Official Journal

of the European Communities

ISSN 0378-6978

L 29

Volume 45

31 January 2002

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I *Acts whose publication is obligatory*

. . . . . .

II *Acts whose publication is not obligatory*

European Parliament

2002/50/EC, ECSC, Euratom:

★ **Final adoption of the general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2002** 1

Price: EUR 114,50

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

FINAL ADOPTION
of the general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2002

(2002/50/EC, ECSC, Euratom)

THE PRESIDENT OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 272(4), third subparagraph, and (7) thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 234(7) thereof,

Having regard to the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities [1], as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 [2], and in particular Article 15 thereof,

Having regard to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure [3],

Having regard to the Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2001 concerning the mobilisation of the flexibility instrument, pursuant to paragraph 24 of the abovementioned Interinstitutional Agreement,

Having regard to the technical adjustment to the financial perspective on the basis of economic data and forecasts, pursuant to paragraph 15 of the abovementioned Interinstitutional Agreement,

Having regard to the preliminary draft general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 2002 submitted by the Commission,

Having regard to the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2002 established by the Council,

Having regard to Parliament's deliberations of 25 October 2001,

Having regard to the outcome of the deliberations of the Council of 21 and 22 November 2001 on the proposed modifications and the amendments adopted by Parliament on 25 October 2001,

---

[1] OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1.
[2] OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1.
[3] OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p.1.

Having regard to Letters of Amendment No 1, No 2 and No 3 to the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2002,

Having regard to the outcome of budgetary conciliation on 21 November 2001,

Having regard to Parliament's deliberations of 11 December 2001,

Having regard to the resolution adopted by Parliament on 13 December 2001,

DECLARES:

The procedure laid down in Article 272 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and Article 234 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community has been completed and the general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2002 has been finally adopted.

Done at Strasbourg, 13 December 2001.

The President

Nicole Fontaine

GENERAL BUDGET OF THE EUROPEAN UNION FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2002

CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE

A. Total revenue 7

B. Financing of the general budget 125

C. Staff 135

D. Buildings of the European Union 171

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY SECTION

Section I: Parliament 175

— Revenue 177

— Expenditure 186

Section II: Council 249

— Revenue 250

— Expenditure 253

Section III: Commission 313

— Revenue 315

— Expenditure 359

— Part A: Administrative appropriations 367

— Annex I: List of committees working under Item A-7 0 3 1 485

— Annex II: Office for Official Publications 505

— Annex III: European Anti-fraud Office 549

— Part B: Operating appropriations 591

— Annex I: Research and technological development 1383

— Annex II: Borrowing and lending operations — Borrowing and lending operations guaranteed by the general budget 1413

— Annex III: European Economic Area 1451

— Annex IV: List of budget lines open to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe, Cyprus, Malta and Turkey 1459

Page

Section IV: Court of Justice 1465

— Revenue 1468

— Expenditure 1475

Section V: Court of Auditors 1529

— Revenue 1532

— Expenditure 1538

Section VI: Economic and Social Committee 1587

— Revenue 1590

— Expenditure 1598

Section VII: Committee of the Regions 1645

— Revenue 1648

— Expenditure 1656

Section VII: European Ombudsman and European Data-protection Supervisor 1703

— Part A: European Ombudsman 1706

— Revenue 1707

— Expenditure 1714

— Part B: European Data-protection Supervisor 1739

— Revenue 1740

— Expenditure 1745

All amounts in this budget document are expressed in euro unless otherwise indicated.

A. TOTAL REVENUE

Title	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1	OWN RESOURCES	93 644 195 004	81 469 724 574	86 637 043 467,40
3	SURPLUSES AVAILABLE	1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	4 541 233 800,48
4	MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES	588 420 155	562 525 101	511 855 000,80
5	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS	87 013 000	62 044 000	128 776 174,70
6	CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA	91 381 003	45 598 905	535 318 945,48
7	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES	p.m.	p.m.	158 502 886,80
8	BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS	21 516 180	22 276 311	183 898 945,65
9	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	22 234 000	5 114 000	27 793 196,77
	GRAND TOTAL	**95 654 759 342**	**93 780 014 837**	**92 724 422 418,08**

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 1 0 — AGRICULTURAL DUTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES IN RESPECT OF TRADE WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES UNDER THE COMMON AGRICULTURAL POLICY (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with non-member countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2(1)(a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)***			
1 0 0 0	Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with non-member countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2(1)(a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)	1 121 700 000	1 180 000 000	1 198 398 111,99
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	1 121 700 000	1 180 000 000	1 198 398 111,99
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	1 121 700 000	1 180 000 000	1 198 398 111,99
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Sugar production levies***	761 200 000	719 600 000	755 556 755,03
1 1 1	***Sugar storage levies***	p.m.	277 500 000	289 309 372,75
1 1 2	***Isoglucose production levies***	6 700 000	6 300 000	6 670 530,40
1 1 3	***Charges levied on non-exported C sugar, C isoglucose and C inulin syrup production***	p.m.	p.m.	2 600 317,81
1 1 4	***Charges levied on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 5	***Production levy for inulin syrup***	3 000 000	2 900 000	2 509 439,41
1 1 6	***Additional levies provided for in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1107/88***	p.m.	p.m.	140 162 644,45
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	770 900 000	1 006 300 000	1 196 809 059,85

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(B) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(C) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(D) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 0	***Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2(1)(b) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	15 765 900 000	15 147 500 000	14 568 282 337,84
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	15 765 900 000	15 147 500 000	14 568 282 337,84
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Own resources accruing from value added tax pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	36 603 934 352	30 691 441 704	34 187 570 978,02
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	36 603 934 352	30 691 441 704	34 187 570 978,02
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 0	***Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***			
1 4 0 0	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, with the exception of those corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve, the reserve for loan guarantees and the reserve for emergency aid	40 471 610 652	34 261 862 870	37 066 991 508,99
1 4 0 1	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve	250 000 000	500 000 000	0,—
1 4 0 2	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the reserve for loans and loan guarantees	213 000 000	208 000 000	186 171 449,81
1 4 0 3	Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the emergency aid reserve	213 000 000	208 000 000	0,—
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	41 147 610 652	35 177 862 870	37 253 162 958,80
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	41 147 610 652	35 177 862 870	37 253 162 958,80

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES

CHAPTER 1 9 — COSTS INCURRED BY THE MEMBER STATES IN THE COLLECTION OF OWN RESOURCES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 0	***Correction of budgetary imbalances granted to the United Kingdom in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***	—	—	– 70 831 235,32
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	—	—	– 70 831 235,32
	CHAPTER 1 9			
1 9 0	***Costs incurred by the Member States in the collection of own resources***	– 1 765 850 000	– 1 733 380 000	– 1 696 348 743,78
	CHAPTER 1 9 — TOTAL	– 1 765 850 000	– 1 733 380 000	– 1 696 348 743,78
	Title 1 — Total	**93 644 195 004**	**81 469 724 574**	**86 637 043 467,40**

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 1 0 — AGRICULTURAL DUTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES IN RESPECT OF TRADE WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES UNDER THE COMMON AGRICULTURAL POLICY (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

1 0 0 Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with non-member countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2(1)(a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)

1 0 0 0 Agricultural duties established by the institutions of the European Communities in respect of trade with non-member countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2(1)(a) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom)

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1 121 700 000	1 180 000 000	1 198 398 111,99

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) thereof.

Agricultural duties are variable charges on imports from non-member countries of agricultural products subject to legislation, the purpose of which is to offset differences between the world prices and the price levels agreed on for the Community.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	26 700 000	37 900 000	28 517 686,07
Denmark	8 900 000	8 400 000	9 498 336,48
Germany	176 600 000	166 800 000	188 621 876,62
Greece	8 300 000	10 800 000	8 835 015,75
Spain	38 600 000	57 000 000	41 233 232,38
France	55 500 000	60 100 000	59 340 674,81
Ireland	1 300 000	2 000 000	1 399 904,19
Italy	82 200 000	80 500 000	87 851 303,10
Luxembourg	300 000	600 000	324 302,29
Netherlands	208 500 000	191 800 000	222 805 910,90
Austria	12 000 000	13 700 000	12 809 028,30
Portugal	27 200 000	43 100 000	29 094 755,11
Finland	6 900 000	7 100 000	7 336 768,95
Sweden	17 500 000	19 700 000	18 665 816,93
United Kingdom	451 200 000	480 500 000	482 063 500,11
Item 1 0 0 0 — Total	1 121 700 000	1 180 000 000	1 198 398 111,99

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM)

1 1 0 Sugar production levies

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
761 200 000	719 600 000	755 556 755,03

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

Under the common organisation of the market in the sugar sector, sugar producers pay basic and B production levies to cover market support expenditure.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

However, the application of a ceiling to the levies as provided for in Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 may lead to their not fully covering the estimated total loss due to the existence of an exportable surplus calculated in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 of the said Article. The complementary levy referred to in Article 1 1 6 of this Chapter will then have to be paid by sugar producers in accordance with Article 16 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	44 144 614	41 810 328	45 035 586,03
Denmark	27 300 000	26 652 381	28 202 579,43
Germany	225 429 681	223 160 665	235 889 241,22
Greece	6 462 530	4 674 966	4 920 637,50
Spain	30 656 721	19 078 201	18 441 285,33
France	220 073 905	210 099 353	227 996 750,17
Ireland	7 800 000	6 140 718	6 842 854,19
Italy	80 104 986	73 216 387	78 645 608,39
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	29 392 164	39 164 322	27 074 400,—
Austria	22 200 000	21 023 819	22 441 064,98
Portugal	2 656 113	1 076 763	2 400 060,48
Finland	5 727 776	4 110 048	5 016 752,39
Sweden	14 300 000	11 739 230	12 623 579,95
United Kingdom	44 951 510	37 652 819	40 026 354,97
Article 1 1 0 — Total	761 200 000	719 600 000	755 556 755,03

1 1 1 ***Sugar storage levies***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	277 500 000	289 309 372,75

A system of equalisation of storage costs has been set up to ensure regular marketing of sugar throughout the year: the storage levies are thus intended to compensate, on a multiannual basis, for expenditure incurred in the reimbursement of storage costs referred to in Item B1-1 1 1 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1), which provides for the abolition of the storage levy, this article carries a token entry for 2002.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	15 033 954	17 282 583,01
Denmark	p.m.	8 447 619	8 890 086,10
Germany	p.m.	66 965 142	68 240 676,13
Greece	p.m.	5 063 302	4 913 216,33
Spain	p.m.	19 140 694	21 546 866,02
France	p.m.	69 365 401	72 167 908,56
Ireland	p.m.	3 959 282	3 965 448,95
Italy	p.m.	32 138 377	31 422 846,95
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	16 047 432	18 885 200,20
Austria	p.m.	7 676 181	7 857 584,—
Portugal	p.m.	1 406 381	1 414 196,—
Finland	p.m.	2 836 793	2 950 159,03
Sweden	p.m.	6 960 770	7 208 064,71
United Kingdom	p.m.	22 458 672	22 564 536,76
Article 1 1 1 — Total	p.m.	277 500 000	289 309 372,75

1 1 2 ***Isoglucose production levies***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
6 700 000	6 300 000	6 670 530,40

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

The common organisation of the markets in sugar provides that isoglucose-production undertakings pay basic and B production levies intended to cover market support expenditure.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

However, the application of a ceiling to the levies as provided for in Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 may lead to their not fully covering the estimated total loss due to the existence of an exportable surplus calculated in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 of the said Article. The complementary levy referred to in Article 1 1 6 of this Chapter will then have to be paid by isoglucose producers in accordance with Article 16 of Regulation (EC) 1260/2001.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	1 942 978	1 728 670	1 934 432,28
Denmark	—	—	0,—
Germany	870 319	774 193	866 490,96
Greece	637 470	261 732	634 665,71
Spain	1 043 279	1 281 105	1 038 689,94
France	526 095	535 246	523 780,83
Ireland	—	—	0,—
Italy	495 014	445 236	492 836,92
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	20 244	215 294	20 155,13
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	243 887	216 856	242 814,—
Finland	172 224	153 159	171 466,57
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	748 490	688 509	745 198,06
Article 1 1 2 — Total	6 700 000	6 300 000	6 670 530,40

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 ***Charges levied on non-exported C sugar, C isoglucose and C inulin syrup production***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	2 600 317,81

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2670/81 of 14 September 1981 laying down detailed implementing rules in respect of sugar production in excess of the quota (OJ L 262, 16.9.1981, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1148/98 (OJ L 159, 3.6.1998, p. 38).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	2 599 815,14
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	502,67
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2 600 317,81

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 ***Charges levied on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2670/81 of 14 September 1981 laying down detailed implementing rules in respect of sugar production in excess of the quota (OJ L 262, 16.9.1981, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1148/98 (OJ L 159, 3.6.1998, p. 38).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 5 ***Production levy for inulin syrup***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000 000	2 900 000	2 509 439,41

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

Continuation of the existing production quota arrangements for sugar requires that similar arrangements be applied to the production of inulin syrup, a direct sustitute for isoglucose and liquid sugar, to prevent this product from disturbing a market which, because of the surplus, could further increase the export costs of sugar and isoglucose producers alone.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 5 *(cont'd)*

The common organisation of the market in sugar provides that inulin syrup producers pay basic and B production levies and where necessary the additional levy covering market suport expenditure.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	2 512 408	1 927 048	2 101 578,21
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	487 592	972 952	407 861,20
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 5 — Total	3 000 000	2 900 000	2 509 439,41

1 1 6 ***Additional levies provided for in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1107/88***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	140 162 644,45

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 6 *(cont'd)*

The additional levy is intended to eliminate completely the total loss within the meaning of Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 recorded since the 1988/1989 marketing year and not covered by the yield of the production levies applicable to those years.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	9 081 189,69
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	5 220 324,12
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	43 813 900,88
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	583 503,42
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	8 202 874,23
France	p.m.	p.m.	41 811 258,36
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	1 266 338,60
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	14 645 369,72
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	4 152 943,49
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	489 090,35
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	960 131,15
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	2 300 158,19
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	7 635 562,25
Article 1 1 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	140 162 644,45

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(B) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

1 2 0 ***Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2(1)(b) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
15 765 900 000	15 147 500 000	14 568 282 337,84

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(1)(b) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(B) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

The assignment of customs duties as own resources to the financing of common expenditure is the logical consequence of the free movement of goods within the Community.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	1 362 600 000	1 309 200 000	1 259 107 602,84
Denmark	324 700 000	312 000 000	300 066 392,25
Germany	3 446 000 000	3 310 900 000	3 184 197 757,39
Greece	221 000 000	212 300 000	204 197 847,—
Spain	1 005 800 000	966 300 000	929 358 478,46
France	1 543 100 000	1 482 600 000	1 425 840 026,45
Ireland	225 000 000	216 100 000	207 863 464,50
Italy	1 554 000 000	1 493 000 000	1 435 897 532,42
Luxembourg	28 600 000	27 500 000	26 439 145,08
Netherlands	1 809 800 000	1 738 900 000	1 672 593 542,70
Austria	273 600 000	262 800 000	252 768 794,12
Portugal	183 800 000	176 500 000	169 789 383,82
Finland	133 100 000	127 900 000	122 992 341,20
Sweden	424 300 000	407 600 000	392 050 675,16
United Kingdom	3 230 500 000	3 103 900 000	2 985 119 354,45
Article 1 2 0 — Total	15 765 900 000	15 147 500 000	14 568 282 337,84

CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(C) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

1 3 0 ***Own resources accruing from value added tax pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
36 603 934 352	30 691 441 704	34 187 570 978,02

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(1)(c) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(C) OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

If account is taken of the capped VAT bases and of the compensation arrangements for the United Kingdom, own resources accruing from value added tax are as follows at the uniform rate (0,5447 %).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	982 518 818	828 088 434	891 907 663,08
Denmark	595 026 588	508 181 423	565 905 468,38
Germany	8 879 465 563	7 544 446 493	8 598 949 241,97
Greece	591 038 394	482 363 977	532 875 638,03
Spain	2 814 829 278	2 334 616 772	2 520 113 837,03
France	6 295 742 317	5 289 574 465	5 715 270 212,04
Ireland	492 996 574	387 478 353	373 050 653,99
Italy	4 123 173 732	3 457 601 567	3 805 971 205,68
Luxembourg	92 281 948	75 070 121	80 222 511,07
Netherlands	1 895 658 829	1 576 942 173	1 673 451 570,97
Austria	896 534 893	760 389 487	846 025 401,96
Portugal	527 009 135	438 185 580	466 497 845,99
Finland	499 615 016	418 107 007	460 097 208,96
Sweden	897 856 621	785 694 266	919 324 221,37
United Kingdom	7 020 186 646	5 804 701 586	6 737 908 297,50
Article 1 3 0 — Total	36 603 934 352	30 691 441 704	34 187 570 978,02

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(D) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM

1 4 0 ***Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

1 4 0 0 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, with the exception of those corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve, the reserve for loan guarantees and the reserve for emergency aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
40 471 610 652	34 261 862 870	37 066 991 508,99

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(1)(d) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(D) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The rate, excluding the EAGGF Guarantee Section monetary reserve, the loan guarantee reserve and the emergency aid reserve, to be applied to Member States' gross national product for this financial year is 0,4464 %.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	1 227 272 041	1 038 797 292	1 087 702 270,07
Denmark	791 222 508	674 424 324	712 663 666,19
Germany	9 526 340 427	8 159 478 638	8 956 474 596,02
Greece	619 273 944	511 047 971	541 907 560,80
Spain	2 949 301 514	2 473 445 825	2 564 855 210,99
France	6 596 507 463	5 604 121 424	6 135 687 420,—
Ireland	516 548 393	410 519 930	379 673 687,04
Italy	5 585 032 432	4 718 501 111	4 981 453 312,79
Luxembourg	96 690 513	79 534 201	81 646 757,95
Netherlands	1 986 219 732	1 670 715 758	1 713 266 408,02
Austria	976 346 989	837 444 259	884 318 076,96
Portugal	552 185 829	464 242 485	474 779 913,—
Finland	623 701 782	530 312 445	545 808 807,—
Sweden	1 069 406 568	939 396 392	1 064 847 090,20
United Kingdom	7 355 560 517	6 149 880 815	6 941 906 731,96
Item 1 4 0 0 — Total	40 471 610 652	34 261 862 870	37 066 991 508,99

1 4 0 1 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Guarantee Section monetary reserve

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000 000	500 000 000	0,—

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(1)(d) and the first subparagraph of Article 6 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

The provisional amount is produced by applying a rate of 0,0028 % to Member States' gross national product.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(D) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The breakdown of payments is as follows:

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	7 581 067	15 159 673	0,—
Denmark	4 887 516	9 842 202	0,—
Germany	58 845 820	119 075 232	0,—
Greece	3 825 360	7 457 971	0,—
Spain	18 218 335	36 096 196	0,—
France	40 747 745	81 783 665	0,—
Ireland	3 190 807	5 990 917	0,—
Italy	34 499 692	68 859 378	0,—
Luxembourg	597 274	1 160 681	0,—
Netherlands	12 269 216	24 381 566	0,—
Austria	6 031 061	12 221 231	0,—
Portugal	3 410 945	6 774 916	0,—
Finland	3 852 712	7 739 107	0,—
Sweden	6 605 906	13 709 068	0,—
United Kingdom	45 436 544	89 748 197	0,—
Item 1 4 0 1 — Total	250 000 000	500 000 000	0,—

However, the amount actually to be paid will be limited to the amount of the transfer from Chapter B1-6 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', intended for the monetary reserve.

1 4 0 2 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the reserve for loans and loan guarantees

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
213 000 000	208 000 000	186 171 449,81

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(1)(d) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(D) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	6 459 069	6 306 424	5 491 421,83
Denmark	4 164 163	4 094 356	3 593 578,41
Germany	50 136 637	49 535 297	45 218 055,39
Greece	3 259 207	3 102 516	2 720 148,91
Spain	15 522 022	15 016 017	12 949 041,64
France	34 717 079	34 022 005	30 976 903,75
Ireland	2 718 568	2 492 221	1 916 837,47
Italy	29 393 738	28 645 501	25 149 586,46
Luxembourg	508 877	482 843	412 205,81
Netherlands	10 453 372	10 142 732	8 649 672,56
Austria	5 138 464	5 084 032	4 464 607,84
Portugal	2 906 126	2 818 365	2 396 995,28
Finland	3 282 510	3 219 469	2 755 594,39
Sweden	5 628 232	5 702 972	5 344 670,44
United Kingdom	38 711 936	37 335 250	34 132 129,63
Item 1 4 0 2 — Total	213 000 000	208 000 000	186 171 449,81

1 4 0 3 Own resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom, corresponding to the emergency aid reserve

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
213 000 000	208 000 000	0,—

Conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council of 11 and 12 December 1992 concerning the creation of a reserve for emergency aid.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(D) AND THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 6 OF DECISION 94/728/EC, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

When the Commission considers it necessary to draw on this reserve, it convenes a three-way meeting as soon as possible in order to obtain the agreement of the two arms of the budgetary authority on the need to use the reserve and on the amount required. The reserve is drawn on by means of a transfer to the budget headings concerned.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	6 459 069	6 306 424	0,—
Denmark	4 164 163	4 094 356	0,—
Germany	50 136 637	49 535 297	0,—
Greece	3 259 207	3 102 516	0,—
Spain	15 522 022	15 016 017	0,—
France	34 717 079	34 022 005	0,—
Ireland	2 718 568	2 492 221	0,—
Italy	29 393 738	28 645 501	0,—
Luxembourg	508 877	482 843	0,—
Netherlands	10 453 372	10 142 732	0,—
Austria	5 138 464	5 084 032	0,—
Portugal	2 906 126	2 818 365	0,—
Finland	3 282 510	3 219 469	0,—
Sweden	5 628 232	5 702 972	0,—
United Kingdom	38 711 936	37 335 250	0,—
Item 1 4 0 3 — Total	213 000 000	208 000 000	0,—

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES

1 5 0 ***Correction of budgetary imbalances granted to the United Kingdom in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	– 70 831 235,32

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Articles 4 and 5 thereof.

The breakdown of the correction is as follows:

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Breakdown of the correction for VAT resources

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	170 431 182	278 362 566	125 532 337,—
Denmark	103 215 412	170 825 577	79 652 252,92
Germany	861 048 843	1 419 907 229	664 748 292,01
Greece	95 262 714	151 206 777	68 951 384,76
Spain	453 690 112	726 814 389	325 825 514,04
France	1 014 738 642	1 662 726 964	779 444 976,96
Ireland	79 460 475	118 364 542	48 231 719,03
Italy	715 220 268	1 162 275 433	535 674 801,97
Luxembourg	14 873 871	23 330 178	10 371 968,06
Netherlands	305 539 548	489 989 775	217 644 219,—
Austria	150 191 146	246 864 395	112 339 047,95
Portugal	84 942 570	136 090 346	60 313 506,—
Finland	86 664 984	140 546 993	64 756 790,96
Sweden	155 745 379	264 111 734	129 395 286,56
United Kingdom	– 4 489 846 372	– 7 306 218 182	– 3 424 551 744,24
Subtotal	– 198 821 226	– 314 801 284	– 201 669 647,01

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Breakdown of the correction for GNP resources

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	18 359 685	27 402 451	12 643 553,—
Denmark	18 498 094	28 050 443	10 894 075,27
Germany	—	—	0,—
Greece	—	—	0,—
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	—	—	0,—
Ireland	—	—	0,—
Italy	143 923 492	228 602 031	97 142 435,18
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	—	—	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	9 278 862	15 081 731	4 579 846,—
Sweden	8 761 093	15 664 628	5 578 502,25
United Kingdom	—	—	0,—
Subtotal	198 821 226	314 801 284	130 838 411,69

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Total of the breakdown of the correction

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	188 790 867	305 765 017	138 175 890,—
Denmark	121 713 506	198 876 020	90 546 328,19
Germany	861 048 843	1 419 907 229	664 748 292,01
Greece	95 262 714	151 206 777	68 951 384,76
Spain	453 690 112	726 814 389	325 825 514,04
France	1 014 738 642	1 662 726 964	779 444 976,96
Ireland	79 460 475	118 364 542	48 231 719,03
Italy	859 143 760	1 390 877 464	632 817 237,15
Luxembourg	14 873 871	23 330 178	10 371 968,06
Netherlands	305 539 548	489 989 775	217 644 219,—
Austria	150 191 146	246 864 395	112 339 047,95
Portugal	84 942 570	136 090 346	60 313 506,—
Finland	95 943 846	155 628 724	69 336 636,96
Sweden	164 506 472	279 776 362	134 973 788,81
United Kingdom	– 4 489 846 372	– 7 306 218 182	– 3 424 551 744,24
Article 1 5 0 — Total	—	—	– 70 831 235,32

CHAPTER 1 9 — COSTS INCURRED BY THE MEMBER STATES IN THE COLLECTION OF OWN RESOURCES

1 9 0 *Costs incurred by the Member States in the collection of own resources*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
– 1 765 850 000	– 1 733 380 000	– 1 696 348 743,78

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 2(3) thereof.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	– 143 790 000	– 140 760 000	– 136 306 065,81
Denmark	– 36 090 000	– 35 550 000	– 35 187 771,82
Germany	– 384 890 000	– 376 860 000	– 372 422 975,85
Greece	– 23 640 000	– 23 310 000	– 22 408 488,55
Spain	– 107 610 000	– 106 280 000	– 101 982 192,90
France	– 181 920 000	– 182 270 000	– 182 768 039,92
Ireland	– 23 410 000	– 22 820 000	– 22 133 801,05
Italy	– 171 680 000	– 167 930 000	– 164 895 549,76
Luxembourg	– 2 890 000	– 2 810 000	– 2 676 344,76
Netherlands	– 204 820 000	– 198 710 000	– 194 178 707,—
Austria	– 30 780 000	– 30 520 000	– 30 002 941,50
Portugal	– 21 390 000	– 22 230 000	– 20 343 029,95
Finland	– 14 590 000	– 14 210 000	– 13 942 761,92
Sweden	– 45 610 000	– 44 600 000	– 43 284 829,51
United Kingdom	– 372 740 000	– 364 520 000	– 353 815 243,48
Article 1 9 0 — Total	– 1 765 850 000	– 1 733 380 000	– 1 696 348 743,78

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 0			
3 0 0	***Surplus available from the preceding financial year***	1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	3 209 100 914,26
3 0 1	***Surplus own resources resulting from a transfer from the EAGGF Guarantee Section chapters***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 0 2	***Surplus own resources resulting from repayment of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions***	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	3 209 100 914,26
	CHAPTER 3 1			
3 1 0	***Application for 2000 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(4), (5), (6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000***			
3 1 0 0	Application for 2000 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 1 0 1	Application for 2001 of Article 10(4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	
3 1 0 2	Application for 2002 of Article 10(4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.		
	Article 3 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 1 8	***Application for 1981 to 1989 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000***			
3 1 8 1	Application for 1981 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 1 8 2	Application for 1982 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 38 368,63

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
3 1 8	*(cont'd)*			
3 1 8 3	Application for 1983 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 60 749,60
3 1 8 4	Application for 1984 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 91 875,33
3 1 8 5	Application for 1985 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 93 169,23
3 1 8 6	Application for 1986 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 48 955,90
3 1 8 7	Application for 1987 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 46 744,49
3 1 8 8	Application for 1988 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 147 189,10
3 1 8 9	Application for 1989 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 549 088,15
	Article 3 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 076 140,43
3 1 9	***Application for 1990 to 1999 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000***			
3 1 9 0	Application for 1990 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	533 274,43
3 1 9 1	Application for 1991 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	4 613 360,63
3 1 9 2	Application for 1992 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	4 888 114,39
3 1 9 3	Application for 1993 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	7 236 720,38
3 1 9 4	Application for 1994 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	28 137 316,36
3 1 9 5	Application for 1995 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	37 002 595,73
3 1 9 6	Application for 1996 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	43 796 635,37

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
3 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
3 1 9 7	Application for 1997 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	74 601 734,14
3 1 9 8	Application for 1998 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	49 579 903,96
3 1 9 9	Application for 1999 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	757 567 932,68
	Article 3 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 007 957 588,07
	CHAPTER 3 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 004 881 447,64
	CHAPTER 3 2			
3 2 0	***Application for 2000 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(7), (8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000***			
3 2 0 0	Application for 2000 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 2 0 1	Application for 2001 of Article 10(7) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	
3 2 0 2	Application for 2002 of Article 10(7) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.		
	Article 3 2 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 2 8	***Application for 1988 and 1989 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000***			
3 2 8 8	Application for 1988 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	320 088,83
3 2 8 9	Application for 1989 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	112 649,39
	Article 3 2 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	432 738,22

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 3 3 — REFUNDS TO MEMBER STATES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
3 2 9	***Application for 1990 to 1999 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000***			
3 2 9 0	Application for 1990 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 2 9 1	Application for 1991 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 808 175,34
3 2 9 2	Application for 1992 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 147 257,85
3 2 9 3	Application for 1993 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 308 489,05
3 2 9 4	Application for 1994 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 438 103,10
3 2 9 5	Application for 1995 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	5 968 558,18
3 2 9 6	Application for 1996 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	20 474 579,32
3 2 9 7	Application for 1997 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	22 580 988,74
3 2 9 8	Application for 1998 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	60 677 769,83
3 2 9 9	Application for 1999 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	p.m.	222 908 193,91
	Article 3 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	326 908 064,64
	CHAPTER 3 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	327 340 802,86
	CHAPTER 3 3			
3 3 0	***Refunds to Greece, Spain and Portugal***	p.m.	p.m.	6 666,80
	CHAPTER 3 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	6 666,80

CHAPTER 3 4 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES IN THE JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS POLICY

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 4			
3 4 0	***Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy***			
3 4 0 0	Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy in 2000	—	p.m.	0,—
3 4 0 1	Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy in 2001	p.m.	p.m.	
3 4 0 2	Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy in 2002	p.m.		
	Article 3 4 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 3 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 3 5			
3 5 9	***Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1991 and subsequent financial years***			
3 5 9 6	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1996	—	—	– 96 031,08
3 5 9 7	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1997		—	
3 5 9 8	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1998	p.m.		
	Article 3 5 9 — Total	p.m.	—	– 96 031,08
	CHAPTER 3 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	—	– 96 031,08
	Title 3 — Total	**1 200 000 000**	**11 612 731 946**	**4 541 233 800,48**

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

3 0 0 Surplus available from the preceding financial year

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	3 209 100 914,26

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

Article 32 of the Financial Regulation states that the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, is entered as revenue expenditure in the budget of the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of such revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budget procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 15 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

After the closure of the accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy in relation to the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through a supplementary and/or amending budget.

A deficit is entered in Chapter B0-3 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

3 0 1 Surplus own resources resulting from a transfer from the EAGGF Guarantee Section chapters

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

3 0 2 Surplus own resources resulting from repayment of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New article (to replace Article 8 4 1 from 2002)

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This article is intended to receive any surplus in the Guarantee Fund once the target amount has been reached, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 and Article 3 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000

3 1 0 Application for 2000 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(4), (5), (6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

3 1 0 0 Application for 2000 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

3 1 0 1 Application for 2001 of Article 10(4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	
Denmark		p.m.	
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	
France	p.m.	p.m.	
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	
Item 3 1 0 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	

3 1 0 2 Application for 2002 of Article 10(4), (5) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New item

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

3 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 1 0 2 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 Application for 1981 to 1989 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

3 1 8 1 Application for 1981 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 2 Application for 1982 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 38 368,63

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 678,36
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 37 690,27
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 38 368,63

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 3 Application for 1983 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 60 749,60

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 021,37
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 59 728,23
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 60 749,60

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 4 Application for 1984 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 91 875,33

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 422,16
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 55 498,50
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 34 954,67
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 91 875,33

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 5 Application for 1985 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 93 169,23

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 498,06
Spain	—	—	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 58 599,67
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 33 071,50
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	—	—	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 93 169,23

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 6 Application for 1986 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 48 955,90

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 48 522,41
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	– 433,49
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 48 955,90

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 7 Application for 1987 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 46 744,49

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 46 350,93
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	– 393,56
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 46 744,49

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 8 Application for 1988 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 1 147 189,10

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 099 042,02
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 39 056,48
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	– 9 090,60
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 147 189,10

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 *(cont'd)*

3 1 8 9 Application for 1989 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 1 549 088,15

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	45 610,32
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,37
France	p.m.	p.m.	552 474,35
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 101 709,30
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 45 463,89
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 8 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 549 088,15

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 Application for 1990 to 1999 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

3 1 9 0 Application for 1990 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	533 274,43

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	39 944,44
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,07
France	p.m.	p.m.	539 628,43
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 46 298,51
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	533 274,43

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 1 Application for 1991 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	4 613 360,63

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	182 323,99
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	3 894 028,65
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	32 380,53
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,01
France	p.m.	p.m.	554 629,30
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 50 001,85
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	4 613 360,63

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 2 Application for 1992 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	4 888 114,39

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	192 998,81
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	4 112 905,63
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	19 084,97
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	597 021,17
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 33 896,19
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	4 888 114,39

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 3 Application for 1993 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	7 236 720,38

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	56 712,87
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	6 543 149,45
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	7 191,86
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	680 883,99
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 51 217,79
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	7 236 720,38

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 4 Application for 1994 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	28 137 316,36

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	36 145,26
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	7 313 649,12
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 010 618,89
France	p.m.	p.m.	17 182 142,75
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	4 615 998,12
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	28 137 316,36

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 5 Application for 1995 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	37 002 595,73

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	73 171,56
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	5 731 418,7
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	5 135 292,29
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 467 529,61
France	p.m.	p.m.	17 844 055,90
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 410 980,67
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	4 563 972,96
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	5 589 055,13
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	5 598 102,47
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	2 585 675,17
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 239 638,17
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	37 002 595,73

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 6 Application for 1996 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	43 796 635,37

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	– 122 526,23
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	65 665,27
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	6 185 374,71
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	1 628 124,91
France	p.m.	p.m.	16 765 870,21
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 494 885,61
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	5 102 232,06
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 503 922,27
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	9 208 514,39
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	3 300 117,67
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	9 662 070,26
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	43 796 635,37

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 7 Application for 1997 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	74 601 734,14

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	6 872,76
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	3 469 180,92
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 940 066,21
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	3 430 686,91
France	p.m.	p.m.	59 519 757,44
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	2 135 622,54
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	– 136,84
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 636 807,52
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 14 529 343,15
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	10 972 446,23
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 052 551,47
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	15 226 072,53
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	74 601 734,14

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 8 Application for 1998 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	49 579 903,96

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	204 601,52
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	– 1,78
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 4 994 961,83
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	8 232 710,58
France	p.m.	p.m.	38 344 305,88
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	4 575 867,87
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	– 32 336,87
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	3 735 821,60
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 9 079 160,92
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	8 593 057,91
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 1 9 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	49 579 903,96

CHAPTER 3 1 — SURPLUS OF VAT OWN RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS RESULTING FROM APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4) TO (6) AND (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

3 1 9 9 Application for 1999 of Article 10(6) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	757 567 932,68

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	30 927 239,48
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	– 9 268 971,30
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	158 265 470,34
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 369 329,27
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	52 527 430,52
France	p.m.	p.m.	209 385 917,09
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	31 883 644,62
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	34 162 372,69
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	– 5 593 125,39
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	53 218 431,11
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 419 576,12
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	4 186 317,69
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	10 496 133,82
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	27 157 602,48
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	165 008 374,92
Item 3 1 9 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	757 567 932,68

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000

3 2 0 Application for 2000 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(7), (8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

3 2 0 0 Application for 2000 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 1 Application for 2001 of Article 10(7) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	
France	p.m.	p.m.	
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	
Item 3 2 0 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	

3 2 0 2 Application for 2002 of Article 10(7) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New item

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 2 0 2 — Total	p.m.		

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 8 Application for 1988 and 1989 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

3 2 8 8 Application for 1988 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	320 088,83

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	547 709,39
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 227 620,56
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 8 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	320 088,83

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 8 *(cont'd)*

3 2 8 9 Application for 1989 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	112 649,39

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	314 574,60
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 201 925,21
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 8 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	112 649,39

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 Application for 1990 to 1999 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

3 2 9 0 Application for 1990 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	—
Sweden	—	—	—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 9 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 1 Application for 1991 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 808 175,34

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	476 527,63
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 284 702,97
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 9 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 808 175,34

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 2 Application for 1992 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 1 147 257,85

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	486 625,57
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 633 883,42
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 9 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 147 257,85

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 3 Application for 1993 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 2 308 489,05

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	576 254,20
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 884 743,25
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 9 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 308 489,05

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 4 Application for 1994 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 1 438 103,10

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	532 444,87
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 970 547,97
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	—	—	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	—	—	0,—
Sweden	—	—	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Item 3 2 9 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 438 103,10

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 5 Application for 1995 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	5 968 558,18

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	371 790,78
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 647 954,49
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 017 236,63
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	65,32
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	1 295 222,10
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	2 361 941,33
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	701 114,68
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	2 334 806,70
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	3 568 808,39
Item 3 2 9 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	5 968 558,18

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 6 Application for 1996 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	20 474 579,32

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	1 107 413,60
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	81 219,01
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	1 517 305,24
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 069 718,13
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 271 459,84
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	10 273 380,54
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	427 102,18
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	5 051 150,63
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 748 246,69
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	1 756 064,89
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	4 350 367,89
Item 3 2 9 6 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	20 474 579,32

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 7 Application for 1997 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	22 580 988,74

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 541 587,98
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	– 897 950,13
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 876 828,95
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 163 221,80
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	577 805,37
France	p.m.	p.m.	– 12 845 281,70
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	1 571 333,75
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	19 528 638,14
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	– 96,80
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	584 773,17
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	907 282,80
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	8 073 231,42
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	772 541,87
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	4 166 359,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	6 723 990,58
Item 3 2 9 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	22 580 988,74

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 8 Application for 1998 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	60 677 769,83

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 894 850,21
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 725 162,78
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	– 4 000 855,21
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 4 911 769,53
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	8 095 592,79
France	p.m.	p.m.	– 29 360 557,40
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	4 499 655,7
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	18 402 218,18
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	– 31 174,79
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	14 382 962,35
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	11 380 734,65
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	8 449 938,46
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	1 920 834,46
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	9 849 205,22
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	27 620 997,94
Item 3 2 9 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	60 677 769,83

CHAPTER 3 2 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(7) TO (9) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) NO 1150/2000 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 *(cont'd)*

3 2 9 9 Application for 1999 of Article 10(8) and (9) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	222 908 193,91

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	10 217 622,80
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	7 580 242,08
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	– 70 086 932,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 616 227,41
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	58 001 105,83
France	p.m.	p.m.	– 90 320 564,81
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	35 206 113,80
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	– 15 705 608,98
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	– 6 175 962,66
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	58 764 111,81
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 8 700 358,69
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	4 622 557,05
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	4 528 657,42
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	55 390 195,40
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	182 203 242,27
Item 3 2 9 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	222 908 193,91

CHAPTER 3 3 — REFUNDS TO MEMBER STATES

3 3 0 ***Refunds to Greece, Spain and Portugal***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	6 666,80

Act of 28 May 1979 concerning the conditions of accession of the Hellenic Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 291, 19.11.1979, p. 17).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15.11.1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

Article 127 of the Act of Accession provided that during the transitional period (1981 to 1985) a decreasing proportion of the GNP-based financial contributions or of the VAT own resources paid by Greece into the general budget of the European Communities should be refunded.

Only the corrections to the VAT balances for 1981 to 1985 entered in Chapter 3 1 may lead to adjustments of the financial contributions made by Greece for the years in question.

CHAPTER 3 3 — REFUNDS TO MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

3 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Articles 187 and 374 of the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal provided that during the transitional period (1986 to 1991) a decreasing proportion of the VAT own resources or of the GNP-based financial contributions paid by Spain and Portugal into the general budget, but not including their share in financing the United Kingdom's rebate, should be refunded.

With effect from 1988, Spain and Portugal also receive a refund of a proportion of their payments in respect of the additional resource and their share in financing the United Kingdom's rebate.

Only the adjustments to the VAT and GNP bases for 1986 to 1991 entered in Chapters 3 1 and 3 2 may lead to positive or negative refunds to Spain and Portugal.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	1 079,83
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 0,17
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	5 587,14
Article 3 3 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	6 666,80

CHAPTER 3 4 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES IN THE JUSTICE AND HOME AFFAIRS POLICY

3 4 0 ***Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy***

3 4 0 0 Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy in 2000

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	p.m.	0,—

Protocol on the position of Denmark and Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland on justice and home affairs policy annexed to the Treaty of Amsterdam, and in particular Articles 3 and 5 respectively thereof.

3 4 0 1 Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy in 2001

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Protocol on the position of Denmark and Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland on justice and home affairs policy annexed to the Treaty of Amsterdam, and in particular Articles 3 and 5 respectively thereof.

3 4 0 2 Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in the justice and home affairs policy in 2002

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New item

Protocol on the position of Denmark and Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland on justice and home affairs policy annexed to the Treaty of Amsterdam, and in particular Articles 3 and 5 respectively thereof.

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

3 5 9 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1991 and subsequent financial years

3 5 9 6 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1996

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	– 96 031,08

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1996.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	—	—	– 2 388 334,80
Denmark	—	—	856 808,60
Germany	—	—	36 604 522,86
Greece	—	—	400 595,48
Spain	—	—	– 21 492 846,98
France	—	—	– 24 832 479,02
Ireland	—	—	8 292 386,28
Italy	—	—	3 800 797,82
Luxembourg	—	—	536 815,04
Netherlands	—	—	– 7 792 191,57
Austria	—	—	– 891 081,04
Portugal	—	—	788 525,58
Finland	—	—	1 707 611,27
Sweden	—	—	551 756,04
United Kingdom	—	—	3 761 083,36
Item 3 5 9 6 — Total	—	—	– 96 031,08

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM *(cont'd)*

3 5 9 *(cont'd)*

3 5 9 7 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1997

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	—	

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1997.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium		– 1 800 169	
Denmark		– 4 163 981	
Germany		31 712 472	
Greece		– 4 383 695	
Spain		– 16 543 107	
France		2 163 935	
Ireland		– 2 384 326	
Italy		– 18 987 960	
Luxembourg		– 507 394	
Netherlands		– 8 989 490	
Austria		4 949 669	
Portugal		– 447 432	
Finland		– 2 887 140	
Sweden		1 040 181	
United Kingdom		21 228 437	
Item 3 5 9 7 - Total		—	

3 5 9 8 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1998

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New item

CHAPTER 3 5 — SURPLUS OF OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT RESULTING FROM THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM *(cont'd)*

3 5 9 *(cont'd)*

3 5 9 8 *(cont'd)*

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of 1998.

Member States	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
Belgium	p.m.		
Denmark	p.m.		
Germany	p.m.		
Greece	p.m.		
Spain	p.m.		
France	p.m.		
Ireland	p.m.		
Italy	p.m.		
Luxembourg	p.m.		
Netherlands	p.m.		
Austria	p.m.		
Portugal	p.m.		
Finland	p.m.		
Sweden	p.m.		
United Kingdom	p.m.		
Item 3 5 9 8 - Total	p.m.		

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institutions, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension, and members of the governing bodies of the European Investment Bank, the European Monetary Institute, the European Investment Fund, their staff and persons in receipt of a pension***	366 929 264	345 842 815	317 743 096,19
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	174 736 673	170 787 606	154 205 123,85
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	46 754 218	45 894 680	39 906 780,76
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	588 420 155	562 525 101	511 855 000,80
	Title 4 — Total	**588 420 155**	**562 525 101**	**511 855 000,80**

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 *Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institutions, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension, and members of the governing bodies of the European Investment Bank, the European Monetary Institute, the European Investment Fund, their staff and persons in receipt of a pension*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
366 929 264	345 842 815	317 743 096,19

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2954/98 (OJ L 307, 17.11.1998, p. 3).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14.3.1987, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19.4.1995, p. 10).

Beginning in July 2000, the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank decided to apply the Bank's specific indexing arrangement exclusively to salaries and to retain the indexing arrangement decided by the Council of the European Union, which applies to all the other institutions, for the income bands for the purposes of applying the Community tax.

Parliament		30 189 905
Ombudsman		235 728
European Data-protection Supervisor		71 000
Council		19 227 000
Commission		271 818 547
— administration	(224 230 000)	
— research and technological development	(34 681 000)	
— Office for Official Publications	(2 020 584)	
— European Anti-fraud Office	(2 351 000)	
— European Environment Agency	(519 754)	
— European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products	(1 927 320)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work	(172 963)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	(456 770)	
— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union	(666 903)	
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	(442 346)	
— European Training Foundation	(636 974)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	(274 094)	
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market	(2 409 202)	
— Community Plant Variety Office	(180 184)	
— European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia	(171 266)	
— European Agency for Reconstruction	(678 187)	
Court of Justice		11 466 000
Court of Auditors		5 267 000
Economic and Social Committee		3 251 515
Committee of the Regions		1 382 569

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

European Investment Bank	17 320 000
European Central Bank	6 500 000
European Investment Fund	200 000
Total	366 929 264

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
174 736 673	170 787 606	154 205 123,85

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14.3.1987, p. 15).

Parliament		20 619 813
Ombudsman		128 796
European Data-protection Supervisor		17 000
Council		13 432 000
Commission		128 104 740
— administration	(93 820 000)	
— research and technological development	(24 114 000)	
— Office for Official Publications	(2 037 750)	
— European Anti-fraud Office	(1 527 000)	
— European Environment Agency	(335 532)	
— European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products	(964 563)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work	(137 427)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	(424 680)	
— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union	(633 205)	
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	(341 388)	
— European Training Foundation	(511 486)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	(244 997)	
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market	(2 288 290)	
— Community Plant Variety Office	(125 794)	
— European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia	(123 272)	
— European Agency for Reconstruction	(475 356)	
Court of Justice		5 599 000
Court of Auditors		3 116 000
Economic and Social Committee		2 580 421
Committee of the Regions		1 138 903
Total		174 736 673

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
46 754 218	45 894 680	39 906 780,76

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19.4.1995, p. 10).

Parliament		5 735 115
Ombudsman		41 629
European Data-protection Supervisor		13 000
Council		3 380 000
Commission		34 027 399
— administration	(25 084 000)	
— research and technological development	(6 617 000)	
— Office for Official Publications	(441 142)	
— European Anti-fraud Office	(408 000)	
— European Environment Agency	(86 654)	
— European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products	(226 553)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work	(37 951)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	(101 774)	
— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union	(136 641)	
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	(72 895)	
— European Training Foundation	(125 582)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	(65 991)	
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market	(430 836)	
— Community Plant Variety Office	(24 607)	
— European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia	(28 909)	
— European Agency for Reconstruction	(138 864)	
Court of Justice		1 752 000
Court of Auditors		952 000
Economic and Social Committee		598 639
Committee of the Regions		254 436
	Total	46 754 218

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	2 000	2 000	125,—
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	93 000	40 000	128 411,38
5 0 3	***Proceeds from the sale of vehicles***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	95 000	42 000	128 536,38
	CHAPTER 5 1			
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	1 000	1 000	0,—
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***			
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property	20 000	20 000	11 348,96
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	20 000	20 000	11 348,96
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	21 000	21 000	11 348,96
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts***	21 331 000	23 081 000	21 853 283,09

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR REUSE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

CHAPTER 5 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION SCHEME

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
5 2 1	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***	p.m.	p.m.	15 483 035,12
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	21 331 000	23 081 000	37 336 318,21
	CHAPTER 5 4			
5 4 0	***Miscellaneous revenue available for reuse (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***	39 000 000	20 000 000	39 212 208,99
	CHAPTER 5 4 — TOTAL	39 000 000	20 000 000	39 212 208,99
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	20 250 000	18 250 000	51 269 275,73
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	20 250 000	18 250 000	51 269 275,73
	CHAPTER 5 6			
5 6 0	***Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme***	—	—	17 710,54
5 6 1	***Employer's contribution by the decentralised agencies to the pension scheme***	5 616 000	p.m.	
5 6 2	***Contribution to the pensions scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	100 000	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 5 6 — TOTAL	5 716 000	p.m.	17 710,54
	CHAPTER 5 8			
5 8 0	***Miscellaneous compensation***	300 000	150 000	532 827,28
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	300 000	150 000	532 827,28

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 5 9			
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	300 000	500 000	267 948,61
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	300 000	500 000	267 948,61
	Title 5 — Total	**87 013 000**	**62 044 000**	**128 776 174,70**

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 *Proceeds from the sale of movable property*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	125,—

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Parliament		p.m.
Council		1 000
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		p.m.
Court of Auditors		1 000
Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
Total		2 000

5 0 1 *Proceeds from the sale of immovable property*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Proceeds from the sale of immovable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 2 *Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
93 000	40 000	128 411,38

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		p.m.

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Court of Auditors		93 000
Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
	Total	93 000

5 0 3 ***Proceeds from the sale of vehicles***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Parliament	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	0,—

Council		1 000
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
	Total	1 000

5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	11 348,96

Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Parliament	—
Council	20 000

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

***5 1 1** (cont'd)*

5 1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		—
Court of Auditors		—
Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
	Total	20 000

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Charges connected with lettings which are reimbursed but cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Parliament		—
Council		p.m.
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		—
Court of Auditors		—
Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
	Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
21 331 000	23 081 000	21 853 283,09

Parliament	2 500 000
Council	500 000
Commission:	18 000 000

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 0 *(cont'd)*

— administration	(18 000 000)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		60 000
Court of Auditors		7 000
Economic and Social Committee		64 000
Committee of the Regions		200 000
	Total	21 331 000

5 2 1 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	15 483 035,12

Commission	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR REUSE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

5 4 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue available for reuse (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
39 000 000	20 000 000	39 212 208,99

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation, any sums available must be reused before the end of the financial year following that in which the revenue was collected. Revenue for reuse which has not been used within the appointed time is entered under this article.

Commission		39 000 000
Court of Justice		p.m.
	Total	39 000 000

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
20 250 000	18 250 000	51 269 275,73

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 4, 11(2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF *(cont'd)*

5 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Parliament		800 000
Council		p.m.
Commission:		19 000 000
— administration	(19 000 000)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
— Office for Official Publications	(p.m.)	
Court of Justice		250 000
Court of Auditors		200 000
Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
	Total	20 250 000

CHAPTER 5 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION SCHEME

5 6 0 ***Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	17 710,54

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

Council Decision 78/471/Euratom of 30 May 1978 on the establishment of the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking (OJ L 151, 7.6.1978, p. 10), and in particular points 5 and 7 of Article 8 of the statutes annexed thereto.

Council Decision 91/677/Euratom of 19 December 1991 approving amendments to the Statutes of the Joint European Torus (JET), joint undertaking (OJ L 375, 31.12.1991, p. 9).

5 6 1 ***Employer's contribution by the decentralised agencies to the pension scheme***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
5 616 000	p.m.	

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

5 6 2 ***Contribution to the pensions scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	p.m.	

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) and Article 40(3) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 *Miscellaneous compensation*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	150 000	532 827,28

Miscellaneous compensation which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 *Other revenue from administrative operations*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	500 000	267 948,61

Commission 300 000

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 0			
6 0 1	***Cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics***			
6 0 1 1	Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics	p.m.	p.m.	5 217 558,—
6 0 1 2	EUROPEAN FUSION DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (EFDA)	p.m.	p.m.	14 238 018,—
	Article 6 0 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	19 455 576,—
6 0 2	***Cooperation agreements with non-member countries under Community research programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	63 790 874,57
6 0 3	***Cooperation agreements with non-member countries under Community industrial programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 0 4	***Cooperation agreements with institutes from non-member countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 0 5	***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***	200 000	200 000	0,—
6 0 8	***Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 0 9	***Participation of outside bodies in Community activities***			
6 0 9 1	Revenue accruing from the participation of the candidate countries in Community programmes	p.m.	p.m.	53 941 886,49
6 0 9 2	Participation of outside bodies in Community activities	p.m.	p.m.	187 048,66
6 0 9 3	Revenue accruing from the participation of non-member countries in customs cooperation agreements	p.m.	p.m.	472 500,95
	Article 6 0 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	54 601 436,10
	CHAPTER 6 0 — TOTAL	200 000	200 000	137 847 886,67

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 1			
6 1 0	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***			
6 1 0 0	Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid pursuant to Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965	2 794 520	5 000 000	5 000 000,—
6 1 0 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 0 2	Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	p.m.	5 116,—
6 1 0 3	Repayment of subsidies	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 0 — Total	2 794 520	5 000 000	5 005 116,—
6 1 1	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more Member States***			
6 1 1 0	Contributions to be recovered from Member States taking part in intergovernmental conferences	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 1 1	Contributions under the Agreement concluded with Iceland and Norway	386 483	378 905	
	Article 6 1 1 — Total	386 483	378 905	0,—
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 3	***Sums recovered pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 4	***Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities***			
6 1 4 0	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology	p.m.	20 000	0,—
6 1 4 2	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 4 3	Repayment of Community support to European risk-capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises	p.m.	p.m.	3 369 951,62
	Article 6 1 4 — Total	p.m.	20 000	3 369 951,62

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
6 1 5	***Repayment of unused Community aid***			
6 1 5 0	Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 1	Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 2	Repayment of unused interest subsidies	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 3	Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution	p.m.	p.m.	651 526,23
6 1 5 8	Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid	p.m.	p.m.	9 067 559,92
6 1 5 9	Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been reused	88 000 000	40 000 000	230 938 382,40
	Article 6 1 5 — Total	88 000 000	40 000 000	240 657 468,55
6 1 6	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 7	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Community aid to non-member countries***			
6 1 7 0	Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***			
6 1 8 0	Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8 1	Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 9	***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***			
6 1 9 0	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies which is not to be reused	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
6 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
6 1 9 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies under Council Decision 94/179/Euratom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	91 181 003	45 398 905	249 032 536,17
	CHAPTER 6 2			
6 2 0	***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6(b) of the EAEC Treaty)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 2	***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***			
6 2 2 1	Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	36 231 822,10
6 2 2 2	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure	p.m.	p.m.	401 619,28
6 2 2 3	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	17 887 513,09
6 2 2 4	Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented	p.m.	p.m.	128 348,04
6 2 2 5	Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 2 6	Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations.	p.m.	p.m.	18 983 805,13
	Article 6 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	73 633 107,64
6 2 3	***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Research to outside bodies against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 4	***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	73 633 107,64

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 3			
6 3 0	***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the cooperation agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	p.m.	74 805 415,—
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	74 805 415,—
	Title 6 — Total	**91 381 003**	**45 598 905**	**535 318 945,48**

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

6 0 1 *Cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics*

6 0 1 1 Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	5 217 558,—

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between Switzerland and the European Atomic Energy Community, notably that of 14 September 1978.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 5 1 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 1 2 EUROPEAN FUSION DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (EFDA)

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	14 238 018,—

Revenue resulting from the multilateral EFDA agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and its 18 fusion associates, notably that of 30 March 1999.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 5 1 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

Such revenue covers the associates' contribution to financing the Joint Fund expenditure resulting from the use of JET facilities for the purposes of the EFDA.

6 0 2 *Cooperation agreements with non-member countries under Community research programmes*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	63 790 874,57

Resolution of 21 November 1991 of the Ministers of State participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and non-member countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

Any contributions received are to cover the costs of meetings, experts' contracts and research contracts under the programmes in question.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 5 1 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 3 *Cooperation agreements with non-member countries under Community industrial programmes*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Resolution of 21 November 1991 of the Ministers of State participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and European non-member countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

If these contributions are not reused under Article B5-3 2 6 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', they will be charged to this article.

6 0 4 ***Cooperation agreements with institutes from non-member countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and institutes from non-member countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others).

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in Article B6-5 5 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6 0 5 ***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	200 000	0,—

Resolution of 21 November 1991 of the Ministers of State participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

Revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research to cover the expenditure entered under Article B6-6 2 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue in excess of the estimate will be used to provide additional appropriations in Article B6-5 5 1.

6 0 8 ***Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Any contributions by outside bodies relating to humanitarian aid.

Any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Chapter B7-2 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 9 Participation of outside bodies in Community activities

6 0 9 1 Revenue accruing from the participation of the candidate countries in Community programmes

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	53 941 886,49

Europe Agreement of 23 December 1963 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Turkey, of the other part (OJ 217, 29.12.1964, p. 3687/64).

Europe Agreement of 1 March 1971 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Malta, of the other part (OJ L 61, 14.3.1971, p. 1).

Europe Agreement of 14 May 1973 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Cyprus, of the other part (OJ L 133, 21.5.1973, p. 1).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part (OJ L 347, 31.12.1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part (OJ L 348, 31.12.1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 1 February 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Romania, of the other part (OJ L 357, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 8 March 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31.12.1994, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part (OJ L 359, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part (OJ L 26, 2.2.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part (OJ L 51, 20.2.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part (OJ L 68, 9.3.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 December 1998 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part (OJ L 51, 26.2.1999, p. 2).

Additional Protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) opening up Community programmes to the candidate countries.

Revenue accruing from the Association Agreements concluded between the Community and the abovementioned candidate countries as a result of their participation in various Community programmes.

Any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6 0 9 2 Participation of outside bodies in Community activities

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	187 048,66

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Any contributions by outside bodies to Community activities.

Any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 9 *(cont'd)*

6 0 9 3 Revenue accruing from the participation of non-member countries in customs cooperation agreements

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	472 500,95

Convention of 20 May 1987 on a common transit procedure (OJ L 226, 13.8.1987, p. 2), as last amended by Decision 3/99 of the EC-EFTA Joint Committee (OJ L 5, 8.1.2000, p. 78).

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4.2.1997, p. 24), as last amended by Decision 105/2000/EC (OJ L 13, 19.1.2000, p. 13).

This item is intended to receive non-member country contributions to Customs Cooperation Agreements, in particular under the Transit project and the project for the dissemination of tariff and other particulars (by computer).

In accordance with Article 27(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide appropriations under Article B7-8 6 0 (Customs 2000) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 0 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***

6 1 0 0 Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid pursuant to Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
2 794 520	5 000 000	5 000 000,—

Council Decision 77/729/ECSC of 21 November 1977 adjusting the proportion of the administrative expenditure of the European Coal and Steel Community to be covered by levies on the production of coal and steel (OJ L 306, 30.11.1977, p. 28).

This Decision fixed the portion of the administrative expenditure of the ECSC to be covered by levies at EUR 5 000 000. As the ECSC Treaty is due to expire on 23 July 2002, the revenue forecast for 2002 has been calculated accordingly.

6 1 0 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Council		p.m.
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	p.m.	
— research and technological development	p.m.	
Total		p.m.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 0 *(cont'd)*

6 1 0 2 Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	5 116,—

Parliament p.m.

6 1 0 3 Repayment of subsidies

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Parliament p.m.

6 1 1 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more Member States***

6 1 1 0 Contributions to be recovered from Member States taking part in intergovernmental conferences

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of Member States taking part in intergovernmental conferences and events which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 1 1 Contributions under the Agreement concluded with Iceland and Norway

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
386 483	378 905	

Contributions to administrative costs resulting from the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 36).

Council 386483

6 1 2 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically in carrying out work upon request and against payment if this sum cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 3 Sums recovered pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28.4.1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2048/88 (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 1).

Sums which are lost in the financing of the common agricultural policy as a result of irregularities or negligence and then recovered are paid to the paying departments or agencies and deducted by them from the expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund. A revenue entry will therefore be made only if the sums recovered should exceed expenditure.

6 1 4 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities

6 1 4 0 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	20 000	0,—

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 of 9 November 1973 on support for Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 312, 13.11.1973, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 158, 16.6.1978, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1303/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects in the field of energy saving (OJ L 158, 16.6.1978, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 727/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solar energy sector of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12.4.1979, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 728/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solid fuel liquefaction and gasification sectors of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12.4.1979, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1971/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for pilot industrial projects and demonstration projects relating to the liquefaction and gasification of solid fuels (OJ L 195, 19.7.1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2125/84 (OJ L 196, 26.7.1984, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1972/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects relating to the exploitation of alternative energy sources and to energy saving and the substitution of hydrocarbons (OJ L 195, 19.7.1983, p. 6), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2126/84 (OJ L 196, 26.7.1984, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3639/85 of 20 December 1985 on a programme of support for technological development in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 350, 27.12.1985, p. 25).

6 1 4 2 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from repayment of Community support to commercially successful agro-industrial demonstration projects.

In accordance with Article 96 (1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in Article B6-5 5 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 3 Repayment of Community support to European risk-capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	3 369 951,62

Commission Decision of 21 December 1988 on the launching of a 'Eurotech Capital' pilot measure (E/1783/88).

6 1 5 ***Repayment of unused Community aid***

6 1 5 0 Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund which cannot be reused under the rules governing the Fund concerned or pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 1 Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 2 Repayment of unused interest subsidies

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of unused interest subsidies which are not reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 3 Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	651 526,23

Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the Commission which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 8 Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	9 067 559,92

Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid which is not reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 9 Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been reused

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
88 000 000	40 000 000	230 938 382,40

Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been reused pursuant to Article 7(7) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 6 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment by the International Atomic Energy Agency of sums which were advanced by the Commission to pay for the controls carried out by the Agency under the verification agreements (Items B4-2 0 0 0, B4-2 0 2 0 and B4-2 0 2 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission') and which are not being reused under the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 7 ***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Community aid to non-member countries***

6 1 7 0 Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with development cooperation with South Africa.

In accordance with Article 27(2)(a) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B7-3 2 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 8 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid

6 1 8 0 Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Provisions contained in the invitations to tender or in the financial conditions attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

6 1 8 1 Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Provisions contained in the terms of delivery attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

6 1 9 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies

6 1 9 0 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies which is not to be reused

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Other repayments of expenditure incurred on behalf of other parties which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 9 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies under Council Decision 94/179/Euratom

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles B7-0 3 0 and B7-5 2 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

6 2 0 Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6(b) of the EAEC Treaty)

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 6(b) thereof.

Revenue from the supply to Member States against payment of source materials or special fissile materials for their research programmes, which is not reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment

6 2 2 1 Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	36 231 822,10

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Articles 92(1)(e) and 96(1) thereof.

Revenue resulting from the operation of the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Payments by outside bodies, in particular Germany, France and the Netherlands, to cover all types of expenditure involved in the operation of the high-flux reactor by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-4 4 1 and B6-4 4 3 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

Completion of earlier programmes

The revenue is provided by Germany, France and the Netherlands.

6 2 2 2 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	401 619,28

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 92(1)(e) thereof.

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

The appropriations will also be used for repayments under the advance fund for the earlier joint programmes.

6 2 2 3 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	17 887 513,09

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Articles 92(1)(e) and 96(1) thereof.

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

In accordance with Article 4a(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with an outside body.

In particular, revenue from the supply and certification of samples (CRM) as part of the activities of the Central Bureau of Reference may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 to cover expenditure on infrastructure, administration and investment relating to this activity.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 4 Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	128 348,04

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

In accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-4 3 1 and B6-4 3 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

6 2 2 5 Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from contributions, gifts or bequests from third parties for the various activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with the second indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Titles B6-1, B6-2 and B6-3.

6 2 2 6 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations.

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	18 983 805,13

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 92(1)(i) and Article 96(1) thereof.

Revenue from other services of the Commission for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment (outside the fourth RTD framework programme).

In accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 4a(2), and Article 96(4) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-2 9 3, B6-3 9 3, B6-4 1 4, B6-4 1 5 and B6-4 3 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with other services of the Commission.

6 2 3 ***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Research to outside bodies against payment***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from contracts for services provided for outside bodies and against payment.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 5 1 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 4 ***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

6 3 0 ***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the cooperation agreement on the European Economic Area***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	74 805 415,—

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 3).

This article is intended to cover contributions from the European Free Trade Association Member States resulting from their financial participation in certain Community activities in accordance with Article 82 of and Protocols 31 and 32 to the Agreement.

The total contribution planned is shown in the summary presented for information in Annex III to Part B of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission'.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States are paid to the Commission in accordance with Articles 1 to 3 of Protocol 32 to the Agreement.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States booked to this article, which constitute 'earmarked revenue' in accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 7 0			
7 0 0	***Interest on late payments***			
7 0 0 0	Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States	p.m.	p.m.	1 852 249,42
7 0 0 1	Other interest on late payments	p.m.	p.m.	37 781 637,38
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	39 633 886,80
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	39 633 886,80
	CHAPTER 7 1			
7 1 0	***Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties***	p.m.	p.m.	117 109 000,—
7 1 1	***Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Community's financial interests***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
7 1 2	***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***	p.m.	p.m.	1 760 000,—
	CHAPTER 7 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	118 869 000,—
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**158 502 886,80**

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

7 0 0 *Interest on late payments*

7 0 0 0 Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 852 249,42

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 33(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

7 0 0 1 Other interest on late payments

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	37 781 637,38

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962, first Regulation implementing Articles 81 (former Article 85) and 82 (former Article 86) of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21.2.1962, p. 204/62), as supplemented and amended by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10.7.1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7.11.1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29.12.1971, p. 49).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 49 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11), and in particular Article 24 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21.9.1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1865/90 of 2 July 1990 concerning interest on account of late payment to be charged in the event of late repayment of assistance from the Structural Funds (OJ L 170, 3.7.1990, p. 35).

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

7 1 0 *Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	117 109 000,—

Council Regulation No 11 of 27 June 1960 concerning the abolition of discrimination in transport rates and conditions, in implementation of Article 79(3) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (OJ 52, 16.8.1960, p. 1121/60), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3626/84 (OJ L 335, 22.12.1984, p. 4), and in particular Articles 17 and 18 thereof.

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962, first Regulation implementing Articles 81 (former Article 85) and 82 (former Article 86) of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21.2.1962, p. 204/62), as supplemented and amended by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10.7.1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7.11.1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29.12.1971, p. 49),

and in particular Articles 15 and 16 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1017/68 of 19 July 1968 applying rules of competition to transport by rail, road and inland waterway (OJ L 175, 23.7.1968, p. 1), and in particular Articles 22 and 23 thereof.

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES *(cont'd)*

***7 1 0** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21.9.1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

7 1 1 ***Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Community's financial interests***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19.10.1992, p. 1).

Decision No 105/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 1999 amending Decision No 210/97/EC of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 13, 19.1.2000, p. 1).

7 1 2 ***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 760 000,—

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 228(2) (ex Article 171(2)) thereof, introduced by the Treaty on European Union (Article G, point 51).

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 8 0			
800	***European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
801	***European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
802	***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investments in the Community (New Community Instrument)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1			
810	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean non-member countries***	21 492 000	22 240 000	30 558 683,99
811	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers***	24 180	24 311	32 045,81
812	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions***	p.m.	12 000	16 543,82
813	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation***	p.m.	p.m.	41 791 672,03
814	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most directly affected by the Gulf crisis***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1 — TOTAL	21 516 180	22 276 311	72 398 945,65
	CHAPTER 8 2			
820	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to non-member countries of the Mediterranean basin***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
8 2 1	***European Community guarantee for a borrowing contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to non-member countries of central and eastern Europe***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 3	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the Commonwealth of Independent States and Mongolia***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 5	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the western Balkans***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 6	***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3			
8 3 0	***European Economic Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 1	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in central and eastern Europe and the western Balkans***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 2	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other non-member countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 4	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 4			
8 4 1	***Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus***	—	p.m.	107 900 000,—
	CHAPTER 8 4 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	107 900 000,—

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 8 5			
8 5 0	***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***	p.m.	p.m.	3 600 000,—
	CHAPTER 8 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	3 600 000,—
	Title 8 — Total	**21 516 180**	**22 276 311**	**183 898 945,65**

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

8 0 0 *European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 concerning Community loans (OJ L 46, 20.2.1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 of 16 March 1981 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 73, 19.3.1981, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/298/EEC of 16 May 1983 concerning a Community loan to the French Republic (OJ L 153, 11.6.1983, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1131/85 of 30 April 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balances of payments of Community Member States (OJ L 118, 1.5.1985, p. 59).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15.11.1985, p. 23), and in particular the declaration by the European Economic Community on the application of the Community loan mechanism in favour of Portugal.

Council Decision 85/543/EEC of 9 December 1985 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 341, 19.12.1985, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 of 24 June 1988 establishing a single facility providing medium-term financial support for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 178, 8.7.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/136/EEC of 4 March 1991 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 66, 13.3.1991, p. 22).

Council Decision 93/67/EEC of 18 January 1993 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Italian Republic (OJ L 22, 30.1.1993, p. 121).

The Community guarantee is for loans raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to EUR 14 000 000 000.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 0 1 *European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 11).

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 12, 17.1.1980, p. 28).

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 21).

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 334, 12.12.1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 112, 3.5.1990, p. 26).

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

8 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The authorised Euratom borrowing ceiling is fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000, of which EUR 1 000 000 000 is authorised under Decision 77/270/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/170/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 85/537/Euratom and EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 90/212/Euratom.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 0 2 ***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investments in the Community (New Community Instrument)***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 78/870/EEC of 16 October 1978 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 298, 25.10.1978, p. 9).

Council Decision 79/486/EEC of 14 May 1979 applying Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 125, 22.5.1979, p. 16).

Council Decision 80/739/EEC of 22 July 1980 applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 205, 7.8.1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 80/1103/EEC of 25 November 1980 supplementing, as regards the application of part of the second tranche of loans, Decision 80/739/EEC applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 326, 2.12.1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10.2.1981, p. 21).

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23.12.1981, p. 27).

Council Decision 82/169/EEC of 15 March 1982 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 19).

Council Decision 82/268/EEC of 26 April 1982 implementing Decision 82/169/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 116, 30.4.1982, p. 16).

Council Decision 83/200/EEC of 19 April 1983 empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 112, 28.4.1983, p. 26).

Council Decision 83/308/EEC of 13 June 1983 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 164, 23.6.1983, p. 31).

Council Decision 84/383/EEC of 23 July 1984 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 208, 3.8.1984, p. 53).

Council Decision 87/182/EEC of 9 March 1987 empowering the Commission to borrow under the New Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 71, 14.3.1987, p. 34).

The authorised borrowing ceiling is fixed at EUR 6 830 000 000, of which EUR 1 000 000 000 is authorised under Decision 78/870/EEC, EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/169/EEC, EUR 1 080 000 000 under Decisions 81/19/EEC and 81/1013/EEC, the value of loans granted for the same purpose by the European Investment Bank from its own resources to be deducted from this amount and EUR 3 000 000 000 under Decision 83/200/EEC, and EUR 750 000 000 under Decision 87/182/EEC.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 2 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

8 1 0 Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean non-member countries

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
21 492 000	22 240 000	30 558 683,99

This appropriation is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on special loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Chapters B7-4 0 and B7-4 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' to Mediterranean non-member countries.

The revenue obtained normally exceeds the amounts forecast in the budget because of the interest payments on special loans and risk capital which may still be disbursed during the preceeding financial year as well as during the current financial year. The interest on special loans and risk capital is charged from the moment the loans are disbursed; interest on special loans is paid in six-monthly instalments, and interest on risk capital generally in annual instalments.

8 1 1 Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
24 180	24 311	32 045,81

The loans granted to migrant workers forming part of the appropriation under Item B3-4 1 1 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 2 Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	12 000	16 543,82

The building loans granted to officials yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 3 Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	41 791 672,03

Council Regulation (EC) No 213/96 of 29 January 1996 on the implementation of the European Communities Investment Partners Financial Instrument for the countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa (OJ L 28, 6.2.1996, p. 2).

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payment on loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Article B7-8 7 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' under the European Communities Investment Partners operation.

8 1 4 Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most directly affected by the Gulf crisis

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3557/90 of 4 December 1990 on financial assistance for the countries most directly affected by the Gulf crisis (OJ L 347, 12.12.1990, p. 1).

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 2 0 *European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to non-member countries of the Mediterranean basin*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 91/510/EEC of 23 September 1991 providing a medium-term loan to Algeria (OJ L 272, 28.9.1991, p. 90).

Council Decision 94/938/EC of 22 December 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Algeria (OJ L 366, 31.12.1994, p. 28).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 2 1 *European Community guarantee for a borrowing contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to non-member countries of central and eastern Europe*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 91/384/EEC of 22 July 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 208, 30.7.1991, p. 64).

Council Decision 92/511/EEC of 19 October 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 317, 31.10.1992, p. 94).

Council Decision 92/542/EEC of 23 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 351, 2.12.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/551/EEC of 27 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 353, 3.12.1992, p. 30).

Council Decision 94/369/EC of 20 June 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Romania (OJ L 168, 2.7.1994, p. 29).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macrofinancial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 61).

Council Decision 1999/731/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Bulgaria (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999. p. 27).

Council Decision 1999/732/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Romania (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999. p. 29).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 1 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 3 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the Commonwealth of Independent States and Mongolia***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (OJ L 362, 31.12.1991, p. 89).

Council Decision 94/346/EC of 13 June 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 155, 22.6.1994, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/940/EC of 22 December 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 366, 31.12.1994, p. 32).

Council Decision 95/132/EC of 10 April 1995 providing macrofinancial assistance for Belarus (OJ L 89, 21.4.1995, p. 28).

Council Decision 95/442/EC of 23 October 1995 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 258, 28.10.1995, p. 63).

Council Decision 96/242/EC of 25 March 1996 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 80, 30.3.1996, p. 60).

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (OJ L 322, 25.11.1997, p. 37).

Council Decision 98/592/EC of 15 October 1998 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 284, 22.10.1998, p. 45).

Council Decision 2000/244/EC of 20 March 2000 amending Decision 97/787/EC providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia in order to extend it to Tajikistan (OJ L 77, 28.3.2000, p. 11).

Council Decision 2000/452/EC of 10 July 2000 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Moldova (OJ L 181, 20.7.2000, p. 77).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 3 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 2 5 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the western Balkans***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macrofinancial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 59).

Council Decision 1999/282/EC of 22 April 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Albania (OJ L 110, 28.4.1999, p. 13).

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 57).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 5 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 6 ***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994, amending Decision 77/270/Euratom to authorise the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29.3.1994, p. 41).

For the legal base for Euratom loans, see remarks for Article 8 0 1.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and non-member countries remains fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000, as indicated in Article 8 0 1.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 6 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1.), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 3 0 ***European Economic Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16.8.1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2237/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (OJ L 274, 29.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27.5.1980, p. 98).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23.12.1980, p. 1).

Council Decision of 4 June 1981 (financial cooperation with Spain).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 15).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 17 October 1983 (extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3354/83 of 22 November 1983 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 335, 30.11.1983, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28.3.1984, p. 37).

Council Decision of 18 June 1984 (letter from the President of the Council to the European Investment Bank recommending a second extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the Second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31.12.1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 88/597/EEC of 21 November 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 327, 30.11.1988, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27.6.1989, p. 46).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29.3.1990, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29.7.1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 31 July 1995, regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (OJ C 271, 17.10.1995, p. 12).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33), as last amended by Decision 98/729/EC (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

Council Decision 1999/786/EC of 29 November 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank (EIB) against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey (OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2000/788/EC of 4 December 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to establish a European Investment Bank special action programme in support of the consolidation and intensification of the EC-Turkey customs union (OJ L 314, 14.12.2000, p. 27).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 0 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 3 1 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in central and eastern Europe and the western Balkans***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18.5.1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and east European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23.12.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33), as last amended by Decision 98/729/EC (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 98/348/EC of 19 May 1998 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and amending Decision 97/256/EC granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 98/729/EC of 14 December 1998 amending Decision 97/256/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2000/688/EC of 7 November 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Croatia (OJ L 285, 10.11.2000, p. 20).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on..., granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Montenegro (COM(...) ... final).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 1 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

8 3 2 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other non-member countries***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain non-member countries (OJ L 45, 23.2.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (OJ L 329, 19.12.1996, p. 45).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33), as last amended by Decision 98/729/EC (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 2 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 4 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 31).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33), as last amended by Decision 98/729/EC (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 4 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B of Section III.

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

8 4 1 ***Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	p.m.	107 900 000,—

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1, as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

From 2002 this article will become Article 3 0 2.

It is intended to receive any surplus in the Guarantee Fund once the target amount has been reached, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 and Article 3 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

8 5 0 ***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	3 600 000,—

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7.7.1994, p. 12).

This article is intended to receive any dividends paid by the European Investment Fund in respect of this contribution.

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT TO A PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	20 984 000	3 984 000	26 503 070,77
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	20 984 000	3 984 000	26 503 070,77
	CHAPTER 9 1			
9 1 0	***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to a pension scheme***	1 250 000	1 130 000	1 290 126,—
	CHAPTER 9 1 — TOTAL	1 250 000	1 130 000	1 290 126,—
	Title 9 — Total	**22 234 000**	**5 114 000**	**27 793 196,77**
	GRAND TOTAL	**95 654 759 342**	**93 780 014 837**	**92 724 422 418,08**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
20 984 000	3 984 000	26 503 070,77

Parliament	p.m.
Ombudsman	p.m.
Council	928 000
Commission	20 000 000
Court of Justice	10 000
Court of Auditors	30 000
Economic and Social Committee	16 000
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
Total	20 984 000

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT TO A PENSION SCHEME

9 1 0 *Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to a pension scheme*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1 250 000	1 130 000	1 290 126,—

Parliament	1 250 000

B. **FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET**

Appropriations to be covered during the financial year 2002 pursuant to Article 1 of Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources

Description	Amount
Expenditure	
A. Section III 'Commission' (Part B)	
1. EAGGF Guarantee Section (subsection B1)	44 480 180 000
2. Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries (subsection B2)	32 287 100 000
3. Training, youth, culture, audiovisual media, information and other social operations (subsection B3)	888 220 000
4. Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment (subsection B4)	189 310 000
5. Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks (subsection B5)	1 124 222 000
6. Research and technological development (subsection B6)	3 751 687 600
7. External action (subsection B7)	7 387 044 500
8. Common foreign and security policy (subsection B8)	35 000 000
9. Guarantees, reserves and compensation (subsection B0)	335 162 000
Section III Part B — Subtotal	90 477 926 100
B. Section III 'Commission' (part A)	3 387 641 760
Section III — Subtotal	93 865 567 860
C. Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII and VIII (other institutions)	1 789 191 482
Total expenditure	**95 654 759 342**
Revenue	
Miscellaneous revenue (Titles 4 to 9)	810 564 338
Surplus available from the preceding financial year	1 200 000 000
Surplus of own resources accruing from VAT and own resources based on GNP relating to previous financial years	p.m.
Surplus of own resources resulting from a transfer from EAGGF Guarantee Section chapters	p.m.
Surplus of own resources accruing from the repayment of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions	p.m.
Total revenue	**2 010 564 338**
Appropriations to be covered by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom	**93 644 195 004**

Expenditure to be financed by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom	93 644 195 004
Net amount (= 90 %) of customs duties, agricultural levies and sugar and isoglucose levies (see Table 7)	– 15 892 650 000
Amount remaining to be financed	77 751 545 004

TABLE 1

Breakdown of own resources accruing from VAT pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member State	1 % of the non-capped VAT base	1 % of gross national product	Capping rate (in %)	1 % of gross national product multiplied by the capping rate
Belgium	1 152 950 000	2 748 991 000	50	1 374 495 500
Denmark	698 242 000	1 772 275 000	50	886 137 500
Germany	10 419 729 000	21 338 239 000	50	10 669 119 500
Greece ([1])	786 132 000	1 387 124 000	50	693 562 000
Spain ([2])	3 810 274 000	6 606 199 000	50	3 303 099 500
France ([3])	7 473 260 000	14 775 648 000	50	7 387 824 000
Ireland ([4])	638 653 000	1 157 027 000	50	578 513 500
Italy	4 838 394 000	12 510 025 000	50	6 255 012 500
Luxembourg ([5])	137 127 000	216 579 000	50	108 289 500
Netherlands ([6])	2 271 548 000	4 448 973 000	50	2 224 486 500
Austria	1 052 051 000	2 186 939 000	50	1 093 469 500
Portugal ([7])	788 613 000	1 236 852 000	50	618 426 000
Finland	586 280 000	1 397 042 000	50	698 521 000
Sweden	1 053 602 000	2 395 385 000	50	1 197 692 500
United Kingdom ([8])	8 453 099 000	16 475 866 000	50	8 237 933 000
Total	44 159 954 000	90 653 164 000		45 326 582 000

([1]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([2]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([3]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([4]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([5]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([6]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([7]) Member State with a capped VAT base.
([8]) Member State with a capped VAT base.

Member State	1 % of the capped VAT base	Maximum VAT call-in rate (in %)	Uniform rate of VAT own resources (in %) (1)	VAT own resources at the uniform rate
Belgium	1 152 950 000	1,00	0,852178167	982 518 818
Denmark	698 242 000	1,00	0,852178167	595 026 588
Germany	10 419 729 000	1,00	0,852178167	8 879 465 563
Greece	693 562 000	1,00	0,852178167	591 038 394
Spain	3 303 099 500	1,00	0,852178167	2 814 829 278
France	7 387 824 000	1,00	0,852178167	6 295 742 317
Ireland	578 513 500	1,00	0,852178167	492 996 574
Italy	4 838 394 000	1,00	0,852178167	4 123 173 732
Luxembourg	108 289 500	1,00	0,852178167	92 281 948
Netherlands	2 224 486 500	1,00	0,852178167	1 895 658 829
Austria	1 052 051 000	1,00	0,852178167	896 534 893
Portugal	618 426 000	1,00	0,852178167	527 009 135
Finland	586 280 000	1,00	0,852178167	499 615 016
Sweden	1 053 602 000	1,00	0,852178167	897 856 621
United Kingdom	8 237 933 000	1,00	0,852178167	7 020 186 646
Total	42 953 382 000			36 603 934 352

(1) Calculation of uniform rate: maximum VAT rate less VAT rate frozen by United Kingdom correction, i.e. 1 % – 0,147821832714981 % = 0,852178167285019 % (see Table 6).

Amount remaining to be financed by additional resource:

EUR 77 751 545 004 – EUR 36 603 934 352 = EUR 41 147 610 652

TABLE 2

Determination of VAT own resources to be paid and the costs borne by the other Member States to finance the United Kingdom correction to be added to the additional resource in accordance with Article 5(2) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member State	VAT own resources at uniform rate	United Kingdom correction	Total	Maximum VAT call-in rate (in %)	VAT at maximum call-in rate	Contribution to United Kingdom correction to be added to the additional resource	VAT own resources to be paid (memorandum item)
Belgium	982 518 818	188 790 867	1 171 309 685	1,00	1 152 950 000	18 359 685	1 152 950 000
Denmark	595 026 588	121 713 506	716 740 094	1,00	698 242 000	18 498 094	698 242 000
Germany	8 879 465 563	861 048 843	9 740 514 406	1,00	10 419 729 000		9 740 514 406
Greece	591 038 394	95 262 714	686 301 108	1,00	693 562 000		686 301 108
Spain	2 814 829 278	453 690 112	3 268 519 390	1,00	3 303 099 500		3 268 519 390
France	6 295 742 317	1 014 738 642	7 310 480 959	1,00	7 387 824 000		7 310 480 959
Ireland	492 996 574	79 460 475	572 457 049	1,00	578 513 500		572 457 049
Italy	4 123 173 732	859 143 760	4 982 317 492	1,00	4 838 394 000	143 923 492	4 838 394 000
Luxembourg	92 281 948	14 873 871	107 155 819	1,00	108 289 500		107 155 819
Netherlands	1 895 658 829	305 539 548	2 201 198 377	1,00	2 224 486 500		2 201 198 377
Austria	896 534 893	150 191 146	1 046 726 039	1,00	1 052 051 000		1 046 726 039
Portugal	527 009 135	84 942 570	611 951 705	1,00	618 426 000		611 951 705
Finland	499 615 016	95 943 846	595 558 862	1,00	586 280 000	9 278 862	586 280 000
Sweden	897 856 621	164 506 472	1 062 363 093	1,00	1 053 602 000	8 761 093	1 053 602 000
United Kingdom	7 020 186 646	– 4 489 846 372	2 530 340 274	1,00	8 237 933 000		2 530 340 274
Total	36 603 934 352	—	36 603 934 352		42 953 382 000	198 821 226	36 405 113 126

TABLE 3

Determination of uniform rate and breakdown of resources based on gross national product pursuant to Article 2(1)(d) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member State	1 % of GNP	Uniform rate of 'additional base' own resources	'Additional base' own resources at uniform rate
Belgium	2 748 991 000		1 247 771 246
Denmark	1 772 275 000		804 438 350
Germany	21 338 239 000		9 685 459 521
Greece	1 387 124 000		629 617 718
Spain	6 606 199 000		2 998 563 893
France	14 775 648 000		6 706 689 366
Ireland	1 157 027 000		525 176 336
Italy	12 510 025 000	0,4539015 (1)	5 678 319 600
Luxembourg	216 579 000		98 305 541
Netherlands	4 448 973 000		2 019 395 692
Austria	2 186 939 000		992 654 978
Portugal	1 236 852 000		561 409 026
Finland	1 397 042 000		634 119 514
Sweden	2 395 385 000		1 087 268 938
United Kingdom	16 475 866 000		7 478 420 933
Total	90 653 164 000		41 147 610 652

(1) Calculation of rate: (41 147 610 652)/(90 653 164 000) = 0,453901538968899 %

Own resources ceiling (% of GNP): 1,27 %.

TABLE 4

Determination of the additional resource in accordance with Articles 2(1)(d) and 5(2) of Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom

Member State	Additional resource at uniform rate	Additional resource excluding reserves	Additional resource, financing of reserves	Contribution to United Kingdom correction not covered by VAT	Total additional resource to be paid (memorandum item)
Belgium	1 247 771 246	1 227 272 041	20 499 205	18 359 685	1 266 130 931
Denmark	804 438 350	791 222 508	13 215 842	18 498 094	822 936 444
Germany	9 685 459 521	9 526 340 427	159 119 094		9 685 459 521
Greece	629 617 718	619 273 944	10 343 774		629 617 718
Spain	2 998 563 893	2 949 301 514	49 262 379		2 998 563 893
France	6 706 689 366	6 596 507 463	110 181 903		6 706 689 366
Ireland	525 176 336	516 548 393	8 627 943		525 176 336
Italy	5 678 319 600	5 585 032 432	93 287 168	143 923 492	5 822 243 092
Luxembourg	98 305 541	96 690 513	1 615 028		98 305 541
Netherlands	2 019 395 692	1 986 219 732	33 175 960		2 019 395 692
Austria	992 654 978	976 346 989	16 307 989		992 654 978
Portugal	561 409 026	552 185 829	9 223 197		561 409 026
Finland	634 119 514	623 701 782	10 417 732	9 278 862	643 398 376
Sweden	1 087 268 938	1 069 406 568	17 862 370	8 761 093	1 096 030 031
United Kingdom	7 478 420 933	7 355 560 517	122 860 416		7 478 420 933
Total	41 147 610 652	40 471 610 652	676 000 000	198 821 226	41 346 431 878
Percentage of 1 % of GNP	0,4539	0,4464	0,0075		

Additional resource — Reserve financing

Member State	Monetary reserve	Reserve for loans and loan guarantees	Emergency aid reserve	Total of reserve financing
Belgium	7 581 067	6 459 069	6 459 069	20 499 205
Denmark	4 887 516	4 164 163	4 164 163	13 215 842
Germany	58 845 820	50 136 637	50 136 637	159 119 094
Greece	3 825 360	3 259 207	3 259 207	10 343 774
Spain	18 218 335	15 522 022	15 522 022	49 262 379
France	40 747 745	34 717 079	34 717 079	110 181 903
Ireland	3 190 807	2 718 568	2 718 568	8 627 943
Italy	34 499 692	29 393 738	29 393 738	93 287 168
Luxembourg	597 274	508 877	508 877	1 615 028
Netherlands	12 269 216	10 453 372	10 453 372	33 175 960
Austria	6 031 061	5 138 464	5 138 464	16 307 989
Portugal	3 410 945	2 906 126	2 906 126	9 223 197
Finland	3 852 712	3 282 510	3 282 510	10 417 732
Sweden	6 605 906	5 628 232	5 628 232	17 862 370
United Kingdom	45 436 544	38 711 936	38 711 936	122 860 416
Total	250 000 000	213 000 000	213 000 000	676 000 000
Percentage of 1 % of GNP	0,0028	0,0023	0,0023	0,0075

TABLE 5

Calculation of financing of United Kingdom correction amounting to EUR – 4 489 846 372

Member State	Percentage share of GNP base	Shares without United Kingdom	Shares without United Kingdom and Germany	One third of the share of Germany in 'shares without the United Kingdom'	One third of the share of Germany shared without the United Kingdom and Germany	Financing scale	Financing scale applied to the correction
Belgium	3,03	3,71	5,20		0,50	4,20	188 790 867
Denmark	1,96	2,39	3,35		0,32	2,71	121 713 506
Germany	23,54	28,77	0,00	– 9,59	0,00	19,18	861 048 843
Greece	1,53	1,87	2,63		0,25	2,12	95 262 714
Spain	7,29	8,91	12,50		1,20	10,10	453 690 112
France	16,30	19,92	27,96		2,68	22,60	1 014 738 642
Ireland	1,28	1,56	2,19		0,21	1,77	79 460 475
Italy	13,80	16,87	23,68		2,27	19,14	859 143 760
Luxembourg	0,24	0,29	0,41		0,04	0,33	14 873 871
Netherlands	4,91	6,00	8,42		0,81	6,81	305 539 548
Austria	2,41	2,95	4,14		0,40	3,35	150 191 146
Portugal	1,36	1,67	2,34		0,22	1,89	84 942 570
Finland	1,54	1,88	2,64		0,25	2,14	95 943 846
Sweden	2,64	3,23	4,53		0,43	3,66	164 506 472
United Kingdom	18,17	0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	—
Total	100,00	100,00	100,00	– 9,59	9,59	100,00	4 489 846 372

The calculations are made to 15 decimal places.

TABLE 6 — Calculation of gross amount of United Kingdom correction

(pursuant to Article 2(4) of the Decision on the own resources system)

Member State	1 % of capped VAT base	Distribution of United Kingdom correction
Belgium	1 152 950 000	170 431 182
Denmark	698 242 000	103 215 412
Germany	10 419 729 000	898 408 514
Greece	693 562 000	102 523 606
Spain	3 303 099 500	488 270 222
France	7 387 824 000	1 092 081 683
Ireland	578 513 500	85 516 926
Italy	4 838 394 000	715 220 268
Luxembourg	108 289 500	16 007 552
Netherlands	2 224 486 500	328 827 671
Austria	1 052 051 000	155 516 107
Portugal	618 426 000	91 416 865
Finland	586 280 000	86 664 984
Sweden	1 053 602 000	155 745 379
United Kingdom	8 237 933 000	– 4 489 846 372
Total	42 953 382 000	—

Calculation of Member States' shares

Calculation of the share of Germany

(10 419 729 000) / (42 953 382 000 – 8 237 933 000) × 4 489 846 372 × (2)/(3) = 898 408 514

Calculation of the shares of the other Member States (for example Belgium):

(1 152 950 000)/(42 953 382 000 – 8 237 933 000 – 10 419 729 000) × (4 489 846 372 – 898 408 514) / 1 = 170 431 182

VAT rate frozen by United Kingdom correction (for example, Belgium):

(170 431 182) / (1 152 950 000) = 0,147821832714981

Gross amount:

0,147821833 × 42 953 382 000 = 6 349 447 649

TABLE 7

Summary of financing of expenditure

Member State	Net agricultural levies (90 %)	Net sugar and isoglucose levies (90 %)	Net customs duties (90 %)	Total net traditional own resources (90 %)	VAT own resources at uniform rate	GNP own resources not including reserves	GNP own resources, reserves	United Kingdom correction VAT and GNP own resources	Total financing
Belgium	24 030 000	43 740 000	1 226 340 000	1 294 110 000	982 518 818	1 227 272 041	20 499 205	188 790 867	3 713 190 931
Denmark	8 010 000	24 570 000	292 230 000	324 810 000	595 026 588	791 222 508	13 215 842	121 713 506	1 845 988 444
Germany	158 940 000	203 670 000	3 101 400 000	3 464 010 000	8 879 465 563	9 526 340 427	159 119 094	861 048 843	22 889 983 927
Greece	7 470 000	6 390 000	198 900 000	212 760 000	591 038 394	619 273 944	10 343 774	95 262 714	1 528 678 826
Spain	34 740 000	28 530 000	905 220 000	968 490 000	2 814 829 278	2 949 301 514	49 262 379	453 690 112	7 235 573 283
France	49 950 000	198 540 000	1 388 790 000	1 637 280 000	6 295 742 317	6 596 507 463	110 181 903	1 014 738 642	15 654 450 325
Ireland	1 170 000	7 020 000	202 500 000	210 690 000	492 996 574	516 548 393	8 627 943	79 460 475	1 308 323 385
Italy	73 980 000	72 540 000	1 398 600 000	1 545 120 000	4 123 173 732	5 585 032 432	93 287 168	859 143 760	12 205 757 092
Luxembourg	270 000	—	25 740 000	26 010 000	92 281 948	96 690 513	1 615 028	14 873 871	231 471 360
Netherlands	187 650 000	26 910 000	1 628 820 000	1 843 380 000	1 895 658 829	1 986 219 732	33 175 960	305 539 548	6 063 974 069
Austria	10 800 000	19 980 000	246 240 000	277 020 000	896 534 893	976 346 989	16 307 989	150 191 146	2 316 401 017
Portugal	24 480 000	2 610 000	165 420 000	192 510 000	527 009 135	552 185 829	9 223 197	84 942 570	1 365 870 731
Finland	6 210 000	5 310 000	119 790 000	131 310 000	499 615 016	623 701 782	10 417 732	95 943 846	1 360 988 376
Sweden	15 750 000	12 870 000	381 870 000	410 490 000	897 856 621	1 069 406 568	17 862 370	164 506 472	2 560 122 031
United Kingdom	406 080 000	41 130 000	2 907 450 000	3 354 660 000	7 020 186 646	7 355 560 517	122 860 416	– 4 489 846 372	13 363 421 207
Total	1 009 530 000	693 810 000	14 189 310 000	15 892 650 000	36 603 934 352	40 471 610 652	676 000 000	—	93 644 195 004

C. **STAFF**

Authorised staff

Institution	2001		2002	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
European Parliament	3 550	635	3 591	668
Council	2 638	65	2 640	61
Commission:				
— administration	16 999	588	17 377	529
— research and technological development	3 731	—	3 556	—
— Office for Official Publications	522	—	520	—
— European Anti-fraud Office	173	127	173	127
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	45	36	36	47
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	85	—	88	—
Court of Justice	785	290	787	290
Court of Auditors	457	95	479	96
Economic and Social Committee	502	18	496	18
Committee of the Regions	217	20	230	20
European Ombudsman	14	12	9	18
European Data-protection Supervisor	—	—	15	—
Total	29 718	1 886	29 997	1 874

The distribution per category and grade for these members of staff must be kept within the limits shown in the tables on the following pages.

Section I — Parliament

Category and grade	2001					
	Permanent posts			Temporary posts		
				Other	Political groups	
Non-category	1	—		—	—	
A 1	9	—		1	—	
A 2	23	—		1	10	
A 3	86	1		6	23	
A 4	128	2		8	58	
A 5	50	4		4	44	
A 6	66	3		8	56	
A 7	59	4		3	26	
A 8	15	—		—	—	
Total	436	14		31	217	
LA 3	45	—		—	—	
LA 4	370	—		—	—	
LA 5	91	—		—	—	
LA 6	117	—		—	—	
LA 7	183	—		—	—	
LA 8	36	—		—	—	
Total	842 ([1])	—		—	—	
B 1	169	4		3	43	
B 2	81	2		—	29	
B 3	101	3		4	39	
B 4	52	3		8	11	
B 5	123	2		—	15	
Total	526	14		15	137	
C 1	794	18		16	87	
C 2	161	6		5	54	
C 3	234	6		11	30	
C 4	103	13		—	15	
C 5	235	4		2	4	
Total	1 527	47		34	190	
D 1	174	3		2	7	
D 2	44	1		—	2	
D 3	—	—		—	—	
D 4	—	—		—	—	
Total	218	4		2	9	
Grand total	**3 550** ([2])	**79** ([3])		**82** ([4])	**553**	
	4 185 ([5]) ([6])					

([1]) Of which 584 for the Translation Directorate and 258 for the Interpreting Directorate.

([2]) Of which 13 *ad personam* promotions (one A 4 to A 3, 10 C 1 to B 3, one C 2 to C 1 and one D 1 to C 3) granted in exceptional circumstances to deserving officials having reached the end of their career brackets (at least 60 years of age and having been in the last step of the highest grade in their category for at least two years) and after long service (at least 25 years).

([3]) Notional reserve for officials seconded to political groups not included in the grand total.

Section I — Parliament

(cont'd)

(4) Of which 20 for the President's Office, 14 for the Secretariat of the Vice-Presidents, five C 3 for the Quaestors' Secretariat, 12 for DG I (Data-processing and telecommunications Directorate), 14 for DG II, one for DG III, one for DG IV, seven for DG V, four for DG VI, of which two A 7 until 31 December 2001, three for the Staff Committee and one for the service for relations with political groups.

(5) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff up to the number of posts thereby released in each category.

(6) The appropriations for the creation of three A 7, three B 5 and two C 5 posts are entered in the specific reserve in Chapter 10 0.

Category and grade	2002					
	Permanent posts			Temporary posts		
				Other	Political groups	
Non-category	1	—		—	—	
A 1	9	—		1	—	
A 2	23	—		1	10	
A 3	89	1		6	23	
A 4	138	2		8	59	
A 5	48	4		4	43	
A 6	74	3		8	58	
A 7	57	4		15	24	
A 8	12	—		—	—	
Total	450	14		43	217	
LA 3	45	—		—	—	
LA 4	364	—		—	—	
LA 5	98	—		—	—	
LA 6	130	—		—	—	
LA 7	161	—		—	—	
LA 8	39	—		—	—	
Total	837 ([1])	—		—	—	
B 1	172	4		3	43	
B 2	84	2		—	29	
B 3	114	3		4	39	
B 4	57	3		8	13	
B 5	140	2		2	25	
Total	567	14		17	149	
C 1	796	20		16	87	
C 2	167	3		5	54	
C 3	216	15		11	30	
C 4	166	7		—	15	
C 5	169	2		9	4	
Total	1 514	47		41	190	
D 1	184	3		2	8	
D 2	32	1		—	1	
D 3	6	—		—	—	
D 4	—	—		—	—	
Total	222	4		2	9	
Grand total	**3 591** ([2])	**79** ([3])		**103** ([4])	**565**	
	4 259 ([5]) ([6])					

([1]) Of which 579 for the Translation Directorate and 258 for the Interpreting Directorate.

([2]) Of which 13 *ad personam* promotions (one A 4 to A 3, 11 C 1 to B 3, one C 2 to C 1) granted in exceptional circumstances to deserving officials having reached the end of their career brackets (at least 60 years of age and having been in the last step of the highest grade in their category for at least two years) and after long service (at least 25 years).

([3]) Notional reserve for officials seconded to political groups not included in the grand total.

([4]) Of which 19 for the President's Office, 14 for the Secretariat of the Vice-Presidents, five C 3 for the Quaestors' Secretariat, 11 for DG I (Data-processing and Telecommunications Directorate), 15 for DG II, 15 for DG III, one for DG IV, nine for DG V, five for DG VI, three for the Staff Committee, one for the service for relations with political groups (coordination with non-attached Members) and one for the Secretary-General, and four for the Legal Service (until 31 December 2004).

([5]) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff up to the number of posts thereby released in each category.

([6]) The appropriations for the creation of one A 7 (2001 budget) and one A 7 (DG III) are entered in the specific reserve in Chapter 10 0.

Section II — Council

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
Non-category	2		—	2		—
A 1	12		—	11		—
A 2	27 ([1])		4	27 ([2])		4
A 3	50 ([3])		7	51 ([4])		7
A 4	82 ([5])		19	88 ([6])		15
A 5	69		4	70		4
A 6	43		—	48		—
A 7	58		—	63		—
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	341		34	358		30
LA 3	27		—	26		—
LA 4	168		—	172		—
LA 5	221		—	220		—
LA 6	91		—	95		—
LA 7	134		—	122		—
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	641		—	635		—
B 1	56		2	56		2
B 2	47		—	47		—
B 3	64		—	64		—
B 4	29		—	34		—
B 5	62		25	63		25
Total	258		27	264		27
C 1	437		4	437		4
C 2	311		—	319		—
C 3	233		—	237		—
C 4	133		—	137		—
C 5	186		—	170		—
Total	1 300		4	1 300		4
D 1	85		—	81		—
D 2	11		—	—		—
D 3	—		—	—		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	96		—	81		—
Grand total	**2 638** ([7])		**65**	**2 640** ([8])		**61**

([1]) Of which four A 1 *ad personam*.
([2]) Of which four A 1 *ad personam*.
([3]) Of which seven A 2 *ad personam*.
([4]) Of which seven A 2 *ad personam*.
([5]) Of which five A 3 *ad personam*.
([6]) Of which five A 3 *ad personam*.

Section II — Council

(cont'd)

([7]) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other officials within the limit of the number of posts thus released in each category.
([8]) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other officials within the limit of the number of posts thus released in each category.

Section III — Commission

Category and grade	Administration					
	2002			2001		
	Permanent posts	Of which permanent posts in the Supply Agency	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Of which permanent posts in the Supply Agency	Temporary posts
A 1	28	—	—	28	—	—
A 2	197 ([1])	—	23 ([2])	193 ([3])	—	22
A 3	591 ([4]) ([5])	2 ([6])	32	571 ([7]) ([8])	2 ([9])	32
A 4	1 383 ([10]) ([11])	3	92	1 369 ([12]) ([13])	3	132
A 5	1 380 ([14]) ([15]) ([16])	1	109	1 367 ([17]) ([18]) ([19])	1	109
A 6	1 049	2	20	1 027	2	20
A 7	1 373 ([20])	—	—	1 144	—	—
A 8	125	—	—	125	—	—
Total	6 126	8	276	5 824	8	315
LA 3	54 ([21])	—	—	54 ([22])	—	—
LA 4	527 ([23])	—	1	527 ([24])	—	1
LA 5	486	—	2	486	—	2
LA 6	352	—	2	352	—	2
LA 7	423	—	8	448	—	8
LA 8	36	—	—	36	—	—
Total	1 878	—	13 ([25])	1 903	—	13 ([26])
B 1	786	1	36	776	1	46
B 2	690 ([27])	2	32	680 ([28])	2	42
B 3	845	1	43	840	1	43
B 4	555	3	21	549	3	21
B 5	545 ([29])	—	—	476	—	—
Total	3 421 ([30])	7	132 ([31])	3 321 ([32])	7	152 ([33])
C 1	1 342	6	24	1 342	6	24
C 2	1 270	1	42	1 276	1	42
C 3	1 354	—	20	1 354	—	20
C 4	756	2	9	706	2	9
C 5	544	—	13	541	—	13
Total	5 266	9	108	5 219	9	108
D 1	457	—	—	462	—	—
D 2	186	—	—	228	—	—
D 3	43	—	—	42	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	686	—	—	732	—	—
Grand total	**17 377** ([34]) ([35]) ([36])	**24**	**529**	**16 999** ([37]) ([38]) ([39])	**24**	**588**

([1]) Of which 27 A 1 *ad personam*.

([2]) Of which 1 A 2 for the Institutional Recruitment Office. Appropriations in the reserve will be released in accordance with an agreement between the institutions participating in the Office.

([3]) Of which 27 A 1 *ad personam*.

([4]) Of which 21 A 2 *ad personam*.

Section III — Commission

(cont'd)

([5]) Of which two A 2 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

([6]) The duties of Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 2 official *ad personam* appointed Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Authority Treaty. The duties of the Assistant Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 3 official appointed Assistant Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Community Treaty.

([7]) Of which 21 A 2 *ad personam*.

([8]) Of which two A 2 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

([9]) The duties of Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 2 official *ad personam* appointed Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Authority Treaty. The duties of the Assistant Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 3 official appointed Assistant Director-General pursuant to Article 53 of the European Atomic Energy Community Treaty.

([10]) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*, this classification applying to the official who is eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20/63 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.

([11]) Of which 11 A 3 *ad personam*.

([12]) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*, this classification applying to the official who is eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20/63 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.

([13]) Of which 11 A 3 *ad personam*.

([14]) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*, this classification applying to the official who is eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20/63 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.

([15]) Of which 11 A 3 *ad personam*.

([16]) One A 5 post is provided for a person responsible at interinstitutional level for supervising publication of the budget at all stages. The description of duties is established at interinstitutional level by all the institutions cooperating on the SEIBUD project and approved by the interinstitutional Joint Committee. In accordance with the nature of those duties, the official occupying this post may, on the authority of the Budget Directorate-General, be seconded for a limited period to another institution in the interests of the service within the meaning of Article 37 of the Staff Regulations.

([17]) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*, this classification applying to the official who is eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20/63 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.

([18]) Of which one A 3 ad personam.

([19]) One A 5 post is provided for a person responsible at interinstitutional level for supervising publication of the budget at all stages. The description of duties is established at interinstitutional level by all the institutions cooperating on the SEIBUD project and approved by the interinstitutional Joint Committee. In accordance with the nature of those duties, the official occupying this post may, on the authority of the Budget Directorate-General, be seconded for a limited period to another institution in the interests of the service within the meaning of Article 37 of the Staff Regulations.

([20]) Appropriations for 70 posts at the seat are entered in the reserve and will be released in accordance with Article 26 of the Financial Regulation once the conditions are fulfilled.

([21]) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

([22]) Of which one A 2 ad personam.

([23]) Of which two LA 3 *ad personam* for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

([24]) Of which two LA 3 *ad personam* for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

([25]) Of which 10 LA for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

([26]) Of which 10 LA for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

([27]) Of which one B 1 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

([28]) Of which one B 1 *ad personam* pursuant to Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.

([29]) Appropriations for 70 posts at the seat are entered in the reserve and will be released in accordance with Article 26 of the Financial Regulation once the conditions are fulfilled.

([30]) Of which 206 posts of senior secretarial assistant, secretarial assistant, senior technical assistant and technical assistant.

([31]) Of which 17 posts of senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.

([32]) Of which 206 posts of senior secretarial assistant, secretarial assistant, senior technical assistant and technical assistant.

([33]) Of which 17 posts of senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.

([34]) Furthermore, 34 pro forma A 7/A 6 posts must be added to this total with no appropriation in order to enable officials to be seconded to ACP States.

([35]) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff within the limit of the number of posts released in each category.

([36]) Of which two posts for the Secretariat of the Economic and Monetary Committee.

([37]) Furthermore, 34 pro forma A 7/A 6 posts must be added to this total with no appropriation in order to enable officials to be seconded to ACP States.

([38]) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff within the limit of the number of posts released in each category.

([39]) Of which two posts for the Secretariat of the Economic and Monetary Committee.

Category and grade	Research and technological development — Joint Research Centre					
	2002			2001		
	Scientific and technical ([1])	Administrative ([2])	Total	Scientific and technical ([3])	Administrative ([4])	Total
A 1	1 ([5])	—	1	1 ([6])	—	1
A 2	10 ([7])	1	11	10 ([8])	1	11
A 3	38	8	46	38	8	46
A 4	161	12	173	176	13	189
A 5	155	5	160	150	8	158
A 6	180	6	186	167	3	170
A 7	135	5	140	137	2	139
A 8	15	1	16	13	1	14
Total	695	38	733	692	36	728
B 1	125	35	160	178	36	214
B 2	125	20	145	146	20	166
B 3	100	10	110	90	12	102
B 4	115	7	122	103	8	111
B 5	54	4	58	63	5	68
Total	519	76 ([9])	595	580	81 ([10])	661
C 1	166	138	304	233	147	380
C 2	54	33	87	56	31	87
C 3	47	27	74	47	24	71
C 4	23	15	38	29	22	51
C 5	21	13	34	29	31	60
Total	311	226	537	394	255	649
D 1	10	13	23	12	13	25
D 2	6	3	9	5	3	8
D 3	4	1	5	5	1	6
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	20	17	37	22	17	39
Grand total	**1 545**	**357**	**1 902** ([11])	**1 688**	**389**	**2 077** ([12])

([1]) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

([2]) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative, financial and supply departments of the establishments; all secretaries, whatever the department to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to the scientific and technical departments and made available to the establishments.

([3]) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

([4]) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative, financial and supply departments of the establishments; all secretaries, whatever the department to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to the scientific and technical departments and made available to the establishments.

([5]) Of which one official benefiting from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

([6]) Of which one official benefiting from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

([7]) Of which one A 1 *ad personam*.

([8]) Of which one A 1 *ad personam*.

([9]) Of which 11 posts of senior secretarial assistant and secretarial assistant.

([10]) Of which 11 posts of senior secretarial assistant and secretarial assistant.

([11]) Appropriations not used as a result of the partial occupation of certain posts (half-time working) may lead to the recruitment of further staff.

([12]) Appropriations not used as a result of the partial occupation of certain posts (half-time working) may lead to the recruitment of further staff.

Category and grade	Research and technological development - Indirect action					
	Permanent posts - 2002			Permanent posts - 2001		
	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total	Scientific and technical (3)	Administrative (4)	Total
A 1	1	—	1	1	—	1
A 2	17 (5)	2	19	17 (6)	2	19
A 3	72 (7)	8	80	72 (8)	8	80
A 4	282	29	311	282	29	311
A 5	253	27	280	253	27	280
A 6	140	20	160	140	18	158
A 7	82	7	89	82	8	90
A 8	9	5	14	9	6	15
Total	856	98	954	856	98	954
B 1	45	35	80	45	35	80
B 2	23	39	62	23	39	62
B 3	5	57	62	5	57	62
B 4	8	37	45	7	35	42
B 5	2	22	24	3	24	27
Total	83	190	273	83	190	273
C 1	—	90	90	—	90	90
C 2	—	93	93	—	93	93
C 3	—	109	109	—	109	109
C 4	—	88	88	—	87	87
C 5	—	47	47	—	48	48
Total	—	427	427	—	427	427
D 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grand total	**939** (9)	**715**	**1 654** (10)	**939** (11)	**715**	**1 654** (12)

(1) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

(2) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative and financial departments; all secretaries, whatever the departments to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to scientific departments as administrative assistants.

(3) The following are regarded as occupying scientific or technical posts: all staff assigned to scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff).

(4) The following are regarded as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative and financial departments; all secretaries, whatever the departments to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to scientific departments as administrative assistants.

(5) Of which one official benefiting 100 % from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations and two A 1 *ad personam*.

(6) Of which one official benefiting 100 % from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations and two A 1 *ad personam*.

(7) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(8) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(9) Of which two posts occupied by staff detached to national bodies pursuant to Article 6(c) of the Euratom Treaty.

(10) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff within the limit of the number of posts released in each category.

(11) Of which two posts occupied by staff detached to national bodies pursuant to Article 6(c) of the Euratom Treaty.

(12) Half-time working in certain posts may be offset by the recruitment of other staff within the limit of the number of posts released in each category.

Category and grade	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training					
	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts ([1])		Temporary posts ([2])
A 1	—		—	—		—
A 2	—		1	—		1
A 3	—		1	—		1
A 4	5		4	5		4
A 5	9		4	9		4
A 6	1		5	1		5
A 7	2		4	—		6
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	17		19	15		21
B 1	4		—	3		—
B 2	—		—	—		1
B 3	4		2	3		2
B 4	—		—	—		4
B 5	3		2	—		4
Total	11		4	6		11
C 1	6		—	5		—
C 2	3		1	3		2
C 3	6		7	5		7
C 4	—		2	—		3
C 5	—		2	—		2
Total	15		12	13		14
D 1	1		—	1		—
D 2	1		1	1		1
D 3	—		—	—		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	2		1	2		1
Grand total	**45**		**36**	**36**		**47**

([1]) Under the administrative rules, permanent posts may be occupied by officials or by staff with a temporary contract not exceeding two years; temporary posts may be occupied by persons who are not officials with a temporary contract or an open-ended contract.

([2]) Under the administrative rules, permanent posts may be occupied by officials or by staff with a temporary contract not exceeding two years; temporary posts may be occupied by persons who are not officials with a temporary contract or an open-ended contract.

Category and grade	European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions					
	2002			2001		
	Permanent posts			Permanent posts ([1])		
Director	1			1		
Deputy Director	1			1		
A 4	10			9		
A 5	8			8		
A 6	10			11		
A 7	2			1		
A 8	—			—		
Total	32			31		
B 1	3			3		
B 2	3			2		
B 3	6			6		
B 4	5			5		
B 5	2			1		
Total	19			17		
C 1	6			5		
C 2	8			8		
C 3	10			10		
C 4	10			10		
C 5	2			3		
Total	36			36		
D 1	1			1		
D 2	—			—		
D 3	—			—		
D 4	—			—		
Total	1			1		
Grand total	**88**			**85**		

([1]) Additional posts may be created to make up for posts occupied by temporary staff. The number of new posts shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union

Category and grade	Posts (permanent)		Posts	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
A 2	—	—	1	1
A 3	—	—	—	—
A 5	—	—	—	—
A 6 / A 7	—		5	3
Total	—		6	4
LA 3	—		1	1
LA 4 / LA 5	—	—	11	9
LA 5	—	—		
LA 6 / LA 7 / LA 8	—	—	68	70
LA 8	—	—		
Total	—		80	80
B	—	—	29	27
B 2 / B 3	—			
B 4 / B 5	—	—		
Total	—		29	27
C	—	—	46	43
C 2 / C 3	—	—		
C 4 / C 5	—	—		
Total	—	—	46	43
D	—	—	4	4
Total	—	—	4	4
Grand total	**—**		**165**	**158**

Community Plant Variety Office

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	1	1
A 4 /A 5	2	2
A 6 /A 8	1	1
Total A	5	5
Total B	16	15
Total C	11	11
Total D	1	1
Grand total	**33**	**32**

European Agency for Safety and Health at Work

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	—	—
A 4 /A 5	9	8
A 6 / A 7 / A 8	5	3
Total	15	12
B	11	9
Total	11	9
C	5	5
Total	5	5
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand total	**31**	**26**

European Environment Agency

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	3	3
A 4 / A 5	13	11
A 6 / A 7	18	21
Total	35	36
B	23	21
Total	23	21
C	21	22
Total	21	22
D	4	4
Total	4	4
Grand total	**83**	**83**

Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	3	3
A 3	20	20
A 4 / A 5	54	54
A 6 / A 7 / A 8	103	97
Total	180	174
B	210	203
Total	210	203
C	437	401
Total	437	401
D	20	20
Total	20	20
Grand total	**847**	**798**

European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	5	5
A 4 / A 5	57	56
A 6 / A 7 / A 8	59	49
Total	122	111
B	41	32
Total	41	32
C	82	72
Total	82	72
D	6	5
Total	6	5
Grand total	**251**	**220**

European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A	10	9
Total	10	9
B	10	9
Total	10	9
C	7	6
Total	7	6
D	1	1
Total	1	1
Grand total	**28**	**25**

European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	3	3
A 4 / A 5	11	10
A 6 / A 7 / A 8	23	20
Total	38	34
B	13	13
Total	13	13
C	8	8
Total	8	8
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand total	**59**	**55**

European Training Foundation

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	2	2
A 4 / A 5	23	23
A 6 / A 7 / A 8	34	34
Total	60	60
B	46	46
Total	46	46
C	24	24
Total	24	24
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand total	**130**	**130**

European Aviation Safety Agency

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 1 A 2 A 3 A 4 / A 5 A 6 / A 7 / A 8		
Total		
B		
Total		
C		
Total		
D		
Total		
Grand total		

European Maritime Safety Agency

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 1		
A 2		
A 3		
A 4 / A 5		
A 6 / A 7 / A 8		
Total		
B		
Total		
C		
Total		
D		
Total		
Grand total		

Food Safety Authority

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 1 A 2 A 3 A 4 / A 5 A 6 / A 7 / A 8		
Total		
B		
Total		
C		
Total		
D		
Total		
Grand total		

Office for Official Publications

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts			Permanent posts		
A 1	1			1		
A 2	1			1		
A 3	4			8		
A 4	6			4		
A 5	7			8		
A 6	10			10		
A 7	16			19		
A 8	—			—		
Total	45			51		
B 1	43			43		
B 2	43			43		
B 3	74			70		
B 4	58			58		
B 5	29			29		
Total	247			243		
C 1	40			39		
C 2	29			34		
C 3	35			35		
C 4	41			41		
C 5	32			28		
Total	177			177		
D 1	26			31		
D 2	19			11		
D 3	8			7		
D 4	—			—		
Total	53			49		
Grand total	**522** [1] [2]			**520** [3] [4]		

[1] Of which two posts of senior technical assistant and senior secretarial assistant.
[2] Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.
[3] Of which two posts of senior technical assistant and senior secretarial assistant.
[4] Additional staff may be engaged to make up for the occupation of posts by staff working part-time. The number of such additional staff shall be limited to the number of posts freed in this way in each category.

European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF)

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
A 1	1		—	1		—
A 2	2 (1)		3 (2)	2 (3)		3 (4)
A 3	5		4	5		4
A 4	11		17	11		17
A 5	12 (5)		17 (6)	12 (7)		17 (8)
A 6	8		—	8		—
A 7	20		20 (9)	20		20 (10)
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	59		61	59		61
B 1	9		18	9		18
B 2	6		—	6		—
B 3	22 (11)		48	22 (12)		48
B 4	6		—	6		—
B 5	7		—	7		—
Total	50		66	50		66
C 1	6		—	6		—
C 2	12		—	12		—
C 3	15 (13)		—	15 (14)		—
C 4	13		—	13		—
C 5	14		—	14		—
Total	60		—	60		—
D 1	1		—	1		—
D 2	1		—	1		—
D 3	2		—	2		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	4		—	4		—
Grand total	**173**		**127**	**173**		**127**
	300			**300**		

(1) Of which one post for the Director of the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(2) For the Director, Intelligence and Operational Strategy; for the Director, Investigations and Operations; for a Chief Adviser, Cooperation in combating fraud in the acceding countries.
(3) Of which one post for the Director of the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(4) For the Director, Intelligence and Operational Strategy; for the Director, Investigations and Operations; for a Chief Adviser, Cooperation in combating fraud in the acceding countries.
(5) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(6) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(7) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(8) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(9) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(10) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(11) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(12) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(13) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.
(14) Of which one post for the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee.

Section IV — Court of Justice

Category and grade	2002			2001		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
A 1	—		—	—		—
A 2	6		—	6		—
A 3	12 (1)		24 (2) (3)	11 (4)		24 (5) (6)
A 4	12 (7)		36	10 (8)		36
A 5	17		37	17		37
A 6	11		13	9		13
A 7	18		1	22		1
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	76		111	75		111
LA 3	13 (9)		—	13 (10)		—
LA 4	81		—	71		—
LA 5	87		1	93		1
LA 6	134		2	138		2
LA 7	3		24	3		24
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	318 (11)		27	318 (12)		27
B 1	23		1	23		1
B 2	25 (13)		2	24 (14)		1
B 3	28		19	28		20
B 4	30 (15)		9	31 (16)		7
B 5	26 (17)		39	25 (18)		41
Total	132		70	131		70
C 1	48		—	45		—
C 2	57		—	50		—
C 3	48		43	58		43
C 4	44		1	44		1
C 5	14		18	14		18
Total	211		62	211		62
D 1	25		1	25		1
D 2	15		3	15		3
D 3	10		16	10		16
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	50		20	50		20
Grand total	**787** (19)		**290**	**785** (20)		**290**
	1 077 (21) (22)			**1 075** (23) (24)		

(1) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(2) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(3) Of which two established officials classified as grade A 2 and five established officials classified as grade A 2 *ad personam* for the duration of their duties as legal secretaries, it being understood that, as posts for legal secretaries fall vacant, they will be filled by members of the temporary staff.

(4) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(5) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

Section IV — Court of Justice

(cont'd)

(6) Of which two established officials classified as grade A 2 and five established officials classified as grade A 2 *ad personam* for the duration of their duties as legal secretaries, it being understood that, as posts for legal secretaries fall vacant, they will be filled by members of the temporary staff.

(7) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*.

(8) Of which one A 3 *ad personam*.

(9) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(10) Of which one A 2 *ad personam*.

(11) Of which 40 LA posts for interpretation.

(12) Of which 40 LA posts for interpretation.

(13) Of which two posts of senior secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(14) Of which two posts of senior secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(15) Of which 10 posts of secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(16) Of which 10 posts of secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(17) Of which eight posts of secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(18) Of which eight posts of secretarial or senior technical assistant.

(19) Not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or Members of the Court of First Instance (two A 4, two A 5, two A 6, two LA 4, two LA 5, six LA 6, five B 4, one B 5, two C 1, 10 C 2, 10 C 3, four D 1, four D 2).

(20) Not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or Members of the Court of First Instance (two A 4, two A 5, two A 6, two LA 4, two LA 5, six LA 6, five B 4, one B 5, two C 1, 10 C 2, 10 C 3, four D 1, four D 2).

(21) Not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or Members of the Court of First Instance (two A 4, two A 5, two A 6, two LA 4, two LA 5, six LA 6, five B 4, one B 5, two C 1, 10 C 2, 10 C 3, four D 1, four D 2).

(22) Posts occupied part-time may be made up by appointing staff to fill the number of posts thus left unoccupied in each category.

(23) Not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or Members of the Court of First Instance (two A 4, two A 5, two A 6, two LA 4, two LA 5, six LA 6, five B 4, one B 5, two C 1, 10 C 2, 10 C 3, four D 1, four D 2).

(24) Posts occupied part-time may be made up by appointing staff to fill the number of posts thus left unoccupied in each category.

Section V — Court of Auditors

Category and grade	Permanent posts			Temporary posts		
	2001		2002	2001		2002
HC	—		—	—		1
A 1	—		—	1		—
A 2	7		7	—		—
A 3	20		21 (1)	15 (2)		15 (3)
A 4	29 (4)		34 (5)	19 (6)		19 (7)
A 5	37		36	17 (8)		17 (9)
A 6	33		36	1		1
A 7	63		70 (10)	—		—
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	189		204	53		53
LA 3	4		8	—		—
LA 4	16		12	—		—
LA 5	13		13	—		—
LA 6	13		13	—		—
LA 7	17		17	—		—
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	63		63	—		—
B 1	19		19	—		—
B 2	20		20	—		—
B 3	19		19	15 (11)		15 (12)
B 4	7		7	—		—
B 5	9		15 (13)	—		—
Total	74		80	15		15
C 1	28 (14)		30 (15)	—		—
C 2	23		23	—		—
C 3	30		28	15		15
C 4	14		14	—		—
C 5	15		22 (16)	—		—
Total	110		117	15		15
D 1	10 (17)		10 (18)	—		—
D 2	6		5	—		—
D 3	5		—	12		13
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	21		15	12		13
Grand total	**457** (19)		**479** (20) (21)	**95** (22)		**96** (23)

(1) Of which one new post for the Legal Service.

(2) The grading of the 15 A 3 posts and the 15 A 5 posts assigned to Members' offices is subject to the same criteria as those applying to officials.

(3) The grading of the 15 A 3 posts and the 15 A 5 posts assigned to Members' offices is subject to the same criteria as those applying to officials.

(4) Of which three A 3 *ad personam*.

Section V — Court of Auditors

(cont'd)

(5) Of which three A 3 *ad personam*.
(6) Of which two A 3 *ad personam*.
(7) Of which two A 3 *ad personam*.
(8) The grading of the 15 A 3 posts and the 15 A 5 posts assigned to Members' offices is subject to the same criteria as those applying to officials.
(9) The grading of the 15 A 3 posts and the 15 A 5 posts assigned to Members' offices is subject to the same criteria as those applying to officials.
(10) Of which 14 new posts (12 for audit and two for administration).
(11) Secretarial assistants, of which two BS 2 ad personam.
(12) Secretarial assistants, of which two BS 2 ad personam.
(13) Of which six new posts (three for audit and three for administration).
(14) of which three B 3 ad personam.
(15) Of which three B 3 ad personam.
(16) Of which three new posts (two for audit and one for administration).
(17) Of which three C 3 *ad personam*.
(18) Of which three C 3 *ad personam*.
(19) Half-time working may be offset by the recruitment of other staff, within the limit of the number of posts thus freed in each category.
(20) Half-time working may be offset by the recruitment of other staff, within the limit of the number of posts thus freed in each category.
(21) 24 posts (one A 3, 14 A 7, six B 5, three C 5) are intended to enable the Court to assess the performance of candidate countries' financial control systems, enhance its cooperation with national audit bodies and prepare more detailed declarations of assurance.
(22) Half-time working may be offset by the recruitment of other staff, within the limit of the number of posts thus freed in each category.
(23) Half-time working may be offset by the recruitment of other staff, within the limit of the number of posts thus freed in each category.

Section VI — Economic and Social Committee

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
Non-category	1		—	1		—
A 1	—		—	—		—
A 2	5		—	5		—
A 3	8		1	8		1
A 4	9		2	10		2
A 5	9		1	8		1
A 6	10		—	10		—
A 7	13		1	15		2
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	54		5	56		6
LA 3	11		—	11		—
LA 4	30 ([1])		—	34 ([2])		—
LA 5	29		—	26		—
LA 6	30		—	32		—
LA 7	42		—	39		—
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	142		—	142		—
B 1	11		1	11		1
B 2	15		1	15		1
B 3	15		2	16		2
B 4	15		—	13		—
B 5	9		1	15		1
Total	65		5	70		5
C 1	47 ([3])		—	48 ([4])		—
C 2	53		2	52		2
C 3	61		5	53		5
C 4	21		—	20		—
C 5	29		—	28		—
Total	211		7	201		7
D 1	7		—	7		—
D 2	10		—	9		—
D 3	12		—	10		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	29		—	26		—
Grand total	**502** ([5])		**17** ([6]) ([7])	**496** ([8])		**18** ([9]) ([10])

([1]) Eight LA 4 posts will be abolished pursuant to Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([2]) Eight LA 4 posts will be abolished pursuant to Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([3]) Eight C 1 posts will be abolished pursuant to Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([4]) Six C 1 posts will be abolished pursuant to Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([5]) The effect of filling certain posts thus released in each category with half-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

Section VI — Economic and Social Committee

(cont'd)

(6) The effect of filling certain posts thus released in each category with half-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(7) For the secretariat of the President and the group secretariats and the buildings unit (one A 7 and one B 5 authorised for 2000 and 2001).

(8) The effect of filling certain posts thus released in each category with half-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(9) The effect of filling certain posts thus released in each category with half-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(10) For the secretariat of the President and the group secretariats and the buildings unit (two A 7 and one B 5 authorised until the end of 2003).

Section VII — Committee of the Regions

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
Non-category	—		1	—		1
A 1	—		—	—		—
A 2	2		—	2		—
A 3	4		1	4		1
A 4	4		—	5		—
A 5	10		—	9		1
A 6	10		3	10		3
A 7	16		6	16		6
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	46		10	46		11
LA 3	1		—	1		—
LA 4	5 ([1])		—	7 ([2])		—
LA 5	17		—	17		—
LA 6	8		—	8		—
LA 7	27		—	25		—
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	58		—	58		—
B 1	1		—	1		—
B 2	4		—	5		—
B 3	5		1	5		1
B 4	4		—	4		—
B 5	11		2	14		2
Total	25		3	29		3
C 1	6 ([3])		—	6 ([4])		—
C 2	9		—	11		—
C 3	18		1	18		1
C 4	19		1	22		2
C 5	28		3	29		2
Total	80		5	86		5
D 1	2		—	3		—
D 2	1		—	2		—
D 3	5		—	6		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	8		—	11		—
Grand total	**217** ([5])		**19** ([6]) ([7])	**230** ([8]) ([9])		**20** ([10]) ([11])

([1]) Three LA 4 posts are to be abolished in accordance with Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([2]) Three LA 4 posts are to be abolished in accordance with Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([3]) Three C 1 posts are to be abolished in accordance with Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([4]) Three C 1 posts are to be abolished in accordance with Article 55(2) of the Financial Regulation.

([5]) The effects of filling certain posts with part-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

([6]) Of which one A 3, one A 7, one B 3 and one C 3 are temporary posts assigned to the President's private office, five A 7, three A 6, two B 5, three C 5 and one C 4 are temporary posts assigned to the political groups.

Section VII — Committee of the Regions

(cont'd)

(7) The effects of filling certain posts with part-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(8) The effects of filling certain posts with part-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

(9) Of which one B 2, two C 2s, one C 4, one C 5, one D 1, one D 2 and one D 3 are the result of the Economic and Social Committee (ESC)-Committee of the Regions (COR) cooperation agreement, which provides for the transfer of these ESC posts to the COR in 2002 (eight posts).

(10) Of which one A 3, one A 7, one B 3 and one C 3 are temporary posts assigned to the President's private office; and five A 7, three A 6, two B 5, two C 5 and two C 4 as temporary posts assigned to the political groups; one A 5 temporary post is assigned to the buildings unit.

(11) The effects of filling certain posts with part-time staff may be offset by recruiting additional staff, subject to the balance of posts thus released in each category.

Section VIII, Part A — European Ombudsman

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
Non-category	—		—	—		—
A 1	—		—	—		—
A 2	—		—	—		—
A 3	1		1	1		1
A 4	—		1	2		—
A 5	2		2	—		3
A 6	—		—	—		—
A 7	5		1	—		6
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	8		5	3		10
LA 3	—		—	—		—
LA 4	—		—	—		—
LA 5	—		—	—		—
LA 6	—		—	—		—
LA 7	—		—	—		—
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	—		—	—		—
B 1	—		—	—		—
B 2	—		—	—		—
B 3	—		1	—		1
B 4	—		2	—		2
B 5	2		1	2		1
Total	2		4	2		4
C 1	—		—	—		—
C 2	1		1	1		1
C 3	—		—	—		—
C 4	—		1	—		2
C 5	2		1	2		1
Total	3		3	3		4
D 1	1		—	1		—
D 2	—		—	—		—
D 3	—		—	—		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	1		—	1		—
Grand total	**14**		**12**	**9**		**18**

Section VIII, Part B — European Data-protection Supervisor

Category and grade	2001			2002		
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts	Permanent posts		Temporary posts
Non-category	—		—	—		—
A 1	—		—	—		—
A 2	—		—	—		—
A 3	—		—	1		—
A 4	—		—	—		—
A 5	—		—	3		—
A 6	—		—	3		—
A 7	—		—	1		—
A 8	—		—	—		—
Total	—		—	8		—
LA 3	—		—	—		—
LA 4	—		—	—		—
LA 5	—		—	—		—
LA 6	—		—	—		—
LA 7	—		—	—		—
LA 8	—		—	—		—
Total	—		—	—		—
B 1	—		—	—		—
B 2	—		—	—		—
B 3	—		—	1		—
B 4	—		—	2		—
B 5	—		—	1		—
Total	—		—	4		—
C 1	—		—	—		—
C 2	—		—	—		—
C 3	—		—	—		—
C 4	—		—	1		—
C 5	—		—	2		—
Total	—		—	3		—
D 1	—		—	—		—
D 2	—		—	—		—
D 3	—		—	—		—
D 4	—		—	—		—
Total	—		—	—		—
Grand total	**—**		**—**	**15**		**—**

D. BUILDINGS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

Summary table

Institutions		Buildings rented		Buildings owned by the Union (3)
		Appropriations 2002 (1)	Appropriations 2001 (2)	
Section I	Parliament	100 191 000	113 974 711 (4)	1 219 451 589 (5)
Section II	Council	8 173 000 (6)	7 936 000	339 560 000
Section III	Commission (7)			1 375 952 013
	— headquarters (Brussels and Luxembourg)	186 946 000	179 754 000	1 169 852 543
	— offices in the Community	7 334 000	6 930 000	253 573
	— delegations	47 802 180	42 416 000	23 818 792
	— Joint Research Centre	—	—	182 027 105
	— Office for Official Publications	4 291 000	3 850 000	—
	— European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF)	3 436 000	3 340 000	— (8)
Section IV	Court of Justice	12 213 500	12 110 000	96 006 373 (9)
Section V	Court of Auditors	8 438 000	8 344 000	19 179 136
Sections VI and VII	Economic and Social Committee, Committee of the Regions and joint organisational structure	15 243 940	14 891 000	—
Section VIII	European Ombudsman	189 070	136 700	—
	Total	**394 137 510**	**393 046 411**	**2 878 802 272**

(1) These figures represent the cumulative amounts entered in Article 2 0 0 (rent) and Article 2 0 6 (acquisition of immovable property).
(2) These figures represent the cumulative amounts entered in Article 2 0 0 (rent) and Article 2 0 6 (acquisition of immovable property).
(3) These figures represent the cumulative amounts entered in Article 2 0 0 (rent) and Article 2 0 6 (acquisition of immovable property).
(4) An appropriation of EUR 7 200 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) As at the date of the financial statement established on 31 December 2000.
(6) This figure represents the cumulative amounts entered in Articles 2 0 0 and 3 3 0 (rent) and Article 2 0 6 (acquisition of immovable property).
(7) Including the external offices and costs incurred in terms of expenditure on administrative infrastructure for research policy.
(8) OLAF will partially occupy the Joseph II 30 building which is included below in the list of the Commission's Brussels buildings.
(9) Net book value shown in the balance sheet as at 31 December 2000. Under the rental/purchasing contract of 15 November 1994 relating to the Palais annexes A, B and C, ownership of these buildings is due to pass to the Court in 2007.

List of buildings owned by the European Union

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Amounts	
Subtotal	Total			
Parliament	Brussels			865 365 052
	Ground	1998	81 112 687	
	Paul-Henri Spaak (D1)	1998	120 817 412	
	Paul-Henri Spaak (D2)	1998	45 653 565	
	Altiero Spinelli (D3)	1998	576 712 173	
	Atrium	1999	41 069 215	
	Strasbourg (Louise Weiss) ([1])	1998		347 251 895
	Jean Monnet House (Bazoches)	1982		143 898
	Lisbon	1986		1 548 744
	Athens	1991		5 142 000
Council	Brussels	1995		339 560 000
Commission	*Brussels*			1 169 852 543
	Overijse	1974	1 159 613	
	Loi 130	1987	69 777 899	
	Breydel	1989	34 815 047	
	Haren	1993	9 298 757	
	Clovis	1995	17 386 010	
	Cours Saint-Michel 1	1997	25 472 508	
	Belliard 232 ([2])	1997	31 664 040	
	Demot 24 ([3])	1997	46 030 112	
	Breydel II ([4])	1997	49 069 031	
	Beaulieu 29/31/33 ([5])	1997	72 036 100	
	Charlemagne ([6])	1997	202 802 037	
	Demot 28 ([7])	1997	37 046 080	
	Joseph II 99 ([8])	1997	27 860 461	
	Loi 86 ([9])	1997	39 734 552	
	Luxembourg 46 ([10])	1997	54 771 997	
	Montoyer 59 ([11])	1997	28 363 331	
	Froissart 101 ([12])	1999	27 202 466	
	VM 18 ([13])	1999	22 755 595	
	Joseph II 70 ([14])	1999	59 247 298	
	Loi 41 ([15])	1999	95 424 468	
	SC 11 ([16])	1999	27 375 123	
	Joseph II 30 ([17])	2000	58 595 173	
	Joseph II 54 ([18])	2000	68 792 544	
	Joseph II 79 ([19])	2001	63 172 301	
	Marseille	1994		63 819
	Milan	1994		-
	Lisbon	1994		189 754
	Ispra		137 903 888	182 027 105

List of buildings owned by the European Union

(cont'd)

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Amounts
Subtotal	Total		
	Geel		42 155 905
	Karlsruhe		—
	Petten		1 967 312
	External services ([20])		
	Pretoria (South Africa)	1994	680 768
		1996	871 082
	Buenos Aires (Argentina)	1992	625 633
	Canberra (Australia)	1983	127 494
		1990	1 305 749
	Cotonou (Benin)	1992	236 967
	Gaborone (Botswana)	1982	46 287
		1985	42 916
		1987	33 526
	Brasilia (Brazil)	1994	522 661
	Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)	1984	30 424
		1997	958 133
	Bujumbura (Burundi)	1982	48 310
		1986	241 696
	Ottowa (Canada)	1977	-
	Praia (Cape Verde)	1981	15 031
	Bangui (Central African Republic)	1983	25 440
	Beijing (China)	1995	4 460 644
	Nicosia (Cyprus)	1992	219 104
	Moroni (Comoros)	1988	42 302
	Brazzaville (Congo)	1994	126 889
	San José (Costa Rica)	1994	593 738
	Abidjan (Cote d'Ivoire)	1993	289 816
		1994	293 105
	Paris (France)	1990	4 278 977
		1991	178 933
	Libreville (Gabon)	1996	142 910
	Banjul (Gambia)	1989	57 600
	Bissau (Guinea-Bissau)	1995	464 111
	Malabo (Equitorial Guinea)	1986	119 880
	Maseru (Lesotho)	1985	26 240
		1990	191 036
		1991	464 493
	Lilongwe (Malawi)	1982	37 720
		1988	37 148
	Rabat (Morocco)	1987	143 718

List of buildings owned by the European Union

(cont'd)

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Amounts	
Subtotal	Total			
	Mexico City (Mexico)	1994	2 045 440	
	Windhoek (Namibia)	1992	536 353	
		1993	134 640	
	Abuja (Nigeria)	1992	563 640	
	Niamey (Niger)	1997	119 791	
	Port Moresby (Papua New Guinea)	1982	104 523	
	Kigali (Rwanda)	1980	57 336	
	Dakar (Senegal)	1984	151 200	
	Honiara (Solomon Islands)	1990	52 663	
	Mbabane (Swaziland)	1982	-	
		1987	210 562	
	N'Djamena (Chad)	1982	11 425	
	Kampala (Uganda)	1986	118 168	
	New York (United States of America)	1987	650 271	
	Washington (United States of America)	1997	297 833	
	Montevideo (Uruguay)	1990	172 081	
	Lusaka (Zambia)	1982	47 000	
	Harari (Zimbabwe)	1990	233 354	
		1994	332 031	23 818 792
	Total Commission			1 375 952 013
Court of Justice	Luxembourg	1994		96 006 373
Court of Auditors	Luxembourg	1990		19 179 136
Grand total				**2 878 802 272**

([1]) Long lease with option to purchase. As at 31 December 2000, the option to buy had not yet been exercised.
([2]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([3]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([4]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([5]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([6]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([7]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([8]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([9]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([10]) Long lease with option to purchase (ex Marie de Bourgogne).
([11]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([12]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([13]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([14]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([15]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([16]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([17]) Long lease with option to purchase (partially occupied by OLAF).
([18]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([19]) Long lease with option to purchase.
([20]) The buildings of the external services include 24 office buildings, 25 Heads of Delegation residences, 25 official staff residences and two parking spaces.

SECTION I

PARLIAMENT

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Parliament for the financial year 2002

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	1 035 000 000
Own resources	– 61 094 833
Contribution due	**973 905 167**

PARLIAMENT

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	30 189 905	31 935 603	26 683 069,34
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	20 619 813	19 792 330	19 600 462,55
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	5 735 115	5 473 947	4 724 307,10
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	56 544 833	57 201 880	51 007 838,99
	Title 4 — Total	**56 544 833**	**57 201 880**	**51 007 838,99**

PARLIAMENT

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
30 189 905	31 935 603	26 683 069,34

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5.11.1997, p. 1).

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
20 619 813	19 792 330	19 600 462,55

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
5 735 115	5 473 947	4 724 307,10

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	125,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	125,—
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest***	2 500 000	1 750 000	5 230 102,54
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	2 500 000	1 750 000	5 230 102,54
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	800 000	800 000	3 420 317,37
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	800 000	800 000	3 420 317,37
	Title 5 — Total	**3 300 000**	**2 550 000**	**8 650 544,91**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	125,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
2 500 000	1 750 000	5 230 102,54

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 ***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
800 000	800 000	3 420 317,37

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Article 11(2) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 6 1			
6 1 0	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***			
6 1 0 2	Repayment of expenditure, incurred on behalf of other institutions, on staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by the Conditions of employment of other servants (Early Childhood Centre)	p.m.	p.m.	5 115,84
	Article 6 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	5 115,84
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	5 115,84
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**5 115,84**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 0 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

6 1 0 2 Repayment of expenditure, incurred on behalf of other institutions, on staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by the Conditions of employment of other servants (Early Childhood Centre)

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	5 115,84

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTION BY MEMBERS TO A RETIREMENT PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 4	***Salaries***	p.m.	p.m.	119 644,51
9 0 6	***Miscellaneous***	p.m.	p.m.	1 761 088,49
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 880 733,—
	CHAPTER 9 1	1 250 000	1 130 000	1 290 126,—
	CHAPTER 9 1 — TOTAL	1 250 000	1 130 000	1 290 126,—
	Title 9 — Total	**1 250 000**	**1 130 000**	**3 170 859,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**61 094 833**	**60 881 880**	**62 834 358,74**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 4 *Salaries*

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	119 644,51

Remarks

Reimbursement by insurance companies of the salaries of officials involved in accidents.

9 0 6 *Miscellaneous*

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 761 088,49

CHAPTER 9 1 — CONTRIBUTION BY MEMBERS TO A RETIREMENT PENSION SCHEME

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
1 250 000	1 130 000	1 290 126,—

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex III thereto.

PARLIAMENT

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	99 124 372	95 900 960	96 238 246,41
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	346 666 367	330 932 036	308 707 758,85
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE	8 154 200	8 555 200	8 803 215,83
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	16 950 510	13 928 000	16 437 638,91
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	720 000	528 000	468 701,33
1 5	GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS	1 971 002	1 476 000	1 294 405,73
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	173 210	164 000	98 941,04
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	740 000	740 000	461 928,80
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	39 001 000	41 505 800	33 978 796,01
	Title 1 — Total	**513 500 661**	**493 729 996**	**466 489 632,91**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	237 935 692	168 073 114	296 938 722,34
2 1	DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	43 043 000	34 800 000	32 973 678,25
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	16 620 535	16 297 784	14 530 949,34
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	15 398 500	16 077 000	14 613 139,60
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	1 370 000	955 000	667 052,97
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	2 550 000	1 120 000	2 204 103,27
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	29 070 000	27 415 000	24 801 038,86
2 8	MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES	14 980 200	12 577 000	10 854 083,35

PARLIAMENT

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	1 752 500	1 452 500	1 322 301,76
	Title 2 — Total	**362 720 427**	**278 767 398**	**398 905 069,74**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 6	COST OF MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES OF FORMER MEMBERS	100 000	p.m.	
3 7	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	35 405 500	34 571 000	34 475 193,16
3 9	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANTS	93 750 000	91 260 000	72 958 996,28
	Title 3 — Total	**129 255 500**	**125 831 000**	**107 434 189,44**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	19 623 412	18 121 606	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	9 900 000	9 600 000	0,—
10 2	RESERVE FOR THE STATUTE FOR MEMBERS	p.m.	61 750 000	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**29 523 412**	**89 471 606**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 035 000 000**	**987 800 000**	**972 828 892,09**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Salaries, allowances and payments Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 0 0 4	Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure Non-differentiated appropriations	49 910 000	47 655 000 [1]	45 447 054,99
1 0 0 5	Special travel expenses in the exercise of the Parliamentary mandate Non-differentiated appropriations	1 200 000	1 161 000	999 999,30
1 0 0 6	General expenditure allowance Non-differentiated appropriations	26 979 372	26 070 000	25 292 439,22
1 0 0 7	Allowances for performance of duties Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	142 960	137 300,—
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	78 239 372	75 028 960	71 876 793,51
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 505 000	1 655 000	1 523 725,88
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	301 000	5 654 425,71
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	7 200 000	6 900 000	6 554 373,37
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	390 000	382 078,86

[1] An appropriation of EUR 250 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 0 3	*(cont'd)*			
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 300 000	2 325 000	2 276 518,65
1 0 3 3	Optional pension scheme for Members			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 600 000	7 400 000	5 858 765,02
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	17 500 000	17 015 000	15 071 735,90
1 0 5	***Courses for Members***			
1 0 5 0	Language courses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	478 609,37
1 0 5 1	Data-processing courses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	161 000	90 577,10
	Article 1 0 5 — Total	720 000	761 000	569 186,47
1 0 8	***Exchange losses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	140 000	140 000	1 542 378,94
1 0 9	***Provisional appropriation to cover the allowances of Members of the institution***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	99 124 372	95 900 960	96 238 246,41
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	245 779 800 [1]	234 754 062 [2]	220 904 923,09

[1] An appropriation of EUR 56 412 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

[2] An appropriation of EUR 162 565 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 971 758 (1)	20 877 184 (2)	19 642 095,59
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	34 776 263 (3)	33 219 715 (4)	31 090 910,29
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 751 955	2 655 279	2 480 781,—
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	305 279 776	291 506 240	274 118 709,97
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 920 484 (5)	10 117 800 (6)	10 391 443,02
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	451 900	287 000	231 235,46
1 1 1 3	Special advisers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	84 399,84
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	9 372 384	10 404 800	10 707 078,32

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 016 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 11 457 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 7 940 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 23 005 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 3 690 570 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(6) An appropriation of EUR 1 147 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 695 300 (1)	8 215 528 (2)	7 774 296,49
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 273 281 (3)	2 160 227 (4)	1 947 784,14
1 1 3 2	Insurance against unemployment for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	269 103	274 381	246 487,27
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	15 000	12 426,79
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	11 248 684	10 665 136	9 980 994,69
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	17 000	13 602,27
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 398 920	4 400 000	4 259 061,75
1 1 4 2	Housing and transport allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	81 000	84 000	82 371,88
1 1 4 4	Fixed travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	71 000	70 000	67 084,04

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 986 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 691 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 518 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 1 333 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000	32 000	28 991,—
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	1 478,88
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	4 600 920	4 604 000	4 452 589,82
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 341 000	1 206 000	1 214 585,72
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses, including members of the family			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	79 663	79 000	43 260,34
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 653 376	1 469 989	1 245 061,08
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 362 270	1 044 182	694 875,13
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 633 900	1 227 117	1 032 133,64
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	4 729 209	3 820 288	3 015 330,19
1 1 9	***Appropriations intended to cover adjustments to officials' salaries***			
1 1 9 0	Salary weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 642 861	5 266 339	5 218 470,14

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 451 533 (1)	3 459 233 (2)	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	10 094 394	8 725 572	5 218 470,14
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	346 666 367	330 932 036	308 707 758,85
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 233 500	1 263 200	1 462 649,22
1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	16 781,93
1 2 1 6	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	252 300	372 900	452 920,13
1 2 1 7	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulations (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 and (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 198 500	5 647 000	5 612 807,57
1 2 1 8	Special retirement scheme for permanent and temporary staff of the European Parliament			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	6 684 300	7 283 100	7 545 158,85
1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	227 400	247 600	239 745,18

(1) An appropriation of EUR 970 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(2) An appropriation of EUR 4 555 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 2 9	***Adjustments to the various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Salary weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 148 800	922 800	1 018 311,80
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	93 700	101 700	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	1 242 500	1 024 500	1 018 311,80
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	8 154 200	8 555 200	8 803 215,83
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
1 3 0 1	Mission expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 950 510 (1)	13 928 000 (2)	16 437 638,91
	Article 1 3 0 — Total	16 950 510	13 928 000	16 437 638,91
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	16 950 510	13 928 000	16 437 638,91
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	720 000	528 000	468 701,33
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	720 000	528 000	468 701,33

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(2) An appropriation of EUR 4 546 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 0	***Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 655 002	1 146 000	1 034 535,44
1 5 2	***Staff movements between the institution and the public sector in the Member States***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	316 000	330 000	259 870,29
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	1 971 002	1 476 000	1 294 405,73
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	15 000	12 750,—
1 6 2	***Welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	91 210	84 000	68 236,33
1 6 4	***Aid for disabled persons***			
1 6 4 0	Expenses not refunded by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme and other specific expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	65 000	17 954,71
	Article 1 6 4 — Total	65 000	65 000	17 954,71
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	173 210	164 000	98 941,04
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	670 000	670 000	398 332,44
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	23 596,36

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 7 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 7 0 2	Representation and operating expenses for the President's private office			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	40 000	40 000,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	740 000	740 000	461 928,80
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	740 000	740 000	461 928,80
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 2	***Further training***			
1 8 2 0	Joint professional training, retraining and information for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 380 335,17
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 380 335,17
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Current operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	800 000	450 000	800 000,—
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	800 000	450 000	800 000,—
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	212 000	212 000	206 340,97
1 8 6 3	Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 847 000	2 707 000	2 349 537,48
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	3 059 000	2 919 000	2 555 878,45
1 8 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 7 0	Interpreters and conference technicians			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 900 000	24 952 800	20 300 000,—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 8 7	*(cont'd)*			
1 8 7 2	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 792 000 (1)	10 624 000	8 549 818,19
	Article 1 8 7 — Total	32 692 000	35 576 800	28 849 818,19
1 8 8	***Expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	650 000	760 000	392 764,20
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	650 000	760 000	392 764,20
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	39 001 000	41 505 800	33 978 796,01
	Title 1 — Total	**513 500 661**	**493 729 996**	**466 489 632,91**

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries

1 0 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the salaries of the Members of the European Parliament, which should be provided through the budget of that institution rather than from the budgets of the Member States, in conformity with the practice for Members of other Community institutions.

1 0 0 4 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
49 910 000	47 655 000 ([1])	45 447 054,99
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 250 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation has been calculated on the basis of current rules for the refund of travel and subsistence expenses.

It is also intended to cover the costs of participation in a conference of parliamentarians of the World Trade Organisation (WTO) member States and in meetings of a WTO Parliamentary Assembly, once such an Assembly has been established.

1 0 0 5 Special travel expenses in the exercise of the Parliamentary mandate

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 200 000	1 161 000	999 999,30

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 10 thereof.

The annual sum of EUR 3 500 per Member may not be exceeded.

1 0 0 6 General expenditure allowance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
26 979 372	26 070 000	25 292 439,22

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Allowance intended to cover expenses resulting from the parliamentary activities of Members, particularly in the country in which they were elected.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 7 Allowances for performance of duties

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
150 000	142 960	137 300,—

Remarks

Bureau decision of 20 March 1991.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate subsistence and representation allowances in connection with the duties of the President.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 505 000	1 655 000	1 523 725,88

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21 thereof.

Bureau decision of 20 October 1958, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 3 April 1990.

Bureau decision of 24 September 1986, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 17 July 1997.

Bureau decision of 18 June 1975, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 3 April 1990.

Bureau decision of 19 January 1978, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 17 July 1997.

This appropriation is intended to cover accident insurance, sickness insurance, repatriation costs, reimbursement of the cost of the annual medical examination, life assurance, and loss and theft insurance covering personal effects and data-processing equipment.

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	301 000	5 654 425,71

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex V thereto.

Bureau decision of 18 May 1988, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 10 July 1995.

This appropriation is intended to cover the end-of-service allowance.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 200 000	6 900 000	6 554 373,37

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex III thereto.
Bureau decision of 24 and 25 May 1982, as amended on 13 September 1995.

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400 000	390 000	382 078,86

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex II thereto.
Bureau decision of 24 and 25 May 1982, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 10 July 1995.

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 300 000	2 325 000	2 276 518,65

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex I thereto.
Bureau decision of 29 April 1980, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 10 July 1995.

1 0 3 3 Optional pension scheme for Members

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 600 000	7 400 000	5 858 765,02

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex IX thereto.
Bureau decision of 12 June 1990, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 13 November 1995.
This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution to the voluntary supplementary pension scheme for Members.
Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 300 000.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 Courses for Members

1 0 5 0 Language courses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
600 000	600 000	478 609,37

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 4, 8, 12 and 22 thereof.

Bureau decisions of 10 May 1989 and 3 April 1990.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of language courses for Members of the institution and the purchase of teaching materials.

1 0 5 1 Data-processing courses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
120 000	161 000	90 577,10

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 22a thereof.

Bureau decisions of 3 April 1990 and 9 July 1992.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of data-processing courses for Members of the institution and the cost of refunding Members' expenditure on training their assistants in data processing.

1 0 8 Exchange losses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
140 000	140 000	1 542 378,94

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any adjustments to payments to Members of the institution.

1 0 9 Provisional appropriation to cover the allowances of Members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any adjustments to payments to Members of the institution.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1 1 0 Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
245 779 800 (1)	234 754 062 (2)	220 904 923,09
(1) An appropriation of EUR 56 412 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (2) An appropriation of EUR 162 565 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries of officials and temporary staff. It is calculated on the basis of the establishment plan for the financial year, taking account of the posts for which the recruitment procedure is in progress.

It is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 226 459.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 316 000.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 971 758 (1)	20 877 184 (2)	19 642 095,59
(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 016 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (2) An appropriation of EUR 11 457 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances, which include:

— head of household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

for officials and temporary staff.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
34 776 263 (1)	33 219 715 (2)	31 090 910,29
(1) An appropriation of EUR 7 940 is entered in Chapter 10 0. (2) An appropriation of EUR 23 005 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign-residence allowances of officials and temporary staff.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 751 955	2 655 279	2 480 781,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate secretarial allowance paid to officials in category C employed as shorthand-typists or typists, teleprinter operators, typesetters, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 920 484 ([1])	10 117 800 ([2])	10 391 443,02

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 3 690 570 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of EUR 1 147 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of, and the employer's social security contributions for, auxiliary staff recruited to replace officials temporarily unable to perform their duties and to strengthen the staff, especially during part-sessions, and in particular to increase the technical staff (printing, reproduction, distribution, messengers, audiovisual).

It is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 1 391 951.

It also covers fees of medical and paramedical staff paid under the arrangements for the provision of services.

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
451 900	287 000	231 235,46

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration and the employer's share of the social security contributions of local staff and other ancillary expenditure.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	84 399,84

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration and the employer's share of the accident insurance and pension schemes of special advisers.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 695 300 ([1])	8 215 528 ([2])	7 774 296,49
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 1 986 is entered in Chapter 10 0. ([2]) An appropriation of EUR 5 691 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

Rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to sickness insurance (3,4 % of the basic salary).

The officials' contribution is 1,7 % of the basic salary.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 273 281 ([1])	2 160 227 ([2])	1 947 784,14
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 518 is entered in Chapter 10 0. ([2]) An appropriation of EUR 1 333 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employer's contribution to insurance against the risk of accidents and occupational diseases (0,87 % of the basic salary),

— the insurance premiums in respect of sports accidents for Members' assistants and auxiliary staff using the European Parliament's sports centre in Brussels and in Strasbourg.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 2 Insurance against unemployment for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
269 103	274 381	246 487,27

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 28a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution to the special unemployment funds under the abovementioned Article 28a(7).

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 000	15 000	12 426,79

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments by the institution to temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain their pension rights in their countries of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 000	17 000	13 602,27

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the birth grant (EUR 198,31,) and, in the event of the death of an official, the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 398 920	4 400 000	4 259 061,75

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin, in accordance with the following conditions:

— once per calendar year if the distance by rail is greater than 50 km and less than 725 km,

— twice per calendar year if the distance by rail is at least 725 km.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 2 Housing and transport allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
81 000	84 000	82 371,88

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed entertainment allowances.

1 1 4 4 Fixed travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
71 000	70 000	67 084,04

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed travel allowances.

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000	32 000	28 991,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular the first subparagraph of Article 75(4) thereof.

A special indexed allowance is granted to accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest accounts.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	1 478,88

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular:

— the compensation for a probationary official who is dismissed because his work is obviously inadequate,

— compensation for a member of the temporary staff whose contract is terminated by the institution,

— the difference between the contributions paid by auxiliary staff to a Member State pension scheme and those payable to the Community scheme in the event of reclassification of a contract.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 341 000	1 206 000	1 214 585,72

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Under the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, overtime is paid only to category C and D officials and other servants with reference to their basic salaries.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances and payments at the hourly rate for overtime worked by officials and other servants which has not been compensated.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses, including members of the family

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
79 663	79 000	43 260,34

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses of officials (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 653 376	1 469 989	1 245 061,08

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover these allowances which are the equivalent of two months' basic salary for officials who are heads of households and one month's basic salary for others. They are paid to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, on leaving the service or on transfer to a new place of work.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 362 270	1 044 182	694 875,13

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses for the staff referred to in Item 1 1 8 2.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 633 900	1 227 117	1 032 133,64

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 25 and 69 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the daily allowances to which staff who can prove that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties are entitled.

1 1 9 ***Appropriations intended to cover adjustments to officials' salaries***

1 1 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 642 861	5 266 339	5 218 470,14

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of officials, temporary and auxiliary staff and to overtime.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 0 *(cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover the impact of salary weightings applicable to part of the remuneration transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 451 533 (1)	3 459 233 (2)	0,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 970 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 4 555 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of any salary adjustments agreed by the Council during the financial year.

It is provisional and can be used only after transfer to the appropriate headings of this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 233 500	1 263 200	1 462 649,22

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowances payable to officials:

— assigned non-active status in connection with action to reduce the number of posts in the institution,

— holding and A 1 or A 2 grade post who are retired in the interests of the service.

1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	16 781,93

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 6 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
252 300	372 900	452 920,13

Remarks

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87 of 23 July 1987 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities (OJ L 209, 31.7.1987, p. 1).

1 2 1 7 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulations (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 and (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 198 500	5 647 000	5 612 807,57

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23.11.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23.11.1995, p. 4).

1 2 1 8 Special retirement scheme for permanent and temporary staff of the European Parliament

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Council Regulation (EC) No … of ... establishing a special retirement scheme for permanent and temporary staff of the European Communities (OJ L …, ..., p. ...).

1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
227 400	247 600	239 745,18

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of the recipients of the allowances referred to in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5 to 1 2 1 7.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 Adjustments to the various allowances

1 2 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 148 800	922 800	1 018 311,80

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 64 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of the salary weightings applicable to the various allowances in respect of which appropriations are entered in this chapter.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
93 700	101 700	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of any salary adjustments agreed on by the Council during the financial year.

It is provisional and can be used only after transfer to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

1 3 0 1 Mission expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 950 510 ([1])	13 928 000 ([2])	16 437 638,91

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of EUR 4 546 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

It is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 1 068 510.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 Medical service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
720 000	528 000	468 701,33

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the medical service at the three places of work, including the purchase of materials and pharmaceutical products, etc., expenditure on preventive medical check-ups, expenditure arising from the operation of the Invalidity Committee and expenditure on services provided by outside medical specialists deemed necessary by the medical officers.

It also covers expenditure involving the purchase of certain work tools deemed necessary on medical grounds.

CHAPTER 1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

1 5 0 Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 655 002	1 146 000	1 034 535,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover an allowance, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses.

It is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 350 000.

1 5 2 Staff movements between the institution and the public sector in the Member States

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
316 000	330 000	259 870,29

Remarks

Bureau decision of 26 October 1988, as last amended by the Bureau decision of 2 February 2000.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from movements between the European Parliament and the public sector in the Member States or other countries specified in the rules.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 000	15 000	12 750,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 8 000.

1 6 2 ***Welfare expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
91 210	84 000	68 236,33

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third subparagraph of Article 9(3) thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of a grant for the Staff Committee and incidental expenditure in the Welfare Service.

1 6 4 ***Aid for disabled persons***

1 6 4 0 Expenses not refunded by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme and other specific expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
65 000	65 000	17 954,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It enables non-medical expenditure that is deemed necessary, results from disablement and is duly substantiated, to be reimbursed, subject to budgetary ceilings, once any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or of origin have been exhausted.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
670 000	670 000	398 332,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the entire cost of receptions arranged by the European Parliament, including the funds for each parliamentary committee and interparliamentary delegation, together with the purchase of representational items.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

1 7 0 *(cont'd)*

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	23 596,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover receptions given by the Secretariat.

1 7 0 2 Representation and operating expenses for the President's private office

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000	40 000	40 000,—

Remarks

Former Items 1 7 0 2 and 2 3 4 9

This appropriation is intended to cover representation expenses and the contribution to the secretarial expenses of the President's office.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter will be carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalising expenditure.

1 8 2 ***Further training***

1 8 2 0 Joint professional training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 800 000	1 800 000	1 380 335,17

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24, third paragraph, thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover further professional training and retraining courses, including language courses run on an interinstitutional basis. In duly justified cases, some of the appropriations may be used to cover the organisation of courses within the institution. The language courses run in Brussels are also open to parliamentary assistants in Brussels and in respect of which an allowance is paid by the European Parliament pursuant to Article 14 of the rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members.

It also covers expenditure relating to the purchase or production of teaching materials and to the performance of specific studies by specialists for devising and implementing training programmes.

This appropriation furthermore covers professional training courses which raise awareness about matters concerning disabled people and training measures in connection with equal opportunities and careers advice, with particular reference to skill profiles.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 4 Restaurants and canteens

1 8 4 0 Current operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
800 000	450 000	800 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover restaurant and canteen operating costs.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 600 000.

1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
212 000	212 000	206 340,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities, for example subsidies to staff clubs, sports associations, cultural societies, etc., and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, hobbies, restaurant).

It also covers financial support for interinstitutional social activities.

1 8 6 3 Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 847 000	2 707 000	2 349 537,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Parliament's contribution to all the expenditure of the Early Childhood Centre and outside creches with which an agreement has been concluded.

Revenue from parental contributions available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 010 000.

1 8 7 Supplementary services

1 8 7 0 Interpreters and conference technicians

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
22 900 000	24 952 800	20 300 000,—

Remarks

Bureau decision of 16 February 1983.

Rules governing interpreters.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is calculated on the basis of the revised working schedule.

It is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 500 000.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

1 8 7 2 Other services and work sent out for translation and typing

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 792 000 ([1])	10 624 000	8 549 818,19
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the translation, typing, printing, microfiche, coding and technical assistance work sent to outside suppliers.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 250 000.

1 8 8 ***Expenditure on recruitment***

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
650 000	760 000	392 764,20

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, candidates' travel, and the hire of rooms and equipment and other costs incurred (medicals, outside assessors) in organising open competitions on an interinstitutional basis or to finance Parliament's contribution on a pro rata basis according to the number of successful candidates it wishes to recruit, to the costs of a competition organised by an institution on its own behalf and/or on behalf of other institutions.

It also covers the costs of organising procedures for selecting temporary, auxiliary and local staff.

In cases duly justified by operating requirements and after consulting the other institutions, part of this appropriation may be used to organise competitions by the institution on its own and for procedures for selecting local staff.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent and annual lease payments***			
2 0 0 0	Rent and annual lease payments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	182 645 788	96 966 000 (1)	70 319 534,61
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	182 645 788	96 966 000	70 319 534,61
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	347 000	312 000	283 032,—
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 536 087	8 398 349 (2)	7 298 152,79
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 612 317	21 530 674 (3)	19 456 475,45
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 037 500 (4)	4 136 000 (5)	4 137 448,62
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 613 000	17 404 200	14 374 304,16
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	17 008 711	180 126 078,76
2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	17 180	0,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 7 200 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 220 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 280 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 7 360 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 1 250 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 0 8	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 144 000	2 300 000	943 695,95
2 0 9	***Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	237 935 692	168 073 114	296 938 722,34
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications***			
2 1 0 0	Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 913 000	21 119 000	18 995 464,11
2 1 0 2	Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of software systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 130 000 [1]	13 681 000	13 978 214,14
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	43 043 000	34 800 000	32 973 678,25
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	43 043 000	34 800 000	32 973 678,25
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical equipment and installations***			
2 2 0 0	Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 354 747	3 539 884	3 326 307,81
2 2 0 2	Hire, maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 451 188	5 295 000	4 684 784,11

[1] An appropriation of EUR 5 700 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 0	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 0 4	Office machines			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	46 864,45
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	8 885 935	8 914 884	8 057 956,37
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	Purchases and replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	750 000	890 000	832 293,41
2 2 1 2	Hire, maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	30 000	27 297,57
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	790 000	920 000	859 590,98
2 2 2	***Vehicles***			
2 2 2 0	Purchase and replacement of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	450 000	182 835,76
2 2 2 2	Hire, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 001 000	3 005 000	2 550 422,91
	Article 2 2 2 — Total	3 101 000	3 455 000	2 733 258,67
2 2 3	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 3 0	Library stock, purchase of books, subscriptions and other forms of documentation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 973 000	2 002 000	1 546 334,13
2 2 3 1	Special library, documentation and media library equipment and services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	361 000	380 000	349 382,16
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	2 334 000	2 382 000	1 895 716,29
2 2 4	***Works of art***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	30 000	20 438,95
2 2 6	***Other documentation expenditure***			
2 2 6 0	Purchase of books, subscriptions and documentation materials for the language services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	94 400	94 400	85 557,67

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 6	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 6 1	Subscriptions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	361 500	301 500	299 402,21
	Article 2 2 6 — Total	455 900	395 900	384 959,88
2 2 7	***Expenditure on archive resources***			
2 2 7 0	Processing of the archive resources of Parliament and its bodies in all media and acquisition of archive resources in substitute media			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	778 700	200 000	579 028,20
2 2 7 1	Processing of the papers of Members of the European Parliament lodged in the form of donations or legacies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 2 7 — Total	1 028 700	200 000	579 028,20
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	16 620 535	16 297 784	14 530 949,34
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 030 000	2 400 000	2 450 602,26
2 3 1	***Financial charges***			
2 3 1 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	310 000	275 000	260 871,30
2 3 1 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	25 000	39 687,45
	Article 2 3 1 — Total	360 000	300 000	300 558,75
2 3 2	***Legal costs***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	190 000	190 000	33 534,08
2 3 3	***Damages, interest and anterior debts***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	63 219,42

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 4	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 4 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 500	212 000	153 401,57
2 3 4 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	349 000	132 771,90
2 3 4 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 300 000	1 260 000	1 140 076,78
2 3 4 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	470 000	360 000	420 575,74
2 3 4 4	Miscellaneous operating expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	45 000	29 862,79
	Article 2 3 4 — Total	2 180 500	2 226 000	1 876 688,78
2 3 6	***Postal charges and telecommunications***			
2 3 6 0	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 505 000	1 720 000	1 120 114,84
2 3 6 1	Telephone, telegraph, telex, television			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 108 000	9 216 000 [1]	8 768 421,47
	Article 2 3 6 — Total	9 613 000	10 936 000	9 888 536,31
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	15 398 500	16 077 000	14 613 139,60
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	180 000	170 000	145 529,11

[1] An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 5 3	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 190 000	785 000	521 523,86
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	1 370 000	955 000	667 052,97
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys, STOA programme***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 550 000	1 120 000 (1)	2 204 103,27
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	2 550 000	1 120 000	2 204 103,27
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 500 000	6 700 000	6 999 999,16
2 7 1	***Publications***			
2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 265 000	1 800 000	1 472 747,99
	Article 2 7 1 — Total	2 265 000	1 800 000	1 472 747,99
2 7 2	***Expenditure on information***			
2 7 2 1	Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 890 000 (2)	5 350 000	4 943 326,57
2 7 2 3	Organisation and reception of groups of visitors, Euroscola programme and invitations to opinion multipliers from third countries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 950 000	12 170 000	10 081 800,05

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(2) An appropriation of EUR 800 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 8 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 7 2	*(cont'd)*			
2 7 2 5	Organisation of seminars, symposia and cultural activities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 465 000	1 395 000	1 303 165,09
	Article 2 7 2 — Total	20 305 000	18 915 000	16 328 291,71
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	29 070 000	27 415 000	24 801 038,86
	CHAPTER 2 8			
2 8 0	***External offices — infrastructures***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 197 800	3 501 000	3 276 319,23
2 8 1	***External offices — other charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 417 400	3 986 000	2 916 358,19
2 8 2	***Audiovisual-infrastructure expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 195 000	2 090 000	2 067 553,54
2 8 3	***Expenditure on audiovisual information***			
2 8 3 0	Expenditure on audiovisual information			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 170 000	3 000 000	2 593 852,39
	Article 2 8 3 — Total	3 170 000	3 000 000	2 593 852,39
	CHAPTER 2 8 — TOTAL	14 980 200	12 577 000	10 854 083,35
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 4	***Training schemes and grants***			
2 9 4 1	Grants for training and further training of conference interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 280 000	1 000 000	940 950,67
	Article 2 9 4 — Total	1 280 000	1 000 000	940 950,67

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 9 9	***Other subsidies***			
2 9 9 3	Expenditure on the promotion of relations between the European Parliament and national parliaments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	140 000	140 000	102 786,46
2 9 9 5	Aid to the democratically elected parliaments in central and eastern Europe and the Mediterranean Basin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	332 500	312 500	278 564,63
	Article 2 9 9 — Total	472 500	452 500	381 351,09
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	1 752 500	1 452 500	1 322 301,76
	Title 2 — Total	**362 720 427**	**278 767 398**	**398 905 069,74**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Since risk cover has been revoked by insurance companies, the risk of industrial conflicts and terrorist attacks for the European Parliament buildings needs to be covered through the European Union budget.

The appropriations of this title accordingly cover all expenses linked to damages resulting from industrial conflicts and terrorist attacks.

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Rent and annual lease payments

2 0 0 0 Rent and annual lease payments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
182 645 788	96 966 000 (1)	70 319 534,61
(1) An appropriation of EUR 7 200 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by Parliament.

It also covers property tax. The rentals are calculated over 12 months on the basis of existing leases or leases in preparation, which normally provide for indexing to the cost of living or to construction costs.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 401 500

2 0 1 Insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
347 000	312 000	283 032,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of insurance policy premiums.

2 0 2 Water, gas, electricity and heating

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 536 087	8 398 349 (1)	7 298 152,79
(1) An appropriation of EUR 220 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating costs.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 3 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 612 317	21 530 674 (1)	19 456 475,45

(1) An appropriation of EUR 280 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost, on the basis of current contracts, of maintaining premises, lifts, heating and air-conditioning systems and fire doors, as well as rat extermination, repainting and repair work, etc.

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

2 0 4 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 037 500 (1)	4 136 000 (2)	4 137 448,62

(1) An appropriation of EUR 7 360 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 250 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the performance of fitting-out work, including other expenditure connected with that work, in particular architects' or engineers' fees, etc.

It is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 7 360 000.

2 0 5 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 613 000	17 404 200	14 374 304,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover essentially the costs of caretaking and surveillance in respect of buildings occupied by Parliament at its three habitual places of work.

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 80 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	17 008 711	180 126 078,76

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the acquisition of immovable property. The subsidies in respect of the sites and their development will be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

2 0 7 ***Construction of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	17 180	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the construction costs for a reception centre on the site of Jean Monnet House.

The Jean Monnet Association must provide the European Parliament with a progress report on the works.

2 0 8 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 144 000	2 300 000	943 695,95

Remarks

Former Article 2 0 9

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles in this chapter, including technical assistance in connection with large-scale building work.

It also covers expenses for building adaptations required by disabled employees and disabled visitors to the European Parliament as identified by a disabled access audit, which has already been agreed.

This appropriation also covers public-utility service charges.

2 0 9 ***Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to cover any property investments made by the institutions.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment, or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

2 1 0 Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications

2 1 0 0 Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 913 000	21 119 000	18 995 464,11

Remarks

Former Items 2 1 0 0, 2 1 0 1, 2 1 1 0 and 2 1 1 1

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software for the institution, and related work. This equipment and software relates mainly to systems at the data-processing and telecommunications centre, computing at departmental level and in the political groups and the electronic voting system.

It also covers the purchase of hardware and software to create a user-friendly database on the petitions dealt with and being dealt with by Parliament and which can easily be consulted by the citizens of the Community, and by the Members and staff of Parliament in particular.

This appropriation is also intended for the purchase of 50 laptop computers for the Interpretation Directorate in DG VI—B and for the installation of fax machines and a computer behind interpreter booths.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 41 000.

2 1 0 2 Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of software systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
18 130 000 ([1])	13 681 000	13 978 214,14
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 5 700 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Former Items 2 1 0 2 and 2 1 1 2

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside assistance from service bureaux and data-processing consultants in connection with the operation of the data-processing centre and the network, the production and maintenance of applications, support for users, including Members and political groups, the carrying out of studies, and the drawing-up and input of technical documentation.

It is also intended to cover the costs of the development of a user-friendly database on the petitions dealt with and being dealt with by Parliament and which can easily be consulted by the citizens of the Community, and by the Members and staff of Parliament in particular.

EUR 150 000 of the appropriation is intended to finance Parliament's involvement in interinstitutional cooperation on the budget and, in particular, to participate in the cost of the further development and maintenance of the Commission's '*Badge-Bud*' software application and help cover the cost of making the application available to Parliament.

The appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to preparation for the enlargement of the Union up to a maximum amount of EUR 5 700 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 Technical equipment and installations

2 2 0 0 Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 354 747	3 539 884	3 326 307,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of miscellaneous additional fixed and mobile technical installations and equipment in connection with publishing, archiving, security, canteens and buildings, etc.

It is also intended to cover the renewal of equipment in particular for the printshop, archives, telephone service, canteens, staff shops, security, conferences, etc.

This appropriation also covers advertising costs for the resale and scrapping of inventoried items.

Revenue available for reuse and/or deductions is estimated at EUR 20 000.

2 2 0 2 Hire, maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 451 188	5 295 000	4 684 784,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of hiring technical equipment and installations and the cost of repairing the equipment coming under Items 2 2 0 0 and 2 2 0 2.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 15 000.

2 2 0 4 Office machines

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
80 000	80 000	46 864,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the equipment (initial purchase, renewal or rental), maintenance of and repairs to office machines such as calculators, dictaphones and typewriters, etc.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 000.

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 Purchases and replacement of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
750 000	890 000	832 293,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of additional furniture and the replacement of furniture which is old, does not comply with hygiene and ergonomic standards or is unsuited to new technologies and office organisation methods.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 2 Hire, maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000	30 000	27 297,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of furniture and the cost of its maintenance, use and repair.

2 2 2 Vehicles

2 2 2 0 Purchase and replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	450 000	182 835,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and replacement of the fleet of cars.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 40 000.

2 2 2 2 Hire, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 001 000	3 005 000	2 550 422,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of cars, taxis, coaches and lorries, with or without drivers.

It is also intended to cover the cost of maintaining, using and repairing official vehicles. This amount takes account of the likely increase in the cost of the services provided.

2 2 3 Documentation and library expenditure

2 2 3 0 Library stock, purchase of books, subscriptions and other forms of documentation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 973 000	2 002 000	1 546 334,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the extension and renewal of the general reference works section and keeping the library stock up to date,

— subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals and news agencies and to the publication thereof and online services, including copyright fees for the reproduction and dissemination of the above in written and/or electronic form,

— subscriptions or service contracts for the supply of summaries and analyses of the content of periodicals or the storage on optical media of articles taken from such periodicals,

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— utilising external documentary and statistical databases (computer hardware and telecommunications charges excepted),

— international and/or interinstitutional cooperation (Brel, Eurolib, etc.).

2 2 3 1 Special library, documentation and media library equipment and services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
361 000	380 000	349 382,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase or rental of special library, documentation and media library materials and archive materials, including electric, electronic and computer materials and/or systems as well as outside services for the acquisition, development, installation, use and maintenance of these materials and systems (Arcdoc, GED, Libman, OPAC, Webpublications),

— binding and preservation equipment and work for the library, documentation, media library and archives.

— the cost of internal publications (brochures, studies, etc), including equipment, and communication costs (newsletters, videos, CD-ROMs, etc.).

2 2 4 ***Works of art***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	30 000	20 438,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover both the cost of acquiring and purchasing specific material and the current expenditure relating thereto, including framing, restoration, cleaning, insurance and ad hoc transport costs.

2 2 6 ***Other documentation expenditure***

2 2 6 0 Purchase of books, subscriptions and documentation materials for the language services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
94 400	94 400	85 557,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries and other works for the language services.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 6 *(cont'd)*

2 2 6 1 Subscriptions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
361 500	301 500	299 402,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and news agencies, service contracts for press reviews and cuttings, and copyright fees.

2 2 7 ***Expenditure on archive resources***

2 2 7 0 Processing of the archive resources of Parliament and its bodies in all media and acquisition of archive resources in substitute media

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
778 700	200 000	579 028,20

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/83 of 1 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 1).

Commission Decision No 359/83/ECSC of 8 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Coal and Steel Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 14).

Rules of Procedure of the European Parliament.

Bailment contract of 17 December 1984 between the European institutions and the Historical Archives of the European Communities in Florence.

Cooperation Agreement of 25 August 1995 between the European Parliament and the Historical Archives of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside services in connection with all archiving operations, including sorting, filing and refiling in the depositories, the cost of archive services, and the acquisition and use of archive resources in substitute media (microfilms, discs, cassettes, etc.).

2 2 7 1 Processing of the papers of Members of the European Parliament lodged in the form of donations or legacies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of processing the papers of Members of the European Parliament accumulated in the exercise of their office and handed over, in the form of legal donations or legacies, to the European Parliament, to the Historical Archives of the European Communities (HAEC) or an association or foundation governed by law and approved by the European Parliament and/or the HAEC via the International Archives Council.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 030 000	2 400 000	2 450 602,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies, supplies for the print shop and reproduction workshops, etc.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 3 1 Financial charges

2 3 1 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
310 000	275 000	260 871,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous charges).

2 3 1 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	25 000	39 687,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other financial charges, including ancillary costs for the financing of buildings.

2 3 2 Legal costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
190 000	190 000	33 534,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs which may be awarded against the European Parliament by the Court of Justice and the Court of First Instance of the European Communities, the cost of hiring outside lawyers to represent Parliament in Community and national courts, the cost of hiring legal advisers to assist the legal service with other matters referred to it and the purchase of legal works.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 3 Damages, interest and anterior debts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	25 000	63 219,42

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to damages, interest and any debts within the meaning of Article 6 of the Financial Regulation.

2 3 4 Other operating expenditure

2 3 4 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
210 500	212 000	153 401,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs connected with insurance not specifically provided for in another item.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 3 4 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
160 000	349 000	132 771,90

Remarks

Rules of 17 June 1996 concerning the provision of uniforms and professional clothing.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in connection with the purchase of uniforms for ushers, drivers and removal men, medical services and various technical services.

2 3 4 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 300 000	1 260 000	1 140 076,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the beverages, refreshments and occasional light meals served at meetings held by the institution.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 4 *(cont'd)*

2 3 4 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
470 000	360 000	420 575,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of removal and handling work carried out by removal firms or by temporary handling staff supplied by outside agencies.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 40 000.

2 3 4 4 Miscellaneous operating expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000	45 000	29 862,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous operating expenses not specifically provided for against other items in this article, such as for the purchase of railway and flight timetables, the publication of notices of sales of second-hand equipment in newspapers, etc.

2 3 6 ***Postal charges and telecommunications***

2 3 6 0 Postage on correspondence and delivery charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 505 000	1 720 000	1 120 114,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover charges for postage, processing and delivery by the postal services or private delivery firms.

2 3 6 1 Telephone, telegraph, telex, television

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 108 000	9 216 000 ([1])	8 768 421,47
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the telephone rental and the charges for communications by telephone, electronic data transmission and telegraph and telex communications.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 140 000.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
180 000	170 000	145 529,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons, including petitioners to Parliament, invited to take part in committee, study group or working party meetings.

2 5 3 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 190 000	785 000	521 523,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular expenditure connected with the organisation of meetings outside the places of work.

It is also intended to cover the cost of events in connection with the institutionalisation of the WTO Parliamentary Assembly.

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys, STOA programme

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 550 000	1 120 000 [1]	2 204 103,27

[1] An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Bureau decision of 17 February 1997 confirming the STOA mandate and paragraph 26 of the European Parliament resolution of 26 October 2000 on the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies for the political organs and for the administration contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, as well as expenditure on fees and associated costs.

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 500 000	6 700 000	6 999 999,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of printing, by traditional (on paper or on microfilm) or electronic methods, the texts which Parliament is required to publish in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* namely pursuant to its Rules of Procedure (namely Articles 17, 36 and 45 thereof) and pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the ACP-EU Joint Assembly (budgets, written questions, minutes, notices).

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

2 7 0 *(cont'd)*

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 750 000.

2 7 1 Publications

2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 265 000	1 800 000	1 472 747,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publishing, by traditional (on paper or on microfilm) or electronic methods, the official publications of the European Parliament, other than in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*, such as publications of a general nature, working documents and various printed matter, as well as the subcontracting relating to such publications, documents and printed matter.

It also covers the cost of publications focusing on Parliament's activities, with a view to guaranteeing access to information by the disabled.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 150 000.

2 7 2 Expenditure on information

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover operational expenditure on information, except for that concerning audiovisual media.

2 7 2 1 Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 890 000 ([1])	5 350 000	4 943 326,57

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 800 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information publications, including electronic publications, information activities, and participation in public events, trade fairs and exhibitions in the European Union Member States and the accession countries.

2 7 2 3 Organisation and reception of groups of visitors, Euroscola programme and invitations to opinion multipliers from third countries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 950 000	12 170 000	10 081 800,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies granted for group visits and associated supervision and infrastructure costs, the running costs of the Euroscola programme, and the financing of traineeships for opinion multipliers from third countries.

The maximum subsidisable number of visitors per group is 45.

An amount of EUR 50 000 shall be available for disabled visitors.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

***2 7 2** (cont'd)*

2 7 2 5 Organisation of seminars, symposia and cultural activities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 465 000	1 395 000	1 303 165,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure or subsidies connected with the organisation of national and multinational symposia and seminars for opinion multipliers from the Member States and the accession countries, the cost of organising parliamentary symposia and seminars, and the financing of cultural projects of European interest, in particular the Sakharov Prize.

CHAPTER 2 8 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or the conclusion of a rental or rental-purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained with due regard to Article 60 of the Financial Regulation.

2 8 0 External offices — infrastructures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 197 800	3 501 000	3 276 319,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rent for the external offices occupied by Parliament.

It also covers property tax. The rentals are calculated over 12 months on the basis of existing leases or leases in preparation, which normally provide for indexing to the cost of living or to construction costs.

2 8 1 External offices — other charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 417 400	3 986 000	2 916 358,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the running costs of the external offices.

2 8 2 Audiovisual-infrastructure expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 195 000	2 090 000	2 067 553,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover infrastructure expenditure for the audiovisual sector and the ancillary costs relating to that expenditure.

CHAPTER 2 8 — MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY AND INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

2 8 3 Expenditure on audiovisual information

2 8 3 0 Expenditure on audiovisual information

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 170 000	3 000 000	2 593 852,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating budget of the audiovisual sector (including services under its own control and outside assistance such as technical services for radio and television stations, provision, production and coproduction of audiovisual programmes, the hiring of lines, the transmission of television and radio programmes, and other measures to develop relations between the institution and audiovisual broadcasting bodies).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 13 000.

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 9 4 Training schemes and grants

2 9 4 1 Grants for training and further training of conference interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 280 000	1 000 000	940 950,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover grants for the training and further training of interpreters, and associated costs.

2 9 9 Other subsidies

2 9 9 3 Expenditure on the promotion of relations between the European Parliament and national parliaments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
140 000	140 000	102 786,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure committed for promoting relations between the European Parliament and the national parliaments.

It relates to parliamentary relations other than those covered by Chapters 1 0, 1 3 and 3 7, exchanges of information and documentation, and assistance in the analysis and management of that information, including exchanges with the European Centre for Parliamentary Research and Documentation (ECPRD).

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

2 9 9 *(cont'd)*

2 9 9 5 Aid to the democratically elected parliaments in central and eastern Europe and the Mediterranean Basin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
332 500	312 500	278 564,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the strengthening of cooperation between the European Parliament and the democratically elected parliaments of central and eastern Europe, the former USSR and the Mediterranean Basin. The parliaments of future Member States of the Union will enjoy favoured-status collaboration.

It also covers the funding of cooperation programmes and training schemes for officials of the aforementioned parliaments.

The training schemes include study visits to the European Parliament in Brussels, Luxembourg and Strasbourg; the appropriation is intended to cover all or part of the expenditure incurred by participants, in particular travelling costs, travel expenses, accommodation and daily allowances.

This appropriation covers, *inter alia*, cooperation measures, including those linked to legislative work, and measures linked to documentation, analysis and information, including those carried out by the European Centre for Parliamentary Research and Documentation (ECPRD).

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 6 — COST OF MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES OF FORMER MEMBERS

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 6			
3 6 0	***Cost of meetings and other activities of former Members***			
3 6 0 0	Cost of meetings and other activities of former Members			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	
	Article 3 6 0 — Total	100 000	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 3 6 — TOTAL	100 000	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 3 7			
3 7 0	***Special expenditure of the European Parliament***			
3 7 0 0	Expenditure on parliamentary delegations and institutions stipulated in the ACP-EU Convention			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	392 500	350 000 ([1])	252 887,31
3 7 0 1	Secretarial expenses, current administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to the political and information activities of the political groups and non-attached Members			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	34 988 000	p.m.	
3 7 0 7	Secretarial expenses, administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to the political activities of the political groups and of the non-attached Members			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	19 851 000	19 850 999,96
3 7 0 8	Information work			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	14 350 000	14 349 999,96

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 20 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 3 9 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 7 0	*(cont'd)*			
3 7 0 9	Contributions to international organisations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	20 000	21 305,93
	Article 3 7 0 — Total	35 405 500	34 571 000	34 475 193,16
3 7 1	***Contributions to European political parties***			
3 7 1 0	Contributions to European political parties			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 3 7 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 3 7 — TOTAL	35 405 500	34 571 000	34 475 193,16
	CHAPTER 3 9			
3 9 0	***Parliamentary assistants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
3 9 1	***Secretarial expenses***			
3 9 1 0	Secretarial expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	92 250 000	90 000 000	72 958 996,28
3 9 1 1	Exchange losses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 260 000	
	Article 3 9 1 — Total	93 750 000	91 260 000	72 958 996,28
	CHAPTER 3 9 — TOTAL	93 750 000	91 260 000	72 958 996,28
	Title 3 — Total	**129 255 500**	**125 831 000**	**107 434 189,44**

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 6 — COST OF MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES OF FORMER MEMBERS

3 6 0 Cost of meetings and other activities of former Members

3 6 0 0 Cost of meetings and other activities of former Members

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation covers the cost of meetings of the association of former Members of the European Parliament plus any other associated costs, if appropriate.

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

3 7 0 Special expenditure of the European Parliament

3 7 0 0 Expenditure on parliamentary delegations and institutions stipulated in the ACP-EU Convention

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
392 500	350 000 ([1])	252 887,31
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 20 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous organisational expenditure of the interparliamentary delegations, the joint parliamentary committees and interparliamentary cooperation committees, the ACP-EU Joint Assembly and its organs, and the ad hoc delegations.

3 7 0 1 Secretarial expenses, current administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to the political and information activities of the political groups and non-attached Members

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
34 988 000	p.m.	

Remarks

Rules adopted by the Bureau on 1 February 2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of the political groups and the non-attached Members:

— secretarial, administrative and operational expenditure,

— expenditure on political and information activities conducted in connection with the European Union's political activities.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES *(cont'd)*

3 7 0 *(cont'd)*

3 7 0 7 Secretarial expenses, administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to the political activities of the political groups and of the non-attached Members

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	19 851 000	19 850 999,96

Remarks

Rules adopted by the Bureau on 14 December 1998.

This item is intended to cover the expenditure, defined by purpose, of the political groups and of the non-attached Members which does not come under budget Item 3 7 0 8.

It breaks down into secretarial expenses and administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to political activities concerning the European Union.

3 7 0 8 Information work

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	14 350 000	14 349 999,96

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 191 thereof.

Rules adopted by the Bureau on 14 December 1998.

Thisitem is intended to cover the expenditure, defined by purpose, of the political groups and of the non-attached Members on political information for the public and opinion multipliers about the role and work of the European Parliament, its political groups and their members and its other bodies.

3 7 0 9 Contributions to international organisations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	20 000	21 305,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover affiliation fees in respect of international organisations to which the European Parliament or one of its bodies belongs (12+ Group, Association of Secretaries-General of Parliaments, International Institute for Democracy, etc.).

3 7 1 ***Contributions to European political parties***

3 7 1 0 Contributions to European political parties

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 191 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES *(cont'd)*

3 7 1 *(cont'd)*

3 7 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Based on the need for transparency and the necessary reinforcement of the democratic accountability of the European Union, this item is intended to finance, at European level, political parties which contribute to forming a European awareness and to expressing the political will of the citizens of the Union.

In this respect, the Commission is requested to present as soon as possible a proposal for a statute for European political parties, in order to implement the Treaty.

CHAPTER 3 9 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANTS

3 9 0 ***Parliamentary assistants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 18 May 1998, amending Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68 laying down the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities (OJ C 179, 11.6.1998, p. 16).

General implementing provisions (Bureau decision of ...).

Appropriations may be entered against this article solely by means of transfer from Article 3 9 1 0 (Members' secretarial expenses).

3 9 1 ***Secretarial expenses***

3 9 1 0 Secretarial expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
92 250 000	90 000 000	72 958 996,28

Remarks

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 14 to 16 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses relating to the recruitment and employment of one or more assistants.

3 9 1 1 Exchange losses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500 000	1 260 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover exchange differences to be met from the budget of the European Parliament in accordance with the provisions applicable to secretarial expenses.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE FOR THE STATUTE FOR MEMBERS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	19 623 412	18 121 606	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	19 623 412	18 121 606	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	9 900 000	9 600 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	9 900 000	9 600 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2	p.m.	61 750 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	61 750 000	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**29 523 412**	**89 471 606**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 035 000 000**	**987 800 000**	**972 828 892,09**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
19 623 412	18 121 606	0,—

Remarks

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary lines:

Item	1 1 0 0	Basic salaries	56 412
Item	1 1 0 1	Family allowances	5 016
Item	1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	7 940
Item	1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff	3 690 570
Item	1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness	1 986
Item	1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease	518
Item	1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation	970
Item	1 3 0 1	Mission expenses	1 000 000
Item	1 8 7 2	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing	1 000 000
Article	2 0 4	Fitting-out of premises	7 360 000
Item	2 1 0 2	Outside assistance in connection with the operation, development and maintenance of software systems	5 700 000
Item	2 7 2 1	Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events	800 000
		Total	19 623 412

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 900 000	9 600 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE FOR THE STATUTE FOR MEMBERS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	61 750 000	0,—

Remarks

European Parliament resolution of 3 December 1998 on the draft Statute for Members of the European Parliament (OJ C 398, 21.12.1998, p. 24).

SECTION II

COUNCIL

COUNCIL

REVENUE

Own resources

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
4	**MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES**			
4 0	DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION			
4 0 0	**Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials and other servants**	19 227 000	17 440 000	17 755 832,66
4 0 1	**Staff contributions to the pension scheme and to the unemployment scheme**	13 432 000	12 325 000	12 403 944,86
4 0 3	**Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment**	3 380 000	3 054 000	3 120 760,32
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	36 039 000	32 819 000	33 280 537,84
	Title 4 — Total	**36 039 000**	**32 819 000**	**33 280 537,84**
5	**REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION**			
5 0	PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY			
5 0 0	**Proceeds from the sale of movable property**	1 000	1 000	0,—
5 0 2	**Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films**	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	0,—
5 1	PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING			
5 1 0	**Proceeds from hiring out furniture and equipment**	1 000	1 000	0,—
5 1 1	**Proceeds from letting immovable property and other charges connected with lettings**	20 000	20 000	11 348,96
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	21 000	21 000	11 348,96
5 2	REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS			
5 2 0	**Revenue from investments, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts**	500 000	200 000	633 013,67
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	500 000	200 000	633 013,67

COUNCIL

REVENUE

Own resources *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
5 3	EXCHANGE GAINS			
5 3 0	**Exchange gains**	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 5	TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF			
5 5 0	**Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff**	p.m.	p.m.	8 036 573,01
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	8 036 573,01
	Title 5 — Total	**522 000**	**222 000**	**8 680 935,64**
6	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE**			
6 1	REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE			
6 1 0	**Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution**			
6 1 0 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 1	**Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States**			
6 1 1 0	Contributions to be recovered from States having taken part in intergovernmental conferences	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 1 1	Contributions to administrative costs under the Agreement concluded with Iceland and Norway	386 483	378 905	0,—
	Article 6 1 1 — Total	386 483	378 905	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	386 483	378 905	0,—
	Title 6 — Total	**386 483**	**378 905**	**0,—**

COUNCIL

REVENUE

Own resources *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
7	**INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS**			
7 0	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS			
7 0 0	**Interest on late payments**	p.m.	p.m.	1 703,43
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 703,43
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 703,43**
9	**MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE**			
9 0	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE			
9 0 0	**Miscellaneous revenue**	928 000	928 000	1 608 644,25
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	928 000	928 000	1 608 644,25
	Title 9 — Total	**928 000**	**928 000**	**1 608 644,25**
	GRAND TOTAL	**37 875 483**	**34 347 905**	**43 571 821,16**

COUNCIL

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	263 000	254 000	255 167,04
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	229 151 000	222 623 000	206 498 951,79
1 2	VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	307 000	448 000	258 865,13
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	4 100 000	3 987 000	4 350 000,—
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	430 000	425 000	423 377,26
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	252 000	269 000	273 983,55
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	707 000	720 000	710 250,87
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	3 416 000	3 280 000	2 944 370,16
	Title 1 — Total	**238 626 000**	**232 006 000**	**215 714 965,80**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	23 137 000	27 109 000	26 464 523,01
2 1	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURE	9 256 000		
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	5 661 000	17 359 000	15 702 538,13
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	59 091 000	57 580 000	54 302 571,15
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	3 050 000	3 500 000	4 298 706,92
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	24 280 000	24 680 000	23 029 302,07
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS, STUDIES AND SURVEYS	55 000	50 000	59 800,—
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	10 420 000	10 385 000	10 099 843,16
2 8	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	30 000	30 000	7 000,—
2 9	CONTRACT CONCERNING THE NEW BUILDING	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 2 — Total	**134 980 000**	**140 693 000**	**133 964 284,44**

COUNCIL

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3	**EXPENDITURE ARISING OUT OF THE INSTITUTION'S PERFORMANCE OF MISSIONS**			
3 1	EMOLUMENTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF SET UP WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) AND OF THE NATIONAL EXPERTS SECONDED IN CONNECTION WITH RELATED ACTIVITIES	1 211 000		
3 2	OPERATING EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP)	1 140 000		
3 3	SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP)	9 255 000		
3 4	MEETING AND CONVENING EXPENSES	1 200 000		
	Title 3 — Total	**12 806 000**		
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	5 970 000	3 369 000	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—
10 2	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS: BUILDINGS	8 500 000		0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**15 470 000**	**4 369 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**401 882 000**	**377 068 000**	**349 679 250,24**

COUNCIL

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	110 099,10
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	123 000	113 000	111 186,48
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	123 000	113 000	111 186,48
1 0 9	***Provisional appropriation for the adjustment of allowances and pensions***			
1 0 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 000	38 000	33 881,46
1 0 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	3 000	0,—
	Article 1 0 9 — Total	40 000	41 000	33 881,46
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	263 000	254 000	255 167,04
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Official and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	159 953 000	154 134 000	147 714 356,61

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 400 000	14 010 000	13 197 011,65
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 915 000	21 090 000	20 127 713,67
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 100 000	2 030 000	2 110 631,57
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	198 368 000	191 264 000	183 149 713,50
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers and other persons authorised by the Council			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 111 000	5 905 000 [1]	1 170 364,40
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	4 211 000	5 905 000	1 170 364,40
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and unemployment insurance***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 599 000	5 389 000	5 130 535,05
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 552 000	1 233 000	1 302 106,13

[1] An appropriation of EUR 3 369 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 3	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000	38 000	29 440,20
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	97 000	132 000	4 620,24
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	7 279 000	6 792 000	6 466 701,62
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	127 000	123 000	6 345,92
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 160 000	4 003 000	3 717 468,66
1 1 4 2	Accommodation and transport allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	61 000	59 000	58 299,66
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	13 000	10 485,96
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	7 000	5 508,—
1 1 4 7	Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	402 000	408 000	304 643,59
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 444 000	1 382 000	1 396 853,22
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	6 213 000	5 995 000	5 499 605,01
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 870 000 [1]	2 820 000	2 746 644,25

[1] An appropriation of EUR 70 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 1 7 5	Other translation and typing services and work to be contracted out Non-differentiated appropriations	2 750 000 ([1])	3 000 000	2 660 980,39
1 1 7 8	Technical assistance and support for various activities Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	60 000	45 500,—
	Article 1 1 7 — Total	2 810 000	3 060 000	2 706 480,39
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including family members) Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	82 000	64 000,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	800 000	830 000	868 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses Non-differentiated appropriations	575 000	613 000	672 000,—
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	565 000	854 000	420 000,—
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	2 005 000	2 379 000	2 024 000,—
1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and pensions of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Salary weightings Non-differentiated appropriations	2 560 000	2 156 000	2 735 442,62
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation Non-differentiated appropriations	2 835 000	2 252 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	5 395 000	4 408 000	2 735 442,62
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	229 151 000	222 623 000	206 498 951,79

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 150 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 2 — VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances in the case of assignment to non-active status, retirement and dismissal***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances in the case of retirement in the interests of the service in application of Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	292 000	399 000	192 546,68
1 2 1 5	Allowances for termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	68 154,95
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	292 000	399 000	260 701,63
1 2 3	***Sickness insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	14 000	2 217,06
1 2 9	***Review of various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	30 000	– 4 053,56
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	5 000	35 000	– 4 053,56
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	307 000	448 000	258 865,13
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 100 000	3 987 000	4 350 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	4 100 000	3 987 000	4 350 000,—

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 0	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 4 0 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	179 000	186 992,75
1 4 0 1	Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	21 000	12 992,36
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	180 000	200 000	199 985,11
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	225 000	223 392,15
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	430 000	425 000	423 377,26
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	16 000	15 983,55
1 6 1	***Social contacts between staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	115 000	113 000	113 000,—
1 6 2	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	41 000	40 000	40 000,—
1 6 4	***Supplementary aid for the disabled***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	100 000	105 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	252 000	269 000	273 983,55

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	707 000 ([1])	720 000	710 250,87
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	707 000	720 000	710 250,87
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 2	***Further training, language courses, retraining and information for staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 330 000	1 250 000	1 049 621,88
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff and other social actions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000		
1 8 6 3	Early Childhood Centre and other creches			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 706 000	1 670 000	1 610 000,—
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	1 721 000	1 670 000	1 610 000,—
1 8 8	***Expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	365 000	360 000	284 748,28
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	365 000	360 000	284 748,28
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	3 416 000	3 280 000	2 944 370,16
	Title 1 — Total	**238 626 000**	**232 006 000**	**215 714 965,80**

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 10 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	100 000	110 099,10

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
123 000	113 000	111 186,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pension of the Secretaries-General of the institution in office from 8 October 1980 to 31 August 1994 and from 1 September 1994 to 31 October 1999.

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the widows' and orphans' survivors' pensions of the former Secretaries-General of the institution referred to in Item 1 0 3 0.

1 0 9 ***Provisional appropriation for the adjustment of allowances and pensions***

1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 000	38 000	33 881,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of the weightings applied to the retirement pensions of the former Secretaries-General of the institution referred to in Item 1 0 3 0.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 000	3 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is of a purely provisional nature and may be used only after being transferred to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the provisions of the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the impact of any adjustments to remuneration, temporary allowances and pensions to be decided by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A 4,8 % standard abatement has been applied to Items 1 1 0 0, 1 1 0 1, 1 1 0 2, 1 1 3 0, 1 1 3 1, 1 1 4 1, 1 1 9 0 and 1 1 9 1.

The appropriations entered in this chapter are assessed on the basis of the Council's establishment plan for the financial year.

1 1 0 ***Official and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
159 953 000	154 134 000	147 714 356,61

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 400 000	14 010 000	13 197 011,65

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which include:

— head of household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 915 000	21 090 000	20 127 713,67

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances paid to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said Articles.

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 100 000	2 030 000	2 110 631,57

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover allowances paid to staff recruited specifically to deal with excess work and to replace officials temporarily unable to carry out their duties (illness, maternity, etc.).

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 3 Special advisers and other persons authorised by the Council

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 111 000	5 905 000 ([1])	1 170 364,40

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 3 369 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83.

Council Decision of 26 June 1997 on the rules applicable to national experts on detatchment to the General Secretariat of the Council in the context of implementation of the plan to step up the fight against organised crime, as amended by the Decision of 22 March 1999.

Council Decision of 22 March 1999 on the rules applicable to national experts on detatchment to the General Secretariat of the Council in the context of the collective evaluation of the enactment, application and effective implementation by the applicant countries of the *acquis* of the European Union in the field of justice and home affairs.

Guidelines on appointment procedure and administrative arrangements for European Union special representatives (EUSRs), approved by the Council on 30 March 2000.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the remuneration and administrative costs of the special advisers appointed by the Council to perform specific expert functions,

— the allowances and administrative costs relating to national experts seconded within the framework of justice and home affairs activities,

— the remuneration, allowances and administrative costs of the special representatives of the European Union and of their non-seconded assistants.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and unemployment insurance***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 599 000	5 389 000	5 130 535,05

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof and Article 24 of Annex X thereto.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 552 000	1 233 000	1 302 106,13

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof, Article 15 of Annex VIII and Article 25 of Annex X thereto.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
31 000	38 000	29 440,20

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 28a thereof (relating to temporary staff).

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
97 000	132 000	4 620,24

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
127 000	123 000	6 345,92

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 160 000	4 003 000	3 717 468,66

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

An official is entitled to the reimbursement of annual travel expenses from the place where he is employed to the place of origin for himself and his family.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 2 Accommodation and transport allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
61 000	59 000	58 299,66

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of the accommodation allowance, pursuant to the said Article, whereby an official employed in a place where the problem of accommodation is recognised as being particularly difficult may be given an accommodation allowance.

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000	13 000	10 485,96

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed duty allowances pursuant to the said Article.

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	7 000	5 508,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance granted to officials with the grade of accounting officer, assistant accounting officer or administrator of advance funds, referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

1 1 4 7 Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
402 000	408 000	304 643,59

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowances for shiftwork or standby duty at work or at home.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 444 000	1 382 000	1 396 853,22

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 34 and 70a thereof and Annex X thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payment of other allowances payable under the following provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities:

— Article 34(2) (severance grant for probationers),

— Article 70a (allowance for staff training courses given),

— Annex X to the Staff Regulations (payment by the institution of the accommodation expenses for officials employed at Geneva or New York),

— Article 47(1) of the Conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities (allowance to temporary staff on termination of contract).

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 870 000 ([1])	2 820 000	2 746 644,25
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 70 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances and hourly-rate remuneration for overtime worked by officials and temporary staff in categories C and D whom it has not been possible to compensate by free time.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

1 1 7 ***Supplementary services***

1 1 7 5 Other translation and typing services and work to be contracted out

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 750 000 ([1])	3 000 000	2 660 980,39
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 150 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all services performed by persons not linked to the institution and in particular:

— supplementary telecommunications (telephony etc.) staff,

— supplementary staff for meetings in Luxembourg and Strasbourg,

— freelance personnel for various services including translation,

— dishwashing contract as part of outsourcing.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 5 *(cont'd)*

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 40 000.

In the case of translation and typing work contracted out, before any contracts involving more than EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded and in order to rationalise expenditure, the institution will obtain information from the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained for a similar contract.

1 1 7 8 Technical assistance and support for various activities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000	60 000	45 500,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover expenditure on staff for the Schengen information system (SIS).

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including family members)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
65 000	82 000	64 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments of travel expenses due to staff entering and leaving the service.

It also covers the travel expenses of members of their families.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
800 000	830 000	868 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances which amount to two months' basic salary for officials who are entitled to the household allowance, and to one month's basic salary for others.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
575 000	613 000	672 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
565 000	854 000	420 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the daily allowances payable to officials and temporary staff who provide proof that they have had to change their residence after taking up their duties.

1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and pensions of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 560 000	2 156 000	2 735 442,62

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the weighting applicable to the remuneration of officials, temporary staff and auxiliary staff and to overtime payments.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 835 000	2 252 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any adjustments in remuneration which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can only be used after it has been transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 Allowances in the case of assignment to non-active status, retirement and dismissal

1 2 1 0 Allowances in the case of retirement in the interests of the service in application of Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
292 000	399 000	192 546,68

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof.

1 2 1 5 Allowances for termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	68 154,95

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

1 2 3 Sickness insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	14 000	2 217,06

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of persons eligible for allowances in the case of assignment to non-active service, retirement and dismissal.

1 2 9 Review of various allowances

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	30 000	– 4 053,56

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 2 — VARIOUS ALLOWANCES AND CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any review of allowances decided on by the Council during the financial year.

It is of a provisional nature and may only be used after being transferred to the relevant headings of this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 100 000	3 987 000	4 350 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover mission expenses and staff duty travel expenses.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 0 ***Restaurants and canteens***

1 4 0 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
160 000	179 000	186 992,75

1 4 0 1 Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	21 000	12 992,36

Remarks

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	225 000	223 392,15

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover operating expenditure of the dispensary, expenses relating to medical examinations and the invalidity committees.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 ***Special assistance grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000	16 000	15 983,55

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to officials and other servants in particularly difficult circumstances.

1 6 1 ***Social contacts between staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
115 000	113 000	113 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs in connection with social relations between staff.

1 6 2 ***Other welfare expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
41 000	40 000	40 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other social payments.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 ***Supplementary aid for the disabled***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
80 000	100 000	105 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, as part of a policy to assist the disabled, the following categories of disabled persons:

— officials in service,

— spouses of officials in service,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations.

It serves to reimburse, within the limits of the resources available under the budget and after any national entitlements in the country of residence or origin have been exhausted, duly substantiated non-medical expenditure acknowledged to be necessary as a result of the disability.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
707 000 ([1])	720 000	710 250,87
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 10 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the obligations incumbent upon the institution in the form of entertainment and representation expenses other than in the field of the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 000.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered in this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation, involving consultation between the institutions and greater use of joint management arrangements in order to rationalise expenditure.

1 8 2 ***Further training, language courses, retraining and information for staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 330 000	1 250 000	1 049 621,88

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of language courses, training and retraining, both interinstitutionally and within each institution.

It also covers the purchase of the teaching materials and technical equipment required for staff training.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff and other social actions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Council's contribution to the activities of the European Interinstitutional Centre at Overijse.

1 8 6 3 Early Childhood Centre and other creches

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 706 000	1 670 000	1 610 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Council's contribution to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre and other creches (to be paid to the Commission).

1 8 8 Expenditure on recruitment

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
365 000	360 000	284 748,28

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of competitions for the recruitment of staff (advertisements, publication expenses, travel expenses for candidates, hiring of rooms, furniture, machines, outside initial medical examinations, etc.) on an interinstitutional basis.

In cases duly justified by operational requirements, after consultation with the other institutions, these appropriations may in part be used for the organisation of competitions by an individual institution.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

COUNCIL

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 632 000	7 936 000	4 645 151,13
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	166 000	169 000	153 568,43
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 279 000	2 114 000	1 884 711,11
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 502 000 (1)	7 600 000	7 049 941,91
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 180 000 (2)	5 650 000	7 816 894,03
2 0 5	***Building security and surveillance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 781 000	3 230 000	4 074 257,59
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 0 8	***Expenditure preliminary to the acquisition, construction and fitting-out of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	403 000	200 000	649 999,47
2 0 9	***Other expenditure relating to buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	194 000	210 000	189 999,34
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	23 137 000	27 109 000	26 464 523,01

(1) An appropriation of EUR 50 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(2) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 1 — INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating expenses and services relating to computer systems***			
2 1 0 0	Acquisition of equipment and software			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 470 000		
2 1 0 2	Maintenance of equipment and software			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 066 000		
2 1 0 4	External personnel services for the operation and construction of computer systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 720 000 [1]		
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	9 256 000		
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	9 256 000		
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Office machinery***			
2 2 0 0	Purchase and replacement of office machinery			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	130 000	139 527,39
2 2 0 2	Rental, maintenance and repair of office machinery			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	5 410,75
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	145 000	145 000	144 938,14
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	Purchase and replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	800 000	1 010 000	1 168 878,15

[1] An appropriation of EUR 20 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 1	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 1 2	Rental, maintenance and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	17 697,25
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	850 000	1 060 000	1 186 575,40
2 2 2	***Technical equipment and installations***			
2 2 2 0	Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000 [1]	6 749 000	4 110 760,30
2 2 2 2	Maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 184 000	3 449 000	4 029 709,29
2 2 2 4	External personnel services for the operation and construction of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	747 000	5 176 000	5 506 718,75
	Article 2 2 2 — Total	3 931 000	15 374 000	13 647 188,34
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	Purchase and replacement of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	80 000	67 177,96
2 2 3 2	Rental, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	160 000	179 793,83
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	250 000	240 000	246 971,79
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books and other works in hard copy and in electronic form, subscriptions to information services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	415 000	470 000	434 430,11
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000	55 000	33 934,35

[1] An appropriation of EUR 200 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	8 500,—
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	485 000	540 000	476 864,46
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	5 661 000	17 359 000	15 702 538,13
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 900 000	4 100 000	3 680 957,05
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	45 000	45 000,—
2 3 2 1	Exchange losses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	45 000	45 000	45 000,—
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	300 000	299 999,18
2 3 4	***Damages and compensation***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	50 433,21
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	86 000	86 000	77 951,64
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	160 000	162 736,49
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	275 000	175 000	158 954,84

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and transport of equipment for meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000	140 000	133 581,60
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	64 000	92 957,14
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	691 000	625 000	626 181,71
2 3 8	***Administrative technical assistance in support of various activities***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	10 000	0,—
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	54 150 000	52 500 000	49 600 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	59 091 000	57 580 000	54 302 571,15
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postal and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	500 000	351 472,23
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 600 000	3 000 000	3 947 234,69
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	3 050 000	3 500 000	4 298 706,92
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
2 5 0 1	Meetings in general			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 250 000	24 650 000	23 000 000,—
2 5 0 2	Meetings of the Standing Committee on Employment (travel and subsistence expenses)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 5 0 — Total	24 250 000	24 650 000	23 000 000,—

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS, STUDIES AND SURVEYS

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	29 302,07
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	24 280 000	24 680 000	23 029 302,07
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000	50 000	59 800,—
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	55 000	50 000	59 800,—
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 395 000	9 395 000	9 150 000,—
2 7 1	***Publications***			
2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	585 000	605 000	600 000,—
2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications and public events			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	155 000	155 000	149 850,—
	Article 2 7 1 — Total	740 000	760 000	749 850,—
2 7 2	***Expenditure on audiovisual dissemination of information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000 [1]	100 000	99 993,16

[1] An appropriation of EUR 1 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 8 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

CHAPTER 2 9 — CONTRACT CONCERNING THE NEW BUILDING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 7 3	***Training of young people in the European spirit***			
2 7 3 3	Grants for traineeships in the institution's departments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	205 000	130 000	100 000,—
	Article 2 7 3 — Total	205 000	130 000	100 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	10 420 000	10 385 000	10 099 843,16
	CHAPTER 2 8			
2 8 0	***Subsidies and financial contributions***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	7 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 8 — TOTAL	30 000	30 000	7 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 7	***Contract between the Council and Belgium for the construction of the new building for the Council and its departments in Brussels***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 2 — Total	**134 980 000**	**140 693 000**	**133 964 284,44**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

The appropriations in this chapter are intended to cover the costs of investment in immovable property, the rental of buildings and associated costs, and the costs of managing, operating and adapting buildings with the exception of costs relating to the Kortenberg building.

2 0 0 *Rent*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 632 000	7 936 000	4 645 151,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rents and taxes on buildings occupied by the Council and the rent for meeting rooms, a warehouse and parking spaces:

— premises occupied in Brussels (with the exception of the Kortenberg building),

— premises occupied in Luxembourg (Kirchberg),

— premises occupied in Geneva,

— premises occupied in New York,

— rental of meeting rooms for external meetings and missions.

2 0 1 *Insurance*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
166 000	169 000	153 568,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums on contracts concluded with insurance companies for the buildings occupied by the Council.

2 0 2 *Water, gas, electricity and heating*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 279 000	2 114 000	1 884 711,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating costs.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 3 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 502 000 (1)	7 600 000	7 049 941,91

(1) An appropriation of EUR 50 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following cleaning and maintenance costs:

— cleaning of offices, workshops and warehouses (including curtains, carpets, blinds etc.),

— replacement of worn-out curtains and carpets,

— painting,

— miscellaneous maintenance work,

— repairs to technical installations,

— technical supplies,

— contracts for the maintenance of the various technical installations (air conditioning, heating, waste handling, lifts).

Before the renewal or conclusion of contracts for an amount greater than EUR 46 000, the institution will, in order to rationalise expenditure, ascertain from the other institutions the terms (price, currency, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

2 0 4 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 180 000 (1)	5 650 000	7 816 894,03

(1) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at the workplace (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover fitting-out work, *inter alia:*

— fitting-out of premises in accordance with operational requirements,

— adaptation of working conditions to the safety and health requirements and standards in force.

2 0 5 Building security and surveillance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 781 000	3 230 000	4 074 257,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the various forms of expenditure relating to the safety of buildings, in particular the caretaking contract for the buildings.

Before the renewal or conclusion of contracts, the institution will, in order to rationalise expenditure, ascertain from the other institutions the terms obtained by each for a similar contract.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended, *inter alia*, to cover the possible purchase of a site to allow for the construction of a building with a view to enlargement of the European Union, and possible extensions to the offices in Geneva and New York.

2 0 7 ***Construction of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended, *inter alia*, to cover the possible construction of a building with a view to enlargement.

2 0 8 ***Expenditure preliminary to the acquisition, construction and fitting-out of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
403 000	200 000	649 999,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*, experts' contributions to the studies on adapting and extending the institution's buildings.

2 0 9 ***Other expenditure relating to buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
194 000	210 000	189 999,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other current expenditure relating to buildings which is not provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular the costs of waste removal, signwriting materials, checks by specialised bodies, etc.

The amount of revenue from paper recovery is estimated at EUR 20 000.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 1 — INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURE

2 1 0 Equipment, operating expenses and services relating to computer systems

2 1 0 0 Acquisition of equipment and software

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 470 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase and renting of computer and office hardware and systems and applications software.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

2 1 0 2 Maintenance of equipment and software

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 066 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance of computer and office equipment and systems and applications software.

2 1 0 4 External personnel services for the operation and construction of computer systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 720 000 ([1])		
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 20 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on assistance and training provided by computer consultancy firms for the operation and construction of office systems and applications, including assistance for users.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 2 0 Office machinery

2 2 0 0 Purchase and replacement of office machinery

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
130 000	130 000	139 527,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and replacement of typewriters, calculators, dictaphones and notebook machines (for missions).

Replacement occurs after a nine-year period of use in the case of all equipment except notebook machines for which there is a four-year period.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 2 0 2 Rental, maintenance and repair of office machinery

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000	15 000	5 410,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental, maintenance and repair of typewriters, calculators and dictaphones.

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 Purchase and replacement of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
800 000	1 010 000	1 168 878,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of furniture and specialised furniture as well as the replacement of some of the furniture which was purchased at least 15 years ago or cannot be recuperated.

Revenue from the sale of used furniture available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 000.

2 2 1 2 Rental, maintenance and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	17 697,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of:

— rental of furniture during missions and meetings outside the Council premises,

— maintenance and repair of furniture.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 Technical equipment and installations

Remarks

Where the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase of or the conclusion of a hire or hire purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the supply and provision of services in the field of information technology, the institution will consult the other institutions under existing interinstitutional arrangements to ascertain the conditions obtained by each.

2 2 2 0 Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000 000 ([1])	6 749 000	4 110 760,30

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 200 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, renting and renewal of technical equipment, software and installations for the following services: reproduction/diffusion, security, telecommunications, conferences and internal services.

2 2 2 2 Maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 184 000	3 449 000	4 029 709,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the maintenance and repair of technical equipment, software and installations for the following services: reproduction/diffusion, security, telecommunications, conferences and internal services.

2 2 2 4 External personnel services for the operation and construction of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
747 000	5 176 000	5 506 718,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on assistance and training by computer and technical development service and consultancy firms for the operation (including assistance to users) and construction of technical equipment, software and installations for the following services: reproduction/diffusion, security, telecommunications, conferences and internal services.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 150 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 Purchase and replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
90 000	80 000	67 177,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the replacement of cars and a van.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 2 3 2 Rental, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
160 000	160 000	179 793,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia:*

— the cost of renting cars when it is impossible to make use of the means of transport available at the Council, particularly in the course of missions,

— the cost of maintenance and repair of service cars (purchase of petrol, tyres, etc.).

2 2 5 Documentation and library expenditure

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books and other works in hard copy and in electronic form, subscriptions to information services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
415 000	470 000	434 430,11

Remarks

Formerly Items 2 2 5 0, 2 2 5 2 and 2 2 5 5

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of books and other works in hard copy and in electronic form for the library,

— subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, services supplying analyses of their content and other online publications (with the exception of press agencies); this appropriation also covers any copyright costs arising out of the reproduction and circulation of such publications in hard copy or electronically,

— the costs of access to external documentary and statistical databases.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
55 000	55 000	33 934,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to teleprinter news agencies.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000	15 000	8 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bookbinding and other costs essential for preserving works and periodicals.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 900 000	4 100 000	3 680 957,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— offset paper,

— paper and office supplies (day-to-day supplies),

— supplies for dispatching mail (envelopes, wrapping paper, plates for franking machine),

— printed forms,

— supplies for the document reproduction workshop (printers' inks, offset plates, films and chemicals for preparing plates),

— supplies for recording meetings and magnetic tapes for automatic typewriters and computers,

— supplies for the distribution and archives services,

— supplies for the security department and the conference department,

— cost of photocopies and fees,

— xerographic paper.

Revenue from the sale of office supplies and equipment for recycling available for reuse is estimated at EUR 20 000.

2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
45 000	45 000	45 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous charges).

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 1 Exchange losses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	300 000	299 999,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure incurred in employing the services of lawyers or other experts acting in an advisory capacity.

It also covers any costs which the Court of Justice may award against the Council.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 3 4 Damages and compensation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	50 433,21

Remarks

This article is intended to cover damages and compensation for which the Council may be liable.

2 3 5 Other operating expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
86 000	86 000	77 951,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance other than insurance on buildings which will be charged to Article 2 0 1.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
160 000	160 000	162 736,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of working clothes for conference service staff and security service staff, working equipment for workshop staff and internal services staff and the repair and maintenance of working clothes.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
275 000	175 000	158 954,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and occasional snacks served during meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and transport of equipment for meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
70 000	140 000	133 581,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the removal and transport of equipment for Council and Association Council meetings, as well as internal handling of this equipment.

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	64 000	92 957,14

2 3 8 ***Administrative technical assistance in support of various activities***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	10 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating expenses of the Schengen information system (SIS) and the expenses relating to services provided to third-party organisations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
54 150 000	52 500 000	49 600 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for services rendered to the Council by Commission interpreters, except at European security and defence policy (ESDP) meetings.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 ***Postal and delivery charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
450 000	500 000	351 472,23

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 600 000	3 000 000	3 947 234,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions and the price of communications, data-transmission costs and telegraph and telex links, with the exception of costs relating to European security and defence policy (ESDP).

In drawing up these estimates, account was taken of the reusable value when recovering the costs of telephone and telegraph communications and of new tariff agreements concluded with Belgacom.

The amount recovered and reusable is estimated at EUR 400 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

2 5 0 1 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 250 000	24 650 000	23 000 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the refunding of travel expenses incurred by the Presidency and by Delegations at:

— meetings of the Council,

— meetings held within the framework of the Council, except for European security and defence policy (ESDP) meetings.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

2 5 0 *(cont'd)*

2 5 0 2 Meetings of the Standing Committee on Employment (travel and subsistence expenses)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	29 302,07

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS, STUDIES AND SURVEYS

2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
55 000	50 000	59 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts.
It also covers the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions to specialised research institutes.
This appropriation is principally intended for the financing of the institution's new form of information policy and its public relations.

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 ***Official Journal***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 395 000	9 395 000	9 150 000,—

Remarks

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500 000.

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

2 7 1 Publications

2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
585 000	605 000	600 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of publications in 11 languages in accordance with Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18.1.1969, p. 19).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 7 1 9 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications and public events

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
155 000	155 000	149 850,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publicity and the promotion of publications and public events relating to the institution's activities, including ancillary management and infrastructure costs.

2 7 2 Expenditure on audiovisual dissemination of information

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
80 000 ([1])	100 000	99 993,16
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 1 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising, *inter alia*, from public meetings of the Council and assistance for audiovisual media covering the work of the institution (renting of equipment and radio/TV service contracts, purchase, maintenance and repair of the equipment necessary for radio/TV transmissions, external photo services, etc.).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

2 7 3 Training of young people in the European spirit

2 7 3 3 Grants for traineeships in the institution's departments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
205 000	130 000	100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover grants for traineeships within the General Secretariat of the Council.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 8 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 8 0 *Subsidies and financial contributions*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	7 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Council contribution towards the expenditure of some associations whose activities are directly related to those of the Community institutions.

CHAPTER 2 9 — CONTRACT CONCERNING THE NEW BUILDING

2 9 7 *Contract between the Council and Belgium for the construction of the new building for the Council and its departments in Brussels*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COUNCIL

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE ARISING OUT OF THE INSTITUTION'S PERFORMANCE OF MISSIONS

CHAPTER 3 1 — EMOLUMENTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF SET UP WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) AND OF THE NATIONAL EXPERTS SECONDED IN CONNECTION WITH RELATED ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER 3 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP)

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 1			
3 1 0	***Allowances for seconded national military experts***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	712 000 [1]		
3 1 1	***Allowances of the national experts seconded in connection with related activities***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	499 000		
	CHAPTER 3 1 — TOTAL	1 211 000		
	CHAPTER 3 2			
3 2 0	***National military experts' mission expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	922 000		
3 2 1	***National experts' mission expenses (exchanges)***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	72 000		
3 2 2	***Administrative expenses incurred by national military experts of the European Union Military Staff when travelling***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000		
3 2 5	***Expenses of attendance at courses, conferences and congresses under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000		
3 2 6	***Study costs: acquisition of specialised expertise, documentation and data under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000		

[1] An appropriation of EUR 4 270 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP)

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 2 7	***Representation expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 000		
	CHAPTER 3 2 — TOTAL	1 140 000		
	CHAPTER 3 3			
3 3 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 541 000		
3 3 1	***Buildings operating expenditure***			
3 3 1 1	Insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000		
3 3 1 2	Water, gas, electricity and heating			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	444 000		
3 3 1 3	Cleaning and maintenance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	930 000		
3 3 1 4	Fitting-out of premises			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000		
3 3 1 5	Security and surveillance of buildings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	990 000		
3 3 1 8	Property studies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000		
3 3 1 9	Other property expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000		
	Article 3 3 1 — Total	2 511 000		
3 3 2	***Computer and telecommunications systems and technical installations for the European security and defence policy (ESDP)***			
3 3 2 0	Acquisition of equipment and software			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 194 000		

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 3 2	*(cont'd)*			
3 3 2 2	Maintenance of specific computer equipment and systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	466 000		
3 3 2 4	Services of external personnel retained for the operation and creation of computer systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000		
3 3 2 5	Expenditure on the security of computer systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000		
	Article 3 3 2 — Total	2 360 000		
3 3 3	***Furniture and other miscellaneous operating expenses***			
3 3 3 1	Specific and secure furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000		
3 3 3 3	Stationery and office supplies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	285 000		
3 3 3 5	Uniforms			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000		
3 3 3 9	Miscellaneous meeting expenses and other operating expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000		
	Article 3 3 3 — Total	363 000		
3 3 4	***Telecommunications expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	480 000		
	CHAPTER 3 3 — TOTAL	9 255 000		

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 4 — MEETING AND CONVENING EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 4			
3 4 0	***Meetings and convening in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 200 000		
	CHAPTER 3 4 — TOTAL	1 200 000		
	Title 3 — Total	**12 806 000**		

COUNCIL

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE ARISING OUT OF THE INSTITUTION'S PERFORMANCE OF MISSIONS

CHAPTER 3 1 — EMOLUMENTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF SET UP WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) AND OF THE NATIONAL EXPERTS SECONDED IN CONNECTION WITH RELATED ACTIVITIES

3 1 0 ***Allowances for seconded national military experts***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
712 000 ([1])		
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 4 270 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/496/CFSP of 25 June 2001 on the rules applicable to national military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council in order to form the European Union Military Staff (OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to finance the emoluments of the national military experts posted to serve as the European Union Military Staff under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 1 1 ***Allowances of the national experts seconded in connection with related activities***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
499 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/41/EC of 22 December 2000 on the rules applicable to national experts on detachment to the General Secretariat of the Council in the context of an exchange system for officials of the General Secretariat of the Council of the European Union and officials of national administrations or of international organisations (OJ L 11, 16.1.2001, p. 35).

This appropriation is intended to finance the emoluments of the national experts posted to serve under the European security and defence policy (ESDP), and in particular in crisis management, on the one hand, and computer security, on the other.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP)

3 2 0 *National military experts' mission expenses*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
922 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/496/CFSP of 25 June 2001 on the rules applicable to national military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council in order to form the European Union Military Staff (OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to finance the mission expenses incurred under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference.

3 2 1 *National experts' mission expenses (exchanges)*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
72 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/41/EC of 22 December 2000 on the rules applicable to national experts on detachment to the General Secretariat of the Council in the context of an exchange system for officials of the General Secretariat of the Council of the European Union and officials of national administrations or of international organisations (OJ L 11, 16.1.2001, p. 35).

This appropriation is intended to finance the national expenses of national experts seconded under the exchange system.

3 2 2 *Administrative expenses incurred by national military experts of the European Union Military Staff when travelling*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
35 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/496/CFSP of 25 June 2001 on the rules applicable to national military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council in order to form the European Union Military Staff (OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover incidental expenses incurred outwith the Council's headquarters by national military experts when travelling: temporary renting of premises and technical equipment, translations and interpretation, telecommunications expenses and other miscellaneous meeting expenses.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 2 5 ***Expenses of attendance at courses, conferences and congresses under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/496/CFSP of 25 June 2001 on the rules applicable to national military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council in order to form the European Union Military Staff (OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses of attendance at courses, conferences and congresses under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference.

3 2 6 ***Study costs: acquisition of specialised expertise, documentation and data under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/496/CFSP of 25 June 2001 on the rules applicable to national military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council in order to form the European Union Military Staff (OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover study costs and the acquisition of specialised expertise, documentation and data under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference

3 2 7 ***Representation expenses***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/78/CFSP of 22 January 2001 setting up the Political and Security Committee(OJ L 27, 30.1.2001 p. 1).

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION MILITARY STAFF WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 2 7 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2001/496/CFSP of 25 June 2001 on the rules applicable to national military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council in order to form the European Union Military Staff (OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the entertainment and representation expenses of the Political and Security Committee and of the European Union Military Staff's national experts on secondment.

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP)

3 3 0 ***Rent***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 541 000		

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover the rent of the Kortenberg building in Brussels, which is intended to accommodate the officials and national experts on secondment under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 1 ***Buildings operating expenditure***

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of managing, operating and adapting the Kortenberg building in Brussels, which is intended to accommodate the officials and national experts on secondment under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 1 1 Insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended for the payment of insurance premiums relating to the Kortenberg building.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 3 1 *(cont'd)*

3 3 1 2 Water, gas, electricity and heating

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
444 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for the water, gas and electricity consumed in the Kortenberg building and its heating.

3 3 1 3 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
930 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the following cleaning and maintenance costs:

— the cleaning of offices, workshops and stores (including curtains, net curtains, carpets, blinds, etc.),

— replacement of worn curtains, net curtains and carpets,

— painting,

— miscellaneous maintenance,

— repairs to technical installations,

— technical supplies,

— contracts for the maintenance of miscellaneous technical equipment (air conditioning, heating, waste disposal and lifts).

Before the continuation or the conclusion of any contract exceeding EUR 46 000 in value and in order to rationalise expenditure the institution will ascertain what terms each other institution has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexation, duration and other clauses) for similar contracts.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

3 3 1 4 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 000		

Remarks

New item

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 3 1 *(cont'd)*

3 3 1 4 *(cont'd)*

This item is intended to cover work on the fitting-out of premises, in particular:

— the fitting-out of premises in accordance with functional requirements,

— the adaptation of premises to meet health and safety requirements and standards in force.

3 3 1 5 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
990 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover work to make the Kortenberg building secure and security patrols in it.

3 3 1 8 Property studies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover architectural and engineering studies in connection with the use of the Kortenberg building.

3 3 1 9 Other property expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
22 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure at the Kortenberg building not specifically provided for in the other articles of this chapter.

In particular, it covers the costs of refuse removal, signalling equipment, surveys by specialised bodies, etc.

3 3 2 ***Computer and telecommunications systems and technical installations for the European security and defence policy (ESDP)***

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to finance the acquisition, maintenance and development of specific technical installations and computer systems for the use of officials and national experts on secondment under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 3 2 *(cont'd)*

3 3 2 0 Acquisition of equipment and software

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 194 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to finance the purchase, renting and renewal of equipment or software of computer systems and applications, office and telecommunications equipment and technical installations for departments working under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 2 2 Maintenance of specific computer equipment and systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
466 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance of computer equipment and systems and applications software, office and telecommunications equipment and technical installations for departments working under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 2 4 Services of external personnel retained for the operation and creation of computer systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
500 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on assistance from computer services and consultancy firms in the operation and creation of computer and telecommunications systems, applications and equipment and technical installations (including assistance for users) for departments working under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 2 5 Expenditure on the security of computer systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000		

Remarks

New item

Decision of the Deputy Secretary-General of 18 December 2000 setting up an Infosec unit.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 3 2 *(cont'd)*

3 3 2 5 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the specific expenditure incurred in connection with the activities of the Information systems security unit (Infosec).

In particular it covers the acquisition of measuring and verification hardware and software and the cost of retaining outside expertise in the field of information systems security rules, research and verification.

3 3 3 ***Furniture and other miscellaneous operating expenses***

3 3 3 1 Specific and secure furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to finance the acquisition of specific, secure and specialised furniture for officials and national experts on secondment under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 3 3 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
285 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to finance the acquisition of stationery and office supplies for officials and national experts on secondment under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

3 3 3 5 Uniforms

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to finance the acquisition of uniforms and accessories, in particular for the security personnel responsible for the Kortenberg building.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 3 3 — SPECIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EUROPEAN SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY (ESDP) *(cont'd)*

3 3 3 *(cont'd)*

3 3 3 9 Miscellaneous meeting expenses and other operating expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the meeting expenses and other miscellaneous administrative expenses incurred in connection with the implementation of the European security and defence policy (ESDP) which are not specifically provided for in any other item.

3 3 4 ***Telecommunications expenses***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
480 000		

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions, the cost of communications and data-transmission expenses incurred specifically in connection with activities carried on under the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

In the establishment of these provisions account was taken of the increased reusable value when recovering the costs of telephone and telegraph communication and of tariff agreements concluded with Belgacom.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 15 000.

CHAPTER 3 4 — MEETING AND CONVENING EXPENSES

3 4 0 ***Meetings and convening in general***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 200 000		

Remarks

New article

Council Decision 2001/78/CFSP of 22 January 2001 setting up the Political and Security Committee(OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover travelling expenses incurred by the Presidency and Delegations on the occasion of meetings of the Political and Security Committee and the Military Committee and of other meetings held specifically within the framework of the European security and defence policy (ESDP).

It also covers interpretation expenses.

COUNCIL

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 10 2 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS: BUILDINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	5 970 000	3 369 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	5 970 000	3 369 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2	8 500 000		0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2 — TOTAL	8 500 000		0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**15 470 000**	**4 369 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**401 882 000**	**377 068 000**	**349 679 250,24**

COUNCIL

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 970 000	3 369 000	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

Article	1 1 5	Overtime	70 000
Item	1 1 7 5	Other supplementary services	150 000
Article	1 7 0	Entertainment and representation expenses	10 000
Article	2 0 3	Cleaning and maintenance	50 000
Article	2 0 4	Fitting-out of premises	100 000
Item	2 1 0 4	Services of outside staff for the operation and creation of computer systems	20 000
Item	2 2 2 0	Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations	200 000
Article	2 7 2	Expenditure on audiovisual dissemination of information	1 100 000
Article	3 1 0	Allowances of national military experts on secondment	4 270 000
		Total	5 970 000

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 000 000	0,—

CHAPTER 10 2 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS: BUILDINGS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 500 000		0,—

Remarks

Article	2 0 6	Acquisition of immovable property	8 500 000
		Total	8 500 000

SECTION III

COMMISSION

COMMISSION

REVENUE

COMMISSION

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 0			
3 0 0	***Surplus available from the preceding financial year***	1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	3 209 100 914,26
3 0 1	***Surplus own resources resulting from a transfer from the EAGGF Guarantee Section chapters***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
3 0 2	***Surplus own resources resulting from repayment of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions***	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	3 209 100 914,26
	Title 3 — Total	**1 200 000 000**	**11 612 731 946**	**3 209 100 914,26**

COMMISSION

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

3 0 0 Surplus available from the preceding financial year

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1 200 000 000	11 612 731 946	3 209 100 914,26

In accordance with the provisions of Article 32 of the Financial Regulation, the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, is entered as revenue or expenditure in the budget of the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of such revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budget procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

After the closure of accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy with the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through a supplementary and/or amending budget.

A deficit is entered in Chapter B0-3 0 of the statement of expenditure of this section.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

3 0 1 Surplus own resources resulting from a transfer from the EAGGF Guarantee Section chapters

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

3 0 2 Surplus own resources resulting from repayment of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New article (to replace Article 8 4 1 from 2002)

This article is intended to receive any surplus in the Guarantee Fund once the target amount has been reached, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 and Article 3 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR *(cont'd)*

***3 0 2** (cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	271 818 547	251 201 322	231 793 439,85
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	128 104 740	126 977 319	111 182 943,54
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	34 027 399	33 999 709	28 919 875,52
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	433 950 686	412 178 350	371 896 258,91
	Title 4 — Total	**433 950 686**	**412 178 350**	**371 896 258,91**

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 *Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
271 818 547	251 201 322	231 793 439,85

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2954/98 (OJ L 307, 17.11.1998, p. 3).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 24), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14.3.1987, p. 15).

4 0 1 *Staff contributions to the pension scheme*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
128 104 740	126 977 319	111 182 943,54

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 (OJ L 72, 14.3.1987, p. 15).

4 0 3 *Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
34 027 399	33 999 709	28 919 875,52

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and members of the Commission, and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19.4.1995, p. 10).

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1			
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***			
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	18 000 000	21 000 000	15 476 085,34

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 5 4 — REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR REUSE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

CHAPTER 5 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION SCHEME

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
5 2 1	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the institution***	p.m.	p.m.	15 483 035,12
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	18 000 000	21 000 000	30 959 120,46
	CHAPTER 5 4			
5 4 0	***Miscellaneous revenue available for reuse (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***	39 000 000	20 000 000	39 196 038,80
	CHAPTER 5 4 — TOTAL	39 000 000	20 000 000	39 196 038,80
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	19 000 000	17 000 000	40 877 711,47
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	19 000 000	17 000 000	40 877 711,47
	CHAPTER 5 6			
5 6 0	***Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme***	—	—	17 710,54
5 6 1	***Employer's contribution by the decentralised agencies to the pension scheme***	5 616 000	p.m.	
5 6 2	***Contribution to the pensions scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave for personal reasons (CCP)***	100 000	p.m.	
	CHAPTER 5 6 — TOTAL	5 716 000	p.m.	17 710,54
	CHAPTER 5 8			
5 8 0	***Miscellaneous compensation***	300 000	150 000	532 827,28
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	300 000	150 000	532 827,28

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 5 9			
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	300 000	500 000	267 948,61
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	300 000	500 000	267 948,61
	Title 5 — Total	**82 316 000**	**58 650 000**	**111 851 357,16**

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 *Proceeds from the sale of movable property*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 1 *Proceeds from the sale of immovable property*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Proceeds from the sale of immovable property which cannot be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 2 *Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 *Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

5 1 1 *Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings*

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property which cannot be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

***5 1 1** (cont'd)*

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Charges connected with lettings which are reimbursed but cannot be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

***5 2 0** Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
18 000 000	21 000 000	15 476 085,34

This revenue does not include revenue from investments or loans granted. It refers only to bank interest paid into the Commission's current accounts.

***5 2 1** Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the institution*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	15 483 035,12

CHAPTER 5 4 — REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR REUSE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

***5 4 0** Miscellaneous revenue available for reuse (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
39 000 000	20 000 000	39 196 038,80

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

In accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation, sums available must be reused before the end of the financial year following that in which the revenue was collected. Revenue for reuse which has not been used within the appointed time is entered under this article.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR PURCHASE OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
19 000 000	17 000 000	40 877 711,47

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Article 4, Article 11(2) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

CHAPTER 5 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION SCHEME

5 6 0 Employer's contribution by the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking to the pension scheme

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	17 710,54

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

Council Decision 78/471/Euratom of 30 May 1978 on the establishment of the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking (OJ L 151, 7.6.1978, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(5) and (7) of the statutes annexed thereto.

Council Decision 91/677/Euratom of 19 December 1991 approving amendments to the Statutes of the Joint European Torus (JET) joint undertaking (OJ L 375, 31.12.1991, p. 9).

5 6 1 Employer's contribution by the decentralised agencies to the pension scheme

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
5 616 000	p.m.	

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

5 6 2 Contribution to the pensions scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave for personal reasons (CCP)

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	p.m.	

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 40(3) and Article 83(2) thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 *Miscellaneous compensation*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	150 000	532 827,28

Miscellaneous compensation which cannot be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 *Other revenue from administrative operations*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	500 000	267 948,61

COMMISSION

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 0			
6 0 1	***Cooperation agreements relating to controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics***			
6 0 1 1	Switzerland-Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics	p.m.	p.m.	5 217 558,—
6 0 1 2	European fusion development agreements (EFDA)	p.m.	p.m.	14 238 018,—
	Article 6 0 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	19 455 576,—
6 0 2	***Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community research programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	63 790 874,57
6 0 3	***Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community industrial programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 0 4	***Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 0 5	***Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research***	200 000	200 000	0,—
6 0 8	***Miscellaneous revenue relating to emergency humanitarian aid***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 0 9	***Participation of outside bodies in Community activities***			
6 0 9 1	Revenue accruing from the participation of candidate countries in Community programmes	p.m.	p.m.	53 941 886,49
6 0 9 2	Participation of outside bodies in Community activities	p.m.	p.m.	187 048,66
6 0 9 3	Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements	p.m.	p.m.	472 500,95
	Article 6 0 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	54 601 436,10
	CHAPTER 6 0 — TOTAL	200 000	200 000	137 847 886,67

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 1			
6 1 0	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***			
6 1 0 0	Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid in accordance with Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965	2 794 520	5 000 000	5 000 000,—
6 1 0 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 0 — Total	2 794 520	5 000 000	5 000 000,—
6 1 1	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States***			
6 1 1 0	Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in intergovernmental conferences	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 3	***Sums recovered in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 4	***Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities***			
6 1 4 0	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology	p.m.	20 000	0,—
6 1 4 2	Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agroindustrial demonstration projects	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 4 3	Repayment of Community support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises	p.m.	p.m.	3 369 951,62
	Article 6 1 4 — Total	p.m.	20 000	3 369 951,62
6 1 5	***Repayment of unused Community aid***			
6 1 5 0	Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 1	Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
6 1 5	*(cont'd)*			
6 1 5 2	Repayment of unused interest subsidies	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 5 3	Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution	p.m.	p.m.	651 526,23
6 1 5 8	Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid	p.m.	p.m.	9 067 559,92
6 1 5 9	Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been reused	88 000 000	40 000 000	230 938 382,40
	Article 6 1 5 — Total	88 000 000	40 000 000	240 657 468,55
6 1 6	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 7	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Community aid to third countries***			
6 1 7 0	Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***			
6 1 8 0	Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 8 1	Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 9	***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***			
6 1 9 0	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies which is not to be reused	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 1 9 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies under Council Decision 94/179/Euratom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 6 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	90 794 520	45 020 000	249 027 420,17

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 2			
6 2 0	***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6(b) of the EAEC Treaty)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 2	***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***			
6 2 2 1	Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	36 231 822,10
6 2 2 2	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure	p.m.	p.m.	401 619,28
6 2 2 3	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	17 887 513,09
6 2 2 4	Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented	p.m.	p.m.	128 348,04
6 2 2 5	Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 2 6	Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	18 983 805,13
	Article 6 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	73 633 107,64
6 2 3	***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Research to outside bodies against payment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
6 2 4	***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 6 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	73 633 107,64

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 6 3			
6 3 0	***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the Cooperation Agreement on the European Economic Area***	p.m.	p.m.	74 805 415,—
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	74 805 415,—
	Title 6 — Total	**90 994 520**	**45 220 000**	**535 313 829,48**

COMMISSION

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE, REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT AND CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES

6 0 1 *Cooperation agreements relating to controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics*

6 0 1 1 Switzerland-Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	5 217 558,—

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between Switzerland and the European Atomic Energy Community, notably the one of 14 September 1978.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 5 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 1 2 European fusion development agreements (EFDA)

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	14 238 018,—

Revenue resulting from the multilateral EFDA agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and its 18 fusion associates, and notably that of 30 March 1999.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 5 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

Such revenue covers the associates' contribution to financing joint fund expenditure resulting from the use of JET facilities for the purposes of the EFDA.

6 0 2 *Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community research programmes*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	63 790 874,57

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and third countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST), in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

Any contributions received are to cover the costs of items such as meetings, experts' contracts and research contracts under the programmes in question.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 5 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

Legal basis

Resolution of 21 November 1991, of the Ministers of States participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 *Cooperation agreements with third countries under Community industrial programmes*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Community and European third countries, notably those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research, in order to associate them with Community research programmes.

If these contributions are not reused under Article B5-3 2 6 of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget, they will be booked to this article.

Legal basis

Resolution of 21 November 1991, of the Ministers of States participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

6 0 4 *Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others)*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

These contributions result from cooperation agreements between the Community and institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Community interest (Eureka and others).

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 5 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 0 5 *Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	200 000	0,—

Revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research and intended to cover expenditure entered in Article B6-6 2 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue in excess of the estimate will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 5 1.

Legal basis

Resolution of 21 November 1991, of the Ministers of States participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

6 0 8 *Miscellaneous revenue relating to emergency humanitarian aid*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Any contributions by outside bodies relating to humanitarian aid.

Any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under Chapter B7-2 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 8 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

6 0 9 *Participation of outside bodies in Community activities*

6 0 9 1 Revenue accruing from the participation of candidate countries in Community programmes

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	53 941 886,49

Revenue accruing from the association agreements concluded between the Community and the abovementioned candidate countries as a result of their participation in various Community programmes.

Any revenue shall be used to provide additional appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Europe Agreement of 23 December 1963 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Turkey, of the other part (OJ 217, 29.12.1964, p. 3685/64).

Europe Agreement of 1 March 1971 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Malta, of the other part (OJ L 61, 14.3.1971, p. 1).

Europe Agreement of 14 May 1973 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Cyprus, of the other part (OJ L 133, 21.5.1973, p. 1).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part (OJ L 347, 31.12.1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part (OJ L 348, 31.12.1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 1 February 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Romania, of the other part (OJ L 357, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 8 March 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31.12.1994, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part (OJ L 359, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part (OJ L 360, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part (OJ L 26, 2.2.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part (OJ L 51, 20.2.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part (OJ L 68, 9.3.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 December 1998 establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part (OJ L 51, 26.2.1999, p. 2).

Additional protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) opening up Community programmes to the candidate countries.

6 0 9 2 Participation of outside bodies in Community activities

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	187 048,66

Any contributions by outside bodies to Community activities.

Any revenue shall be used to provide appropriations under the relevant chapters of the statement of expenditure.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 9 (cont'd)

6 0 9 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

6 0 9 3 Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries in customs cooperation agreements

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	472 500,95

This item is intended to receive third-country contributions to customs cooperation agreements, in particular under the Transit project and the project for the dissemination of tariff and other particulars (by computer).

In accordance with Article 27(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide appropriations under Article B7-8 6 0 (Customs 2000) of the statement of expenditure.

Legal basis

Convention of 20 May 1987 on a common transit procedure (OJ L 226, 13.8.1987, p. 2), as last amended by Decision No 3/99 of the EC-EFTA Joint Committee (OJ L 5, 8.1.2000, p. 78).

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4.2.1997, p. 24), as amended by Decision No 105/2000/EC (OJ L 13, 19.1.2000, p. 13).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 0 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

6 1 0 0 Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid in accordance with Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
2 794 520	5 000 000	5 000 000,—

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/729/ECSC of 21 November 1977 adjusting the proportion of the administrative expenditure of the European Coal and Steel Community to be covered by levies on the production of coal and steel (OJ L 306, 30.11.1977, p. 28).

That Decision fixed the portion of the administrative expenditure of the European Coal and Steel Community to be covered by levies at EUR 5 000 000. As the ECSC Treaty is due to expire on 23 July 2002, the revenue forecast for 2002 has been calculated accordingly.

6 1 0 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 1 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more States

6 1 1 0 Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in intergovernmental conferences

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of Member States taking part in intergovernmental conferences and events which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 2 Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically in carrying out work upon request and against payment if this sum cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 3 Sums recovered in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Sums which are lost in the financing of the common agricultural policy as a result of irregularities or negligence and then recovered are paid to the paying departments or agencies and deducted by them from the expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund. A revenue entry will therefore be made only if the sums recovered should exceed expenditure.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

6 1 4 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities

6 1 4 0 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful projects and activities in the field of new energy technology

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	20 000	0,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 of 9 November 1973 on the support of Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 312, 13.11.1973, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 158, 16.6.1978, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1303/78 of 12 June 1978 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects in the field of energy saving (OJ L 158, 16.6.1978, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 727/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solar energy sector of Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12.4.1979, p. 3).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 728/79 of 9 April 1979 on the implementation in the solid fuel liquefaction and gasification sectors of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1302/78 on the granting of financial support for projects to exploit alternative energy sources (OJ L 93, 12.4.1979, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1971/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for pilot industrial projects and demonstration projects relating to the liquefaction and gasification of solid fuels (OJ L 195, 19.7.1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2125/84 (OJ L 196, 26.7.1984, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1972/83 of 11 July 1983 on the granting of financial support for demonstration projects relating to the exploitation of alternative energy sources and to energy saving and the substitution of hydrocarbons (OJ L 195, 19.7.1983, p. 6), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2126/84 (OJ L 196, 26.7.1984, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3639/85 of 20 December 1985 on a programme of support for technological development in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 350, 27.12.1985, p. 25).

6 1 4 2 Repayment of Community support to commercially successful agroindustrial demonstration projects

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from repayment of Community support to commercially successful agroindustrial demonstration projects.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-5 5 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 1 4 3 Repayment of Community support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	3 369 951,62

Legal basis

Commission Decision of 21 December 1988 on the launching of a Eurotech Capital pilot measure (E/1783/88).

6 1 5 ***Repayment of unused Community aid***

6 1 5 0 Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund and the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund which cannot be reused under the rules governing the Fund or under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 1 Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 2 Repayment of unused interest subsidies

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment of unused interest subsidies which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 3 Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	651 526,23

Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the Commission which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 8 Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	9 067 559,92

Repayment of miscellaneous unused Community aid which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 5 9 Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been reused

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
88 000 000	40 000 000	230 938 382,40

Repayment by recipients of Community aid of advances which have not been reused pursuant to Article 7(7) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 6 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayment by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) of sums which were advanced by the Commission to pay for controls carried out by the IAEA under the verification agreements (see Items B4-2 0 0 0, B4-2 0 2 0 and B4-2 0 2 1 in the statement of expenditure in this section) and which are not being reused under the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 7 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Community aid to third countries

6 1 7 0 Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with development cooperation with South Africa.

In accordance with Article 27(2)(a) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B7-3 2 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 1 8 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid

6 1 8 0 Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Provisions contained in the invitations to tender or in the financial conditions attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

6 1 8 1 Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Provisions contained in the terms of delivery attached to the Commission's letters to recipients setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 9 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies

6 1 9 0 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies which is not to be reused

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Other repayments of expenditure incurred on behalf of other parties which cannot be reused under Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

6 1 9 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies under Council Decision 94/179/Euratom

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles B7-0 3 0 and B7-5 2 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

6 2 0 Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6(b) of the EAEC Treaty)

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from the supply to Member States against payment of source materials or special fissile materials for their research programmes, which is not reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 6(b) thereof.

6 2 2 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment

6 2 2 1 Revenue from the operation of the HFR to be used to provide additional appropriations

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	36 231 822,10

Revenue resulting from the operation of the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Payments by outside bodies, in particular Germany, France and the Netherlands, to cover all types of expenditure involved in the operation of the HFR by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-4 4 1 and B6-4 4 3.

Completion of earlier programmes

The revenue is provided by Germany, France and the Netherlands.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 (cont'd)

6 2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Articles 92(1)(e) and 96(1) thereof.

6 2 2 2 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to cover appropriations entered in the statement of expenditure

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	401 619,28

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

These appropriations will also be used for repayments under the advance fund for the earlier joint programmes.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 92(1)(e) thereof.

6 2 2 3 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	17 887 513,09

Revenue from persons, firms and national bodies for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

In accordance with Article 4a(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section amounting to the expenditure under each contract with an outside body.

In particular, revenue from the supply and certification of samples (CRM) as part of the activities of the Central Bureau of Reference may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 2 1 and B6-4 3 1 to cover expenditure on infrastructure, administration and investment relating to this activity.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Articles 92(1)(e) and 96(1) thereof.

6 2 2 4 Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	128 348,04

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

In accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-4 3 1 and B6-4 3 2.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 5 Miscellaneous revenue for the Joint Research Centre

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from contributions, gifts or bequests from third parties for the various activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with the second indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations for Titles B6-1, B6-2 and B6-3.

6 2 2 6 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other services of the Commission on a competitive basis, causing supplementary appropriations

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	18 983 805,13

Revenue from other services of the Commission for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment (outside the fourth RTD framework programme).

In accordance with Article 4a(2), second subparagraph, and Article 96(4) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles B6-1 1 1, B6-1 2 1, B6-2 9 3, B6-3 9 3, B6-4 1 4, B6-4 1 5 and B6-4 3 2 of the statement of expenditure in this section amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with other services of the Commission.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Articles 92(1)(i) and 96(1) thereof.

6 2 3 ***Revenue from services provided by the Directorate-General for Research to outside bodies against payment***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Revenue from contracts for services provided for outside bodies against payment.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article B6-4 5 1 (Joint Research Centre) or under Article B6-5 5 1 (Indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 2 4 ***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Community research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action)***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

6 3 0 *Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the Cooperation Agreement on the European Economic Area*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	74 805 415,—

This article is intended to cover contributions from the European Free Trade Association Member States resulting from their financial participation in certain Community activities in accordance with Article 82 of and Protocols 31 and 32 to the Agreement.

The total contribution planned is shown in the summary presented for information in Annex III to Part B of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States are paid to the Commission in accordance with Articles 1 to 3 of Protocol 32 to the Agreement.

Appropriations will be made available matching the contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States booked to this article, which constitute 'earmarked revenue' in accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Legal basis

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 3).

COMMISSION

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 7 0			
7 0 0	***Interest on late payments***			
7 0 0 0	Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States	p.m.	p.m.	1 850 545,99
7 0 0 1	Other interest on late payments	p.m.	p.m.	37 781 637,38
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	39 632 183,37
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	39 632 183,37
	CHAPTER 7 1			
7 1 0	***Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties***	p.m.	p.m.	117 109 000,—
7 1 1	***Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the European Community's financial interests***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
7 1 2	***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***	p.m.	p.m.	1 760 000,—
	CHAPTER 7 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	118 869 000,—
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**158 501 183,37**

COMMISSION

TITLE 7

INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

7 0 0 *Interest on late payments*

7 0 0 0 Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 850 545,99

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 33(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

7 0 0 1 Other interest on late payments

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	37 781 637,38

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962: First Regulation implementing Articles 81 (former Article 85) and 82 (former Article 86) of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21.2.1962, p. 204/62), as amended and supplemented by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10.7.1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7.11.1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29.12.1971, p. 49).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 49 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11), and in particular Article 24 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21.9.1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1865/90 of 2 July 1990 concerning interest on account of late payment to be charged in the event of late repayment of assistance from the Structural Funds (OJ L 170, 3.7.1990, p. 35).

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

7 1 0 *Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	117 109 000,—

Council Regulation No 11 of 27 June 1960 concerning the abolition of discrimination in transport rates and conditions, in implementation of Article 79(3) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (OJ 52, 16.8.1960, p. 1121/60), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3626/84 (OJ L 335, 22.12.1984, p. 4), and in particular Articles 17 and 18 thereof.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES *(cont'd)*

7 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation No 17 of 6 February 1962: First Regulation implementing Articles 81 (former Article 85) and 82 (former Article 86) of the Treaty (OJ 13, 21.2.1962, p. 204/62), as amended and supplemented by Regulations:

— No 59 (OJ 58, 10.7.1962, p. 1655/62),

— No 118/63/EEC (OJ 162, 7.11.1963, p. 2696/63),

— (EEC) No 2822/71 (OJ L 285, 29.12.1971, p. 49),

and in particular Articles 15 and 16 thereof, as last amended by Regulation No 1216/1999 of 10 June 1999 (OJ L 148, 15.6.1999, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1017/68 of 19 July 1968 applying rules of competition to transport by road, rail and inland waterway (OJ L 175, 23.7.1968, p. 1), and in particular Articles 22 and 23 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4064/89 of 21 December 1989 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 1; corrigendum: OJ L 257, 21.9.1990, p. 13), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

7 1 1 ***Collection of fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the European Community's financial interests***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom of 31 October 1994 on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19.10.1992, p. 1).

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 19 December 1996, adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4.2.1997, p. 24) as amended by Decision No 105/2000/EC (OJ L 13, 19.1.2000, p. 13).

7 1 2 ***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment by the Court of Justice on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 760 000,—

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 228(2) (ex 171(2)) thereof, introduced by the Treaty on European Union (Article G, point 51).

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 8 0			
800	*European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support*	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
801	*European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised*	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
802	*European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment in the Community (new Community Instrument)*	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1			
810	*Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries*	21 492 000	22 240 000	30 558 683,99
811	*Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers*	24 180	24 311	32 045,81
812	*Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions*	p.m.	12 000	16 543,82
813	*Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation*	p.m.	p.m.	41 791 672,03
814	*Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most affected by the Gulf crisis*	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 1 — TOTAL	21 516 180	22 276 311	72 398 945,65
	CHAPTER 8 2			
820	*European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of the Mediterranean basin*	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
8 2 1	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of central and eastern Europe***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 3	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States and Mongolia***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 5	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the western Balkans***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 2 6	***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3			
8 3 0	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 1	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe and the western region of the Balkans***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 2	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
8 3 4	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 8 4			
8 4 1	***Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus***	—	p.m.	107 900 000,—
	CHAPTER 8 4 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	107 900 000,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 8 5			
8 5 0	***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***	p.m.	p.m.	3 600 000,—
	CHAPTER 8 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	3 600 000,—
	Title 8 — Total	**21 516 180**	**22 276 311**	**183 898 945,65**

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

8 0 0 *European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 0, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 0 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 0 1 *European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 1, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 0 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 0 2 *European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment in the Community (new Community Instrument)*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This Article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 0 2 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 0 2 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

8 1 0 Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
21 492 000	22 240 000	30 558 683,99

This appropriation is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on special loans granted from the appropriations in Chapters B7-4 0 and B7-4 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section to Mediterranean third countries.

The revenue obtained normally exceeds the amounts forecast in the budget because of the interest payments on special loans which may still be disbursed during the preceding financial year as well as during the current financial year. The interest on special loans and risk capital is charged from the moment the loans are disbursed; interest on special loans is paid in six-monthly instalments and interest on risk capital generally in annual instalments.

8 1 1 Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted by the Commission to improve housing for migrant workers

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
24 180	24 311	32 045,81

The loans granted to migrant workers forming part of the appropriation under Item B3-4 1 1 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 2 Capital repayments and interest in respect of building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	12 000	16 543,82

The building loans granted to officials yield interest and give rise to capital repayments.

8 1 3 Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Community Investment Partners operation

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	41 791 672,03

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Article B7-8 7 2 under the European Community Investment Partners operation.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B7-8 7 2 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 1 4 Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans granted to the countries most affected by the Gulf crisis

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B7-7 0 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 2 0 European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of the Mediterranean basin

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 0, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 0 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 2 1 European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to third countries of central and eastern Europe

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 1, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 2 3 European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States and Mongolia

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 3, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 3 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 5 *European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the western Balkans*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 5 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 5 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 2 6 *European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 1 6 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 1 6 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

8 3 0 *European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in the Mediterranean region*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 0, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 0 of the statement of expenditure of this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 1 European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries in central and eastern Europe and the western region of the Balkans

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 1 provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 1 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 3 2 European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to other third countries

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 2, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 2 of the statement of expenditure of this section.

8 3 4 European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article B0-2 2 4, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A summary of borrowing and lending operations and debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex II to Part B.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article B0-2 2 4 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 4 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM OPERATION OF THE GUARANTEE FUND

8 4 1 *Repayment of the Guarantee Fund surplus*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
—	p.m.	107 900 000,—

From 2002 this article will become Article 3 0 2.

It is intended to receive any surplus in the Guarantee Fund once the target amount has been reached, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 and Article 3 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27).

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

8 5 0 *Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	3 600 000,—

This article is intended to receive any dividends paid by the European Investment Fund in respect of this contribution.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994, on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7.7.1994, p. 12).

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	20 000 000	3 000 000	22 756 718,07
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	20 000 000	3 000 000	22 756 718,07
	Title 9 — Total	**20 000 000**	**3 000 000**	**22 756 718,07**
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 848 777 386**	**12 154 056 607**	**4 593 319 206,90**

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000 000	3 000 000	22 756 718,07

Revenue accruing from general operations.

COMMISSION

EXPENDITURE

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (2001 and 2000) and outturn (1999)

Part A

Title	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	2 091 354 000	1 950 164 000	1 837 230 820,74
A-2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE	403 369 000	398 348 500	387 516 186,07
A-3	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION	307 249 760	299 732 497	286 701 049,40
A-4	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES	81 397 000	76 473 800	72 400 206,76
A-6	STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS	273 300 000	243 018 000	235 413 493,36
A-7	DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION	220 666 000	225 313 500	201 415 315,49
A-9	GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION	3 500 000	15 208 000	0,—
A-10	OTHER EXPENDITURE	6 806 000	8 900 000	
	Part A - Total	**3 387 641 760**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 020 677 071,82**

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (2001 and 2000) and outturn (1999)

Part B

Subsection Title	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B1	**EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUARANTEE SECTION**						
B1-1	PLANT PRODUCTS	27 349 000 000	27 349 000 000	27 348 000 000	27 348 000 000	25 807 200 222,33	25 807 200 222,33
B1-2	ANIMAL PRODUCTS	10 859 580 000	10 859 580 000	11 129 700 000	11 129 700 000	9 263 380 893,37	9 263 380 893,37
B1-3	ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE	1 426 600 000	1 426 600 000	1 011 000 000	1 011 000 000	1 178 096 828,99	1 178 096 828,99
B1-4	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4 595 000 000	4 595 000 000	4 495 000 000	4 495 000 000	4 096 996 642,55	4 096 996 642,55
B1-6	MONETARY RESERVE	250 000 000	250 000 000	500 000 000	500 000 000		
	Undersection B1 — Total	**44 480 180 000**	**44 480 180 000**	**44 483 700 000**	**44 483 700 000**	**40 345 674 587,24**	**40 345 674 587,24**
B2	**STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS, STRUCTURAL AND COHESION EXPENDITURE, FINANCIAL MECHANISM, OTHER AGRICULTURAL AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS, TRANSPORT AND FISHERIES**						
B2-1	STRUCTURAL FUNDS	30 879 000 000	29 490 000 000	30 005 000 000	28 714 400 000	15 607 923 623,05	23 691 892 256,21
B2-2	OTHER SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS	170 000 000	39 000 000				
B2-3	COHESION FUND	2 789 000 000	2 600 000 000	2 715 000 000	2 860 000 000	2 245 364 790,—	1 685 223 466,—
B2-5	OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS	55 320 000	61 220 000	53 575 000	107 475 000	49 050 789,61	76 329 284,56
B2-6	OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000,—	16 824 027,95
B2-7	TRANSPORT	25 000 000	22 800 000	25 205 000	21 305 000	18 884 793,92	11 925 634,47
B2-9	OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA	65 130 000	59 080 000	26 050 000	55 785 000	45 499 560,05	41 293 658,98
	Undersection B2 — Total	**33 998 450 000**	**32 287 100 000**	**32 839 830 000**	**31 773 965 000**	**17 981 723 556,63**	**25 523 488 328,17**
B3	**EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH**						
B3-1	EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH	523 350 000	523 075 000	491 320 000	427 830 000	471 934 880,74	456 422 521,65

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (2001 and 2000) and outturn (1999)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-2	CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA	116 700 000	125 920 000	120 100 000	109 750 000	95 785 423,88	82 953 928,42
B3-3	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION	105 205 600	95 780 000	86 567 500	91 392 500	93 337 551,42	85 769 159,47
B3-4	SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT	152 855 000	137 145 000	112 350 000	133 686 000	128 308 671,06	103 623 355,62
B3-5	CONTRIBUTIONS TO EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES	7 000 000	6 300 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Undersection B3 — Total	**905 110 600**	**888 220 000**	**810 337 500**	**762 658 500**	**789 366 527,10**	**728 768 965,16**
B4	**ENERGY, EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS AND ENVIRONMENT**						
B4-1	ENERGY	33 000 000	34 550 000	33 800 000	33 000 000	2 370 966,77	27 832 824,12
B4-2	EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS	17 700 000	17 600 000	17 700 000	17 300 000	16 674 488,18	18 919 401,68
B4-3	ENVIRONMENT	189 970 000	137 160 000	112 300 000	140 900 000	48 845 791,65	92 700 846,72
	Undersection B4 — Total	**240 670 000**	**189 310 000**	**163 800 000**	**191 200 000**	**67 891 246.60**	**139 453 072,52**
B5	**CONSUMER PROTECTION, INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY AND TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS**						
B5-1	CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION	22 500 000	20 000 000	22 500 000	20 000 000	21 270 862,71	14 985 311,92
B5-2	AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION	898 000	898 000	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 697 186,65	1 697 186,65
B5-3	INTERNAL MARKET	184 805 000	167 260 000	144 280 000	159 852 000	112 351 251,69	111 878 422,88
B5-4	INDUSTRY	—	61 971 000	—	p.m.		91 542 296,—
B5-5	LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION	99 600 000	125 093 000	119 610 000	122 810 000	184 926 578,28	42 239 257,73
B5-6	STATISTICAL INFORMATION	34 000 000	31 500 000	32 600 000	31 000 000	31 809 061,53	27 535 278,06
B5-7	TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS	677 000 000	600 930 000	650 600 000	595 200 000	661 593 353,12	502 554 042,—
B5-8	AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE	103 460 000	111 570 000	92 600 000	101 840 000	49 301 767,47	52 146 584,61

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (2001 and 2000) and outturn (1999)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-9	MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD	6 100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 844 760,51	3 324 686,84
	Undersection B5 — Total	**1 128 363 000**	**1 124 222 000**	**1 068 450 000**	**1 036 762 000**	**1 067 794 821,96**	**847 903 066,69**
B6	**RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT**						
B6-1	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES	211 900 000	214 843 000	209 300 000	211 244 000	206 779 792,06	201 384 561,27
B6-2	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY POLICIES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)	27 504 000	37 772 000	29 613 000	32 260 000	35 709 114,96	25 227 366,23
B6-3	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)	10 096 000	12 427 000	10 787 000	11 996 000	13 916 151,55	8 508 976,67
B6-4	JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES	p.m.	1 958 000	p.m.	1 500 000		4 827 845,06
B6-5	INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	p.m.	410 400 000	p.m.	693 512 000		1 197 032 588,01
B6-6	INDIRECT ACTION — SHARED-COST PROJECTS AND CONCERTED ACTION — FIFTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)	3 805 500 000	3 074 287 600	3 670 300 000	2 659 488 000	3 350 976 781,06	1 733 483 406,32
	Undersection B6 — Total	**4 055 000 000**	**3 751 687 600**	**3 920 000 000**	**3 610 000 000**	**3 607 381 839,63**	**3 170 464 743,56**
B7	**EXTERNAL ACTIONS**						
B7-0	PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY	3 349 000 000	2 615 482 000	3 259 000 000	2 114 210 000	3 123 870 760,69	1 203 412 002,27
B7-1	EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUNDS	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-2	HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID	896 845 000	862 655 000	928 000 000	873 000 000	943 166 960,50	856 376 878,88

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (2001 and 2000) and outturn (1999)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-3	COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA	959 461 500	931 946 000	904 250 000	757 000 000	802 419 586,77	621 869 344,16
B7-4	COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST	861 320 000	678 540 000	843 320 000	457 350 000	1 005 731 869,26	472 728 631,85
B7-5	COOPERATION WITH PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA AND THE WESTERN BALKAN COUNTRIES	1 238 900 000	1 332 838 000	1 284 280 000	1 386 991 000	1 391 128 426,90	1 228 011 133,34
B7-6	OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES	419 578 500	411 160 500	364 540 000	367 040 000	328 354 682,56	254 979 292,79
B7-7	EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS	104 000 000	100 740 000	103 000 000	82 800 000	65 560 392,82	28 413 970,06
B7-8	EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES	225 121 000	240 683 000	264 550 000	286 050 000	191 623 382,58	160 993 952,90
B7-9	RESERVE	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	Undersection B7 — Total	**8 267 226 000**	**7 387 044 500**	**8 158 940 000**	**6 532 441 000**	**7 851 856 062,08**	**4 826 785 206,25**
B8	**COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY**						
B8-0	COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY	30 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	35 000 000	30 787 110,99	19 560 207,58
	Undersection B8 — Total	**30 000 000**	**35 000 000**	**36 000 000**	**35 000 000**	**30 787 110,99**	**19 560 207,58**
B0	**GUARANTEES AND RESERVES**						
B0-2	GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations (2001 and 2000) and outturn (1999)

Part B *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-3	DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-4	RÉSERVES ET PROVISIONS	139 894 000	122 162 000	371 474 500	207 347 500		
	Undersection B0 — Total	**352 894 000**	**335 162 000**	**579 474 500**	**415 347 500**	**186 290 500,—**	**186 290 500,—**
	Part B - Total	**93 457 893 600**	**90 477 926 100**	**92 060 532 000**	**88 841 074 000**	**71 928 766 252,23**	**75 788 388 677,17**
	Part A - Total	**3 387 641 760**	**3 387 641 760**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 020 677 071,82**	**3 020 677 071,82**
	GRAND TOTAL	**96 845 535 360**	**93 865 567 860**	**95 277 690 297**	**92 058 232 297**	**74 949 443 324,05**	**78 809 065 748,99**

COMMISSION

PART A

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
A-1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	12 895 000	12 759 000	12 782 966,04
A-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	1 380 685 000	1 309 808 000	1 234 708 425,91
A-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	3 348 000	3 257 000	3 213 654,77
A-1 4	MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION	4 601 000	4 565 000	4 411 753,82
A-1 5	EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS	1 276 000	998 000	998 000,—
A-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	450 000	450 000	400 000,—
A-1 9	PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS	688 099 000	618 327 000	580 716 020,20
	Title A-1 — Total	**2 091 354 000**	**1 950 164 000**	**1 837 230 820,74**
A-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
A-2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	272 930 000	261 548 000	252 500 880,89
A-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	13 692 000	17 512 000	14 180 654,70
A-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	16 586 000	16 489 000	16 328 441,34
A-2 4	POSTAL CHARGES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND COMPUTER INFRASTRUCTURE	98 556 000	101 086 500	102 726 209,14
A-2 5	OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	1 605 000	1 713 000	1 780 000,—
	Title A-2 — Total	**403 369 000**	**398 348 500**	**387 516 186,07**
A-3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
A-3 0	COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES	33 671 000	32 875 000	28 231 450,71

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-3 2	YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING	125 424 760	135 659 497	136 670 647,73
A-3 4	PUBLISHING	103 230 000	95 507 000	94 380 989,24
A-3 5	MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS	5 200 000	5 000 000	3 643 030,21
A-3 6	EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE (OLAF)	39 724 000	30 691 000	23 774 931,51
	Title A-3 — Total	**307 249 760**	**299 732 497**	**286 701 049,40**
A-4	**INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES**			
A-4 0	MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES	54 960 000	49 472 800	46 168 233,02
A-4 1	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE	2 517 000	2 636 000	2 718 320,33
A-4 2	INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE	20 900 000	21 060 000	20 717 138,86
A-4 3	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3 020 000	3 305 000	2 796 514,55
	Title A-4 — Total	**81 397 000**	**76 473 800**	**72 400 206,76**
A-6	**STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS**			
A-6 0	STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS	273 300 000	230 518 000	235 413 493,36
A-6 5	GLOBAL RESERVE FOR DELEGATIONS	p.m.	12 500 000	
	Title A-6 — Total	**273 300 000**	**243 018 000**	**235 413 493,36**

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-7	**DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION**			
A-7 0	DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION	220 666 000	225 313 500	201 415 315,49
	Title A-7 — Total	**220 666 000**	**225 313 500**	**201 415 315,49**
A-9	**GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION**			
A-9 5	GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION	3 500 000	15 208 000	0,—
	Title A-9 — Total	**3 500 000**	**15 208 000**	**0,—**
A-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
A-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	6 806 000	8 900 000	
A-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	
A-10 2	RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS CONVERTED INTO NATIONAL CURRENCIES RESULTING FROM DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE EURO CONVERSION RATES USED WHEN THE BUDGET IS DRAWN UP AND THE CONVERSION RATES IN NATIONAL CURRENCIES OBTAINING AT THE TIME OF IMPLEMENTATION	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title A-10 — Total	**6 806 000**	**8 900 000**	
	Part A - Total	**3 387 641 760**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 020 677 071,82**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-1 0			
A-1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
A-1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	4 132 000	4 007 000	3 973 876,44
A-1 0 0 1	Residence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	620 000	601 000	596 081,16
A-1 0 0 2	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	318 000	244 000	305 977,57
A-1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	163 000	163 000	162 862,80
	Article A-1 0 0 — Total	5 233 000	5 015 000	5 038 797,97
A-1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	347 000	335 000	258 049,86
A-1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 484 000	1 666 000	1 233 204,66
A-1 0 3	***Pensions***			
A-1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	2 477 000	2 302 000	2 304 853,80
A-1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	802 000	804 000	836 883,43
	Article A-1 0 3 — Total	3 279 000	3 106 000	3 141 737,23

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 0 4	***Mission expenses, travel and other incidental expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 875 000	1 875 000	1 875 000,—
A-1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***			
A-1 0 5 0	Travel expenses (including for members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	31 000,—
A-1 0 5 1	Installation and resettlement allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	400 000,—
A-1 0 5 2	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	137 500,—
	Article A-1 0 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	568 500,—
A-1 0 9	***Adjustments to emoluments***			
A-1 0 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	532 000	645 000	667 676,32
A-1 0 9 1	Adjustments to remunerations, transitional allowances and pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	117 000	
	Article A-1 0 9 — Total	677 000	762 000	667 676,32
	CHAPTER A-1 0 — TOTAL	12 895 000	12 759 000	12 782 966,04
	CHAPTER A-1 1			
A-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
A-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 016 132 000 [1]	963 845 000	916 206 718,46

[1] An appropriation of EUR 11 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	95 966 000	91 684 000	89 536 480,75
A-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	129 678 000	124 151 000	121 076 142,10
A-1 1 0 3	Fixed allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 577 000	8 075 000	7 870 909,16
	Article A-1 1 0 — Total	1 249 353 000	1 187 755 000	1 134 690 250,47
A-1 1 1	***Other servants***			
A-1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 700 000	7 300 000	7 769 477,37
A-1 1 1 3	Special advisers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	330 000	261 000	93 899,77
	Article A-1 1 1 — Total	8 030 000	7 561 000	7 863 377,14
A-1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
A-1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	34 616 000	33 103 000	32 702 612,45
A-1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 034 000	7 647 000	7 520 092,46
A-1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	245 000	300 000	267 460,15
A-1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	86 000	149 000	66 162,65
	Article A-1 1 3 — Total	43 981 000	41 199 000	40 556 327,71

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
A-1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	81 000	72 000	66 305,55
A-1 1 4 1	Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	17 386 000	17 418 000	17 128 359,38
A-1 1 4 2	Rent and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	125 000	102 000	101 933,74
A-1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	208 000	208 000	160 331,48
A-1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	13 000	14 375,09
A-1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	128 000	128 000	263 000,—
A-1 1 4 7	Allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home Non-differentiated appropriations	1 146 000	1 113 000	1 119 373,17
A-1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	1 526,19
	Article A-1 1 4 — Total	19 116 000	19 084 000	18 855 204,60
A-1 1 5	***Overtime*** Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 178 000	3 264 110,13
A-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
A-1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including for members of the family) Non-differentiated appropriations	244 000	319 000	228 000,—
A-1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	8 183 000	8 594 000	6 034 500,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 1 8	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 109 000	5 729 000	3 211 000,—
A-1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 109 000	4 903 000	2 128 000,—
	Article A-1 1 8 — Total	17 645 000	19 545 000	11 601 500,—
A-1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
A-1 1 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 624 000	17 520 000	17 877 655,86
A-1 1 9 1	Adjustments to remunerations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 936 000	13 966 000	
	Article A-1 1 9 — Total	39 560 000	31 486 000	17 877 655,86
	CHAPTER A-1 1 — TOTAL	1 380 685 000	1 309 808 000	1 234 708 425,91
	CHAPTER A-1 2			
A-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
A-1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service in accordance with Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 579 000	2 571 000	2 289 759,96
A-1 2 1 4	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1679/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 2 1	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 2 1 6	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	136 027,33
A-1 2 1 7	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (EEC) No 1857/89)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	170 000	195 419,29
A-1 2 1 8	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-1 2 1 — Total	2 679 000	2 741 000	2 621 206,58
A-1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	98 000	93 000	58 006,08
A-1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
A-1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	524 000	388 000	534 442,11
A-1 2 9 1	Adjustments to various allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	47 000	35 000	
	Article A-1 2 9 — Total	571 000	423 000	534 442,11
	CHAPTER A-1 2 — TOTAL	3 348 000	3 257 000	3 213 654,77
	CHAPTER A-1 4			
A-1 4 1	***Medical service***			
A-1 4 1 0	Medical service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 517 000	3 456 000	3 200 776,98
A-1 4 1 1	Purchase of medical equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	290 000	325 000	338 030,32
	Article A-1 4 1 — Total	3 807 000	3 781 000	3 538 807,30

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 4 2	***Health checks for staff exposed to radiation***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	794 000	784 000	872 946,52
	CHAPTER A-1 4 — TOTAL	4 601 000	4 565 000	4 411 753,82
	CHAPTER A-1 5			
A-1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
A-1 5 2 1	Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 276 000	998 000	998 000,—
	Article A-1 5 2 — Total	1 276 000	998 000	998 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 5 — TOTAL	1 276 000	998 000	998 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 7			
A-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
A-1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000	400 000,—
	Article A-1 7 0 — Total	450 000	450 000	400 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 7 — TOTAL	450 000	450 000	400 000,—
	CHAPTER A-1 9			
A-1 9 0	***Pensions and severance grants***			
A-1 9 0 0	Retirement pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	383 477 000	338 562 000	319 070 418,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 9 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 9 0 1	Invalidity pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	140 389 000	131 098 000	123 682 547,90
A-1 9 0 2	Survivors' pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	68 813 000	64 467 000	59 980 829,15
A-1 9 0 3	Severance grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 980 000	20 986 000	25 550 604,24
A-1 9 0 4	Budgetisation of pension entitlements during the financial year			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-1 9 0 — Total	614 659 000	555 113 000	528 284 399,29
A-1 9 2	***Catch-up payments to the pension fund for arrear liabilities***			
A-1 9 2 0	Catch-up payments to the pension fund for arrear liabilities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-1 9 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	
A-1 9 3	***Insurance against sickness***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 042 000	18 106 000	16 231 919,35
A-1 9 6	***Social assistance for recipients of a Community pension or their surviving dependants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	290 000	192 500,—
A-1 9 9	***Adjustments to pensions and various allowances***			
A-1 9 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	44 321 000	38 339 000	36 007 201,56

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 9 9	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 9 9 1	Adjustments to pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 827 000	6 479 000	
	Article A-1 9 9 — Total	53 148 000	44 818 000	36 007 201,56
	CHAPTER A-1 9 — TOTAL	688 099 000	618 327 000	580 716 020,20
	Title A-1 — Total	**2 091 354 000**	**1 950 164 000**	**1 837 230 820,74**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

A-1 0 0 *Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*

A-1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 132 000	4 007 000	3 973 876,44

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 2 thereof.

A-1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
620 000	601 000	596 081,16

This appropriation is intended to cover the residence allowances of members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

A-1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
318 000	244 000	305 977,57

This appropriation is intended to cover the family allowances, comprising:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

of members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 3 thereof.

A-1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
163 000	163 000	162 862,80

This appropriation is intended to cover the representation allowances of members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 1 *Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
347 000	335 000	258 049,86

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contributions towards insurance against accidents and occupational diseases,

— the institution's contributions towards sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— in the event of the death of a member of the Commission:

  — the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred,

  — the costs of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.

A-1 0 2 *Temporary allowances*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 484 000	1 666 000	1 233 204,66

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— transitional allowances,

— family allowances,

of members of the Commission after termination of service.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

A-1 0 3 *Pensions*

A-1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 477 000	2 302 000	2 304 853,80

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of former members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 18 thereof.

A-1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item will accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover the invalidity pensions of former members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 10 and 18 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
802 000	804 000	836 883,43

This appropriation is intended to cover the survivors' pensions of widows and/or orphans of former members of the Commission.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 15 and 18 thereof.

A-1 0 4 ***Mission expenses, travel and other incidental expenses***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 875 000	1 875 000	1 875 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

Refunds of mission expenses paid for the account of other Community institutions or bodies and for third parties will be available for reuse.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

A-1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

The appropriations entered under this article are intended to cover expenses due to members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

A-1 0 5 0 Travel expenses (including for members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	31 000,—

This item is intended to accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover travel expenses due to members of the Commission (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 7 of Annex VII thereto (application by analogy).

A-1 0 5 1 Installation and resettlement allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	400 000,—

This item is intended to accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover installation and resettlement allowances due to members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 5 2 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	137 500,—

This item is intended to accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover removal expenses due to members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

A-1 0 9 ***Adjustments to emoluments***

A-1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
532 000	645 000	667 676,32

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the emoluments, transitional allowances, retirement pensions, invalidity pensions and survivors' pensions of members and former members of the Commission and other persons entitled to such payments.

It also covers the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Article 4a thereof.

A-1 0 9 1 Adjustments to remunerations, transitional allowances and pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
145 000	117 000	

This appropriation is purely for contingencies and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover any adjustments to remunerations, transitional allowances and pensions approved by the Council during the financial year.

Legal basis

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the Commission, and in particular Articles 2, 3 and 4a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1. Permanent and temporary posts — Operating budget

Breakdown by policy area

(in persons/year)

Policy area	2001	2002
Economic and financial affairs	418	416
Enterprise	676	676
Competition	482	528
Employment and social affairs	500	507
Agriculture and rural development	831	845
Energy and transport	731	735
Environment	440	450
Indirect research	154	154
Information society	262	264
Fisheries	239	239
Internal market	324	327
Regional policy	430	454
Taxation and customs union	318	320
Education and culture	549	552
Press and communication	398	407
Health and consumer protection	566	586
Justice and home affairs	183	200
External relations	1 397	1 491
Trade	391	393
Development and relations with ACP States	916	994
Enlargement	380	400
Humanitarian aid	131	134
Commission's policy coordination and legal advice	1 089	1 129
Commission's administration	4 605	4 509
Budget	401	393
Audit	167	167
Statistics	560	560
Pensions and other expenditure on former officials	49	49
Posts pending allocation		25
Total	17 587	17 904

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

2. Outside staff

(in persons/year)

(in persons/year)

Policy area	2001	2002
Economic and financial affairs	56	50
Enterprise	126	120
Competition	71	67
Employment and social affairs	90	76
Agriculture and rural development	39	39
Energy and transport	60	62
Environment	71	69
Information society	26	24
Fisheries	15	16
Internal market	76	83
Regional policy	29	28
Taxation and customs union	75	74
Education and culture	83	71
Press and communication	52	59
Health and consumer protection	104	97
Justice and home affairs	26	26
External relations	123	109
Trade	51	51
Development and relations with ACP States	80	70
Enlargement	51	47
Humanitarian aid	17	17
Commission's policy coordination and legal advice	73	80
Commission's administration	138	145
Budget	24	23
Audit	13	15
Statistics	94	88
Pensions and other expenditure on former officials	9	9
Posts pending allocation	96	63
Total	1 766	1 679

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan

A-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 016 132 000 ([1])	963 845 000	916 206 718,46

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 11 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plans, with the exception of staff serving in third countries.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Five additional posts should be made available to the Food and Veterinary Office, to be used for the recruitment of veterinary inspectors.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 31 560 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

A-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
95 966 000	91 684 000	89 536 480,75

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

of officials and temporary staff.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 17 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
129 678 000	124 151 000	121 076 142,10

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign residence allowances of officials and temporary staff, with the exception of staff serving in third countries.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 3 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 577 000	8 075 000	7 870 909,16

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances of officials and temporary staff in category C employed as copy typists, shorthand typists, telex operators, varitypists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 1 ***Other servants***

A-1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 700 000	7 300 000	7 769 477,37

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of, and the institution's social security contributions for, local staff employed in the representation offices in the Community.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

A-1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
330 000	261 000	93 899,77

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of special advisers, their mission expenses and the institution's accident insurance contributions.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

A-1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

A-1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
34 616 000	33 103 000	32 702 612,45

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions.

It also covers payments in the form of supplementary reimbursements of sickness expenses to former deportees and members of the Resistance who were interned.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

A-1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 034 000	7 647 000	7 520 092,46

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational diseases,

— supplementary expenditure incurred pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

A-1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
245 000	300 000	267 460,15

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8.10.1985, p. 1).

A-1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
86 000	149 000	66 162,65

This appropriation is intended to cover payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for temporary staff in their country of origin.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 Miscellaneous allowances and grants

A-1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
81 000	72 000	66 305,55

This appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff:

— birth grants,

— in the event of death:

  — the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred,

  — the costs of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

A-1 1 4 1 Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 386 000	17 418 000	17 128 359,38

This appropriation is intended to cover the lump-sum payment of travel costs of officials and temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from the place of employment to the place of origin, on the following conditions:

— once in each calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 but less than 725 kilometres,

— twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail is 725 kilometres or more.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 3 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 4 2 Rent and transport allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
125 000	102 000	101 933,74

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— rent allowances for officials employed in places where the problem of accommodation is recognised as being particularly difficult,

— transport allowances for officials employed in places where transport is recognised as being particularly difficult and costly because of the distance between the place of residence and the place of work.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII thereto.

Regulation No 6/66/Euratom, 121/66/EEC of the Councils of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a rent allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12.8.1966, p. 2749/66), as amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 3358/94 (OJ L 356, 31.12.1994, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

Regulation No 7/66/Euratom, 122/66/EEC of the Councils of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a transport allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12.8.1966, p. 2751/66).

A-1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
208 000	208 000	160 331,48

This appropriation is intended to cover a flat-rate allowance for officials who, by reason of their duties, regularly incur entertainment expenses and, in special cases, part of the cost of accommodation.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000	13 000	14 375,09

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel allowance not exceeding BEF 3 000 for officials in grades other than A 1 and A 2 whose duties frequently require them to make journeys for which they are authorised to use their own car.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
128 000	128 000	263 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest accounts.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 4 7 Allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 146 000	1 113 000	1 119 373,17

This appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff, allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

A-1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	1 526,19

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— compensatory allowances granted to officials of the European Coal and Steel Community who suffered a reduction in their net salary,

— allowances in the event of dismissal of a probationary official for obvious inadequacy,

— allowances in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member,

— reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials working in offices and delegations in the Community.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof.

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

A-1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000 000	3 178 000	3 264 110,13

Former Item A-7 0 0 4

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 9 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 8 Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer

A-1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including for members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
244 000	319 000	228 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 183 000	8 594 000	6 034 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 109 000	5 729 000	3 211 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 3 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 109 000	4 903 000	2 128 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 8 4 *(cont'd)*

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 9 *Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff*

A-1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 624 000	17 520 000	17 877 655,86

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff.

It also covers the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof and Article 17(3) of Annex VII thereto.

A-1 1 9 1 Adjustments to remunerations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 936 000	13 966 000	

This appropriation is purely for contingencies and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

A-1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

A-1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service in accordance with Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 579 000	2 571 000	2 289 759,96

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for officials:

— assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution,

— holding a post in grade A 1 or A 2 withdrawn in the interests of the service.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

A-1 2 1 4 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1679/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Legal basis

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1679/85 of 19 June 1985 introducing special and temporary measures to terminate the service of certain officials in the scientific and technical services of the European Communities (OJ L 162, 21.6.1985, p. 1), and in particular Article 3 thereof.

A-1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Legal basis

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

A-1 2 1 6 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	136 027,33

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2274/87 of 23 July 1987 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities (OJ L 209, 31.7.1987, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 1 7 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (EEC) No 1857/89)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	170 000	195 419,29

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1857/89 of 21 June 1989 introducing special and temporary measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities (OJ L 181, 28.6.1989, p. 2).

A-1 2 1 8 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Legal basis

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 31 January 2001, introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the Commission of the European Communities as part of the reform of the Commission (OJ C 154 E, 29.5.2001, p. 251).

A-1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
98 000	93 000	58 006,08

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners and recipients of allowances for assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

It also covers supplementary payments for reimbursement of medical expenses for former deportees or members of the Resistance who were interned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

A-1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

A-1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
524 000	388 000	534 442,11

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions and allowances in the event of assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service or dismissal.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

A-1 2 9 1 Adjustments to various allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
47 000	35 000	

This appropriation is purely for contingencies and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to allowances approved by the Council during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION

A-1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Apart from doctors' fees, the appropriations entered in this article are intended to cover the cost of check-ups (special examinations, analyses, etc.), consumables (dressings, medicines, etc.), special equipment and fittings and the administrative costs of the Invalidity Committee.

They also cover the cost of pre-recruitment medical examinations for assistants at the child-minding centres.

These appropriations cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding expenditure for:

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices within the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof (check on sickness absences and preventive medical examination) and Article 8 of Annex II thereto (Invalidity Committee).

A-1 4 1 0 Medical service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 517 000	3 456 000	3 200 776,98

Former Item A-1 4 1 0 (in part).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

A-1 4 1 1 Purchase of medical equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
290 000	325 000	338 030,32

Former Item A-1 4 1 1 (in part)

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 4 — MEDICAL SERVICE AND PROTECTION OF STAFF EXPOSED TO RADIATION *(cont'd)*

A-1 4 2 Health checks for staff exposed to radiation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
794 000	784 000	872 946,52

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of health checks for staff exposed to radiation and the mission expenses of inspectors who have to visit a control centre.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Chapter III thereof.

National legislation on basic standards.

CHAPTER A-1 5 — EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

A-1 5 2 Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors

A-1 5 2 1 Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 276 000	998 000	998 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of Community officials, i.e. to pay the allowances and reimburse the expenditure to which secondment entitles them. It is also intended to cover costs relating to special training schemes with authorities and bodies in the Member States and non-member countries.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

A-1 7 0 Entertainment and representation expenses

A-1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
450 000	450 000	400 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the Commission's obligations in respect of entertainment and representation.

This expenditure may be incurred individually by the members of the Commission in the fulfilment of their duties and as part of the institution's activities.

Legal basis

Commission Decision of 19 September 1979.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS

A-1 9 0 *Pensions and severance grants*

A-1 9 0 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
383 477 000	338 562 000	319 070 418,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of officials and temporary staff of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations.

It also covers payments (pension bonus) to former deportees or members of the Resistance who were interned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 77 thereof and Annex VIII thereto.

A-1 9 0 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
140 389 000	131 098 000	123 682 547,90

This appropriation is intended to cover the invalidity pensions of officials and temporary staff of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid from the research and technological development appropriations.

It also covers payments (pension bonus) to former deportees or members of the Resistance who were interned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 78 thereof and Annex VIII thereto.

A-1 9 0 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
68 813 000	64 467 000	59 980 829,15

This appropriation is intended to cover the survivors' pensions of former officials and temporary staff of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations.

It also covers payments (pension bonus) to survivors of former deportees or members of the Resistance who were interned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 79 and 80 thereof and Annex VIII thereto.

A-1 9 0 3 Severance grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 980 000	20 986 000	25 550 604,24

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 and 12 of Annex VIII thereto.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 39 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

***A-1 9 0** (cont'd)*

A-1 9 0 4 Budgetisation of pension entitlements during the financial year

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover the actuarially calculated capital value of future pension payments to officials arising within the financial year (in addition to those existing from previous financial years).

It will be used to constitute a pension fund.

Legal basis

Articles 77 and 83 and Annex VIII to the Regulations applicable to officials and other servants of the European Communities.

Proposal for a Regulation, submitted by the Commission on..., establishing a pension fund (retirement pensions) for officials of the bodies of the European Union (COM(1999)...).

A-1 9 2* *Catch-up payments to the pension fund for arrear liabilities

A-1 9 2 0 Catch-up payments to the pension fund for arrear liabilities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is to cover the annual deficit of the pension scheme, originating in the obligation to meet arrear liabilities.

It may also include contributions to a reserve aimed at catching up arrears beyond the annual obligations.

Legal basis

Articles 77 and 83 and Annex VIII to the Regulations applicable to officials and other servants of the European Communities.

Proposal for a Regulation, submitted by the Commission on..., establishing a pension fund (retirement pensions) for officials of the bodies of the European Union (COM(1999)...).

A-1 9 3* *Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 042 000	18 106 000	16 231 919,35

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners.

It also covers supplementary payments for reimbursement of medical expenses for former deportees or members of the Resistance who were interned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-1 9 — PENSIONS AND SEVERANCE GRANTS *(cont'd)*

A-1 9 6 ***Social assistance for recipients of a Community pension or their surviving dependants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	290 000	192 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover specific payments to persons receiving a Community pension or their surviving dependants who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

It may also finance prevention projects to meet the specific needs of former staff in the various countries of the European Union.

A-1 9 9 ***Adjustments to pensions and various allowances***

A-1 9 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
44 321 000	38 339 000	36 007 201,56

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

A-1 9 9 1 Adjustments to pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 827 000	6 479 000	

This appropriation is purely for contingencies and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to pensions approved by the Council during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading		Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 0				
A-2 0 0	***Rent and ground rent***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	186 946 000	179 754 000	172 351 790,10
A-2 0 1	***Insurance***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	480 000	248 700,—
A-2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	14 600 000	13 649 000	13 696 000,—
A-2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***				
A-2 0 3 0	Cleaning and maintenance				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	29 250 000	28 507 000	28 482 810,08
A-2 0 3 1	Treatment of waste				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	1 010 000	1 006 000	966 000,—
		Article A-2 0 3 — Total	30 260 000	29 513 000	29 448 810,08
A-2 0 4	***Refurbishment of premises***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	9 950 000	9 567 000	8 987 909,57
A-2 0 5	***Security of buildings and persons***				
A-2 0 5 0	Security and surveillance of buildings				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	26 634 000	25 664 000	24 199 999,45
A-2 0 5 1	Health and safety at work				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	1 330 000	1 280 000	1 180 353,75
		Article A-2 0 5 — Total	27 964 000	26 944 000	25 380 353,20
A-2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-2 0 8	***Expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition or rental of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 960 000	1 000 000	1 134 855,—
A-2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	850 000	641 000	1 252 462,94
	CHAPTER A-2 0 — TOTAL	272 930 000	261 548 000	252 500 880,89
	CHAPTER A-2 2			
A-2 2 0	***Technical equipment and installations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 285 000	4 442 000	3 881 610,63
A-2 2 1	***Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 713 000	5 588 000	3 071 673,21
A-2 2 3	***Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 250 000	2 074 000	2 115 000,—
A-2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
A-2 2 5 0	Library stocks, purchase and preservation of books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	710 000	710 000	709 000,—
A-2 2 5 1	Staff information			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	155 000	75 340,—
A-2 2 5 5	Subscriptions and purchase of information media			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 434 000	3 393 000	3 390 000,—
A-2 2 5 8	Documentary databases			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 100 000	1 150 000	938 030,86
	Article A-2 2 5 — Total	5 444 000	5 408 000	5 112 370,86
	CHAPTER A-2 2 — TOTAL	13 692 000	17 512 000	14 180 654,70

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 3			
A-2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 700 000	7 505 000	6 868 217,53
A-2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
A-2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 400 000	1 600 000	1 600 000,—
A-2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-2 3 2 — Total	1 400 000	1 600 000	1 600 000,—
A-2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 700 000	2 500 000	2 565 000,—
A-2 3 4	***Damages***			
A-2 3 4 0	Damages			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	50 000,—
A-2 3 4 1	Compensation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	
	Article A-2 3 4 — Total	75 000	75 000	50 000,—
A-2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
A-2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	170 000	170 000	110 000,—
A-2 3 5 1	Working equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	654 000	603 000	662 223,81
A-2 3 5 3	Removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 850 000	4 000 000	4 444 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND COMPUTER INFRASTRUCTURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-2 3 5	*(cont'd)*			
A-2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000	36 000	29 000,—
	Article A-2 3 5 — Total	4 711 000	4 809 000	5 245 223,81
	CHAPTER A-2 3 — TOTAL	16 586 000	16 489 000	16 328 441,34
	CHAPTER A-2 4			
A-2 4 0	***Postal charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 556 000	6 095 000	3 842 244,60
A-2 4 1	***Telecommunications***			
A-2 4 1 0	Telecommunications subscriptions and charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 500 000	15 975 000	11 262 034,95
A-2 4 1 1	Purchase and installation of equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 350 000	18 962 000	24 597 000,34
	Article A-2 4 1 — Total	33 850 000	34 937 000	35 859 035,29
A-2 4 2	***Computer infrastructure***			
A-2 4 2 0	Computer Centre			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 150 000	12 100 000	11 817 325,43
A-2 4 2 1	Equipment and software for departmental systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	29 400 000	29 662 500	33 279 392,30
A-2 4 2 2	Technical and logistical support and assistance to users			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 600 000	18 292 000	17 928 211,52
	Article A-2 4 2 — Total	60 150 000	60 054 500	63 024 929,25
	CHAPTER A-2 4 — TOTAL	98 556 000	101 086 500	102 726 209,14

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 5			
A-2 5 2	***European Coal and Steel Community committees and commissions***			
A-2 5 2 0	European Coal and Steel Community Consultative Committee			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	520 000	678 000	778 000,—
	Article A-2 5 2 — Total	520 000	678 000	778 000,—
A-2 5 3	***Bodies specialising in industrial safety***			
A-2 5 3 0	Mines Safety and Health Commission			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	360 000	321 000,—
A-2 5 3 1	Advisory Committee on safety, hygiene and health protection at work			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	385 000	375 000	385 000,—
	Article A-2 5 3 — Total	785 000	735 000	706 000,—
A-2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings for specific purposes***			
A-2 5 5 2	Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the European Coal and Steel Community			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-2 5 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	
A-2 5 6	***Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	300 000	296 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 5 — TOTAL	1 605 000	1 713 000	1 780 000,—
	Title A-2 — Total	**403 369 000**	**398 348 500**	**387 516 186,07**

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1). The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 650 000.

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

A-2 0 0 *Rent and ground rent*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
186 946 000	179 754 000	172 351 790,10

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of rent and ground rent relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 300 000.

A-2 0 1 *Insurance*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400 000	480 000	248 700,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution.

It also covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 2 *Water, gas, electricity and heating*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 600 000	13 649 000	13 696 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating charges.

It also covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 65 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 3 *Cleaning and maintenance*

A-2 0 3 0 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
29 250 000	28 507 000	28 482 810,08

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance costs, calculated from current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 14 000.

A-2 0 3 1 Treatment of waste

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 010 000	1 006 000	966 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 4 *Refurbishment of premises*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 950 000	9 567 000	8 987 909,57

This appropriation is intended to cover the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures.

It also covers the cost of the necessary equipment.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 5 *Security of buildings and persons*

A-2 0 5 0 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
26 634 000	25 664 000	24 199 999,45

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses concerned with the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

A-2 0 5 1 Health and safety at work

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 330 000	1 280 000	1 180 353,75

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

A-2 0 6 *Acquisition of immovable property*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This article will accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover the costs of purchase or rental with purchase option for buildings.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 0 7 *Construction of buildings*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the construction of buildings.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 8 *Expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition or rental of immovable property*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 960 000	1 000 000	1 134 855,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

A-2 0 9 *Other expenditure on buildings*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
850 000	641 000	1 252 462,94

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of Chapter A-2 0, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.).

It also covers technical assistance fees relating to major refurbishment work on premises.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— property situated outside the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Title A-6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

A-2 2 0 *Technical equipment and installations*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 285 000	4 442 000	3 881 610,63

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the initial installation,

— the renewal,

— the maintenance and repair,

— the hire,

of equipment, in particular printing facilities and equipment for reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media); audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities); kitchen fittings and small restaurant equipment; various tools for building-maintenance shops.

It also covers installations and equipment for officials with disabilities.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 124 000.

A-2 2 1 *Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 713 000	5 588 000	3 071 673,21

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,

— the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,

— supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),

— fittings specific to canteens and restaurants,

— the hire of furniture,

— furniture maintenance and repair costs.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 2 3 *Purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 250 000	2 074 000	2 115 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— new purchases of vehicles,

— the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,

— the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet,

— the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.).

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

A-2 2 5 *Documentation and library expenditure*

A-2 2 5 0 Library stocks, purchase and preservation of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
710 000	710 000	709 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, the updating of existing volumes and the purchase of electronic identification equipment required by Commission departments.

It also covers the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

A-2 2 5 1 Staff information

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	155 000	75 340,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to staff information, and in particular the *Commission en direct* (paper and electronic versions) and the *EUROPAplus* site (intranet).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

A-2 2 5 (cont'd)

A-2 2 5 5 Subscriptions and purchase of information media

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 434 000	3 393 000	3 390 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, press agency bulletins and various other specialised publications,

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external data bases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROMs, etc.),

— the training and support required for accessing this information,

— copyright fees.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

A-2 2 5 8 Documentary databases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 100 000	1 150 000	938 030,86

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the Commission's internal databases on the progress of procedures and official documents, in particular that relating to:

— collecting, preparing, methodically analysing and loading texts and procedures,

— developing, maintaining and operating an integrated system,

— disseminating the information via various electronic media.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A-2 3 0 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 700 000	7 505 000	6 868 217,53

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the reproduction rooms and of some printing done outside.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

***A-2 3 0** (cont'd)*

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 46 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 160 000.

A-2 3 2 Financial charges

A-2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 400 000	1 600 000	1 600 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous expenditure).

A-2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any possible cash differences, loss or depreciation in value of funds and securities, within the limits of Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

It is also intended to accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover losses resulting from the liquidation or cessation of activities of a bank with which the Commission has accounts for the purposes of imprests.

A-2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 700 000	2 500 000	2 565 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover preliminary legal costs and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Commission.

It also covers costs awarded against the Commission by the Court of Justice, or other courts.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

A-2 3 4 Damages

A-2 3 4 0 Damages

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	50 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover damages and the cost of settling claims against the Commission (third-party liability) in connection with the institution's own staff and administrative processes.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-2 3 4 *(cont'd)*

A-2 3 4 1 Compensation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	25 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim whatsoever arising therefrom.

A-2 3 5 ***Other operating expenditure***

A-2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
170 000	170 000	110 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A-2 3 5 1 Working equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
654 000	603 000	662 223,81

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

— purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Council Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display-screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-2 3 5 (cont'd)

A-2 3 5 3 Removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 850 000	4 000 000	4 444 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

A-2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 000	36 000	29 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in other items in this article, such as:

— conference enrolment fees, excluding training expenses,

— subscriptions to trade and scientific associations,

— the cost of medals for officials who have completed 20 years' service.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND COMPUTER INFRASTRUCTURE

A-2 4 0 Postal charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 556 000	6 095 000	3 842 244,60

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Expenditure relating to the diplomatic bag between headquarters and Delegations outside the Community is also entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND COMPUTER INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

A-2 4 1 Telecommunications

A-2 4 1 0 Telecommunications subscriptions and charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 500 000	15 975 000	11 262 034,95

This appropriation is intended to cover subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, telex, telegraph, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories.

It also covers the cost of interbuilding telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Community offices.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 500 000.

A-2 4 1 1 Purchase and installation of equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
19 350 000	18 962 000	24 597 000,34

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance).

It also covers associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and moving).

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

A-2 4 2 Computer infrastructure

A-2 4 2 0 Computer Centre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 150 000	12 100 000	11 817 325,43

Former Item A-5 0 0 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, peripherals and software for the Computer Centre, and the costs of back-up facilities,

— maintenance, support, studies, documentation, training and supplies related to this equipment and outside operating personnel,

— the development and maintenance, under contract, of the necessary software for the operation of the Computer Centre.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 190 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND COMPUTER INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

A-2 4 2 (cont'd)

A-2 4 2 1 Equipment and software for departmental systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
29 400 000	29 662 500	33 279 392,30

Former Items A-5 0 0 2 (in part) and A-5 0 1 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters and word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

A-2 4 2 2 Technical and logistical support and assistance to users

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
18 600 000	18 292 000	17 928 211,52

Former Items A-5 0 0 2 (in part) and A-5 0 1 2

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— technical and logistical support and training and other general activities relating to computer equipment and software,

— general information-technology training, subscriptions to technical documentation in printed or electronic form, etc.,

— outside operating personnel, service bureaux, subscriptions to international organisations, etc.,

— studies covering security aspects and quality control relating to information technology equipment and software.

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

A-2 5 2 European Coal and Steel Community committees and commissions

A-2 5 2 0 European Coal and Steel Community Consultative Committee

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
520 000	678 000	778 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of experts and the cost of organising meetings of the Consultative Committee of the European Coal and Steel Community and entertainment and representation costs incurred by the chairman of the Consultative Committee in the course of his duties.

It also covers the special costs incurred for the last meeting, owing to the winding-up of the Committee's activities upon the expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 18 thereof.

Treaty establishing a single Council and a single Commission of the European Communities, and in particular Article 20 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-2 5 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

A-2 5 3 Bodies specialising in industrial safety

A-2 5 3 0 Mines Safety and Health Commission

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400 000	360 000	321 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of members and experts, expenses related to the organisation of meetings, the expenses incurred on practical tests in respect of rescue apparatus and safety equipment, and the cost of safety campaigns.

Legal basis

Decision of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 9 and 10 May 1957 concerning the terms of reference and the Rules of Procedure of the Mines Safety Commission (OJ 28, 31.8.1957, p. 487/57).

Council Decision 74/326/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the extension of the responsibilities of the Mines Safety and Health Commission to all mineral-extracting industries (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 18).

A-2 5 3 1 Advisory Committee on safety, hygiene and health protection at work

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
385 000	375 000	385 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of members and experts, expenses related to the organisation of meetings, and expenses in respect of practical tests of equipment within the purview of this committee.

Legal basis

Council Decision 74/325/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the setting up of an Advisory Committee on safety, hygiene and health protection at work (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 15).

A-2 5 5 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings for specific purposes

The appropriations entered under this article cover all expenditure connected with the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses, etc., with the exception of any expenditure which can be covered by the existing infrastructure when these conferences are held at one of the seats of the Communities or at an external office.

A-2 5 5 2 Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the European Coal and Steel Community

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation to cover the costs of the various conferences, congresses and meetings held on topics within the province of the European Coal and Steel Community.

A-2 5 6 Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	300 000	296 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on preliminary consultation meetings between European trade union representatives with a view to helping them form their opinions and harmonise their positions regarding the development of Community policies.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-3 0			
A-3 0 0	***Euratom subsidy for operation of the Supply Agency***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	205 000	208 000	240 000,—
A-3 0 1	***Institutions of European interest***			
A-3 0 1 0	College of Europe, Bruges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000,—
A-3 0 1 1	European University Institute, Florence			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 190 000	5 090 000	5 090 000,—
A-3 0 1 2	European Law Academy (Trier)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 300 000	1 200 000	1 200 000,—
A-3 0 1 3	European Institute of Public Administration, Maastricht			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	800 000	800 000	800 000,—
A-3 0 1 4	European master's courses in human rights and democratisation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 732 000	1 732 000	758 414,—
A-3 0 1 5	European Bureau for Lesser-used Languages and Mercator			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 050 000	1 000 000	1 000 000,—
A-3 0 1 6	Association of the Councils of State and Supreme Administrative Jurisdictions of the European Union			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000		
A-3 0 1 7	Organisations for judicial cooperation in the field of European law			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000		
	Article A-3 0 1 — Total	12 872 000	12 222 000	11 248 414,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-3 0 2	***Community participation in the financing of organisations advancing the idea of the European civil society***			
A-3 0 2 0	'Our Europe' Association			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	600 000	600 000,—
A-3 0 2 1	Grants to European think tanks and organisations advancing the idea of Europe			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 830 000	1 800 000	1 249 822,22
A-3 0 2 2	Study and research centre			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 500 000	753 284,56
A-3 0 2 3	European Union Youth Forum			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—
A-3 0 2 4	Associations and federations of European interest			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 132 128,29
A-3 0 2 5	Journalists in Europe			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	250 000,—
A-3 0 2 6	European think tanks			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	450 000	350 000,—
A-3 0 2 7	International Centre for European Training			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 500 000,—
A-3 0 2 8	European Union Analysis and Evaluation Centre/Conflict Prevention Network			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	798 500,—
A-3 0 2 9	Support for international non-governmental youth organisations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 400 000	1 296 123,86
	Article A-3 0 2 — Total	12 140 000	12 060 000	9 929 858,93

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-3 0 3	***Community participation in the financing of organisations advancing the idea of the European civil society***			
A-3 0 3 0	European Council on Refugees and Exiles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	350 000	350 000,—
A-3 0 3 1	European Institute for Asian Studies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	360 000	1 343 000 (1)	300 000,—
A-3 0 3 3	North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	433 000	433 000	500 000,—
A-3 0 3 4	Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	360 000	250 000	250 000,—
A-3 0 3 5	Preservation of Nazi concentration camp sites as historical memorials			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	350 000	350 000	335 000,—
A-3 0 3 6	Support for the Jean Monnet House and the Robert Schuman House			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	375 000	250 000	250 000,—
A-3 0 3 7	European Women's Lobby			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	650 000	650 000	600 000,—
A-3 0 3 8	Other general subsidies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	98 000	105 000	71 000,—
A-3 0 3 9	Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	200 000,—
	Article A-3 0 3 — Total	3 276 000	3 931 000	2 856 000,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 900 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-3 0 4	***Community participation in the financing of organisations advancing the idea of the European civil society***			
A-3 0 4 0	European Union Migrants' Forum			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	400 000 (2)	800 000,—
A-3 0 4 1	European Centre for Research and Action on Racism and Anti-Semitism			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	200 000	
A-3 0 4 2	Subsidy to cultural organisations advancing the idea of Europe			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 228 000 (3)	3 754 000	3 157 177,78
A-3 0 4 3	European Economic Policy Institute			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	
A-3 0 4 4	European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000		
A-3 0 4 5	Educational activities to combat racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000		
A-3 0 4 6	Women's organisations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000		
	Article A-3 0 4 — Total	5 178 000	4 454 000	3 957 177,78
	CHAPTER A-3 0 — TOTAL	33 671 000	32 875 000	28 231 450,71

(1) An appropriation of EUR 720 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 75 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-3 2			
A-3 2 0	***Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution***			
A-3 2 0 0	Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 900 000	4 600 000	4 200 000,—
A-3 2 0 1	Subsidy for organising traineeships for young diplomats from the applicant countries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000	500 000	349 906,73
	Article A-3 2 0 — Total	5 400 000	5 100 000	4 549 906,73
A-3 2 1	***Town-twinning schemes in the European Union***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	10 000 000	9 986 152,—
A-3 2 7	***European Schools***			
A-3 2 7 0	Remunerations and social security contributions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 239 877	84 264 457	82 091 160,—
A-3 2 7 1	Other allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 828 453	19 789 443	24 285 834,—
A-3 2 7 2	Operating expenditure: buildings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 247 657	8 380 871	8 189 182,—
A-3 2 7 3	Operating expenditure and equipment for schools			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 708 773	8 124 726	7 568 413,—
	Article A-3 2 7 — Total	108 024 760	120 559 497	122 134 589,—
	CHAPTER A-3 2 — TOTAL	125 424 760	135 659 497	136 670 647,73
	CHAPTER A-3 4			
A-3 4 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000 000	27 500 000	28 500 000,—

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-3 4 1	***Publications***			
A-3 4 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 269 466,30
A-3 4 1 1	Priority publications programme			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 500 000	3 000 000	2 669 828,—
	Article A-3 4 1 — Total	4 500 000	5 500 000	4 939 294,30
A-3 4 2	***Office for Official Publications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 730 000	57 507 000 [1]	55 944 975,43
A-3 4 3	***Codification and consolidation of Community law***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000 000	5 000 000	4 996 719,51
	CHAPTER A-3 4 — TOTAL	103 230 000	95 507 000	94 380 989,24
	CHAPTER A-3 5			
A-3 5 0	***Economic information and administration of economic and monetary union***			
A-3 5 0 0	Harmonised European economic surveys and use of findings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 300 000	4 000 000	3 088 875,—
A-3 5 0 1	Economic information and administration of economic and monetary union			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	900 000	1 000 000	554 155,21
	Article A-3 5 0 — Total	5 200 000	5 000 000	3 643 030,21
	CHAPTER A-3 5 — TOTAL	5 200 000	5 000 000	3 643 030,21

[1] An appropriation of EUR 300 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 6 — EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE (OLAF)

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-3 6			
A-3 6 0	***Anti-fraud Office (OLAF)***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	39 724 000	30 691 000 ([1])	23 774 931,51
	CHAPTER A-3 6 — TOTAL	39 724 000	30 691 000	23 774 931,51
	Title A-3 — Total	**307 249 760**	**299 732 497**	**286 701 049,40**

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 3 800 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1). The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 6 000.

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES

Subsidies granted under Chapter A-3 0 are intended to finance independent institutions of European interest and to contribute to the financing of organisations or projects advancing the idea of the European civil society with due regard for the principles of the Treaty and for the following criteria:

— promotion of European integration,

— development of networks throughout Europe,

— encouragement of partnerships with organisations in the public and private sector,

— creation of networks between Member States' and pre-accession countries' organisations,

— ability to attract part-financing from external sources,

— budgetary transparency, sound financial management and annual accountability.

A report on these subsidies is presented to the budgetary authority before 30 May each year.

This report will also seek to determine the legal nature of the EU's financial support and the counterpart funding by the beneficiary.

In the hierarchy of norms, decisions of the budgetary authority take precedence over the Commission's vade-mecum, which is merely an internal document.

Lastly, contributions in kind must be taken into account for the purpose of evaluating funding other than Community grants where such contributions are clearly quantifiable and are evaluated jointly by the body providing them and the recipient body.

A-3 0 0 Euratom subsidy for operation of the Supply Agency

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
205 000	208 000	240 000,—

Since expenditure on staff and buildings is included in the appropriations entered in Titles A-1 and A-2, the Commission subsidy, together with the Agency's own revenue, is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Agency in its activities.

At its 23rd session on 1 and 2 February 1960, the Euratom Council proposed unanimously that the Commission postpone not only the levying of the charge (intended to cover the operating expenditure of the Euratom Supply Agency) but also the actual introduction of the said charge. Since then a subsidy has been included in the budget to balance the revenue side against the Agency expenditure figures shown in the statement of estimates.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 52 to 54 thereof.

Statute of the Euratom Supply Agency, and in particular Article VI thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 *Institutions of European interest*

A-3 0 1 0 College of Europe, Bruges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the College of Europe, Bruges.

The College undertakes to give greater importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 1 1 European University Institute, Florence

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 190 000	5 090 000	5 090 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of equipment and the academic running of the European University Institute in Florence and the financing of a European library,

— the financial contribution to the running of the Robert Schuman interdisciplinary research centre, the European Forum and certain research projects being conducted at the European University Institute, Florence,

— the financing of a number of Jean Monnet scholarships, a Jean Monnet chair and a summer academy on European law and the protection of human rights,

— the cost of receiving researchers preparing theses relating to the progress made towards European Union.

It also covers expenditure relating to the management (staff and operating costs) by the European University Institute of the historical archives and the acquisition of documents of historical interest belonging to individuals or public or private organisations.

Legal basis

Convention setting up a European University Institute (OJ C 29, 9.2.1976, p. 1), and in particular Article 19(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/83 of 1 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 1).

Commission Decision No 359/83/ECSC of 8 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Coal and Steel Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 14).

Contract between the Commission and the European University Institute, Florence, signed on 17 December 1984.

Resolution of the Council and the Ministers of Culture meeting within the Council of 14 November 1991 on arrangements concerning archives (OJ C 314, 5.12.1991, p. 2).

Council conclusions of 17 June 1994 concerning greater cooperation in the field of archives (OJ C 235, 23.8.1994, p. 3).

A-3 0 1 2 European Law Academy (Trier)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 300 000	1 200 000	1 200 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community subsidy to the European Law Academy.

It may also cover the cost of interpreting and translation out of and into languages other than German, English and French.

The Academy undertakes to give greater importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 3 European Institute of Public Administration, Maastricht

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
800 000	800 000	800 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the Maastricht European Institute.

The Institute undertakes to give greater importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 1 4 European master's courses in human rights and democratisation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 732 000	1 732 000	758 414,—

This appropriation is intended to finance:

— the continuation of the Venice-based European master's degree courses in human rights and democratisation, organised by 29 universities in European Union Member States and coordinated by the University of Padua, including an increase in the capacity to run specialised training courses,

— the continuation of the programme enabling certain graduates to acquire practical experience, for a period not exceeding 12 months, on the human rights training programme run by the United Nations and the European Union.

The organisers of the master's courses undertake to give greater importance and support to full and active participation in their activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 1 5 European Bureau for Lesser-used Languages and Mercator

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 050 000	1 000 000	1 000 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover support for the European Bureau for Lesser-used Languages.

The Bureau will undertake to set up an information agency to provide information to the European public on its achievements and on what the various Community bodies are doing to support minority languages and cultures.

This appropriation also covers support for the Mercator network made up of three centres specialised in education, media and legislation.

A-3 0 1 6 Association of the Councils of State and Supreme Administrative Jurisdictions of the European Union

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the Association of the Councils of State and Supreme Administrative Jurisdictions of the European Union.

It is intended in particular to cover expenditure relating to:

— the setting up and development of a databank containing 30 000 of the most important judgments of the member courts,

— updating of the databank,

— publication or cooperation in the publication of an annual compendium of case-law, the quarterly journal '*Reflets*' and an annual vademecum,

— organisation of a colloquium,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 1 6 *(cont'd)*

— exchanges of judges,

— expenditure incurred by the Secretariat,

— organisation of six-monthly Board meetings.

A-3 0 1 7 Organisations for judicial cooperation in the field of European law

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000		

New item

These appropriations should finance the expenses of the European Integration Association and other (regional) organisations and cooperation networks for judicial cooperation in the field of the application of European law.

A-3 0 2 ***Community participation in the financing of organisations advancing the idea of the European civil society***

Granting of the subsidies funded by Part A is subject to compliance with the following provisions:

The appropriations for the items in this article are intended for organisations and projects receiving part-financing of at least 20 % of their budget from sources other than the budget of the European Union (both Parts A and B). Furthermore, the main purpose of the 20 % external funding rule is to increase the proportion of associations' budgets covered by funds other than Community grants. This rule cannot be used under any circumstances as a pretext to cut the appropriation allocated in cases where, following the receipt of funds other than Community grants, the recipient organisation increases its expenditure for the financial year to an amount exceeding its initial forecasts. This percentage may include quantifiable contribution in kind.

The Commission will assess the degree of part-financing of each organisation and project, before making a decision on any European Union financing.

The beneficiary bodies must make their application before 31 March. The Commission must notify its approval and grant the first instalment of the subsidy within the following three months. Payment of the last instalment, which may not exceed 10 %, must be made at the latest before 31 December of the following year on the basis of an accounting analysis. The part of the subsidy which is not entirely taken up by the beneficiary body may under no circumstances be clawed back by way of a deduction from subsequent subsidies.

Identification of new bodies is encouraged.

The Commission must notify the budgetary authority of any difficulty encountered in implementing the budget.

An annual report on the results of the external audit must be communicated to the budgetary authority before 1 September. The accounts supplied by the beneficiaries must be communicated to the Court of Auditors before 30 March the following year. Phasing-out must be decided on by the budgetary authority on the basis of the above; it applies systematically to beneficiaries which do not meet the criteria.

A-3 0 2 0 'Our Europe' Association

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
600 000	600 000	600 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the 'Our Europe' Association and expenditure on its programme of European activities.

The association undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

***A-3 0 2** (cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 1 Grants to European think tanks and organisations advancing the idea of Europe

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 830 000	1 800 000	1 249 822,22

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the activities and operation of organisations actively working for European integration:

— EUR 300 000 is earmarked for a grant to the International Secretariat of the European Movement,

— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to the International Secretariat of the Union of European Federalists,

— EUR 250 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Council of European Municipalities and Regions,

— EUR 200 000 is earmarked for a grant to the European Citizens' Action Service,

— EUR 200 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Centre for European Studies in Strasbourg,

— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to the College of Europe in Hamburg,

— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to 'Soul for Europe',

— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to CEJI (*Centre européen juif d'information*),

— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the European Academy of Sciences and Arts,

— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Europäisches Übersetzer-Kollegium Straelen,

— EUR 155 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Festival of Europe, 9 May,

— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Association européenne des représentants territoriaux,

— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Meeting for Friendship among Peoples Association,

— EUR 75 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Institute of European Affairs (Dublin),

— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Centre for European Not-for-profit Organisations.

A-3 0 2 2 Study and research centre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500 000	1 500 000	753 284,56

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure by study and research centres advancing the idea of Europe, both within and outside the European Union, which, in their activities, give importance and support to full and active participation by disabled persons.

It also covers support for non-governmental teachers' organisations which are working to bring together teaching bodies in the European Union.

A-3 0 2 3 European Union Youth Forum

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the European Union Youth Forum:

— administrative costs of the permanent secretariat (staff, rental of offices and meeting rooms, miscellaneous costs),

— travel, subsistence and incidental costs of delegates to the meetings of the Forum,

— costs associated with the meetings if not covered by the existing services and facilities available to the secretariat,

— costs associated with promoting the European Youth Forum.

The Forum undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

***A-3 0 2** (cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 4 Associations and federations of European interest

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 260 000	1 260 000	1 132 128,29

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of European activities and projects carried out by associations and federations of European citizens. It may not be used to cover the operating costs of beneficiary organisations.

It is intended in particular to support activities connected with reflection at European level on the ethical and spiritual values and foundations of European integration.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of European activities and projects carried out by associations and federations of European citizens which give importance and support to full and active participation in their activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 2 5 Journalists in Europe

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	250 000	250 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the 'Journalists in Europe' association.

The association undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 2 6 European think tanks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400 000	450 000	350 000,—

This appropriation is earmarked for committees of experts making a direct contribution to research into European integration policy. It is allocated as follows:

— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Trans-European Policy Studies Association (ADEPT),

— EUR 150 000 is earmarked for a grant to the Centre for European Political Studies (CEPS),

— EUR 150 000 is earmarked for a grant to the European Policy Centre (EPC).

A-3 0 2 7 International Centre for European Training

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 800 000	1 800 000	1 500 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's financial contribution to the International Centre for European Training.

The Centre undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 2 8 European Union Analysis and Evaluation Centre/Conflict Prevention Network

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 000 000	798 500,—

This appropriation is intended to finance an EU Analysis and Evaluation Centre/Conflict Prevention Network (CPN), in order to prepare for decision-making relating to the common foreign and security policy (CFSP), in accordance with the provisions of the European Parliament's resolution of 14 June 1995 (OJ C 166, 3.7.1995, p. 59).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

***A-3 0 2** (cont'd)*

A-3 0 2 8 *(cont'd)*

The Centre undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 2 9 Support for international non-governmental youth organisations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500 000	1 400 000	1 296 123,86

This appropriation is intended to cover grants to international non-governmental youth organisations (NGOs) working in a European context.

The NGOs undertake furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in their activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 3 ***Community participation in the financing of organisations advancing the idea of the European civil society***

Granting of the subsidies funded by Part A is subject to compliance with the following provisions.

The appropriations for the items in this article are intended for organisations and projects receiving part-financing of at least 20 % of their budget from sources other than the budget of the European Union (both Parts A and B). Furthermore, the main purpose of the 20 % external funding rule is to increase the proportion of associations' budgets covered by funds other than Community grants. This rule cannot be used under any circumstances as a pretext to cut the appropriation allocated in cases where, following the receipt of funds other than Community grants, the recipient organisation increases its expenditure for the financial year to an amount exceeding its initial forecasts. This percentage may include quantifiable contribution in kind.

The Commission will assess the degree of part-financing of each organisation and project, before making a decision on any European Union financing.

The beneficiary bodies must make their application before 31 March. The Commission must notify its approval and grant the first instalment of the subsidy within the following three months. Payment of the last instalment, which may not exceed 10 %, must be made at the latest before 31 December of the following year on the basis of an accounting analysis. The part of the subsidy which is not entirely taken up by the beneficiary body may under no circumstances be clawed back by way of a deduction from subsequent subsidies.

Identification of new bodies is encouraged.

The Commission must notify the budgetary authority of any difficulty encountered in implementing the budget.

An annual report on the results of the external audit must be communicated to the budgetary authority before 1 September. The accounts supplied by the beneficiaries must be communicated to the Court of Auditors before 30 March the following year. Phasing out must be decided on by the budgetary authority on the basis of the above; it applies systematically to beneficiaries which do not meet the criteria.

A-3 0 3 0 European Council on Refugees and Exiles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
450 000	350 000	350 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community subsidy for the European Council on Refugees and Exiles. Measures must be taken on behalf of refugees and fresh political initiatives must be developed.

Comprehensive information on and an assessment of the refugee situation throughout Europe and the asylum policy of the Member States is urgently required.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 1 European Institute for Asian Studies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
360 000	1 343 000 ([1])	300 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 900 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover a subsidy for the European Institute for Asian Studies. The subsidy will enable the Institute to step up its activities (research, seminars, contacts and publications) and to incorporate themes marked out by the Commission as particularly relevant and topical in relations between the European Union and the regions concerned.

The Institute undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 3 3 North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
433 000	433 000	500 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the grant to the North-South European Centre for Interdependence and Global Solidarity.

A-3 0 3 4 Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
360 000	250 000	250 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the expenditure generated by the operation of the Latin-American Centre for Relations with Europe (Celare) and the subsidising of its activities.

A-3 0 3 5 Preservation of Nazi concentration camp sites as historical memorials

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
350 000	350 000	335 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Union's contribution to the preservation of the main sites and archives associated with the deportations, symbolised by the memorials which have been raised on the sites of the former camps, and to keeping alive the memory of the victims.

Legal basis

European Parliament Resolution of 11 February 1993 on European and international protection for Nazi concentration camps as historical memorials (OJ C 72, 15.3.1993, p. 118).

A-3 0 3 6 Support for the Jean Monnet House and the Robert Schuman House

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
375 000	250 000	250 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the activities and programmes organised by the Jean Monnet House and the Robert Schuman House.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 3 6 *(cont'd)*

The Jean Monnet House and the Robert Schuman House undertake furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in their activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 3 7 European Women's Lobby

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
650 000	650 000	600 000,—

This appropriation is intended to enable the European Women's Lobby to operate.

Like the Youth Forum, the European Women's Lobby has become an essential adjunct to Community measures in support of women.

It is also intended to cover the development of the ideas contained in the action platform at European level, drawn up by the Commission and the non-governmental organisations during the non-governmental organisations forum in Beijing.

A-3 0 3 8 Other general subsidies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
98 000	105 000	71 000,—

Former Item A-3 0 3 8 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover various specific subsidies not related to the other items in this chapter.

A-3 0 3 9 Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	200 000	200 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the grant to the organisation 'Mediterranean and Euro-Arab Cooperation'.

A-3 0 4 ***Community participation in the financing of organisations advancing the idea of the European civil society***

Granting of the subsidies funded by Part A is subject to compliance with the following provisions.

The appropriations for the items in this article are intended for organisations and projects receiving part-financing of at least 20 % of their budget from sources other than the budget of the European Union (both Parts A and B). Furthermore, the main purpose of the 20 % external funding rule is to increase the proportion of associations' budgets covered by funds other than Community grants. This rule cannot be used under any circumstances as a pretext to cut the appropriation allocated in cases where, following the receipt of funds other than Community grants, the recipient organisation increases its expenditure for the financial year to an amount exceeding its initial forecasts. This percentage may include quantifiable contribution in kind.

The Commission will assess the degree of part-financing of each organisation and project, before making a decision on any European Union financing.

The beneficiary bodies must make their application before 31 March. The Commission must notify its approval and grant the first instalment of the subsidy within the following three months. Payment of the last instalment, which may not exceed 10 %, must be made at the latest before 31 December of the following year on the basis of an accounting analysis. The part of the subsidy which is not entirely taken up by the beneficiary body may under no circumstances be clawed back by way of a deduction from subsequent subsidies.

Identification of new bodies is encouraged.

The Commission must notify the budgetary authority of any difficulty encountered in implementing the budget.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

An annual report on the results of the external audit must be communicated to the budgetary authority before 1 September. The accounts supplied by the beneficiaries must be communicated to the Court of Auditors before 30 March of the following year. Phasing-out must be decided on by the budgetary authority on the basis of the above; it applies systematically to beneficiaries which do not meet the criteria.

A-3 0 4 0 European Union Migrants' Forum

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m. (1)	400 000 (2)	800 000,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 720 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

This item is intended to cover the operating costs and work programme of the European Union Migrants' Forum.

A-3 0 4 1 European Centre for Research and Action on Racism and Anti-Semitism

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	200 000	

This item is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation to part-finance the activities of the European Centre for Research and Action on Racism and Anti-Semitism, which is a non-profit-making organisation that seeks to mobilise European society against racism and whose activities include the following: training teachers and journalists; short films; formal and informal educational publications; seminars on minorities and refugees; study days on racism in several European towns and cities; action, including appropriate legislative action, to combat racial discrimination and denial of history.

These activities take advantage of the new means of communication.

The Centre undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 4 2 Subsidy to cultural organisations advancing the idea of Europe

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 228 000 (1)	3 754 000	3 157 177,78

(1) An appropriation of EUR 75 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

This appropriation is intended to finance the costs of activities and administration of organisations which promote European culture:

— EUR 600 000 is earmarked for the European Union Youth Orchestra,
— EUR 300 000 is earmarked for the European Union Baroque Orchestra (EUBO)
— EUR 250 000 is earmarked for the European Choral Academy,
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the Fédération européenne des choeurs de l'Union,
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for Europa Cantat (European federation of youth choirs),
— EUR 400 000 is earmarked for the European Opera Centre in Manchester,
— EUR 338 000 is earmarked for the European Union Jazz Youth Orchestra ('Swinging Europe'),
— EUR 325 000 is earmarked for the International Yehudi Menuhin Foundation,
— EUR 150 000 is earmarked for the European Chamber Orchestra,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 4 2 *(cont'd)*

— EUR 250 000 is earmarked for the Yuste Academy Foundation,
— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for the European Council of Artists (ECA),
— EUR 100 000 is earmarked for the European Forum for the Arts and Heritage (EFAH),
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the Informal European Theatre Meeting (IETM),
— EUR 50 000 is earmaked for the Convention théâtrale européenne,
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for L'Union des théâtres de l'Europe,
— EUR 40 000 is earmarked for the Prix Europe pour le Théâtre,
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the Prix Europa (prize awarded to the best television programme),
— EUR 90 000 is earmarked for Europa Nostra,
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the European Writers' Congress (EWC),
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the European Network of Arts Organisations for Children and Young People (EU-NET ART),
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the European Network of Cultural Administration Training Centres (ENCATC),
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the European League of Institutes of the Arts (ELIA),
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the Network of European Museums Organisations (NEMO),
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for Momentum Europa,
— EUR 50 000 is earmarked for the Pan-European Public Children's Network,
— EUR 60 000 is earmarked for the Huis Doorn (Netherlands),
— EUR 500 000 is earmarked for the Europamusicale,
— EUR 75 000 is earmarked for the Pegasus Foundation.

Part of the appropriation may be used to finance evaluations of the activities subsidised under this item.

The organisations undertake furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in their activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 4 3 European Economic Policy Institute

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	100 000	

This appropriation is intended to finance a study to establish the European Economic Policy Institute.

The Institute, once established, undertakes furthermore to give importance and support to full and active participation in its activities by disabled persons.

A-3 0 4 4 European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
500 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to finance some of the costs of activities and administration of the European Agency for Development in Special Needs Education, whose objective is to work towards improved quality in special needs education and the creation of long-term extended European collaboration in this field.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 0 — COMMUNITY SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

A-3 0 4 5 Educational activities to combat racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to step up activities such as symposia, conferences, courses and publications which the CEESAG (European Centre for Research into the Shoah, anti-Semitism and Genocide) has been conducting since 1990 to raise awareness regarding the need to combat racism, xenophobia and anti-Semitism.

It is targeted on teachers at all levels, journalists, history students, heads of associations, etc.

The activities will be conducted both within the EU and in the accession countries.

A-3 0 4 6 Women's organisations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover grants to women's organisations not covered by the European Women's Lobby.

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING

A-3 2 0 ***Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution***

A-3 2 0 0 Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 900 000	4 600 000	4 200 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in practical administrative training for young graduates, training for interpreters and translators to facilitate recruitment and short training visits for civil servants of the Member States. This expenditure includes trainees' social security allowances and contributions, travel expenses at the beginning and end of the course, travel expenses for travel connected with the training programme and reception or meal and documentation costs.

The Commission must ensure that the selection of trainees is based on objective, transparent criteria and reflects a geographical balance, and that disabled persons are given an equal opportunity to take part.

A-3 2 0 1 Subsidy for organising traineeships for young diplomats from the applicant countries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
500 000	500 000	349 906,73

This appropriation is intended to cover a contribution to the training of diplomats from the applicant countries, primarily with the assistance of diplomatic training institutes which already provide similar training in the European Union.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING *(cont'd)*

A-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

A-3 2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

It can be used to support the organisation of traineeships for young diplomats by recognised political institutions within the European Union or by political institutions in the applicant countries which can prove at least five years' experience in the field of political education and an established partnership with a recognised European political institution, or for cooperation between both kinds of body.

A-3 2 1 ***Town-twinning schemes in the European Union***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000	10 000 000	9 986 152,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of town-twinning schemes in the Union.

Part of this funding is intended to encourage twinning between towns in the European Union and the countries of central and eastern Europe and also to encourage links between the Union's peripheral, mountain and island regions, account being taken also of the necessary geographical balance.

Part of the appropriation may be used to finance evaluations of the activities subsidised under this article.

A-3 2 7 ***European Schools***

Legal basis

Statute of the European School of 12 April 1957.

Protocol of 13 April 1962 setting up the European Schools and additional Protocol of 15 December 1975.

Financial Regulation adopted by the Board of Governors of the European Schools on 18 October 1988.

Council Decision 94/557/EC, Euratom of 17 June 1994 authorising the European Community and the European Atomic Energy Community to sign and conclude the Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 1).

Commission Decision 94/558/ECSC of 17 June 1994 on the conclusion of the Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 15).

A-3 2 7 0 Remunerations and social security contributions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 239 877	84 264 457	82 091 160,—

This appropriation is intended to cover Chapters 1 and 5 of the budget of the European Schools.

A-3 2 7 1 Other allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 828 453	19 789 443	24 285 834,—

This appropriation is intended to cover Chapter 4 of the budget of the European Schools.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 2 — YOUTH, EDUCATION AND TOWN-TWINNING *(cont'd)*

A-3 2 7 (cont'd)

A-3 2 7 2 Operating expenditure: buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 247 657	8 380 871	8 189 182,—

This appropriation is intended to cover Article 20 of the budget of the European Schools.

A-3 2 7 3 Operating expenditure and equipment for schools

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 708 773	8 124 726	7 568 413,—

This appropriation is intended to cover Chapters 2 (except Article 20), 3 and 7 of the budget of the European Schools.

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING

A-3 4 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
27 000 000	27 500 000	28 500 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publication, in whatever form, including computerised distribution methods such as the Internet, of the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 500 000.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 254 thereof.

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used in the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 385/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 creating the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 390/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18.1.1969, p. 19).

A-3 4 1 Publications

A-3 4 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000 000	2 500 000	2 269 466,30

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on issuing, in whatever medium, the publications provided for in the Treaties or in Council regulations, and other institutional or reference publications.

Publishing costs cover, among other things, preparation and drafting (including authors' contracts), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing, posting on the Internet or installation in any other electronic medium, distribution, storage, dissemination and promotion of such documents.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 300 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

A-3 4 1 *(cont'd)*

A-3 4 1 1 Priority publications programme

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 500 000	3 000 000	2 669 828,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on issuing, in whatever medium, publications on matters of major topical importance relating to Commission activities and the work of the European Union, selected under the priority publications programme. The publications may be targeted at the teaching profession, opinion leaders and the general public.

Publication costs cover, among other things, preparation and drafting (including authors' contracts), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing, posting on the Internet or installation in any other electronic medium, distribution, storage, dissemination and promotion of such documents.

A-3 4 2 ***Office for Official Publications***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 730 000	57 507 000 [1]	55 944 975,43
[1] An appropriation of EUR 300 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for Official Publications set out in detail in Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section.

On the basis of the Office's cost-accounting forecasts, the cost of the services it will render to each institution is estimated as follows:

Parliament	4 595 366
Council	4 469 479
Commission	43 859 431
Court of Justice	6 767 247
Court of Auditors	477 459
Economic and Social Committee	320 090
Committee of the Regions	240 928
Total	60 730 000

EUR 2 500 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 837 500.

Legal basis

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18.1.1969, p. 19), and in particular Articles 5 and 7 thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 133 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

A-3 4 3 Codification and consolidation of Community law

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 000 000	5 000 000	4 996 719,51

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of consolidation and codification of Community legislation and its publication, in whatever form and in all the official languages of the European Union.

EUR 6 000 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

CHAPTER A-3 5 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS IN THE FIELD OF ECONOMICS, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, AND OTHER SECTORS

A-3 5 0 Economic information and administration of economic and monetary union

A-3 5 0 0 Harmonised European economic surveys and use of findings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 300 000	4 000 000	3 088 875,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of carrying out or continuing the following surveys and making use of the findings, and the cost of introducing the surveys in the applicant countries:

— decisions taken by the Commission on 15 November 1961:
  — the monthly Community business survey (since 1962),
  — the building industry survey (since 1963),
  — the survey of capital investment (since 1966),
  — the retail trade sector survey,
  — the service sector survey,
  — ad hoc survey on topical issues,
— Council Decision of 15 September 1970:
  — the European Economic Community consumer survey (since 1972).

EUR 300 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 80 000.

A-3 5 0 1 Economic information and administration of economic and monetary union

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
900 000	1 000 000	554 155,21

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of studies, analyses, evaluations, technical assistance, the purchase of databases and software and the part-financing and support of measures relating to:

— economic monitoring, analysis of the combination of measures and coordination of economic policies,
— the external aspects of economic and monetary union,
— monitoring structural reforms and improving the operation of markets in the economic and monetary union,
— coordination with financial institutions and analysis and development of financial markets,
— cooperation with economic operators and decision-makers in the above fields.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-3 6 — EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE (OLAF)

A-3 6 0 *Anti-fraud Office (OLAF)*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
39 724 000	30 691 000 ([1])	23 774 931,51

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 3 800 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the Anti-fraud Office (OLAF), the objective of which is to combat fraud within an interinstitutional framework.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 22 000.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/352/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 28 April 1999 establishing the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 20), in particular Articles 4 and 6(3) thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-4

INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-4 0			
A-4 0 0	***Joint management of freelance and staff interpreters***			
A-4 0 0 0	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service freelance and auxiliary conference interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 395 000	11 747 000	11 846 000,—
A-4 0 0 1	Other freelance and auxiliary conference interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	5 000 000	4 997 000,—
A-4 0 0 2	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service agencies, technicians and administrators			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	410 000	400 000	320 000,—
A-4 0 0 3	Other temporary conference technicians			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	657,89
A-4 0 0 4	Other support services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 115 000	8 856 000	8 235 891,60
A-4 0 0 5	Services rendered by European Parliament interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	900 000,—
A-4 0 0 6	Training and further training of conference interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	520 000	360 000	260 000,—
	Article A-4 0 0 — Total	30 940 000	27 363 000	26 559 549,49
A-4 0 1	***Joint management of translators***			
A-4 0 1 1	Support services for the Translation Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 900 000	9 500 000	9 995 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-4 0 1	*(cont'd)*			
A-4 0 1 2	Services rendered by the Commission (medium- and long-term translation service) to the Office for Official Publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
A-4 0 1 3	Multilingual terminology databases (Eurodicautom and Euramis) and translation tools			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 180 000	2 000 000	1 999 127,—
A-4 0 1 4	Documentation and library expenditure for the Translation Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	350 000	340 000	300 000,—
A-4 0 1 5	Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	575 000	575 000	575 000,—
	Article A-4 0 1 — Total	13 005 000	12 415 000	12 869 127,—
A-4 0 2	***Interinstitutional competitions***			
A-4 0 2 0	Interinstitutional competitions (miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 350 000	5 384 800	2 590 821,89
A-4 0 2 1	Interinstitutional Recruitment Office			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	Article A-4 0 2 — Total	6 350 000	5 384 800	2 590 821,89
A-4 0 3	***Professional training for staff***			
A-4 0 3 0	Language courses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 665 000	4 310 000	4 148 734,64
	Article A-4 0 3 — Total	4 665 000	4 310 000	4 148 734,64
	CHAPTER A-4 0 — TOTAL	54 960 000	49 472 800	46 168 233,02

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-4 1			
A-4 1 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere***			
A-4 1 0 0	Social contacts between staff and other welfare expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	667 000	646 000	627 665,29
A-4 1 0 1	Special assistance grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	10 000,—
A-4 1 0 2	Early Childhood Centres and other crèches			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	280 000	250 000	200 000,—
A-4 1 0 3	Supplementary aid for the disabled			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	755 000	763 000	714 000,—
A-4 1 0 4	Exceptional education costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	150 000,—
	Article A-4 1 0 — Total	1 862 000	1 819 000	1 701 665,29
A-4 1 1	***Restaurants and canteens***			
A-4 1 1 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens and miscellaneous purchases			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	529 000	659 000	821 988,80
A-4 1 1 1	Routine conversion and replacement and non-routine conversion of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	126 000	158 000	194 666,24
	Article A-4 1 1 — Total	655 000	817 000	1 016 655,04
	CHAPTER A-4 1 — TOTAL	2 517 000	2 636 000	2 718 320,33

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-4 3 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-4 2			
A-4 2 0	***Offices in the Community: buildings, equipment, operating costs and information technology***			
A-4 2 0 0	Buildings, equipment, operating costs and information technology			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 600 000	15 760 000	15 521 521,49
A-4 2 0 1	Acquisition of immovable property, construction of buildings and other preliminary expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article A-4 2 0 — Total	15 600 000	15 760 000	15 521 521,49
A-4 2 1	***Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 300 000	5 300 000	5 195 617,37
	CHAPTER A-4 2 — TOTAL	20 900 000	21 060 000	20 717 138,86
	CHAPTER A-4 3			
A-4 3 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of information technology***			
A-4 3 0 1	Information technology expenditure by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 060 000	1 035 000	1 010 000,—
A-4 3 0 2	Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of development and operation of the Europa site on the Internet			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 400 000	1 260 000	1 259 514,55
A-4 3 0 3	Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of development and operation of budget information systems			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	560 000	1 010 000	527 000,—
	Article A-4 3 0 — Total	3 020 000	3 305 000	2 796 514,55
	CHAPTER A-4 3 — TOTAL	3 020 000	3 305 000	2 796 514,55
	Title A-4 — Total	**81 397 000**	**76 473 800**	**72 400 206,76**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-4

INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES

The activities covered by this chapter will be carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalising expenditure.

A-4 0 0 *Joint management of freelance and staff interpreters*

A-4 0 0 0 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service freelance and auxiliary conference interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 395 000	11 747 000	11 846 000,—

This appropriation is intended, as a complement to revenue available for reuse, to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of auxiliary conference interpreters and other non-permanent interpreters convened by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service to service meetings organised by the Commission or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission interpreters (officials and temporary or auxiliary staff).

It also covers all the costs related to the recruitment of auxiliary conference interpreters and the services provided by them for the preparation of meetings and for training courses.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in subsection B6.

EUR 720 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 23 093 000.

A-4 0 0 1 Other freelance and auxiliary conference interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 500 000	5 000 000	4 997 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of auxiliary conference interpreters and other non-permanent interpreters convened by the Commission to service meetings organised by itself or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission interpreters (officials and temporary or auxiliary staff).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 16 000.

A-4 0 0 2 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service agencies, technicians and administrators

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
410 000	400 000	320 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of agencies, technicians and administrators used by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service to service meetings organised by the Commission or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission officials, temporary staff or auxiliary staff.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 133 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 3 Other temporary conference technicians

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	657,89

This item will accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover the services of agency or other temporary conference technicians convened by the Commission to service meetings organised by itself or other institutions which cannot be serviced by Commission officials, temporary staff or auxiliary staff.

A-4 0 0 4 Other support services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 115 000	8 856 000	8 235 891,60

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— temporary staff and staff covered by private law working in the staff restaurants, shops, workshops and storerooms in Luxembourg and at Ispra,

— temporary staff working in the after-school childminding centres, holiday centres and open-air centres run by Commission departments,

— reproduction work which cannot be handled in-house and has to be sent out,

— computerised preparation of explanatory and supporting documents for the Commission's own requirements and for submission to the budgetary authority,

— expenditure on private-law contracts with persons replacing the regular nurses and children's nurses at the creches.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 200 000.

A-4 0 0 5 Services rendered by European Parliament interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 000 000	900 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover payment made in respect of the services to the Commission provided by European Parliament interpreters (both officials and temporary staff).

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-4 0 0 6 Training and further training of conference interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
520 000	360 000	260 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— a financial contribution towards the programme organised within the Standing Conference of the directors of university translation and interpreting institutes (CIUTI) or in a suitably qualified higher education or postgraduate establishment for the training of conference interpreters,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 0 6 *(cont'd)*

— the allocation of study grants to enable interpreters to learn additional working languages,

— expenditure on language or thematic training or relating to the preparation of meetings in connection with the further training of interpreters.

EUR 160 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 780 000.

A-4 0 1 *Joint management of translators*

A-4 0 1 1 Support services for the Translation Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 900 000	9 500 000	9 995 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of freelance translators and computational linguists and typing or other work sent out by the Translation Service.

A-4 0 1 2 Services rendered by the Commission (medium- and long-term translation service) to the Office for Official Publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

In accordance with the provisions of that Agreement, which entered into force on 1 January 1973, the Commission undertook to place at the disposal of the Office the translation staff required for the execution of all work requested by the Office to fulfil its own needs or those of the Community institutions. This work will be carried out by the translators employed in Luxembourg, as shown in the Commission's establishment plan.

When necessary, freelance translators may also be used on a temporary basis.

The number of translation staff of the medium- and long-term translation service attached to the Office for Official Publications in 1997 was 18 LA and nine C.

The corresponding appropriations are entered in Title A-1.

Legal basis

Agreement of 8 December 1972 between the Commission and the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities concerning the attachment to the Office of the medium- and long-term translation service.

A-4 0 1 3 Multilingual terminology databases (Eurodicautom and Euramis) and translation tools

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 180 000	2 000 000	1 999 127,—

This appropriation is intended mainly to cover the cost of contracts for the input of data and management of the Eurodicautom database, the cost of developing, generating and managing Euramis, a language database, and the cost of customising, implementing and managing certain translation tools (e.g. computer-assisted translation).

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

EUR 180 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 45 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 4 Documentation and library expenditure for the Translation Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
350 000	340 000	300 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover documentation and library expenditure to meet the needs of translators, in particular:

— the purchase of works (studies, dictionaries, glossaries, encyclopaedias, yearbooks and series) and updates,

— subscriptions in general (periodicals, journals, etc.) on paper, floppy disk, CD-ROMs, etc.,

— costs of preservation of works (purchase of special files, binding costs, etc.).

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-4 0 1 5 Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
575 000	575 000	575 000,—

The Centre's budget resources come from financial contributions from the agencies which it serves and the institutions and bodies with which it cooperates, without prejudice to other revenue.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue		
— Title 1 'Payments from agencies and bodies'		20 756 000
— Title 2 'Subsidy from the Commission'		p.m.
— Title 3 'Interinstitutional cooperation'		1 245 000
— Title 4 'Other revenue'		50 000
— Title 5 'Surplus carried over from the previous financial year'		4 552 000
	Total	26 603 000
Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		20 516 540
— Title 2 'Buildings, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure'		3 054 050
Contingency reserve		3 032 410
	Total	26 603 000

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 1 5 *(cont'd)*

Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union

Category and grade	Posts (permanent)		Posts (temporary)	
	2001	2002	2001	2002
A 2	—	—	1	1
A 3	—	—	—	—
A 5	—	—	—	—
A 6/A 7	2	2	1	3
Total	2	2	2	4
LA 3	1	1	—	—
LA 4	—	1	3	2
LA 5	—	1	6	7
LA 6/LA 7	—	4	68	62
LA 8	—	—	2	2
Total	1	7	79	73
B 1	—	—	—	—
B 2/B 3	1	1	3	4
B 4/B 5	—	1	23	23
Total	1	2	26	27
C 1	—	—	—	—
C 2/C 3	—	—	7	9
C 4/C 5	—	1	36	36
Total	—	1	43	45
D 2/D 3	—	—	4	4
Total	—	—	4	4
Grand total	**4**	**12**	**154**	**153**

The Centre is to seek to maintain a direct link between the work programme and the approved budget. Any modifications to the tables included in this item will be communicated beforehand to the budgetary authority.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the organisation of interinstitutional cooperation between the translation services through the Centre as stipulated in Council Regulation (EC) No 2610/95 amending Regulation (EC) No 2965/94, and on organisational matters not directly linked to translation services rendered for the bodies of the European Union.

Legal basis

Declaration of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting in Brussels on 29 October 1993 at Head of State or Government level.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2965/94 of 28 November 1994, setting up a Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union (OJ L 314, 7.12.1994, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 2610/95 (OJ L 268, 10.11.1995, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 2 Interinstitutional competitions

A-4 0 2 0 Interinstitutional competitions (miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 350 000	5 384 800	2 590 821,89

Former Article A-4 0 2

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of competitions for staff recruitment on an interinstitutional basis, including:

— publication costs,

— travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews,

— costs directly linked to the promotion and organisation of group recruitment tests (hire of rooms, furniture, machines and miscellaneous equipment, remuneration of invigilators recruited locally, fees for the preparation and correction of tests, etc.),

— pre-recruitment medical examinations.

In cases justified by operational requirements, and after consultation with the other institutions, part of this appropriation may be used by the institution itself to organise competitions of its own.

Sums received as partial reimbursement of the following costs can be reused:

— publication costs,

— costs incurred by the Commission in organising joint competitions for recruitment of officials for more than one institution of the European Communities,

— expenditure on the recruitment of officials and other servants for the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

EUR 1 750 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 16 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

A-4 0 2 1 Interinstitutional Recruitment Office

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New item

This item will accommodate any appropriations which may be required to cover expenditure on the Interinstitutional Recruitment Office.

Legal basis

Proposal for a Decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., setting up the Interinstitutional Recruitment Office (COM(...) ... final).

A-4 0 3 Professional training for staff

A-4 0 3 0 Language courses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 665 000	4 310 000	4 148 734,64

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising language courses.

It also covers the costs arising from the purchase of equipment and documentation required and from use of experts.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE

A-4 1 0 ***Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere***

A-4 1 0 0 Social contacts between staff and other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
667 000	646 000	627 665,29

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— some of the costs of the recreation centre, cultural activities, subsidies to staff clubs, the management of, and extra equipment for, sports centres, and projects to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities,

— a contribution towards the expenses incurred by members of staff for activities such as home helps, legal advice, open-air centres for children, courses in languages and the arts,

— the cost of reception facilities for new officials and other staff and assistance in accommodation matters for the staff.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 30 000.

A-4 1 0 1 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	10 000	10 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on assistance in kind which may be provided to an official, a former official or survivors of a deceased official who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

Appropriations to cover equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

A-4 1 0 2 Early Childhood Centres and other crèches

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
280 000	250 000	200 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover certain expenditure relating to the Early Childhood Centres and other creches.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

The revenue deriving from the parental contribution may be reused.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 6 500 000.

A-4 1 0 3 Supplementary aid for the disabled

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
755 000	763 000	714 000,—

This appropriation is intended for disabled persons in the following categories, as part of the policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

A-4 1 0 4 Exceptional education costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
150 000	150 000	150 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover some of the expenditure on schooling children who for ineluctable pedagogical reasons are not or are no longer admitted to European schools, or cannot attend a European School because of the place of work of either parent (external offices).

A-4 1 1 ***Restaurants and canteens***

A-4 1 1 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens and miscellaneous purchases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
529 000	659 000	821 988,80

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of running restaurants, cafeterias and canteens, notably maintenance of facilities, and miscellaneous purchases.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 1 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL SPHERE *(cont'd)*

A-4 1 1 (cont'd)

A-4 1 1 1 Routine conversion and replacement and non-routine conversion of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
126 000	158 000	194 666,24

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— routine equipment conversion and replacement expenditure,

— major conversion and replacement costs which need to be clearly distinguished from routine expenditure on conversion, repair and replacement of fittings and equipment.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The appropriations in this chapter are intended to cover the infrastructure, equipment, administrative and information-technology expenditure of the external offices in the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6, and expenditure relating to the operation of the Commission studios.

The Commission and Parliament are urged to introduce a policy of cooperation/consultation in these areas and joint management of the external offices.

These appropriations also cover the use of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment.

A-4 2 0 Offices in the Community: buildings, equipment, operating costs and information technology

A-4 2 0 0 Buildings, equipment, operating costs and information technology

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 600 000	15 760 000	15 521 521,49

Former Items A-1 4 1 0 and A-1 4 1 1 (in part) and former Item A-4 2 0 0

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the payment of rents and leasing charges relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

— the fitting-out of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.,

— the cost of the necessary equipment,

— expenses concerned with the security of persons and buildings, both as regards the health and safety of individuals and the physical and material security of persons and property. These expenses include, for example, the purchase, the hire and the maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs as well as contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment,

— expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises,

— the cost of the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and fittings, furniture and vehicles,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

A-4 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, the updating of existing volumes, binding costs and the purchase of electronic identification equipment,

— expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, news agency reports and various other specialised publications,

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROMs etc.),

— the training and support required for accessing this information,

— copyright fees,

— the cost of stationery and office supplies,

— insurance,

— the cost of work materials,

— expenses relating to internal meetings,

— the cost of maintenance work and of departmental removals,

— medical expenses arising as a result of the provisions of the Staff Regulations,

— the cost of installation, upkeep and operation of catering areas,

— other operating expenditure,

— postal and delivery charges,

— telecommunications subscriptions and charges,

— the cost of purchasing and installing telecommunications equipment,

— information-technology expenditure for offices within the Community, in particular expenditure on information and management systems, office automation infrastructure, personal computers, servers and related infrastructure, peripherals (printers, scanners, etc.), office equipment (photocopiers, fax machines, typewriters, dictaphones, etc.) and general expenditure on networks, support, assistance to users, information-technology training and removals.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

A-4 2 0 1 Acquisition of immovable property, construction of buildings and other preliminary expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item will accommodate any appropriation which may be required to cover the costs of purchase or rental with purchase option for buildings.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

A-4 2 1 ***Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 300 000	5 300 000	5 195 617,37

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs of operating the Commission's studios and other audiovisual information facilities: staff and the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of the necessary equipment and material.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-4 2 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A-4 2 1 *(cont'd)*

It also covers satellite rental to provide information on the European Union's activities to television channels. These appropriations must be managed in compliance with the principles of interinstitutional cooperation in order to ensure the dissemination of all information concerning the European Union.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

CHAPTER A-4 3 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

A-4 3 0 ***Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of information technology***

A-4 3 0 1 Information technology expenditure by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 060 000	1 035 000	1 010 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover all information-technology expenditure by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service, in particular expenditure on information and management systems, office-automation infrastructure, personal computers, servers and related infrastructure, peripherals (printers, scanners, etc.), office equipment (photocopiers, fax machines, typewriters, dictaphones, etc.) and general expenditure on networks, support, assistance to users, information-technology training and removals.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 205 000.

A-4 3 0 2 Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of development and operation of the Europa site on the Internet

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 400 000	1 260 000	1 259 514,55

This appropriation is intended to cover the development and operation of the Europa site on the Internet.

Europa is a server shared by all the Community institutions which allows members of the European public, wherever they are, to obtain full information online on the aims of the European Union, the structure of its institutions and present and future policies. It is also intended to create a letterbox enabling the European public to communicate with the various institutions.

The departments concerned will in due time deliver a report to the European Parliament on the activity of the Europa site, including the interinstitutional pages and the development of the letterbox, as well as the assistance it gives to MEPs in their communication with the general public (factual information).

A-4 3 0 3 Interinstitutional cooperation in the field of development and operation of budget information systems

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
560 000	1 010 000	527 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of information technology activities carried out in the context of information systems of interest to all the institutions.

It covers in particular the development of an information system for tracking and management of the budgetary procedure.

Revenue available from the two arms of the budgetary authority for reuse is estimated at EUR 220 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-6

STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-6 0			
A-6 0 0	***Staff expenditure of European Community delegations***			
A-6 0 0 0	Salaries, allowances and reimbursement of expenses for officials and temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 884 000	74 089 000	85 534 807,05
A-6 0 0 1	Remuneration of other staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	46 623 000	43 286 000	46 664 190,14
A-6 0 0 2	Expenses of other staff and payment for other services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 052 000	5 884 000	4 608 000,—
A-6 0 0 3	Further training of officials			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	951 000	960 000	867 000,—
A-6 0 0 4	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 283 000	8 108 000	7 247 000,—
A-6 0 0 5	Entertainment expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 300 000	3 173 000	3 191 000,—
A-6 0 0 6	Mission expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 939 000	3 772 000	3 586 000,—
A-6 0 0 7	Social and medical expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	264 000	254 000	254 000,—
A-6 0 0 8	Training of young experts and national officials in the delegations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 100 000	3 018 000	2 849 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-6 0 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-6 0 0 9	Appropriation to cover any adjustments to remuneration			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 286 000	923 000	963 000,—
	Article A-6 0 0 — Total	176 682 000	143 467 000	155 763 997,19
A-6 0 1	***Administrative expenses relating to staff in European Community delegations***			
A-6 0 1 0	Rent and other charges on buildings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	64 533 000	58 091 000	55 789 000,—
A-6 0 1 1	Construction and acquisition of buildings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000	1 252 000	1 409 529,17
A-6 0 1 2	Office furniture and equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 933 000	3 953 000	3 064 544,50
A-6 0 1 3	Vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 300 000	3 267 000	2 959 000,—
A-6 0 1 4	Documentation and library expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	932 000	913 000	905 000,—
A-6 0 1 5	Stationery and office supplies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 466 000	1 447 000	1 342 000,—
A-6 0 1 6	Other administrative expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 734 000	1 900 000	1 683 000,—
A-6 0 1 7	Furniture and fittings for residential accommodation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 085 000	3 208 000	2 082 000,—
A-6 0 1 8	Postage and diplomatic bag			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 465 000	4 173 000	3 380 252,—
A-6 0 1 9	Data-processing and telecommunications infrastructure; telecommunications subscriber costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 670 000	8 847 000	7 035 170,50
	Article A-6 0 1 — Total	96 618 000	87 051 000	79 649 496,17

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-6 5 — GLOBAL RESERVE FOR DELEGATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-6 0 3	***Provisional appropriation for security operations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER A-6 0 — TOTAL	273 300 000	230 518 000	235 413 493,36
	CHAPTER A-6 5			
A-6 5 0	***Global reserve for delegations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	12 500 000	
	CHAPTER A-6 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	12 500 000	
	Title A-6 — Total	**273 300 000**	**243 018 000**	**235 413 493,36**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-6

STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS

This chapter is intended to cover the staff and administrative expenditure of the European Community delegations outside the Community and the delegations to international organisations situated inside the Community.

The provisions of Annex X to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities apply solely to officials posted outside the Community. For other officials, Annex X is not applicable.

The Commission will ensure that a delegation is opened in Ecuador.

A-6 0 0 *Staff expenditure of European Community delegations*

A-6 0 0 0 Salaries, allowances and reimbursement of expenses for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 884 000	74 089 000	85 534 807,05

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— overtime.

It also covers the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff.

EUR 558 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

Regulation No 6/66/Euratom, No 121/66/EEC of the Councils of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a rent allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12.8.1966, p. 2749/66), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 3358/94 (OJ L 356, 31.12.1994, p. 1).

Regulation No 7/66/Euratom, No 122/66/EEC of the Councils of 28 July 1966 laying down the list of places for which a transport allowance may be granted, the maximum amount of that allowance and the rules for granting it (OJ 150, 12.8.1966, p. 2751/66).

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

Commission Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EC) No 3418/93 of 9 December 1993 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of certain provisions of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 (OJ L 315, 16.12.1993, p. 1), and in particular Article 31 thereof.

A-6 0 0 1 Remuneration of other staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
46 623 000	43 286 000	46 664 190,14

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary and local staff, and the social security charges and benefits to be met by the employer.

EUR 105 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

A-6 0 0 2 Expenses of other staff and payment for other services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 052 000	5 884 000	4 608 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— employer's contributions towards supplementary social security cover for other staff,

— services of agency and freelance staff,

— services contracted out, for example for the development, maintenance and support of data-processing systems,

— miscellaneous costs and allowances concerning other staff.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

A-6 0 0 3 Further training of officials

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
951 000	960 000	867 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure incurred for training and further training (language courses, induction courses for new recruits, staff-development courses, information on the use of modern techniques, seminars and training courses on data processing, and diplomatic procedures).

It also covers expenditure for the purchase of equipment and documentation required and the cost of analysing departmental operation and structure.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24, thereof.

A-6 0 0 4 Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 283 000	8 108 000	7 247 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure arising from recruitment procedures, including publication costs, travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews, costs connected with the organisation of group recruitment tests and pre-recruitment medical examinations,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— temporary accommodation allowance,

— travel expenses due to officials (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the service or transfer, if this involves a change in place of employment,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

— the removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere.

EUR 255 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annexes III, VII and X thereto.

A-6 0 0 5 Entertainment expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 300 000	3 173 000	3 191 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowance granted to officials who regularly incur entertainment expenses by reason of their duties, and the reimbursement of costs incurred by authorised Commission officials to represent the Commission in the interests of the service and by reason of their duties.

In the case of delegations within the territory of the Community, part of the accommodation expenses will be covered by the fixed entertainment allowance.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

A-6 0 0 6 Mission expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 939 000	3 772 000	3 586 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission officials.

EUR 4 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

A-6 0 0 7 Social and medical expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
264 000	254 000	254 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, replacement, conversion and maintenance of equipment of a medical nature installed in delegations.

It is also to cover the expenses related to the cost of medical examinations of officials, including analyses and tests carried out as part of such examinations, cultural activities and initiatives for encouraging social contacts.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 0 8 Training of young experts and national officials in the delegations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 100 000	3 018 000	2 849 000,—

This appropriation is intended:

— to finance or co-finance the training of young national experts (university graduates) in the European Community delegations,

— to meet the costs of seminars organised for young diplomats from the Member States and non-member countries,

— to cover expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment of officials from the Member States to delegations.

A-6 0 0 9 Appropriation to cover any adjustments to remuneration

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 286 000	923 000	963 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

EUR 8 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A-6 0 1 ***Administrative expenses relating to staff in European Community delegations***

A-6 0 1 0 Rent and other charges on buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
64 533 000	58 091 000	55 789 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— for the delegations outside the Community:

  — for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations outside the Community or by officials posted outside the Community: rents and taxes, insurance premiums, refurbishments and major repairs, routine expenditure relating to the security of persons and goods (cypher machines, safes, window bars, etc.),

  — for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations outside the Community and Delegates' residences: water, gas, electricity and fuel charges, maintenance and repairs, handling, refurbishment and other routine expenses (local taxes for street maintenance and refuse collection and the purchase of signs and signposts),

— for delegations within the territory of the Community:

  — for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the office of delegations: rent; water, gas, electricity and heating energy charges; insurance premiums; maintenance and repairs; refurbishment and major repairs; expenditure relating to security, particularly contracts for surveillance and the hiring and refilling of extinguishers; the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and the replacement of equipment of voluntary fire-fighting officials; the cost of statutory inspections, etc.,

  — for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by officials: reimbursement of expenditure relating to the security of housing.

EUR 154 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 700 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 23 of Annex X thereto (for delegations outside the Community).

A-6 0 1 1 Construction and acquisition of buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
500 000	1 252 000	1 409 529,17

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in the acquisition of building land and buildings (purchase or rental with purchase option) or construction of offices or other accommodation, including the costs of preliminary studies and various fees.

It takes account of revenue-reuse operations pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

A-6 0 1 2 Office furniture and equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 933 000	3 953 000	3 064 544,50

Former Item A-6 0 1 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, leasing, maintenance and repair of furniture and equipment, in particular audiovisual, archive, printing, library, interpretation and specialised office equipment (photocopiers, reader-printers, fax machines, etc.) as well as the acquisition of documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

It also covers expenditure on the acquisition, maintenance and repair of technical equipment such as generators, air conditioners, etc., and the installation of equipment for welfare facilities installed in the delegations.

EUR 12 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

A-6 0 1 3 Vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 300 000	3 267 000	2 959 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in the purchase, renewal, hire, leasing, maintenance, running and repair of vehicles, including tools.

It also covers insurance premiums for vehicles.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 375 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 4 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
932 000	913 000	905 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, including updates, and subscriptions to various newspapers, periodicals and general publications, and the cost of binding and other costs for the preservation of periodicals.

It also covers subscriptions to news agencies.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

A-6 0 1 5 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 466 000	1 447 000	1 342 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for reproduction, and some printing done outside.

EUR 9 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

A-6 0 1 6 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 734 000	1 900 000	1 683 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the transport and customs clearance of equipment, the purchase and cleaning of uniforms for floor messengers, drivers, etc., various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and theft), expenditure on internal meetings (drinks, food served on special occasions), the cost of participation in conferences and symposia, and subscriptions to professional and scientific associations.

It also covers the cost of studies, surveys and consultations connected with the administrative operation of delegations and any other operating expenses not specifically covered by the other items in this article.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

A-6 0 1 7 Furniture and fittings for residential accommodation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 085 000	3 208 000	2 082 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure on furniture and fittings for residential accommodation made available to officials.

EUR 182 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 80 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Annex X thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 0 — STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITY DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

A-6 0 1 8 Postage and diplomatic bag

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 465 000	4 173 000	3 380 252,—

Former Item A-6 0 1 8 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, and for postal and other packages sent by air, land, sea or rail.

It also covers the cost of the diplomatic bag.

EUR 2 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 70 000.

A-6 0 1 9 Data-processing and telecommunications infrastructure; telecommunications subscriber costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 670 000	8 847 000	7 035 170,50

Former Items A-6 0 1 2 and A-6 0 1 8 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase, hire or leasing of data-processing equipment (computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices) with the requisite software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment for the reproduction of information on paper, such as printers and scanners,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of telephone exchanges and switchboards and equipment for data transmission with the requisite software,

— subscription charges and fixed costs for cable or radio communications (telephone, telegraph, telex, fax), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the cost of installation, configuration, maintenance, documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

EUR 29 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 300 000.

A-6 0 3 ***Provisional appropriation for security operations***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation intended to cover expenditure on active security operations in delegations in emergencies.

It is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to other articles or items of this chapter.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-6 5 — GLOBAL RESERVE FOR DELEGATIONS

A-6 5 0 *Global reserve for delegations*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	12 500 000	

This article is intended to cover the possible addition of an appropriation which may be allocated to Title A-6 as a whole under the procedures laid down in Article 26(5)(b) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-7

DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-7 0			
A-7 0 0	***Decentralised expenditure on support staff***			
A-7 0 0 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 513 000	30 984 000 (1)	38 113 163,60
A-7 0 0 1	Agency staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 569 000	12 951 000	12 453 000,—
A-7 0 0 2	Technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 016 000	18 855 000	12 937 836,65
A-7 0 0 3	National and international civil servants and private-sector staff temporarily assigned to the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 694 000 (2)	27 250 000	25 425 000,—
A-7 0 0 9	Adjustments to remunerations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	503 000	379 000	
	Article A-7 0 0 — Total	91 295 000	90 419 000	88 929 000,25
A-7 0 1	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	44 278 000	42 140 000	40 283 150,08
A-7 0 2	***Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	519 000	509 000	601 923,61

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-7 0 3	***Expenditure on formal and other meetings***			
A-7 0 3 0	Meetings in general			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 360 000	16 335 000	16 480 538,83
A-7 0 3 1	Expenditure on meetings of committees			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 946 000 (1)	21 960 000	22 764 033,—
A-7 0 3 3	Other commissions and committees operating within the European Coal and Steel Community			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	614 000	714 000	722 000,—
A-7 0 3 5	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000	400 000	620 000,—
	Article A-7 0 3 — Total	33 320 000	39 409 000	40 586 571,83
A-7 0 4	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
A-7 0 4 0	Conferences, congresses and meetings organised by the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 144 000	11 950 000	4 744 740,82
A-7 0 4 1	Cost of the institution's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 352 409,31
	Article A-7 0 4 — Total	10 144 000	12 950 000	7 097 150,13
A-7 0 5	***Studies and consultations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 109 000	5 989 000	3 211 270,83
A-7 0 6	***Further training and management training***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	9 000 000	5 105 612,02
A-7 0 7	***Development of management and information systems***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 001 000	24 897 500	15 600 636,74
	CHAPTER A-7 0 — TOTAL	220 666 000	225 313 500	201 415 315,49
	Title A-7 — Total	**220 666 000**	**225 313 500**	**201 415 315,49**

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-7

DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

Revenue accruing from the contributions by EFTA States towards the Community's administrative costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area is used to provide additional appropriations for the budget headings concerned in this title in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 955 000.

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION

For the 'Breakdown by Directorate-General or service' table, see next page.

Breakdown by Directorate-General or service (including the appropriations entered in Chapter A-10 0)

Service	Article A-7 0 0 'Decentralised expenditure on support staff'	Article A-7 0 1 'Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure'	Article A-7 0 2 'Entertainment and representative expenses for members of staff'	Article A-7 0 3 'Expenditure on formal and other meetings'	Article A-7 0 4 'Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings'	Article A-7 0 5 'Studies and consultations'	Article A-7 0 6 'Further training and management training'	Article A-7 0 7 'Development of management and information systems'	Total for Title A-7
Economic and financial affairs	2 742 564	1 110 000	28 000	1 740 000	50 000	300 000	100 000	356 000	6 426 564
Enterprise	6 517 400	1 550 000	22 000	2 456 000	1 150 000	642 000	100 000	567 000	13 004 400
Competition	3 663 836	700 000	10 810	578 000	—	1 130 000	135 000	522 000	6 739 646
Employment and social affairs	4 167 468	1 100 000	15 000	4 600 000	1 300 000	50 000	65 000	180 000	11 477 468
Agriculture and rural development	2 127 048	1 991 250	10 000	5 046 680	60 000	300 000	108 000	702 000	10 344 978
Energy and transport	3 397 714	1 750 000	20 000	1 880 000	600 000	25 000	175 000	400 000	8 247 714
Environment	3 774 208	1 660 000	19 000	2 019 600	700 000	5 000	58 000	192 000	8 427 808
Research	—	400 000	—	625 000	—	—	20 000	—	1 045 000
Information society	1 301 292	830 000	13 000	770 000	300 000	50 000	50 000	155 000	3 469 292
Fisheries	868 524	800 000	15 000	790 000	150 000	3 500	31 000	66 000	2 724 024
Internal market	4 524 692	825 000	10 000	1 150 000	300 000	100 000	60 000	66 000	7 035 692
Regional policy	1 545 828	2 022 000	10 000	510 000	80 000	—	99 000	133 000	4 399 828
Taxation and customs union	4 023 676	750 000	10 500	1 991 070	150 000	200 000	78 000	88 000	7 291 246
Education and culture	3 875 197	1 051 405	27 200	2 190 910	760 000	230 000	71 630	281 000	8 487 342
Press and communication	3 221 986	1 350 000	27 800	50 000	25 000	50 000	70 000	404 000	5 198 786
Health and consumer protection	5 305 364	2 575 000	10 000	6 050 000	600 000	400 000	65 000	387 000	15 392 364
Justice and home affairs	1 433 572	450 000	15 000	365 000	200 000	300 000	32 000	184 000	2 979 572
External relations	5 946 087	4 512 000	59 440	551 000	1 039 960	181 000	233 800	930 000	13 453 287
Trade	2 761 591	2 350 000	30 000	460 000	420 000	70 000	100 000	410 000	6 601 591
Development and relations with ACP States	3 809 441	2 538 000	32 060	376 070	210 040	104 000	158 200	488 000	7 715 811
Enlargement	2 567 686	950 000	35 000	190 000	100 000	25 000	36 000	138 000	4 041 686
Humanitarian aid	900 216	600 000	10 000	115 000	100 000	20 000	30 000	353 000	2 128 216

17:22-(30/01) - 004AADSH-EN-472

Service	Article A-7 0 0 'Decentralised expenditure on support staff'	Article A-7 0 1 'Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure'	Article A-7 0 2 'Entertainment and representative expenses for members of staff'	Article A-7 0 3 'Expenditure on formal and other meetings'	Article A-7 0 4 'Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings'	Article A-7 0 5 'Studies and consultations'	Article A-7 0 6 'Further training and management training'	Article A-7 0 7 'Development of management and information systems'	Total for Title A-7
Commission's policy coordination and legal advice	4 343 428	2 495 000	27 000	357 310	310 000	480 000	141 000	4 306 000	12 459 738
Commission's administration	7 918 150	4 470 000	20 500	270 430	306 000	475 000	571 000	8 676 000	22 707 080
Budget	1 280 472	400 000	2 500	97 150	285 000	210 000	100 000	2 243 000	4 618 122
Audit	809 512	420 000	3 000	5 430	80 000	30 000	133 000	270 000	1 750 942
Statistics	4 777 264	1 300 000	14 000	1 250 430	487 000	600 000	120 000	1 100 000	9 648 694
Pensions and other expenditure on former officials	473 328	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	473 328
Total allocation	88 077 543	40 949 655	496 810	36 485 080	9 763 000	5 980 500	2 940 630	23 597 000	208 290 218
Contingency appropriation, not broken down (Item A-7 0 0 9 'Adjustments to remunerations')	503 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	503 000
Appropriations pending allocation	3 447 457	3 328 345	22 190	1 834 920	381 000	128 500	7 559 370	1 514 000	18 215 782
Total	92 028 000	44 278 000	519 000	38 320 000	10 144 000	6 109 000	10 500 000	25 111 000	227 009 000

17:22-(30/01) - 004AADSH-EN-473

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 *Decentralised expenditure on support staff*

A-7 0 0 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 513 000	30 984 000 ([1])	38 113 163,60

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the remuneration of auxiliary staff within the meaning of Article 61 of the Conditions of employment,

— the institution's social security contributions for auxiliary staff,

— the amounts paid in the form of weightings.

It includes a sum to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff acting as guides to handicapped persons.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of auxiliary staff paid from the research appropriations are entered under various items of subsection B6.

EUR 2 490 000 is intended for enlargement preparations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 450 000.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

A-7 0 0 1 Agency staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 569 000	12 951 000	12 453 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the employment of temporary agency staff, particularly clerical staff and shorthand typists.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items of subsection B6.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 150 000.

A-7 0 0 2 Technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 016 000	18 855 000	12 937 836,65

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on staff included in service contracts for technical and administrative work and the supply of intellectual services.

It also covers expenditure on buildings and equipment and operating costs relating to this type of staff.

The appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Community is entered in Title A-6.

Any revenue from the contribution by candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 60 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 0 (cont'd)

A-7 0 0 3 National and international civil servants and private-sector staff temporarily assigned to the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
27 694 000 (1)	27 250 000	25 425 000,—
(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the Commission or called for short consultations, particularly to draft legislation on harmonisation in various areas. Exchanges are also organised to allow uniform application of Community legislation by the Member States.

Legal basis

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

A-7 0 0 9 Adjustments to remunerations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
503 000	379 000	

This appropriation is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A-7 0 1 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
44 278 000	42 140 000	40 283 150,08

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials seconded to Commission departments.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

Refunds of mission expenses paid for the account of other Community institutions or bodies and for third parties will be available for reuse.

Any revenue from the contribution by candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 600 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 2 *Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
519 000	509 000	601 923,61

The costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission are refunded. Reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other institutions of the European Communities.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 6 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

A-7 0 3 *Expenditure on formal and other meetings*

A-7 0 3 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 360 000	16 335 000	16 480 538,83

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices).

Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission.

Any revenue from the contribution by candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 45 000.

A-7 0 3 1 Expenditure on meetings of committees

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 946 000 ([1])	21 960 000	22 764 033,—
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter A-10 0.		

Former Items A-7 0 3 1 and A-7 0 3 2

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in committees set up by the Treaty and by regulations (Council or Commission), and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices).

Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission.

A list of these committees is given in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Any revenue from the contribution by candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 4 500.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 3 (cont'd)

A-7 0 3 3 Other commissions and committees operating within the European Coal and Steel Community

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
614 000	714 000	722 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses of experts and the cost of organising meetings of the committees and working parties set up in connection with European Coal and Steel Community activities.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Articles 46, 54 and 55 thereof.

A-7 0 3 5 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400 000	400 000	620 000,—

Former Item A-2 3 5 2

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Community, excluding:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in subsection B6,

— offices in the Community, for which expenditure is entered in Chapter A-4 2,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Community entered in Title A-6.

A-7 0 4 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

The appropriations entered under this article cover all expenditure connected with the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses, etc., with the exception of any expenditure which can be covered by the existing infrastructure when these conferences are held at one of the seats of the Communities or at an external office.

A-7 0 4 0 Conferences, congresses and meetings organised by the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 144 000	11 950 000	4 744 740,82

Former Items A-2 5 5 3 and A-7 0 4 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings organised by the Commission in support of its various policies.

It is also intended to cover expenditure relating to conferences, seminars, meetings, training courses and practical in-house training for officials of the Member States who manage or monitor operations financed by the Community funds or operations to collect revenue that constitutes Community own resources or cooperate in the Community statistics system.

This appropriation also covers expenditure of the same type for officials from the countries of central and eastern Europe managing or monitoring operations financed under Community programmes.

Also charged to this item is expenditure on training non-member country officials who carry out management or control duties with a direct bearing on protecting the Community's financial interests.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 90 000.

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 4 *(cont'd)*

A-7 0 4 1 Cost of the institution's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 000 000	2 352 409,31

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the Commission's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 9 000.

A-7 0 5 *Studies and consultations*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 109 000	5 989 000	3 211 270,83

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) if the Commission does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies.

It also covers the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions from specialist research institutions.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 150 000.

A-7 0 6 *Further training and management training*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000 000	9 000 000	5 105 612,02

This appropriation is intended to cover induction courses for new recruits, staff-development courses, retraining, courses on the use of modern techniques (computer centre, ECDOC, CELEX, Sincom, etc.), seminars, etc.

It also covers the purchase of equipment and documentation and the hiring of organisation and method consultants.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on the organisation of courses for management staff. This targeted training will be adapted to the multinational and multicultural environment at the Commission. The aim is to improve the management skills of Commission staff at senior and middle-management level.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the research establishment plans are entered under various items in subsection B6.

This appropriation also covers special training actions aimed at facilitating the redeployment of officials whose current activities will be terminated, reduced, rationalised or externalised.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 90 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

A-7 0 7 *Development of management and information systems*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 001 000	24 897 500	15 600 636,74

Former Items A-4 3 0 0 and A-5 0 0 1

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the development and maintenance under contract of management and information systems,

— studies, documentation and training linked to those systems and project management,

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

CHAPTER A-7 0 — DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION *(cont'd)*

***A-7 0 7** (cont'd)*

— the acquisition of skills and expertise in the area of information technology for all departments: quality, security, technology, development methodology, information-technology management, etc.,

— technical support for those systems, and the technical work needed to ensure that they operate satisfactorily.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-9

GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION

CHAPTER A-9 5 — GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-9 5			
A-9 5 0	***Global reserve for the reform of the Commission***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	15 208 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-9 5 — TOTAL	3 500 000	15 208 000	0,—
	Title A-9 — Total	**3 500 000**	**15 208 000**	**0,—**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-9

GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION

CHAPTER A-9 5 — GLOBAL RESERVE FOR THE REFORM OF THE COMMISSION

A-9 5 0 *Global reserve for the reform of the Commission*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 500 000	15 208 000	0,—

This article aims to identify the cost of the Commission's reform under a specific item which covers the different titles concerned by the expenditure related to it, in particular for the new posts at headquarters.

The appropriations entered against this line may be allocated to finance additional needs under the procedures laid down in Article 26(5)(b) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER A-10 2 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS CONVERTED INTO NATIONAL CURRENCIES RESULTING FROM DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE EURO CONVERSION RATES USED WHEN THE BUDGET IS DRAWN UP AND THE CONVERSION RATES IN NATIONAL CURRENCIES OBTAINING AT THE TIME OF IMPLEMENTATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-10 0	6 806 000	8 900 000	
	CHAPTER A-10 0 — TOTAL	6 806 000	8 900 000	
	CHAPTER A-10 1	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER A-10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER A-10 2	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER A-10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title A-10 — Total	**6 806 000**	**8 900 000**	
	Part A - Total	**3 387 641 760**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 020 677 071,82**

COMMISSION
Part A
(Administrative appropriations)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 806 000	8 900 000	

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

The appropriations are broken down as follows:

1.	Item	A-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries	11 000
2.	Item	A-3 0 4 0	European Union Migrants' Forum	720 000
3.	Item	A-3 0 4 2	Subsidy to cultural organisations advancing the idea of Europe	75 000
4.	Item	A-7 0 0 3	National and international civil servants and private-sector staff temporarily assigned to the institution	1 000 000
5.	Item	A-7 0 3 1	Expenditure on meetings of committees	5 000 000
			Total appropriations	6 806 000

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

CHAPTER A-10 2 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS CONVERTED INTO NATIONAL CURRENCIES RESULTING FROM DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE EURO CONVERSION RATES USED WHEN THE BUDGET IS DRAWN UP AND THE CONVERSION RATES IN NATIONAL CURRENCIES OBTAINING AT THE TIME OF IMPLEMENTATION

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

COMMISSION
Part A

ANNEX I — LIST OF COMMITTEES WORKING UNDER ITEM A-7 0 3 1

COMMISSION
Part A

— Group 1: Government and other experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses

— Group 2: Non-government experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses

— Group 3: Government experts entitled to a refund of travel expenses only

— Group 4: Government experts and others, the former being entitled to a refund of travel expenses only and the latter to a refund of both travel and subsistence expenses.

AI-a — Committees set up by the legislative authority

The procedure applicable to each committee will be indicated in the list of committees assisting the Commission in the exercise of its implementing powers which the Commission has published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ C 225, 8.8.2000) pursuant to Article 7(4) of Council Decision 1999/468/EC .

Sector and title	Group
Trade	
Advisory Committee on protection against dumped imports	3
Advisory Committee on protection against subsidised imports	3
Advisory Committee on common rules for exports of products	3
Quota Administration Committee	3
Advisory Committee on common rules for imports of products from third countries	3
Advisory Committee on common rules for imports from certain third countries	3
Committee on defence against obstacles to trade which affect the market of the Community or a non-member country	3
Textile Committee (conventional regime)	3
Committee on common rules for imports of textile products from certain third countries (autonomous regime)	3
Advisory Committee for implementation of the Community market-access strategy	3
Committee on the implementation of projects promoting cooperation and commercial relations between the European Union and the industrialised countries of North America, the Far East and Australasia	3
Committee for the management of generalised preferences	3
Committee for the harmonisation of credit insurance provisions for transactions with medium- and long-term cover	3
Coordinating Group for the Community regime for the control of exports of dual-use goods	3
External relations	
Committee for protection against the effects of the extra-territorial application of legislation adopted by a third country, and actions based thereon or resulting therefrom (anti-boycott)	3
Committee on aid for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (CARDS)	3
Committee on implementation of the programme of assistance to promote the transition to a market economy and to strengthen democracy and the rule of law in the partner States of eastern Europe and central Asia (Tacis)	3
Committee on the arrangements for implementing Europe Agreements with the countries of central and eastern Europe and free-trade agreements with the Baltic States	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Committee on economic aid to the countries of central and eastern Europe and for the cooordination of aid to the candidate countries under the pre-accession strategy (Phare)	3
MED Committee (financial and technical cooperation between the Community and Mediterranean non-member countries)	3
Committee on financial and technical assistance and economic cooperation with developing countries in Asia and Latin America	3
Committee on the development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law and on the respect of human rights and fundamental freedoms	3
Development	
European Development Fund Committee	3
Advisory Committee on the special system of assistance to traditional ACP suppliers of bananas	3
Committee on co-financing operations with European non-governmental development organisations in fields of interest to the developing countries	3
Committee on food security and food aid	3
Humanitarian Aid Office	
Committee on implementation of humanitarian aid operations	3
Economic and financial affairs	
Economic Policy Committee: working party and reduced compositions	3
Economic and Financial Committee (including alternates and working party)	1
Enterprise	
Committee on implementation of the multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, in particuar for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	3
Committee on the specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on Promotion of innovation and participation of SMEs	3
Advisory Committee for cooperation in the field of tourism	4
Committee on conformity assessment and surveillance of the telecommunications market	3
Advisory Committee on medical devices	3
Advisory Committee for the transparency of measures governing the pricing of medicinal products for human use	3
Advisory Committee on standardisation in the field of information technology (Sogits)	3
Standing Committee for the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to lifts	3
Committee for the harmonisation of national legislation relating to recreational craft	3
Standing Committee for the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning pressure equipment	3
Committee for the implementation of projects, actions and measures for the interoperability of trans-European networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)	3
Standing Committee for veterinary medicinal products	3
Standing Committee on technical rules and standards, including rules relating to information society services	4

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Management Committee on horizontal questions concerning trade in processed agricultural products not listed in Annex I	3
Standing Committee on the approximation of the laws relating to construction products	3
Standing Committee on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to machinery	3
Standing Committee on medicinal products for human use	3
Committee on the Directives on names and labelling of textile products	4
Pharmaceutical Committee	3
Standing Committee on the harmonisation of national legislation on cableway installations designed to carry passengers	3
Committees for the adaptation to technical progress of Directives on the removal of technical barriers to trade in the sectors of:	
— lifting and mechanical handling appliances	3
— electric materials used in an explosive atmosphere	3
— protective equipment and systems for use in explosive atmospheres	3
— detergents	3
— fertilisers	3
— explosives for civilian uses	3
— aerosol dispensers	3
— dangerous substances and preparations	3
— agricultural and forestry tractors	3
— motor vehicles and their trailers	3
— electromedical equipment used in human or veterinary medicine	3
— measuring instruments and methods of metrological control	3
— construction plant and equipment	3
— pressure vessels	3
— colouring matters which may be added to medicinal products	3
— cosmetics	3
Competition	
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions	3
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions in the transport industry	3
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions in the shipping industry	3
Advisory Committee on restrictive practices and dominant positions in air transport	3
Advisory Committee on concentrations between undertakings	3
Advisory Committee on State aid for the application of Articles 92 and 93 of the EC Treaty to certain categories of horizontal State aid (exemption)	3
Advisory Committee on State aid on the arrangements for applying Article 93 of the EC Treaty (procedure)	3
Employment and social affairs	
Advisory Committee on employment	3
Advisory Committee on incentives in the field of employment	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Committee of the European Social Fund	1
Technical Adaptation Committee on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work	3
Technical Adaptation Committee on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels	3
Technical Adaptation Committee on the protection of workers from the risks related to exposure to chemical, physical and biological agents at work	3
Advisory Committee on the implementation of the Community action programme to combat social exclusion	3
Advisory Committee on social security for migrant workers	2
Advisory Committee on the free movement of workers	1
Technical Committee for the implementation of regulations concerning the free movement and employment of workers	1
Administrative Commission on social security for migrant workers (and working parties)	1
Audit Board of the Administrative Commission on social security for migrant workers	1
Technical Committee on information processing	1
Committee for implementation of the action programme to promote gender equality	3
Committee for implementation of the action programme to tackle discrimination	3
Restricted Committee of the Safety and Health Commission for the Mining and other Extractive Industries	3
Agriculture	
Standing Committee on agricultural research	3
Community Committee on the farm accountancy data network	3
Committee on geographical indications and protected designations of origin for agricultural products and foodstuffs	3
Committee on certificates of specific character for agricultural products and foodstuffs	3
Committee on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs	3
Management Committees of the common organisations of agricultural markets for:	
— cereals	3
— dehydrated fodder	3
— sugar	3
— oils and fats	3
— natural fibres	3
— milk and milk products	3
— beef and veal	3
— sheep and goats	3
— pigmeat	3
— poultrymeat and eggs	3
— fresh fruit and vegetables	3
— products processed from fruit and vegetables	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
— wines	3
— raw tobacco	3
— hops	3
— seeds	3
— live plants and floriculture products	3
— bananas	3
Implementation Committee for spirit drinks	3
Implementation Committee on aromatised wine-based drinks	3
Joint Meetings of Management and/or Regulatory Committees in the field of agriculture:	3
— promotion of agricultural products	3
— agrimonetary questions	3
— trade mechanisms	3
Committee on agricultural structures and rural development	3
Standing Forestry Committee	3
Committee on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture	3
European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Committee (and working party on irregularities)	3
Committee on the supply of agricultural products to the population of the former Soviet Union	3
Energy	
Committee for implementation of the multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1999 to 2002)	4
— future development of energy policy (ETAP)	4
— reinforcement of international cooperation (Synergy)	4
— clean solid fuels technologies (Carnot)	4
— safety of nuclear installations in the countries participating in the Tacis programme (SURE)	4
— promotion of renewable energy sources (Altener)	4
— rational end efficient use of energy resources (SAVE)	4
Advisory Committee on the labelling of household appliances	4
Advisory Committee for the technical adaptation of the Community procedure to improve the transparency of gas and electricity prices charged to industrial end-users	4
Committee for the implementation of the series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks	3
Committee for the harmonisation of national measures on the indication by labelling and standard product information of the consumption of energy and other resources by household appliances	3
Transport	
Advisory Committee on transport	1
Community-Switzerland Transport Committee (rail and road)	3
Committee on the system of charging for the use of transport infrastructure	3
Committee on the development of trans-European transport networks	1
Committee for granting Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks:	
— energy	1

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
— transport	1
— telecommunications	1
Advisory Committee on the management of the research programme for management and storage of radioactive waste and management of the Community plan of action in the field of radioactive waste	3
Advisory Committee on measures to be taken in the event of a crisis in the market in the carriage of goods by road and for laying down the conditions under which non-resident carriers may operate national road haulage services within a Member State	3
Advisory Committee for the application of legislation on the conditions under which non-resident carriers may operate national road passenger transport services within a Member State	3
Committee on the reciprocal recognition of national boatmasters' certificates for the carriage of goods and passengers by inland waterway	3
Advisory Committee on aids to transport by rail, road and inland waterway	4
Advisory Committee for the application of legislation on the development of the Community railways	3
Advisory Committee for the application of uniform principles on costing for railway undertakings	3
Advisory Committee for the harmonisation and comparability of the accounting and annual accounts of railway undertakings	3
Committee for the establishment of conditions for the interoperability of the trans-European high-speed rail system	4
Committee on the adaptation to scientific and technical progress of legislation concerning the transport of dangerous goods	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of recording equipment in road transport (tachographs)	3
Committee on implementation of Protocol 9 to the Act of Accession of Austria concerning transport by road and rail and combined transport (Ecopoints)	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of roadworthiness tests of vehicles	3
Committee for a transparent system of harmonised rules for restrictions on heavy goods vehicles involved in international transport on designated roads	3
Committee on the driving licence	3
Advisory Committee on access for Community air carriers to intra-Community air routes	3
Advisory Committee on the definition and use of compatible technical and operating standards and specifications for the procurement of air-traffic-management equipment and systems	3
Committee on the harmonisation of technical requirements and administrative procedures in the field of civil aviation	3
Committee on application of the legislation on access to the groundhandling market at Community airports	3
Advisory Committee on unfair pricing practices in maritime transport	3
Committee on application of the legislation on the minimum level of training for seafarers and the recognition of certificates issued by training institutes or administrations of third countries (STCW)	3
Committee on application of the legislation on application of tonnage measurement of ballast spaces in segregated ballast of oiltankers	3
Implementation Committee on minimum requirements for vessels bound for or leaving Community ports and carrying dangerous or polluting goods	3
Committee on the transfer of ships from one register to another within the Community	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Environment	
Committees for the adaptation to scientific and technical progress and implementation of the Directives on waste	3
Committee on the Directive on packaging and packaging waste	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of the Directive on the protection of the environment, and in particular of the soil, when sewage sludge is used in agriculture	3
Committee on implementation of the Directive establishing a Community policy regarding water	3
Committee for the adaptation to scientific and technical progress of the Directive on water intended for human consumption	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of the Directive on methods of measurement and frequencies of sampling and analysis of surface water intended for the abstraction of drinking water in the Member States	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of the Directive on bathing water	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of the Directive on the quality of fresh waters needing protection or improvement in order to support fish life	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of the Decision establishing a common procedure for the exchange of information on the quality of surface fresh water in the Community	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress and implementation of the Directive on urban waste-water treatment	3
Committee for the adaptation to scientific and technical progress of the Directive on protection of waters against pollution caused by nitrates from agricultural sources	3
Management Committee on application of the Directive on the standardisation and rationalisation of reports on the implementation of certain Directives relating to the environment	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of the Directive on conservation of wild birds (ORNIS)	3
Committee on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (Habitat)	3
Committee for the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade	3
Scientific review group for the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade	2
Committee on the Community action programme in the field of civil protection	3
Committee on the control of major accident hazards involving dangerous substances (Seveso II)	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community framework for cooperation in the field of accidental or deliberate marine pollution	3
Committee for the implementation of legislation on ambient air quality assessment and management	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of the air quality limit values and guide values for sulphur dioxide and suspended particulates	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of the Directive on air quality standards for nitrogen dioxide	3
Committee for the adaptation to scientific and technical progress of the Directive on a limit value for lead in the air	3
Advisory Committee for the implementation of the Directive on the reduction of the sulphur content of certain liquid fuels	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress and the implementation of the Directive on the control of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions resulting from the storage of petrol and its distribution from terminals to service stations	3
Committee for the implementation of the Directive relating to the availability of consumer information on fuel economy and CO_2 emissions in respect of the marketing of new passenger cars	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Advisory Committee for the implementation of the Directive on the limitation of volatile organic compounds due to the use of organic solvents in certain activities and installations	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress of the Directive on the prevention and reduction of environmental pollution by asbestos	3
Committee for the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress and for the implementation of the Directive on contained use of genetically modified micro-organisms	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical and scientific progress and implementation of the Directive on the deliberate release into the environment of genetically modified organisms	3
Standing Committee for implementation of the Directive on the marketing of biocidal products	3
Committee on evaluation and control of the risks of existing products	4
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of the provisions on the removal of technical barriers to trade in the sector of dangerous substances and preparations	4
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress of the Directive on procedures for the surveillance and monitoring of environments concerned by waste from the titanium dioxide industry	3
Group of experts appointed by the Euratom Scientific and Technical Committee:	2
— basic standards (Article 31)	
— radioactive effluents (Article 37)	
Advisory Committee on the transportation of radioactive waste (surveillance and control)	3
Committee overseeing the conditions governing imports of agricultural products originating in third countries following the accident at the Chernobyl nuclear power station	3
Committee on the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE)	3
Committee for the application of the Regulation authorising voluntary participation by undertakings in the industrial sector in a Community eco-management and audit scheme (EMAS)	3
Committee for the implementation of the Directive on the incineration of hazardous waste	3
Committee for the implementation of the Directive concerning integrated pollution prevention and control	3
Committee for the adaptation to technical progress and application of the Community award scheme for an eco-label	3
Committee on the monitoring mechanism of emissions of CO_2 and other greenhouse gases in the Community	3
Management Committee for the control and production of substances that deplete the ozone layer (SAO)	3
Research	
Scientific and Technical Research Committee (CREST)	4
Euratom Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee (CST)	1
Information society	
Committee for the implementation of the multiannual Community programme to stimulate the establishment of the information society in Europe	3
Committee on electronic signatures	3
Advisory Committee on the implementation of open network provision (ONP)	4
Committee on general authorisations and individual licences in the field of telecommunications services	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Advisory Committee on telecommunications procurement (ACTP)	3
Committee on security of information systems (SO-GIS)	4
Committee for the implementation of the multiannual Community action plan on promoting the safe use of the Internet	3
Committee on projects of common interest in the field of trans-European telecommunications networks (TEN-telecom)	3
Committee for the implementaion of the multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development and use of European digital content on the global networks and to promote linguistic diversity in the information society (e-Content)	3
Fisheries	
Management Committee for fisheries products	3
Committee for the fisheries and aquaculture sector	3
Management Committee for the fisheries and aquaculture sector	3
Internal market	
Committee on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data	3
Group on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data	3
Advisory Committee on public contracts	3
Banking Advisory Committee	3
Contact Committee on combating money laundering	3
Insurance Committee	3
Committee on checks for conformity with the rules on product safety in the case of products imported from third countries	3
Committee for the development of the internal market in postal services and the improvement of the quality of service	3
Committee of senior officials on public health	3
Coordination Group to promote uniformity of application of the general system for the recognition of higher education diplomas (first general system)	3
Advisory Committee on medical training	4
Advisory Committee on training in nursing	4
Advisory Committee on the training of midwives	4
Advisory Committee on the training of dental practitioners	4
Advisory Committee on the training of chemists	4
Advisory Committee on veterinary training	4
Advisory Committee on training in architecture	4
Pharmaceutical Committee	3
Committee on the second general system for the recognition of professional education and training	4
Contact Committee on certain schemes for collective investment in securities	3
European Securities Committee	3
Committee on fees, implementation rules and the procedure of the boards of appeal of the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market (trademarks and designs)	3
Contact Committee — European economic interest grouping	3

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Accounting Directives Contact Committee	3
Regional policy	
Committee for the implementation of the Regulation establishing an Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA)	3
Advisory Committee on the development and reconversion of regions	3
Taxation and customs union	
Customs Code Committees:	3
— general customs rules	
— recovery of claims	
— customs valuation	
— customs warehouses and free zones	
— customs procedures with economic impact	
— counterfeit and pirated goods	
— single administrative document	
— movement of air or sea passengers' baggage (technical problems)	
— transit	
— favourable tariff treatment (nature or end-use of goods)	
— origin	
— duty-free arrangements	
— tariff and statistical nomenclature	
— tariff quotas	
Committee on recovery of claims	3
Committee on economic outward-processing arrangements for textiles	3
Committee on the export of cultural goods	3
Customs 2002 Committee	3
Committee for the application of the rules on the manufacture and placing on the market of certain substances used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances	3
Committee on the movement of air or sea passengers' baggage (principles)	3
Advisory Committee on value added tax	3
Committee on mutual assistance for the recovery of claims	3
Committee on administrative cooperation in the field of indirect taxation, including the Fiscalis programme (SCAC):	3
— anti-fraud (SCAF)	
— training (SCAT)	
— information technology (SCIT)	
Committee on excise duties	3
Education and culture	
Socrates Committee (and Erasmus and Comenius subcommittees)	4

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Tempus Committee	4
Leonardo da Vinci Committee	4
Advisory Committee on vocational training	4
Contact Committee for implementation of the Television without frontiers Directive	3
Committee for the implementation of the training programme for professionals in the European audiovisual programme industry and of the programme to encourage the development, distribution and promotion of European audiovisual works (MEDIA III)	3
Committee for the implementation of the programme establishing a single financing and programming instrument for cultural cooperation (Culture 2000)	4
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme concerning cooperation policy in the youth field, including European voluntary service and youth exchanges within the Community and with third countries (YOUTH)	3
Health and consumer protection	
Advisory Committee for the implementation of the general framework for Community activities in favour of consumers	3
Committe on product safety emergencies	3
Standing Committee for Foodstuffs	3
Standing Committee on propagating material and ornamental plants	3
Standing Committee on propagating material and plants of fruit genera and species	3
Standing Committee on seeds and propagating material for agriculture, horticulture and forestry	3
Committee for Community protection of plant variety rights	3
Standing Committee on plant health	3
Standing Committee on feedingstuffs	3
Standing Veterinary Committee	3
Standing Committee on zootechnics	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community action plan to combat cancer	3
Committee on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States concerning the manufacture, presentation and sale of tobacco products	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme on the prevention of drug dependence in the framework of the action plan for public health	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme on pollution-related diseases in the framework of the action plan for public health	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme on health promotion, information, education and training	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme on health monitoring in the framework of the action plan for public health	3
Committee on the Community action programme on injury prevention	3
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme for the prevention of AIDS and certain other communicable diseases	3
Committee for the implementation of the Decision to set up a network for the epidemiological surveillance and control of communicable diseases	4
Committee on the action programme on rare diseases in the framework of the action plan for public health	3
Justice and home affairs	
Committee on the introduction of a uniform format for visas	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Committee for the implementation of the Community action programme on preventive measures to fight violence against children, young persons and women (Daphne)	3
Committee for the European Refugee Fund (ERF)	3
Committee for the implementation of the programme of training, exchanges and cooperation in the field of asylum, immigration and crossing of external borders (Odysseus)	3
Committee on the system for comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of the Dublin Convention (Eurodac)	3
Committee on the jurisdiction and the recognition and enforcement of judgments in matrimonial matters and in matters of parental responsibility for children of both spouses and on the jurisdiction and the recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters (Brussels I and II)	3
Committee on the service in the Member States of judicial and extrajudicial documents and on cooperation between the courts of the Member States in the taking of evidence in civil or commercial matters	3
Committee for the implementation of the programme of exchanges, training and cooperation between law enforcement authorities (OISIN)	3
Committee for the implementation of the incentive, exchange, training and cooperation programme for the prevention of crime (Hippokrates)	3
Committee for the implementation of the Joint Action establishing a programme of exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for action to combat organised crime (Falcone)	3
Committee for the implementation of the incentive, exchange, training and cooperation programme for combating trade in human beings and the sexual exploitation of children (STOP)	3
Committee for the implementation of the programme of incentives and exchanges for legal practitioners (Grotius general and criminal)	3
Eurostat	
Confidentiality of Statistics Committee	3
Committee on the harmonisation of the compilation of gross national product at market prices	3
Committee on monetary, financial and balance-of-payments statistics	4
European Advisory Committee on statistical information in the economic and social spheres (CEIES)	4
Committee on statistics relating to the trading of goods with non-member countries	3
Committee on statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States	3
Committee on the European Communities statistics programme	3
Standing Committee on agricultural statistics	3
Budget	
Advisory Committee on the Communities' own resources	3
Fight against fraud	
Committee on mutual assistance in customs and agricultural matters, including operation of the CIS	3

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

AI-b — Committees set up under international agreements

Sector and title	Group
External relations	
Association Committees with the countries of central and eastern Europe (EEC-Hungary/Romania/Czech Republic/Slovak Republic/Poland/Bulgaria)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Romania)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Bulgaria)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Estonia)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Latvia)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Lithuania)	3
EEC-Slovenia Cooperation Committee	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Turkey)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Albania)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Andorra)	3
EC-Armenia Cooperation Committee	3
EC-Kazakhstan Cooperation Committee	3
EC-Azerbaijan Cooperation Committee	3
EC-Kyrgyzstan Cooperation Committee	3
EC-Uzbekistan Cooperation Committee	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Mongolia)	3
EC-Moldova Cooperation Committee	3
Joint Committee (EC-Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)	3
EEC-Russia Cooperation Committee	3
EC-Georgia Cooperation Committee	3
EC-San Marino Cooperation Committee	3
EEC-Ukraine Cooperation Committee	3
EC-Tunisia Association Committee	3
EC- Morocco Association Committee	3
Joint Committee (EC-Palestinian Authority)	3
EC-Egypt Association Committee	3
EEC-Israel Association Committee	3
Joint Council (EEC-Countries of the Gulf Cooperation Council)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Yemen)	3
Joint Cooperation Committee (EEC-ASEAN)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Bangladesh)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Kingdom of Cambodia)	3

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Joint Committee (EEC-China)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-India)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Laos)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Macao)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Nepal)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Pakistan)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Sri Lanka)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Vietnam	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Central America)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Mexico)	3
EEC-Mercosur Joint Advisory Committee	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Argentina)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Brazil)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Chile)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Andean Pact)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Paraguay)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Uruguay)	3
Joint Cooperation Committee (EEC-Canada)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Japan)	3
Development	
Joint Committee (EEC-Côte d'Ivoire)	3
Agriculture	
EC-New Zealand Joint Committee	3
EC-Canada Joint Committee	3
Transport	
EEC-Slovenia Joint Transport Committee	3
EC-Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia Joint Transport Committee	4
EC-Bulgaria Joint Transport Committee	4
EC-Hungary Joint Transport Committee	4
EC-Poland Joint Transport Committee	4
EC-Romania Joint Transport Committee	4

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
EC-Slovak Republic Joint Transport Committee	4
EC-Czech Republic Joint Transport Committee	4
Joint Committee on the carriage of goods and passengers by inland waterway (EC-Czech Republic-Republic of Poland - Slovak Republic)	4
Research	
EC-Republic of South Africa Joint Committee on scientific and technological cooperation	3
EC-Canada Joint Committee on scientific and technological cooperation	3
EC-Russia Joint Committee on scientific and technological cooperation	3
EC-Argentina RTD Cooperation Steering Committee	3
EC-China RTD Cooperation Steering Committee	3
EC-India RTD Cooperation Steering Committee	3
EC-Malta Joint Research Committee	3
EC-Cyprus Joint Research Committee	3
Coordinating Committee on Fusion Energy EC-USA	3
Fisheries	
Joint Committee (EEC-Angola)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Argentina)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Cape Verde)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Comoros)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Côte d'Ivoire)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Estonia)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Gambia)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Greenland)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Guinea)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Guinea Bissau)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Equatorial Guinea)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Mauritius)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Latvia)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Lithuania)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Madagascar)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Morocco)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Mauritania)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Poland)	3
Joint Committee (EC-Russia)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-São Tomé and Príncipe)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Senegal)	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Seychelles)	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Taxation and customs union	
Customs Cooperation Subcommittees:	
- EEC-Albania	3
- EEC-Bulgaria	3
- EEC-Estonia	
- EEC-Hungary	
- EEC-Latvia	
- EEC-Lithuania	
- EEC-Poland	
- EEC-Czech Republic	
- EEC-Romania	3
- EEC-Russia	3
- EEC-Slovak Republic	3
- EEC-Slovenia	3
Customs Cooperation Committee (EEC-Turkey)	3
Customs Cooperation Committees:	
— EEC-Andorra	3
— EEC-Cyprus	3
— EEC-Malta	3
— EEC-San Marino	3
EEC-Denmark-Faroe Islands Joint Committee	3
European Economic Area Joint Committee	3
Joint Committees with the countries of the European Free Trade Association (Iceland, Norway and Switzerland)	3
Joint Committee on the Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry between the EEC and Switzerland	3
Joint Committee on the Agreement between Switzerland and the EEC on the processing traffic in textiles	3
Joint Committee (EEC-Switzerland) on the simplification of inspections and formalities (and working party)	3
— Customs section of the Joint Committee (EEC-Norway)	3
— Customs section of the Joint Committee (EEC-Iceland)	3
— Customs section of the Joint Committee (EEC-Switzerland-Liechtenstein)	3
EEC-European Free Trade Association Joint Committee (and working parties)	3
Customs Cooperation Subcommittees:	
—EEC-Canada	3
—EEC-Korea	3

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
—EEC-United States of America	3
—EEC-Israel	3
—EEC-Hong Kong	3
EEC-Mexico Special Committee on Customs Cooperation	3
Education and culture	
EC-Canada Joint Committee	3
EC-United States of America Joint Committee	3

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

AI-c — Committees set up by the Commission

Sector and title	Group
Enterprise	
Advisory Committee on Community policy regarding forestry and forest-based industries	4
Employment and social affairs	
Advisory Committee on equal opportunity for women and men	2
Committee of senior labour inspectors	4
Scientific Committee for occupational exposure limits to chemical agents	3
Agriculture	
Scientific Committee on designations of origin, geographical indications and certificates of specific character	2
Scientific and Technical Committee for the Community fund for tobacco research and information	2
Advisory Committee on the common agricultural policy	2
Advisory Committee on arable crops	2
Advisory Committee on non-food and textile crops	2
Advisory Committee on livestock products	2
Advisory Committee on fruit, vegetables and flowers	2
Advisory Committee on specialist products	2
Advisory Committee on forestry and cork	2
Advisory Committee on agricultural product health and safety	2
Advisory Committee on rural development	2
Advisory Committee on agriculture and the environment	2
Transport and energy	
Consultative committee to be known as the 'European Energy and Transport Forum'	4
Committee of experts on the transit of natural gas through grids	4
Committee of experts on the transit of electricity through grids	4
Environment	
Advisory Committee on waste management	3
Advisory Committee on the control and reduction of pollution caused by the discharge of hydrocarbons and other dangerous substances at sea	3
Advisory Committee on the protection of animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes	4
Research	
European Advisory Committee on Research	2
Fisheries	
Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee on fisheries	2
Advisory Committee on fisheries and aquaculture	2

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex I
(List of Committees)

Sector and title	Group
Internal market	
Advisory Committee for coordination in the internal market field	4
Advisory Committee on opening up public contracts	4
Taxation and customs union	
Advisory Committee on customs and indirect taxation	2
Health and consumer protection	
Consumer Committee	1
Scientific Steering Committee	3
Scientific Committee on food	2
Scientific Advisory Committee on toxicity, ecotoxicity and the environment	2
Scientific Committee on animal nutrition	2
Scientific Committee on plants	2
Scientific Committee on animal health and welfare	2
Scientific Committee on veterinary measures relating to public health	2
Scientific Committee on cosmetic products and non-food products intended for consumers	2
Scientific Committee on medical products and medical devices	2
Advisory Committee on foodstuffs	2
Advisory Committee on cancer prevention	4

ANNEX II — OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	2 020 584	1 946 658	1 834 242,47
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	2 037 750	1 974 225	1 987 817,12
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment***	441 142	419 756	395 508,37
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	4 499 476	4 340 639	4 217 567,96
	Title 4 — Total	**4 499 476**	**4 340 639**	**4 217 567,96**
	GRAND TOTAL	**4 499 476**	**4 340 639**	**4 217 567,96**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 *Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
2 020 584	1 946 658	1 834 242,47

4 0 1 *Staff contributions to the pension scheme*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
2 037 750	1 974 225	1 987 817,12

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted monthly from the salaries of the staff of the Office for Official Publications in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and used to finance the pension scheme.

4 0 3 *Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment*

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
441 142	419 756	395 508,37

Legal basis

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	36 365 600	34 632 000	33 500 764,65
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	345 000	340 000	340 000,—
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	19 600	19 600	19 600,—
1 5	EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS	1 000	1 000	0,—
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	336 500	392 600	402 500,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	4 800	4 700	4 600,—
	Title 1 — Total	**37 072 500**	**35 389 900**	**34 267 464,65**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	6 439 000	5 937 700	5 371 810,83
2 1	DATA PROCESSING	6 097 000	5 345 000	5 124 006,35
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	1 354 800	1 185 300	1 211 284,42
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	1 059 700	1 066 100	729 949,02
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	6 644 000	6 421 000	6 718 000,—
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	80 000	56 000	56 000,—
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	15 000	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 2 — Total	**21 689 500**	**20 011 100**	**19 211 050,62**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 4	PUBLISHING	1 968 000	2 106 000	2 403 741,10
	Title 3 — Total	**1 968 000**	**2 106 000**	**2 403 741,10**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	300 000	p.m.
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**300 000**	**p.m.**
	GRAND TOTAL	**60 730 000**	**57 807 000**	**55 882 256,37**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 700 000	23 930 000	23 242 683,94
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 743 000	2 665 000	2 556 951,91
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 364 000	3 248 000	3 155 940,67
1 1 0 3	Fixed allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	227 000	215 000	221 061,66
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	31 034 000	30 058 000	29 176 638,18
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	931 000	340 000	525 000,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	931 000	340 000	525 000,—
1 1 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	92 000	92 000	70 983,70
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	829 000	813 000	802 506,93

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 3	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases Non-differentiated appropriations	189 600	185 000	181 636,—
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	5 727,48
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	1 024 600	1 004 000	989 870,41
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	793,24
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from the place of work to the place of origin Non-differentiated appropriations	430 000	427 000	420 916,64
1 1 4 2	Rent and transport allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 1 4 7	Allowance for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	49 000	53 534,44
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	481 000	477 000	475 244,32

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	48 000	48 000	40 240,27
1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 1 7 4	Supplementary proof-reading services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 630 000	1 395 000,—
1 1 7 5	Other support services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	105 000	88 000	206 000,—
	Article 1 1 7 — Total	1 605 000	1 718 000	1 601 000,—
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	15 000	20 000,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	60 000	68 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	83 000	58 000,—
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	87 000	87 000,—
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	295 000	245 000	233 000,—
1 1 9	***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	445 000	360 000	388 787,77
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	410 000	290 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	855 000	650 000	388 787,77
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	36 365 600	34 632 000	33 500 764,65

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	345 000	340 000	340 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	345 000	340 000	340 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 0	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 4 0 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 400	8 400	4 400,—
1 4 0 1	Routine conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 200	11 200	15 200,—
1 4 0 2	Exceptional conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	19 600	19 600	19 600,—
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	19 600	19 600	19 600,—

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international officials and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—
1 5 2 1	Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	1 000	1 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500	500	p.m.
1 6 1	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000	30 100	33 500,—
1 6 2	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	9 000	7 271,55
1 6 3	***Early Childhood Centre and other crèches***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	290 000	348 000	361 728,45
1 6 4	***Complementary aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	336 500	392 600	402 500,—

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 800	4 700	4 600,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	4 800	4 700	4 600,—
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	4 800	4 700	4 600,—
	Title 1 — Total	**37 072 500**	**35 389 900**	**34 267 464,65**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1 1 0 Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 700 000	23 930 000	23 242 683,94

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff foreseen in the establishment plan.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 743 000	2 665 000	2 556 951,91

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance

of officials and temporary staff.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a and Section 1 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 364 000	3 248 000	3 155 940,67

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation allowance and foreign residence allowance payable to officials and temporary staff.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 0 3 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
227 000	215 000	221 061,66

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances of officials and temporary staff in category C employed as copy typists, shorthand-typists, telex operators, varitypists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 1 Other staff

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
931 000	340 000	525 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration, and the employer's social security contribution on and the weighting applied to that remuneration, of auxiliary staff of different categories employed on work overflow or to replace staff on sick leave, fill temporary vacancies and work part-time in the Office for Official Publications.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the remuneration of local staff and the institution's contributions to their social security scheme.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

1 1 2 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
92 000	92 000	70 983,70

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising training and retraining courses and information on the use of modern techniques, etc.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

1 1 3 Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
829 000	813 000	802 506,93

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
189 600	185 000	181 636,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational disease,

— supplementary expenditure incurred pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000	6 000	5 727,48

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8.10.1985, p. 1).

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institutions to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	793,24

In the event of an official's death, the surviving spouse or dependent children are entitled to receive the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with the provisions of the Staff Regulations:

— an allowance is granted upon the birth of a child,

— in the event of an official's death, the institution pays the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from the place of work to the place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
430 000	427 000	420 916,64

An official or member of the temporary staff is entitled for himself and for his spouse and dependants to the flat-rate payment of their travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin, subject to the following conditions:

— once in each calendar year if the distance by rail from the place of employment to the place of origin is more than 50 but less than 725 kilometres,

— twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail from the place of employment to the place of origin is at least 725 kilometres.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 4 2 Rent and transport allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover:

— rent allowances for officials employed in places where the problem of accommodation is recognised as being particularly difficult,

— transport allowances for officials employed in places where transport is recognised as being particularly difficult and costly because of the distance between the place of residence and the place of work.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover a flat-rate allowance for officials who, by reason of their duties, regularly incur entertainment expenses.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the fixed local travel allowance.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest accounts.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

1 1 4 7 Allowance for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	49 000	53 534,44

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover:

— allowances in the event of dismissal of a probationary official for obvious inadequacy,

— allowances in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 5 Overtime

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
48 000	48 000	40 240,27

This appropriation is intended to cover hourly payments for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

1 1 7 Supplementary services

1 1 7 4 Supplementary proof-reading services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500 000	1 630 000	1 395 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary proof-reading services, expenditure on the use of temporary and freelance staff and ancillary administrative expenditure.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

1 1 7 5 Other support services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
105 000	88 000	206 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employment of temporary staff,

— translation and reproduction work, notably for works out of print as part of its document delivery service, preparation of internal documents and typing which cannot be carried out by the Office for Official Publications.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

1 1 8 Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	15 000	20 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to officials (including their families) upon taking up duties, leaving the institution or being transferred to another place of employment.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
65 000	60 000	68 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the installation allowance and the resettlement allowance due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000	83 000	58 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the repayment of removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
150 000	87 000	87 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary daily subsistence allowances due to officials furnishing evidence that they must change their place of residence upon taking up their duties or upon transfer to a new place of work.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 9 ***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
445 000	360 000	388 787,77

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weighting applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff.

It also covers the weighting applied to the part of emoluments transferred to countries outside the country in which the officials are employed.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof and Article 17(3) of Annex VII thereto.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
410 000	290 000	0,—

This appropriation is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to another article or item in this chapter in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS LINKED TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to another article or item in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to allowances approved by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
345 000	340 000	340 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 0 *Restaurants and canteens*

1 4 0 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 400	8 400	4 400,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of running restaurants, cafeterias and canteens, in particular the maintenance of facilities.

1 4 0 1 Routine conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 200	11 200	15 200,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of routine conversion and replacement of equipment and purchase of new equipment which is not suitable for inclusion in current expenditure.

1 4 0 2 Exceptional conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover major conversion and replacement costs which need to be distinguished from routine expenditure on conversion, repair and replacement of installations and equipment.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

1 5 2 *Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors*

1 5 2 0 National and international officials and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of national officials or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the Office for Official Publications or called for short consultations, particularly to step up cooperation with national publications offices and to provide specific experience for adapting the presentation of publications and marketing techniques to the different cultural environments.

1 5 2 1 Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials on secondment and the cost of training schemes.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

1 5 2 *(cont'd)*

1 5 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 ***Special assistance grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
500	500	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on gifts, loans or advances which may be made to an official, a former official or survivors of an official who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

1 6 1 ***Social contacts between members of staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000	30 100	33 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Office for Official Publications to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities in Luxembourg.

It also covers initiatives designed to encourage social contact between staff of different nationalities.

1 6 2 ***Other welfare expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000	9 000	7 271,55

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Office for Official Publications to subsidies for welfare operations in Luxembourg.

It also covers reception expenditure and the cost of legal aid to staff.

1 6 3 ***Early Childhood Centre and other crèches***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
290 000	348 000	361 728,45

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Office for Official Publications to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre (4,07 %) and other crèches (3,62 %) and for school transport.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 ***Complementary aid for the handicapped***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	p.m.

This appropriation is intended for disabled persons in the following categories, as part of the policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 800	4 700	4 600,—

The costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission are refunded. Reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other institutions of the European Communities.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 291 000	3 850 000	3 314 554,57
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	15 200	7 300,—
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	671 000	629 000	656 369,—
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	505 000	510 000	458 512,13
2 0 4	***Fitting out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000	55 000	80 943,12
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	778 000	730 000	725 962,43
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 8	***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	99 000	148 500	128 169,58
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	6 439 000	5 937 700	5 371 810,83
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Computer centre operations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 570 000	2 080 000	2 079 773,29

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 1 2	***Staff services of computer operations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 527 000	3 265 000	3 044 233,06
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	6 097 000	5 345 000	5 124 006,35
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Equipment and technical installations***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	201 500	201 500	345 751,76
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	554 000	550 000	407 806,70
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	260 000	280 253,39
2 2 0 4	Electronic office equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	3 000,—
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	1 008 500	1 014 500	1 036 811,85
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	231 000	60 000	81 500,—
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500	500	500,—
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	231 500	60 500	82 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	0,—
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000	37 000	35 700,—
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	26 500	29 500,—
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	82 000	83 500	65 200,—
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library stocks, purchase of books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 200	9 200	7 800,—
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	2 310,—
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 600	4 600	4 600,—
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	1 462,57
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	10 000	11 100,—
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to view-data services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	32 800	26 800	27 272,57
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	1 354 800	1 185 300	1 211 284,42
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	995 000	990 000	691 580,42

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—
2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 3 5	***Other administrative expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	500	2 700,—
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	16 794,60
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 200	4 100	4 000,—
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	50 000	14 374,—
2 3 5 9	Other administrative expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	500	500,—
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	63 700	75 100	38 368,60
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions***			
2 3 9 2	Services rendered by the Commission (Medium- and Long-term Translation Service) to the Office for Official Publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 3 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	1 059 700	1 066 100	729 949,02

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 324 000	6 137 000	6 362 000,—
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	320 000	284 000	356 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	6 644 000	6 421 000	6 718 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	56 000	56 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	80 000	56 000	56 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	15 000	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 2 — Total	**21 689 500**	**20 011 100**	**19 211 050,62**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 ***Rent***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 291 000	3 850 000	3 314 554,57

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of rents relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 670 000.

2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	15 200	7 300,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office for Official Publications.

2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
671 000	629 000	656 369,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of water, gas, electricity and heating.

2 0 3 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
505 000	510 000	458 512,13

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, calculated from the present maintenance contracts (including air-conditioning equipment and lifts).

It also covers the purchase of cleaning products, cleaning and laundry, necessary repairs and repainting.

2 0 4 ***Fitting out of premises***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 000	55 000	80 943,12

This appropriation is intended to cover the fitting out of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.

It also covers the cost of the necessary equipment.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 20 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

205 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
778 000	730 000	725 962,43

This appropriation is intended to cover various expenses concerned with the security of persons and buildings, especially contracts for the guarding of buildings, the purchase, the hire and the maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs.

206 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the purchase or rental with purchase option of buildings.

207 ***Construction of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the construction of buildings.

208 ***Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover the cost of financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition or construction of buildings.

209 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
99 000	148 500	128 169,58

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings, particularly taxes in respect of public highways, public health measures and refuse and waste-paper collection.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING

2 1 0 *Computer centre operations*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 570 000	2 080 000	2 079 773,29

This appropriation is intended to cover the following operating costs:

— purchase, hire and maintenance of computers, software packages and software and hire of composition equipment,

— purchase of equipment, supplies and documentation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

2 1 2 *Staff services of computer operations*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 527 000	3 265 000	3 044 233,06

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside staff (operators, console operators, data-processing managers, system engineers, input operators, etc.).

It also covers the cost of:

— maintaining and developing software,

— computer projects.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 2 0 *Equipment and technical installations*

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
201 500	201 500	345 751,76

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— installation costs

— replacement costs

for the following equipment and materials: equipment for the production of publications and for the reproduction and storage of documents in whatever form (paper, electronic); audiovisual material, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets, switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities); kitchen equipment and small restaurant equipment; miscellaneous workshop equipment.

It also covers installations and equipment for handicapped officials.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
554 000	550 000	407 806,70

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of teleprinters, fax machines, photocopying machines and technical equipment for the various workshops, including the cost of consumables.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	260 000	280 253,39

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and repair costs for the following equipment and materials: equipment for the production of publications and for the reproduction and storage of documents in whatever form (paper, electronic); audiovisual material, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets, switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities); kitchen equipment and small restaurant equipment; miscellaneous workshop equipment, including the purchase of spare parts.

2 2 0 4 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	3 000	3 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, hire and maintenance of all electronic office equipment.

2 2 1 ***Furniture***

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
231 000	60 000	81 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of shelving, filing equipment and additional office furniture.

It also covers the replacement of equipment which is obsolete or has been accidentally damaged.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the hire of furniture.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
500	500	500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover furniture maintenance and repair costs.

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover new purchases of vehicles.
It also covers the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement.
Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
38 000	37 000	35 700,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of vehicles.

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 000	26 500	29 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring the Office's vehicles.
Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

2 2 5 Documentation and library expenditure

2 2 5 0 Library stocks, purchase of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 200	9 200	7 800,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries, etc., and manuals relating to the activities of the Office.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500	1 500	2 310,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the installation of special library equipment (files, shelving, furniture, catalogues, etc.).

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 600	4 600	4 600,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, various bulletins and other specialised publications.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500	1 500	1 462,57

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of subscriptions to press agencies (wire services and press and information bulletins).

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 000	10 000	11 100,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications, in particular the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to view-data services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover subscriptions to view-data services.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
995 000	990 000	691 580,42

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the workshops.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 130 000.

2 3 2 Financial charges

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous expenditure).

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any possible cash differences, loss or depreciation in value of funds and securities, within the limits of Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover preliminary legal costs and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Office for Official Publications. It also covers costs awarded against the Office by the Court of Justice, or other courts.

2 3 4 Damages

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover damages and the cost of settling claims against the Office for Official Publications (civil liability).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 Other administrative expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	500	2 700,—

This appropriation is intended to cover various types of insurance (in particular civil liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	16 794,60

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of uniforms for messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt is necessary,

— purchase of or reimbursement for any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Council Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display-screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 200	4 100	4 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
35 000	50 000	14 374,—

This appropriation is intended to cover departmental removals and regrouping and handling costs (reception, storage, placing) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 9 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500	500	500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in other items in this article, such as:

— conference fees,

— subscriptions to trade and scientific associations.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions***

2 3 9 2 Services rendered by the Commission (Medium- and Long-term Translation Service) to the Office for Official Publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Legal basis

Agreement of 8 December 1972 between the Commission of the European Communities and the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities concerning the attachment to the Office of the Medium- and Long-term Translation Service (MLTS).

In accordance with the provisions of that agreement, which entered into force on 1 January 1973, the Commission undertook to make available to the Office a translation capacity adequate to carry out all work requested by the Office for its own requirements or for those of the Community institutions. This work will be done by the translators assigned to Luxembourg listed in the Commission's establishment plan.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 324 000	6 137 000	6 362 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of dispatching the *Official Journal of the European Communities*(packaging, addressing, mailing and routing), other publications and postage.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 9 000 000, of which EUR 1 832 000 is from the sale of subscriptions (corresponding to 40 % of the distribution cost of each subscription sold) (Article 27(2)(e) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1)), and EUR 7 168 000 from the proceeds from the supply of services to other institutions or bodies (in particular free distribution) (Article 27(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation).

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
320 000	284 000	356 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed rental costs and the cost of communications (telephone, telegraph, telex, data transmission networks), plus expenditure on the installation, maintenance and repair of equipment and lines.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

2 4 1 *(cont'd)*

It also covers expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of cabling.
Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 25 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
80 000	56 000	56 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, the expenses connected with two annual meetings between the Office for Official Publications, the information offices in the various capital cities and representatives of national sales offices and two annual meetings of the Editors' Forum.
It also covers the cost of information meetings that the Office organises for the Agencies and other Union bodies which wish to make use of the Office's services as publisher and the cost of convening to the Office the sales network staff to train in using the Office's computerised systems and in marketing electronic products.

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of specialised studies contracted out to experts or consultants where Publications Office staff are not in a position to conduct them themselves.
It includes an amount to cover the cost of an audit conducted by an outside consultancy.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 4			
3 4 1	***Publications***			
3 4 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	8 814,—
3 4 1 2	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	283 000	276 000	265 922,50
	Article 3 4 1 — Total	293 000	286 000	274 736,50
3 4 3	***Electronic publications***			
3 4 3 0	Dissemination of databases			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	50 000	30 000,—
3 4 3 1	CELEX			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 065 000	1 300 000	1 600 000,—
3 4 3 2	Database production			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	105 000	100 000	100 000,—
3 4 3 4	Tools for multimedia productions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	285 000	260 000	219 589,—
3 4 3 5	Assistance for users of electronic products and services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	190 000	110 000	179 415,60

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 4 3	*(cont'd)*			
3 4 3 6	Development and management of common services for multimedia publication and distribution via the Internet			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 3 4 3 — Total	1 675 000	1 820 000	2 129 004,60
	CHAPTER 3 4 — TOTAL	1 968 000	2 106 000	2 403 741,10
	Title 3 — Total	**1 968 000**	**2 106 000**	**2 403 741,10**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING

3 4 1 Publications

3 4 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	10 000	8 814,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the Office's involvement in joint publishing ventures with public and private sector publishers.

It also covers the cost of reprinting publications and, if necessary, correcting errors for which the Office bears responsibility.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 200 000.

3 4 1 2 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
283 000	276 000	265 922,50

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's expenditure on sales promotion for publications, including the production of catalogues.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 60 000.

3 4 3 Electronic publications

3 4 3 0 Dissemination of databases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	50 000	30 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of disseminating databases, including technical and computer infrastructure costs, marketing and training.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 150 000.

3 4 3 1 CELEX

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 065 000	1 300 000	1 600 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs for developing and disseminating CELEX (the documentation system relating to Community law), in particular documentary analysis, data input, development and operation of computer systems, drafting and production of user documentation and the design and manufacture of related products.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 400 000.

Legal basis

Council Resolution of 26 November 1974 on the automation of legal documentation (OJ C 20, 28.1.1975, p. 2).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

CHAPTER 3 4 — PUBLISHING *(cont'd)*

3 4 3 *(cont'd)*

3 4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Resolution of 13 November 1991 on the reorganisation of the operating structures of the CELEX system (automated documentation on Community law) (OJ C 308, 28.11.1991, p. 2).

Council Resolution of 20 June 1994 on the electronic dissemination of Community law and national implementing laws and on improved access conditions (OJ C 179, 1.7.1994, p. 3).

3 4 3 2 Database production

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
105 000	100 000	100 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the documentary analysis, drafting, input and checking of the bibliographical information needed to establish databases listing European Union publications.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 5 000.

3 4 3 4 Tools for multimedia productions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
285 000	260 000	219 589,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of designing and producing tools for all the institutions to assist with the production and updating of multimedia products, including CD-ROMs, Internet sites, etc.

It also covers the development of standards, the production of related guides and assistance with implementation.

Depending on the specific features of the request, the institutions may contribute to the financing of this work.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 20 000.

3 4 3 5 Assistance for users of electronic products and services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
190 000	110 000	179 415,60

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of assistance for users of the free and paying publications and electronic services offered by the Office for Official Publications.

3 4 3 6 Development and management of common services for multimedia publication and distribution via the Internet

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

New item

This item is intended to cover support that the Office for Official Publications provides to the institutions, agencies and other bodies using the Europa and Europa II sites.

It covers in particular expenditure connected with studies and prototypes of common services and their implementation, management, support and promotion.

Part of the appropriation is intended to finance the changeover to these common services.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	300 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	300 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**300 000**	**p.m.**
	GRAND TOTAL	**60 730 000**	**57 807 000**	**55 882 256,37**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	300 000	p.m.

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

ANNEX III — OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	2 351 000	1 867 000	1 423 000,—
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	1 527 000	1 284 000	945 000,—
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment***	408 000	350 000	257 000,—
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	4 286 000	3 501 000	2 625 000,—
	Title 4 — Total	**4 286 000**	**3 501 000**	**2 625 000,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**4 286 000**	**3 501 000**	**2 625 000,—**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
2 351 000	1 867 000	1 423 000,—

This revenue comprises all the proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted monthly from the salaries of the staff of the European Anti-fraud Office.

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8) as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2459/98 (OJ L 307, 17.11.1998, p. 3).

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
1 527 000	1 284 000	945 000,—

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted monthly from the salaries of the staff of the European Anti-fraud Office in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and used to finance the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment***

Budget 2002	Budget 2001	Outturn 2000
408 000	350 000	257 000,—

This revenue comprises all the proceeds of the temporary contribution from the remunerations of officials and other servants in active employment deducted monthly from the salaries of the staff of the European Anti-fraud Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	26 318 000	21 425 000	11 406 013,68
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	1 418 000	1 418 000	800 000,—
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 5	EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS	814 000	529 000	525 000,—
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	10 000	7 000	3 500,—
	Title 1 — Total	**28 560 000**	**23 379 000**	**12 734 513,68**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	4 521 000	4 351 000	2 147 898,25
2 1	DATA PROCESSING	2 660 000	2 561 000	1 714 678,14
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	133 000	317 000	433 499,80
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	117 000	119 000	100 500,—
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	275 000	310 000	248 052,—
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	160 000	140 000	120 000,—
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	50 000	50 000	0,—
	Title 2 — Total	**7 916 000**	**7 848 000**	**4 764 628,19**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 0	MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS RELATING TO ANTI-FRAUD ACTIONS	3 040 000	3 040 000	2 059 303,32
	Title 3 — Total	**3 040 000**	**3 040 000**	**2 059 303,32**
5	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE**			
5 0	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE	208 000	224 000	167 000,—
	Title 5 — Total	**208 000**	**224 000**	**167 000,—**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**
	GRAND TOTAL	**39 724 000**	**34 491 000**	**19 725 445,19**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 674 000	13 896 000	6 639 548,55
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 127 000	1 323 000	798 844,94
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 370 000	1 791 000	890 496,80
1 1 0 3	Fixed allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	155 000	85 000	35 492,51
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	22 326 000	17 095 000	8 364 382,80
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	613 000	579 000	534 487,93
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	613 000	579 000	534 487,93
1 1 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	25 000	15 000,—
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	601 000	477 000	226 123,50
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	139 000	110 000	51 210,43

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 3	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	73 000	24 000	p.m.
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	813 000	611 000	277 333,93
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	198,31
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from the place of work to the place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	288 000	278 000	134 037,45
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
- 1 1 4 7	Allowance for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	289 000	279 000	134 235,76
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations		p.m.	p.m.
1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
1 1 7 0	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service freelance interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	100 000	160 000,—
1 1 7 1	Support services for the translation service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	0,—
1 1 7 5	Temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	506 000	489 000	350 000,—
	Article 1 1 7 — Total	716 000	639 000	510 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 0	Interinstitutional competitions (miscellaneous recruitment expenses)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	105 000	290 000	140 000,—
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	18 000	21 000,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	156 000	328 000	434 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	135 000	427 000	450 000,—
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	393 000	664 000	370 000,—
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	795 000	1 727 000	1 415 000,—
1 1 9	***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	408 000	253 000	155 573,26
1 1 9 1	Adjustments to remunerations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	328 000	217 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	736 000	470 000	155 573,26
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	26 318 000	21 425 000	11 406 013,68
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 418 000	1 418 000	800 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	1 418 000	1 418 000	800 000,—

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 0	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 4 0 0	Running costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 4 0 1	Routine conversion and replacement of equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 4 0 2	Exceptional conversion and replacement of equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international officials and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	814 000	529 000	525 000,—
1 5 2 1	Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	814 000	529 000	525 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	814 000	529 000	525 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 6 1	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 6 2	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 6 3	***Early Childhood Centre and other crèches***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
1 6 4	***Complementary aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	7 000	3 500,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	10 000	7 000	3 500,—
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	10 000	7 000	3 500,—
	Title 1 — Total	**28 560 000**	**23 379 000**	**12 734 513,68**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

1 1 0 *Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan*

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 674 000	13 896 000	6 639 548,55

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff on the establishment plan.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 127 000	1 323 000	798 844,94

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance

of officials and temporary staff.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a and Section 1 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 370 000	1 791 000	890 496,80

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation allowance and foreign residence allowance payable to officials and temporary staff.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 0 3 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
155 000	85 000	35 492,51

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed allowances of officials and temporary staff in category C employed as copy typists, shorthand-typists, telex operators, varitypists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 Other staff

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
613 000	579 000	534 487,93

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration, the employer's social security contribution and the cost of weighting applied to the remuneration, of auxiliary staff of different categories employed on work overflow or to replace staff on sick leave, to fill temporary vacancies and to work part-time in the European Anti-fraud Office.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

1 1 2 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	25 000	15 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising training and retraining courses and information on the use of modern techniques, etc.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

1 1 3 Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
601 000	477 000	226 123,50

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
139 000	110 000	51 210,43

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational disease,

— supplementary expenditure incurred pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
73 000	24 000	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8.10.1985, p. 1).

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institutions to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

Legal basis

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	198,31

In the event of an official's death, the surviving spouse or dependent children are entitled to receive the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred.

In accordance with the provisions of the Staff Regulations:

— an allowance is granted upon the birth of a child,

— in the event of an official's death, the institution pays the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from the place of work to the place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
288 000	278 000	134 037,45

An official or member of the temporary staff is entitled for himself and for his spouse and dependants to the flat-rate payment of their travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin, subject to the following conditions:

— once in each calendar year if the distance by rail from the place of employment to the place of origin is more than 50 but less than 725 kilometres,

— twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail from the place of employment to the place of origin is at least 725 kilometres.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the fixed local travel allowance.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

- 1 1 4 7 Allowance for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work and/or at home.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 56a and 56b thereof.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover hourly payments for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

1 1 7 ***Supplementary services***

1 1 7 0 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service freelance interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
160 000	100 000	160 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters convened by the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service to service meetings organised by the European Anti—fraud Office which cannot be serviced by Commission interpreters (officials, temporary and auxiliary staff).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 1 Support services for the translation service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of freelance translators and computational linguists and typing or other work sent out by the translation service.

1 1 7 5 Temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
506 000	489 000	350 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the employment of temporary staff.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 0 Interinstitutional competitions (miscellaneous recruitment expenses)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
105 000	290 000	140 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of specific competitions for staff recruitment, as duly substantiated by operating requirements, for the European Anti-fraud Office, notably:

— publication costs,

— travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews,

— costs directly linked to the promotion and organisation of group recruitment tests (hire of rooms, furniture, machines and miscellaneous equipment, remuneration of invigilators recruited locally, fees for the preparation and correction of tests, etc.),

— pre-recruitment medical examinations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000	18 000	21 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to officials (including their families) upon taking up duties, leaving the institution or being transferred to another place of employment.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
156 000	328 000	434 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the installation allowance and the resettlement allowance due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
135 000	427 000	450 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the repayment of removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
393 000	664 000	370 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary daily subsistence allowances due to officials furnishing evidence that they must change their place of residence upon taking up their duties or upon transfer to a new place of work.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 9 ***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
408 000	253 000	155 573,26

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weighting applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff.

It also covers the weighting applied to the part of emoluments transferred to countries outside the country in which the officials are employed.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof and Article 17(3) of Annex VII thereto.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 1 Adjustments to remunerations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
328 000	217 000	0,—

This appropriation is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to another article or item in this chapter in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

It is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remunerations approved by the Council during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65a thereof.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 418 000	1 418 000	800 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 0 ***Restaurants and canteens***

1 4 0 0 Running costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the cost of running restaurants, cafeterias and canteens, in particular the maintenance of facilities.

1 4 0 1 Routine conversion and replacement of equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the cost of routine conversion and replacement of equipment and purchase of new equipment which is not suitable for inclusion in current expenditure.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 2 Exceptional conversion and replacement of equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover major conversion and replacement costs which clearly need to be separated from routine expenditure on conversion, repair and replacement of installations and equipment.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGE OF OFFICIALS AND EXPERTS

1 5 2 ***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***

1 5 2 0 National and international officials and private sector staff temporarily assigned to services of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
814 000	529 000	525 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of national officials or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the European Anti-fraud Office or called for short consultations.

1 5 2 1 Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials on secondment and the cost of training schemes.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 ***Special assistance grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover expenditure on gifts, loans or advances which may be made to an official, a former official or survivors of an official who are in particularly difficult circumstances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover the contribution of the European Anti-fraud Office to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities in Brussels.

It also covers initiatives designed to encourage social contact between staff of different nationalities.

1 6 2 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover the share of the European Anti-fraud Office in subsidies for welfare operations in Brussels.

It also covers reception expenditure and the cost of legal aid to staff.

1 6 3 Early Childhood Centre and other crèches

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover the contribution of the European Anti-fraud Office to the cost of crèches and for school transport.

1 6 4 Complementary aid for the handicapped

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended for disabled persons in the following categories, as part of the policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

Within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 *Entertainment and representation expenses*

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	7 000	3 500,—

The costs incurred by persons officially representing the European Anti-fraud Office are refunded. Reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other institutions of the European Communities or vis-à-vis members of the oversight committee.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 14 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent and ground rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 436 000	3 340 000	1 326 247,25
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 200	6 000	6 000,—
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	204 800	140 000	133 739,—
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	443 000	420 000	241 304,—
2 0 4	***Refurbishment of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	40 000	86 000,—
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	385 000	400 000	351 608,—
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 7	***Construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 8	***Expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	3 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	4 521 000	4 351 000	2 147 898,25
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Computer centre operations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 340 000	1 465 000	543 792,54

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 1 2	***Services of computer staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 320 000	1 096 000	1 170 885,60
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	2 660 000	2 561 000	1 714 678,14
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Equipment and technical installations***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	61 000	17 500,—
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	22 456,80
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 0 4	Electronic office equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	25 000	61 000	39 956,80
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	78 000	230 000	375 000,—
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	78 000	230 000	375 000,—

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	24 000	18 543,—
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	p.m.
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	25 000	25 000	18 543,—
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library stocks, purchase of books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	1 000	p.m.
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to view-data services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	5 000	1 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	133 000	317 000	433 499,80

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	78 000	64 000,—
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	2 500,—
2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2 3 5	***Other administrative expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	500,—
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	1 000,—
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	3 000	2 000,—
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	30 000,—
2 3 5 9	Other administrative expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	500,—
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	37 000	36 000	34 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	117 000	119 000	100 500,—

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	83 000	59 052,—
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	227 000	189 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	275 000	310 000	248 052,—
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	160 000	140 000	120 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	160 000	140 000	120 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	50 000	50 000	0,—
	Title 2 — Total	**7 916 000**	**7 848 000**	**4 764 628,19**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 ***Rent and ground rent***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 436 000	3 340 000	1 326 247,25

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of rents relating to buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities.

2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 200	6 000	6 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office.

2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
204 800	140 000	133 739,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of water, gas, electricity and heating in buildings and parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office.

2 0 3 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
443 000	420 000	241 304,—

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning in buildings and parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office, calculated from the present maintenance contracts (including air-conditioning equipment and lifts).

It also covers the purchase of cleaning products, cleaning and laundry, necessary repairs and repainting.

2 0 4 ***Refurbishment of premises***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000	40 000	86 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the refurbishment of buildings and parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.

It also covers the cost of the necessary equipment.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 5 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
385 000	400 000	351 608,—

This appropriation is intended to cover various expenses concerned with the security of persons and buildings, especially contracts for the guarding of buildings and parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office, the purchase, the hire and the maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs.

2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the purchase or rental with purchase option of buildings.

2 0 7 ***Construction of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the construction of buildings.

2 0 8 ***Expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is intended to cover the cost of financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition or construction of buildings.

2 0 9 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	3 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings and parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office, particularly taxes in respect of public highways, public health measures and refuse and waste-paper collection.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING

2 1 0 *Computer centre operations*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 340 000	1 465 000	543 792,54

This appropriation is intended to cover the following operating costs:

— purchase, hire and maintenance of computers, software packages and programs and peripheral equipment,

— purchase of equipment, supplies and documentation.

2 1 2 *Services of computer staff*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 320 000	1 096 000	1 170 885,60

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside staff (operators, console operators, data-processing managers, system engineers, input operators, etc.).

It also covers the cost of:

— maintaining and developing software,

— computer projects.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 2 0 *Equipment and technical installations*

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	61 000	17 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchases of equipment for the various workshops, installations and equipment for handicapped officials and audiovisual equipment,

— the replacement of technical equipment and installations.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	22 456,80

This item is intended to cover the hire of teleprinters, fax machines, photocopying machines and other technical equipment, including the cost of consumables.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover maintenance and repair costs of equipment, including the purchase of spare parts for this equipment.

2 2 0 4 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the acquisition, hire and maintenance of all electronic office equipment.

2 2 1 ***Furniture***

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
78 000	230 000	375 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of shelving, filing equipment and additional office furniture.
It also covers the replacement of equipment which is obsolete or has been accidentally damaged.
Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the hire of furniture.

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover furniture maintenance and repair costs.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover new purchases of vehicles.

It also covers the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 000	24 000	18 543,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the hire of vehicles.

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring the vehicles.

2 2 5 Documentation and library expenditure

2 2 5 0 Library stocks, purchase of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	1 000	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of publications and technical manuals relating to the activities of the European Anti-fraud Office.

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the installation of special library equipment (files, shelving, furniture, catalogues, etc.).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, various bulletins and other specialised publications.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the costs of subscriptions to press agencies (wire services and press and information bulletins).

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications.

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to view-data services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is intended to cover subscriptions to view-data services.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
75 000	78 000	64 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes and other office supplies.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 Financial charges

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous expenditure).

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This item is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any possible cash differences, loss or depreciation in value of funds and securities, within the limits of Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	2 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover preliminary legal costs and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the European Anti-fraud Office.

It also covers costs awarded against the Anti-fraud Office by the Court of Justice, or other courts.

2 3 4 Damages

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

This article is to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover damages and the cost of settling claims against the European Anti-fraud Office (civil liability).

2 3 5 Other administrative expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover various types of insurance (in particular civil liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	1 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt is necessary,

— purchase or reimbursement of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display-screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 000	3 000	2 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	30 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover departmental removals and regrouping and handling costs (reception, storage, placing) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

2 3 5 9 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in other items in this article, such as:

— conference fees,

— subscriptions to trade and scientific associations.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 *Postage and delivery charges*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
75 000	83 000	59 052,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of dispatching mail (packaging, addressing, mailing and routing) and postage.

2 4 1 *Telephone, telegraph, telex, television*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	227 000	189 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed rental costs and the cost of communications (telephone, telegraph, telex, data-transmission networks), plus expenditure on the installation, maintenance and repair of equipment and lines.

It also covers expenditure on equipping buildings and parts of buildings occupied by the European Anti-fraud Office with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of cabling.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 *Meetings in general*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
160 000	140 000	120 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, the expenses connected with the meetings of the Advisory Committee on coordination in the field of combating fraud (Cocolaf) and its subcommittees.

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 *Limited consultations, studies and surveys*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of specialised studies contracted out to experts or consultants where staff of the European Anti-fraud Office are not in a position to conduct them themselves.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 0 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS RELATING TO ANTI-FRAUD ACTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 0			
3 0 0	***Coordination of action against fraud***			
3 0 0 0	Specific activities of the European Anti-fraud Office			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	120 000	0,—
3 0 0 1	Controls, studies and analysis in connection with the fight against fraud			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 245 000	2 245 000	1 591 303,32
3 0 0 3	Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the activities of the associations of European lawyers for the protection of the financial interests of the Community			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	375 000	375 000	375 000,—
	Article 3 0 0 — Total	2 740 000	2 740 000	1 966 303,32
3 0 1	***Anti-fraud actions against counterfeiting***			
3 0 1 0	Actions intended to provide protection of the euro against counterfeiting			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	300 000	93 000,—
	Article 3 0 1 — Total	300 000	300 000	93 000,—
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	3 040 000	3 040 000	2 059 303,32
	Title 3 — Total	**3 040 000**	**3 040 000**	**2 059 303,32**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 0 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS RELATING TO ANTI-FRAUD ACTIONS

3 0 0 ***Coordination of action against fraud***

3 0 0 0 Specific activities of the European Anti-fraud Office

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
120 000	120 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the special activities of the European Anti-fraud Office, in particular:

— searching for, gathering, examining, utilising and passing on all information which is useful for the detection and pursuit of fraud,

— devising and developing the common infrastructures, in particular for data processing, while respecting confidentiality and security requirements.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 280.

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8).

3 0 0 1 Controls, studies and analysis in connection with the fight against fraud

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 245 000	2 245 000	1 591 303,32

Former items A-3 0 0 1 (in part) and A-3 0 0 2

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on new measures to combat fraud and for implementing and simplifying Community rules.

It also covers expenditure incurred by any initiative the European Anti-fraud Office may take outside the abovementioned legal bases to prepare, coordinate and follow up action by Commission departments, to devise, develop and manage information exchange systems, to organise and participate in monitoring and on-the-spot inspections, and to strengthen cooperation with national administrations.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 20 000.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 280.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4045/89 of 21 December 1989 on scrutiny by Member States of transactions forming part of the system of financing by the Guarantee Section of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund and repealing Directive 77/435/EEC (OJ L 388, 30.12.1989, p. 18).

Commission Decision 94/442/EC of 1 July 1994 setting up a conciliation procedure in the context of the clearance of the accounts of European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee fund (EAGGF) Guarantee Section (OJ L 182, 16.7.1994, p. 45).

Council conclusions of 11 July 1994 concerning the fight against fraud (OJ C 292, 20.10.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3235/94 of 20 December 1994 amending, as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden, certain regulations in the agricultural sector providing for part-financing of certain measures in favour of the new Member States (OJ L 338, 28.12.1994, p. 16).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 3 0 — MONITORING, SURVEYS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS RELATING TO ANTI-FRAUD ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8).

3 0 0 3 Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the activities of the associations of European lawyers for the protection of the financial interests of the Community

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
375 000	375 000	375 000,—

This appropriation is aimed at coordinating activities by associations of European lawyers with a view to protecting the economic and financial interests of the Community at both national and transnational level, and activities in the candidate countries and the countries bordering on the European Union.

In particular it covers the operating costs of associations, the cost of organising seminars, meetings, studies and conferences, and the cost of training courses and other initiatives to promote and foster such associations.

3 0 1 ***Anti-fraud actions against counterfeiting***

3 0 1 0 Actions intended to provide protection of the euro against counterfeiting

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	300 000	93 000,—

Former items A-3 0 0 1 (in part) and A-3 0 1 0

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of initiatives and specific measures to protect the euro against counterfeiting.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8).

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 5

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 5 0 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	69 000	95 000	95 000,—
5 0 1	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	66 000	66 000,—
5 0 2	***Entertainment and representative expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	500,—
5 0 3	***Equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure***			
5 0 3 0	Equipment expenditure and communications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	2 000,—
5 0 3 1	Expenditure on meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	2 500,—
5 0 3 2	Miscellaneous operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000	2 000	1 000,—
	Article 5 0 3 — Total	28 000	12 000	5 500,—
5 0 4	***Studies and consultations***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	208 000	224 000	167 000,—
	Title 5 — Total	**208 000**	**224 000**	**167 000,—**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 5

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

This title accommodates appropriations required to cover expenditure resulting from the mandate of the members of the Supervisory Committee.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/352/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 28 April 1999 establishing the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 20) and in particular Article 4 and Article 6(3) thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1) and in particular Article 11 thereof.

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8) and in particular Article 11 thereof.

CHAPTER 5 0 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

5 0 0 Allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
69 000	95 000	95 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances granted to the Members of the Supervisory Committee for the time dedicated to the fulfilment of their functions. This allowance is granted over and above expenditure covered by other items in this title and covers in particular the preparation of and the presence at meetings of the Supervisory Committee and the preparation of reports.

5 0 1 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000	66 000	66 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by members of the Supervisory Committee.

5 0 2 Entertainment and representative expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	500,—

The costs incurred by members of the Supervisory Committee officially representing the Supervisory Committee are refunded. Reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of institutions of the European Communities.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

CHAPTER 5 0 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE *(cont'd)*

5 0 3 Equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure

5 0 3 0 Equipment expenditure and communications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	2 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by members of the Supervisory Committee, on:
— the purchase or leasing of computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,
— the purchase or leasing of electronic office equipment,
— subscription charges as well as the cost of cable or radio communications (telephone, telex, telegraph),
— installation, maintenance, documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

5 0 3 1 Expenditure on meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	2 500,—

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts, invited by the members of the Supervisory Committee to participate in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices).
Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission.

5 0 3 2 Miscellaneous operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
18 000	2 000	1 000,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by Members of the Supervisory Committee on:
— documentation and library expenditure, in particular the purchase of books and subscriptions to information media,
— stationery and office supplies,
— postal charges,
— other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in other items in this title, such as conference enrolment fees.

5 0 4 Studies and consultations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	0,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) where the members of the Supervisory Committee are unable to entrust such studies to suitable staff of the European Anti-fraud Office.
It also covers the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions from specialist research institutions.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**
	GRAND TOTAL	**39 724 000**	**34 491 000**	**19 725 445,19**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex III
(European anti-fraud office)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

PART B

OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS

Part B appropriations cover operating expenditure directly related to the objective of the relevant programme or action, including expenditure on evaluation and technical and administrative assistance benefiting partners only. Special provisions apply to the following:

— expenditure on technical assistance, studies and information concerning the Structural Funds and the Cohesion Fund is governed by the provisions of Council Regulations (EC) No 1260/1999, (EC) No 1257/1999, (EC) No 1258/1999, (EC) No 1263/1999, (EC) No 2792/1999, (EC) No 1261/1999, (EC) No 1262/1999, (EC) No 1164/94 and (EC) No 1264/1999,

— appropriations in subsection B6 are governed by the special provisions of Title 27 of the Financial Regulation,

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance is authorised if the remarks against the relevant heading expressly provide for this type of expenditure and lay down the expenditure ceiling.

For new programmes or actions, the charging against Part B of expenditure on technical and administrative assistance will have to be provided for in the specific legislation for the relevant programme or action and be the subject of a decision of the budgetary authority laying down the ceiling.

The Commission undertakes to submit a special report to the budgetary authority, when the preliminary draft is drawn up, on the use of internal and external resources earmarked for technical and administrative assistance and for support expenditure covered by the remarks relating to the budget headings concerned.

Upon a reasoned request from either arm of the budgetary authority, the Commission must forward all appropriate information, including the results of work carried out by experts, concerning the implementation of programmes or actions.

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS

The appropriations entered in the 'B … A' headings are intended to finance inter alia:

— expenditure on technical assistance concerning public authority tasks delegated by the Commission to implementing agencies governed by Community law;

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc research or service contracts to bodies governed by private law.

During the financial year 2001

The Commission undertakes to inform the budgetary authority about transfers from the main heading (B) to the B … A heading, and vice versa, and to report to it at the end of the financial year on the use of appropriations against the B … A heading.

Implementation

There must be regular assessment of implementation of all programmes and projects and grants to organisations financed or cofinanced by the operating part of the European Union budget. The budgetary authority must be informed about the results of those assessments, even if this is not expressly provided for in the legal basis.

Recipients of Commission budget allocations are requested to make it perfectly clear to the public that they are receiving financial assistance from the European Union.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B1

EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND, GUARANTEE SECTION

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1	**PLANT PRODUCTS**			
B1-1 0	***ARABLE CROPS***			
B1-1 0 0	***Refunds on cereals***			
B1-1 0 0 0	Refunds on common wheat grain and flour Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	78 000 000	409 213 077,50
B1-1 0 0 1	Refunds on barley grain and malt Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	70 000 000	253 232 301,—
B1-1 0 0 2	Refunds on durum wheat and on durum wheat flour, groats and meal Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	2 207 522,53
B1-1 0 0 3	Refunds on other cereals Non-differentiated appropriations	68 000 000	113 000 000	158 914 049,10
	Article B1-1 0 0 — Total	80 000 000	261 000 000	823 566 950,13
B1-1 0 1	***Intervention storage of cereals***			
B1-1 0 1 1	Technical costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	230 000 000	238 000 000	324 854 188,10
B1-1 0 1 2	Financial costs of public storage Non-differentiated appropriations	33 000 000	43 000 000	30 496 869,98
B1-1 0 1 3	Other public storage costs Non-differentiated appropriations	– 24 000 000	– 2 000 000	– 130 297 919,50
B1-1 0 1 4	Depreciation of cereal stocks Non-differentiated appropriations	44 000 000	88 000 000	239 121 681,40
B1-1 0 1 9	Other intervention storage Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article B1-1 0 1 — Total	283 000 000	367 000 000	464 174 819,98

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 0 2	***Intervention, other than storage, of cereals***			
B1-1 0 2 1	Compensatory payments and premiums for potato starch Non-differentiated appropriations	234 000 000	219 000 000	193 193 994,40
B1-1 0 2 2	Production refunds for starch Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000 000	93 000 000	168 148 342,20
B1-1 0 2 9	Other interventions Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	22 000 000	15 716 786,54
	Article B1-1 0 2 — Total	292 000 000	334 000 000	377 059 123,14
B1-1 0 4	***Per hectare aid for arable crops (small producers)***			
B1-1 0 4 0	Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize) Non-differentiated appropriations	697 000 000	678 000 000	391 998 890,10
B1-1 0 4 1	Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize Non-differentiated appropriations	2 150 000 000	2 240 000 000	1 819 357 610,—
B1-1 0 4 2	Aid for producers of soya beans, rape seed and sunflower seed Non-differentiated appropriations	204 000 000	220 000 000	21 808 606,92
B1-1 0 4 3	Aid for producers of peas, field beans and sweet lupins Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000 000	31 000 000	14 429 628,12
B1-1 0 4 4	Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed and of flax and hemp grown for fibre Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	8 000 000	716 338,10
B1-1 0 4 5	Supplementary aid for durum wheat: traditional production zones Non-differentiated appropriations	700 000 000	662 000 000	
B1-1 0 4 6	Supplementary aid for durum wheat: zones other than traditional production zones Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 0 4 7	Aid for grass silage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000 000	35 000 000	
B1-1 0 4 9	Voluntary set-aside			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	94 000 000		
	Article B1-1 0 4 — Total	3 927 000 000	3 874 000 000	2 248 311 073,24
B1-1 0 5	***Per hectare aid for arable crops (large-scale producers)***			
B1-1 0 5 0	Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	902 000 000	859 000 000	767 003 336,30
B1-1 0 5 1	Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 461 000 000	7 814 000 000	7 022 176 490,—
B1-1 0 5 2	Aid for producers of soya beans, rape seed and sunflower seed			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 372 000 000	1 794 000 000	1 296 220 417,—
B1-1 0 5 3	Aid for producers of peas, field beans and sweet lupins			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	437 000 000	443 000 000	509 941 129,30
B1-1 0 5 4	Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed and of flax and hemp grown for fibre			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	102 000 000	112 000 000	305 895 045,70
B1-1 0 5 5	Supplementary aid for durum wheat: outstanding balances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	1 006 179 627,—
B1-1 0 5 6	Supplementary aid for durum wheat: traditional production zones			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	368 000 000	402 000 000	
B1-1 0 5 7	Supplementary aid for durum wheat: zones other than traditional production zones			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	9 000 000	

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 0 5 8	Aid for grass silage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000 000	25 000 000	
	Article B1-1 0 5 — Total	11 683 000 000	11 458 000 000	10 907 416 045,30
B1-1 0 6	***Set-aside***			
B1-1 0 6 0	Set-aside related to per hectare aid			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 661 000 000	1 564 000 000	1 847 986 750,—
B1-1 0 6 2	Five-year set-aside			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	10 510 938,60
	Article B1-1 0 6 — Total	1 661 000 000	1 564 000 000	1 858 497 688,60
B1-1 0 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 10 000 000	– 10 000 000	– 15 962 675,21
	CHAPTER B1-1 0 — TOTAL	17 916 000 000	17 848 000 000	16 663 063 025,18
B1-1 1	***SUGAR***			
B1-1 1 0	***Refunds on sugar and isoglucose***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 190 000 000	1 191 000 000	1 438 761 992,—
B1-1 1 1	***Intervention for sugar***			
B1-1 1 1 0	Reimbursement of storage costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	335 000 000	312 075 896,80
B1-1 1 1 2	Refunds on sugar used in the chemical industry			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	138 000 000	121 000 000	135 672 230,80
B1-1 1 1 3	Measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	15 000 000	14 699 439,15

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 1 1 9	Other intervention for sugar			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	41 000 000	42 000 000	10 368 491,65
	Article B1-1 1 1 — Total	211 000 000	513 000 000	472 816 058,40
B1-1 1 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 373 846,74
	CHAPTER B1-1 1 — TOTAL	1 401 000 000	1 704 000 000	1 910 204 203,66
B1-1 2	***OLIVE OIL***			
B1-1 2 0	***Refunds on olive oil***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	246 352,22
B1-1 2 1	***Production aid and schemes related to production of olive oil***			
B1-1 2 1 0	Production aid			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 298 000 000	2 391 000 000	2 156 206 912,—
B1-1 2 1 1	Schemes related to production			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000 000	34 000 000	20 746 773,35
	Article B1-1 2 1 — Total	2 330 000 000	2 425 000 000	2 176 953 685,35
B1-1 2 3	***Storage measures for olive oil***			
B1-1 2 3 9	Other storage measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000 000	24 000 000	55 754,45
	Article B1-1 2 3 — Total	14 000 000	24 000 000	55 754,45
B1-1 2 4	***Other intervention for olive oil***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000 000	24 000 000	23 482 376,38
B1-1 2 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 2 000 000		9 387 434,79
	CHAPTER B1-1 2 — TOTAL	2 366 000 000	2 473 000 000	2 210 125 603,19

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading		Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 3	***DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES***				
B1-1 3 0	***Production aid for dried fodder***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	313 000 000	312 000 000	312 980 330,—
B1-1 3 1	***Production aid for grain legumes***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	72 000 000	72 000 000	68 797 460,70
B1-1 3 9	***Other***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 437 424,75
		CHAPTER B1-1 3 — TOTAL	385 000 000	384 000 000	381 340 365,95
B1-1 4	***FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS***				
B1-1 4 0	***Fibre flax and hemp***				
B1-1 4 0 0	Production aid for fibre flax				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	74 000 000	120 121 052,10
B1-1 4 0 1	Processing aid for long flax fibre				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000		
B1-1 4 0 2	Production aid for hemp				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	14 000 000	16 314 563,77
B1-1 4 0 3	Processing aid for short flax fibre and hemp fibre				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000		
B1-1 4 0 9	Other intervention				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
		Article B1-1 4 0 — Total	21 000 000	88 000 000	136 435 615,87
B1-1 4 1	***Aid for cotton***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	934 000 000	742 000 000	854 666 190,40
B1-1 4 2	***Silkworms***				
		Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	453 467,25

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 4 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 114 069,69
	CHAPTER B1-1 4 — TOTAL	956 000 000	831 000 000	991 441 203,83
B1-1 5	***FRUIT AND VEGETABLES***			
B1-1 5 0	***Fresh fruit and vegetables***			
B1-1 5 0 0	Export refunds			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000 000	40 000 000	32 839 591,83
B1-1 5 0 1	Compensation for withdrawals and buying in			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	143 000 000	158 000 000	169 240 421,90
B1-1 5 0 2	Operational funds for producer organisations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	386 000 000	380 000 000	270 249 343,—
B1-1 5 0 4	Specific measures for hazelnut producers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	4 000 000	10 307 107,24
B1-1 5 0 7	Nuts			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000 000	94 000 000	107 037 939,60
B1-1 5 0 8	Bananas			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	303 000 000	326 000 000	234 348 299,10
B1-1 5 0 9	Other intervention			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	25 000 000	8 900 757,11
	Article B1-1 5 0 — Total	917 000 000	1 027 000 000	832 923 459,78
B1-1 5 1	***Processed fruit and vegetables***			
B1-1 5 1 0	Export refunds			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	10 000 000	13 306 638,63

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading		Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 5 1 1	Production aid for processed tomato products	Non-differentiated appropriations	285 000 000	215 000 000	279 199 901,80
B1-1 5 1 2	Production aid for fruit-based products	Non-differentiated appropriations	83 000 000	80 000 000	84 181 609,63
B1-1 5 1 3	Production aid and intervention for dried grapes	Non-differentiated appropriations	127 000 000	125 000 000	122 057 174,60
B1-1 5 1 5	Compensation to encourage processing of citrus fruits	Non-differentiated appropriations	231 000 000	189 000 000	214 807 850,90
B1-1 5 1 6	Production aid for processed raspberries	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	1 043 771,43
B1-1 5 1 7	Specific measures	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	704 396,87
B1-1 5 1 9	Other intervention	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
		Article B1-1 5 1 — Total	734 000 000	621 000 000	715 301 343,86
B1-1 5 9	***Other***	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 2 141 134,31
		CHAPTER B1-1 5 — TOTAL	1 650 000 000	1 647 000 000	1 546 083 669,33
B1-1 6	***PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR***				
B1-1 6 0	***Refunds on products of the vine-growing sector***	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000 000	35 000 000	21 506 969,40
B1-1 6 1	***Intervention for products of the vine-growing sector***				
B1-1 6 1 0	Intervention storage of wine and grape must	Non-differentiated appropriations	63 000 000	52 000 000	50 250 019,82

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 6 1 1	Distillation of wine			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	362 000 000	267 000 000	253 192 010,—
B1-1 6 1 2	Compulsory distillation of the by-products of wine-making			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	68 000 000	67 000 000	73 671 046,62
	Article B1-1 6 1 — Total	493 000 000	386 000 000	377 113 076,44
B1-1 6 2	***Taking-over of alcohol from compulsory distillation***			
B1-1 6 2 0	Technical costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000 000	1 000 000	1 477 814,81
B1-1 6 2 1	Financial costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	p.m.	24 971,88
B1-1 6 2 2	Other costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000 000	31 000 000	20 684 472,46
B1-1 6 2 3	Depreciation of stocks			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	226 000 000	155 000 000	148 349 472,60
B1-1 6 2 5	Private storage aid			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 000 000	3 000 000	
	Article B1-1 6 2 — Total	284 000 000	190 000 000	170 536 731,75
B1-1 6 3	***Aid for the use of must***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	153 000 000	149 000 000	188 414 091,90
B1-1 6 4	***Permanent abandonment premiums in respect of areas under vines***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	14 000 000	9 492 683,59
B1-1 6 5	***Restructuring and conversion of vineyards***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	422 000 000	380 000 000	

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 6 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 1 566 080,53
	CHAPTER B1-1 6 — TOTAL	1 392 000 000	1 153 000 000	765 497 472,55
B1-1 7	***TOBACCO***			
B1-1 7 1	***Premiums for tobacco***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	970 000 000	987 000 000	984 806 080,20
B1-1 7 5	***Community fund for research and information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	15 000 000	4 801 296,28
B1-1 7 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 2 000 000	– 2 000 000	– 210 401,28
	CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOTAL	983 000 000	1 000 000 000	989 396 975,20
B1-1 8	***OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS***			
B1-1 8 0	***Seeds***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	110 000 000	100 000 000	109 581 213,90
B1-1 8 1	***Hops***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 602 037,90
B1-1 8 5	***Rice***			
B1-1 8 5 0	Refunds for rice			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000 000	23 000 000	38 441 158,17
B1-1 8 5 1	Technical costs of public storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 000 000	25 000 000	22 350 233,56
B1-1 8 5 2	Financial costs of public storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 012 614,04
B1-1 8 5 3	Other public storage costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 11 000 000	– 19 000 000	– 9 418 880,69

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-1 8 5 4	Depreciation of stocks			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	34 000 000	49 751 109,34
B1-1 8 5 5	Production refunds for starch and brewing			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
B1-1 8 5 8	Per hectare aid			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	114 000 000	129 000 000	124 310 209,10
B1-1 8 5 9	Other intervention			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article B1-1 8 5 — Total	178 000 000	196 000 000	228 446 443,52
B1-1 8 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 581 991,88
	CHAPTER B1-1 8 — TOTAL	300 000 000	308 000 000	350 047 703,44
	Title B1-1 — Total	**27 349 000 000**	**27 348 000 000**	**25 807 200 222,33**
B1-2	**ANIMAL PRODUCTS**			
B1-2 0	***MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS***			
B1-2 0 0	***Refunds on milk and milk products***			
B1-2 0 0 0	Refunds on butter and butter oil			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	323 000 000	326 000 000	337 846 638,—
B1-2 0 0 1	Refunds on skimmed-milk powder			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	41 000 000	114 000 000	275 919 396,20

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-2 0 0 2	Refunds on cheese			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	225 000 000	251 000 000	226 128 701,90
B1-2 0 0 3	Refunds on other milk products			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	388 000 000	575 000 000	831 134 982,50
	Article B1-2 0 0 — Total	977 000 000	1 266 000 000	1 671 029 718,60
B1-2 0 1	***Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder***			
B1-2 0 1 0	Private storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
B1-2 0 1 1	Technical costs of public storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	4 322 675,37
B1-2 0 1 2	Financial costs of public storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	2 998 955,50
B1-2 0 1 3	Other public storage costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	– 3 000 000	– 291 013 890,60
B1-2 0 1 4	Depreciation of stocks			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	920 080,—
	Article B1-2 0 1 — Total	p.m.	– 2 000 000	– 282 772 179,73
B1-2 0 2	***Aid for skimmed milk***			
B1-2 0 2 0	Aid for skimmed-milk powder for use as feed for calves			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	238 000 000	312 000 000	353 905 988,80
B1-2 0 2 4	Aid for skimmed milk processed into casein			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	213 000 000	251 000 000	343 022 138,50

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading		Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-2 0 2 9	Other aid	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	35 359,05
	Article B1-2 0 2 — Total		451 000 000	563 000 000	696 963 486,35
B1-2 0 3	***Intervention storage of butter and cream***				
B1-2 0 3 0	Private storage	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000 000	29 000 000	30 981 404,45
B1-2 0 3 1	Technical costs of public storage	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	8 000 000	9 633 732,80
B1-2 0 3 2	Financial costs of public storage	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	4 000 000	2 076 887,41
B1-2 0 3 3	Other storage costs	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 36 000 000	– 71 000 000	– 46 570 020,09
B1-2 0 3 4	Depreciation of stocks	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	74 000 000	85 585 720,09
	Article B1-2 0 3 — Total		3 000 000	44 000 000	81 707 724,66
B1-2 0 4	***Other measures relating to butterfat***	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000 000	480 000 000	449 074 872,20
B1-2 0 5	***Intervention for other milk products***	Non-differentiated appropriations	74 000 000	75 000 000	85 092 911,70
B1-2 0 7	***Financial contribution by milk producers***				
B1-2 0 7 1	Additional levy	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 36 000 000	– 89 000 000	– 161 254 201,30
	Article B1-2 0 7 — Total		– 36 000 000	– 89 000 000	– 161 254 201,30

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-2 0 9	***Other measures***			
B1-2 0 9 9	Other			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 7 000 000	8 000 000	– 7 822 380,48
	Article B1-2 0 9 — Total	– 7 000 000	8 000 000	– 7 822 380,48
	CHAPTER B1-2 0 — TOTAL	1 912 000 000	2 345 000 000	2 532 019 952,—
B1-2 1	***BEEF/VEAL***			
B1-2 1 0	***Refunds on beef/veal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	488 000 000	572 000 000	661 270 454,60
B1-2 1 1	***Intervention storage of beef/veal***			
B1-2 1 1 0	Private storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	p.m.	– 6 484,82
B1-2 1 1 1	Technical costs of public storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	187 000 000	54 000 000	11 818 686,94
B1-2 1 1 2	Financial costs of public storage			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	5 000 000	664 735,92
B1-2 1 1 3	Other public storage costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 37 000 000		– 95 098 428,43
B1-2 1 1 4	Depreciation of stocks			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	350 000 000	178 000 000	– 54 374,67
	Article B1-2 1 1 — Total	522 000 000	237 000 000	– 82 675 865,06
B1-2 1 2	***Intervention other than storage of beef/veal***			
B1-2 1 2 0	Suckler-cow premiums			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 880 000 000	1 736 000 000	1 565 948 834,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-2 1 2 1	Additional premiums for suckler cows			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	97 000 000	102 000 000	62 531 151,77
B1-2 1 2 2	Special premiums			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 788 000 000	1 619 000 000	1 299 259 979,—
B1-2 1 2 3	Deseasonalisation premiums			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	2 642 116,49
B1-2 1 2 4	Slaughter premiums			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 184 000 000	716 000 000	8 347 244,31
B1-2 1 2 5	Extensification premiums			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	891 000 000	757 000 000	715 488 893,10
B1-2 1 2 6	Exceptional support measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	390 000 000	346 000 000	292 485 724,60
B1-2 1 2 7	Compulsory slaughter programme			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000 000	13 000 000	20 915 187,18
B1-2 1 2 8	Additional payments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	322 000 000	161 000 000	
B1-2 1 2 9	Other intervention			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	466 000 000	733 000 000	1 624 200,87
	Article B1-2 1 2 — Total	7 093 000 000	6 183 000 000	3 969 243 331,32
B1-2 1 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 8 000 000	– 14 000 000	– 8 263 295,31
	CHAPTER B1-2 1 — TOTAL	8 095 000 000	6 978 000 000	4 539 574 625,55

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-2 2	***SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT***			
B1-2 2 1	***Intervention in the form of storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	1 000 000	4 055 683,95
B1-2 2 2	***Intervention other than storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat***			
B1-2 2 2 0	Ewe and goat premiums			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	535 000 000	1 251 000 000	1 364 944 847,—
B1-2 2 2 1	Fixed flat-rate ewe and goat premium in less-favoured and mountain areas			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000 000	369 000 000	368 779 375,30
	Article B1-2 2 2 — Total	665 000 000	1 620 000 000	1 733 724 222,30
B1-2 2 9	***Other measures***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 2 198 470,40
	CHAPTER B1-2 2 — TOTAL	672 000 000	1 620 000 000	1 735 581 435,85
B1-2 3	***PIGMEAT, EGGS, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES***			
B1-2 3 0	***Pigmeat***			
B1-2 3 0 0	Refunds on pigmeat			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000 000	88 000 000	262 464 219,60
B1-2 3 0 1	Intervention for pigmeat			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	91 779 464,11
B1-2 3 0 2	Exceptional market-support measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	1 223,70
	Article B1-2 3 0 — Total	70 000 000	88 000 000	354 244 907,41
B1-2 3 1	***Eggs and poultrymeat***			
B1-2 3 1 0	Refunds on eggs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	10 000 000	12 886 418,11

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-2 3 1 1	Refunds on poultrymeat			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000 000	59 000 000	72 813 972,83
	Article B1-2 3 1 — Total	78 000 000	69 000 000	85 700 390,94
B1-2 3 2	***Other animal product aid measures***			
B1-2 3 2 0	Specific aid for bee-keeping			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 500 000	14 000 000	11 688 269,95
	Article B1-2 3 2 — Total	16 500 000	14 000 000	11 688 269,95
B1-2 3 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 4 787 509,43
	CHAPTER B1-2 3 — TOTAL	163 500 000	170 000 000	446 846 058,87
B1-2 6	***EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND***			
B1-2 6 1	***Intervention for fishery products***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 080 000	16 700 000	9 500 112,35
B1-2 6 9	***Other measures***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 141 291,25
	CHAPTER B1-2 6 — TOTAL	17 080 000	16 700 000	9 358 821,10
	Title B1-2 — Total	**10 859 580 000**	**11 129 700 000**	**9 263 380 893,37**
B1-3	**ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE**			
B1-3 0	***REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS***			
B1-3 0 0	***Refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirit drinks***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	7 000 000	16 282 749,97

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 0 1	***Refunds on certain goods obtained by processing agricultural products***			
B1-3 0 1 0	Cereals and rice			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	67 000 000	65 000 000	79 219 167,80
B1-3 0 1 1	Sugar and isoglucose			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	193 000 000	179 000 000	190 384 507,—
B1-3 0 1 2	Skimmed milk and other milk products			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	64 000 000	78 000 000	194 554 228,50
B1-3 0 1 3	Butter			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	86 000 000	82 000 000	87 770 549,69
B1-3 0 1 4	Eggs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 486 602,48
B1-3 0 1 9	Other agricultural products			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	962 551,53
	Article B1-3 0 1 — Total	414 000 000	408 000 000	558 377 607,—
B1-3 0 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 412 931,40
	CHAPTER B1-3 0 — TOTAL	415 000 000	415 000 000	572 247 425,57
B1-3 1	***FOOD PROGRAMMES***			
B1-3 1 0	***Distribution of agricultural products to deprived persons in the Community***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000 000	200 000 000	175 313 732,20
B1-3 1 1	***Refunds in connection with food aid***			
B1-3 1 1 0	Refunds in connection with food aid (cereals)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	5 000 000	16 525 051,07

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 1 1 1	Refunds in connection with food aid (rice)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	12 000 000	1 890 570,59
B1-3 1 1 2	Refunds in connection with food aid (sugar)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 738 042,52
B1-3 1 1 3	Refunds in connection with food aid (milk products)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 663 329,99
B1-3 1 1 9	Other refunds			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	96 458,89
	Article B1-3 1 1 — Total	16 000 000	21 000 000	24 913 453,06
B1-3 1 2	***School milk***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	81 000 000	89 000 000	100 845 826,30
B1-3 1 4	***Free distribution of fruit and vegetables***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	11 000 000	5 849 669,37
B1-3 1 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 000 000	2 199 278,54
	CHAPTER B1-3 1 — TOTAL	306 000 000	323 000 000	309 121 959,47
B1-3 2	***PROGRAMMES FOR THE OUTERMOST REGIONS AND THE AEGEAN ISLANDS***			
B1-3 2 0	**Poseidom**			
B1-3 2 0 0	Supply			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	8 000 000	10 436 936,29
B1-3 2 0 1	Other measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000 000	34 000 000	33 434 298,60
	Article B1-3 2 0 — Total	45 000 000	42 000 000	43 871 234,89

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 2 1	**Poseima**			
B1-3 2 1 0	Supply			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 000 000	21 000 000	21 934 472,08
B1-3 2 1 1	Other measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	17 000 000	14 099 772,55
	Article B1-3 2 1 — Total	40 000 000	38 000 000	36 034 244,63
B1-3 2 2	**Poseican**			
B1-3 2 2 0	Supply			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	87 000 000	102 000 000	98 929 718,33
B1-3 2 2 1	Other measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	29 000 000	16 000 000	15 533 188,87
	Article B1-3 2 2 — Total	116 000 000	118 000 000	114 462 907,20
B1-3 2 3	***Aegean Islands***			
B1-3 2 3 0	Supply			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	7 000 000	4 783 086,74
B1-3 2 3 1	Other measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000 000	19 000 000	19 501 834,46
	Article B1-3 2 3 — Total	26 000 000	26 000 000	24 284 921,20

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 2 4	***Fisheries programme for the outermost regions***			
B1-3 2 4 0	Fisheries programme for the outermost regions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	16 000 000	13 642 115,93
	Article B1-3 2 4 — Total	p.m.	16 000 000	13 642 115,93
B1-3 2 5	***Subsidies for the supply of rice to Réunion***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	12 000 000	274 058,10
B1-3 2 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 497 655,10
	CHAPTER B1-3 2 — TOTAL	239 000 000	252 000 000	232 071 826,85
B1-3 3	***VETERINARY AND PLANT-HEALTH MEASURES***			
B1-3 3 0	***Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes and monitoring of the physical conditions of animals that could pose a public-health risk linked to an external factor***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	155 000 000	110 700 000	26 815 000,—
B1-3 3 1	***Other measures in the veterinary, animal welfare and public-health field***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 500 000	10 500 000	8 468 501,66
B1-3 3 2	***Emergency fund for veterinary complaints and other animal contaminations which are a risk to public health***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400 000 000	41 000 000	64 764 000,—
B1-3 3 3	***Plant-health measures***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 446 354,—
B1-3 3 3 A	***Plant-health measures — Expenditure on administrative management***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 300 000	
B1-3 3 9	***Other measures***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER B1-3 3 — TOTAL	569 500 000	165 500 000	102 493 855,66

(1) An appropriation of EUR 14 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 6	***MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION***			
B1-3 6 0	***Monitoring and preventative measures — Payments by the Member States***			
B1-3 6 0 0	Olive oil register — Geographical information system			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	37 000 000	58 764 168,22
B1-3 6 0 1	Vineyard register			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 200 000	8 000 000	
B1-3 6 0 2	Other measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	15 000 000 [1]	11 363 170,79
B1-3 6 0 9	Other			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article B1-3 6 0 — Total	45 200 000	60 000 000	70 127 339,01
B1-3 6 1	***Monitoring and preventive measures: direct payments by the European Community***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 800 000	8 700 000	7 261 549,77
B1-3 6 1 A	***Monitoring and prevention: direct payments by the European Community — Expenditure on administrative management***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 300 000	3 300 000	
	CHAPTER B1-3 6 — TOTAL	57 300 000	72 000 000	77 388 888,78

[1] An appropriation of EUR 40 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 7	***CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS AND REDUCTION/SUSPENSION OF ADVANCES UNDER CHAPTERS***			
B1-3 7 0	***Clearance of previous years' accounts and reduction/suspension of advances under Chapters B1-1 0 to B1-3 9***			
B1-3 7 0 0	Clearance of previous years' accounts under Chapters B1-1 0 to B1-3 9 Non-differentiated appropriations	– 400 000 000	– 600 000 000	– 568 313 208,—
B1-3 7 0 1	Reduction/suspension of advances under Chapters B1-1 0 to B1-3 9 Non-differentiated appropriations	– 100 000 000	– 100 000 000	– 509 626 392,20
	Article B1-3 7 0 — Total	– 500 000 000	– 700 000 000	– 1 077 939 600,20
	CHAPTER B1-3 7 — TOTAL	– 500 000 000	– 700 000 000	– 1 077 939 600,20
B1-3 8	***PROMOTION MEASURES***			
B1-3 8 0	***Promotion measures***			
B1-3 8 0 0	Measures within the European Union Non-differentiated appropriations	49 000 000	31 000 000	37 854 877,33
B1-3 8 0 1	Measures in third countries Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	7 000 000	
	Article B1-3 8 0 — Total	61 000 000	38 000 000	37 854 877,33
B1-3 8 1	***Promotion measures — Direct payments by the European Community***			
B1-3 8 1 0	Measures within the European Union Non-differentiated appropriations	1 300 000	16 000 000	12 679 634,55
B1-3 8 1 1	Measures in third countries Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	8 000 000	5 381 045,—
	Article B1-3 8 1 — Total	9 300 000	24 000 000	18 060 679,55
B1-3 8 2	***Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy*** Non-differentiated appropriations	8 500 000	4 500 000	2 760 564,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-3 8 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 22 315,15
	CHAPTER B1-3 8 — TOTAL	78 800 000	66 500 000	58 653 805,73
B1-3 9	***OTHER MEASURES***			
B1-3 9 0	***Agrimonetary aids***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	271 000 000	427 000 000	918 932 069,10
B1-3 9 1	***Direct aid scheme for small producers***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
B1-3 9 2	***Genetic resources***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m. [1]		
B1-3 9 9	***Other***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	– 10 000 000	– 10 000 000	– 14 873 401,97
	CHAPTER B1-3 9 — TOTAL	261 000 000	417 000 000	904 058 667,13
	Title B1-3 — Total	**1 426 600 000**	**1 011 000 000**	**1 178 096 828,99**
B1-4	**RURAL DEVELOPMENT**			
B1-4 0	***RURAL DEVELOPMENT***			
B1-4 0 0	***Investments in agricultural holdings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	164 000 000	112 000 000	52 208 405,11
B1-4 0 1	***Setting-up of young farmers***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	119 000 000	142 000 000	53 565 647,63
B1-4 0 2	***Training***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000 000	5 000 000	8 141 255,27

[1] An appropriation of EUR 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-4 0 3	***Early retirement***			
B1-4 0 3 0	Early retirement (new system)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	52 000 000	240 000 000	13 942 647,52
B1-4 0 3 1	Early retirement (former system, Regulation (EEC) No 2079/92)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	132 000 000	30 000 000	233 063 928,40
	Article B1-4 0 3 — Total	184 000 000	270 000 000	247 006 575,92
B1-4 0 4	***Less-favoured areas***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	907 000 000	780 000 000	674 217 342,—
B1-4 0 5	***Agri-environment***			
B1-4 0 5 0	Agri-environment (new system)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 463 000 000	1 670 000 000	405 644 388,10
B1-4 0 5 1	Agri-environment (former system, Regulation (EEC) No 2078/92)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	532 000 000	545 000 000	1 852 919 136,—
	Article B1-4 0 5 — Total	1 995 000 000	2 215 000 000	2 258 563 524,10
B1-4 0 6	***Improving the processing and marketing of agricultural products***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000 000	209 000 000	28 324 643,48
B1-4 0 7	***Forestry***			
B1-4 0 7 0	Forestry (new system, Article 31)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000 000	445 000 000	42 142 510,29
B1-4 0 7 1	Forestry (new system, other)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	143 000 000	p.m.	80 748 340,65
B1-4 0 7 2	Afforestation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	131 000 000	75 000 000	410 160 351,40
	Article B1-4 0 7 — Total	474 000 000	520 000 000	533 051 202,34

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-4 0 8	***Promoting the adaptation and development of rural areas***			
B1-4 0 8 0	Main agriculture-related measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	229 000 000	152 000 000	168 046 872,70
B1-4 0 8 1	Other measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	190 000 000	65 000 000	73 774 012,20
	Article B1-4 0 8 — Total	419 000 000	217 000 000	241 820 884,90
B1-4 0 9	***Other***			
B1-4 0 9 0	Former system (prior to 1992)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	15 000 000	6 906 299,82
B1-4 0 9 1	Evaluation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	10 000 000	893 474,86
B1-4 0 9 2	Transitional measures			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000 000	p.m.	
B1-4 0 9 9	Other			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 702 612,88
	Article B1-4 0 9 — Total	92 000 000	25 000 000	97 161,80
	CHAPTER B1-4 0 — TOTAL	4 595 000 000	4 495 000 000	4 096 996 642,55
B1-4 1	***CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS AND REDUCTION/SUSPENSION OF ADVANCES WITH REGARD TO RURAL DEVELOPMENT***			
B1-4 1 0	***Clearance of previous years' accounts and reduction/suspension of advances with regard to rural development***			
B1-4 1 0 0	Clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to rural development			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B1-4 1 0 1	Reduction/suspension of advances with regard to rural development			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	
	Article B1-4 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	
	CHAPTER B1-4 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title B1-4 — Total	**4 595 000 000**	**4 495 000 000**	**4 096 996 642,55**
B1-6	**MONETARY RESERVE**			
B1-6 0	***MONETARY RESERVE***			
B1-6 0 0	***Monetary reserve***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000 000	500 000 000	
	CHAPTER B1-6 0 — TOTAL	250 000 000	500 000 000	
	Title B1-6 — Total	**250 000 000**	**500 000 000**	
	Undersection B1 — Total	**44 480 180 000**	**44 483 700 000**	**40 345 674 587,24**

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-1

PLANT PRODUCTS

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS

B1-1 0 0 *Refunds on cereals*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1666/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 1).

B1-1 0 0 0 Refunds on common wheat grain and flour

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000	78 000 000	409 213 077,50

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 0 1 Refunds on barley grain and malt

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	70 000 000	253 232 301,—

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 0 2 Refunds on durum wheat and on durum wheat flour, groats and meal

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	2 207 522,53

This item is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 0 3 Refunds on other cereals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
68 000 000	113 000 000	158 914 049,10

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 1 *Intervention storage of cereals*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1666/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 1 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
230 000 000	238 000 000	324 854 188,10

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs resulting from buying-in for public storage, in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 1 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
33 000 000	43 000 000	30 496 869,98

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs resulting from buying-in for public storage, in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 1 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 24 000 000	– 2 000 000	– 130 297 919,50

This item is intended to cover other public storage costs, in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92; this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value.

B1-1 0 1 4 Depreciation of cereal stocks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
44 000 000	88 000 000	239 121 681,40

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

B1-1 0 1 9 Other intervention storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover ad hoc intervention measures and the special intervention measures taken, in particular, in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 2 ***Intervention, other than storage, of cereals***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1666/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 2 1 Compensatory payments and premiums for potato starch

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
234 000 000	219 000 000	193 193 994,40

This appropriation is intended to cover compensatory payments for producers of potatoes to be used in the manufacture of potato starch, in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92, as well as the premiums paid pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1868/94.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1868/94 of 27 July 1994 establishing a quota system in relation to the production of potato starch (OJ L 197, 30.7.1994, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1252/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 15).

B1-1 0 2 2 Production refunds for starch

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
38 000 000	93 000 000	168 148 342,20

This appropriation is intended to cover the other production refunds, in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

B1-1 0 2 9 Other interventions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000 000	22 000 000	15 716 786,54

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*, aid granted to Portuguese producers of cereals placed on the market or sold by the producer to an intervention agency.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3653/90 of 11 December 1990 introducing transitional measures governing the common organisation of the market in cereals and rice in Portugal (OJ L 362, 27.12.1990, p. 28), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1664/95 (OJ L 158, 8.7.1995, p. 13).

B1-1 0 4 ***Per hectare aid for arable crops (small producers)***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 of 17 May 1999 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1038/2001 (OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 16).

B1-1 0 4 0 Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
697 000 000	678 000 000	391 998 890,10

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 to small producers of maize who are subject to a regional base area for maize, as defined in Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 4 1 Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 150 000 000	2 240 000 000	1 819 357 610,—

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to other small producers of cereals, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 4 2 Aid for producers of soya beans, rape seed and sunflower seed

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
204 000 000	220 000 000	21 808 606,92

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to small producers of soya beans, rape seed and sunflower seed, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 4 3 Aid for producers of peas, field beans and sweet lupins

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
35 000 000	31 000 000	14 429 628,12

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to small producers of peas, field beans and sweet lupins, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 4 4 Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed and of flax and hemp grown for fibre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000 000	8 000 000	716 338,10

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to small producers of non-textile flax seed, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 4 5 Supplementary aid for durum wheat: traditional production zones

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
700 000 000	662 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the supplement to the per hectare compensatory payments to small producers of durum wheat, pursuant to Articles 1 and 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 4 6 Supplementary aid for durum wheat: zones other than traditional production zones

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover the supplement to the per hectare compensatory payments to small producers of durum wheat pursuant to Articles 1 and 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 4 7 Aid for grass silage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000 000	35 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the per hectare compensatory payments to small producers of grass silage, pursuant to Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 4 9 Voluntary set-aside

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
94 000 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover set-aside payments on land voluntarily set aside under Article 6(5) to (7) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 5 ***Per hectare aid for arable crops (large-scale producers)***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 of 17 May 1999 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1038/2001 (OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 16).

B1-1 0 5 0 Aid for producers of maize (base area for maize)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
902 000 000	859 000 000	767 003 336,30

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 to large-scale producers of maize who are subject to a regional base area for maize, as defined in Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 5 1 Aid for producers of cereals not subject to the base area for maize

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 461 000 000	7 814 000 000	7 022 176 490,—

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to large-scale producers of cereals, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 2 Aid for producers of soya beans, rape seed and sunflower seed

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 372 000 000	1 794 000 000	1 296 220 417,—

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to large-scale producers of soya beans, rape seed and sunflower seed, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 5 3 Aid for producers of peas, field beans and sweet lupins

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
437 000 000	443 000 000	509 941 129,30

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to large-scale producers of peas, field beans and sweet lupins, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 5 4 Aid for producers of non-textile flax seed and of flax and hemp grown for fibre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
102 000 000	112 000 000	305 895 045,70

This appropriation is intended to cover area payments to large-scale producers of non-textile flax seed, pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EC) 1251/1999

B1-1 0 5 5 Supplementary aid for durum wheat: outstanding balances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 006 179 627,—

This item is intended to cover outstanding balances on supplements to the per hectare compensatory payments to producers of durum wheat, pursuant to Articles 1 and 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 5 6 Supplementary aid for durum wheat: traditional production zones

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
368 000 000	402 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the supplement to the per hectare compensatory payments to lage-scale producers of durum wheat, pursuant to Articles 1 and 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 5 7 Supplementary aid for durum wheat: zones other than traditional production zones

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000 000	9 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the supplement to the per hectare compensatory payments to large-scale producers of durum wheat, pursuant to Articles 1 and 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 5 8 Aid for grass silage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000 000	25 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover per hectare compensatory payments to large-scale producers of grass silage, pursuant to Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999.

B1-1 0 6 ***Set-aside***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 of 17 May 1999 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1038/2001 (OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 16).

B1-1 0 6 0 Set-aside related to per hectare aid

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 661 000 000	1 564 000 000	1 847 986 750,—

This appropriation is intended to cover compensation for the set-aside requirement, pursuant to Articles 2(3) and 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 1765/92.

B1-1 0 6 2 Five-year set-aside

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	10 510 938,60

This item is intended to cover outstanding balances of expenditure on the Community's financial contribution to the aids in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91.

The rates of Community part-financing are laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EEC) No 223/90.

In accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 1992/93, 100 % of the expenditure is payable from the Guarantee Section.

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 223/90 of 26 January 1990 fixing the rates of Community part-financing for the measures referred to in Council Regulations (EEC) No 797/85, (EEC) No 1096/88, (EEC) No 1360/78, (EEC) No 389/82 and (EEC) No 1696/71 (OJ L 22, 27.1.1990, p. 62), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1282/94 (OJ L 140, 3.6.1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 of 15 July 1991 on improving the efficiency of agricultural structures (OJ L 218, 6.8.1991, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 950/97 (OJ L 142, 2.6.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1992/93 of 19 July 1993 transferring the financing of certain aids provided for in Regulations (EEC) No 1096/88 and (EEC) No 2328/91 from the EAGGF Guidance Section to the EAGGF Guarantee Section and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 as regards part-financing of the system to encourage the set-aside of arable land (OJ L 182, 24.7.1993, p. 12).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 0 — ARABLE CROPS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 0 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 10 000 000	– 10 000 000	– 15 962 675,21

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

It is also intended to cover other per hectare compensatory payments.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR

To offset the expenditure under Chapter B1-1 1, the industry makes contributions by way of storage levies, and also by way of production levies which cover a substantial portion of refund expenditure, namely that corresponding to Community excess production in the framework of production quotas.

B1-1 1 0 ***Refunds on sugar and isoglucose***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 190 000 000	1 191 000 000	1 438 761 992,—

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds granted in accordance with Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001, including those relating to certain sugars incorporated into processed fruit and vegetables, in accordance with Articles 16 and 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the market in sugar (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

B1-1 1 1 ***Intervention for sugar***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the market in sugar (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 1 1 0 Reimbursement of storage costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000 000	335 000 000	312 075 896,80

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding reimbursement of storage costs, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 2038/1999.

B1-1 1 1 2 Refunds on sugar used in the chemical industry

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
138 000 000	121 000 000	135 672 230,80

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on refunds for use in the chemical industry, in accordance with Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001.

B1-1 1 1 3 Measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000 000	15 000 000	14 699 439,15

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on measures taken for sugar produced in the French overseas departments, in accordance with the first subparagraph of Article 7(4)of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001.

B1-1 1 1 9 Other intervention for sugar

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
41 000 000	42 000 000	10 368 491,65

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on public storage in accordance with Article 9(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81, and the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

It is intended to cover other expenditure, in particular expenditure incurred in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 7(4) and Articles 33(2) and 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

B1-1 1 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 1 373 846,74

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 1 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 1 9** (cont'd)*

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL

B1-1 2 0 ***Refunds on olive oil***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	246 352,22

This article is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for olive oil, in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1513/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 4).

B1-1 2 1 ***Production aid and schemes related to production of olive oil***

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1513/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 154/75 of 21 January 1975 on the establishment of a register of olive cultivation in the Member States producing olive oil (OJ L 19, 24.1.1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3788/85 (OJ L 367, 31.12.1985, p. 1).

B1-1 2 1 0 Production aid

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 298 000 000	2 391 000 000	2 156 206 912,—

This appropriation is intended to cover production aid, in accordance with Article 5(1) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, less the deductions made in accordance with Article 5(4) of the said Regulation (specific measures) and Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 154/75.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL *(cont'd)*

B1-1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 2 1 1 Schemes related to production

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000 000	34 000 000	20 746 773,35

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC providing for measures to improve the quality of olive production.

B1-1 2 3 ***Storage measures for olive oil***

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66) as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1513/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 4).

B1-1 2 3 9 Other storage measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000 000	24 000 000	55 754,45

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure, particularly that incurred in accordance with Article 20d(3) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC (storage contracts).

B1-1 2 4 ***Other intervention for olive oil***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 000 000	24 000 000	23 482 376,38

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of the granting of a production refund for olive oil used in the manufacture of preserved fish and vegetables, in accordance with Article 20a of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1513/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 4).

B1-1 2 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 2 000 000		9 387 434,79

Former Articles B1-1 2 2 and B1-1 2 9 and former Items B1-1 2 3 0 to B1-1 2 3 3

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of the Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 2 — OLIVE OIL *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 2 9** (cont'd)*

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

This article is also intended to cover any outstanding balances on the consumption aid for Community olive oil, in accordance with Article 11(1) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, less the deductions made pursuant to Article 11(6) of the said Regulation (information or other measures to promote the consumption of Community olive oil).

It is also intended to cover any outstanding balances on technical, financial or other costs of public storage, in accordance with Articles 12 and 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, and on the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 136/66/EEC of 22 September 1966 on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ 172, 30.9.1966, p. 3025/66), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1513/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-1 3 — DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES

B1-1 3 0 ***Production aid for dried fodder***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
313 000 000	312 000 000	312 980 330,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 603/95 of 21 February 1995 on the common organisation of the market in dried fodder (OJ L 63, 21.3.1995, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1347/95 (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 1).

B1-1 3 1 ***Production aid for grain legumes***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
72 000 000	72 000 000	68 797 460,70

This appropriation is intended to cover the per hectare aid to maintain crops of chick peas, lentils and vetches.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1577/96 of 30 July 1996 introducing a specific measure in respect of certain grain legumes (OJ L 206, 16.8.1996, p. 4), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 811/2000 (OJ L 100, 20.4.2000, p.1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 3 — DRIED FODDER AND GRAIN LEGUMES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 3 9 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 437 424,75

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS

B1-1 4 0 Fibre flax and hemp

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70 of 29 June 1970 on the common organisation of the market in flax and hemp (OJ L 146, 4.7.1970, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000 of 27 July 2000 on the common organisation of the markets in flax and hemp grown for fibre (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 16).

B1-1 4 0 0 Production aid for fibre flax

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	74 000 000	120 121 052,10

This item is intended to cover outstanding balances on production aid for fibre flax, pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70, less the deductions made in accordance with Article 2 of the said Regulation for information campaigns to promote the use of fibre flax.

B1-1 4 0 1 Processing aid for long flax fibre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover processing aid for long flax fibre in accordance with Article 3(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 4 0 2 Production aid for hemp

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	14 000 000	16 314 563,77

This item is intended to cover outstanding balances on production aid for hemp, in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70.

B1-1 4 0 3 Processing aid for short flax fibre and hemp fibre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover processing aid for short flax fibre and hemp fibre in accordance with Article 3(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000

B1-1 4 0 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover outstanding balances on other measures in respect of fibre flax and hemp, in particular private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70.

B1-1 4 1 ***Aid for cotton***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
934 000 000	742 000 000	854 666 190,40

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for cotton, not carded or combed, under Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1050/2001 of 22 May 2001 adjusting, for the sixth time, the system of aid for cotton introduced by Protocol 4 annexed to the Act of Accession of Greece (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001 of 22 May 2001 on production aid for cotton (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 3).

B1-1 4 2 ***Silkworms***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 000 000	453 467,25

This appropriation is intended to cover aid granted in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 845/72.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 845/72 of 24 April 1972 laying down special measures to encourage silkworm rearing (OJ L 100, 27.4.1972, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1668/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 4 — FIBRE PLANTS AND SILKWORMS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 4 9 *Other*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 114 069,69

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation, penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

B1-1 5 0 *Fresh fruit and vegetables*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2699/2000 (OJ L 311, 12.12.2000, p. 9).

B1-1 5 0 0 Export refunds

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
35 000 000	40 000 000	32 839 591,83

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on refunds on fresh fruit and vegetables in accordance with Article 35 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

B1-1 5 0 1 Compensation for withdrawals and buying in

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
143 000 000	158 000 000	169 240 421,90

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— financial compensation to producers' organisations, pursuant to Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96,

— the processing and distribution of products withdrawn or bought in in accordance with Article 30 of the abovementioned Regulation.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on defraying transport, sorting and packaging costs in connection with free distribution of fruit and vegetables, in accordance with the provisions of Article 30(6) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 2 Operational funds for producer organisations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
386 000 000	380 000 000	270 249 343,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's part-financing of expenditure connected with operational funds for producer organisations, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

B1-1 5 0 4 Specific measures for hazelnut producers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	4 000 000	10 307 107,24

This item is intended to cover the cost of specific measures to finance, in particular, aid to hazelnut producers, in accordance with Article 55 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96.

B1-1 5 0 7 Nuts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
45 000 000	94 000 000	107 037 939,60

This appropriation is intended to cover specific aid to producer organisations which set up a revolving fund and Community aid for quality improvement plans.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 789/89 of 20 March 1989 instituting specific measures for nuts and locust beans, and amending Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 85, 30.3.1989, p. 3).

B1-1 5 0 8 Bananas

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
303 000 000	326 000 000	234 348 299,10

This appropriation is intended to cover aid to compensate for loss of income granted to Community producers who market their bananas in compliance with the common standards, as laid down in Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas (OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 216/2001 (OJ L 31, 2.2.2001, p. 2).

B1-1 5 0 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000 000	25 000 000	8 900 757,11

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from grubbing-up.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 0 9 *(cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover other expenditure, in particular financial contributions for the purpose of restructuring the fruit and vegetable sectors most affected by the abolition of the transitional measures laid down in the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal, granted pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 3816/92.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3816/92 of 28 December 1992 providing for, in the fruit and vegetables sector, the abolition of the compensation mechanism in trade between Spain and the other Member States and allied measures (OJ L 387, 31.12.1992, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1363/95 (OJ L 132, 16.6.1995, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Article 52(1) and (2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/97 of 30 October 1997 on the improvement of the Community production of apples, pears, peaches and nectarines (OJ L 303, 6.11.1997, p. 3), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 843/98 (OJ L 120, 23.4.1998, p. 10).

B1-1 5 1 Processed fruit and vegetables

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the markets in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1239/2001 (OJ L 171, 26.6.2001, p. 1).

B1-1 5 1 0 Export refunds

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000 000	10 000 000	13 306 638,63

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on refunds on products processed from fruit and vegetables, other than added sugar, in accordance with Articles 16 and 17 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

B1-1 5 1 1 Production aid for processed tomato products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
285 000 000	215 000 000	279 199 901,80

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on tomato-processing premiums, in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

B1-1 5 1 2 Production aid for fruit-based products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
83 000 000	80 000 000	84 181 609,63

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for processing peaches, pears, prunes and figs, in accordance with Articles 5 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 3 Production aid and intervention for dried grapes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
127 000 000	125 000 000	122 057 174,60

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on processing aid and intervention for dried grapes, in accordance with Articles 7 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

It is also intended to cover expenditure arising from Council Regulation (EC) No 399/94 of 21 February 1994 concerning specific measures for dried grapes (OJ L 54, 25.2.1994, p. 3).

B1-1 5 1 5 Compensation to encourage processing of citrus fruits

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
231 000 000	189 000 000	214 807 850,90

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the Community aid scheme for producers of certain citrus fruits, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 2202/96.

It also covers outstanding balances of expenditure arising from the application of Regulations (EEC) No 1035/77 and (EC) No 3119/93 laying down special measures for the citrus fruit sector.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2202/96 of 28 October 1996 introducing a Community aid scheme for producers of certain citrus fruits (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 49), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 858/1999 (OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 8).

B1-1 5 1 6 Production aid for processed raspberries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	1 000 000	1 043 771,43

This item is intended to cover expenditure resulting from Community contributions to lump-sum aid to producer organisations and expenditure incurred by trade associations in application of programmes to improve competitiveness.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1991/92 of 13 July 1992 establishing a special scheme for raspberries intended for processing (OJ L 199, 18.7.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1363/95 (OJ L 132, 16.6.1995, p. 8).

B1-1 5 1 7 Specific measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	1 000 000	704 396,87

This item is intended to cover the cost of specific measures to finance, in particular, aid to asparagus producers, in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 5 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

B1-1 5 1 (cont'd)

B1-1 5 1 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover other expenditure in respect of processed fruit and vegetables.

B1-1 5 9 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 2 141 134,31

This article is intended to cover other expenditure on fruit and vegetables.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR

B1-1 6 0 Refunds on products of the vine-growing sector

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000 000	35 000 000	21 506 969,40

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on wine-sector products, in accordance with Article 63 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 6 1 Intervention for products of the vine-growing sector

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-1 6 1 0 Intervention storage of wine and grape must

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
63 000 000	52 000 000	50 250 019,82

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— aid for the private storage of wine and grape must, in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999,

— aid for re-storage of table wine, in accordance with Article 34 of Regulation (EEC) No 822/87.

B1-1 6 1 1 Distillation of wine

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
362 000 000	267 000 000	253 192 010,—

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the distillation of wine, in accordance with Articles 28, 29(3) and 30 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

B1-1 6 1 2 Compulsory distillation of the by-products of wine-making

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
68 000 000	67 000 000	73 671 046,62

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the distillation of the by-products of wine-making, in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

B1-1 6 2 Taking-over of alcohol from compulsory distillation

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-1 6 2 0 Technical costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
13 000 000	1 000 000	1 477 814,81

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical costs of bought-in alcohol in public storage, in accordance with Articles 27 to 30 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B1-1 6 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 6 2 1 Financial costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000 000	p.m.	24 971,88

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial costs of bought-in alcohol in public storage, in accordance with Articles 27 to 30 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

B1-1 6 2 2 Other costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000 000	31 000 000	20 684 472,46

This appropriation is intended to cover the other costs of storage of alcohol, in accordance with Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 (discrepancy between book value and sale value).

B1-1 6 2 3 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
226 000 000	155 000 000	148 349 472,60

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

B1-1 6 2 5 Private storage aid

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
13 000 000	3 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the aid for the private storage of alcohol provided for in Article 29(6) of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 (secondary aid).

B1-1 6 3 ***Aid for the use of must***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
153 000 000	149 000 000	188 414 091,90

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for the use of must, in particular:

— in the manufacture of grape juice for direct consumption,

— in concentrated form to enrich certain wines or for animal feed,

— whether or not concentrated, in the manufacture of British, Irish and home-made wines,

pursuant to Articles 34 and 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 6 3** (cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-1 6 4 ***Permanent abandonment premiums in respect of areas under vines***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000 000	14 000 000	9 492 683,59

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on grubbing-up premiums in respect of vine-growing areas, pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-1 6 5 ***Restructuring and conversion of vineyards***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
422 000 000	380 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on measures for the restructuring and conversion of vineyards implemented pursuant to Articles 11 to 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-1 6 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 1 566 080,53

This article is intended to take account in particular of:

— intervention measures taken in accordance with Article 38(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999,

— measures to remedy an exceptional situation resulting from natural disasters, in accordance with Article 78 of that Regulation,

— measures to promote expansion of the markets for table wine in accordance with Article 49 of that Regulation,

— measures to encourage the use of methods other than distillation in accordance with Articles 41 and 48 of that Regulation.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 6 — PRODUCTS OF THE VINE-GROWING SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 6 9** (cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOBACCO

B1-1 7 1 ***Premiums for tobacco***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
970 000 000	987 000 000	984 806 080,20

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on premiums granted in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2076/92.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1336/2000 (OJ L 154, 27.6.2000, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2076/92 of 30 June 1992 fixing the premiums for leaf tobacco by group of tobacco varieties and the guarantee thresholds allocated by group of varieties and by Member State (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 77), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 164/94 (OJ L 24, 29.1.1994, p. 4).

B1-1 7 5 ***Community fund for research and information***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000 000	15 000 000	4 801 296,28

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1336/2000 (OJ L 154, 27.6.2000, p. 2).

B1-1 7 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 2 000 000	– 2 000 000	– 210 401,28

This article is intended for the booking of the balance of expenditure on the conversion programme in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 7 — TOBACCO *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 7 9** (cont'd)*

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1336/2000 (OJ L 154, 27.6.2000, p. 2).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS

B1-1 8 0 ***Seeds***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
110 000 000	100 000 000	109 581 213,90

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on production aid in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71 of 26 October 1971 on the common organisation of the market in seeds (OJ L 246, 5.11.1971, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2371/2000 (OJ L 275, 27.10.2000, p. 1).

B1-1 8 1 ***Hops***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000	12 000 000	12 602 037,90

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the per hectare aid granted to producers in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71 of 26 July 1971 on the common organisation of the market in hops (OJ L 175, 4.8.1971, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1514/2001, (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 8).

B1-1 8 5 ***Rice***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3072/95 of 22 December 1995 on the common organisation of the market in rice (OJ L 329, 30.12.1995, p. 18), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1987/2001 (OJ L 271, 12.10.2001, p. 5).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 5 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 5 0 Refunds for rice

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000 000	23 000 000	38 441 158,17

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds, in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
23 000 000	25 000 000	22 350 233,56

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs resulting from buying-in in accordance with Articles 4, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 000 000	4 000 000	3 012 614,04

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs resulting from buying-in in accordance with Articles 4, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 11 000 000	– 19 000 000	– 9 418 880,69

This item is intended to cover other storage costs pursuant to Articles 4, 5 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95, in particular the difference between book value and sale value.

B1-1 8 5 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000 000	34 000 000	49 751 109,34

This appropriation is intended to cover depreciation of 'newly constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 5 *(cont'd)*

B1-1 8 5 5 Production refunds for starch and brewing

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover aid for the production of starch and for the brewing industry, pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

B1-1 8 5 8 Per hectare aid

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
114 000 000	129 000 000	124 310 209,10

This appropriation is intended to cover the compensatory payment per hectare referred to in Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

The proposal for a regulation on the reform of the rice sector provides for the transfer of direct aid to Chapter B1-1 0 'Arable crops'.

Legal basis

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 7 June 2000, amending Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 establishing a support system for producers of certain arable crops, in order to include rice (OJ C 311 E, 31.10.2000, p. 342).

B1-1 8 5 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover expenditure under other intervention schemes for rice, in particular expenditure arising from the payment of aid to paddy rice producers in Portugal for the marketing years 1992/93 to 1997/98 in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 738/93.

It is also intended to cover residual aid for the production of certain varieties of rice of the Indica type or profile, pursuant to Article 8a of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 738/93 of 17 March 1993 amending the transitional measures governing common organisation of the cereals and rice market in Portugal as provided for by Regulation (EEC) No 3653/90 (OJ L 77, 31.3.1993, p. 1).

B1-1 8 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 581 991,88

This article is intended to cover expenditure resulting from other operations relating to rice and from application of Regulation (EEC) No 1332/92.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-1 8 — OTHER PLANT SECTORS OR PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

***B1-1 8 9** (cont'd)*

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-2

ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER B1-20 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

B1-200 Refunds on milk and milk products

The appropriations of this article are intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1670/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 10).

B1-2000 Refunds on butter and butter oil

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
323 000 000	326 000 000	337 846 638,—

B1-2001 Refunds on skimmed-milk powder

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
41 000 000	114 000 000	275 919 396,20

B1-2002 Refunds on cheese

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
225 000 000	251 000 000	226 128 701,90

B1-2003 Refunds on other milk products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
388 000 000	575 000 000	831 134 982,50

B1-201 Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1670/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 10).

B1-2010 Private storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-20 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-201 *(cont'd)*

B1-2011 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	4 322 675,37

This item is intended to cover technical costs of public storage, in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2012 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	2 998 955,50

This item is intended to cover financial costs of public storage, in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2013 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	– 3 000 000	– 291 013 890,60

This item is intended to cover the other public storage costs in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2014 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	1 000 000	920 080,—

This item is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

B1-202 ***Aid for skimmed milk***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1670/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 10).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-20 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-202 *(cont'd)*

B1-2020 Aid for skimmed-milk powder for use as feed for calves

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
238 000 000	312 000 000	353 905 988,80

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for feed for calves granted in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2024 Aid for skimmed milk processed into casein

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
213 000 000	251 000 000	343 022 138,50

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid granted in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2029 Other aid

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	35 359,05

This item is intended to cover expenditure on, in particular:

— aid for skimmed milk for feed for animals other than calves granted in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999,

— aid for partly-skimmed milk powder for calves granted in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

This item is intended to cover expenditure on aid for feed for calves granted in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-203 ***Intervention storage of butter and cream***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1670/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 10).

B1-2030 Private storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
31 000 000	29 000 000	30 981 404,45

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 6(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 3 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000 000	8 000 000	9 633 732,80

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs resulting from buying in for public storage, in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2 0 3 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000 000	4 000 000	2 076 887,41

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs resulting from buying in for public storage in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2 0 3 3 Other storage costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 36 000 000	– 71 000 000	– 46 570 020,09

This item is intended to cover other public storage costs and other expenditure incurred, in particular, subsidies for specific uses, pursuant to Article 6(1) and (4) of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-2 0 3 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	74 000 000	85 585 720,09

This item is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

B1-2 0 4 ***Other measures relating to butterfat***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
450 000 000	480 000 000	449 074 872,20

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for specific uses in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-20 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-205 Intervention for other milk products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
74 000 000	75 000 000	85 092 911,70

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on intervention storage of cheese, in accordance with Articles 8 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999.

B1-207 Financial contribution by milk producers

B1-2071 Additional levy

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 36 000 000	– 89 000 000	– 161 254 201,30

The levy, payable by producers or purchasers of cows' milk, is fixed at 115 % of the target price for milk, and is payable on any quantities of milk and/or milk equivalent marketed in excess of a reference quantity over the 12-month period concerned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3950/92 of 28 December 1992 establishing an additional levy in the milk and milk products sector (OJ L 405, 31.12.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 603/2001 (OJ L 89, 29.3.2001, p. 18).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

B1-209 Other measures

B1-2099 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 7 000 000	8 000 000	– 7 822 380,48

This item is intended to cover expenditure on other measures, in particular outstanding balances for measures to help small producers, for reducing the reference quantities and for expanding the markets in milk and milk products.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

This item is intended to cover expenditure on compensation for certain producers of milk or milk products, known as 'SLOM'.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-2 0 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 9 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 0 9 9 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2187/93 of 22 July 1993 providing for the offer of compensation to certain producers of milk or milk products who have been temporarily prevented from carrying out their activity (OJ L 196, 5.8.1993, p. 6).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL

B1-2 1 0 ***Refunds on beef/veal***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
488 000 000	572 000 000	661 270 454,60

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds in accordance with Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1).

B1-2 1 1 ***Intervention storage of beef/veal***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1).

B1-2 1 1 0 Private storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000 000	p.m.	– 6 484,82

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for private storage, in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

B1-2 1 1 1 Technical costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
187 000 000	54 000 000	11 818 686,94

This appropriation is intended to cover technical costs arising from buying-in for public storage, in accordance with Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 1 2 Financial costs of public storage

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000 000	5 000 000	664 735,92

This appropriation is intended to cover financial costs arising from buying-in for public storage, in accordance with Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

B1-2 1 1 3 Other public storage costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 37 000 000		– 95 098 428,43

This item is intended to cover other public storage costs, and in particular the difference between the book value and the sale value, in accordance with Articles 27 and 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

B1-2 1 1 4 Depreciation of stocks

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
350 000 000	178 000 000	– 54 374,67

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial depreciation of 'recently constituted' stocks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1883/78 of 2 August 1978 laying down general rules for the financing of interventions by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guarantee Section (OJ L 216, 5.8.1978, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1259/96 (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 10), and in particular Article 8(1) thereof.

B1-2 1 2 ***Intervention other than storage of beef/veal***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1).

B1-2 1 2 0 Suckler-cow premiums

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 880 000 000	1 736 000 000	1 565 948 834,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the suckler-cow premiums, in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1), with the exception of the additional premiums resulting from the application of Article 6(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 (regions as defined in Articles 3 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999 and Member States with a high proportion of suckler cows in the cattle population, see Item B1-2 1 2 1).

It is also intended to cover any balance of additional premiums resulting from the application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 747/93 of 17 March 1993 derogating, with regard to the granting to Portugal of the suckler-cow premium, from Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 77, 31.3.1993, p. 15).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 1 Additional premiums for suckler cows

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
97 000 000	102 000 000	62 531 151,77

This appropriation is intended to cover the additional suckler-cow premiums, in accordance with the last subparagraph of Article 6(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1), granted in the regions specified in Articles 3 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999, and in Member States with a high proportion of suckler cows in the cattle population.

B1-2 1 2 2 Special premiums

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 788 000 000	1 619 000 000	1 299 259 979,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the special premiums, in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1).

B1-2 1 2 3 Deseasonalisation premiums

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	2 642 116,49

This item is intended to cover the deseasonalisation premiums in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1512/2001 (OJ L 201, 26.7.2001, p. 1).

B1-2 1 2 4 Slaughter premiums

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 184 000 000	716 000 000	8 347 244,31

This appropriation is intended to cover payments relating to the premium for the slaughter of bovine animals, in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

This appropriation is also intended to cover any outstanding payments relating to the processing premiums for young male calves, in accordance with Article 4i of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.

B1-2 1 2 5 Extensification premiums

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
891 000 000	757 000 000	715 488 893,10

This appropriation is intended to cover extensification payments, in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 6 Exceptional support measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
390 000 000	346 000 000	292 485 724,60

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the cost of the voluntary slaughter of cattle of more than 30 months old to be financed jointly with the United Kingdom.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the Community's co-financing of the plan to eradicate BSE in Portugal.

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20.4.1996, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1365/97 (OJ L 188, 17.7.1997, p. 6).

In accordance with Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, Regulation (EC) No 716/96 provides for exceptional support measures for the beef and veal market in the United Kingdom on account of the appearance of bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE).

B1-2 1 2 7 Compulsory slaughter programme

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
75 000 000	13 000 000	20 915 187,18

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the cost of the compulsory selective slaughter and destruction of animals identified as being most likely to have been given meat and bone meal infected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE).

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20.4.1996, p. 14), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1365/97 (OJ L 188, 17.7.1997, p. 6).

B1-2 1 2 8 Additional payments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
322 000 000	161 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover payments arising from the application of Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, which allows Member States to use a national budget, laid down in Annex IV to the Regulation, to make additional payments to farmers, in the form of headage payments and/or area payments, in accordance with objective criteria such as production structures and conditions.

B1-2 1 2 9 Other intervention

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
466 000 000	733 000 000	1 624 200,87

This appropriation is intended to cover other forms of intervention, particularly those resulting in accordance with Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999.

It is also intended to cover outstanding balances for the early-slaughter premium for calves agreed in principle by the Agriculture Council on 30 October 1996 as part of the bovine sector emergency plan to combat the consequences of BSE.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 1 — BEEF/VEAL *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B1-2 1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3886/92 of 23 December 1992 laying down detailed rules for the application of the premium schemes provided for in the common organisation of the market in beef (OJ L 391, 31.12.1992, p. 20), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2604/98 (OJ L 328, 4.12.1998, p. 5).

B1-2 1 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 8 000 000	– 14 000 000	– 8 263 295,31

This article is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on short-term measures to compensate producers for loss of income caused by bovine spongiform encephalopathy, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1357/96.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage counts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1357/96 of 8 July 1996 providing for additional payments to be made in 1996 with the premiums referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal and amending that Regulation (OJ L 175, 13.7.1996, p. 9), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 21).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT

B1-2 2 1 ***Intervention in the form of storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000 000	1 000 000	4 055 683,95

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of Regulation (EC) No 2467/98.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2467/98 of 3 November 1998 on the common organisation of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 312, 20.11.1998, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1669/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 8).

COMMISSION

Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT *(cont'd)*

B1-2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 30 April 2001, on the common organisation of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (COM(2001) 247 final).

B1-2 2 2 Intervention other than storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2467/98 of 3 November 1998 on the common organisation of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 312, 20.11.1998, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 30 April 2001, on the common organisation of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (COM(2001) 247 final).

B1-2 2 2 0 Ewe and goat premiums

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
535 000 000	1 251 000 000	1 364 944 847,—

This appropriation is intended to cover income premiums in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2467/98.

B1-2 2 2 1 Fixed flat-rate ewe and goat premium in less-favoured and mountain areas

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
130 000 000	369 000 000	368 779 375,30

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from the application of Regulation (EEC) No 1323/90 to reduce the effects of the stabilisers by the grant of specific aid per ewe or she-goat for producers of sheepmeat or goatmeat in less-favoured or mountain areas.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1323/90 of 14 May 1990 instituting specific aid for sheep and goat farming in certain less-favoured areas of the Community (OJ L 132, 23.5.1990, p. 17), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 193/98 (OJ L 20, 27.1.1998, p. 18).

B1-2 2 9 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 2 198 470,40

This article covers other measures, in particular those implemented under Article 21 of Regulation (EC) No 2467/98.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 2 — SHEEPMEAT AND GOATMEAT *(cont'd)*

B1-2 2 9 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2467/98 of 3 November 1998 on the common organisation of the market in sheepmeat and goatmeat (OJ L 312, 20.11.1998, p. 1).

CHAPTER B1-2 3 — PIGMEAT, EGGS, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES

B1-2 3 0 ***Pigmeat***

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organisation of the market in pigmeat (OJ L 282, 1.11.1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1365/2000 (OJ L 156, 29.6.2000, p. 5).

B1-2 3 0 0 Refunds on pigmeat

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
70 000 000	88 000 000	262 464 219,60

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds, in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

B1-2 3 0 1 Intervention for pigmeat

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	91 779 464,11

This item is intended to cover storage costs, in accordance with Articles 3 to 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

B1-2 3 0 2 Exceptional market-support measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 223,70

This item is intended to cover expenditure on other measures decided on in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 3 — PIGMEAT, EGGS, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-2 3 1 Eggs and poultrymeat

B1-2 3 1 0 Refunds on eggs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000 000	10 000 000	12 886 418,11

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2771/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organisation of the market in eggs (OJ L 282, 1.11.1975, p. 49), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1516/96 (OJ L 189, 30.7.1996, p. 9), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

B1-2 3 1 1 Refunds on poultrymeat

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
70 000 000	59 000 000	72 813 972,83

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2777/75 of 29 October 1975 on the common organisation of the market in poultrymeat (OJ L 282, 1.11.1975, p. 77), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2916/95 (OJ L 305, 19.12.1995, p. 49).

B1-2 3 2 Other animal product aid measures

B1-2 3 2 0 Specific aid for bee-keeping

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 500 000	14 000 000	11 688 269,95

This appropriation is intended to support, with specific measures, the bee-keeping sector, to compensate income losses and to improve consumer information and market transparency, as well as quality control.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1221/97 of 25 June 1997 laying down general rules for the application of measures to improve the production and marketing of honey (OJ L 173, 1.7.1997, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2070/98 (OJ L 265, 30.9.1998, p. 1).

B1-2 3 9 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 1 000 000	– 1 000 000	– 4 787 509,43

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 3 — PIGMEAT, EGGS, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCT AID MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-2 3 9 (cont'd)

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-2 6 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND

B1-2 6 1 Intervention for fishery products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 080 000	16 700 000	9 500 112,35

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the common organisation of the market in fishery products and, in particular, on the intervention mechanisms, on the allowance for producer organisations and on the systems for communication and the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 of 17 December 1999 on the common organisation of the market in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 17, 21.1.2000, p. 22).

B1-2 6 9 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 141 291,25

This article is intended to cover other expenditure, in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92 repealed by Regulation (EC) No 104/2000.

In addition, it is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92 of 17 December 1992 on the common organisation of the market in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 388, 31.12.1992, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 (OJ L 17, 21.1.2000, p. 22), applicable from 1 January 2001.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-2 6 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES GUARANTEE FUND *(cont'd)*

***B1-2 6 9** (cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-3

ANCILLARY EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B1-3 0 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

B1-3 0 0 *Refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirit drinks*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	7 000 000	16 282 749,97

This appropriation is intended to cover adjusted refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirit drinks, in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1666/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 1).

B1-3 0 1 *Refunds on certain goods obtained by processing agricultural products*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 of 6 December 1993 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 318, 20.12.1993, p. 18), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2580/2000 (OJ L 298, 25.11.2000, p. 5).

B1-3 0 1 0 Cereals and rice

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
67 000 000	65 000 000	79 219 167,80

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of cereals and rice, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 1 Sugar and isoglucose

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
193 000 000	179 000 000	190 384 507,—

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of sugar and isoglucos, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 2 Skimmed milk and other milk products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
64 000 000	78 000 000	194 554 228,50

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of skimmed milk, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 0 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

B1-3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 0 1 3 Butter

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
86 000 000	82 000 000	87 770 549,69

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of butter, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 4 Eggs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 000 000	4 000 000	5 486 602,48

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of eggs, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 1 9 Other agricultural products

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	962 551,53

This item is intended to cover refunds on goods resulting from the processing of other agricultural products, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

B1-3 0 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 2 412 931,40

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD PROGRAMMES

B1-3 1 0 Distribution of agricultural products to deprived persons in the Community

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000 000	200 000 000	175 313 732,20

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3730/87 of 10 December 1987 laying down the general rules for the supply of food from intervention stocks to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Community (OJ L 352, 15.12.1987, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2535/95 (OJ L 260, 31.10.1995, p. 3).

B1-3 1 1 Refunds in connection with food aid

B1-3 1 1 0 Refunds in connection with food aid (cereals)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	5 000 000	16 525 051,07

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

B1-3 1 1 1 Refunds in connection with food aid (rice)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000	12 000 000	1 890 570,59

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

B1-3 1 1 2 Refunds in connection with food aid (sugar)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000 000	2 000 000	4 738 042,52

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

B1-3 1 1 3 Refunds in connection with food aid (milk products)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	2 000 000	1 663 329,99

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 1 1 9 Other refunds

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	96 458,89

This item is intended to take account of possible expenditure on refunds in connection with food aid (olive oil).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food-aid policy and food-aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

B1-3 1 2 ***School milk***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
81 000 000	89 000 000	100 845 826,30

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in milk and milk products (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 48), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1670/2000 (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 10).

B1-3 1 4 ***Free distribution of fruit and vegetables***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000 000	11 000 000	5 849 669,37

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— financial compensation to producers' organisations, pursuant to Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 2200/96,

— the processing and distribution of products withdrawn or bought in, in accordance with Article 30 of the abovementioned Regulation.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on defraying transport, sorting and packaging costs in connection with free distribution of fruit and vegetables, in accordance with the provisions of Article 30(6) of the abovementioned Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 1).

B1-3 1 9 ***Other***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	2 000 000	2 199 278,54

Former Articles B-3 1 3 and B1-3 1 9

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 1 — FOOD PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 1 9 *(cont'd)*

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

This article may contain any outstanding balance resulting from the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 2802/98 of 17 December 1998 on a programme to supply food products to the Russian Federation (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 12), financing for which was agreed on 24 November 1998 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission.

It is also intended to finance the audit of the agricultural products supply programme for the Russian Federation. The audit is provided for in the fourth paragraph of Article 4(1) of Council Regulation (EC) No 2802/98, and will be completed by the end of the financial year 2001.

This article is also intended to cover outstanding expenditure on special measures to reduce butterfat surpluses in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-3 2 — PROGRAMMES FOR THE OUTERMOST REGIONS AND THE AEGEAN ISLANDS

The appropriations of this chapter are intended to cover expenditure in the agricultural sector arising from new measures aimed at compensating for the remote geographical location of certain regions.

B1-3 2 0 **Poseidom**

B1-3 2 0 0 Supply

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000 000	8 000 000	10 436 936,29

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas departments (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30.12.1989, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1452/2001of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures in respect of certain agricultural products for the benefit of the French overseas departments, amending Directive 72/462/EEC and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 525/77 and (EEC) No 3763/91 (Poseidom) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 11).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 2 — PROGRAMMES FOR THE OUTERMOST REGIONS AND THE AEGEAN ISLANDS *(cont'd)*

B1-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 2 0 1 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 000 000	34 000 000	33 434 298,60

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for preserved pineapple, in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 525/77.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 525/77 of 14 March 1977 establishing a system of production aid for tinned pineapples (OJ L 73, 21.3.1977, p. 46), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1699/85 (OJ L 163, 22.6.1985, p. 12).Council Regulation.

Council Decision 89/687/EEC of 22 December 1989 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the French overseas departments (Poseidom) (OJ L 399, 30.12.1989, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1452/2001of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures in respect of certain agricultural products for the benefit of the French overseas departments, amending Directive 72/462/EEC and repealing Regulations (EEC) No 525/77 and (EEC) No 3763/91 (Poseidom) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 11).

B1-3 2 1 **Poseima**

B1-3 2 1 0 Supply

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
23 000 000	21 000 000	21 934 472,08

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29.6.1991, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1453/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Azores and Madeira and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 (Poseima) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 26).

B1-3 2 1 1 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 000 000	17 000 000	14 099 772,55

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/315/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of Madeira and the Azores (Poseima) (OJ L 171, 29.6.1991, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1453/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Azores and Madeira and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 (Poseima) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 26).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 2 — PROGRAMMES FOR THE OUTERMOST REGIONS AND THE AEGEAN ISLANDS *(cont'd)*

B1-3 2 2 Poseican

B1-3 2 2 0 Supply

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
87 000 000	102 000 000	98 929 718,33

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29.6.1991, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1454/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Canary Islands and repealing Regulation (EEC) No1601/92 (Poseican) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 45).

B1-3 2 2 1 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
29 000 000	16 000 000	15 533 188,87

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican) (OJ L 171, 29.6.1991, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1454/2001 of 28 June 2001 introducing specific measures for certain agricultural products for the Canary Islands and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 1601/92 (Poseican) (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 45).

B1-3 2 3 *Aegean Islands*

B1-3 2 3 0 Supply

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000 000	7 000 000	4 783 086,74

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27.7.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

B1-3 2 3 1 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
19 000 000	19 000 000	19 501 834,46

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27.7.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 2 — PROGRAMMES FOR THE OUTERMOST REGIONS AND THE AEGEAN ISLANDS *(cont'd)*

B1-3 2 4 Fisheries programme for the outermost regions

B1-3 2 4 0 Fisheries programme for the outermost regions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m. (1)	16 000 000	13 642 115,93
(1) An appropriation of EUR 14 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Legal basis

Proposal for a Council regulation, submitted by the Commission on 4 September 2001, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1587/98 introducing a scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands and the French departments of Guyana and Réunion as a result of those regions' remoteness (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2001, p. 242).

B1-3 2 5 Subsidies for the supply of rice to Réunion

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000	12 000 000	274 058,10

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies for Community rice supplied to the French overseas department of Réunion, pursuant to Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 3072/95.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3072/95 of 22 December 1995 on the common organisation of the market in rice (OJ L 329, 30.12.1995, p. 18).

B1-3 2 9 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 497 655,10

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest collected,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 3 — VETERINARY AND PLANT-HEALTH MEASURES

B1-3 3 0 *Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes and monitoring of the physical conditions of animals that could pose a public-health risk linked to an external factor*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
155 000 000	110 700 000	26 815 000,—

This appropriation is also intended to finance the development of marker vaccines or tests which can distinguish between sick and vaccinated animals.

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18.8.1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 2001/572/EC (OJ L 203, 28.7.2001, p. 16).

B1-3 3 1 *Other measures in the veterinary, animal welfare and public-health field*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 500 000	10 500 000	8 468 501,66

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community contribution to measures to eliminate obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors and to veterinary support and back-up measures.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on the monitoring of compliance with animal-protection provisions during the transport of animals for slaughter.

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18.8.1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 2001/572/EC (OJ L 203, 28.7.2001, p. 16).

B1-3 3 2 *Emergency fund for veterinary complaints and other animal contaminations which are a risk to public health*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400 000 000	41 000 000	64 764 000,—

This appropriation is also intended to finance a comparative study of alternative forms of financing of measures to combat animal diseases, such as a fund to which farmers and other interested parties will contribute, or other types of insurance scheme. This study is to be completed by June 2002.

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/424/EEC of 26 June 1990 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 224, 18.8.1990, p. 19), as last amended by Decision 2001/572/EC (OJ L 203, 28.7.2001, p. 16) and in particular Chapter 1 thereof.

This Decision covers in particular the measures to be taken to combat a serious outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in accordance with Articles 11 to 15.

B1-3 3 3 *Plant-health measures*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000 000	2 000 000	2 446 354,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community contribution to the implementation by the Commission and/or the Member States, of the measures provided for in the legal basis mentioned below, in particular the provisions eliminating obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 3 — VETERINARY AND PLANT-HEALTH MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B1-3 3 3** (cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Directive 66/400/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of beet seed (English special edition, Series I (1965 to 1966), p. 124), as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (English special edition, Series I (1965 to 1966), p. 132), as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (English special edition, Series I (1965 to 1966), p. 143), as last amended by Directive 1999/54/EC (OJ L 142, 5.6.1999, p. 30).

Council Directive 66/403/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of seed potatoes (English special edition, Series I (1965 to 1966), p. 154), as last amended by Directive 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (English special edition: Series I 1968(I) p. 93), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Directive 69/208/EEC of 30 June 1969 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (English special edition: Series I 1969(II), p. 315), as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 49, 25.2.1999, p. 46), and in particular Article 19(3) thereof.

Council Directive 70/458/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the marketing of vegetable seed (English special edition, Series I 1970(III), p. 674), as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3763/91 of 16 December 1991 introducing specific measures in respect of certain agricultural products for the benefit of the French overseas departments (OJ L 356, 24.12.1991, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

Council Directive 92/33/EEC of 28 April 1992 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed (OJ L 157, 10.6.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Decision 1999/29/EC (OJ L 8, 14.1.1999, p. 29).

Council Directive 92/34/EEC of 28 April 1992 on the marketing of fruit-plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production (OJ L 157, 10.6.1992, p. 10), as last amended by Decision 1999/30/EC (OJ L 8, 14.1.1999, p. 30).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1600/92 of 15 June 1992 concerning specific measures for the Azores and Madeira relating to certain agricultural products (OJ L 173, 27.6.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants (OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16).

Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).

B1-3 3 3 A ***Plant-health measures — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	1 300 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, auditing and control of programmes and projects.

It is also intended to cover the cost of studies, meetings of experts, information measures and publications directly relating to achievement of the objectives of programmes and measures covered by this article.

B1-3 3 9 ***Other measures***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This article is intended to take account of:

— any amounts recovered in connection with irregularities or fraud pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— any penalties and interest collected,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 3 — VETERINARY AND PLANT-HEALTH MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B1-3 3 9** (cont'd)*

— any securities forfeited and in particular those to be credited to the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund in application of the proposal for a regulation,

— any amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

in cases where the payment was originally entered in this chapter.

However, any amounts relating to public storage continue to form part of storage accounts.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, and when a letter of amendment is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority of any changes which are likely to be made, or have been made, to the budget of the agencies, in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows for the Community Plant Variety Office:

Revenue:		
— Title 1 'Revenue'		7 782 000
— Title 2 'European Community subsidy'		p.m.
— Title 6 'Repayments'		50 000
— Title 7 'Miscellaneous revenue'		320 000
Amounts drawn on the reserve of surpluses accumulated from earlier years		p.m.
	Total	8 152 000
Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		3 623 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		886 000
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		4 143 000
	Total	8 652 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 3 — VETERINARY AND PLANT-HEALTH MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 3 9 *(cont'd)*

Authorised staff

Category and grade	Posts	
	2002	2001
A 2	1	1
A 3	1	1
A 4/A 5	2	2
A 6/A 8	1	1
Total A	5	5
Total B	16	14
Total C	11	11
Total D	1	1
Grand total	**33**	**31**

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2100/94 of 27 July 1994 on Community plant variety rights (OJ L 227, 1.9.1994, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2506/95 (OJ L 258, 28.10.1995, p. 3).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

B1-3 6 0 ***Monitoring and preventative measures — Payments by the Member States***

B1-3 6 0 0 Olive oil register — Geographical information system

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 000 000	37 000 000	58 764 168,22

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 154/75.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 154/75 of 21 January 1975 on the establishment of a register of olive cultivation in the Member States producing olive oil (OJ L 19, 24.1.1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3788/85 (OJ L 367, 21.12.1985, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B1-3 6 0 (cont'd)

B1-3 6 0 1 Vineyard register

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
13 200 000	8 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the contractual expenditure and grants to Member States for the installation of instruments to monitor various sectors (wine, fruit and vegetables, olive oil, etc.).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2392/86 of 24 July 1986 establishing a Community vineyard register (OJ L 208, 31.7.1986, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1631/98 (OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 14.7.1999, p. 1).

B1-3 6 0 2 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000 000	15 000 000 (1)	11 363 170,79
(1) An appropriation of EUR 40 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.		

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 723/97 of 22 April 1997 on the implementation of Member States' action programmes on control of EAGGF Guarantee Section expenditure (OJ L 108, 25.4.1997, p. 6).

A proposal for a Council Regulation to extend the validity of Regulation (EC) No 723/97 is in the process of being adopted.

B1-3 6 0 9 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

This item is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B1-3 6 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 6 0 9 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 723/97 of 22 April 1997 on the implementation of Member States' action programmes on control of EAGGF Guarantee Section expenditure (OJ L 108, 25.4.1997, p. 6).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

B1-3 6 1 ***Monitoring and preventive measures: direct payments by the European Community***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 800 000	8 700 000	7 261 549,77

The integrated administration and control system (IACS) for some Community aid schemes is intended to accompany the reform of the common agricultural policy. It provides, *inter alia*, for the setting up of a computerised database for registering holdings and the livestock on them, a livestock identification system and a digital identification system for parcels and farmers' annual declarations.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— a contribution to the expenditure involved in increasing the staff of the control departments,

— a contribution to the costs involved in recovering sums wrongly paid,

— joint financing of expenditure and/or payment of costs under contracts in properly justified cases (e.g. controls relating to export refunds, non-payments, intervention storage, etc.),

— expenditure incurred in accordance with the provisions of Article 20 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92.

The appropriations under this article also include a maximum of EUR 2 400 000 to cover dissemination of agricultural legislation to the Member States and the general public.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 386/90 of 12 February 1990 on the monitoring carried out at the time of export of agricultural products receiving refunds or other amounts (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 6), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 163/94 (OJ L 24, 29.1.1994, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3508/92 of 27 November 1992 establishing an integrated administration and control system for certain Community aid schemes (OJ L 355, 5.12.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1593/2000 (OJ L 182, 21.7.2000, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 165/94 of 24 January 1994 concerning the co-financing by the Community of remote sensing checks and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3508/92 establishing an integrated administration and control system for certain Community aid schemes (OJ L 24, 29.1.1994, p. 6), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3235/94 (OJ L 338, 28.12.1994, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EC) No 820/97 of 21 April 1997 establishing a system for the identification and registration of bovine animals and regarding the labelling of beef and beef products (OJ L 117, 7.5.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 723/97 of 22 April 1997 on the implementation of Member States' action programmes on control of EAGGF Guarantee Section expenditure (OJ L 108, 25.4.1997, p. 6).

Commission Decision of 16 December 1997 on the IDEA project (electronic identification of animals) set up as a pilot project in the framework of Directive 92/102/EEC.

B1-3 6 1 A ***Monitoring and prevention: direct payments by the European Community — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 300 000	3 300 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, auditing and control of programmes and projects.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 6 — MONITORING AND PREVENTATIVE MEASURES CONCERNING THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION *(cont'd)*

B1-3 6 1 A *(cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover the cost of studies, meetings of experts, information measures and publications directly relating to achievement of the objectives of programmes and measures covered by this chapter.

CHAPTER B1-3 7 — CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS AND REDUCTION/SUSPENSION OF ADVANCES UNDER CHAPTERS

B1-3 7 0 Clearance of previous years' accounts and reduction/suspension of advances under Chapters B1-1 0 to B1-3 9

B1-3 7 0 0 Clearance of previous years' accounts under Chapters B1-1 0 to B1-3 9

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 400 000 000	– 600 000 000	– 568 313 208,—

This item is intended to cover the application of Article 102 of the Financial Regulation under which the results of the decisions in Article 7(3) and (4) and Article 8(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 shall be charged as expenditure to the financial year during which the accounts are cleared.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 16.6.1999, p. 103).

B1-3 7 0 1 Reduction/suspension of advances under Chapters B1-1 0 to B1-3 9

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 100 000 000	– 100 000 000	– 509 626 392,20

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27), and in particular Article 14, whereby, *inter alia*, in the event of manifest non-compliance with the rules, the Commission may reduce or provisionally suspend the monthly advances to Member States, without prejudice to the decisions which will be taken in connection with the clearance of accounts.

CHAPTER B1-3 8 — PROMOTION MEASURES

B1-3 8 0 Promotion measures

B1-3 8 0 0 Measures within the European Union

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
49 000 000	31 000 000	37 854 877,33

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions under Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000, and also that resulting from outstanding balances on measures intended to promote a quality policy for agricultural products and foodstuffs, in particular expenditure:

— on measures to increase the consumption and utilisation of apples pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1195/90 (OJ L 119, 11.5.1990, p. 53),

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 8 — PROMOTION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 8 0 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— on measures to increase the consumption of citrus fruit pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1201/90 (OJ L 119, 11.5.1990, p. 65),

— with a view to promoting the use of dried grapes in accordance with the second indent of Article 1 of Council Regulation (EC) No 399/94 (OJ L 54, 25.2.1994, p. 3),

— on campaigns to promote the consumption of grape juice in accordance with Article 46(4) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 827/87 (OJ L 84, 27.3.1987, p. 1),

— on measures to promote the consumption of table olives in accordance with Articles 1 and 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1332/92 (OJ L 145, 27.5.1992, p. 1),

— on promoting consumption in the Community and expanding the markets for milk and milk products pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2073/92 (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 67),

— on measures to promote and market quality beef and veal pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2067/92 (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 57),

— resulting from the adoption of Council Regulation (EC) No 2275/96 of 22 November 1996 introducing specific measures for live plants and floricultural products (OJ L 308, 29.11.1996, p. 7).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 of 19 December 2000 on information and promotion actions for agricultural products on the internal market (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-3 8 0 1 Measures in third countries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000 000	7 000 000	

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2702/1999 of 14 December 1999 on measures to promote and provide information on agricultural products in third countries (OJ L 327, 21.12.1999, p. 7).

B1-3 8 1 ***Promotion measures — Direct payments by the European Community***

New article

B1-3 8 1 0 Measures within the European Union

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 300 000	16 000 000	12 679 634,55

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions under Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000, and also outstanding balances on measures intended to promote a quality policy for agricultural products and foodstuffs, in particular expenditure:

— incurred in accordance with Article 11(6) (information or other measures to promote the consumption of Community olive oil) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC including a contribution to the publicity fund of the International Olive Oil Council,

— on publicity measures intended to encourage the use of fibre flax in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70,

— resulting from participation in the financing of measures intended to develop and increase the consumption and utilisation in the Community of nuts and/or locust beans in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 8 — PROMOTION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 8 1 *(cont'd)*

B1-3 8 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— incurred as a result of the creation and promotion of a graphic symbol for Poseidom, Poseican and Poseima in accordance with the rules of Article 19(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1452/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 11), Article 11(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1453/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 26) and Article 18(4) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1454/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 45, respectively,

— resulting from application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs (OJ L 198, 22.7.1991, p. 1), relating to the protection of geographical indications and designations of origin for agricultural products and foodstuffs pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2081/92 (OJ L 208, 24.7.1992, p. 1) and resulting from the application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2082/92 of 14 July 1992 on certificates of specific character for agricultural products and foodstuffs (OJ L 208, 24.7.1992, p. 9).

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the promotion programmes.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2826/2000 of 19 December 2000 on information and promotion actions for agricultural products on the internal market (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 2).

B1-3 8 1 1 Measures in third countries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000 000	8 000 000	5 381 045,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1638/98 of 20 July 1998 amending Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats (OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 32), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2702/1999 of 14 December 1999 on measures to promote and provide information on agricultural products in third countries (OJ L 327, 21.12.1999, p. 7).

B1-3 8 2 ***Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 500 000	4 500 000	2 760 564,—

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of these measures by the Community, as provided for in Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 814/2000.

The measures may take the form of:

— annual work programmes submitted, in particular, by farmers' or rural development organisations, consumers' associations and environmental protection associations,

— specific measures submitted, in particular, by the public authorities of the Member States, the media and universities

— activities implemented at the Commission's initiative,

— activities for the promotion of family farming.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 814/2000 of 17 April 2000 on information measures relating to the common agricultural policy (OJ L 100, 20.4.2000, p. 7).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-38 — PROMOTION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-389 *Other*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 22 315,15

This article is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received, in particular those collected pursuant to Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EC) No 800/1999,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a Regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

CHAPTER B1-39 — OTHER MEASURES

B1-390 *Agrimonetary aids*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
271 000 000	427 000 000	918 932 069,10

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2799/98 of 15 December 1998 establishing agrimonetary arrangements for the euro (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2800/98 of 15 December 1998 on transitional measures to be applied under the common agricultural policy with a view to the introduction of the euro (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 8).

B1-391 *Direct aid scheme for small producers*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

New article

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1259/1999 of 17 May 1999 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 113), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1244/2001 (OJ L 173, 27.6.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-3 9 — OTHER MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B1-3 9 2 *Genetic resources*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m. [1]		

[1] An appropriation of EUR 10 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New article

The legal basis for this scheme will shortly be proposed by the Commission. The scheme should replace the measure at present financed under Article B2-5 1 7.

B1-3 9 9 *Other*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
– 10 000 000	– 10 000 000	– 14 873 401,97

This article is intended to cover the outstanding accession compensatory amounts and the monetary compensatory amounts, the Community's financial contribution to aid granted in accordance with Title 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 768/89 and any outstanding interest payments to Member States, calculated on the basis of application of Article 5a of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70.

It is also intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where the payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations shall continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 768/89 of 21 March 1989 establishing a system of transitional aids to agricultural income (OJ L 84, 29.9.1989, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 of 15 April 1999 laying down common detailed rules for the application of the system of export refunds on agricultural products (OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11).

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-4

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

The appropriations included in this title are intended to cover expenditure on two types of rural development measure:

— accompanying measures introduced in 1992 supplemented by the less-favoured-areas scheme,

— modernisation and diversification measures.

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

B1-4 0 0 Investments in agricultural holdings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
164 000 000	112 000 000	52 208 405,11

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Articles 4 to 7 thereof.

B1-4 0 1 Setting-up of young farmers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
119 000 000	142 000 000	53 565 647,63

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Article 8 thereof.

B1-4 0 2 Training

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
31 000 000	5 000 000	8 141 255,27

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

B1-4 0 3 Early retirement

B1-4 0 3 0 Early retirement (new system)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
52 000 000	240 000 000	13 942 647,52

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Articles 10 to 12 thereof.

B1-4 0 3 1 Early retirement (former system, Regulation (EEC) No 2079/92)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
132 000 000	30 000 000	233 063 928,40

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2079/92 of 30 June 1992 instituting a Community aid scheme for early retirement from farming (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 91), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

B1-4 0 4 Less-favoured areas

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
907 000 000	780 000 000	674 217 342,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Articles 13 to 21 thereof.

B1-4 0 5 Agri-environment

B1-4 0 5 0 Agri-environment (new system)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 463 000 000	1 670 000 000	405 644 388,10

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Articles 22 to 24 thereof.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

***B1-4 0 5** (cont'd)*

B1-4 0 5 1 Agri-environment (former system, Regulation (EEC) No 2078/92)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
532 000 000	545 000 000	1 852 919 136,—

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2078/92 of 30 June 1992 on agricultural production methods compatible with the requirements of the protection of the environment and the maintenance of the countryside (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 85), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

B1-4 0 6 ***Improving the processing and marketing of agricultural products***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
210 000 000	209 000 000	28 324 643,48

This appropriation is intended to finance:

— measures by producers in Member States who introduce integrated quality control of the food chain intended to guarantee quality and complete transparency throughout the whole production cycle and ensure the marketing of agricultural products, foodstuffs and feedingstuffs which comply with the most stringent health and quality criteria,

— promotion of policy measures to improve the quality and monitoring of the food chain,

— promotion of awareness of quality labels among consumers.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Articles 25 to 28 thereof.

B1-4 0 7 ***Forestry***

B1-4 0 7 0 Forestry (new system, Article 31)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000 000	445 000 000	42 142 510,29

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Article 31 thereof.

B1-4 0 7 1 Forestry (new system, other)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
143 000 000	p.m.	80 748 340,65

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Articles 30 and 32 thereof.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

***B1-4 0 7** (cont'd)*

B1-4 0 7 2 Afforestation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
131 000 000	75 000 000	410 160 351,40

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/92 of 30 June 1992 instituting a Community aid scheme for forestry measures in agriculture (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 96), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

B1-4 0 8* *Promoting the adaptation and development of rural areas

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Article 33 thereof.

B1-4 0 8 0 Main agriculture-related measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
229 000 000	152 000 000	168 046 872,70

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular the first, second, third, fourth, seventh, eighth, ninth and 13th indents of Article 33 thereof.

B1-4 0 8 1 Other measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
190 000 000	65 000 000	73 774 012,20

Part of this appropriation shall be used to finance measures identified in Article 33 Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999, and especially the sixth, 10th and 11th indentsthereof, in regions largely dependent on the production of tobacco.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular the indents of Article 33 thereof which are not covered by Item B1-4 0 8 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

B1-4 0 9 ***Other***

B1-4 0 9 0 Former system (prior to 1992)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	15 000 000	6 906 299,82

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1096/88 of 25 April 1988 establishing a Community scheme to encourage the cessation of farming (OJ L 110, 29.4.1988, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 2079/92 (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 91).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 of 15 July 1991 on improving the efficiency of agricultural structures (OJ L 218, 6.8.1991, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 950/97 (OJ L 142, 2.6.1997, p. 1).

B1-4 0 9 1 Evaluation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000 000	10 000 000	893 474,86

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80), and in particular Article 49 thereof.

B1-4 0 9 2 Transitional measures

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 000 000	p.m.	

This appropriation is intended to cover payments which may be charged to the EAGGF Guarantee Section for multiannual operations for which commitments were entered into before 1 January 2000, where the funds have been used up or the available funds are insufficient, and also any payments relating to certain actions which are no longer eligible as from 1 January 2000.

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2603/1999 of 9 December 1999 laying down rules for the transition to the rural development support provided for by Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 (OJ L 316, 10.12.1999, p. 26), and in particular Article 4(2) thereof.

B1-4 0 9 9 Other

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	– 7 702 612,88

This item is intended to take account of:

— amounts recovered in cases of irregularity or fraud pursuant to the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

— penalties and interest received,

— securities forfeited and, in particular, those to be credited to the EAGGF pursuant to the proposal for a regulation,

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

CHAPTER B1-4 0 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

B1-4 0 9 *(cont'd)*

B1-4 0 9 9 *(cont'd)*

— amounts retained pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 595/91,

where payment was originally entered in the accounts of this chapter.

However, amounts relating to public storage operations will continue to be entered in the storage accounts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 283/72 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 8 November 1994, on the crediting of securities, deposits and guarantees furnished under the common agricultural policy and subsequently forfeited, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 352/78 (COM(94) 480 final).

CHAPTER B1-4 1 — CLEARANCE OF PREVIOUS YEARS' ACCOUNTS AND REDUCTION/SUSPENSION OF ADVANCES WITH REGARD TO RURAL DEVELOPMENT

New chapter

B1-4 1 0 ***Clearance of previous years' accounts and reduction/suspension of advances with regard to rural development***

New article

B1-4 1 0 0 Clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to rural development

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

New item

This item is intended to cover the application of Article 102 of the Financial Regulation, under which the outcome of the decisions referred to in Articles 7(3) and (4) and 8(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 must be charged as expenditure to the financial year during which the accounts are cleared.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 16.6.1999, p. 103).

B1-4 1 0 1 Reduction/suspension of advances with regard to rural development

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 14), and in particular Article 13 thereof, which lays down that, in the event of manifest non-compliance with the rules, the Commission may reduce or provisionally suspend the monthly advances to Member States, without prejudice to the decisions taken in connection with the clearance of accounts.

COMMISSION
Subsection B1
(EAGGF Guarantee Section)

TITLE B1-6

MONETARY RESERVE

CHAPTER B1-6 0 — MONETARY RESERVE

B1-6 0 0 ***Monetary reserve***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000 000	500 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the reserve entered as a provision to cover any needs arising from significant and unforeseen movements in the United States dollar/euro market exchange rate in relation to the rate used in the budget.

The reserve is not included in the agricultural guideline.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2040/2000 of 26 September 2000 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 27), and in particular Article 9 thereof.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B2

STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS, STRUCTURAL AND COHESION EXPENDITURE, FINANCIAL MECHANISM, OTHER AGRICULTURAL AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS, TRANSPORT AND FISHERIES

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1	**STRUCTURAL FUNDS**						
B2-1 0	***OBJECTIVE 1***						
B2-1 0 0	***European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 629 907 890	1 930 000 000	2 624 900 000	1 797 200 000	1 239 280 643,—	587 567 651,—
B2-1 0 1	***Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	387 261 299	348 000 000	404 200 000	306 800 000	324 489 338,—	157 771 022,—
B2-1 0 2	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	13 394 527 623	9 060 000 000	12 688 500 000	8 654 400 000	8 110 141 800,—	2 637 154 689,—
B2-1 0 3	***European Social Fund (ESF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 811 930 933	4 000 000 000	5 010 400 000	3 432 900 000	2 058 259 133,—	894 949 733,—
B2-1 0 4	***Objective 1: special programmes and other actions***						
B2-1 0 4 1	Special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland						
	Differentiated appropriations	106 000 000	95 000 000	104 000 000	104 000 000	65 404 000,—	77 364 000,—
	Article B2-1 0 4 — Total	106 000 000	95 000 000	104 000 000	104 000 000	65 404 000,—	77 364 000,—
B2-1 0 5	***Completion of earlier programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	3 385 000 000	p.m.	4 449 900 000	26 306 964,21	9 625 309 995,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	21 329 627 745	18 818 000 000	20 832 000 000	18 745 200 000	11 823 881 878,21	13 980 117 090,—
	CHAPTER B2-1 0 — TOTAL	21 329 627 745	18 818 000 000	20 832 000 000	18 745 200 000	11 823 881 878,21	13 980 117 090,—
B2-1 1	***OBJECTIVE 2***						
B2-1 1 0	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 262 793 231	2 400 000 000	2 933 800 000	2 014 100 000	143 600 353,—	36 849 202,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 1 1	***European Social Fund (ESF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	467 000 000	360 000 000	679 200 000	445 100 000	23 247 648,—	11 551 598,—
B2-1 1 2	***Completion of earlier programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 600 000 000	p.m.	1 864 000 000	62 205 217,—	3 352 036 483,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	3 729 793 231	4 360 000 000	3 613 000 000	4 323 200 000	229 053 218,—	3 400 437 283,—
	CHAPTER B2-1 1 — TOTAL	3 729 793 231	4 360 000 000	3 613 000 000	4 323 200 000	229 053 218,—	3 400 437 283,—
B2-1 2	***OBJECTIVE 3***						
B2-1 2 0	***European Social Fund (ESF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 646 007 301	2 860 000 000	3 575 000 000	2 447 100 000	3 316 671 671,—	1 433 525 093,—
B2-1 2 1	***Completion of earlier programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500 000 000	p.m.	758 300 000	780 957,—	1 660 610 391,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	3 646 007 301	3 360 000 000	3 575 000 000	3 205 400 000	3 317 452 628,—	3 094 135 484,—
	CHAPTER B2-1 2 — TOTAL	3 646 007 301	3 360 000 000	3 575 000 000	3 205 400 000	3 317 452 628,—	3 094 135 484,—
B2-1 3	***OTHER STRUCTURAL MEASURES (OUTSIDE OBJECTIVE 1 AREAS)***						
B2-1 3 0	***Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) (outside Objective 1 areas)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	168 900 000	140 000 000	164 000 000	112 400 000	142 500 000,—	59 885 000,—
B2-1 3 1	***Completion of earlier FIFG programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	40 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000		117 606 777,30

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 3 2	***Completion of earlier EAGGF programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	200 000 000	p.m.	331 100 000	10 463 558,—	803 093 588,30
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	168 900 000	380 000 000	164 000 000	463 500 000	152 963 558,—	980 585 365,60
	CHAPTER B2-1 3 — TOTAL	168 900 000	380 000 000	164 000 000	463 500 000	152 963 558,—	980 585 365,60
B2-1 4	***COMMUNITY INITIATIVES***						
B2-1 4 0	***Leader***						
	Differentiated appropriations	311 600 000	145 000 000	329 600 000	71 000 000		
B2-1 4 1	***Interreg***						
B2-1 4 1 0	Interreg III Community initiative						
	Differentiated appropriations	880 200 000	355 000 000	777 000 000	223 600 000		
B2-1 4 1 1	Support for regions bordering candidate countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	30 000 000	15 000 000				
	Article B2-1 4 1 — Total	910 200 000	370 000 000	777 000 000	223 600 000		
B2-1 4 2	***EQUAL***						
	Differentiated appropriations	512 222 000	280 000 000	464 600 000	152 500 000	222 300,—	
B2-1 4 3	***URBAN***						
	Differentiated appropriations	126 300 000	55 000 000	111 800 000	28 200 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 4 4	***Completion of earlier programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 477 000 000	p.m.	1 272 100 000	60 178 728,—	2 052 546 202,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 860 322 000	2 327 000 000	1 683 000 000	1 747 400 000	60 401 028,—	2 052 546 202,—
	CHAPTER B2-1 4 — TOTAL	1 860 322 000	2 327 000 000	1 683 000 000	1 747 400 000	60 401 028,—	2 052 546 202,—
B2-1 6	***INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE***						
B2-1 6 0	***European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 640 000	5 000 000	6 500 000	4 600 000		
B2-1 6 1	***Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 763 000	1 900 000	3 200 000	2 200 000	793 548,—	417 767,35
B2-1 6 2	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	87 934 000	85 100 000	87 000 000	60 900 000	10 019 600,—	3 100 972,34
B2-1 6 3	***European Social Fund (ESF)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	47 012 723	33 000 000	41 300 000	30 000 000	9 410 756,84	5 854 405,92

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-1 6 4	***Completion of earlier programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	120 000 000	p.m.	132 000 000	3 947 408,—	174 697 686,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	144 349 723	245 000 000	138 000 000	229 700 000	24 171 312,84	184 070 831,61
	CHAPTER B2-1 6 — TOTAL	144 349 723	245 000 000	138 000 000	229 700 000	24 171 312,84	184 070 831,61
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	30 879 000 000	29 490 000 000	30 005 000 000	28 714 400 000	15 607 923 623,05	23 691 892 256,21
	Title B2-1 — Total	**30 879 000 000**	**29 490 000 000**	**30 005 000 000**	**28 714 400 000**	**15 607 923 623,05**	**23 691 892 256,21**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-2	**OTHER SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS**						
B2-2 0	***OTHER SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS***						
B2-2 0 0	***Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco***						
	Differentiated appropriations	170 000 000	39 000 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	170 000 000	39 000 000				
	CHAPTER B2-2 0 — TOTAL	170 000 000	39 000 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	170 000 000	39 000 000				
	Title B2-2 — Total	**170 000 000**	**39 000 000**				

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-3	**COHESION FUND**						
B2-3 0	***COHESION FUND***						
B2-3 0 0	***Cohesion Fund***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 789 000 000	2 600 000 000	2 715 000 000	2 860 000 000	2 245 364 790,—	1 685 223 466,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	2 789 000 000	2 600 000 000	2 715 000 000	2 860 000 000	2 245 364 790,—	1 685 223 466,—
	CHAPTER B2-3 0 — TOTAL	2 789 000 000	2 600 000 000	2 715 000 000	2 860 000 000	2 245 364 790,—	1 685 223 466,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	2 789 000 000	2 600 000 000	2 715 000 000	2 860 000 000	2 245 364 790,—	1 685 223 466,—
	Title B2-3 — Total	**2 789 000 000**	**2 600 000 000**	**2 715 000 000**	**2 860 000 000**	**2 245 364 790,—**	**1 685 223 466,—**
B2-5	**OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS**						
B2-5 1	***CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR***						
B2-5 1 1	***Checks on application of the rules in agriculture***						
	Differentiated appropriations	16 000 000	16 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 935 930,—	14 590 151,96
B2-5 1 2	***Data networks***						
B2-5 1 2 0	Farm accountancy data network (FADN)						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 909 000	8 909 000	8 647 500	8 647 500	7 893 774,—	8 418 938,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-5 1 2 0 A	Farm accountancy data network (FADN) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	391 000	391 000	427 500	427 500	464 996,—	168 762,—
B2-5 1 2 1	Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 520 000	8 020 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 373 661,—	7 052 123,60
	Article B2-5 1 2 — Total	17 820 000	17 320 000	16 575 000	16 575 000	15 732 431,—	15 639 823,60
B2-5 1 3	***Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 390 433,—	319 408,—
B2-5 1 4	***Pilot projects in favour of family farming***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	2 000 000	2 000 000		
B2-5 1 5	***Forestry***						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 000 000	20 200 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	15 991 995,61	14 213 780,70
B2-5 1 7	***Plant and animal genetic resources***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 500 000	1 000 000 [1]	1 000 000 [2]		2 801 294,73

[1] An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

[2] An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-5 1 9	***Completion of earlier veterinary and plant-health measures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	2 700 000	—	49 900 000		28 764 825,57
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	55 320 000	61 220 000	53 575 000	107 475 000	49 050 789,61	76 329 284,56
	CHAPTER B2-5 1 — TOTAL	55 320 000	61 220 000	53 575 000	107 475 000	49 050 789,61	76 329 284,56
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	55 320 000	61 220 000	53 575 000	107 475 000	49 050 789,61	76 329 284,56
	Title B2-5 — Total	**55 320 000**	**61 220 000**	**53 575 000**	**107 475 000**	**49 050 789,61**	**76 329 284,56**
B2-6	**OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS**						
B2-6 0	***OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS***						
B2-6 0 2	***Completion of other regional measures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		824 027,95

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-6 0 4	***Community contribution to the International Fund for Ireland***						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000,—	16 000 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000,—	16 824 027,95
	CHAPTER B2-6 0 — TOTAL	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000,—	16 824 027,95
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000,—	16 824 027,95
	Title B2-6 — Total	**15 000 000**	**15 000 000**	**15 000 000**	**15 000 000**	**15 000 000,—**	**16 824 027,95**
B2-7	**TRANSPORT**						
B2-7 0	***TRANSPORT***						
B2-7 0 0	***European Aviation Safety Agency***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. [1]	p.m. [2]				

[1] An appropriation of EUR 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

[2] An appropriation of EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-7 0 0 A	***European Aviation Safety Agency — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				
B2-7 0 1	***European Maritime Safety Agency***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)				
B2-7 0 1 A	***European Maritime Safety Agency - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)				
B2-7 0 2	***Transport safety***						
	Differentiated appropriations	14 065 000	9 415 000	9 460 000	7 060 000	6 763 658,—	4 912 789,13
B2-7 0 2 A	***Transport safety — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	585 000	585 000	540 000	540 000	330 241,87	87 817,10
B2-7 0 4	***Sustainable mobility policy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 021 500	7 471 500	7 340 500	7 340 500	5 558 764,19	4 098 252,16

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 750 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(3) An appropriation of EUR 360 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(4) An appropriation of EUR 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(5) An appropriation of EUR 1 340 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

(6) An appropriation of EUR 1 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-7 0 4 A	***Sustainable mobility policy — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	328 500	328 500	364 500	364 500	322 000,86	224 650,79
B2-7 0 6	***Action programme to promote the combined transport of goods***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	5 000 000	7 500 000	6 000 000	5 910 129,—	2 602 125,29
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	25 000 000	22 800 000	25 205 000	21 305 000	18 884 793,92	11 925 634,47
	CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TOTAL	25 000 000	22 800 000	25 205 000	21 305 000	18 884 793,92	11 925 634,47
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	25 000 000	22 800 000	25 205 000	21 305 000	18 884 793,92	11 925 634,47
	Title B2-7 — Total	**25 000 000**	**22 800 000**	**25 205 000**	**21 305 000**	**18 884 793,92**	**11 925 634,47**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-9	**OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA**						
B2-9 0	***SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY***						
B2-9 0 1	***Financial contribution to inspection and surveillance operations carried out by the Member States***						
	Differentiated appropriations	35 000 000	38 750 000	p.m. [1]	35 000 000	40 481 795,—	36 100 000,—
B2-9 0 2	***Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in Community waters and elsewhere***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 500 000	5 500 000	3 950 000	4 000 000	3 945 307,86	4 154 314,36
B2-9 0 3	***Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 513 000	1 513 000	1 073 000	1 073 000	1 072 197,19	278 664,13
B2-9 0 3 A	***Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	117 000	117 000	27 000	27 000	260,—	
B2-9 0 4	***Support for the management of resources (collection of basic data, studies and pilot projects)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	22 820 000	13 020 000	20 833 500	15 318 500		
B2-9 0 4 A	***Support for the management of resources (systematic collection of basic data, studies and pilot projects) — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	180 000	180 000	166 500	166 500		

[1] An appropriation of EUR 35 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B2-9 0 9	***Specific operation in favour of small-scale fisheries and small-scale coastal fishing***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	200 000		760 680,49
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	65 130 000	59 080 000	26 050 000	55 785 000	45 499 560,05	41 293 658,98
	CHAPTER B2-9 0 — TOTAL	65 130 000	59 080 000	26 050 000	55 785 000	45 499 560,05	41 293 658,98
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	65 130 000	59 080 000	26 050 000	55 785 000	45 499 560,05	41 293 658,98
	Title B2-9 — Total	**65 130 000**	**59 080 000**	**26 050 000**	**55 785 000**	**45 499 560,05**	**41 293 658,98**
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	33 998 450 000	32 287 100 000	32 839 830 000	31 773 965 000	17 981 723 556,63	25 523 488 328,17
	Undersection B2 — Total	**33 998 450 000**	**32 287 100 000**	**32 839 830 000**	**31 773 965 000**	**17 981 723 556,63**	**25 523 488 328,17**

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-1

STRUCTURAL FUNDS

Under Article 6 of the EC Treaty, environmental protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies. The appropriations for the structural funds can therefore be used only if the measures financed from the funds are in line with the provisions of the treaties and of the legal acts adopted on the basis of the treaties, particularly those on environmental protection.

In accordance with the principles set out in the Commission's declaration of intent of 8 December 1995, these measures should be accompanied by comments regarding their impact on the environment.

For each project funded from these headings the Commission must draft an environmental statement on the basis of Article 174 of the EC Treaty and must specify an environmental safeguard clause to be included in all projects over EUR 50 000 000. The Commission must appoint a working party on green technology to establish a European environmental network in close cooperation with the national authorities. The list of projects monitored must be forwarded to the budgetary authority.

The appropriations should increasingly be used for structural policy measures combining a high degree of environmental protection, sustainable development and the objectives of the structural funds (e.g. creation of jobs, economic development).

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Title B5-9.

The programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland is to be continued (Decision of Berlin European Council to provide EUR 500 000 000 for the continuation of the programme). Additionality is to be fully observed. The Commission is to submit an annual report to the European Parliament on this measure.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Berlin Council conclusions of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 0 ***European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 629 907 890	1 930 000 000	2 624 900 000	1 797 200 000	1 239 280 643,—	587 567 651,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	531 712 992 (1)	531 712 992				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	718 108 890	718 108 890				
Appropriation for 2001	2 624 900 000	547 378 118	1 930 000 000	147 521 882		
Appropriation for 2002	2 629 907 890			1 314 953 945	1 314 953 945	
Total	6 504 629 772 (2)	1 797 200 000	1 930 000 000	1 462 475 827	1 314 953 945	

(1) After deduction of EUR 120 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover EAGGF Guidance Section Objective 1 measures for commitments relating to the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 1 ***Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
387 261 299	348 000 000	404 200 000	306 800 000	324 489 338,—	157 771 022,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	166 718 316	133 000 000	33 718 316			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	3 105 922	3 105 922				
Appropriation for 2001	404 200 000	170 694 078	233 505 922			
Appropriation for 2002	387 261 299		80 775 762	219 500 000	86 985 537	
Total	961 285 537 ([1])	306 800 000	348 000 000	219 500 000	86 985 537	

([1]) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover FIFG Objective 1 measures for commitments relating to the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 2 ***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 394 527 623	9 060 000 000	12 688 500 000	8 654 400 000	8 110 141 800,—	2 637 154 689,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 561 027 704 (1)	4 561 027 704				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 521 414 227	2 521 414 227				
Appropriation for 2001	12 688 500 000	1 571 958 069	9 060 000 000	2 056 541 931		
Appropriation for 2002	13 394 527 623			6 697 263 912	6 697 263 711	
Total	33 165 469 554 (2)	8 654 400 000	9 060 000 000	8 753 805 843	6 697 263 711	

(1) After deduction of EUR 900 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF Objective 1 measures for commitments relating to the programming period 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 3 ***European Social Fund (ESF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 811 930 933	4 000 000 000	5 010 400 000	3 432 900 000	2 058 259 133,—	894 949 733,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 163 309 400	1 163 309 400				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 030 166 196	2 030 166 196				
Appropriation for 2001	5 010 400 000	239 424 404	4 000 000 000	770 975 596		
Appropriation for 2002	4 811 930 933			3 608 948 200	1 202 982 733	
Total	13 015 806 529 ([1])	3 432 900 000	4 000 000 000	4 379 923 796	1 202 982 733	

([1]) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover ESF Objective 1 measures for commitments relating to the new programming period (2000 to 2006).

Under Article 3 of the EC Treaty, in defining and implementing other Community policies the Community is to aim to eliminate inequalities, and to promote equality, between men and women.

Structural Fund appropriations can therefore be used only if the measures which they finance accord with the provisions of the Treaties and with the legal acts adopted pursuant to the Treaties, particularly those concerning environmental protection and equality between men and women.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 4 ***Objective 1: special programmes and other actions***

B2-1 0 4 1 Special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
106 000 000	95 000 000	104 000 000	104 000 000	65 404 000,—	77 364 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	102 000 000 (1)	102 000 000				
Appropriation for 2001	104 000 000	2 000 000	95 000 000	7 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	106 000 000			53 000 000	53 000 000	
Total	312 000 000 (2)	104 000 000	95 000 000	60 000 000	53 000 000	

(1) In 2000 this line was allocated to the completion of earlier programmes. In 2001 amounts relating to those programmes are entered in Article B2-1 0 5. From 2001, this article records movements relating to the PEACE programme.

(2) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

The special programme for peace and reconciliation is continued, in accordance with the abovementioned decisions of the Berlin European Council, to provide EUR 500 million for the new period of validity of the programme. Additionality is to be fully observed. The Commission is to submit an annual report to the European Parliament on this measure.

Criteria to distinguish PEACE II from the transitional Objective 1 progamme.

To ensure the distinctiveness of projects selected for inclusion in the PEACE II programme, proposals for projects must demonstrate at least one of the following.

1. *Unique economic and social conditions*:

— a remedial effect in sectors of society and/or the economy which have had their development impeded by the consequences of the conflict for the social and economic environment, or

— interventions to take opportunities which are only becoming available or viable with the prospects of a stable environment for the long term, or

— opportunities in sectors, or for people, disadvantaged by the consequences of the conflict for the social and economic environment.

2. *Targeted actions*

Benefits for groups or areas which have been particularly disadvantaged as a result of the difficulties the conflict has caused in the region.

3. *Reconciliation and cooperation*

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 4 1 *(cont'd)*

Expected impact through promoting reconciliation, cooperation or joint action between the different parts of the community or building confidence in identity which would contribute to breaking down community divisions.

Implementation

Implementation shall be in accordance with the relevant community support framework agreed by the Commission.

All funding bodies shall comply with the application of at least one of the above criteria 1 to 3 in respect of anything they wish to consider for funding, including north/south and wider cooperation, under the PEACE II programme. In addition the programme shall also feature a strong and inclusive approach to local economic or community development. It shall build on local regeneration and development strategies which have been developed on an inclusive basis by local authorities and local partnership structures working in collaboration.

The European Parliament attaches particular importance to the use of local delivery mechanisms in the implementation of this programme. The annual report drawn up by the Commission should indicate the proportion of the appropriations allocated to local economic development under the different measures.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the European Council meeting on 24 and 25 March 1999 in Berlin, and in particular paragraph 44(b).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 2(4) thereof.

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing a provisonal allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 5 ***Completion of earlier programmes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	3 385 000 000	p.m.	4 449 900 000	26 306 964,21	9 625 309 995,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 144 399 228	4 449 785 605	3 385 000 000	3 309 613 623		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	114 395	114 395				
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	11 144 513 623	4 449 900 000	3 385 000 000	3 309 613 623		

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the three Funds and the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objectives 1 and 6.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28.4.1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8.6.1995, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 38), as last amended by Decision 85/568/EEC (OJ L 370, 31.12.1985, p. 40).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 on the implementation of Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulations (EEC) No 3823/85 (OJ L 370, 31.12.1985, p. 23) and (EEC) No 3824/85 (OJ L 370, 31.12.1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4028/86 of 18 December 1986 on Community measures to improve and adapt structures in the fisheries and aquaculture sector (OJ L 376, 31.12.1986, p. 7), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3946/92 (OJ L 401, 31.12.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 34).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 0 — OBJECTIVE 1 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — OBJECTIVE 2

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Title B5-9.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001, (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — OBJECTIVE 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 0 ***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 262 793 231	2 400 000 000	2 933 800 000	2 014 100 000	143 600 353,—	36 849 202,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	106 751 151	106 751 151				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 203 231 378 ([1])	1 907 348 849	295 882 529			
Appropriation for 2001	2 933 800 000		2 104 117 471	829 682 529		
Appropriation for 2002	3 262 793 231			1 631 396 616	1 631 396 615	
Total	8 506 575 760	2 014 100 000	2 400 000 000	2 461 079 145	1 631 396 615	

([1]) After deduction of EUR 150 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over, charged to commitment appropriations carried over instead of to outstanding commitments.

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF Objective 2 measures for commitments relating to the new programming period (2000 to 2006).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — OBJECTIVE 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 1 ***European Social Fund (ESF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
467 000 000	360 000 000	679 200 000	445 100 000	23 247 648,—	11 551 598,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 696 050	11 696 050				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	295 517 976	295 517 976				
Appropriation for 2001	679 200 000	137 885 974	360 000 000	181 314 026		
Appropriation for 2002	467 000 000			233 500 000	233 500 000	
Total	1 453 414 026 (1)	445 100 000	360 000 000	414 814 026	233 500 000	

(1) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover ESF Objective 1 measures for commitments relating to the programming period (2000 to 2006).

Under Article 3 of the EC Treaty, in defining and implementing other Community policies the Community is to aim to eliminate inequalities, and to promote equality, between men and women.

Structural Fund appropriations can therefore be used only if the measures which they finance accord with the provisions of the Treaties and with the legal acts adopted pursuant to the Treaties, particularly those concerning environmental protection and equality between men and women.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — OBJECTIVE 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 1 2 Completion of earlier programmes

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 600 000 000	p.m.	1 864 000 000	62 205 217,—	3 352 036 483,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 064 789 416	1 860 644 000	1 600 000 000	1 604 145 416		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	3 356 000	3 356 000				
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Total	5 068 145 416	1 864 000 000	1 600 000 000	1 604 145 416	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the three Funds, of commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods in respect of former Objectives 2 and 5b. The EAGGF Guidance Section continues to fund commitments from the preceding period in respect of former Objective 5b.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28.4.1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8.6.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 34).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 1 — OBJECTIVE 2 *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 1 2** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — OBJECTIVE 3

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Title B5-9.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

B2-1 2 0 ***European Social Fund (ESF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 646 007 301	2 860 000 000	3 575 000 000	2 447 100 000	3 316 671 671,—	1 433 525 093,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 883 146 578	1 883 146 578				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	187 757 030	187 757 030				
Appropriation for 2001	3 575 000 000	376 196 392	2 860 000 000	338 803 608		
Appropriation for 2002	3 646 007 301			2 734 505 476	911 501 825	
Total	9 291 910 909 (1)	2 447 100 000	2 860 000 000	3 073 309 084	911 501 825	

(1) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover ESF Objective 3 measures for commitments relating to the programming period (2000 to 2006).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — OBJECTIVE 3 *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 2 0** (cont'd)*

Under Article 3 of the EC Treaty, in defining and implementing other Community policies the Community is to aim to eliminate inequalities, and to promote equality, between men and women.

Structural Fund appropriations can therefore be used only if the measures which they finance accord with the provisions of the Treaties and with the legal acts adopted pursuant to the Treaties, particularly those concerning environmental protection and equality between men and women.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

B2-1 2 1 ***Completion of earlier programmes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000 000	p.m.	758 300 000	780 957,—	1 660 610 391,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 764 284 841	758 300 000	500 000 000	505 984 841		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Total	1 764 284 841	758 300 000	500 000 000	505 984 841	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objectives 3 and 4.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 39).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 2 — OBJECTIVE 3 *(cont'd)*

B2-1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — OTHER STRUCTURAL MEASURES (OUTSIDE OBJECTIVE 1 AREAS)

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Title B5-9.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

B2-1 3 0 ***Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) (outside Objective 1 areas)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
168 900 000	140 000 000	164 000 000	112 400 000	142 500 000,—	59 885 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	82 615 000	66 000 000	16 615 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	14 000 000	14 000 000				
Appropriation for 2001	164 000 000	32 400 000	98 000 000	33 600 000		
Appropriation for 2002	168 900 000		25 385 000	99 000 000	44 515 000	
Total	429 515 000 (1)	112 400 000	140 000 000	132 600 000	44 515 000	

(1) Payments relating to commitments for the years 2000 and 2001 have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover FIFG measures outside Objective 1 areas as regards commitments relating to the programming period (2000 to 2006).

Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — OTHER STRUCTURAL MEASURES (OUTSIDE OBJECTIVE 1 AREAS) *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

B2-1 3 1 ***Completion of earlier FIFG programmes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	40 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000		117 606 777,30

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	118 483 230	20 000 000	40 000 000	58 483 230		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Total	118 483 230	20 000 000	40 000 000	58 483 230	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding, by the FIFG, of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objective 5a 'Fisheries', including measures funded under Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93 of 20 July 1993 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — OTHER STRUCTURAL MEASURES (OUTSIDE OBJECTIVE 1 AREAS) *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 3699/93 of 21 December 1993 laying down the criteria and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries and aquaculture sector and the processing and marketing of its products (OJ L 346, 31.12.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 25/97 (OJ L 6, 10.1.1997, p. 7).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 109/94 of 19 January 1994 concerning the fishing vessel register of the Community (OJ L 19, 22.1.1994, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

B2-1 3 2 ***Completion of earlier EAGGF programmes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	200 000 000	p.m.	331 100 000	10 463 558,—	803 093 588,30

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	706 700 323	331 100 000	200 000 000	175 600 323		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Total	706 700 323	331 100 000	200 000 000	175 600 323	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding, by the EAGGF Guidance Section, of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objective 5a.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28.4.1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8.6.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 3 — OTHER STRUCTURAL MEASURES (OUTSIDE OBJECTIVE 1 AREAS) *(cont'd)*

B2-1 3 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Title B5-9.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

B2-1 4 0 ***Leader***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
311 600 000	145 000 000	329 600 000	71 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	329 600 000	71 000 000	145 000 000	113 600 000		
Appropriation for 2002	311 600 000			177 983 000	133 617 000	
Total	641 200 000 (1)	71 000 000	145 000 000	291 583 000	133 617 000	

(1) Payments have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover measures under the Leader+ Community initiative relating to rural development.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

An indicative amount representing a maximum of 2 % of the budget allocation for this initiative will be reserved for financing technical assistance. Where such technical assistance measures are carried out at the initiative of the Commission, up to 100 % of their total cost can be financed.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Commission notice to the Member States of 14 April 2000 laying down guidelines for the Community initiative for rural development (Leader+) (OJ C 139, 18.5.2000, p. 5).

B2-1 4 1 ***Interreg***

The appropriations entered in this article will be used to finance measures under the Interreg III Community initiative relating to cross-border, transnational and interregional cooperation.

An indicative amount representing a maximum of 2 % of the budget allocation for this initiative will be reserved for financing technical assistance. If such technical assistance measures were allocated to the Commission initiative, up to 100 % of their total cost could be financed.

Special attention will be paid to cross-border activities, in particular with a view to enlargement and better coordination with the Phare, Tacis, ISPA and MEDA programmes.

Suitable attention will be paid to cooperation with the outermost regions.

These appropriations can be combined with Phare cross-border cooperation appropriations for common projects at the external borders of the European Union and the applicant countries.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

Communication from the Commission to the Member States of 28 April 2000 laying down guidelines for a Community initiative concerning trans-European cooperation intended to encourage harmonious and balanced development of the European territory — Interreg III (OJ C 143, 23.5.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 1** (cont'd)*

B2-1 4 1 0 Interreg III Community initiative

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
880 200 000	355 000 000	777 000 000	223 600 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	777 000 000	223 600 000	355 000 000	198 400 000		
Appropriation for 2002	880 200 000			440 100 000	440 100 000	
Total	1 657 200 000	223 600 000	355 000 000	638 500 000	440 100 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover measures under the Interreg III Community initiative relating to cross-border, transnational and interregional cooperation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

***B2-1 4 1** (cont'd)*

B2-1 4 1 1 Support for regions bordering candidate countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 000 000	15 000 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	30 000 000		15 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	
Total	30 000 000		15 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to finance projects in the regions bordering the candidate countries in accordance with the rules of the Interreg III Community initiative relating to cross-border, transnational and interregional cooperation.

The measures take into account the communication from the Commission on the impact of enlargement on regions bordering candidate countries — Community action for border regions (COM(2001) 437).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 2 ***EQUAL***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
512 222 000	280 000 000	464 600 000	152 500 000	222 300,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	222 300	222 300				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	464 600 000	152 277 700	222 322 300	90 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	512 222 000		57 677 700	227 272 150	227 272 150	
Total	977 044 300 (1)	152 500 000	280 000 000	317 272 150	227 272 150	

(1) Payments have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover measures under the EQUAL Community initiative relating to transnational cooperation towards the promotion of new practices for combating discrimination and inequality of all kinds on the labour market.

An indicative amount representing a maximum of 2 % of the budget allocation for this initiative will be reserved for financing technical assistance. Where such technical assistance measures are carried out at the initiative of the Commission, up to 100 % of their total cost can be financed.

Under Article 3 of the EC Treaty, in defining and implementing other Community policies the Community is to aim to eliminate inequalities, and to promote equality, between men and women.

Structural Fund appropriations can therefore be used only if the measures which they finance accord with the provisions of the Treaties and with the legal acts adopted pursuant to the Treaties, particularly those concerning environmental protection and equality between men and women.

A significant part of this appropriation will be allocated to combating discrimination against women with regard to access to the labour market.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

Communication from the Commission to the Member States of 14 April 2000 establishing the guidelines for the Community initiative Equal concerning transnational cooperation to promote new means of combating all forms of discrimination and inequalities in connection with the labour market (OJ C 127, 5.5.2000, p. 2).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 3 ***URBAN***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
126 300 000	55 000 000	111 800 000	28 200 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	111 800 000	28 200 000	55 000 000	28 600 000		
Appropriation for 2002	126 300 000			63 150 000	63 150 000	
Total	238 100 000 (1)	28 200 000	55 000 000	91 750 000	63 150 000	

(1) Payments have to cover payments on account and reimbursements.

This appropriation is intended to cover the operations of the Community Urban II initiative for the economic and social regeneration of cities and urban neighbourhoods in crisis with a view to promoting sustainable urban development.

A provisional amount representing a maximum of 2 % of the budget allocation for this initiative will be reserved for financing technical assistance. Where such technical assistance measures are carried out at the initiative of the Commission, up to 100 % of their total cost can be financed.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

Communication from the Commission to the Member States of 28 April 2000 laying down guidelines for a Community initiative concerning economic and social regeneration of cities and of neighbourhoods in crisis in order to promote sustainable urban development (Urban II) (OJ C 141, 19.5.2000, p. 8).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 4 ***Completion of earlier programmes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 477 000 000	p.m.	1 272 100 000	60 178 728,—	2 052 546 202,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 222 559 418	1 272 100 000	1 477 000 000	1 473 459 418		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Total	4 222 559 418	1 272 100 000	1 477 000 000	1 473 459 418	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to fund the commitments remaining to be settled from Community initiatives preceding the programming period (2000 to 2006).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28.4.1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8.6.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 34).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 44).

Commission notice to the Member States of 13 May 1992 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish within the framework of a Community initiative for regions heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing sector (RETEX) (OJ C 142, 4.6.1992, p. 5).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 4 *(cont'd)*

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance within the framework of a Community initiative concerning the restructuring of the fisheries sector (PESCA) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 1).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for the operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (URBAN) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 6).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to propose in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises to the single market (SMEs initiative) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 10).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for the RETEX initiative (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 17).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning defence conversion (Konver) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 18).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of steel areas (Resider II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 22).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of coal-mining areas (Rechar II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 26).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of the Community initiative 'Adaptation of the workforce to industrial change' (ADAPT), aimed at promoting employment and the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 30).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative 'Employment and development of human resources' aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (Employment) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 36).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (REGIS II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission notice to Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 48).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (PEACE) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (URBAN) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 4).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down amended guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative on employment and development of human resources aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (Employment) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 13).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down amended guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of the Community initiative on adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (ADAPT) aimed at promoting employment growth and the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 7).

Commission notice to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (Interreg II C) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 23).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (PEACE) (COM(97) 642 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 4 — COMMUNITY INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B2-1 4 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999, on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

B2-1 6 0 ***European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 640 000	5 000 000	6 500 000	4 600 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 500 000	4 600 000	1 900 000			
Appropriation for 2002	6 640 000		3 100 000	3 200 000	340 000	
Total	13 140 000	4 600 000	5 000 000	3 200 000	340 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 6 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the EAGGF-funded innovative measures and technical assistance provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999.

The innovative measures include studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They are intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the EAGGF Guidance Section, subject to a ceiling of 0,25 % of their annual allocation. In this connection the appropriations can, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on informatics and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

B2-1 6 1 ***Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 763 000	1 900 000	3 200 000	2 200 000	793 548,—	417 767,35

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	375 781	375 781				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 200 000	1 824 219	775 781	600 000		
Appropriation for 2002	2 763 000		1 124 219	1 638 781		
Total	6 338 781	2 200 000	1 900 000	2 238 781		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the FIFG-funded innovative measures and technical assistance provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999.

The innovative measures include studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They are intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the FIFG, subject to a ceiling of 0,25 % of their annual allocation. In this connection the appropriations can, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on informatics and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services,

— expenditure on temporary staff (national experts, auxiliaries, agency staff) up to the sum of EUR 100 000.

This appropriation is to cover, in 2002, additional efforts to be made in connection with initial and refresher training with a view to improving crew safety at sea. In addition, two studies are to be carried out on genetic engineering in aquaculture and on minimising by-catches.

Any revenue received may be reused in accordance with Article 27(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 6 2 ***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
87 934 000	85 100 000	87 000 000	60 900 000	10 019 600,—	3 100 972,34

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 392 676	8 392 676				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	87 000 000	52 507 324	34 492 676			
Appropriation for 2002	87 934 000		50 607 324	18 663 338	18 663 338	
Total	183 326 676	60 900 000	85 100 000	18 663 338	18 663 338	

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF-funded innovative measures and technical assistance provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999.

The innovative measures include studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They are intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ERDF, subject to a ceiling of 0,25 % of their annual allocation. In this connection the appropriations can, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on informatics and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services,

— expenditure on temporary staff (national experts, auxiliaries, agency staff) up to the sum of EUR 1 800 000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 6 3 ***European Social Fund (ESF)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
47 012 723	33 000 000	41 300 000	30 000 000	9 410 756,84	5 854 405,92

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 552 417	3 552 417				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	41 300 000	26 447 583	14 852 417			
Appropriation for 2002	47 012 723		18 147 583	14 432 570	14 432 570	
Total	91 865 140	30 000 000	33 000 000	14 432 570	14 432 570	

This appropriation is intended to cover the ESF-funded innovative measures and technical assistance provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999.

The innovative measures include studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They are intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ESF, subject to a ceiling of 0,25 % of their annual allocation. In this connection the appropriations can, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on informatics and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services,

— expenditure on temporary staff (national experts, auxiliaries, agency staff) up to the sum of EUR 4 500 000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1447/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 6 4 ***Completion of earlier programmes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	120 000 000	p.m.	132 000 000	3 947 408,—	174 697 686,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	380 506 472	132 000 000	120 000 000	128 506 472		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Total	380 506 472	132 000 000	120 000 000	128 506 472	p.m.	p.m.

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in earlier programming periods, by the three Structural Funds and the FIFG in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the Regulations concerned.

It also funds the former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other abovementioned Regulations, which are not covered by the priority Objectives of the Funds.

This credit will also be used if necessary to cover financing due under the EAGGF Guidance Section, the FIFG, the ERDF or the ESF for measures for which the corresponding commitment appropriations are not available or provided for in programming for 2000 to 2006.

In the case of the FIFG, this was expenditure relating to the support and financing of studies and projects relating to the conservation and management of fishery resources and the protection of marine species as well as the relationship between fisheries and the environment, the use of new techniques to improve the cost-benefit ratio of inspections, the formation of producer organisations and the institution of plans for improving the quality of their products, and networking among the various parties involved in the fishing industry using innovative techniques of communication and data exchange, including the running of such networks. The appropriation also covered pilot projects, project assessment, collecting basic data, organising meetings of experts and working groups, as well as assessing, publishing and otherwise disseminating results. Since 2001 the new resource-management support measures have been funded from Article B2-9 0 4.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 94, 28.4.1970, p. 13), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1287/95 (OJ L 125, 8.6.1995, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 38), as last amended by Decision 85/568/EEC (OJ L 370, 31.12.1985, p. 40).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 on the implementation of Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 1), as amended by Regulations (EEC) No 3823/85 (OJ L 370, 31.12.1985, p. 23) and (EEC) No 3824/85 (OJ L 370, 31.12.1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27.7.1985, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-1 6 — INNOVATIVE MEASURES AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

B2-1 6 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 3193/94 (OJ L 337, 24.12.1994, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2083/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 34).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2084/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2085/93 (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Regulation (EC) No 1261/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 43).

Regulation (EC) No 1262/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 June 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 48).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1451/2001 (OJ L 198, 21.7.2001, p. 9).

EAGGF Guidance Section specifically

Council Regulation (EEC) No 270/79 of 6 February 1979 on the development of agricultural advisory services in Italy (OJ L 38, 14.2.1979, p. 6), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1760/87 (OJ L 167, 26.6.1987, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 458/80 of 18 February 1980 on collective projects for the restructuring of vineyards (OJ L 57, 29.2.1980, p. 27), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 596/91 (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 797/85 of 12 March 1985 on improving the efficiency of agricultural structures (OJ L 93, 30.3.1985, p. 1), repealed by Regulation (EEC) No 2328/91 (OJ L 218, 6.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Article 22 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1654/86 of 26 May 1986 introducing a common measure for replanting and converting olive groves damaged by frost in 1985 in certain regions of the Community (OJ L 145, 30.5.1986, p. 13).

FIFG specifically

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3760/92 of 20 December 1992 establishing a Community system for fisheries and aquaculture (OJ L 389, 31.12.1992, p. 1).

Pursuant to the abovementioned Regulation (the basic Regulation of the CFP), the common fisheries policy has the goal of promoting the rational and responsible exploitation of living aquatic resources in Community waters on a sustainable basis and with due respect for the marine ecosystem. Under Article 4, the Commission is required to draw up measures laying down conditions for access to waters and resources and for the pursuit of exploitation activities, in the light of the most relevant analyses and on the basis of the most recent scientific data.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2846/98 (OJ L 358, 31.12.1998, p. 5).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-2

OTHER SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B2-2 0 — OTHER SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL OPERATIONS

B2-2 0 0 ***Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
170 000 000	39 000 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	170 000 000		39 000 000	65 500 000	65 500 000	
Total	170 000 000		39 000 000	65 500 000	65 500 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morroco.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2561/2001 of 17 December 2001 aiming to promote the conversion of fishing vessels and fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco (OJ L 344, 28.12.2001, p. 17).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-3

COHESION FUND

Under Article 6 of the EC Treaty, environmental-protection requirements must be integrated into the definition and implementation of other Community policies. The appropriations for the structural funds can therefore be used only if the measures financed from the funds are in line with the provisions of the treaties and of the legal acts adopted on the basis of the treaties, particularly those on environmental protection.

In accordance with the principles set out in the Commission's declaration of intent of 8 December 1995, these measures should be accompanied by comments on their environmental impact.

For each project funded from these headings the Commission must draft an environmental statement on the basis of Article 174 of the EC Treaty and must specify an environmental safeguard clause to be included in all projects. The Commission must appoint a working party on green technology to establish a European environmental network in close cooperation with the national authorities. The list of projects monitored must be forwarded to the budgetary authority.

The appropriations should increasingly be used for structural policy measures combining a high degree of environmental protection, sustainable development and the objectives of the structural funds (e.g. creation of jobs, economic development).

CHAPTER B2-3 0 — COHESION FUND

B2-3 0 0 *Cohesion Fund*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 789 000 000	2 600 000 000	2 715 000 000	2 860 000 000	2 245 364 790,—	1 685 223 466,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 261 256 983 (1)	1 841 439 944	1 578 377 095	789 188 547	526 125 699	526 125 698
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	413 546 759	206 773 380	206 773 379			
Appropriation for 2001	2 715 000 000	811 786 676	814 849 526	348 276 415	444 052 429	296 034 954
Appropriation for 2002	2 789 000 000			836 700 000	1 268 995 000	683 305 000
Total	11 178 803 742 (2)	2 860 000 000	2 600 000 000	1 974 164 962	2 239 173 128	1 505 465 652

(1) After deduction of EUR 300 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Payments are spread over the whole period, since each project has a specific settlement irrespective of programming.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-3 0 — COHESION FUND *(cont'd)*

B2-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of financing the Cohesion Fund, both before 2000 and in the new period.

Anti-fraud measures will be financed under Chapter B5-9.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158 and 161 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 566/94 of 10 March 1994 extending Regulation (EEC) No 792/93 establishing a cohesion financial instrument (OJ L 72, 16.3.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1264/1999 (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 57).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-5

OTHER AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile presented, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	60,0%	62,1%	89,0%
Payments	21,3%	29,5%	34,0%

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

B2-5 1 1 Checks on application of the rules in agriculture

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 000 000	16 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 935 930,—	14 590 151,96

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 781 000	8 214 000	3 567 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 000 000	6 786 000	5 433 000	2 781 000		
Appropriation for 2002	16 000 000		7 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	
Total	42 781 000	15 000 000	16 000 000	7 781 000	4 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the contractual expenditure and grants to Member States for the installation of instruments to monitor various sectors (fruit and vegetables, olive oil, etc.).

COMMISSION
Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

It is broken down by Member State and monitoring measure as follows:

Breakdown by Member State and measure

Member State	Olive oil agencies (Regulations (EEC) No 2262/84 and (EC) No 150/1999)	Controls	Total
Belgium		133 333	133 333
Denmark		133 333	133 333
Germany		133 333	133 333
Greece	2 125 000	133 333	2 258 333
Spain	3 475 000	133 333	3 608 333
France		133 333	133 333
Ireland		133 333	133 333
Italy	7 050 000	133 333	7 183 333
Luxembourg		133 333	133 333
Netherlands		133 333	133 333
Austria		133 333	133 333
Portugal	1 350 000	133 333	1 483 333
Finland		133 333	133 333
Sweden		133 333	133 333
United Kingdom		133 333	133 333
Total	14 000 000	2 000 000	16 000 000

The Commission will compare, in its quarterly reports on the implementation of the budget and in the administrative accounts for the financial year 2002, the utilisation of appropriations, by Member State and monitoring measure, with the above forecasts.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on controls which the Commission will carry out on EAGGF expenditure using all means likely to avoid undue payment and, in particular, by means of on-the-spot checks, such as expenditure on the technical improvement of such controls (electronic data transmission, remote sensing, etc.).

It also covers Commission enquiries and checks in the Member States so as to verify that Community rules are being applied correctly in order to ensure a uniform and correct application of agricultural regulations and in particular those involving Community financing (e.g. the grading of carcases, the water content of chicken carcases, etc.).

This article also covers the verification of expenditure of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section, by all means likely to prevent any undue payment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1208/81 of 28 April 1981 determining the Community scale for the classification of carcases of adult bovine animals (OJ L 123, 7.5.1981, p. 3), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1026/91 (OJ L 106, 26.4.1991, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2262/84 of 17 July 1984 laying down special measures in respect of olive oil (OJ L 208, 3.8.1984, p. 11), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 150/1999 (OJ L 18, 23.1.1999, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3220/84 of 13 November 1984 determining the Community scale for grading pig carcases (OJ L 301, 20.11.1984, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3513/93 (OJ L 320, 22.12.1993, p. 5).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/92 of 23 July 1992 concerning the Community scale for the classification of carcases of ovine animals and determining the Community standard quality of fresh or chilled sheep carcases and extending Regulation (EEC) No 338/91 (OJ L 214, 30.7.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2536/97 (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 6).

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 461/93 of 26 February 1993 laying down detailed rules for the Community scale for the classification of carcases of ovine animals (OJ L 49, 27.2.1993, p. 70), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 823/98 (OJ L 117, 21.4.1998, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2200/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the market in fruit and vegetables (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 857/1999 (OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1258/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 103).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1).

B2-5 1 2 ***Data networks***

B2-5 1 2 0 Farm accountancy data network (FADN)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 909 000	8 909 000	8 647 500	8 647 500	7 893 774,—	8 418 938,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 509 000	4 835 000	1 370 000	2 107 000	1 197 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	8 647 500	3 812 500	3 500 000	1 335 000		
Appropriation for 2002	8 909 000		4 039 000	3 500 000	1 370 000	
Total	27 065 500	8 647 500	8 909 000	6 942 000	2 567 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the standard fees and the development of facilities for the processing, analysis and dissemination of farm accountancy data.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 79/65/EEC of 15 June 1965 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Economic Community (OJ 109, 23.6.1965, p. 1859/65), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1256/97 (OJ L 174, 2.7.1997, p. 7).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 0 A Farm accountancy data network (FADN) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
391 000	391 000	427 500	427 500	464 996,—	168 762,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	296 000	296 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	427 500	131 500	296 000			
Appropriation for 2002	391 000		95 000	296 000		
Total	1 114 500	427 500	391 000	296 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 2 1 Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 520 000	8 020 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 373 661,—	7 052 123,60

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 683 000	1 683 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 500 000	5 817 000	1 300 000	383 000		
Appropriation for 2002	8 520 000		6 720 000	1 800 000		
Total	17 703 000	7 500 000	8 020 000	2 183 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions to financing statistical surveys needed to monitor structures in the European Union, including the Eurofarm base.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 of 29 February 1988 on the organisation of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings (OJ L 56, 2.3.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2467/96 (OJ L 335, 24.12.1996, p. 3).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 3 ***Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 390 433,—	319 408,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 481 000	2 200 000	800 000	481 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 000 000	800 000	1 700 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 2002	3 500 000		1 000 000	1 800 000	700 000	
Total	9 981 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	2 781 000	700 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on the improvement of systems of agricultural statistics in the Community,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with the carrying-out of enquiries and statistical or economic studies in the field of agriculture, agri-environment and rural development,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with the purchasing and the consulting of databases,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with agricultural sector modelling and short- and medium-term forecasts of market and agricultural structure trends, and with the dissemination of results,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving repayments for services connected with the implementation of operations for applying remote-sensing, area-sampling and agrometeorological models to agricultural statistics.

Legal basis

Decision No 1445/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2000 on the application of aerial-survey and remote-sensing techniques to the agricultural statistics for 1999 to 2003 (OJ L 163, 4.7.2000, p. 1).

Decision No 2298/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 September 2000 amending Council Decision 96/411/EC on improving Community agricultural statistics (OJ L 263, 18.10.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 4 ***Pilot projects in favour of family farming***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	2 000 000	2 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 000 000	2 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	2 000 000	2 000 000	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover specific measures, which aim at the survival of family farms in the European Union.

It shall also be used to support associations of farmers, which carry through information measures, projects and services in favour of family farms.

Legal basis

This article is intended to cover, for the second year, pilot projects within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 8.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 5 ***Forestry***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 000 000	20 200 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	15 991 995,61	14 213 780,70

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	50 098 000	20 000 000	13 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	3 098 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	16 000 000		3 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	18 000 000		4 200 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	4 800 000
Total	84 098 000	20 000 000	20 200 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	7 898 000

This appropriation is intended, within the framework of measures against atmospheric pollution and fires, to cover:

— the financial contribution to the costs of projects and programmes submitted by Member States and local authorities,

— the costs of implementing the programme for combining data acquired on atmospheric pollution in forests and its effects,

— coordination and evaluation of and follow-up to the measures adopted, including measures relating to implementation of the resolutions passed by the Strasbourg Ministerial Conference (1990) on the protection of forests in Europe,

— fire-prevention measures through the provision of appropriate resources, particularly in high-risk regions,

— measures for the replanting of burnt areas, especially in nature reserves and protected areas, and expenditure related to the creation of a European forest fire prevention centre,

— the costs generated by the increase in Europe's forested area as a result of the most recent accessions.

Within the framework of the European forestry information and communication system (EFICS), it also covers expenditure on contracts for setting it up, monitoring implementation and gathering and spreading data.

This appropriation also covers pilot projects to encourage forestry activities that strengthen the multifunctional role of forests and their environmental value and the establishment of a European network of protected areas.

Also charged to this article is the Community's contribution towards financing the Geneva Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution signed by the Community on 14 November 1979 and ratified on 15 July 1982 (international cooperative programme for the monitoring and evaluation of the effects of atmospheric pollution on forests).

This appropriation is also intended to finance measures seeking the implementation of a European forestry strategy.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3528/86 of 17 November 1986 on the protection of the Community's forests against atmospheric pollution (OJ L 326, 21.11.1986, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1484/2001 (OJ L 196, 20.7.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

B2-5 1 5 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1615/89 of 29 May 1989 establishing a European forestry information and communication system (EFICS) (OJ L 165, 15.6.1989, p. 12), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1100/98 (OJ L 157, 30.5.1998, p. 10).

Council Decision 89/367/EEC of 29 May 1989 setting up a Standing Forestry Committee (OJ L 165, 15.6.1989, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2158/92 of 23 July 1992 on protection of the Community's forests against fire (OJ L 217, 31.7.1992, p. 3), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1485/2001, (OJ L 196, 20.7.2001, p. 4).

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 November 2001,amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3528/86 on the protection of the Community's forests against atmospheric pollution (COM(2001) 634 final).

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 2158/92 on protection of the Community's forests against fire (COM (2001) 634 final).

B2-5 1 7 ***Plant and animal genetic resources***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 500 000	1 000 000 (1)	1 000 000 (2)		2 801 294,73

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 188 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	350 000	338 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 000 000 (1)	1 000 000		1 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	6 188 000	2 000 000 (2)	1 500 000	2 000 000	350 000	338 000

(1) Of which EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 1 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments contracted previously.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-5 1 — CONTROLS AND OTHER OPERATIONS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

***B2-5 1 7** (cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 of 20 June 1994 on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture (OJ L 159, 28.6.1994, p. 1).

B2-5 1 9 ***Completion of earlier veterinary and plant-health measures***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	2 700 000	—	49 900 000		28 764 825,57

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	52 600 000	49 900 000	2 700 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	52 600 000	49 900 000	2 700 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments contracted previously on items B2-5 1 0 0, B2-5 1 0 1, B2-5 1 0 2, B2-5 1 0 3,B2-5 1 0 5, B2-5 1 0 6 and B2-5 1 2 2.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-6

OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile presented, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments		100,0%	100,0%
Payments	0,6%	0,6%	57,2%

CHAPTER B2-6 0 — OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS

B2-6 0 2 Completion of other regional measures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		824 027,95

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-6 0 — OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

***B2-6 0 2** (cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 722 000 (1)			2 722 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.		p.m.			
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	2 722 000	p.m.	p.m.	2 722 000		

(1) After deduction of EUR 852 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This article is intended to cover payments against previous commitments under this article.

B2-6 0 4 ***Community contribution to the International Fund for Ireland***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000,—	16 000 000,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-6 0 — OTHER REGIONAL POLICY OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B2-6 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 000 000	3 000 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 000 000	12 000 000	3 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	15 000 000		12 000 000	3 000 000		
Total	33 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	3 000 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the financing of the International Fund for Ireland set up by the Anglo-Irish Agreement of November 1985 with a view to promoting economic and social progress and encouraging contacts, dialogue and reconciliation between the peoples of Ireland.

The activities under the International Fund for Ireland may complement and support activities promoted by the initiative programme to aid the peace process in both parts of Ireland.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2614/97 of 15 December 1997 on Community financial contributions to the International Fund for Ireland (OJ L 353, 24.12.1997, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 214/2000 of 24 January 2000 on Community financial contributions to the International Fund for Ireland (OJ L 24, 29.1.2000, p. 7).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-7

TRANSPORT

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile presented, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	13,1%	56,3%	68,7%
Payments	25,4%	39,9%	48,8%

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT

B2-7 0 0 European Aviation Safety Agency

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	550 000 (1)		400 000	150 000		
Total	550 000		400 000 (2)	150 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New Article

This article is only intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

Legal basis

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 December 2000, establishing common rules in the field of civil aviation and creating a European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ C 154 E, 29.5.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 0 A ***European Aviation Safety Agency — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 750 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 750 000 (1)		1 400 000	350 000		
Total	1 750 000		1 400 000 (2)	350 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue

— Title 1 'European Community subsidy'	2 300 000
Total	2 300 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

***B2-7 0 0 A** (cont'd)*

	Expenditure
— Title 1 'Staff'	1 750 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'	—
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'	550 000
Total	2 300 000

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A		
Total A		
B		
Total B		
C		
Total C		
D		
Total D		
Grand total		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 1 ***European Maritime Safety Agency***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 360 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	360 000 (1)		200 000	160 000		
Total	360 000		200 000 (2)	160 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New Article

This article is only intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

Legal basis

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 8 December 2000, establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ C 120 E, 24.4.2001, p. 83).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 1 A ***European Maritime Safety Agency - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 340 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 340 000 (1)		1 200 000	140 000		
Total	1 340 000		1 200 000 (2)	140 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New Article

This article is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue

—Title 1 'European Community subsidy'	1 700 000
Total	1 700 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

***B2-7 0 1 A** (cont'd)*

	Expenditure
—Title 1 'Staff'	1 340 000
—Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'	—
—Title 3 'Operating expenditure'	360 000
Total	1 700 000

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A		
Total A		
B		
Total B		
C		
Total C		
D		
Total D		
Grand total		

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 2 ***Transport safety***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 065 000	9 415 000	9 460 000	7 060 000	6 763 658,—	4 912 789,13

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 681 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	2 681 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 460 000	3 060 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	400 000	
Appropriation for 2002	14 065 000		3 415 000	5 000 000	4 200 000	1 450 000
Total	33 206 000	7 060 000	9 415 000	10 681 000	4 600 000	1 450 000

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the rules and measures required to improve the safety of inland, air and sea transport, without unduly affecting the economic efficiency of these transport modes.

The main objectives will be to develop and apply safety rules in the field of transport, and in particular:

— technical harmonisation of road transport and of traffic rules,

— collection and dissemination of information for the purposes of monitoring and evaluating road safety and road safety trends in the European Union,

— road accident avoidance measures, with the emphasis on the human factor,

— measures to alleviate the consequences of road accidents,

— approximation of legislation, technical standards and administrative monitoring practices relating to transport safety,

— improvement of aviation safety conditions, in particular by establishing a coherent regulatory framework applicable to Community aircraft, operators and personnel and by creating mechanisms for monitoring and cooperation with third countries,

— measures to adapt the capacity of infrastructures and airspace to air traffic requirements,

— access to the groundhandling market at Community airports,

— action to improve the safety of sea transport, such as better training for crews and traffic regulation measures,

— action to promote research into transport safety.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of its institutional prerogatives in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 71, 80 and 154 to 156 thereof.

B2-7 0 2 A ***Transport safety — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
585 000	585 000	540 000	540 000	330 241,87	87 817,10

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	242 000	242 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	540 000	298 000	242 000			
Appropriation for 2002	585 000		343 000	242 000		
Total	1 367 000	540 000	585 000	242 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

B2-7 0 4 ***Sustainable mobility policy***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 021 500	7 471 500	7 340 500	7 340 500	5 558 764,19	4 098 252,16

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 663 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	1 663 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 340 500	3 340 500	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	10 021 500		2 471 500	4 000 000	3 550 000	
Total	26 025 000	7 340 500	7 471 500	7 663 000	3 550 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the gathering, collation and processing of all kinds of information necessary to the elaboration and development of the Community's common transport policy, including its extension to third countries, technical assistance, specific training measures and promotion of the common transport policy, including the establishment and implementation of the guidelines for the trans-European transport network referred to in the Treaty.

The year 2002 will be a year for discussions and testing which will enable the Commission to develop new initiatives, in particular with regard to freight transport. The outcome of these discussions will be reflected in a proposal for a new intermodality promotion programme.

The measures to be funded will concern:

— specific studies and grants for the preparation and evaluation of measures aiming at completion, management and development of the single transport market, including extension thereof beyond the Community,

— preparation of the legislation required for each mode of transport, both on access to the market and on the technical, social and fiscal rules, and for the carriage of goods and passengers,

— observation of the market for the carriage of goods and passengers in all modes, including improved collection of statistics by Member States,

— preparation and implementation of measures to ensure fair conditions of competition between operators both within the same mode and between different modes,

— design and development of a 'citizens' network' bringing together the services provided by different modes of transport, in particular public transport,

— development of a fair and efficient pricing policy for transport, including road-user taxes,

— increasing use of data transmission in connection with transport infrastructure, particularly in relation to air traffic management, shipping and road traffic,

— promotion of transport systems and legislation for people with reduced mobility,

— analyses needed in order to identify and develop projects of common interest in the context of the trans-European transport network,

— promotion of sustainable mobility in the Community and of effective cooperation between the different transport modes,

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

***B2-7 0 4** (cont'd)*

— promoting transport prevention policies and policies on transfers between modes in order to reduce use of the most polluting forms of transport,

— consistency between the Community's trans-European networks and the networks of the European Free Trade Area countries, the candidate countries and the member countries of the pan-European partnership for the transport networks,

— awareness-raising and communication activities to promote the global approach advocated by the Commission and publicise the trans-European networks in the Community and in Europe,

— analysis of the economic viabilty of intelligent transport systems (ITS) applications and intermodal applications to evaluate the impact on the environment and on safety, including the demands of logistics centres,

— development of the programme aimed at creating a single European sky in order to increase the environmental performance and the capacity and safety of air traffic control and improve punctuality.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of its institutional prerogatives in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 71, 80 and 154 to 156 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4058/86 of 22 December 1986 concerning coordinated action to safeguard free access to cargoes in ocean trades (OJ L 378, 31.12.1986, p. 1).

B2-7 0 4 A ***Sustainable mobility policy — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
328 500	328 500	364 500	364 500	322 000,86	224 650,79

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	97 000	97 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	364 500	267 500	97 000			
Appropriation for 2002	328 500		231 500	97 000		
Total	790 000	364 500	328 500	97 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-7 0 — TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

***B2-7 0 4 A** (cont'd)*

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

B2-7 0 6 ***Action programme to promote the combined transport of goods***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	5 000 000	7 500 000	6 000 000	5 910 129,—	2 602 125,29

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 890 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 890 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000		
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	17 390 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	6 390 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into under the regulations and decisions adopted.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2196/98 of 1 October 1998 concerning the granting of Community financial assistance for innovative actions to promote combined transport (OJ L 277, 14.10.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

TITLE B2-9

OTHER MEASURES CONCERNING FISHERIES AND THE SEA

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile presented, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	45,6%	20,1%	20,3%
Payments	24,2%	33,7%	43,9%

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY

B2-9 0 1 Financial contribution to inspection and surveillance operations carried out by the Member States

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 000 000	38 750 000	p.m. (1)	35 000 000	40 481 795,—	36 100 000,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 35 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	95 838 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	40 000 000	15 838 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	35 000 000 (1)	15 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	35 000 000		8 750 000	10 000 000	16 250 000	
Total	165 838 000	35 000 000	38 750 000	60 000 000	32 088 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to investment expenditure, setting up integrated projects, and the cost of training.

Legal basis

Council Decision 95/527/EC of 8 December 1995 on a Community financial contribution towards certain expenditure incurred by the Member States implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 301, 14.12.1995, p. 30).

Council Decision 2001/431/EC of 28 May 2001 on a financial contribution by the Community towards certain expenditure incurred by the Member States in implementing the control, inspection and surveillance systems applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 154, 9.6.2001, p. 22).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 2 ***Inspection and surveillance of fishing activities in Community waters and elsewhere***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 500 000	5 500 000	3 950 000	4 000 000	3 945 307,86	4 154 314,36

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 756 000	2 000 000	1 756 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 950 000	2 000 000	1 950 000			
Appropriation for 2002	5 500 000		1 794 000	3 706 000		
Total	13 206 000	4 000 000	5 500 000	3 706 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission in fulfilling its mandate to apply and verify the inspection arrangements applicable to the common fisheries policy. The expenditure concerned is considered to be operating expenditure and covers all measures related to the mandate, including management.

It covers administrative expenditure, which includes the cost of missions to supervise national checks, accompanying national inspectors, meetings of experts, inspectors' equipment, information technology (including the setting-up and management of computerised databases) and Community log books and expenditure linked to Community inspections in international waters, including inspection missions, the chartering of inspection vessels and the expenses of observers.

Legal basis

Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 31 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on future multilateral cooperation in the north-east Atlantic fisheries (NEAFC) (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21).

Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the international Convention for the conservation of Atlantic tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the Conference of plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (ICCAT) (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1956/88 of 9 June 1988 adopting provisions for the application of the scheme of joint international inspection adopted by the North-west Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (OJ L 175, 6.7.1988, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 436/92 (OJ L 54, 28.2.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3943/90 of 19 December 1990 on the application of the system of observation and inspection established under Article XXIV of the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources (OJ L 379, 31.12.1990, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3760/92 of 20 December 1992 establishing a Community system for fisheries and aquaculture (OJ L 389, 31.12.1992, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1181/98 (OJ L 164, 9.6.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2846/98 (OJ L 358, 31.12.1998, p. 5).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 3069/95 of 21 December 1995 establishing a European Community observer scheme applicable to Community fishing vessels operating in the regulatory area of the North-west Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO) (OJ L 329, 30.12.1995, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 894/97 of 29 April 1997 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of fishery resources (OJ L 132, 23.5.1997, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1239/98 (OJ L 171, 17.6.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2399/97 of 24 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters amending the Agreement on cooperation in the sea fisheries sector between the European Community and the Islamic Republic of Mauritania (OJ L 332, 4.12.1997, p. 19).

Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98 of 30 March 1998 for the conservation of fishery resources through technical measures for the protection of juveniles of marine organisms (OJ L 125, 27.4.1998, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 724/2001 (OJ L 102, 12.4.2001, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2791/1999 of 16 December 1999 laying down certain control measures applicable in the area covered by the Convention on future multilateral cooperation in the north-east Atlantic fisheries (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 215/2001 (OJ L 31, 2.2.2001, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on ... replacing, with effect from 1 August 2002, Regulation (EC) No 2399/97 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters amending the Agreement on cooperation in the sea fisheries sector between the European Community and the Islamic Republic of Mauritania (COM(...) ...).

B2-9 0 3 ***Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 513 000	1 513 000	1 073 000	1 073 000	1 072 197,19	278 664,13

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	794 000	400 000	394 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 073 000	673 000	400 000			
Appropriation for 2002	1 513 000		719 000	794 000		
Total	3 380 000	1 073 000	1 513 000	794 000		

This appropriation is intended to finance the following under the action plan for closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy:

— grants to European trade bodies for the organisation of internal coordinating meetings in preparation for meetings of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries (indicative amount: EUR 400 000),

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 3 *(cont'd)*

— the implementation of measures to provide documentation on and explain the common fisheries policy aimed at the fishing industry and those concerned.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure is authorised under this article.

Any revenue may be reused.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 657/2000 of 27 March 2000 on closer dialogue with the fishing sector and groups affected by the common fisheries policy (OJ L 80, 31.3.2000, p. 7).

B2-9 0 3 A ***Closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
117 000	117 000	27 000	27 000	260,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	27 000	27 000				
Appropriation for 2002	117 000		117 000			
Total	144 000	27 000	117 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 4 ***Support for the management of resources (collection of basic data, studies and pilot projects)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 820 000	13 020 000	20 833 500	15 318 500		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	20 833 500	15 318 500	5 515 000			
Appropriation for 2002	22 820 000		7 505 000	7 000 000	8 315 000	
Total	43 653 500	15 318 500	13 020 000	7 000 000	8 315 000	

This appropriation covers:

— the Community contribution to expenditure incurred by the Member States in connection with the Community framework for the collection and management of basic fisheries data,

— studies and pilot projects carried out by the Commission, where appropriate in cooperation with the Member States, to provide methodological support for programmes to collect basic data and the information necessary for the implementation of the common fisheries policy.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure is authorised under this article.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000 of 29 June 2000 establishing a Community framework for the collection and management of the data needed to conduct the common fisheries policy (OJ L 176 15.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/439/EC of 29 June 2000 on a financial contribution from the Community towards the expenditure incurred by Member States in collecting data, and for financing studies and pilot projects for carrying out the common fisheries policy (OJ L 176, 15.7.2000, p. 42).

COMMISSION

Subsection B2
(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 4 A ***Support for the management of resources (systematic collection of basic data, studies and pilot projects) — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
180 000	180 000	166 500	166 500		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	166 500	166 500				
Appropriation for 2002	180 000		180 000			
Total	346 500	166 500	180 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B2

(Structural operations, structural and cohesion expenditure, financial mechanism, other agricultural and regional operations, transport and fisheries)

CHAPTER B2-9 0 — SUPPORT MEASURES FOR THE COMMON FISHERIES POLICY *(cont'd)*

B2-9 0 9 ***Specific operation in favour of small-scale fisheries and small-scale coastal fishing***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	200 000		760 680,49

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	999 000	200 000		799 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	999 000	200 000	p.m.	799 000		

This article is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into in earlier financial years.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B3

EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-1	**EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH**						
B3-1 0	***EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY***						
B3-1 0 0	***General and higher education***						
B3-1 0 0 0	*e*-Learning and preparatory measures to promote cooperation in the fields of education and youth policy						
	Differentiated appropriations	17 000 000	17 000 000	5 910 000	4 810 000	644 196,11	2 323 771,64
B3-1 0 0 0 A	Preparatory actions for cooperation in the field of education and of youth policy — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	90 000	90 000	128 179,32	
B3-1 0 0 1	Socrates						
	Differentiated appropriations	248 150 000	247 615 000	239 306 000	190 366 000	229 656 508,20	187 005 544,—
B3-1 0 0 1 A	Socrates - Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 850 000	5 535 000	6 514 000	6 514 000	6 659 309,72	2 752 342,54
B3-1 0 0 2	Connect — Innovation and connection of Community programmes — Preparatory measures						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	6 000 000		10 891 980,07
B3-1 0 0 3	Prepatory measures for promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	5 200 000	7 550 000	4 150 000	1 798 513,41	277 425,12
B3-1 0 0 3 A	Preparatory measures for promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	450 000	450 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-1 0 0 6	Promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages and cultures						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	400 000		132 848,84
B3-1 0 0 7	Preparatory actions concerning promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages, dialects and cultures						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	400 000				
	Article B3-1 0 0 — Total	272 100 000	276 650 000	259 820 000	212 780 000	238 886 706,76	203 383 912,21
B3-1 0 1	***Youth policy***						
B3-1 0 1 0	Youth						
	Differentiated appropriations	69 120 000	65 307 500	66 753 000	55 733 000	74 865 838,98	46 491 905,45
B3-1 0 1 0 A	Youth — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 880 000	2 767 500	3 247 000	3 247 000	3 329 956,72	1 257 277,94
	Article B3-1 0 1 — Total	72 000 000	68 075 000	70 000 000	58 980 000	78 195 795,70	47 749 183,39
B3-1 0 2	***Vocational training and guidance***						
B3-1 0 2 0	Promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 320 000	1 320 000	1 030 000	830 000	587 703,58	326 214,85
B3-1 0 2 0 A	Promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	180 000	180 000	270 000	270 000		
B3-1 0 2 1	Leonardo da Vinci						
	Differentiated appropriations	154 860 000	156 460 000	142 397 000	137 167 000	136 949 639,60	190 294 959,20

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-1 0 2 1 A	Leonardo da Vinci — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 140 000	4 140 000	4 603 000	4 603 000	4 415 035,10	1 768 252,—
B3-1 0 2 5	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 056 649	5 056 649	13 200 000	13 200 000	12 900 000,—	12 900 000,—
B3-1 0 2 5 A	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 693 351	8 693 351				
B3-1 0 2 6	Sport: preparatory measures for a Community policy in the field of sport						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 950 000	2 450 000				
B3-1 0 2 6 A	Sport: preparatory measures for a Community policy in the field of sport - Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000				
	Article B3-1 0 2 — Total	179 250 000	178 350 000	161 500 000	156 070 000	154 852 378,28	205 289 426,05
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	523 350 000	523 075 000	491 320 000	427 830 000	471 934 880,74	456 422 521,65
	CHAPTER B3-1 0 — TOTAL	523 350 000	523 075 000	491 320 000	427 830 000	471 934 880,74	456 422 521,65
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	523 350 000	523 075 000	491 320 000	427 830 000	471 934 880,74	456 422 521,65
	Title B3-1 — Total	**523 350 000**	**523 075 000**	**491 320 000**	**427 830 000**	**471 934 880,74**	**456 422 521,65**

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-2	**CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA**						
B3-2 0	***CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA***						
B3-2 0 0	***Culture***						
B3-2 0 0 7	Measures for institutional cooperation on cultural matters						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	400 000				
B3-2 0 0 8	Framework programme in support of culture						
	Differentiated appropriations	33 240 000	34 730 000	31 580 000	23 580 000	24 778 339,14	3 210 471,53
B3-2 0 0 8 A	Framework programme in support of culture — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 260 000	1 270 000	1 420 000	1 420 000	640 438,83	110 407,79
B3-2 0 0 9	Completion of previous programmes and measures						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	1 500 000	—	11 000 000		21 356 853,61
	Article B3-2 0 0 — Total	35 500 000	37 900 000	33 000 000	36 000 000	25 418 777,97	24 677 732,93
B3-2 0 1	***Audiovisual media***						
B3-2 0 1 0	MediaPlus (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry)						
	Differentiated appropriations	64 400 000	69 400 000	55 370 000	49 070 000	62 225 594,15	54 310 000,—
B3-2 0 1 0 A	Media (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 600 000	5 600 000	5 630 000	5 630 000	3 690 000,—	2 040 000,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-2 0 1 1	MediaTraining (measures to promote the development of vocational training in the audiovisual industry)						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	8 200 000	19 000 000	9 300 000		
B3-2 0 1 7	Other measures in the audiovisual sector						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	2 504 500	2 010 000	1 310 000	1 979 541,84	1 364 037,76
B3-2 0 1 7 A	Other measures in the audiovisual sector — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	100 000	95 500	90 000	90 000	13 500,—	13 500,—
B3-2 0 1 8	Growth and the audiovisual sector: i2i audiovisual initiative						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 100 000	220 000				
B3-2 0 1 9	Completion of previous programmes and measures						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 000 000	4 955 000	8 305 000 [1]	2 451 009,92	542 425,60

[1] An appropriation of EUR 3 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-2 0 1 9 A	Completion of previous programmes and measures — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	45 000	45 000	7 000,—	6 232,13
	Article B3-2 0 1 — Total	81 200 000	88 020 000	87 100 000	73 750 000	70 366 645,91	58 276 195,49
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	116 700 000	125 920 000	120 100 000	109 750 000	95 785 423,88	82 953 928,42
	CHAPTER B3-2 0 — TOTAL	116 700 000	125 920 000	120 100 000	109 750 000	95 785 423,88	82 953 928,42
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	116 700 000	125 920 000	120 100 000	109 750 000	95 785 423,88	82 953 928,42
	Title B3-2 — Total	**116 700 000**	**125 920 000**	**120 100 000**	**109 750 000**	**95 785 423,88**	**82 953 928,42**
B3-3	**INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION**						
B3-3 0	***INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION***						
B3-3 0 0	***General information work concerning the European Union***						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 020 000 (1)	16 896 000 (2)	10 850 000 (3)	8 000 000 (4)	15 565 297,—	13 549 915,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 10 850 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-3 0 0 A	***General information work concerning the European Union — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	180 000	144 000	200 000	200 000	197 689,—	30 853,74
B3-3 0 1	***Information outlets***						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 935 000	11 120 000	12 640 000	10 840 000	9 861 999,34	12 616 988,71
B3-3 0 1 A	***Information outlets — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	325 000	300 000	360 000	360 000	160 000,—	
B3-3 0 2	***Information programmes for non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 455 000	5 455 000	4 955 000	5 755 000	4 695 872,82	3 275 406,75
B3-3 0 2 A	***Information programmes for non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	56 945,—	45 745,—
B3-3 0 3	***Communication work***						
	Differentiated appropriations	11 153 600 [1]	9 430 000 [2]	10 747 500 [3]	11 122 500 [4]	14 652 838,75	12 276 127,62
B3-3 0 3 A	***Communication work — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 156 000	1 170 000	1 170 000	1 170 000	889 690,38	138 855,73
B3-3 0 4	***European integration in universities***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 604 000	3 792 700	3 559 000	3 459 000	5 648 925,—	2 856 682,99
B3-3 0 4 A	***European integration in universities — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	405 000	407 300	441 000	441 000	450 000,—	340 859,21

[1] An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[2] An appropriation of EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[3] An appropriation of EUR 3 582 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[4] An appropriation of EUR 3 707 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-3 0 5	***Measures for civil society***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 333 000	4 333 000	2 050 000 (1)	2 050 000 (2)	2 940 584,—	3 472 591,—
B3-3 0 5 A	***Measures for civil society - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	567 000	567 000	700 000	700 000	692 001,—	108 001,—
B3-3 0 6	***Prince (information programme for European citizens) — Information activities in connection with specific policies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	44 700 000	40 700 000	36 160 000	34 160 000	30 756 826,91	22 909 592,01
B3-3 0 6 A	***Prince (information programme for European citizens) — Information activities in connection with specific policies — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 077 000	1 120 000	1 440 000	1 440 000	945 751,76	405 478,88
B3-3 0 9	***Special annual events***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 250 000	300 000	1 250 000	11 650 000	5 823 130,46	13 742 061,83
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	105 205 600	95 780 000	86 567 500	91 392 500	93 337 551,42	85 769 159,47
	CHAPTER B3-3 0 — TOTAL	105 205 600	95 780 000	86 567 500	91 392 500	93 337 551,42	85 769 159,47
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	105 205 600	95 780 000	86 567 500	91 392 500	93 337 551,42	85 769 159,47
	Title B3-3 — Total	**105 205 600**	**95 780 000**	**86 567 500**	**91 392 500**	**93 337 551,42**	**85 769 159,47**

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 050 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 050 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4	**SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT**						
B3-4 0	***SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT***						
B3-4 0 0	***Social dialogue and the Community social dimension***						
B3-4 0 0 0	Industrial relations and social dialogue Differentiated appropriations	11 280 000	10 270 000	11 190 000	10 690 000	9 617 516,61	7 282 133,98
B3-4 0 0 0 A	Industrial relations and social dialogue — Expenditure on administrative management Differentiated appropriations	720 000	720 000	810 000	810 000	537 001,78	54 559,58
B3-4 0 0 2	Information and training measures for workers' organisations Differentiated appropriations	11 300 000	8 860 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	9 988 493,25	9 993 903,72
B3-4 0 0 3	Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings Differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	5 000 000	3 910 000	6 010 000	3 977 022,62	4 881 707,30
B3-4 0 0 3 A	Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings — Expenditure on administrative management Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	90 000	90 000		
	Article B3-4 0 0 — Total	29 300 000	24 850 000	27 000 000	28 600 000	24 120 034,26	22 212 304,58
B3-4 0 1	***Labour market***						
B3-4 0 1 1	EURES (European employment services) Differentiated appropriations	14 550 000	11 550 000	12 460 000	11 460 000	11 331 441,27	9 936 903,39
B3-4 0 1 1 A	EURES (European employment services) — Expenditure on administrative management Differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000	540 000	540 000	391 998,82	7 383,57

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 0 1 2	Community measures to achieve equality between men and women						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 730 000	10 030 000	9 710 000	10 010 000	7 251 602,98	6 459 766,58
B3-4 0 1 2 A	Community measures to achieve equality between men and women — Expenditure on administrative expenditures						
	Differentiated appropriations	270 000	270 000	290 000	290 000	348 339,97	67 786,15
	Article B3-4 0 1 — Total	25 000 000	22 300 000	23 000 000	22 300 000	19 323 383,04	16 471 839,69
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	54 300 000	47 150 000	50 000 000	50 900 000	43 443 417,30	38 684 144,27
	CHAPTER B3-4 0 — TOTAL	54 300 000	47 150 000	50 000 000	50 900 000	43 443 417,30	38 684 144,27
B3-4 1	***SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT***						
B3-4 1 0	***Social protection and cooperation with charitable associations***						
B3-4 1 0 2	Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 230 000	1 930 000	2 035 000	2 035 000	2 184 863,15	1 146 190,25
B3-4 1 0 2 A	Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	270 000	270 000	315 000	315 000	95 898,99	31 274,92
B3-4 1 0 5	Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 640 000	9 410 000	15 640 000	11 640 000	10 689 856,25	7 974 555,61

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 1 0 5 A	Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	15 784,54	7 992,23
	Article B3-4 1 0 — Total	13 500 000	11 970 000	18 350 000	14 350 000	12 986 402,93	9 160 013,01
B3-4 1 1	***Freedom of movement***						
B3-4 1 1 0	Free movement of workers, coordination of social security systems and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 595 000	2 595 000	2 550 000	2 550 000	2 047 140,53	3 224 204,86
B3-4 1 1 0 A	Free movement of workers, coordination of social security systems and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	405 000	405 000	450 000	450 000	416 143,56	83 792,01
	Article B3-4 1 1 — Total	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 463 284,09	3 307 996,87
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	16 500 000	14 970 000	21 350 000	17 350 000	15 449 687,02	12 468 009,88
	CHAPTER B3-4 1 — TOTAL	16 500 000	14 970 000	21 350 000	17 350 000	15 449 687,02	12 468 009,88
B3-4 2	***EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS***						
B3-4 2 0	***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 147 059	6 147 059	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 700 000,—	14 700 000,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 2 0 A	***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 352 941	10 352 941				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	16 500 000	16 500 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 700 000,—	14 700 000,—
	CHAPTER B3-4 2 — TOTAL	16 500 000	16 500 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 700 000,—	14 700 000,—
B3-4 3	***HEALTH***						
B3-4 3 0	***Measures in the field of public health protection***						
B3-4 3 0 8	Public health (2001 to 2006)						
	Differentiated appropriations	44 773 500	38 280 500	9 700 000 (1)	36 536 000 (2)	44 056 701,33	28 714 931,83
B3-4 3 0 8 A	Public health (2001 to 2006) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 561 500	1 624 500	780 000 (3)	780 000 (4)	337 751,14	24 475,95
B3-4 3 0 9	Expenditure related to the creation of the Food Safety Authority						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)	p.m.	p.m.		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 34 874 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 538 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 1 146 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 1 146 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of EUR 2 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 3 0 9 A	Expenditure related to the creation of the Food Safety Authority — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 400 000 (1)	1 800 000 (2)				
	Article B3-4 3 0 — Total	48 735 000	41 705 000	10 480 000	37 316 000	44 394 452,47	28 739 407,78
B3-4 3 1	***Health and safety at work***						
B3-4 3 1 0	Health protection, hygiene and safety at work, including a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 510 000	3 510 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 225 847,87	3 481 980,11
B3-4 3 1 0 A	Health protection, hygiene and safety at work, including a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	90 000	90 000	p.m.	p.m.	251 066,40	105 613,58
B3-4 3 1 1	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 252 161	4 961 715	6 800 000	6 400 000	6 700 000,—	5 300 000,—
B3-4 3 1 1 A	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 747 839	3 038 285				
B3-4 3 1 2	Assistance for victims of accidents in the coal and steel sector and orphans' allowances						
	Differentiated appropriations	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	144 200,—	144 200,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-4 3 1 4	Health and safety for small and medium-sized enterprises						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000		
	Article B3-4 3 1 — Total	16 820 000	16 820 000	15 520 000	13 120 000	10 321 114,27	9 031 793,69
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	65 555 000	58 525 000	26 000 000	50 436 000	54 715 566,74	37 771 201,47
	CHAPTER B3-4 3 — TOTAL	65 555 000	58 525 000	26 000 000	50 436 000	54 715 566,74	37 771 201,47
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	152 855 000	137 145 000	112 350 000	133 686 000	128 308 671,06	103 623 355,62
	Title B3-4 — Total	**152 855 000**	**137 145 000**	**112 350 000**	**133 686 000**	**128 308 671,06**	**103 623 355,62**

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B3-5	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES**						
B3-5 0	***CONTRIBUTIONS TO EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES***						
B3-5 0 0	***Contributions to European political parties***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 000 000	6 300 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	7 000 000	6 300 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B3-5 0 — TOTAL	7 000 000	6 300 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	7 000 000	6 300 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Title B3-5 — Total	**7 000 000**	**6 300 000**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	905 110 600	888 220 000	810 337 500	762 658 500	789 366 527,10	728 768 965,16
	Undersection B3 — Total	**905 110 600**	**888 220 000**	**810 337 500**	**762 658 500**	**789 366 527,10**	**728 768 965,16**

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

TITLE B3-1

EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the Budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	30,7%	85,0%	85,0%
Payments	29,6%	63,2%	76,6%

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY

B3-1 0 0 *General and higher education*

B3-1 0 0 0 *e*-Learning and preparatory measures to promote cooperation in the fields of education and youth policy

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 000 000	17 000 000	5 910 000	4 810 000	644 196,11	2 323 771,64

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 028 000	1 500 000	528 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 512 761	2 512 761				
Appropriation for 2001	5 910 000	797 239	3 000 000	2 112 761		
Appropriation for 2002	17 000 000		13 472 000	2 000 000	1 528 000	
Total	27 450 761	4 810 000	17 000 000	4 112 761	1 528 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to fund innovatory measures in the field of education, particularly in the framework of the *e*-Learning initiative following the memorandum on lifelong learning and the report on future positive objectives of education and training.

EUR 12 600 000 will be devoted to the *e*-Learning initiative.

This appropriation is also intended for support to be given to the European College of Coimbra, University of Coimbra.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

In connection with these measures, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

B3-1 0 0 0 A Preparatory actions for cooperation in the field of education and of youth policy — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
100 000	100 000	90 000	90 000	128 179,32	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	131 000	50 000	50 000	31 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	90 000	40 000	30 000	20 000		
Appropriation for 2002	100 000		20 000	80 000		
Total	321 000	90 000	100 000	131 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 0 A *(cont'd)*

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

B3-1 0 0 1 Socrates

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
248 150 000	247 615 000	239 306 000	190 366 000	229 656 508,20	187 005 544,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	135 024 000	90 000 000	45 024 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	1 913 564	1 913 564				
Appropriation for 2001	239 306 000	98 452 436	98 976 000	41 877 564		
Appropriation for 2002	248 150 000		103 615 000	100 000 000	44 535 000	
Total	624 393 564	190 366 000	247 615 000	141 877 564	44 535 000	

In accordance with Decision No 235/2000/EC, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— support for the transnational mobility of persons in the area of education in Europe,

— support for the use of information and communication technologies in the area of education,

— support for the creation of transnational cooperation networks to facilitate the exchange of experiences and good practices,

— the promotion of language skills and understanding of different cultures,

— support for innovative pilot projects, based on transnational partnerships designed to encourage innovation and the quality of education,

— ongoing improvements to Community reference data through the observation and analysis of national education policies, the observation and dissemination of good practices and innovations, and wide exchanges of information.

A minimum of EUR 360 000 is intended to finance the youth parliaments of the European Union.

EUR 150 000 is intended to finance the European Youth Parliament; EUR 100 000 is intended to finance the Model European Parliament Foundation.

EUR 110 000 is intended to support the measure 'Parliaments representing the youth of Europe' in various regions of the European Union, for which a call for proposals has been published, which are to be assessed and processed by March 2002. The youth parliaments should coordinate their work and cooperate in order to attain the maximum multiplier effect and European added value.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

The operations should seek to ensure full access for disabled young people .

Any such information and publications should be accessible to disabled young people.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Under the Lingua programme, special attention should be devoted to the border regions in the run-up to enlargement.

Legal basis

Decision No 253/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 January 2000, establishing the second phase of the Community action programme in the field of education Socrates (OJ L 28, 3.2.2000, p. 1).

B3-1 0 0 1 A Socrates - Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 850 000	5 535 000	6 514 000	6 514 000	6 659 309,72	2 752 342,54

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 359 000	3 000 000	1 359 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 514 000	3 514 000	3 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	5 850 000		1 176 000	4 674 000		
Total	16 723 000	6 514 000	5 535 000	4 674 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission will delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies), at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 1 A *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, which is limited to EUR 480 000, corresponding to an estimated six man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

B3-1 0 0 2 Connect — Innovation and connection of Community programmes — Preparatory measures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	6 000 000		10 891 980,07

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 578 000	4 578 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	4 578 000	6 000 000	500 000			

This appropriation is intended for the completion of preparatory actions for a 'Europe of knowledge'. The actions financed under this item should develop synergies between education, culture, training, innovation, research and new technologies in the form of 'linking actions', aimed at reducing the gaps which currently exist between those fields.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 3 Prepatory measures for promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 200 000	7 550 000	4 150 000	1 798 513,41	277 425,12

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	849 000 (1)	849 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	1 099 149	1 099 149				
Appropriation for 2001	7 550 000	2 201 851	5 200 000	148 149		
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	9 498 149	4 150 000	5 200 000	148 149		

(1) After deduction of EUR 700 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended for the completion of actions supported under the European Year of Languages.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision of theEuropean Parliament and of the Council No 1934/2000/EC of 17 July 2000 establishing the European Year of Languages 2001 (OJ L 232, 14.9.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 3 A Preparatory measures for promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	450 000	450 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	450 000	450 000				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	450 000	450 000	p.m.			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on administrative management under the European Year of Languages.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 6 Promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages and cultures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	p.m.	400 000		132 848,84

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	857 000	400 000	300 000	157 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	857 000	400 000	300 000	157 000		

This appropriation is intended for the completion of actions to promote and safeguard the Community's regional languages and cultures.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 0 7 Preparatory actions concerning promotion and safeguard of regional and minority languages, dialects and cultures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	400 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 000 000		400 000	600 000		
Total	1 000 000		400 000	600 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended for the funding of preparatory actions to promote and safeguard regional and minority languages, dialects and cultures within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Any project with the aim of preserving or protecting a regional or minority language, dialect or culture as an integral part of a cultural heritage of European significance will be eligible for support from this appropriation.

All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

The Commission must ensure that funding is distributed in a balanced fashion among the various groups concerned, with regard for their specific circumstances.

At the close of each financial year, it must publish an overview of the activities it has subsidised under this item, so as to raise awareness of existing initiatives.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 ***Youth policy***

B3-1 0 1 0 Youth

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
69 120 000	65 307 500	66 753 000	55 733 000	74 865 838,98	46 491 905,45

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	59 503 000 (1)	30 000 000	20 000 000	9 503 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	66 753 000	25 733 000	20 000 000	21 020 000		
Appropriation for 2002	69 120 000		25 307 500	43 812 500		
Total	195 376 000	55 733 000	65 307 500	74 335 500		

(1) After deduction of EUR 15 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

In accordance with Decision No 1031/2000/EC, this appropriation is intended to cover the following:

— support for young people's transnational mobility,

— support for the use of information and communication technologies in the area of youth,

— support for the development of cooperation networks at European level, permitting a reciprocal exchange of experiences and good practices,

— support for transnational projects that promote European citizenship and young people's participation in its development,

— the promotion of language skills and understanding of different cultures,

— support for pilot projects based on transnational partnerships designed to encourage innovation and quality in the area of youth,

— the creation at European level of methods for analysing and following up youth policies and their development and methods for the dissemination of good practices.

These actions should seek to ensure full access for disabled young people and allow for any additional costs which arise thereby.

Any such information and publications should be accessible to disabled young people.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 (cont'd)

B3-1 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1031/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2000 establishing the Youth Community action programme (OJ L 117, 18.5.2000, p. 1).

B3-1 0 1 0 A Youth — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 880 000	2 767 500	3 247 000	3 247 000	3 329 956,72	1 257 277,94

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 111 000	2 111 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 247 000	1 136 000	2 111 000			
Appropriation for 2002	2 880 000		656 500	2 223 500		
Total	8 238 000	3 247 000	2 767 500	2 223 500		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission will delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies), at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, which is limited to EUR 240 000, corresponding to an estimated three man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 1 0 A *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

B3-1 0 2 ***Vocational training and guidance***

B3-1 0 2 0 Promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 320 000	1 320 000	1 030 000	830 000	587 703,58	326 214,85

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 055 000	400 000	655 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	115 941	115 941				
Appropriation for 2001	1 030 000	314 059	300 000	415 941		
Appropriation for 2002	1 320 000		365 000	500 000	455 000	
Total	3 520 941	830 000	1 320 000	915 941	455 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the objectives pursued in the context of implementing Decision 1999/51/EC, in particular implementing the dissemination of a European attestation (known as a 'Europass') by beneficiaries of these 'European pathways'.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

In connection with these pathways, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/51/EC of 21 December 1998 on the promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship (OJ L 17, 22.1.1999, p. 45).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 0 A Promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
180 000	180 000	270 000	270 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	270 000	270 000				
Appropriation for 2002	180 000		180 000			
Total	450 000	270 000	180 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 1 Leonardo da Vinci

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
154 860 000	156 460 000	142 397 000	137 167 000	136 949 639,60	190 294 959,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	241 358 000	70 000 000	70 000 000	70 000 000	31 358 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	619 885	619 885				
Appropriation for 2001	142 397 000	66 547 115	50 000 000	25 849 885		
Appropriation for 2002	154 860 000		36 460 000	70 000 000	48 400 000	
Total	539 234 885	137 167 000	156 460 000	165 849 885	79 758 000	

In accordance with Decision 1999/382/EC, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— support for the transnational mobility of persons in the area of vocational training, in particular young people, and people in charge of training,

— support for pilot projects based on transnational partnerships for developing innovation and quality in vocational training,

— the promotion of language skills, including skills in the least used and least taught languages, and understanding of different cultures in the context of vocational training,

— the development of transnational cooperation networks to facilitate the exchange of experiences and good practices,

— creating and updating Community reference tools, through studies and analyses, creating and updating a base of comparable data, observation and dissemination of good practices and the exhaustive exchange of information,

— support for the mobility of young people through their involvement in projects, traineeships and courses, particularly in the information technology and business fields, aimed at promoting and facilitating access to the labour market.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Under this vocational training programme, special attention should be devoted to the border regions in the run-up to enlargement.

In connection with these measures, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/382/EC of 26 April 1999 establishing the second phase of the Community vocational training action programme Leonardo da Vinci (OJ L 146, 11.6.1999, p. 33).

B3-1 0 2 1 A Leonardo da Vinci — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 140 000	4 140 000	4 603 000	4 603 000	4 415 035,10	1 768 252,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 695 000	2 695 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 603 000	1 908 000	2 695 000			
Appropriation for 2002	4 140 000		1 445 000	2 695 000		
Total	11 438 000	4 603 000	4 140 000	2 695 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission will delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies), at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, which is limited to EUR 240 000, corresponding to an estimated three man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 1 A *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

B3-1 0 2 5 European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 056 649	5 056 649	13 200 000	13 200 000	12 900 000,—	12 900 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 184 000	2 184 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	13 200 000	11 016 000	2 184 000			
Appropriation for 2002	5 056 649		2 872 649	2 184 000		
Total	20 440 649	13 200 000	5 056 649	2 184 000		

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Centre's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 of 10 February 1975 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 39, 13.2.1975, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 354/95 (OJ L 41, 23.2.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1131/94 of 16 May 1994, amending Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 127, 19.5.1994, p. 1), determining that the Centre should have its seat in Thessaloniki.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 5 A European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 693 351	8 693 351				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	8 693 351		8 693 351			
Total	8 693 351		8 693 351			

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Centre must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Centre, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
— Title 1 'European subsidy'		13 750 000
— Title 2 'Sundry revenue'		180 000
	Total	13 930 000
Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		7 847 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 026 351
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		5 056 649
	Total	13 930 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 5 A *(cont'd)*

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	1	1
A 4/A 5	22	22
A 6/A 7/A 8	12	12
Total	36	36
LA 5/LA 6/LA 7	—	—
Total	—	—
B	15	17
Total	15	17
C	27	27
Total	27	27
D	3	3
Total	3	3
Grand Total	**81**	**83**

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 6 Sport: preparatory measures for a Community policy in the field of sport

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 950 000	2 450 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	4 950 000		2 450 000	2 500 000		
Total	4 950 000		2 450 000	2 500 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to fund preparatory actions (within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure) for a Community multiannual programme in the field of sport.

The actions financed under this item should develop synergies between the existing multiannual programmes in the fields of education, youth, vocational training, public health, social protection, and the Structural Funds. They should take the form of 'linking actions' aimed at reducing the gaps which currently exist between these areas of Community action.

Particular attention will be paid to the role of amateur sport in developing and strengthening links between citizens in different Member States, to training paid staff and volunteers working in sports organisations promoting social integration, and to anti-doping measures.

All projects benefiting from appropriations from this item will be required to show clearly on all information and literature that they have received financial support from the European Union.

In 2004, the Commission will draw up and forward to the European Parliament a report on the breakdown of expenditure, the activities funded by this appropriation, the results of these activities and its plans for the future.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-1 0 — EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND YOUTH POLICY *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B3-1 0 2 6 A Sport: preparatory measures for a Community policy in the field of sport - Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000	50 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	50 000		50 000			
Total	50 000		50 000			

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this chapter.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority to enable it to deliver an opinion prior to transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

TITLE B3-2

CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	11,2%	25,5%	31,3%
Payments	30,5%	43,3%	57,0%

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA

B3-200 *Culture*

B3-2007 Measures for institutional cooperation on cultural matters

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	400 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 000 000		400 000	600 000		
Total	1 000 000		400 000	600 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-200 *(cont'd)*

B3-2007 *(cont'd)*

New item

This appropriation is intended to finance preparatory measures, for the first year, pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 13 May 1999 on legal bases and the implementation of the budget.

It is intended to finance measures aimed at setting up a European cultural cooperation monitoring centre and drawing up and carrying out a multiannual plan for cultural cooperation between the Member States and the Union in the following areas:

— improving relations between administrative bodies at various levels and cultural operators in terms of information and cooperation,

— systematically exchanging information on institutional and legislative innovations and on best practice in the planning and administration of cultural policies,

— reinforcing the Eurostat working group on cultural statistics and broadening the scope of its activities,

— promoting initiatives seeking to establish a stronger connection between culture and education, including the teaching of the European languages,

— implementing measures to boost the creation of creative jobs in the cultural sector.

B3-2008 Framework programme in support of culture

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
33 240 000	34 730 000	31 580 000	23 580 000	24 778 339,14	3 210 471,53

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	17 562 000 (1)	6 200 000	6 500 000	2 900 000	1 500 000	462 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	10 521 000	3 780 000	3 800 000	1 700 000	1 000 000	241 000
Appropriation for 2001	31 580 000	13 600 000	9 800 000	4 900 000	2 500 000	780 000
Appropriation for 2002	33 240 000		14 630 000	10 600 000	5 000 000	3 010 000
Total	92 903 000	23 580 000	34 730 000	20 100 000	10 000 000	4 493 000

(1) After deduction of EUR 4 400 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

In accordance with the Decision establishing the programme, this appropriation is intended to cover actions relating to the following objectives:

— promoting cultural dialogue and mutual knowledge of the culture and history of the peoples of Europe,

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 8 *(cont'd)*

— promoting the creation and transnational dissemination of culture and the mobility of artists, creators, other actors and professionals in the cultural field and their works, with particular emphasis on young people, socially disadvantaged people and cultural diversity,

— exploiting cultural diversity and developing new forms of cultural expression,

— sharing and exploiting, at European level, common cultural heritage of European importance; disseminating knowledge and promoting best practice concerning the conservation and preservation of that heritage,

— financing conservation and restoration operations in respect of shared cultural heritage sites of European importance which are classified by Unesco as part of the world cultural heritage,

— stressing the role of culture in social and economic development,

— encouraging intercultural dialogue and European cultural and citizenship exchanges, especially by supporting projects of associations and local agents promoting cultural exchange,

— explicitly recognising culture as an economic factor and a factor of social integration and citizenship,

— improving access to culture and encouraging as many European citizens as possible to participate in it.

— funding for the conservation and restoration of monuments which testify to the cultural heritage of the Member States.

— funding for innovative and/or experimental measures relating to programmes for the conservation and/or protection of monuments or works of European interest which are representative of a particular period or European artistic style.

They must also be accessible to disabled people.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution by the candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 508/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 February 2000 establishing the Culture 2000 programme (OJ L 63, 10.3.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-200 *(cont'd)*

B3-2008 A Framework programme in support of culture — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 260 000	1 270 000	1 420 000	1 420 000	640 438,83	110 407,79

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	539 000	539 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 420 000	881 000	539 000			
Appropriation for 2002	1 260 000		731 000	529 000		
Total	3 219 000	1 420 000	1 270 000	529 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission will delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies), at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, which is limited to EUR 560 000, corresponding to an estimated seven man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 0 9 Completion of previous programmes and measures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 500 000	—	11 000 000		21 356 853,61

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 804 000	11 000 000	1 500 000	304 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	12 804 000	11 000 000	1 500 000	304 000		

This appropriation, to which only payment appropriations have been allocated, is intended to cover the winding up of commitments entered into in connection with the programmes adopted (Raphael, Kaleidoscope and Ariane), which came to an end on 31 December 1999.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 719/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 March 1996 establishing a programme to support artistic and cultural activities having a European dimension (Kaleidoscope) (OJ L 99, 20.4.1996, p. 20), as amended by Decision No 477/1999/EC (OJ L 57, 5.3.1999, p. 2).

Decision No 2085/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 October 1997 establishing a programme of support, including translation, in the field of books and reading (Ariane) (OJ L 291, 24.10.1997, p. 26), as amended by Decision No 476/1999/EC (OJ L 57, 5.3.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 2228/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 1997 establishing a Community action programme in the field of cultural heritage (the Raphael programme) (OJ L 305, 8.11.1997, p. 31).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 ***Audiovisual media***

B3-2 0 1 0 MediaPlus (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
64 400 000	69 400 000	55 370 000	49 070 000	62 225 594,15	54 310 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	84 961 000	34 000 000	28 000 000	12 000 000	6 000 000	4 961 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	55 370 000	15 070 000	22 400 000	10 000 000	4 000 000	3 900 000
Appropriation for 2002	64 400 000		19 000 000	25 000 000	11 000 000	9 400 000
Total	204 731 000	49 070 000	69 400 000	47 000 000	21 000 000	18 261 000

In accordance with the Decision 2000/821/EC, this appropriation is intended to cover actions relating to the following objectives:

— promoting and respecting European linguistic and cultural diversity by improving the competitiveness of the European audiovisual industry on the European and international markets, by supporting the development, distribution and promotion of European audiovisual works, taking due account of the development of new technologies,

— exploiting Europe's audiovisual heritage, and in particular its digitisation and networking,

— developing the audiovisual sector in countries and regions with smaller audiovisual production capacities and/or with a limited geographical and linguistic area,

— building up the production and distribution sector, especially comprising small and medium-sized enterprises.

In accordance with Article 4(2), second subparagraph, of the Financial Regulation, this item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 1 5 8 of the statement of revenue.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the European Economic Area Agreement, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution by the candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

The Commission will provide the Parliament by 31 May 2003 with a report estimating how much money has been spent on item B3-2 0 1 0 on projects mainly related to the *e*-Learning initiative.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2000/821/EC of 20 December 2000 on the implementation of a programme to encourage the development, distribution and promotion of European audiovisual works (MediaPlus — Development, distribution and promotion) (2001 to 2005) (OJ L 336, 30.12.2000, p. 82).

B3-2 0 1 0 A Media (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 600 000	5 600 000	5 630 000	5 630 000	3 690 000,—	2 040 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 680 000	1 680 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 630 000	3 950 000	1 680 000			
Appropriation for 2002	5 600 000		3 920 000	1 680 000		
Total	12 910 000	5 630 000	5 600 000	1 680 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission will delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies), at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, which is limited to EUR 240 000, corresponding to an estimated three man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 %is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 %by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is intended to cover expenditure associated with the administration of the entire Media programme, whether operating expenditure corresponding to appropriations under Item B3-2 0 1 0 or appropriations under Item B3-2 0 1 1.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-201 *(cont'd)*

B3-2010 A *(cont'd)*

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

B3-2011 MediaTraining (measures to promote the development of vocational training in the audiovisual industry)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	8 200 000	19 000 000	9 300 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	19 000 000	9 300 000	5 300 000	2 400 000	1 500 000	500 000
Appropriation for 2002	8 000 000		2 900 000	2 800 000	1 300 000	1 000 000
Total	27 000 000	9 300 000	8 200 000	5 200 000	2 800 000	1 500 000

In accordance with the Decision No 163/2001/EC, this appropriation is intended to cover actions relating to the following objectives:

— promoting and respecting European linguistic and cultural diversity by meeting the needs of the audiovisual industry and encouraging its competitiveness by improving the continuing vocational education of professionals in the industry, in order to give them the knowledge and skills they need to compete on the European and other markets,

— encouraging cooperation and the exchanges of know-how by networking the partners involved in training (training establishments, professional sector and companies) and by developing the training of trainers,

— developing the audiovisual sector in countries and regions with smaller audiovisual production capacities and/or with a limited geographical and linguistic area.

In accordance with Article 4(2), second subparagraph, of the Financial Regulation, this item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations, within the limits of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 1 5 8 of the statement of revenue.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the European Economic Area Agreement, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution by the candidate countries to participation in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

In connection with these measures, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Decision No 163/2001/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the implementation of a training programme for professionals in the European audiovisual programme industry (MEDIA — Training) (2001 to 2005) (OJ L 26, 27.1.2001, p. 1).

B3-2 0 1 7 Other measures in the audiovisual sector

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	2 504 500	2 010 000	1 310 000	1 979 541,84	1 364 037,76

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 087 000	410 000	950 000	650 000	77 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 010 000	900 000	200 000	250 000	660 000	
Appropriation for 2002	2 000 000		1 354 500	600 000	45 500	
Total	6 097 000	1 310 000	2 504 500	1 500 000	782 500	

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures:

— implementation of the Television without frontiers Directive,

— implementation of the Council Decision establishing a Community statistical information infrastructure relating to the industry and markets of the audiovisual and related sectors,

— Community participation in the European Audiovisual Observatory for production of statistics on the audiovisual sector.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-201 *(cont'd)*

B3-2017 *(cont'd)*

Council Recommendation 98/560/EC of 24 September 1998 on the protection of minors and human dignity will be acted on in respect of the new audiovisual services.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Directive 97/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 June 1997 amending Council Directive 89/552/EEC on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the pursuit of television broadcasting activities (OJ L 202, 30.7.1997, p. 60).

Council Decision 1999/297/EC of 26 April 1999 establishing a Community statistical information infrastructure relating to the industry and markets of the audiovisual and related sectors (OJ L 117, 5.5.1999, p. 39).

Council Decision 1999/784/EC of 22 November 1999 concerning Community participation in the European Audiovisual Observatory (OJ L 307, 2.12.1999 p. 61).

B3-2017 A Other measures in the audiovisual sector — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
100 000	95 500	90 000	90 000	13 500,—	13 500,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	90 000	90 000				
Appropriation for 2002	100 000		95 500	4 500		
Total	190 000	90 000	95 500	4 500		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-201 *(cont'd)*

B3-2018 Growth and the audiovisual sector: i2i audiovisual initiative

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 100 000	220 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 100 000		220 000	600 000	280 000	
Total	1 100 000		220 000	600 000	280 000	

New item

This appropriation is intended to help audiovisual companies to access external funding offered by banks and other financial institutions, by subsidising part of the cost of the bank guarantees required by these banks and financial institutions.

No project will receive a bank guarantee subsidy of more than EUR 50 000.

Legal basis

Preparatory actions under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172 of 18.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-2 0 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-2 0 1 9 Completion of previous programmes and measures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 000 000	4 955 000	8 305 000 (1)	2 451 009,92	542 425,60

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 250 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	15 553 000	8 468 000	1 400 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 685 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	487 000	487 000				
Appropriation for 2001	4 955 000	2 600 000	600 000	1 000 000	755 000	
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	20 995 000	11 555 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	2 755 000	1 685 000

Former Items B3-2 0 1 9 to B3-2 0 2 0

This appropriation covers the winding up of commitments entered into as a part of previous action programmes in the audiovisual field and in the framework of pilot projects to counteract drug-taking in European sport.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no winding-up of administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Decision 93/424/EEC of 22 July 1993 on an action plan for the introduction of advanced television services in Europe (OJ L 196, 5.8.1993, p. 48).

Preparatory actions under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-20 — CULTURE AND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA *(cont'd)*

B3-201 *(cont'd)*

B3-2019A Completion of previous programmes and measures — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	45 000	45 000	7 000,—	6 232,13

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	45 000	45 000				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	45 000	45 000	p.m.			

This item was intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects during the last financial year.

It also covered expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this chapter.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

TITLE B3-3

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	42,7%	71,3%	70,9%
Payments	26,1%	48,1%	51,6%

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

B3-3 0 0 *General information work concerning the European Union*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 020 000 (1)	16 896 000 (2)	10 850 000 (3)	8 000 000 (4)	15 565 297,—	13 549 915,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 10 850 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 942 000 (1)	7 000 000	4 000 000	942 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 646 000	2 646 000				
Appropriation for 2001	21 700 000 (2)	6 354 000	8 000 000	7 346 000		
Appropriation for 2002	23 020 000 (3)		8 396 000	8 000 000	6 624 000	
Total	59 308 000	16 000 000 (4)	20 396 000 (5)	16 288 000	6 624 000	

(1) After deduction of EUR 650 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Of which EUR 10 850 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which EUR 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) Of which EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Former Article B3-3 0 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to fund general information work on the European Union, with the aim of providing all Europeans with general information on the work of the Community institutions, on decisions taken and on the different stages of European integration, a task which falls within the public service remit.

The information concerned covers all the Community institutions. It is supplied to the public through a decentralised network using modern and interactive media (by satellite, via the Internet, etc.) in synergy with the official information bodies in the Member States.

An interinstitutional working party on general information work, made up of Parliament and Commission representatives and co-chaired by both institutions, is is responsible for defining issues of common interest and with coordinating centralised and decentralised information activities intended for the public at large. The working party must draw up an assessment report, including an assessment of the results of cooperation and synergies between the 'Europe Houses', before 1 September.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-300 *(cont'd)*

With regard to decentralised work, the European Parliament's external offices and the Commission representations ('Europe Houses') must jointly devise and carry out information and communication activities relating to European Union policies with the exception of issues concerning each institution's specific institutional role.

The measures are carried out:

— by the representations in the Member States,

— from Commission headquarters,

— in partnership with the Member States.

The following types of measures are covered:

— production of information,

— dissemination of information (brochures, automated central documentation service, etc.),

— direct communication measures targeted at the general public and journalists,

— public opinion analysis (Eurobarometer),

— organisation of or participation in European events, fairs and exhibitions, public relations campaigns, etc.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

This appropriation is also intended to enable institutions to make available public information on request in alternative formats, with no undue delays and at no extra cost to the recipient, to people such as blind and partially sighted citizens and many older people whose reading format is not standard print.

It is supplied to the public through a decentralised network using both conventional and modern and interactive media (via the press, radio and local television stations, by satellite, via the Internet, etc.) in synergy with the official information bodies in the Member States.

Legal basis

In accordance with the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, this appropriation is intended to finance measures taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

Commission communication of 27 June 2001 to the Council, the European Parliament, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on a new framework for cooperation in activities concerning the information and communication policy of the European Union (COM(2001) 354 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 0 A ***General information work concerning the European Union — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
180 000	144 000	200 000	200 000	197 689,—	30 853,74

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	200 000	200 000				
Appropriation for 2002	180 000		144 000	36 000		
Total	380 000	200 000	144 000	36 000		

Former Article B3-3 0 0 A (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 1 ***Information outlets***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 935 000	11 120 000	12 640 000	10 840 000	9 861 999,34	12 616 988,71

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 787 000	2 800 000	1 500 000	487 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	12 640 000	8 040 000	2 900 000	1 700 000		
Appropriation for 2002	12 935 000		6 720 000	3 200 000	3 015 000	
Total	30 362 000	10 840 000	11 120 000	5 387 000	3 015 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the financing of the International Federation of Europe Houses and the European Movement,

— the financing of information and documentation outlets throughout Europe (Info Points Europe and rural information forums). Such outlets, in the form of public or private organisations or combinations of the two, back up the work of the Commission's offices in the Member States,

— the financing of major national information centres jointly managed by the Member States,

— the training of persons to take charge of these outlets, and the task of running the network.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

The Commission considers that this is one of the tasks arising out of its prerogatives on the institutional level under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p.1).

Commission communication of 27 June 2001 to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on a new framework for cooperation in activities concerning the information and communication policy of the European Union (COM(2001) 354 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 1 A ***Information outlets — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
325 000	300 000	360 000	360 000	160 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	360 000	360 000				
Appropriation for 2002	325 000		300 000	25 000		
Total	685 000	360 000	300 000	25 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-302 Information programmes for non-member countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 455 000	5 455 000	4 955 000	5 755 000	4 695 872,82	3 275 406,75

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	7 459 000	4 255 000	1 950 000	1 200 000	54 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 955 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	900 000	555 000	
Appropriation for 2002	5 455 000		1 505 000	2 000 000	900 000	1 050 000
Total	17 869 000	5 755 000	5 455 000	4 100 000	1 509 000	1 050 000

In its communication COM(2000) 154, the Commission laid down its strategic priorities for the period 2000 to 2005, which include efforts to give Europe 'a stronger voice in the world'.

The main guidelines for 2002 are:

— to develop a strategic approach by refocusing information measures and matching them to the priorities of the European Union's external policy in order to set out and promote a consistent and dynamic image of that policy,

— to develop regional coordination of the information programmes of Commission delegations,

— to collaborate with the Member States in organising joint activities,

— to make greater use of new technologies in order to spread information quickly and in targeted fashion (Internet, electronic mail),

— to achieve economies of scale in the preparation of information products through concerted action,

— to collaborate with the media,

— to develop tools for evaluating action that has been taken.

These measures fall into two broad categories: horizontal activities and logistical support emanating from headquarters, and activities carried out in non-member countries by Commission delegations.

Measures carried out from headquarters:

— the European Union visitors programme (EUVP), carried out jointly by the European Parliament and the Commission,

— the production and distribution of publications on priority themes as part of an annual programme,

— the production and dissemination of audiovisual material with a view to promoting the image of the European Union and its policies on the television channels of non-member countries (possibly in collaboration with Member States carrying out similar measures),

— the development of information delivered via electronic media (the Internet and electronic message systems),

— the organisation of visits for groups of journalists,

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

***B3-3 0 2** (cont'd)*

— the bulk purchase of promotional material to be made available to delegations,

— support for the information activities of opinion leaders that are consistent with the European Union's priorities.

Decentralised measures carried out by delegations in non-member countries:

In accordance with the communication goals laid down for each region and each country, the delegations propose an annual communication plan, which, once approved by headquarters, is assigned a budgetary allocation.

These measures fall into five categories:

— information bulletins,

— websites,

— the organisation of events,

— information products (other publications, CD-ROM, graphic material,etc.),

— other activities (press conferences, seminars, radio programmes, etc.).

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

The Commission considers that this is one of the tasks arising out of its prerogatives on the institutional level under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p.1).

B3-3 0 2 A ***Information programmes for non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	56 945,—	45 745,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	45 000	45 000				
Appropriation for 2002	45 000		45 000			
Total	90 000	45 000	45 000			

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-302 A *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

B3-303 ***Communication work***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 153 600 (1)	9 430 000 (2)	10 747 500 (3)	11 122 500 (4)	14 652 838,75	12 276 127,62

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 3 582 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 3 707 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	17 554 000	9 500 000	4 000 000	2 400 000	1 654 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	14 330 000 (1)	5 330 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	14 653 600 (2)		4 430 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	1 223 600
Total	46 537 600	14 830 000 (3)	12 430 000 (4)	10 400 000	7 654 000	1 223 600

(1) Of which EUR 3 582 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which EUR 3 707 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Union's communication-related expenditure. The aim of the communication work is to provide target groups, mainly the media, with the tools for deepening their understanding of topical issues.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-303 *(cont'd)*

An interinstitutional working party on general information work, made up of Parliament and Commission representatives and co-chaired by both institutions, is responsible for defining issues of common interest and with coordinating centralised and decentralised information activities intended for the public at large. The working party must draw up an assessment report, including an assessment of the results of cooperation and synergies between the Europe Houses, before 1 September.

Implementation of these activities is driven by two types of measures:

— measures carried out through the Representations in the Member States:
  — publication of written and electronic material,
  — direct communication measures with the Member States,
  — seminars and press conferences,
  — contacts with the press and the audiovisual media,
  — coordination with the national information bodies dealing with European affairs in each of the Member States,
  — direct communication activities with information multipliers,
— measures carried out from headquarters:
  — audiovisual communication,
  — management of the Europa site,
  — coordination with all the spokespersons and the information and communication departments of Commission directorates-general.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

In accordance with the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, this appropriation is intended to finance measures taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-303 A ***Communication work — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 156 000	1 170 000	1 170 000	1 170 000	889 690,38	138 855,73

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding		–				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 170 000	1 170 000				
Appropriation for 2002	1 156 000		1 170 000			
Total	2 326 000	1 170 000	1 170 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-304 ***European integration in universities***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 604 000	3 792 700	3 559 000	3 459 000	5 648 925,—	2 856 682,99

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 836 000	459 000	1 850 000	1 527 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 559 000	3 000 000	400 000	159 000		
Appropriation for 2002	3 604 000		1 542 700	1 400 000	661 300	
Total	10 999 000	3 459 000	3 792 700	3 086 000	661 300	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on European integration programmes in universities, such as the Jean Monnet Chairs, which are designed to consolidate the European Union by encouraging universities, both inside and outside the Union, to create and develop courses and modules on European integration and to select them in line with the opinions of experts on the matter, and Jean Monnet centres.

It is also intended to support the ECSA (European Community studies associations) network, which was set up to develop regional, national and transnational information activities on Europe in university circles.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure is authorised under this article.

In connection with these measures, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p.1), appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance measures taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-304 A ***European integration in universities — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
405 000	407 300	441 000	441 000	450 000,—	340 859,21

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	441 000	441 000				
Appropriation for 2002	405 000		407 300			
Total	846 000	441 000	407 300			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 5 ***Measures for civil society***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 333 000	4 333 000	2 050 000 (1)	2 050 000 (2)	2 940 584,—	3 472 591,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 050 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 050 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 355 000	2 176 000	2 000 000	2 179 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	424 000	424 000				
Appropriation for 2001	4 100 000 (1)	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 100 000		
Appropriation for 2002	4 333 000		833 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	
Total	15 212 000	4 100 000 (2)	4 333 000	4 779 000	2 000 000	

(1) Of which EUR 2 050 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 2 050 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Former Article B3-3 0 0 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures for civil society, in particular the cost of organising visits to the Community institutions and grants paid to organisations representing civil society.

An interinstitutional working party on general and specific information activities, made up of representatives of the European Parliament and of the Commission and co-chaired by both institutions, is responsible for defining topics of common interest and coordinating information activities intended for the general public. The working party meets at least three times a year.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p.1), appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance measures taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-3 0 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-3 0 5 A ***Measures for civil society - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
567 000	567 000	700 000	700 000	692 001,—	108 001,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	700 000	700 000				
Appropriation for 2002	567 000		567 000			
Total	1 267 000	700 000	567 000			

Former Article B3-3 0 0 A (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-306 ***Prince (information programme for European citizens) — Information activities in connection with specific policies***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
44 700 000	40 700 000	36 160 000	34 160 000	30 756 826,91	22 909 592,01

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	38 901 000	19 160 000	15 227 000	3 000 000	1 514 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 973 000	2 000 000	973 000			
Appropriation for 2001	36 160 000	13 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	5 160 000	
Appropriation for 2002	44 700 000		14 500 000	13 000 000	10 000 000	7 200 000
Total	122 734 000	34 160 000	40 700 000	24 000 000	16 674 000	7 200 000

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of priority information measures on Community policies. It covers 'The euro, a currency for Europe', 'Enlargement: a challenge for Europe' and 'Dialogue on Europe - a debate on the European Union', established in the context of the Intergovernmental Conference, and information work in the field of justice and home affairs.

These measures involve:

— partnerships with Member States,

— transnational partnerships with civil society,

— information work in non-member countries,

— the development of information media (publications, Internet site, exhibitions, audiovisual products, televised information, opinion polls, etc.).

They are designed to be an effective channel of communication and dialogue between the people of the European Union and the Community institutions and take account of specific national and regional characteristics, in close cooperation with the Member State authorities.

An interinstitutional working party on general information work, made up of Parliament and Commission representatives and co-chaired by the latter, is responsible for defining issues of common interest and with coordinating centralised and decentralised information activities intended for the public at large. The working party must draw up an assessment report, including an assessment of the results of cooperation and synergies between the Europe Houses, before 1 September.

One particular focus of the information campaign on the euro should be to tackle the difficulties likely to be encountered by small and medium-sized businesses, which still have not adjusted sufficiently in preparation for the switch to the euro.

Part of this appropriation is aimed at promoting a constructive political debate among young people across Europe. Projects bringing together young people from the EU Member States and those from the applicant countries with the aim to encourage alternative solutions other than confrontation, violence and street politics in order to bring forward the debate on a future Europe in a global context will get priority.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-306 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

In accordance with the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, this appropriation is intended to finance measures taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

B3-306 A ***Prince (information programme for European citizens) — Information activities in connection with specific policies — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 077 000	1 120 000	1 440 000	1 440 000	945 751,76	405 478,88

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 440 000	1 440 000				
Appropriation for 2002	1 077 000		1 120 000			
Total	2 517 000	1 440 000	1 120 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-30 — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION *(cont'd)*

B3-309 ***Special annual events***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 250 000	300 000	1 250 000	11 650 000	5 823 130,46	13 742 061,83

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 309 000	3 309 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 250 000	1 250 000				
Appropriation for 2002	1 250 000		300 000	950 000		
Total	5 809 000	11 650 000	300 000	950 000		

This appropriation is intended to assist the financing of the special world Olympic Games in 2003.

Legal basis

Under the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p.1), appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance measures taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

TITLE B3-4

SOCIAL DIMENSION AND EMPLOYMENT

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Shouldimplementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	40,3%	45,2%	62,9%
Payments	36,2%	55,9%	65,2%

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT

B3-4 0 0 Social dialogue and the Community social dimension

B3-4 0 0 0 Industrial relations and social dialogue

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 280 000	10 270 000	11 190 000	10 690 000	9 617 516,61	7 282 133,98

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 286 000	5 000 000	2 190 000	2 096 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	11 190 000	5 690 000	4 000 000	1 500 000		
Appropriation for 2002	11 280 000		4 080 000	4 000 000	3 200 000	
Total	31 756 000	10 690 000	10 270 000	7 596 000	3 200 000	

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to encourage the participation of the social partners in the European employment strategy. It is intended to cover subsidies to promote social dialogue at cross industry and sectoral level in accordance with Articles 138 and 139 of the EC Treaty. It will therefore finance consultations, meetings, negotiations and other measures designed to achieve the above objectives.

Pilot projects intended to develop codes of conduct and social labels in order to guarantee the respect for fundamental social and employment rights, with the participation of companies, trade unions and NGOs that defend fundamental social rights will also be financed.

This appropriation also covers actions intended to encourage good practices and networks, as well as studies and vocational training measures to implement the proposals in the Commission report of 8 January 1997 entitled 'Pepper II — Promotion of participation by employed persons in profits and enterprise results (including equity participation) in Member States — 1996' (COM(96) 697 final).

On the basis of these objectives, the following five aspects have been defined:

— support for the European social dialogue,

— encouragement of the financial participation of workers,

— improvement of knowledge of industrial relations,

— codes of conduct and fundamental social rights,

— corporate social responsibility.

This appropriation can also be used to finance actions involving the social partners of candidate countries to an amount not exceeding 5 % of the total appropriations under this item.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Any revenue received may be reused.

Legal basis

Pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission by virtue of the powers specifically conferred on it by Articles 138 and 139 of the EC Treaty.

Commission Green Paper 'Promoting a European framework for corporate social responsibility' (COM(2001) 366 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 0 A Industrial relations and social dialogue — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
720 000	720 000	810 000	810 000	537 001,78	54 559,58

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	482 000	482 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	810 000	328 000	482 000			
Appropriation for 2002	720 000		238 000	482 000		
Total	2 012 000	810 000	720 000	482 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 2 Information and training measures for workers' organisations

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 300 000	8 860 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	9 988 493,25	9 993 903,72

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 274 000	4 274 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	11 000 000	6 726 000	4 274 000			
Appropriation for 2002	11 300 000		4 586 000	6 714 000		
Total	26 574 000	11 000 000	8 860 000	6 714 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and training measures for workers' organisations, including representatives of the social partners of candidate countries, deriving from the implementation of the Community action on the social dimension of the internal market and monetary union.

Part of the appropriations entered in this item is intended to finance measures involving representatives of the social partners of the candidate countries.

This appropriation is also intended to finance the activities of the European Trade Union Institute, for which EUR 3 500 000 is earmarked.

EUR 2 700 000 is intended for the European Trade Union Academy and EUR 2 000 000 for the European Workers' Centre.

In connection with all the measures funded under this item, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission by virtue of the powers specifically conferred on it by Article 138 of the EC Treaty.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 3 Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 000 000	5 000 000	3 910 000	6 010 000	3 977 022,62	4 881 707,30

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 357 000	3 357 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 910 000	2 653 000	1 257 000			
Appropriation for 2002	6 000 000		3 743 000	2 257 000		
Total	13 267 000	6 010 000	5 000 000	2 257 000		

This appropriation covers in particular funding of measures aimed at strengthening transnational cooperation between worker and employer representatives in respect of information, consultation and participation within undertakings operating in more than one Member State, with priority assistance going to undertakings which are not subject to Directives 94/45/EC or 97/74/EC.

Part of this appropriation also covers the setting-up of information and observation points on the premises of European social partners possessing the necessary expertise in the field of action covered by this item. The aim of such information points is to inform and help the social partners and undertakings to set up transnational consultation, participation and information structures, and to foster relations with the European institutions.

This appropriation can also be used to finance training actions for negotiators and representatives working with the transnational information, consultation and participation bodies.

A maximum amount of 10 % of the total appropriation under this item is also intended for the participation of representatives of the social partners in the candidate countries.

This appropriation may also be used to finance innovative measures concerning the prevention and resolution of disputes within multinational undertakings, particularly those arising in connection with group-wide restructuring.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

In connection with all the measures funded under this heading, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Amended proposal for a Council Directive submitted by the Commission on 16 May 1991 complementing the statute for a European company with regard to the involvement of employees (OJ C 138, 29.5.1991, p. 8).

Council Directive 94/45/EC of 22 September 1994 on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (OJ L 254, 30.9.1994, p. 64) and in particular Article 15 thereof on a review by the Commission.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 97/74/EC of 15 December 1997 extending to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland Directive 94/45/EC on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (OJ L 10, 16.1.1998, p. 22).

Amended proposal for a directive of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 May 2001, establishing a general framework for informing and consulting employees in the European Community (COM(2001) 296 final).

Pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission by virtue of the powers specifically conferred on it by Articles 137 and 138 of the EC Treaty.

B3-4 0 0 3 A Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	90 000	90 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	90 000	90 000				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	90 000	90 000	p.m.			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *Labour market*

B3-4 0 1 1 EURES (European employment services)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 550 000	11 550 000	12 460 000	11 460 000	11 331 441,27	9 936 903,39

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	7 691 000	6 000 000	1 691 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	12 460 000	5 460 000	4 000 000	3 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	14 550 000		5 859 000	5 000 000	3 691 000	
Total	34 701 000	11 460 000	11 550 000	8 000 000	3 691 000	

This appropriation is intended, in the context of the completion of the internal market and the European employment strategy, to cover the implementation and operation of the EURES network.

This network is aimed at developing cooperation between the Commission and the Member States, and in particular their employment services, with a view to:

— the provision of placement, advice and information services incorporating the European dimension for workers employed in another Member State and for employers wishing to recruit in another Member State,

— the exchange of job vacancies and applications at Community level and across borders,

— the exchange of information between Member States concerning labour market trends and living and working conditions.

The EURES network may include special cooperation and service structures, at the initiative of border regions.

The network will ensure that the principle of freedom of movement is respected and that it operates in a transparent and non-discriminatory fashion, with particular regard to access to employment for Community nationals in a country other than that of their origin.

This appropriation covers measures that are essential to the smooth running of the EURES network, in particular the following support measures:

— subsidies for national and cross-border support activities organised by EURES partners,

— initial and further training of 'euro advisers', especially of those in the candidate countries, and of East European 'euro advisers' in the Member States,

— contacts between the 'euro advisers' and cooperation between government employment services, including those of candidate countries,

— promotion of EURES among firms and the general public,

— development of multilingual computerised systems consisting of the two databases ('job vacancies and applications' and 'living and working conditions'), as well asmaintenance and expansion of an Internet site, including preparation of government employment services in the candidate countries for inclusion in such databases,

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— development of special structures for cooperation and services in border areas, pursuant to Article 17(b) of Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68, as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92,

— the creation of a single site containing information on mobility in Europe, including a database of jobs and information on vacancies, jobseekers, living and working conditions, education and training, and student and teacher mobility, including preparation of the candidate countries for inclusion in such databases.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19.10.1968, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92 (OJ L 245, 26.8.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2434/92 of 27 July 1992 amending Part II of Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 245, 26.8.1992, p. 1).

Commission Decision 93/569/EEC of 22 October 1993 on the implementing of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 on freedom of movement of workers within the Community as regards, in particular, a network entitled EURES (European employment services) (OJ L 274, 6.11.1993, p. 32).

Communication from the Commission to the Council of 28 February 2001 'New European labour markets, open to all, with access for all' (COM(2001) 116) final.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 1 A EURES (European employment services) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
450 000	450 000	540 000	540 000	391 998,82	7 383,57

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	392 000	392 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	540 000	148 000	392 000			
Appropriation for 2002	450 000		58 000	392 000		
Total	1 382 000	540 000	450 000	392 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 2 Community measures to achieve equality between men and women

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 730 000	10 030 000	9 710 000	10 010 000	7 251 602,98	6 459 766,58

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 220 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	4 220 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 710 000	5 010 000	4 000 000	700 000		
Appropriation for 2002	9 730 000		3 030 000	3 000 000	3 700 000	
Total	31 660 000	10 010 000	10 030 000	7 920 000	3 700 000	

This appropriation is intended to finance the programme relating to the Community strategy on gender equality (2001 to 2005). The objective is to support actions intended to promote equal opportunities, including the legal aspects, by:

— training and disseminating good practices in the area of equality,

— improving understanding and knowledge of direct and indirect gender-based discrimination,

— supporting actions intended to measure and evaluate the effectiveness of ongoing policies and practices,

— supporting and developing the skills of the key players in this area.

The appropriation is also intended for measures:

— to raise the awareness of equal opportunities and to ensure that it is better taken into account (support for transnational initiatives, publications, conferences, information events),

— for analysis and evaluation (development of indicators, analysing the application of the legislation and the labour—market situation, thematic studies),

— for the exchange and development of information and experiences on good practices (calls for proposals).

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/51/EC of 20 December 2000 establishing a programme relating to the Community framework strategy on gender equality (2001 to 2005). (OJ L 17, 19.1.2001, p. 22).

B3-4 0 1 2 A Community measures to achieve equality between men and women — Expenditure on administrative expenditures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
270 000	270 000	290 000	290 000	348 339,97	67 786,15

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	286 000	200 000	86 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	290 000	90 000	150 000	50 000		
Appropriation for 2002	270 000		34 000	236 000		
Total	846 000	290 000	270 000	286 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission will delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies), at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, which is limited to EUR 300 000, corresponding to an estimated four man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 0 — SOCIAL DIALOGUE AND EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 0 1 2 A *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT

B3-4 1 0 ***Social protection and cooperation with charitable associations***

B3-4 1 0 2 Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 230 000	1 930 000	2 035 000	2 035 000	2 184 863,15	1 146 190,25

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 120 000	1 000 000	600 000	520 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 035 000	1 035 000	600 000	400 000		
Appropriation for 2002	2 230 000		730 000	1 000 000	500 000	
Total	6 385 000	2 035 000	1 930 000	1 920 000	500 000	

Pursuant to Article 145 of the EC Treaty, the European Parliament can ask the Commission to draw up reports on problems concerning the social situation. The Commission is called on to draw up each year a report on the social situation, including specific chapters on demographic trends (especially their interaction with the labour market and social protection).

In particular, the following aims will be pursued:

— analysis of the impact of population ageing in the framework of a society for all ages, in terms of trends in needs, behaviour and flanking policies,

— analysis of the situation of children and of their protection from the potential risks to which they are exposed, and analysis of the subject of children, single parents and social exclusion,

— analysis of the link between illiteracy and social exclusion,

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— analysis of the links between the family unit and demographic trends; in particular, analysis of the links between measures adopted to promote the family and their impact at social and fiscal levels,

— identification of the existing relations between technological development (impact on communication technologies, geographic and occupational mobility) and the consequences for households and society in general,

— analysis of trends in social objectives (in terms of safeguarding acquired rights or extending them) regarding both goods and services, taking account of demographic trends and redefinition of the relationships between generations,

— development of appropriate methodological tools (sets of social indicators, simulation techniques, etc.), so as to underpin an annual report on social security with a solid quantitative and scientific foundation,

— taking account of family life and childhood in the implementation of relevant Community policies such as the free movement of persons and equality between men and women,

— regular consultation by the Commission of the working party of senior national officials with responsibility for family affairs, and of organisations representing families and children at Community level on the basis of pluralist criteria.regular consultation by the Commission of the working party of senior national officials with responsibility for family affairs, and of organisations representing families and children at Community level on the basis of pluralist criteria.

Non-governmental organisations, including networks, active in the promotion and protection of the family and of the rights of the child will be financed.

This appropriation is intended to finance the drawing-up of an annual report on the state of child labour in the EU.

It is also intended to finance the launching of a European information campaign against child labour.

Pursuant to Article 145 of the EC Treaty, the European Parliament can ask the Commission to draw up reports on problems concerning the social situation. The Commission is called on to present each year a report on the social situation in the Member States and the candidate countries, including specific chapters on demographic trends (especially their interaction with the labour market and social protection).

Any revenue received may be reused.

Legal basis

Pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission by virtue of the powers specifically conferred on it by Articles 143 and 145 of the EC Treaty.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 2 A Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
270 000	270 000	315 000	315 000	95 898,99	31 274,92

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	65 000	65 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	315 000	250 000	65 000			
Appropriation for 2002	270 000		205 000	65 000		
Total	650 000	315 000	270 000	65 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 5 Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 640 000	9 410 000	15 640 000	11 640 000	10 689 856,25	7 974 555,61

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	19 215 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 215 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 640 000	6 640 000	2 250 000	4 000 000	2 750 000	
Appropriation for 2002	10 640 000		2 160 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	1 480 000
Total	45 495 000	11 640 000	9 410 000	12 000 000	10 965 000	1 480 000

This appropriation is intended to cover the first year of the programme of Community action to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion. This multiannual programme lasting five years was submitted by the Commission on 16 June 2000 and was adopted definitively on ... It is due to start on 1 January 2002.

Article 137(2), third paragraph, of the Treaty on European Union as amended by the Treaty of Amsterdam includes provisions permitting the Community to adopt measures designed to encourage cooperation between Member States in order to combat social exclusion. The Lisbon European Council concluded that 'policies for combating social exclusion should be based on an open method of coordination combining national action plans and an initiative for cooperation in this field to be presented by June 2000'. Reinforcing the commitments made at the Lisbon European Council, the Nice European Council adopted appropriate objectives to combat social exclusion and eliminate poverty, on the basis of which the Member States were called upon to draw up priorities and submit a two-year national action plan by June 2001. These objectives reflect the following four themes:

— promoting participation in employment and access for all to resources, rights, goods and services,

— preventing exclusion,

— helping the most vulnerable,

— mobilising all those involved.

In accordance with the mandate from the Lisbon European Council, the Commission has presented a proposal for a programme of Community action to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion. The objectives of the programme are to reinforce the effectiveness and results of Community and Member State policies and actions in this area:

— improving understanding of social exclusion,

— organising mutual cooperation and teaching in the context of the national action plans, and

— developing the ability of those involved to tackle social exclusion effectively, in particular by supporting European-level networks.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

To achieve this, the programme comprises three strands which will be mutually supportive and operate as follows:

— a first strand will concentrate on analysing the characteristics of the reasons for and causes for and the evolution of social exclusion. This first strand will help Member States develop a common methodology and statistics,

— a second strand will focus more directly on promoting cooperation and the exchange of information and best practices between Member States and on promoting innovative projects with European added value. This strand also enables Member States, in the context of their national action plans, to compare and exchange best practices, monitor progress, evaluate impact and undertake peer reviews. As part of this process of cooperation and pooling of innovative practices between Member States, special attention will be paid to women in general and, in particular, female immigrants and single mothers,

— a third strand is to promote the participation of the various stakeholders and to support networking at EU level. This strand includes support to EU networks of NGOs, charitable associations and their representative European networks committed to the fight against social exclusion and poverty in the general interest.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No .../2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, of ... 20002, establishing a Community action programme to encourage cooperation between the Member States in order to combat exclusion (OJ L ..., ... 2002, p. ...).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 1 0 5 A Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	15 784,54	7 992,23

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 000	8 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	360 000	352 000	8 000			
Appropriation for 2002	360 000		352 000	8 000		
Total	728 000	360 000	360 000	8 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 Freedom of movement

B3-4 1 1 0 Free movement of workers, coordination of social security systems and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 595 000	2 595 000	2 550 000	2 550 000	2 047 140,53	3 224 204,86

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 427 000	1 500 000	700 000	1 227 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 550 000	1 050 000	1 000 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 2002	2 595 000		895 000	1 000 000	700 000	
Total	8 572 000	2 550 000	2 595 000	2 727 000	700 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— analysis and evaluation of the major trends in national social security systems and their components (e.g. unemployment insurance, health insurance, old age pensions); publication of the findings in a report on social protection in Europe, as referred to in Recommendation 92/442/EEC,

— analysis and evaluation of the dominant trends in the supplementary social security systems in Member States,

— highlighting the main features of social protection systems (as regards contributions and benefits in cash and in kind) in the publication 'Social protection in the Community Member States' (Missoc — Mutual information system on social protection) and the gradual extension of the categories of worker covered by the publication to include the self-employed and the most atypical forms of work (see White Paper),

— the financing of actions aimed at providing a better service to the public, including measures aimed at identifying migrant workers' social security problems and measures speeding up and simplifying administrative procedures in order to improve the system for acquiring rights and the calculation and payment of benefits pursuant to Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 and (EEC) No 574/72 (including the cost of translating documents),

— the development of information and campaigns to make public opinion aware of the supplementary pension system for migrant workers moving within the European Union. This will contribute to resolving the technical difficulties involved in applying Directive 98/49/EC and to preparing pertinent new Community legislation to fill the gaps in this field,

— actions designed to eliminate discrimination against frontier workers. These may involve studies, the development of model approaches and information measures.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

In accordance with the Institutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1), the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission under the powers specifically conferred on it by Articles 39, 40, 42, 137 and 141 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 of 14 June 1971 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (OJ L 149, 5.7.1971, p. 2), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 307/1999 (OJ L 38, 12.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 of 21 March 1972 fixing the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (OJ L 74, 27.3.1972, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 307/1999 (OJ L 38, 12.2.1999, p. 1).

Commission Decision 88/384/EEC of 8 June 1988 setting up a prior communication and consultation procedure on migration policies in relation to non-member countries (OJ L 183, 14.7.1988, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EC) No 118/97 of 2 December 1996 amending and updating Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (OJ L 28, 30.1.1997, p. 1).

Council Directive 98/49/EC of 29 June 1998 on safeguarding the supplementary pension rights of employed and self-employed persons moving within the Community (OJ L 209, 25.7.1998, p. 46).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (OJ L 164, 30.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 1 — SOCIAL PROTECTION AND FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 1 1 0 A Free movement of workers, coordination of social security systems and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
405 000	405 000	450 000	450 000	416 143,56	83 792,01

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	332 000	332 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	450 000	118 000	332 000			
Appropriation for 2002	405 000		73 000	332 000		
Total	1 187 000	450 000	405 000	332 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS

B3-4 2 0 *European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 147 059	6 147 059	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 700 000,—	14 700 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 000 000	15 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	6 147 059		6 147 059			
Total	21 147 059	15 000 000	6 147 059			

This appropriation is only intended to cover Foundation's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

Part of this appropriation is earmarked for setting up a European Monitoring Centre on Change, as decided by the Nice European Council, with the aim of understanding, anticipating and coping with technological, social and economic developments. To this end, high-quality data are to be collected, made available and analysed.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1365/75 of 26 May 1975 on the creation of a European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 139, 30.5.1975, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1947/93 (OJ L 181, 23.7.1993, p. 13).

Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 680/87 of 23 February 1987 amending Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 laying down the conditions of employment of staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 72, 14.3.1987, p. 15).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS *(cont'd)*

B3-4 2 0 A ***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 352 941	10 352 941				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	10 352 941		10 352 941			
Total	10 352 941		10 352 941			

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover the Foundation's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Foundation must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Foundation, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
— Title 1 'European subsidy'		16 500 000
— Title 5 'Sundry revenue'		300 000
	Total	16 800 000
Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		9 150 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 502 941
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		6 147 059
	Total	16 800 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 2 — EUROPEAN FOUNDATION FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVING AND WORKING CONDITIONS *(cont'd)*

B3-4 2 0 A *(cont'd)*

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	1	1
A 4/A 5	17	18
A 6/A 7/A 8	12	12
Total	31	32
B	17	19
Total	17	19
C	36	36
Total	36	36
D	1	1
Total	1	1
Grand total	**85**	**88**

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH

B3-4 3 0 Measures in the field of public health protection

B3-4 3 0 8 Public health (2001 to 2006)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
44 773 500	38 280 500	9 700 000 (1)	36 536 000 (2)	44 056 701,33	28 714 931,83

(1) An appropriation of EUR 34 874 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 538 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	67 877 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	7 877 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	44 574 000 (1)	22 074 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	3 500 000	
Appropriation for 2002	44 773 500		9 280 500	10 000 000	15 000 000	10 493 000
Total	157 224 500	42 074 000 (2)	38 280 500	40 000 000	26 377 000	10 493 000

(1) Of which EUR 34 874 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 5 538 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The new programme of Community action in the field of public health (2001 to 2006) is planned to run for a period of six years from 1 January 2001. The extension of these programmes was launched to avoid a legislative gap when the four ongoing programmes expire on 31 December 2002. All ongoing public health programmes will be repealed on the date when the new public health programme (2001 to 2006) comes into effect.

The aim of the new programme is to make a contribution towards the attainment of a high level of health protection by directing action towards improving public health, preventing human illness and diseases, and obviating sources of danger to health.

Its three main priorities are:

— to improve information and knowledge for the development of public health and the strengthening and maintenance of effective health interventions and efficient health systems, by developing and operating a well-structured and comprehensive system for collecting, analysing, evaluating and imparting health information and knowledge to competent authorities, health professionals and the public, and by undertaking assessments of and reporting on the health situation and health-related policies, systems and measures,

— to enhance the ability to respond rapidly and in a coordinated way to threats to health by developing, strengthening and assisting the operation and interlinking of surveillance, early warning and rapid reaction mechanisms covering health hazards,

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 8 *(cont'd)*

— to address health determinants through promotion and disease—prevention measures, by supporting and developing broad health—promotion activities and disease—prevention actions and specific risk reduction and elimination instruments.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised

Any revenue received may be reused.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to Part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes, entered against Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 372/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 February 1999 adopting a programme of Community action on injury prevention in the framework for action in the field of public health (1999 to 2003) (OJ L 46, 20.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1295/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 1999 adopting a programme of Community action on rare diseases within the framework for action in the field of public health (1999 to 2003) (OJ L 155, 22.6.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 521/2001/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2001 extending certain programmes of Community action in the field of public health adopted by Decisions No 645/96/EC, No 646/96/EC, No 647/96/EC, No 102/97/EC, No 1400/97/EC and No 1296/1999/EC and amending those Decisions (OJ L 79, 17.3.2001, p. 1).

Amended proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 1 June 2001, adopting a programme of Community action in the area of public health (2001 to 2006) (COM (2001) 302 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 8 A Public health (2001 to 2006) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 561 500	1 624 500	780 000 (1)	780 000 (2)	337 751,14	24 475,95

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 146 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 146 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	319 000	319 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 926 000 (1)	1 607 000	319 000			
Appropriation for 2002	1 561 500		1 305 500	256 000		
Total	3 806 500	1 926 000 (2)	1 624 500	256 000		

(1) Of which EUR 1 146 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 1 146 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 9 Expenditure related to the creation of the Food Safety Authority

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m.	p.m.		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	2 100 000 (1)		2 200 000			
Total	2 100 000	p.m.	2 200 000 (2)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

It covers, in particular:

— the necessary costs associated with setting up the Agency,

— costs involved in the establishment of networks for the collection of data and the integration of existing information systems,

— costs involved in the identification of logistics support measures,

— costs involved in cooperation in technical and scientific planning.

Legal basis

In accordance with the Institutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1), the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

Common Position (EC) No 2/2002, adopted by the Council on 17 September 2001, with a view to adopting a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council of ... laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ C 4, 7.1.2002, p. 18).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 0** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 9 A Expenditure related to the creation of the Food Safety Authority — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 400 000 (1)	1 800 000 (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	5 400 000 (1)		3 800 000	1 600 000		
Total	5 400 000		3 800 000 (2)	1 600 000		

(1) Of which EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue

— Title 1 'European subsidy'	7 500 000
— Title 2 'Sundry revenue'	
Total	7 500 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 0 9 A *(cont'd)*

	Expenditure
— Title 1 'Staff'	5 400 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'	-
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'	2 100 000
Total	7 500 000

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A		
Total A		
B		
Total B		
C		
Total C		
D		
Total D		
Grand total		

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 Health and safety at work

B3-4 3 1 0 Health protection, hygiene and safety at work, including a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 510 000	3 510 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 225 847,87	3 481 980,11

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 637 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	637 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 500 000	1 500 000	1 200 000	800 000		
Appropriation for 2002	3 510 000		1 310 000	1 500 000	700 000	
Total	10 647 000	3 500 000	3 510 000	2 937 000	700 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the subsidy paid to the international information centre of the International Labour Office (ILO), the World Health Organisation (WHO) (for the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the international programme on chemical safety (IPCS)), as well as for the International Commission on non-ionising radiation protection (ICNIRP).

This action is designed to guarantee proper application of the Community directives on safety and health protection at the workplace, including verification of proper transposition into national law, and to continue promoting the establishment of strict standards for safety and health protection at the workplace, in particular through an evaluation of the *acquis communautaire* and exploratory work on improving it and developing it further.

This appropriation is also intended to secure effective participation of the two sides of industry in planning, formulating and implementing the Community policy initiated by the Commission for the safety and health protection of workers.

It is intended to cover exchanges of inspectors between Member States' labour inspectorates, in close cooperation with the Committee of Senior Labour Inspectors.

This appropriation is also intended to cover harmonisation work on accidents at work and occupational diseases.

An amount of EUR 1 350 000 is allocated to the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Any revenue received may be reused.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations under this item are intended to finance actions taken by the Commission by virtue of the powers specifically conferred on it by Articles 136, 137 and 140 of the EC Treaty.

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1) and the associated individual directives.

Council Directive 92/29/EEC of 31 March 1992 on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels (OJ L 113, 30.4.1992, p. 19).

B3-4 3 1 0 A — Health protection, hygiene and safety at work, including a subsidy for the European Trade Union Technical Bureau for Health and Safety — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
90 000	90 000	p.m.	p.m.	251 066,40	105 613,58

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	145 000			145 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	90 000		90 000			
Total	235 000	p.m.	90 000	145 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 1 European Agency for Safety and Health at Work

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 252 161	4 961 715	6 800 000	6 400 000	6 700 000,—	5 300 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 329 000	3 000 000	329 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 800 000	3 400 000	3 400 000			
Appropriation for 2002	5 252 161		1 232 715	4 019 446		
Total	15 381 161	6 400 000	4 961 715	4 019 446		

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The Agency's objective is to provide the Community institutions, Member States and interested parties with technical, scientific and economic information of use in the area of health and safety at work.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2062/94 of 18 July 1994 establishing a European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (OJ L 216, 20.8.1994, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1643/95 (OJ L 156, 7.7.1995, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 1** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 1 A European Agency for Safety and Health at Work — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 747 839	3 038 285				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	3 747 839		3 038 285	709 554		
Total	3 747 839		3 038 285	709 554		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
— Title 1 'European subsidy'		9 000 000
— Title 2 'Sundry revenue'		180 303
	Total	9 180 303
Expenditure:		
—Title 1 'Staff'		3 650 000
—Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		278 142
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		5 252 161
	Total	9 180 303

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 1 A *(cont'd)*

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	—	—
A 4/A 5	8	9
A 6/A 7/A 8	3	5
Total	12	15
B	9	11
Total	9	11
C	5	5
Total	5	5
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand total	**26**	**31**

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 1** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 2 Assistance for victims of accidents in the coal and steel sector and orphans' allowances

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	144 200,—	144 200,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	220 000	220 000				
Appropriation for 2002	220 000		220 000			
Total	440 000	220 000	220 000			

Once-for-all payment to the widows, orphans and relatives in the ascending line of victims of disasters in mining and in the steel industry.

Aid for schooling for orphans, study grants awarded by the Paul Finet Foundation, set up by the High Authority in 1965, to orphans of miners and steelworkers who have died as a result of an accident at work or an occupational disease.

Aid granted to charitable educational institutions that care for orphans of miners who have died as a result of industrial accidents or suffer from occupational disability or for the children of such workers suffering family difficulties stemming from the social consequences of restructuring the sector.

Legal basis

Decision of the High Authority of the ECSC following the Marcinelle disaster in 1953.

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

***B3-4 3 1** (cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 4 Health and safety for small and medium-sized enterprises

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	4 000 000		3 000 000	1 000 000		
Total	9 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	1 000 000		

This appropriation is intended for financing measures for developing and exchanging effective good practice examples that reduce safety and health risks and that meet the relevant legislative requirements established by European directives and national legislation and guidance.

The specific objectives of the programme are:

— to put into practice the general principle that SMEs require special attention and support in their efforts to combat health and safety risks and to demonstrate that a small business initiative can be of value and be cost-efficiently organised,

— to vindicate the fact that the heavy load borne by workers and their families as well as the considerable economical consequences for the companies and the whole European economy can be reduced through targeted preventive efforts,

— to demonstrate to SMEs that 'good safety and health is good business',

— to contribute to the reduction of the number of work-related accidents in SMEs,

— to facilitate the exchange of efficient good practices across Europe,

— to prepare the specific programme promoting the use of rules on health and safety at work in SMEs which is to be drawn up in 2002 according to the European Social Policy Agenda approved by the Nice European Council.

With regard to eligibility, the appropiation is intended to support individual projects which are either submitted by SMEs themselves or which are aimed at SMEs' specific needs. Eligible project activities include: special risk assessment and evaluation activities, safety audits in the workplace; prevention of work-related stress (including psychosocial factors), implementation of controls (preferably sector-specific), training of managers, workers and safety representatives; awareness-raising through information/promotion activities, production of information material aimed to raise awareness at the workplace; encouragement of the participation of workers and/or their representatives and SMEs networks to share ideas or experiences.

COMMISSION

Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

CHAPTER B3-4 3 — HEALTH *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B3-4 3 1 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2062/94 of 18 July 1994 establishing a European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (OJ L 216, 20.8.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1643/95 (OJ L 156, 7.7.1995, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B3
(Education, vocational training and youth)

TITLE B3-5

CONTRIBUTIONS TO EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES

CHAPTER B3-5 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES

B3-5 0 0 *Contributions to European political parties*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 000 000	6 300 000	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	7 000 000		6 300 000	700 000		
Total	7 000 000	p.m.	6 300 000	700 000		

Based on the need for transparency and the necessary reinforcement of the democratic accountability of the European Union, this appropriation is intended to finance, at European level, political parties which contribute to forming a European awareness and to expressing the political will of the citizens of the European Union.

In this respect, the Commission is requested to submit as soon as possible a proposal with a statute for European political parties, in order to implement the Treaty.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 191 thereof.

Amended proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 21 June 2001, on the statute and financing of European political parties (COM (2001) 343 final).

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B4

ENERGY, EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS AND ENVIRONMENT

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-1	**ENERGY**						
B4-1 0	***ENERGY POLICY***						
B4-1 0 0	***New technologies and completion of earlier measures***						
B4-1 0 0 4	Carnot — Clean and efficient use of solid fuels						
	Differentiated appropriations	450 000	300 000	800 000	500 000		219 569,62
B4-1 0 0 9	Completion of earlier measures						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	800 000		1 042 046,—
	Article B4-1 0 0 — Total	450 000	300 000	800 000	1 300 000		1 261 615,62
B4-1 0 2	***Transport of radioactive materials***						
B4-1 0 2 0	SURE — Safe transport of radioactive materials						
	Differentiated appropriations	350 000	250 000	500 000	500 000	7 319,59	405 319,69
	Article B4-1 0 2 — Total	350 000	250 000	500 000	500 000	7 319,59	405 319,69
B4-1 0 3	***Measures to improve the Community's energy balance***						
B4-1 0 3 0	Altener — Promotion of renewable energy sources						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 090 200	16 890 200	17 378 500	11 978 500	8 101,74	8 053 915,86
B4-1 0 3 0 A	Altener — Promotion of renewable energy sources — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	109 800	109 800	121 500	121 500		
B4-1 0 3 1	SAVE — Promotion of energy efficiency						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 854 200	11 854 200	10 838 000	13 338 000	736 617,89	13 470 390,61

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-1 0 3 1 A	SAVE — Promotion of energy efficiency — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	145 800	145 800	162 000	162 000		
	Article B4-1 0 3 — Total	28 200 000	29 000 000	28 500 000	25 600 000	744 719,63	21 524 306,47
B4-1 0 4	***Cooperation and observation of markets in the energy sector***						
B4-1 0 4 0	ETAP — Studies, analyses and forecasts in the energy sector						
	Differentiated appropriations	437 000	637 000	423 500	1 123 500	1 443 764,12	1 185 424,55
B4-1 0 4 0 A	ETAP — Studies, analyses and forecasts in the energy sector — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	63 000	63 000	76 500	76 500	161 663,43	19 972,64
B4-1 0 4 1	Synergy — Promotion of international cooperation in the energy sector						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 419 000	4 219 000	3 410 000	4 310 000		3 436 185,15

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-1 0 4 1 A	Synergy — Promotion of international cooperation in the energy sector — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	81 000	81 000	90 000	90 000	13 500,—	
	Article B4-1 0 4 — Total	4 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	5 600 000	1 618 927,55	4 641 582,34
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	33 000 000	34 550 000	33 800 000	33 000 000	2 370 966,77	27 832 824,12
	CHAPTER B4-1 0 — TOTAL	33 000 000	34 550 000	33 800 000	33 000 000	2 370 966,77	27 832 824,12
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	33 000 000	34 550 000	33 800 000	33 000 000	2 370 966,77	27 832 824,12
	Title B4-1 — Total	**33 000 000**	**34 550 000**	**33 800 000**	**33 000 000**	**2 370 966,77**	**27 832 824,12**
B4-2	**EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS**						
B4-2 0	***EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS***						
B4-2 0 0	***Safeguard inspections and training and retraining of inspectors***						
B4-2 0 0 0	On-the-spot safeguard inspections and training of inspectors						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 591 000	5 491 000	5 589 200	5 489 200	5 688 000,—	5 018 988,68

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-2 0 0 0 A	On-the-spot safeguard inspections and training of inspectors — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 000	9 000	10 800	10 800	12 000,—	3 155,41
	Article B4-2 0 0 — Total	5 600 000	5 500 000	5 600 000	5 500 000	5 700 000,—	5 022 144,09
B4-2 0 2	***Purchase of equipment, provision of services and specific work***						
B4-2 0 2 0	Sampling and analyses, equipment, specific work, provision of services and transport						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 485 800	4 585 800	4 149 495,54	4 355 634,31
B4-2 0 2 0 A	Sampling and analyses, equipment, specific work, provision of services and transport — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	214 200	214 200	234 977,60	143 077,60
B4-2 0 2 1	Specific safeguards for large-scale plutonium processing plants						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 400 000	7 400 000	7 400 000	7 000 000	6 590 015,04	9 398 545,68
	Article B4-2 0 2 — Total	12 100 000	12 100 000	12 100 000	11 800 000	10 974 488,18	13 897 257,59
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	17 700 000	17 600 000	17 700 000	17 300 000	16 674 488,18	18 919 401,68
	CHAPTER B4-2 0 — TOTAL	17 700 000	17 600 000	17 700 000	17 300 000	16 674 488,18	18 919 401,68
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	17 700 000	17 600 000	17 700 000	17 300 000	16 674 488,18	18 919 401,68
	Title B4-2 — Total	**17 700 000**	**17 600 000**	**17 700 000**	**17 300 000**	**16 674 488,18**	**18 919 401,68**

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-3	**ENVIRONMENT**						
B4-3 0	***ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT***						
B4-3 0 4	***Legislation, awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community action programmes in the field of the environment***						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 345 000	17 410 000	14 750 000	15 050 000	12 064 235,—	18 195 853,—
B4-3 0 4 A	***Legislation, awareness-raisingand other general actions based on the Community action programmes in the field of the environment — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 905 000	4 590 000	5 450 000 (1)	5 450 000 (2)	5 736 950,47	978 536,82
B4-3 0 5	***Community framework for cooperation to promote sustainable urban development***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)	—	—
B4-3 0 6	***Community action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (7)	p.m. (8)	3 100 000	3 100 000	2 723 457,—	2 544 555,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 2 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 1 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 2 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of EUR 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(7) An appropriation of EUR 3 160 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(8) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-3 0 7	***Community cooperation in the field of marine pollution***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	1 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	—	—
B4-3 0 8	***Community action programme in the field of civil protection***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 428 000	1 328 000	1 419 000	1 219 000	1 909 851,22	1 431 797,57
B4-3 0 8 A	***Community action programme in the field of civil protection — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	72 000	72 000	81 000	81 000	58 921,73	
B4-3 0 9	***Pilot project for the protection of coastlines***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	22 750 000	25 400 000	29 800 000	27 400 000	22 493 415,42	23 150 742,39
	CHAPTER B4-3 0 — TOTAL	22 750 000	25 400 000	29 800 000	27 400 000	22 493 415,42	23 150 742,39
B4-3 1	***EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY***						
B4-3 1 0	***European Environment Agency***						
B4-3 1 0 1	Subsidy to the European Environment Agency						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 400 000	8 400 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	17 990 457,63	17 500 000,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 950 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 450 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-3 1 0 1 A	Subsidy to the European Environment Agency — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 980 000	9 960 000				
	Article B4-3 1 0 — Total	19 380 000	18 360 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	17 990 457,63	17 500 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	19 380 000	18 360 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	17 990 457,63	17 500 000,—
	CHAPTER B4-3 1 — TOTAL	19 380 000	18 360 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	17 990 457,63	17 500 000,—
B4-3 2	***FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT***						
B4-3 2 0	***LIFE (Financial Instrument for the Environment) — Projects on Community territory***						
B4-3 2 0 0	LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment (2000 to 2004)) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection)						
	Differentiated appropriations	67 510 000	22 648 000	25 590 000	18 290 000	604 199,54	
B4-3 2 0 0 A	LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment (2000 to 2004)) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 790 000	2 052 000	2 610 000	2 610 000	1 583 693,33	
B4-3 2 0 1	LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment (2000 to 2004)) — Projects on Community territory — Part II (environmental protection)						
	Differentiated appropriations	67 510 000	22 648 000	25 590 000	18 290 000	39 080,—	

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-3 2 0 1 A	LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment) (2000 to 2004) — Projects on Community territory — Part II (Environmental protection) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 790 000	2 052 000	2 610 000	2 610 000	2 534 945,73	102 300,—
B4-3 2 0 9	Completion of the Financial Instrument LIFE I (1991 to 1995) and LIFE II (1996 to 1999) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection) and Part II (environmental protection)						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	37 000 000	—	45 000 000		51 034 560,65
	Article B4-3 2 0 — Total	140 600 000	86 400 000	56 400 000	86 800 000	4 761 918,60	51 136 860,65
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	140 600 000	86 400 000	56 400 000	86 800 000	4 761 918,60	51 136 860,65
	CHAPTER B4-3 2 — TOTAL	140 600 000	86 400 000	56 400 000	86 800 000	4 761 918,60	51 136 860,65

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B4-3 4	***HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE UNDER THE EURATOM TREATY***						
B4-3 4 0	***Historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre under the Euratom Treaty***						
B4-3 4 0 0	Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 240 000	7 000 000	7 100 000	8 700 000	3 600 000,—	913 243,68
	Article B4-3 4 0 — Total	7 240 000	7 000 000	7 100 000	8 700 000	3 600 000,—	913 243,68
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	7 240 000	7 000 000	7 100 000	8 700 000	3 600 000,—	913 243,68
	CHAPTER B4-3 4 — TOTAL	7 240 000	7 000 000	7 100 000	8 700 000	3 600 000,—	913 243,68
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	189 970 000	137 160 000	112 300 000	140 900 000	48 845 791,65	92 700 846,72
	Title B4-3 — Total	**189 970 000**	**137 160 000**	**112 300 000**	**140 900 000**	**48 845 791,65**	**92 700 846,72**
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	240 670 000	189 310 000	163 800 000	191 200 000	67 891 246,60	139 453 072,52
	Undersection B4 — Total	**240 670 000**	**189 310 000**	**163 800 000**	**191 200 000**	**67 891 246,60**	**139 453 072,52**

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-1

ENERGY

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	44,2%	45,5%	80,9%
Payments	45,8%	69,0%	80,6%

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY

B4-1 0 0 *New technologies and completion of earlier measures*

B4-1 0 0 4 Carnot — Clean and efficient use of solid fuels

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
450 000	300 000	800 000	500 000		219 569,62

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	625 000	300 000	100 000	100 000	125 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	800 000	200 000	110 000	200 000	100 000	190 000
Appropriation for 2002	450 000		90 000	120 000	100 000	140 000
Total	1 875 000	500 000	300 000	420 000	325 000	330 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to fund activities to promote the industrial penetration of technologies for making clean and efficient use of solid fuels.

Such technologies make an important contribution to achieving the objectives of the European Union's energy policy because of:

— the security of supply and the competitiveness at European level of a primary energy source which accounts for 30 % of electricity production,

— the established potential of a 25 % reduction in CO_2 emissions from power stations,

— their contribution to the Community's strategy to combat acidification and other pollutants.

Community action to promote clean coal technologies will complement the incorporation into the Treaties of the specific provisions on coal from the ECSC Treaty and help the candidate countries from central and eastern Europe to adapt to the environmental standards of the Union.

This action will also make it possible to transfer to industry the results of RTD supported by the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) technical research programme or by national RTD programmes. The new programme does not provide for any RTD actions as such, as these are already covered by the abovementioned programmes.

The activities will concentrate on just one of the two categories of measure planned, i.e. measures to foster industrial strategic cooperation, such as business workshops, industrial on-site visits and preliminary engineering projects or feasibilty studies on projects approaching maturity and aiming at promoting the industrial exploitation of solid fuel technologies, including international promotion of Community technology with the aid of co-funding of up to 50 %.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

Council Decision 1999/24/EC of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual programme of technological actions promoting the clean and efficient use of solid fuels (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 28).

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 0 9 Completion of earlier measures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	800 000		1 042 046,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 745 000	800 000		1 945 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	2 745 000	800 000	p.m.	1 945 000 (1)		

(1) This amount will be cancelled in the course of 2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments entered into under the regulations and decisions adopted.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3639/85 of 20 December 1985 on a programme of support for technological development in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ L 350, 27.12.1985, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3640/85 of 20 December 1985 on the promotion, by financial support, of demonstration projects and industrial pilot projects in the energy field (OJ L 350, 27.12.1985, p. 29).

Council Decision 89/364/EEC of 5 June 1989 on a Community action programme for improving the efficiency of electricity use (OJ L 157, 9.6.1989, p. 32) (PACE programme).

Council Decision 91/565/EEC of 29 October 1991 concerning the promotion of energy efficiency in the Community (SAVE I programme) (OJ L 307, 8.11.1991, p. 34).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 2 Transport of radioactive materials

B4-1 0 2 0 SURE — Safe transport of radioactive materials

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
350 000	250 000	500 000	500 000	7 319,59	405 319,69

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	214 000	200 000	14 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	500 000	300 000	150 000	50 000		
Appropriation for 2002	350 000		86 000	120 000	80 000	64 000
Total	1 064 000	500 000	250 000	170 000	80 000	64 000

This appropriation is intended to improve safety during the transport of radioactive materials in the European Union, the central and east European countries and the new independent States in the following areas:

— facilitating the functioning of the internal market by identifying the harmonisation measures called for,

— helping to improve legislation further by developing experimentation and know-how,

— evaluating incidents which have occurred during transport and learning the lessons for the future,

— making emergency procedures and training for those involved more consistent,

— cooperating with the central and east European countries and the new independent States to help them improve transport safety,

— improving public information, comprehension and awareness in this area.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

Council Decision 1999/25/Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual programme (1998 to 2002) of actions in the nuclear sector, relating to the safe transport of radioactive materials and to safeguards and industrial cooperation to promote certain aspects of the safety of nuclear installations in the countries currently participating in the Tacis programme (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 31).

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 Measures to improve the Community's energy balance

B4-1 0 3 0 Altener — Promotion of renewable energy sources

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 090 200	16 890 200	17 378 500	11 978 500	8 101,74	8 053 915,86

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	15 669 000	4 800 000	3 500 000	3 800 000	3 569 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	14 641 000	3 700 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	2 200 000	1 541 000
Appropriation for 2001	17 378 500	3 478 500	5 278 000	4 300 000	2 600 000	1 722 000
Appropriation for 2002	18 090 200		4 512 200	6 300 000	3 600 000	3 678 000
Total	65 778 700	11 978 500	16 890 200	18 000 000	11 969 000	6 941 000

This appropriation is intended:

— to help create the conditions necessary for implementing the Community action plan for renewable sources of energy, and in particular the legal, socioeconomic and administrative conditions,

— to encourage private and public investment in the production and use of energy from renewable sources.

These two objectives contribute to achieving the Community's overall objectives of limiting CO_2 emissions, increasing the share taken by renewable sources in energy consumption, reducing dependence on energy imports, improving security of supply and promoting economic development, economic and social cohesion, and local and regional development.

The programme consists of five types of action and measures on renewable energy:

— studies and other actions intended to implement and complement the Community measures taken to develop the potential of renewable energy sources,

— pilot actions aimed at creating or extending infrastructure and instruments for the development of renewable energy sources in the tools for local and regional planning, design and evaluation, and new financial and market instruments,

— measures intended to develop information, education and training structures, measures to encourage exchanges of experience and know-how aimed at improving coordination between international, Community, national, regional and local activities,

— targeted action on dissemination of renewable energy sources aiming at exerting a lever effect to speed up investment in the fields of biomass, thermal and photovoltaic solar systems, passive and active solar systems in buildings, wind power and geothermal energy,

— monitoring and evaluation activities.

The financial support will cover:

— up to 100 % of the costs of the activities mentioned in the first, third and fifth indents,

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— up to 50 % of the total total cost of the activities mentioned in the second indent, with the balance paid by the Member States or by private sources.

The measures selected will be entered in a provisional programme setting the priorities and guidelines each year. Part of the annual funding will be earmarked for projects submitted by young entrepreneurs or SMEs which cover research into or the use of renewable energy sources.

Annual guidelines will be submitted for opinion to an advisory committee made up of representatives of the Member States.

All financing will be subject to a contract between the Commission and the person responsible or the coordinator of the action financed.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 174 of the EC Treaty.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/352/EC of 18 May 1998 concerning a multiannual programme for the promotion of renewable energy sources in the Community (Altener II) (OJ L 159, 3.6.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

Decision No 646/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 February 2000 adopting a multiannual programme for the promotion of renewable energy sources in the Community (Altener) (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 79, 30.3.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 0 A Altener — Promotion of renewable energy sources — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
109 800	109 800	121 500	121 500		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	121 500	121 500				
Appropriation for 2002	109 800		109 800			
Total	231 300	121 500	109 800			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation in the same proportions as the ratio between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriation entered for the programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 1 SAVE — Promotion of energy efficiency

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 854 200	11 854 200	10 838 000	13 338 000	736 617,89	13 470 390,61

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	25 195 000	7 400 000	2 800 000	6 100 000	4 900 000	3 995 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	12 942 000	3 200 000	3 900 000	3 200 000	1 900 000	742 000
Appropriation for 2001	10 838 000	2 738 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	1 600 000	1 100 000
Appropriation for 2002	9 854 200		2 454 200	2 900 000	2 500 000	2 000 000
Total	58 829 200	13 338 000	11 854 200	14 900 000	10 900 000	7 837 000

This appropriation is intended to give added force to the Member States' energy efficiency schemes with a view to achieving, by 2010, final energy savings of 100 million tonnes of oil equivalent per year. In relation to the 1990 figures, this represents a reduction of 12 % in final energy consumption and of more than 15 % in CO_2 emissions. In the absence of an appropriate fiscal measure adopted at EU level, the SAVE energy efficiency programme (part of the framework programme) remains one of the few Community instruments which can still significantly help cut CO_2 emissions by 2010.

It is also intended to support the development of an 'energy-intelligent Europe'. Its contribution will depend directly on the vigour with which the programme is implemented. As, moreover, the regulations introduced under the SAVE programme will be kept to the essential minimum, other types of measure under the programme will have to be given added force.

Implementation of the Save programmes has shown that the effectiveness of these measures increased with their proximity to the consumer.

The following types of action and measures on energy efficiency will be financed under the programme:

— studies and measures designed to implement and supplement Community schemes for improving energy efficiency, studies concerning the effects of energy pricing on energy efficiency, and studies with a view to establishing energy efficiency as a criterion within Community programmes,

— targeted sectoral pilot actions aimed at speeding up investment in energy efficiency and/or improving energy-use patterns,

— measures proposed by the Commission for fostering exchanges of experience aimed at improving coordination between international, Community, national, regional and local activities,

— monitoring energy-efficiency progress in the Community and ongoing evaluation and monitoring of the schemes and measures carried out under the programme,

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

— specific measures to improve energy management at regional and urban level with a view to achieving greater cohesion between Member States and regions in the field of energy efficiency.

All the costs relating to the schemes and measures referred to in the first, third and fourth indents will be borne by the general budget of the European Union.

The level of funding for the schemes and measures referred to in the second and fifth indents will be set at a maximum of 50 % of their total cost.

The balance of the funding of the schemes and measures referred to in the second and fifth indents may be made up from either public or private sources or from a combination of the two.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 174 of the EC Treaty.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 96/737/EC of 16 December 1996 concerning a multiannual programme for the promotion of energy efficiency in the Community (SAVE II) (OJ L 335, 24.12.1996, p. 50).

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

Decision No 647/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 February 2000 adopting a multiannual programme for the promotion of energy efficiency (SAVE) (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 79, 30.3.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 3 1 A SAVE — Promotion of energy efficiency — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
145 800	145 800	162 000	162 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	162 000	162 000				
Appropriation for 2002	145 800		145 800			
Total	307 800	162 000	145 800			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation in the same proportions as the ratio between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriation entered for the programme.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 Cooperation and observation of markets in the energy sector

B4-1 0 4 0 ETAP — Studies, analyses and forecasts in the energy sector

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
437 000	637 000	423 500	1 123 500	1 443 764,12	1 185 424,55

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 067 000	1 000 000	400 000	400 000	267 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	423 500	123 500	150 000	100 000	50 000	
Appropriation for 2002	437 000		87 000	300 000	50 000	
Total	2 927 500	1 123 500	637 000	800 000	367 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of activities:

— to carry out the preparatory research necessary for assessing an overall EU energy policy, encompassing demand side, production, trade, security of supply and environmental preservation; to establish a shared approach at Community level to studies, analyses, forecasts and other related work in the energy sector,

— to promote analysis of demand side, energy markets and convergence of policies at the level of the Community,

— to analyse and evaluate questions concerning energy and competitiveness, particularly in the context of implementation of the internal energy market, including regulation of cross-border exchanges,

— to analyse and evaluate energy and environmental questions, particularly in relation to climate change,

— to analyse and evaluate energy market trends in Europe and the world, with a view to promoting Community initiatives towards a common approach to ensuring security of supply in the European Union,

— to help identify and transfer the best analysis methods and practices.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 174 of the EC Treaty.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

Council Decision 1999/22/EC of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual programme of studies, analyses, forecasts and other related work in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 20).

B4-1 0 4 0 A ETAP — Studies, analyses and forecasts in the energy sector — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
63 000	63 000	76 500	76 500	161 663,43	19 972,64

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	144 000	38 000		106 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	76 500	38 500	38 000			
Appropriation for 2002	63 000		25 000	38 000		
Total	283 500	76 500	63 000	144 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation in the same proportions as the ratio between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriation entered for the programme.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 1 Synergy — Promotion of international cooperation in the energy sector

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 419 000	4 219 000	3 410 000	4 310 000		3 436 185,15

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 602 000	3 300 000	1 100 000	1 200 000	2 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 410 000	1 010 000	1 200 000	800 000	400 000	
Appropriation for 2002	3 419 000		1 919 000	700 000	500 000	300 000
Total	12 431 000	4 310 000	4 219 000	2 700 000	902 000	300 000

This appropriation is intended:

— to finance technical assistance and advice, possibly through the intermediary of experts, training activities, dissemination of information (including promotion of the experience gained in Europe), seminars, workshops, technical and educational visits, support for energy cooperation or energy policy institutions and other activities in support of energy policy,

— to cover expenditure on promotion of the programme, dissemination of the results, evaluation of the programme by outside experts and operating expenditure of bodies supporting cooperation in the energy field.

Normally the Community will contribute not more than 50 % of the total cost of the project and will fund projects jointly.

In certain cases, however, where required by the nature of the action the Community can contribute up to 100 % (to finance seconded experts or action solely in the interest of the Community).

The objective of this action is to promote cooperation in the field of formulation and implementation of energy policy in non-member States and, in particular, security of energy supply for Europe.

For all significant projects financed by this item, the Commission must submit an environmental statement on the basis of Article 174 of the EC Treaty.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Any revenue may be reused in accordance with Article 27(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-1 0 — ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

B4-1 0 4 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 1999/23/EC of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual programme to promote international cooperation in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 23).

Council Decision 2001/353/EC of 9 April 2001 laying down the new guidelines applicable to actions and measures to be taken under the multiannual programme to promote international cooperation in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) under the multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector and connected measures (OJ L 125, 5.5.2001, p. 24).

B4-1 0 4 1 A Synergy — Promotion of international cooperation in the energy sector — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
81 000	81 000	90 000	90 000	13 500,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	13 000	13 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	90 000	77 000	13 000			
Appropriation for 2002	81 000		68 000	13 000		
Total	184 000	90 000	81 000	13 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-2

EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	58,2%	67,8%	87,0%
Payments	41,6%	65,9%	78,0%

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

B4-2 0 0 Safeguard inspections and training and retraining of inspectors

B4-2 0 0 0 On-the-spot safeguard inspections and training of inspectors

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 591 000	5 491 000	5 589 200	5 489 200	5 688 000,—	5 018 988,68

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 905 000	1 550 000	570 000	500 000	285 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 589 200	3 939 200	1 000 000	600 000	50 000	
Appropriation for 2002	5 591 000		3 921 000	1 400 000	270 000	
Total	14 085 200	5 489 200	5 491 000	2 500 000	605 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to finance:

— periodic and regular inspections carried out in accordance with pre-established six-monthly programmes,

— missions by staff of the Euratom Safeguards Office (ESO) needed in order to meet obligations incumbent on the Commission, including obligations concerning the International Atomic Energy Agency's strengthened safeguards system (SSS),

— missions by staff of the ESO to enlargement candidate countries,

— office rental expenses,

— mission expenses of staff of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) or other technical missions on behalf of the ESO,

— training of inspectors in connection with the health protection of staff exposed to radiation and contamination hazards,

— training of JRC officials,

— costs relating to specific insurance against accidents not covered by other Commission insurance.

This appropriation also covers an amount of the order of EUR 50 000 advanced to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Revenue arising from the repayment of this sum by the Agency will be reused in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this item are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of powers specifically assigned to it by Chapter VII of the Euratom Treaty, in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Verification agreements between the Community, the non-nuclear-weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Cooperation agreements between the Community and non-Community countries such as the United States, Canada and Australia.

Commission communication of 24 March 1992 to the European Parliament and the Council concerning a Commission decision on the implementation of on-site laboratories for verification analysis of safeguards samples (SEC(92) 515 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 0 0 A On-the-spot safeguard inspections and training of inspectors — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 000	9 000	10 800	10 800	12 000,—	3 155,41

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 800	8 800				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	10 800	2 000	8 800			
Appropriation for 2002	9 000		200	8 800		
Total	28 600	10 800	9 000	8 800		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 *Purchase of equipment, provision of services and specific work*

B4-2 0 2 0 Sampling and analyses, equipment, specific work, provision of services and transport

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	4 500 000	4 485 800	4 585 800	4 149 495,54	4 355 634,31

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 470 000	2 800 000	900 000	770 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 485 800	1 785 800	1 600 000	800 000	300 000	
Appropriation for 2002	4 500 000		2 000 000	1 300 000	1 200 000	
Total	13 455 800	4 585 800	4 500 000	2 870 000	1 500 000	

This appropriation covers expenditure on physical and chemical inspections of nuclear materials, and in particular:

— sampling, transport and analysis, including high performance trace analysis (HPTA),

— procurement and maintenance of specific apparatus and equipment,

— execution of technical and specific projects,

— transport of equipment, apparatus and radioactive sources,

— procurement or leasing of own means of transport,

— continued development of the monitoring system. This is an important stage in the general maintenance strategy, in order to minimise the effect of subsequent follow-up work (inspections and inventory re-establishment).

These technical means are essential in order:

— to verify the exactitude of operators' declarations,

— not to lose the continuity of information about nuclear materials subject to control,

— to enable the Commission to draw conclusions from its controls as quickly as possible on the basis of proven techniques.

This appropriation also covers an amount of the order of EUR 50 000 advanced to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Revenue arising from the repayment of this sum by the Agency will be reused in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

The following will also be reused:

— revenue from the sale of vehicles and sundry equipment,

— paid insurance claims,

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 0 *(cont'd)*

— repayment of sums unduly paid by the Commission for goods, work or services.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this item are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of powers specifically assigned to it by Chapter VII of the Euratom Treaty, in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Commission Regulation (Euratom) No 3227/76 of 19 October 1976 concerning the application of the provisions on Euratom safeguards (OJ L 363, 31.12.1976, p. 1).

Verification agreements between the Community, the non-nuclear-weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Cooperation agreements between the Community and non-Community countries such as the United States, Canada and Australia.

B4-2 0 2 0 A Sampling and analyses, equipment, specific work, provision of services and transport — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	200 000	214 200	214 200	234 977,60	143 077,60

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	91 000	91 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	214 200	123 200	91 000			
Appropriation for 2002	200 000		109 000	91 000		
Total	505 200	214 200	200 000	91 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 (cont'd)

B4-2 0 2 0 A *(cont'd)*

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

B4-2 0 2 1 Specific safeguards for large-scale plutonium processing plants

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 400 000	7 400 000	7 400 000	7 000 000	6 590 015,04	9 398 545,68

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 330 000	3 700 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	130 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 400 000	3 300 000	2 600 000	1 100 000	400 000	
Appropriation for 2002	7 400 000		3 300 000	2 200 000	1 600 000	300 000
Total	21 130 000	7 000 000	7 400 000	4 300 000	2 130 000	300 000

This appropriation is intended to finance:

— the purchase, installation and maintenance of monitoring equipment,

— the carrying-out of infrastructure work,

— the operation of measurement and analysis laboratories,

— the procurement of software, and the development and maintenance of specific programmes for the large plutonium-processing facilities,

— the maintenance of all the Canberra-type equipment in the European Union's large facilities.

This appropriation also covers an amount of the order of EUR 42 000 advanced to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Revenue arising from the repayment of this sum by the Agency will be reused in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this item are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of powers specifically assigned to it by Chapter VII of the Euratom Treaty, in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Verification agreements between the Community, the non-nuclear-weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-2 0 — EURATOM NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

B4-2 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Cooperation agreements between the Community and non-Community countries such as the United States, Canada and Australia.

Commission communication of 24 March 1992 to the European Parliament and the Council concerning a Commission decision on the implementation of on-site laboratories for verification analysis of safeguards samples (SEC(92) 515 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

TITLE B4-3

ENVIRONMENT

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	10,2%	76,7%	80,5%
Payments	25,5%	51,0%	71,7%

CHAPTER B4-30 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT

B4-304 *Legislation, awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community action programmes in the field of the environment*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 345 000	17 410 000	14 750 000	15 050 000	12 064 235,—	18 195 853,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	36 283 000 (1)	10 900 000	8 900 000	7 300 000	5 800 000	3 383 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	1 550 000	450 000	400 000	700 000		
Appropriation for 2001	14 750 000	3 700 000	3 865 000	3 000 000	2 600 000	1 585 000
Appropriation for 2002	15 345 000		4 245 000	4 200 000	4 000 000	2 900 000
Total	67 928 000	15 050 000	17 410 000	15 200 000	12 400 000	7 868 000

(1) After deduction of EUR 300 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

***B4-3 0 4** (cont'd)*

Former Articles B4-3 0 4 (in part), B4-3 0 6 (in part) and B4-3 0 9

In order to implement the legislation, awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community environment action programmes, the actions taken will target:

— the implementation of existing environmental legislation,

— the integration of environmental concerns into other policies,

— working with the market through business and consumer interests aimed at contributing to more sustainable production and consumption patterns,

— individual citizens, by providing reliable, good quality, and more easily accessible information on the environment, in order to shape opinions and thus decisions,

— land use and management decisions, including support and promotion of best practices.

These approaches will apply across the spectrum of environmental issues and special attention will be paid to the priority areas for action in the fields of tackling climate change, nature and biodiversity, environment and health and sustainable use of natural resources and management of wastes.

Part of the appropriation is intended to cover actions under the title of Protection against radiation aimed at contributing to the protection of the citizen and the environment against the dangers of ionising radiation and radioactive substances. These actions relate to specific tasks provided for under the Euratom Treaty.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Any revenue will be reused in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation. Revenue is estimated at EUR 150 000.

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this article are intended in part to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of the powers conferred on it by Articles 30 to 39 of the Euratom Treaty in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Council Decision 85/338/EEC of 27 June 1985 on the adoption of the Commission work programme concerning an experimental project for gathering, coordinating and ensuring the consistency of information on the state of the environment and natural resources in the Community (OJ L 176, 6.7.1985, p. 14), as amended by Decision 90/150/EEC (OJ L 81, 28.3.1990, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2242/87 of 23 July 1987 on action by the Community relating to the environment (OJ L 207, 29.7.1987, p. 8), and in particular Article 1(1)(e) thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 563/91 of 4 March 1991 on action by the Community for the protection of the environment in the Mediterranean region (Medspa) (OJ L 63, 9.3.1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3907/91 of 19 December 1991 on action by the Community relating to nature conservation (ACNAT) (OJ L 370, 31.12.1991, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3908/91 of 19 December 1991 on Community action to protect the environment in the coastal areas and coastal waters of the Irish Sea, North Sea, English Channel, Baltic Sea and North-East Atlantic Ocean (Norspa) (OJ L 370, 31.12.1991, p. 28).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 26 January 2001, laying down the Community environment action programme (2001 to 2010) (OJ C 154 E, 29.5.2001, p. 218).

Council Decision 2001/792/EC, Euratom of 23 October 2001 establishing a Community mechanism to facilitate reinforced cooperation in civil protection assistance interventions (OJ L 297, 15.11.2001, p. 7).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 4 A ***Legislation, awareness-raisingand other general actions based on the Community action programmes in the field of the environment — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 905 000	4 590 000	5 450 000 (1)	5 450 000 (2)	5 736 950,47	978 536,82

(1) An appropriation of EUR 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 800 000 (1)	5 800 000				
Appropriation for 2002	4 905 000		4 590 000	315 000		
Total	10 705 000	5 800 000 (2)	4 590 000	315 000		

(1) Of which EUR 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this chapter.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 5 ***Community framework for cooperation to promote sustainable urban development***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)	—	—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 2 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 1 300 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 600 000 (1)	1 300 000	500 000	500 000	300 000	
Appropriation for 2002	2 900 000 (2)		1 000 000	1 020 000	880 000	
Total	5 500 000	1 300 000 (3)	1 500 000 (4)	1 520 000	1 180 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Former Article B4-3 0 4 (in part)

This appropriation, for a multiannual programme (2001 to 2004), is intended to cover support actions on awareness-raising on sustainable urban development, urban environment and local Agenda 21, including the development and transfer of good practices. It also aims at the promotion of cooperation between actors involved in sustainable development and local Agenda 21 on a European level.

It also covers expenditure on subsidies, service contracts, and accompanying measures such as studies to analyse and monitor activities, reports and analytical reviews are covered.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

***B4-3 0 5** (cont'd)*

Part of this appropriation is earmarked for the European Academy of the Urban Environment in Berlin.

Legal basis

Decision 2001/1411/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2001 on a Community framework for cooperation to promote sustainable urban development (OJ L 191, 13.7.2001, p. 1).

B4-3 0 6 ***Community action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	3 100 000	3 100 000	2 723 457,—	2 544 555,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 160 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 100 000	3 100 000				
Appropriation for 2002	3 160 000 (1)		2 000 000	1 160 000		
Total	6 260 000	3 100 000	2 000 000 (2)	1 160 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Former Article B4-3 0 6 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies to non-governmental organisations (NGOs)primarily active in the field of environmental protection, towards their general running costs, programmes and projects and having the objective of contributing to the further development and implementation of EU environmental policy and legislation, promoting the concept of sustainable economic development and increasing the participation of civil society in the environmental debate at European level.

The Commission will publish amounts and the list of NGOs that have received Community funding, together with the project titles as proof of the NGO activities carried out. NGOs are called upon to publish a revenue and expenditure account on the Internet and make it available to the legislative authorities.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

***B4-3 0 6** (cont'd)*

EUR 225 000 of this appropriation is to be spent for the environment organisation GLOBE.

Legal basis

Council Decision 97/872/EC of 16 December 1997 on a Community action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection (OJ L 354, 30.12.1997, p. 25).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 22 June 2001, laying down a Community action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection (COM(2001) 337 final).

B4-3 0 7 ***Community cooperation in the field of marine pollution***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	—	—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 950 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 450 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	950 000 (1)	450 000	500 000			
Appropriation for 2002	1 000 000		500 000	500 000		
Total	1 950 000	450 000 (2)	1 000 000	500 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Former Article B4-3 0 4 (in part)

This appropriation, for a multiannual programme (2000 to 2006), is intended to cover activities undertaken within the framework for the protection of the marine environment, coastlines and human health against the risks of accidental or deliberate marine pollution at sea. The actions to be taken will include subsidies and service contracts for projects, workshops, courses and seminars to support and supplement Member States' efforts and specifically aiming at the establishment of a Community information system, exchanges of experts and mobilisation of expertise in the event of an emergency situation. Other support actions such as studies and participation in conferences and events are also foreseen.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

***B4-3 0 7** (cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 2850/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2000 setting up a Community framework for cooperation in the field of accidental or deliberate marine pollution (OJ L 332, 28.12.2000, p. 1).

B4-3 0 8 ***Community action programme in the field of civil protection***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 428 000	1 328 000	1 419 000	1 219 000	1 909 851,22	1 431 797,57

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 417 000	750 000	600 000	500 000	567 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 419 000	469 000	250 000	400 000	300 000	
Appropriation for 2002	1 428 000		478 000	350 000	600 000	
Total	5 264 000	1 219 000	1 328 000	1 250 000	1 467 000	

Former Item B4-3 3 0 0

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of Community cooperation on civil protection, including environmental emergencies, and measures aimed at preparing for and dealing with such emergencies.

It is intended to cover subsidies for projects and actions in the field of civil protection, aimed at the enhancement of civil protection capabilities of Member States for dealing with disasters, and in particular:

— prevention, forecasting, detection, preparedness for response and immediate aftercare, and analysis of the socioeconomic implications of disasters,

— workshops, courses, exchange and secondment of experts and exercises intended to stimulate Member State cooperation,

— pilot projects to increase capacity, speed and efficiency in emergency situations and support and information and awareness-raising activities including conferences with a civil protection theme,

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 0 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 0 8 *(cont'd)*

— the mobilisation of experts to reinforce and assist Member States or third countries facing natural or technological disasters.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 and Protocol 32 thereof. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 86/85/EEC of 6 March 1986 establishing a Community information system for the control and reduction of pollution caused by hydrocarbons and other dangerous substances discharged at sea (OJ L 77, 22.3.1986, p. 33), as last amended by Decision 88/346/EEC (OJ L 158, 25.6.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 98/22/EC of 19 December 1997 establishing a Community action programme in the field of civil protection (OJ L 8, 14.1.1998, p. 20).

Council Decision 1999/847/EC of 9 December 1999 establishing a Community action programme in the field of civil protection (OJ L 327, 21.12.1999, p. 53).

B4-3 0 8 A ***Community action programme in the field of civil protection — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
72 000	72 000	81 000	81 000	58 921,73	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	60 000	60 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	81 000	21 000	45 000	15 000		
Appropriation for 2002	72 000		27 000	45 000		
Total	213 000	81 000	72 000	60 000		

Former Item B4-3 3 0 0 A

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-30 — ACTION ON THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-308 A *(cont'd)*

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

B4-309 ***Pilot project for the protection of coastlines***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000		
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	5 000 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000		

Former Item B4-3 3 0 1

This appropriation is intended to finance studies and assessments regarding coastal erosion in European regions aimed at securing the coordination of joint initiatives at European level.

On the basis of those studies, the Commission will submit a set of measures that may be implemented by the Member States.

Legal basis

This appropriation is intended to fund, in the second year, a pilot project within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY

B4-3 1 0 European Environment Agency

B4-3 1 0 1 Subsidy to the European Environment Agency

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 400 000	8 400 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	17 990 457,63	17 500 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	7 061 000	7 000 000	61 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	19 000 000	11 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	9 400 000		3 339 000	6 061 000		
Total	35 461 000	18 000 000	8 400 000	9 061 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover a subsidy to the European Environment Agency, whose task is to supply the Community and the Member States with objective, reliable and comparable data enabling them to take the requisite measures to target and implement environment policies.

It is only intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 of 7 May 1990 on the establishment of the European Environment Agency and the European environment monitoring and information network (OJ L 120, 11.5.1990, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EC) No 933/1999 of 29 April 1999 (OJ L 117, 5.5.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 1 A Subsidy to the European Environment Agency — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 980 000	9 960 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	9 980 000		9 960 000	20 000		
Total	9 980 000		9 960 000	20 000		

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows.

Revenue:		
— Title 1 'European subsidy'		19 380 000
— Title 2 'Sundry revenue'		350 000
	Total	19 730 000
Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		9 750 000
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		580 000
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		9 400 000
	Total	19 730 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 1 — EUROPEAN ENVIRONMENT AGENCY *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 1 0 1 A *(cont'd)*

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	3	3
A 4/A 5	13	13
A 6/A 7	19	18
Total	36	35
B	21	23
Total	21	23
C	22	21
Total	22	21
D	4	4
Total	4	4
Grand total	**83**	**83**

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

B4-3 2 0 LIFE (Financial Instrument for the Environment) — Projects on Community territory

B4-3 2 0 0 LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment (2000 to 2004)) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
67 510 000	22 648 000	25 590 000	18 290 000	604 199,54	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	604 000	290 000	300 000	14 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	39 353 000 ([1])	8 000 000	5 400 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	9 953 000
Appropriation for 2001	25 590 000	10 000 000	2 900 000	5 300 000	5 300 000	2 090 000
Appropriation for 2002	67 510 000		14 048 000	20 082 000	18 000 000	15 380 000
Total	133 057 000	18 290 000	22 648 000	33 396 000	31 300 000	27 423 000

([1]) After deduction of EUR 14 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

The general objective of the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE III) is to contribute to the development and implementation of Community environment policy and legislation.

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions to specific measures concerning the protection of nature, particularly conservation of natural habitats and species of flora and fauna.

The appropriations for the LIFE III Instrument for projects relating to the thematic component 'Environment' are entered in Item B4-3 2 0 1, and the appropriations for the 'Third countries' component in Article B7-8 1 0.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Any revenue from the contribution from applicant countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 0 A LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment (2000 to 2004)) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 790 000	2 052 000	2 610 000	2 610 000	1 583 693,33	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 583 000	1 583 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 610 000	1 027 000	952 000	631 000		
Appropriation for 2002	2 790 000		1 100 000	1 690 000		
Total	6 983 000	2 610 000	2 052 000	2 321 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Revenue from the contributions from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation in the same proportions as the ratio between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriation entered for the programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 1 LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment (2000 to 2004)) — Projects on Community territory — Part II (environmental protection)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
67 510 000	22 648 000	25 590 000	18 290 000	39 080,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	39 000	39 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	39 918 000 (1)	8 000 000	5 600 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	10 318 000
Appropriation for 2001	25 590 000	10 251 000	3 000 000	5 300 000	5 300 000	1 739 000
Appropriation for 2002	67 510 000		14 048 000	25 000 000	15 082 000	13 380 000
Total	133 057 000	18 290 000	22 648 000	38 300 000	28 382 000	25 437 000

(1) After deduction of EUR 14 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

The general objective of the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE III) is to contribute to the development and implementation of Community environment policy and legislation.

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions for the development of innovative and integrated techniques and methods for further development of the Community environment policy. More specifically the activities under LIFE 'Environment' will target the financing of projects which:

— integrate environmental considerations and sustainable development in land-use development and planning, including urban and coastal areas,

— promote the sustainable management of groundwater and surface water,

— minimise the environmental impact of economic activity, notably through the development of clean technologies and by placing the emphasis on prevention, including the reduction of emissions of gases having a greenhouse effect,

— prevent, reuse, recover and recycle wastes of all kinds and ensure the sound management of waste streams,

— reduce the environmental impact of products through an integrated approach to production, distribution, consumption and end-of-lifetime handling, including the development of environmentally friendly products.

The appropriations for the LIFE III Instrument for measures relating to the thematic component 'Nature' are entered in Item B4-3 2 0 0, and the appropriations for the 'Third countries' component in Article B7-8 1 0.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Any revenue from the contribution from applicant countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

B4-3 2 0 1 A LIFE III (Financial Instrument for the Environment) (2000 to 2004) — Projects on Community territory — Part II (Environmental protection) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 790 000	2 052 000	2 610 000	2 610 000	2 534 945,73	102 300,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 432 000	2 432 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 610 000	178 000	552 000	1 000 000	880 000	
Appropriation for 2002	2 790 000		1 500 000	1 290 000		
Total	7 832 000	2 610 000	2 052 000	2 290 000	880 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

Revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation in the same proportions as the ratio between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriation entered for the programme.

COMMISSION

Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 2 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

***B4-3 2 0** (cont'd)*

B4-3 2 0 9 Completion of the Financial Instrument LIFE I (1991 to 1995) and LIFE II (1996 to 1999) — Projects on Community territory — Part I (nature protection) and Part II (environmental protection)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	37 000 000	—	45 000 000		51 034 560,65

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	205 177 000	45 000 000	37 000 000	32 000 000	24 000 000	67 177 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	205 177 000	45 000 000	37 000 000	32 000 000	24 000 000	67 177 000

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments resulting from the general objectives of LIFE I and LIFE II concerning the development and implementation of Community environment policy and legislation and the protection of natural habitats and species.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 of 21 May 1992 establishing a Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE I) (OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1404/96 of 15 July 1996 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1973/92 establishing a Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE II) (OJ L 181, 20.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B4
(Energy, Euratom nuclear safeguards and environment)

CHAPTER B4-3 4 — HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE UNDER THE EURATOM TREATY

B4-3 4 0 Historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre under the Euratom Treaty

B4-3 4 0 0 Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 240 000	7 000 000	7 100 000	8 700 000	3 600 000,—	913 243,68

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 086 379	3 686 000	980 265	420 114	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 100 000	5 014 000	1 619 735	466 265	p.m.	
Appropriation for 2002	7 240 000		4 400 000	2 162 000	678 000	
Total	19 426 379	8 700 000	7 000 000	3 048 379	678 000	

This appropriation is intended to finance an action programme to reduce and dispose of nuclear liabilities resulting from activities not directly linked to research conducted by the Joint Research Centre since its establishment.

It is intended to cover the decommissioning of plants that have been shut down and wastes from such plants.

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this item are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of the powers conferred on it by Article 8 of the Euratom Treaty in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

Commission communication to the European Parliament and to the Council of 17 March 1999 on the historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the JRC under the Euratom Treaty — Decommissioning of obsolete nuclear installations and waste management (COM(1999) 114 final).

SUBSECTION B5

CONSUMER PROTECTION, INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY AND TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-1	**CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION**						
B5-1 0	***PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS***						
B5-1 0 0	***Community activities in favour of consumers***						
	Differentiated appropriations	21 802 500	19 325 000	21 726 000	19 226 000	20 266 703,82	14 907 208,37
B5-1 0 0 A	***Community activities in favour of consumers - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	697 500	675 000	774 000	774 000	1 004 158,89	78 103,55
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	22 500 000	20 000 000	22 500 000	20 000 000	21 270 862,71	14 985 311,92
	CHAPTER B5-1 0 — TOTAL	22 500 000	20 000 000	22 500 000	20 000 000	21 270 862,71	14 985 311,92
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	22 500 000	20 000 000	22 500 000	20 000 000	21 270 862,71	14 985 311,92
	Title B5-1 — Total	**22 500 000**	**20 000 000**	**22 500 000**	**20 000 000**	**21 270 862,71**	**14 985 311,92**
B5-2	**AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION**						
B5-2 0	***INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS***						
B5-2 0 2	***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Greece following the February and March 1981, September 1986 and 1999 earthquakes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	491 000	491 000	797 000	797 000	1 221 686,65	1 221 686,65

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-2 0 3	***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Portugal following the cyclone in Madeira in October 1993***						
	Differentiated appropriations	407 000	407 000	463 000	463 000	475 500,—	475 500,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	898 000	898 000	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 697 186,65	1 697 186,65
	CHAPTER B5-2 0 — TOTAL	898 000	898 000	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 697 186,65	1 697 186,65
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	898 000	898 000	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 697 186,65	1 697 186,65
	Title B5-2 — Total	**898 000**	**898 000**	**1 260 000**	**1 260 000**	**1 697 186,65**	**1 697 186,65**
B5-3	**INTERNAL MARKET**						
B5-3 0	***STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES***						
B5-3 0 0	***Strategic programme on the internal market***						
B5-3 0 0 1	Implementation and development of the internal market						
	Differentiated appropriations	14 336 000	10 599 000	12 288 000	8 193 000	6 578 496,56	5 683 244,54
B5-3 0 0 1 A	Implementation and development of the internal market — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 124 000	1 791 000	2 592 000	2 592 000	1 459 157,60	365 215,02

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 0 0 2	Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the field of notification, certification and sectoral approximation						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 136 000	10 320 000	8 796 500	10 121 500	8 283 842,—	8 693 262,43
B5-3 0 0 2 A	Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the field of notification, certification and sectoral approximation — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	954 000	1 080 000	1 093 500	1 093 500	1 100 674,52	33 750,—
B5-3 0 0 3	Pilot project on the impact of enlargement for the regions bordering the candidate countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000		
	Article B5-3 0 0 — Total	46 550 000	38 790 000	34 770 000	27 000 000	17 422 170,68	14 775 471,99
B5-3 0 2	***Definition and implementation of Community policy in the field of communication services***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 301 500	3 935 500	3 020 000	3 187 000	2 757 853,05	2 742 777,02
B5-3 0 2 A	***Definition and implementation of Community policy in the field of communication services — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	238 500	274 500	450 000	450 000	119 276,86	87 153,30
B5-3 0 3	***Customs 2002***						
	Differentiated appropriations	23 790 500	22 040 000	23 645 000	24 295 000	23 075 467,92	16 165 379,11
B5-3 0 3 A	***Customs 2002 — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	364 500	360 000	405 000	405 000	452 790,—	69 612,50
B5-3 0 4	***Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts***						
	Differentiated appropriations	24 200 000	24 480 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	23 600 000,—	24 928 461,54
B5-3 0 5	***Fiscalis (action programme for the reinforcement of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 400 000	7 000 000	7 640 000	6 300 000	6 180 044,50	4 548 589,02

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 0 6	***Computerisation of the excise system (EMCS)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	900 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	110 845 000	97 780 000	93 930 000	85 637 000	73 607 603,01	63 317 444,48
	CHAPTER B5-3 0 — TOTAL	110 845 000	97 780 000	93 930 000	85 637 000	73 607 603,01	63 317 444,48
B5-3 1	***STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES***						
B5-3 1 1	***Subsidy for the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B5-3 1 1 A	***Subsidy for the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
B5-3 1 2	***Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products***						
B5-3 1 2 0	Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 706 000	5 706 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	14 969 000,—	14 313 000,—
B5-3 1 2 0 A	Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 294 000	8 294 000				
B5-3 1 2 1	Special contribution for orphan medicinal products						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 300 000	2 800 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	0,—	0,—
	Article B5-3 1 2 — Total	17 300 000	16 800 000	15 300 000	15 300 000	14 969 000,—	14 313 000,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 1 3	***Standardisation and approximation of legislation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 965 000	22 365 000	17 015 000	22 820 000	8 722 020,—	9 039 492,99
B5-3 1 3 A	***Standardisation and approximation of legislation — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	40 302,51	40 302,51
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	33 400 000	39 300 000	32 450 000	38 255 000	23 731 322,51	23 392 795,50
	CHAPTER B5-3 1 — TOTAL	33 400 000	39 300 000	32 450 000	38 255 000	23 731 322,51	23 392 795,50
B5-3 2	***PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS***						
B5-3 2 1	***Measures in the social economy sector (cooperatives, mutual societies, associations and foundations)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	p.m.		302 756,21
B5-3 2 5	***Community measures to assist tourism***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	400 000		143 674,75
B5-3 2 6	***Industrial competitiveness policy for the European Union***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 326 500	6 505 500	7 000 000	6 100 000	2 638 872,43	5 048 918,57
B5-3 2 6 A	***Industrial competitiveness policy for the European Union — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	733 500	634 500	900 000	900 000	699 963,80	215 683,63
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	8 060 000	7 140 000	7 900 000	7 400 000	3 338 836,23	5 711 033,16
	CHAPTER B5-3 2 — TOTAL	8 060 000	7 140 000	7 900 000	7 400 000	3 338 836,23	5 711 033,16

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-3 3	***PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS***						
B5-3 3 1	***Information society***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 000	2 013 278,50	5 259 573,31
B5-3 3 4	***Promotion of the European digital presence in global networks***						
	Differentiated appropriations	28 050 000	16 640 000	4 690 000 [1]	21 250 000	9 436 223,12	14 094 099,82
B5-3 3 4 A	***Promotion of the European digital presence in global networks — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	450 000	400 000	310 000	310 000	223 988,32	103 476,61
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	32 500 000	23 040 000	10 000 000	28 560 000	11 673 489,94	19 457 149,74
	CHAPTER B5-3 3 — TOTAL	32 500 000	23 040 000	10 000 000	28 560 000	11 673 489,94	19 457 149,74
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	184 805 000	167 260 000	144 280 000	159 852 000	112 351 251,69	111 878 422,88
	Title B5-3 — Total	**184 805 000**	**167 260 000**	**144 280 000**	**159 852 000**	**112 351 251,69**	**111 878 422,88**

[1] An appropriation of EUR 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-4	**INDUSTRY**						
B5-4 2	***MEASURES FOR THE MODERNISATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES***						
B5-4 2 0	***Programme for the modernisation of the textile and clothing industry in Portugal***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	61 971 000	—	p.m.		91 542 296,—
B5-4 2 1	***Completion of measures for the improvement of agricultural structures in Portugal and for financial cooperation with Greece***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	61 971 000	—	p.m.		91 542 296,—
	CHAPTER B5-4 2 — TOTAL	—	61 971 000	—	p.m.		91 542 296,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	61 971 000	—	p.m.		91 542 296,—
	Title B5-4 — Total	**—**	**61 971 000**	**—**	**p.m.**		**91 542 296,—**

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-5	**LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION**						
B5-5 0	***LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES***						
B5-5 0 0	***Projects for innovative approaches in the Members States' labour markets***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	2 500 000	—	900 000		3 653 554,47
B5-5 0 1	***Pilot projects on the 'third system'***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	1 500 000	—	1 400 000		4 151 443,24
B5-5 0 2	***Labour market***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	2 650 000 (2)	6 620 000 (3)	8 120 000 (4)	6 658 287,47	4 246 782,75
B5-5 0 2 A	***Labour market — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (5)	993 000 (6)	990 000 (7)	990 000 (8)	1 557 670,84	149 947,77
B5-5 0 3	***Preparatory measures for a local commitment for employment***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	5 025 000	11 640 000	6 040 000	5 597 284,81	176 842,26
B5-5 0 3 A	***Preparatory measures for a local commitment for employment — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	225 000	360 000	360 000		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 6 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 3 800 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 1 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of EUR 557 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(7) An appropriation of EUR 990 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(8) An appropriation of EUR 990 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-5 0 4	***Measures to assist the phasing-in in the general budget of the activities financed through the ECSC***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 000 000	13 393 000	19 610 000	17 810 000	13 813 243,12	12 378 570,49
	CHAPTER B5-5 0 — TOTAL	1 000 000	13 393 000	19 610 000	17 810 000	13 813 243,12	12 378 570,49
B5-5 1	***TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES***						
B5-5 1 0	***Programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for SMEs and microenterprises***						
	Differentiated appropriations	21 120 000	22 700 000	22 500 000	22 500 000	16 100 523,—	25 807 221,—
B5-5 1 0 A	***Programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for SMEs — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 480 000	6 300 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 452 812,16	3 666 297,24
B5-5 1 1	***Programme for enterprises: improvement of the financial environment for SMEs***						
	Differentiated appropriations	71 000 000	27 700 000	71 500 000	21 500 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-5 1 2	***Completion of the Employment initiative (1998 to 2000)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	55 000 000	p.m.	55 000 000	148 560 000,—	387 169,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	98 600 000	111 700 000	100 000 000	105 000 000	171 113 335,16	29 860 687,24
	CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TOTAL	98 600 000	111 700 000	100 000 000	105 000 000	171 113 335,16	29 860 687,24
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	99 600 000	125 093 000	119 610 000	122 810 000	184 926 578,28	42 239 257,73
	Title B5-5 — Total	**99 600 000**	**125 093 000**	**119 610 000**	**122 810 000**	**184 926 578,28**	**42 239 257,73**
B5-6	**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**						
B5-6 0	***STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES***						
B5-6 0 0	***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	30 490 000	28 350 000	28 330 000	26 730 000	30 393 608,24	27 142 373,77
B5-6 0 0 A	***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 510 000	3 150 000	4 270 000	4 270 000	1 415 453,29	271 674,29

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-6 0 4	***Policy on statistical information not concerned with non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	p.m.		121 230,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	34 000 000	31 500 000	32 600 000	31 000 000	31 809 061,53	27 535 278,06
	CHAPTER B5-6 0 — TOTAL	34 000 000	31 500 000	32 600 000	31 000 000	31 809 061,53	27 535 278,06
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	34 000 000	31 500 000	32 600 000	31 000 000	31 809 061,53	27 535 278,06
	Title B5-6 — Total	**34 000 000**	**31 500 000**	**32 600 000**	**31 000 000**	**31 809 061,53**	**27 535 278,06**
B5-7	**TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS**						
B5-7 0	***TRANSPORT NETWORKS***						
B5-7 0 0	***Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network***						
	Differentiated appropriations	581 400 000	524 400 000	572 165 000	522 165 000	591 659 000,—	449 471 659,30

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-7 0 0 A	***Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 600 000	3 600 000	2 835 000	2 835 000	843 285,—	143 767,61
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	585 000 000	528 000 000	575 000 000	525 000 000	592 502 285,—	449 615 426,91
	CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TOTAL	585 000 000	528 000 000	575 000 000	525 000 000	592 502 285,—	449 615 426,91
B5-7 1	***ENERGY NETWORKS***						
B5-7 1 0	***Financial support for energy infrastructures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	21 000 000	14 950 000	21 000 000	18 000 000	13 518 750,—	5 960 651,06
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	21 000 000	14 950 000	21 000 000	18 000 000	13 518 750,—	5 960 651,06
	CHAPTER B5-7 1 — TOTAL	21 000 000	14 950 000	21 000 000	18 000 000	13 518 750,—	5 960 651,06
B5-7 2	***TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS***						
B5-7 2 0	***Trans-European telecommunications networks***						
	Differentiated appropriations	36 487 000	27 485 000	30 060 000 [1]	30 060 000 [2]	35 025 055,43	17 032 282,60

[1] An appropriation of EUR 4 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[2] An appropriation of EUR 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-7 2 0 A	***Trans-European telecommunications networks — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	513 000	495 000	540 000	540 000	398 256,62	198 360,98
B5-7 2 1	***Telematics networks linking administrations***						
B5-7 2 1 0	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)						
	Differentiated appropriations	22 920 000	20 920 000	22 560 000	20 160 000	19 581 583,90	20 777 133,45
B5-7 2 1 0 A	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 080 000	1 080 000	1 440 000	1 440 000	567 422,17	54 090,38
B5-7 2 1 1	Networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom)						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 370 000	7 370 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		8 916 096,62
B5-7 2 1 1 A	Networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom) — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	630 000	630 000	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)		
	Article B5-7 2 1 — Total	34 000 000	30 000 000	24 000 000	21 600 000	20 149 006,07	29 747 320,45
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	71 000 000	57 980 000	54 600 000	52 200 000	55 572 318,12	46 977 964,03
	CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TOTAL	71 000 000	57 980 000	54 600 000	52 200 000	55 572 318,12	46 977 964,03

(1) An appropriation of EUR 9 370 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 8 370 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 630 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 630 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-7 3	***PARTICIPATION IN RISK-CAPITAL FUNDS***						
B5-7 3 0	***Participation in risk-capital funds for trans-European networks***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B5-7 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	677 000 000	600 930 000	650 600 000	595 200 000	661 593 353,12	502 554 042,—
	Title B5-7 — Total	**677 000 000**	**600 930 000**	**650 600 000**	**595 200 000**	**661 593 353,12**	**502 554 042,—**
B5-8	**AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE**						
B5-8 0	***MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT***						
B5-8 0 2	***Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 676 000	5 536 000	4 676 000	5 036 000	4 390 541,10	2 815 964,09

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-8 0 2 A	***Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	324 000	324 000	324 000	324 000	351 680,64	148 306,32
B5-8 0 3	***Measures combating and preventing discrimination***						
	Differentiated appropriations	15 480 000	15 480 000	12 800 000	11 950 000	13 440 258,30	12 227 324,70
B5-8 0 3 A	***Measures combating and preventing discrimination — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	720 000	720 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	79 998,88	22 178,52
B5-8 0 4	***Pilot project: information campaign to combat child exploitation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	3 000 000	2 000 000		
B5-8 0 6	***European Year of People with Disabilities***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. [1]	p.m. [2]				
B5-8 0 6 A	***European Year of People with Disabilities — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. [3]	p.m. [4]				
B5-8 0 9	***European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 100 739	2 500 000	5 300 000	5 000 000	4 750 000,—	4 250 000,—

[1] An appropriation of EUR 3 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[2] An appropriation of EUR 1 660 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[3] An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
[4] An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-8 0 9 A	***European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 999 261	1 820 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	28 300 000	26 380 000	27 450 000	25 660 000	23 012 478,92	19 463 773,63
	CHAPTER B5-8 0 — TOTAL	28 300 000	26 380 000	27 450 000	25 660 000	23 012 478,92	19 463 773,63
B5-8 1	***FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES***						
B5-8 1 0	***European Refugee Fund***						
	Differentiated appropriations	45 081 000	42 311 000	34 190 000	35 090 000		14 533 732,98
B5-8 1 0 A	***European Refugee Fund — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	729 000	729 000	810 000	810 000	220 270,—	
B5-8 1 1	***Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)		
B5-8 1 1 A	***Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)	p.m. (7)	p.m. (8)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 9 818 200 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 9 818 200 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 9 797 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 9 797 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 181 800 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of EUR 181 800 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(7) An appropriation of EUR 202 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(8) An appropriation of EUR 202 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-8 1 2	***Eurodac***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 100 000	2 100 000	1 075 000	3 000 000		
B5-8 1 3	***Support for the victims of human rights abuses***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		
B5-8 1 4	***European Migration Monitoring Centre***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 400 000	1 000 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	54 310 000	52 140 000	42 075 000	44 900 000	220 270,—	14 533 732,98
	CHAPTER B5-8 1 — TOTAL	54 310 000	52 140 000	42 075 000	44 900 000	220 270,—	14 533 732,98
B5-8 2	***JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME***						
B5-8 2 0	***Training, exchange and cooperation programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 040 000 (1)	15 040 000 (2)	6 618 000 (3)	14 923 000	11 825 486,27	8 723 935,25
B5-8 2 0 A	***Training, exchange and cooperation programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	360 000	360 000	207 000	207 000	101 939,65	25 514,65

(1) An appropriation of EUR 15 560 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 10 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-8 2 1	***Action against illegal and harmful content on the Internet***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 200 000	6 550 000	6 230 000	6 530 000	5 670 092,38	1 149 628,10
B5-8 2 1 A	***Action on illegal and harmful content on the Internet — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	300 000	300 000	270 000	270 000	221 500,25	
B5-8 2 2	***Europol***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m.	p.m.		
B5-8 2 5	***Eurojust***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)				
B5-8 2 6	***Cooperation measures resulting from Member States' initiatives***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (5)	p.m. (6)				
B5-8 2 6 A	***Cooperation measures resulting from Member States' initiatives - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (7)	p.m. (8)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	8 900 000	22 250 000	13 325 000	21 930 000	17 819 018,55	9 899 078,—
	CHAPTER B5-8 2 — TOTAL	8 900 000	22 250 000	13 325 000	21 930 000	17 819 018,55	9 899 078,—
B5-8 3	***DRUGS AND DRUG ADDICTION***						
B5-8 3 0	***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 130 000	3 130 000	8 750 000	8 750 000	8 250 000,—	8 250 000,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 1 410 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(6) An appropriation of EUR 1 010 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(7) An appropriation of EUR 90 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(8) An appropriation of EUR 90 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-8 3 0 A	***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 870 000	5 870 000				
B5-8 3 1	***Preparatory measures for a programme to combat drug trafficking***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	900 000	1 000 000	600 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	10 000 000	9 900 000	9 750 000	9 350 000	8 250 000,—	8 250 000,—
	CHAPTER B5-8 3 — TOTAL	10 000 000	9 900 000	9 750 000	9 350 000	8 250 000,—	8 250 000,—
B5-8 4	***INTEGRATION OF THE SCHENGEN ACQUIS***						
B5-8 4 0	***Schengen***						
	Differentiated appropriations	950 000	500 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	950 000	500 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B5-8 4 — TOTAL	950 000	500 000	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-8 5	***RESPECT FOR FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS IN THE EUROPEAN UNION***						
B5-8 5 0	***Research and evaluation programme on respect for fundamental rights***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	400 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 000 000	400 000				
	CHAPTER B5-8 5 — TOTAL	1 000 000	400 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	103 460 000	111 570 000	92 600 000	101 840 000	49 301 767,47	52 146 584,61
	Title B5-8 — Total	**103 460 000**	**111 570 000**	**92 600 000**	**101 840 000**	**49 301 767,47**	**52 146 584,61**
B5-9	**MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD**						
B5-9 1	***GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD***						
B5-9 1 0	***General measures to combat fraud***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 900 000	4 400 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 844 760,51	3 324 686,84

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B5-9 1 1	***Pericles***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 200 000	600 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	6 100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 844 760,51	3 324 686,84
	CHAPTER B5-9 1 — TOTAL	6 100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 844 760,51	3 324 686,84
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	6 100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 844 760,51	3 324 686,84
	Title B5-9 — Total	**6 100 000**	**5 000 000**	**5 000 000**	**4 800 000**	**4 844 760,51**	**3 324 686,84**
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 128 363 000	1 124 222 000	1 068 450 000	1 036 762 000	1 067 794 821,96	847 903 066,69
	Undersection B5 — Total	**1 128 363 000**	**1 124 222 000**	**1 068 450 000**	**1 036 762 000**	**1 067 794 821,96**	**847 903 066,69**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-1

CONSUMER POLICY AND CONSUMER HEALTH PROTECTION

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	14,4%	33,6%	65,9%
Payments	43,3%	65,0%	81,8%

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS

B5-1 0 0 *Community activities in favour of consumers*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 802 500	19 325 000	21 726 000	19 226 000	20 266 703,82	14 907 208,37

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	26 110 000	12 926 000	5 900 000	3 300 000	1 800 000	2 184 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	21 726 000	6 300 000	7 050 000	3 800 000	2 100 000	2 476 000
Appropriation for 2002	21 802 500		6 375 000	8 902 500	3 800 000	2 725 000
Total	69 638 500	19 226 000	19 325 000	16 002 500	7 700 000	7 385 000

This appropriation is intended to finance the following activities, grouped according to three main aims:

— a high and harmonised level of consumer protection,

— the development of a secure commercial environment,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS *(cont'd)*

B5-1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— the active participation of citizens in decision-making processes,

— the application of existing legislation,

— an information-based policy.

It is also intended to give EU consumers more of a say, by means of measures to support consumer associations, in particular to enable such organisations to spread at national and regional levels and smaller organisations to grow, with a view to promoting dialogue between consumers and business and measures to provide information, raise awareness and promote training on consumer-related issues.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 283/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 January 1999 establishing a general framework for Community activities in favour of consumers (OJ L 34, 9.2.1999, p. 1).

B5-1 0 0 A ***Community activities in favour of consumers - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
697 500	675 000	774 000	774 000	1 004 158,89	78 103,55

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-1 0 — PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF CONSUMER INTERESTS *(cont'd)*

B5-1 0 0 A *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	774 000	774 000				
Appropriation for 2002	697 500		675 000	22 500		
Total	1 471 500	774 000	675 000	22 500		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-2

AID FOR RECONSTRUCTION

CHAPTER B5-2 0 — INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS

B5-2 0 2 ***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Greece following the February and March 1981, September 1986 and 1999 earthquakes***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
491 000	491 000	797 000	797 000	1 221 686,65	1 221 686,65

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	797 000	797 000				
Appropriation for 2002	491 000		491 000			
Total	1 288 000	797 000	491 000			

This appropriation covers interest subsidies granted for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in 1981, 1986 and 1999. Interest subsidies may be granted on loans disbursed by the European Investment Bank out of its own resources to support investments carried out in the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes.

Legal basis

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23.12.1981, p. 27).

Council Decision 88/561/EEC of 7 November 1988 relating to exceptional Community aid for the reconstruction of the areas stricken by earthquakes which took place in Greece in September 1986 (OJ L 309, 15.11.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 2000/786/EC of 27 November 2000 on the grant of funds to the Hellenic Republic in order to compensate partially for the interest paid on European Investment Bank loans for the reconstruction of the region which was devastated by the earthquake of September 1999 (OJ L 313, 13.12.2000, p. 25).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-2 0 — INTEREST SUBSIDIES ON LOANS GRANTED FOLLOWING DISASTERS *(cont'd)*

B5-2 0 3 ***Annual funding of interest subsidies on special loans to Portugal following the cyclone in Madeira in October 1993***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
407 000	407 000	463 000	463 000	475 500,—	475 500,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	463 000	463 000				
Appropriation for 2002	407 000		407 000			
Total	870 000	463 000	407 000			

Interest subsidies (three percentage points a year for no more than 12 years on a principal not exceeding EUR 15 850 000) may be granted on loans disbursed by the European Investment Bank to support investments carried out in the areas affected by the cyclone in Madeira in October 1993.

Legal basis

Council Decision 95/250/EC of 29 June 1995 relating to exceptional Community aid for the reconstruction of the areas stricken by the cyclone that hit Madeira in October 1993 (OJ L 159, 11.7.1995, p. 16).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-3

INTERNAL MARKET

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	28,8%	59,3%	70,5%
Payments	28,4%	47,5%	58,6%

CHAPTER B5-30 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES

B5-300 *Strategic programme on the internal market*

B5-3001 Implementation and development of the internal market

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 336 000	10 599 000	12 288 000	8 193 000	6 578 496,56	5 683 244,54

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 126 000	4 000 000	1 400 000	1 500 000	1 226 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	12 288 000	4 193 000	3 500 000	2 500 000	2 095 000	
Appropriation for 2002	14 336 000		5 699 000	4 550 000	4 087 000	
Total	34 750 000	8 193 000	10 599 000	8 550 000	7 408 000	

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion of the internal market, its operation and development, and in particular:

— greater proximity to citizens and businesses, including the development and strengthening of dialogue with citizens and businesses via measures intended to make the operation of the internal market more effective and to ensure that citizens and businesses are able to gain access to the most extensive rights and opportunities resulting from the opening and deepening of the single market without frontiers and to exercise those rights and opportunities in full, and via monitoring and evaluation measures concerning the practical exercise by citizens and businesses of their rights and opportunities with a view to identifying and facilitating the removal of any obstacles which may be preventing them from exercising those rights in full,

— implementation and monitoring of the provisions governing public contracts with a view to ensuring that procedures are genuinely open and operate in optimum fashion, including awareness-raising and training for the various parties to these contracts; the introduction and use of the new technologies in the various fields of operation of these contracts; the continuous adaptation of the legislative and regulatory framework in the light of developments arising from these contracts, particularly the globalisation of the markets and existing or future international agreements,

— improvement of the legal environment for citizens and businesses with a view to guaranteeing the free movement of persons and the rights of individuals,

— strengthening administrative cooperation, the further development and sound application of single market legislation between Member States and support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing the legislation on the internal market,

— comprehensive review of regulations with a view to necessary changes and overall analysis of the effectiveness of the measures taken with a view to the sound operation of the single market and the evaluation of the overall impact of the internal market on businesses and the economy, including the purchase of data and access by Commission departments to external databases,

— measures designed to guarantee the completion and management of the internal market, especially in the fields of data protection, intellectual and industrial property, electronic commerce and commercial communications,

— strengthening the development of financial and capital markets and of financial services provided to businesses and private individuals, taking into account the introduction of the euro and the 'new economy',

— improvement of payment systems in the internal market, in particular between Member States, notably those in which such systems are underdeveloped; reduction in the cost of, and time needed for, such transactions, taking into account the internal market dimension; development of the technical aspects so as to establish one or more payment systems on the basis of the follow-up to be given to the Commission communications; participation in pilot schemes, the granting of seed and aid capital, and the development of infrastructures,

— adaptation of the market framework, especially as regards the monitoring and regulation of practical aspects of the activities of operators and transactions, so as to take account of changes at Community and world levels, the introduction of the euro and new financial instruments as well as developments within the 'new economy',

— the development and strengthening of the external aspects of the directives applicable in respect of financial institutions, the mutual recognition of financial instruments vis-à-vis third countries, international negotiations, assistance for third countries in establishing a market economy,

— fostering cooperation, development and coordination of legislation in the field of business rights and assistance with the creation of European limited companies and European economic interest groupings,

— implementation of Community and international provisions in the field of money laundering, including participation in intergovernmental or ad hoc measures in this field; grants and other expenditure relating to Commission participation as a member of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on money laundering created under the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

— grants in support of projects of Community interest undertaken by outside bodies,

— introduction of a specific online service (helpdesk) which citizens could direct their inquiries concerning financial services (website on the internal market and financial services).

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure arising in the field of taxation via the following measures:

— simplification and modernisation of the VAT system in accordance with the new VAT strategy adopted by the Commission and the strengthening of administrative cooperation on combating fraud with a view to more effective exchanges between Member States,

— excise duties and environmental taxes: analysis of fiscal policies in relation to transport, the environment and energy,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

— taxation and e-commerce: development and implementation of legislation with a view to giving businesses security with regard to the electronic delivery of services; analysis of fiscal policy in the field of *e*-commerce with a view to strengthening the competitiveness of electronic networks (Internet) and software and computer services generally in Europe,

— direct taxation: approximation and harmonisation of legislation with a view to ensuring the operation of the single market and the exercise of the freedom of movement and the freedom to provide services; analysis of fiscal policies in the field of services and financial products with a view to strengthening the integration of financial markets, especially in the field of supplementary pensions and life insurance,

— fiscal policies and compulsory contributions: with a view to continuing the study of the overall examination of taxation in the taxation policy group so as to strengthen the coordination of fiscal policies, taking other Community objectives into account, and particularly tax measures likely to be taken into consideration when the code of conduct is revised, economic analysis of tax systems and compulsory contributions (extending the scope of investigation of actual rates of taxation to cover taxes other than corporation tax),

— administration of customs laboratories (harmonisation of working methods in Member States' customs laboratories),

— setting-up of an external service to answer queries from users of the tariff website of the Directorate-General for Taxation and customs union (DDS site).

In order to achieve these objectives, this appropriation covers the costs of consultation, studies, various grants, participations, production and the development of publicity, awareness-promoting and training materials (printed matter, audiovisual material, assessments, computer tools, the collection and dissemination of information, information and advice measures for citizens and businesses).

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Any revenue is available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Pursuant to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, appropriations entered in this item are intended to finance measures undertaken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 1 A Implementation and development of the internal market — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 124 000	1 791 000	2 592 000	2 592 000	1 459 157,60	365 215,02

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 170 000	1 000 000	170 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 592 000	1 592 000	400 000	600 000		
Appropriation for 2002	2 124 000		1 221 000	903 000		
Total	5 886 000	2 592 000	1 791 000	1 503 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 2 Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the field of notification, certification and sectoral approximation

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 136 000	10 320 000	8 796 500	10 121 500	8 283 842,—	8 693 262,43

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 604 000	5 421 500	2 400 000	2 000 000	1 782 500	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	8 796 500	4 700 000	3 000 000	1 096 500		
Appropriation for 2002	9 136 000		4 920 000	2 500 000	1 716 000	
Total	29 536 500	10 121 500	10 320 000	5 596 500	3 498 500	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on action to improve the operation of the internal market:

— approximation of standards, and introduction of an information system for technical standards and regulations,

— financing of administrative coordination and of cooperation between the notified bodies,

— examination of the rules notified by Member States and the EFTA countries and translation of the drafts and technical regulations,

— application of Community legislation on foodstuffs, medicinal products, chemicals and safety, and the quality of the environment,

— greater sectoral approximation in the fields of application of the 'new approach' directives, especially the extension of the 'new approach' to the automobile sector and the harmonisation of the technical requirements for the construction of buses,

— organisation of partnerships with the Member States, support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing the legislation on the internal market,

— grants in support of projects of Community interest undertaken by outside bodies,

— information and publicity measures, greater awareness of Community legislation,

— implementation of the strategic programme on the internal market and market monitoring,

— grants in support of the European Organisation for Testing and Certification (EOTC) and the European Technical Approval Organisation,

— grants to the Council of Europe in the framework of the Convention on the elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia,

— financing of administrative coordination and of cooperation between the notified bodies,

— participation in the negotiation of agreements on mutual recognition and, in the framework of Europe Agreements, support for the associate countries to allow them to adopt the *acquis communautaire*.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue is available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 109, 26.4.1983, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 98/48/EC (OJ L 217, 5.8.1998, p. 18).

Council Decision (8300/92) of 21 September 1992 authorising the Commission to negotiate agreements between the Community and certain non-member countries on mutual recognition.

Council Decision (8453/97) confirming the Article 113 Committee's interpretation of the Council Decision of 21 September 1992 giving the Commission directives for the negotiation of European conformity assessment agreements.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 339/93 of 8 February 1993 on checks for conformity with the rules on product safety in the case of products imported from third countries (OJ L 40, 17.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/5/EEC of 25 February 1993 on assistance to the Commission and cooperation by the Member States in the scientific examination of questions relating to food (OJ L 52, 4.3.1993, p. 18).

Council Decision 93/465/EEC of 22 July 1993 concerning the modules for the various phases of the conformity assessment procedures and the rules for the affixing and use of the CE conformity marking which are intended to be used in the Technical harmonisation Directives (OJ L 220, 22.7.1993, p. 23).

Council Decision 94/358/EC of 16 June 1994 accepting, on behalf of the European Community, the Convention on the elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia (OJ L 158, 25.6.1994, p. 17).

Decision No 3052/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 1995 establishing a procedure for the exchange of information on national measures derogating from the principle of the free movement of goods within the Community (OJ L 321, 30.12.1995, p. 1).

Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1).

Directives of the European Parliament and of the Council implementing the 'new approach' in specific sectors, such as machinery, electromagnetic compatibility, personal protective equipment, lifts, explosive atmospheres, medical equipment, toys, pressure equipment, gas appliances, construction, interoperability of railway systems, pleasure boats, etc.

Council Directives on the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the 'new approach'.

Directive 1999/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 February 1999 relating to coffee extracts and chicory extracts (OJ L 66, 13.3.1999. p. 26).

Council Directive 1999/36/EC of 29 April 1999 on transportable pressure equipment (OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 20).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 2 A Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the field of notification, certification and sectoral approximation — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
954 000	1 080 000	1 093 500	1 093 500	1 100 674,52	33 750,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 067 000	593 500	473 500			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 093 500	500 000	273 000	320 500		
Appropriation for 2002	954 000		333 500	620 500		
Total	3 114 500	1 093 500	1 080 000	941 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 3 Pilot project on the impact of enlargement for the regions bordering the candidate countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	10 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	20 000 000		12 000 000	8 000 000		
Total	30 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000		

The pilot project is intended to support regions and economic sectors which are particularly affected by the social or economic costs likely to be generated by the enlargement process. Regions and economic sectors will be supported in preparing to cope with the social and economic changes which are to be expected in relation to enlargement. The pilot project is set up with a view to minimising the possible adverse effects and putting forward a programme for those economic sectors and geographical areas on which enlargement is likely to have the most impact, in particular, the most affected border regions.

It is intended, *inter alia*, to fund measures for small and medium-sized enterprises of the Community in order to improve their capacity to react to the chances and challenges resulting from the enlargement process to include the candidate countries. The appropriations will be directed to SMEs, associations of SMEs, or regional and local bodies to support, *inter alia*, measures to improve contacts and prepare cooperation, joint ventures and collaborative links with SMEs of the candidate countries, measures to improve the competitiveness of SMEs in border regions, and measures to improve the trade relations between SMEs in the current Member States and those in the candidate countries and, subsequently, the new Member States, facilitating the flow of goods and services in both directions.

Measures to support will also concern:

— provision of information focusing on the economic and social aspects of enlargement to collaborative link-ups and SMEs,

— collaboration and pooling of experience between regional and local authority administrations.

This action of the pilot project is intended to complement the measures financed under Decision 2000/819/EC.

This appropriation is also intended to cover for measures in favour of young people in the regions bordering the candidate countries such as support for transnational mobility, information and communication technologies in the area of youth, development of cooperation networks, promotion of language skills and understanding of different cultures.

The pilot project also includes projects carried out by various kinds of organisations and local and regional bodies, in order to facilitate the free movement of persons after the accession of new Member States. Projects will, *inter alia*, concentrate on:

— analysis of the quantitative aspects of expected migration and on the resulting challenges for local or regional economies and labour markets,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

— measures to prepare for the administrative and economic effects of increased migration, which may include contacts between representatives of government departments and the business world in the Member States and candidate countries,

— information for specifically affected organisations and groups on the expected effects of EU enlargement for migration and, in particular, the positive effects of free movement of persons on the economy and culture.

This action is not directed towards the general public.

Preference will be given to funding projects which are situated in the land and sea border regions bordering the candidate countries or which include partners from the candidate countries. In connection with all the projects and measures funded under this article, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access. The measures take into account the Commission communication of 25 July 2001 on the impact of enlargement on regions bordering candidate countries - Community action for border regions (COM(2001) 437 final).

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

This appropriation is intended to fund, for the second year, a pilot project within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

B5-3 0 2 ***Definition and implementation of Community policy in the field of communication services***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 301 500	3 935 500	3 020 000	3 187 000	2 757 853,05	2 742 777,02

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 169 000	2 536 560	639 000	450 000	543 440	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 020 000	650 440	1 500 000	869 560		
Appropriation for 2002	4 301 500		1 796 500	2 505 000		
Total	11 490 500	3 187 000	3 935 500	3 824 560	543 440	

In accordance with the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on the budgetary discipline and improvement of budgetary procedure, appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance measures undertaken by the Commission by virtue of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on a series of measures designed to:

— define and implement the Community policy on communication services and to monitor the application of the legislation adopted under that policy in order to increase the 'Community added value' and the synergy between European communications-service operators,

— facilitate the transition to the information society, particularly as a follow-up to the Lisbon summit,

— enable non-member countries, in particular the candidate countries, to pursue a policy of opening up their markets to the same extent as in the European Union.

The specific objectives of these measures are:

— the formulation of Community policy in the field of communications services,

— an analysis of the legislation adopted and its application (universal service, competition, consolidation of the legal framework, etc.),

— the formulation of new rules (convergence between communication and audiovisual, mobile or satellite services, specific aspects related to the Internet, coordination at European level of frequency allocation, etc.),

— coordination of Community telecommunications policies with regard to international communication services (TWI Telecoms, International Telecommunications Union, bilateral relations with non-member countries, etc.),

— the development of activities in the mobile and satellite communications sector, particularly as regards frequencies, for which a package of specific measures has been proposed in COM(1999) 538,

— the development of activities and initiatives in relation to the information society (particularly in connection with the *e* Europe initiative, aspects of the Internet, electronic commerce and new communications services),

— the development of certain international activities, including eEurope+,

— the development of certain regional and societal activities.

These measures consist, *inter alia*, of preparing analyses (e.g. on the state of the market, the impact on the market of new technologies such as the Internet and mobile communications) and progress reports, consulting industry and the public, preparing legislative proposals, monitoring the application of legislation, ensuring that European standards are in place in good time and providing for optimum use of frequency resources throughout Europe.

This appropriation covers, in particular, contracts for analysis, expert reports, forward studies, specific studies, evaluation, coordination, grants, participation in international agreements and the part-financing of certain measures.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Any revenue and the contributions from non-member countries under COST agreements will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 2 A ***Definition and implementation of Community policy in the field of communication services — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
238 500	274 500	450 000	450 000	119 276,86	87 153,30

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	36 000	32 000	4 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	450 000	418 000	32 000			
Appropriation for 2002	238 500		238 500			
Total	724 500	450 000	274 500			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 3 ***Customs 2002***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 790 500	22 040 000	23 645 000	24 295 000	23 075 467,92	16 165 379,11

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	27 763 000	12 295 000	6 500 000	5 000 000	3 968 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	23 645 000	12 000 000	8 375 000	3 270 000		
Appropriation for 2002	23 790 500		7 165 000	12 000 000	4 625 500	
Total	75 198 500	24 295 000	22 040 000	20 270 000	8 593 500	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of the action programme for Community customs, and in particular the financing of measures for monitoring licence management systems, working parties, pilot projects or schemes and seminars with officials from Member States' administrations and from non-member countries associated with customs policy and representatives of outside bodies, as well as the coordinated development of the use of computerised customs procedures, taking account of the current state of computerisation of national administrations and the interests of economic operators in the European Union, and of developments in the international environment in this area.

This support will take the form of the financing of expenditure on studies, the development, implementation and operation of common systems and the definition of common guidelines for training and technical assistance for implementation. The operating expenditure also covers financial contributions to the functioning of systems, in particular decentralised data input; the financing of information and training measures for system users; the acquisition and maintenance of shared equipment; the financing of technical assistance.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure incurred by the implementation of the activities, particularly exchanges of officials and the organisation of joint training courses, provided for in the abovementioned Decisions for Community customs and indirect-taxation officials responsible for applying Community law in connection with the internal market and at the external borders of the Community.

These exchanges may also involve certain non-member countries if it is thought that this will be useful for achieving the objectives of the programme.

This appropriation also covers the financing of customs-related analyses and strategic studies, the development of harmonised working methods and measures to provide Member States with assistance and technical support.

Particular attention needs to be given to programmes for training and exchange of information to improve knowledge and control of the illegal trade in animal and plant species in the context of implementing the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.

This appropriation may also cover the involvement of non-member countries where cooperation with these countries, and particularly the adoption of common procedures, will facilitate trade and improve fraud prevention, and consequently make for more efficient administration of the internal market.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the participation of non-member countries in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 9 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the opening of additional appropriations to be entered in this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4.2.1997, p. 24) as amended by Decision No 105/2000/EC (OJ L 13, 19.1.2000 p.13).

B5-3 0 3 A ***Customs 2002 — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
364 500	360 000	405 000	405 000	452 790,—	69 612,50

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	383 000	105 000	10 000	268 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	405 000	300 000	105 000			
Appropriation for 2002	364 500		245 000	119 500		
Total	1 152 500	405 000	360 000	387 500		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 4 ***Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 200 000	24 480 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	23 600 000,—	24 928 461,54

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 465 000	6 465 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	24 000 000	17 535 000	6 465 000			
Appropriation for 2002	24 200 000		18 015 000	6 185 000		
Total	54 665 000	24 000 000	24 480 000	6 185 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of collecting, publishing and disseminating notices of public contracts put up for tender in the Community and non-member countries on various media.

Any revenue will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation. Revenue is estimated at EUR 820 000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used by the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 385/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 to create the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 390/58), as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Council Decision 80/271/EEC of 10 December 1979 concerning the conclusion of the Multilateral Agreements resulting from the 1973 to 1979 trade negotiations (OJ L 71, 17.3.1980, p. 1), and in particular the Agreement on Government Procurement.

Council Directive 80/767/EEC of 22 July 1980 adapting and supplementing in respect of certain contracting authorities Directive 77/62/EEC coordinating procedures for the award of public supply contracts (OJ L 215, 18.8.1980, p. 1).

Council Decision 87/565/EEC of 16 November 1987 concerning the conclusion of the Protocol amending the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement (OJ L 345, 9.12.1987, p. 24).

Council Directive 88/295/EEC of 22 March 1988 amending Directive 77/62/EEC relating to the coordination of procedures on the award of public supply contracts and repealing certain provisions of Directive 80/767/EEC (OJ L 127, 20.5.1988, p. 1).

Council Directive 89/665/EEC of 21 December 1989 on the coordination of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of review procedures to the award of public supply and public works contracts (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 33).

Council Directive 92/13/EEC of 25 February 1992 coordinating the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of Community rules on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 76, 23.3.1992, p. 14).

Council Directive 92/50/EEC of 18 June 1992 relating to the coordination of procedures for the award of public service contracts (OJ L 209, 24.7.1992, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 93/323/EEC of 10 May 1993 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding between the European Economic Community and the United States of America on government procurement (OJ L 125, 20.5.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/324/EEC of 10 May 1993 concerning the extension of the benefit of the provisions of Directive 90/531/EEC in respect of the United States of America (OJ L 125, 20.5.1993, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1461/93 of 8 June 1993 concerning access to public contracts for tenderers from the United States of America (OJ L 146, 17.6.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/36/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating procedures for the award of public supply contracts (OJ L 199, 9.8.1993, p. 1), which replaces Directive 77/62/EEC.

Council Directive 93/37/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts (OJ L 199, 9.8.1993, p. 54), as amended by Directive 97/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 1997 (OJ L 328, 28.11.1997, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 199, 9.8.1993, p. 84), as amended by Directive 98/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 1998 (OJ L 101, 1.4.1998, p. 1).

Decision 94/1/ECSC, EC of the Council and of the Commission of 13 December 1993 on the conclusion of the Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986 to 1994) (OJ L 336, 23.12.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 95/215/EC of 29 May 1995 concerning the conclusion of an agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the United States of America on government procurement (OJ L 134, 20.6.1995, p. 25).

B5-3 0 5 ***Fiscalis (action programme for the reinforcement of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 400 000	7 000 000	7 640 000	6 300 000	6 180 044,50	4 548 589,02

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 171 000	3 450 000	600 000	1 300 000	821 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 640 000	2 850 000	3 880 000	910 000		
Appropriation for 2002	8 400 000		2 520 000	4 200 000	1 680 000	
Total	22 211 000	6 300 000	7 000 000	6 410 000	2 501 000	

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 0 5** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in the implementation of the Fiscalis programme, in particular:

— travel and subsistence costs of indirect-taxation officials of the Member States related to their participation in exchanges, seminars or multilateral inspection exercises,

— other costs relating to the organisation of seminars and costs relating to the development and operational effectiveness of training for indirect-taxation officials, manuals, guides and the Community elements of computerised communication and information exchange systems (development, maintenance and operation of central processors and links between Member States, acquisition and maintenance of common equipment).

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 218/92 of 27 January 1992 on administrative cooperation in the field of indirect taxation (VAT) (OJ L 24, 1.2.1992, p. 1).

Decision No 888/98/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 March 1998 establishing a programme of Community action to reinforce the functioning of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market (Fiscalis programme) (OJ L 126, 28.4.1998, p. 1).

B5-3 0 6 ***Computerisation of the excise system (EMCS)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	900 000	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	3 000 000		900 000	1 100 000	1 000 000	
Total	3 000 000	p.m.	900 000	1 100 000	1 000 000	

This appropriation is designed to cover the expenses incurred in computerising the excise system, and will cover in particular:

— management and quality control for the products developed and installed, coordination, the equipment included in the definition of the Community elements in the system and its functional and technical specifications, development, support and testing of the system,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 0 — STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTING MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 0 6** (cont'd)*

— establishing information and training activities,

— the security plan for the system.

Legal basis

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council on computerising the movement and surveillance of excisable products, presented by the Commission on 19 November 2001 (COM(2001) 466 final).

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES

B5-3 1 1 ***Subsidy for the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is only intended to cover the Office's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 40/94 of 20 December 1993 on the Community trade mark (OJ L 11, 14.1.1994, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 1 A ***Subsidy for the Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.		p.m.			

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Office, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue	
— Title 1 'European Community subsidy'	p.m.
— Title 2 'Other income'	138 586 600
Total	138 586 600

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

***B5-3 1 1 A** (cont'd)*

Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		55 265 500
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		41 368 700
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		36 737 000
— Title 10 'Surplus for the financial year'		5 215 400
	Total	138 586 600

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	3	3
A 3	20	20
A 4/A 5	54	54
A 6/A 7/A 8	97	103
Total A	174	180
B	203	210
Total B	203	210
C	401	437
Total C	401	437
D	20	20
Total D	20	20
Grand total	**798**	**847**

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products

B5-3 1 2 0 Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 706 000	5 706 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	14 969 000,—	14 313 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 369 000	11 369 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	14 000 000	2 631 000	3 075 000	3 000 000	5 294 000	
Appropriation for 2002	5 706 000		2 631 000	3 075 000		
Total	31 075 000	14 000 000	5 706 000	6 075 000	5 294 000	

Former Article B5-3 1 2 (in part)

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Agency's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2309/93 of 22 July 1993 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 214, 24.8.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2743/98 of 14 December 1998 amending Regulation (EC) No 297/95 on fees payable to the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 345, 19.12.1998, p. 3).

Regulation (EC) No 141/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1999 on orphan medicinal products (OJ L 18, 22.1.2000, p.1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 0 A — Subsidy for the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 294 000	8 294 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	8 294 000		8 294 000			
Total	8 294 000		8 294 000			

Former Article B5-3 1 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:		
— Title 1 'European Community subsidy'		14 000 000
— Title 2 'Other income':		
— Tax		46 521 000
— Other income		4 368 000
	Total	64 889 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 0 A *(cont'd)*

Expenditure:		
— Title 1 'Staff'		27 877 500
— Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		10 564 000
— Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		26 447 500
	Total	64 889 000

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	5	5
A 4/A 5	56	57
A 6/A 7/A 8	49	59
Total	111	122
B	32	41
Total	32	41
C	72	82
Total	72	82
D	5	6
Total	5	6
Grand total	**220**	**251**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 2 1 Special contribution for orphan medicinal products

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 300 000	2 800 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	0,—	0,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 000 000	1 000 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 300 000	300 000	1 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	3 300 000		1 800 000	1 500 000		
Total	5 600 000	1 300 000	2 800 000	1 500 000		

Former Article B5-3 1 2 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the special contribution provided for in Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 141/2000, as opposed to the one provided for in Article 57 of Regulation (EEC) No 2309/93, which the Agency uses exclusively for compensating for the total or partial non-recovery of payments due for an orphan medicinal product.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 141/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1999 on orphan medicinal products (OJ L 18, 22.1.2000, p.1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 3 ***Standardisation and approximation of legislation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 965 000	22 365 000	17 015 000	22 820 000	8 722 020,—	9 039 492,99

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	24 844 000	18 000 000	5 500 000	1 344 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	17 015 000	4 820 000	8 300 000	3 000 000	895 000	
Appropriation for 2002	15 965 000		8 565 000	4 000 000	3 400 000	
Total	57 824 000	22 820 000	22 365 000	8 344 000	4 295 000	

In accordance with the general aim of maintaining the proper functioning of the internal market and the competitiveness of European industry, in particular through the mutual recognition of standards and the establishment of European standards in suitable cases, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— financial obligations arising from contracts to be signed with the European standardisation organisations (such as ETSI, CEN and Cenelec), for the development of standards,

— checking and certifying conformity with the standards, and demonstration projects,

— contract expenditure for the execution of the programme and projects indicated above. The contracts in question cover the following: research, association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment,

— strengthening the infrastructures of standardisation bodies,

— promoting quality in standardisation, and the verification thereof,

— supporting the transposition of Community standards into national law,

— measures relating to information, promotion and profile-raising of standardisation and the promotion of European interests in international standardisation,

— secretarial services for the technical committees,

— technical projects in the field of tests for compliance with the standards,

— programmes of cooperation with and assistance to non-member countries,

— to carry out the work needed to apply international information technology standards uniformly throughout the Community,

— to specify methods of certification and lay down technical methods of certification,

— to encourage use of these standards in public procurement contracts,

— to coordinate the various operations to prepare the standards and to do more to implement them (user guides, demonstrations, etc.).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

The Community finance is to be used to frame and implement the standardisation operation in consultation with the main participants: industry, workers' representatives, the national and European standards institutions, the public procurement agencies in the Member States, all users and industrial policy makers at national and Community levels.

Representation of the interests of private consumers, the general public and certain groups in particular also needs to be enhanced, as well as the assessment of the environmental impact of different options for standardisation in this field.

Cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe will be financed from category 4 of the financial perspective (Article B7-5 0 0).

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Directives implementing the 'new approach' in specific sectors, such as construction products, the safety of machinery, and personal protective equipment.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the 'new approach'.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade, the recognition of professional qualifications, the opening-up of public procurement, the development of a financial services market, European company law, and industrial and intellectual property.

Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 109, 26.4.1983, p. 8), as last amended by Directive 98/48/EC (OJ L 217, 5.8.1998, p. 18).

Council Decision 87/95/EEC of 22 December 1986 on standardisation in the field of information technology and telecommunications (OJ L 36, 7.2.1987, p. 31).

Commission Directive 88/301/EEC of 16 May 1988 on competition in the markets in telecommunications terminal equipment (OJ L 131, 27.5.1988, p. 73).

Council Directive 90/387/EEC of 28 June 1990 on the establishment of the internal market for telecommunications services through the implementation of open network provision (OJ L 192, 24.7.1990, p. 1).

Commission Directive 90/388/EEC of 28 June 1990 on competition in the markets for telecommunications services (OJ L 192, 24.7.1990, p. 10).

Council Directive 90/531/EEC of 17 September 1990 on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 297, 29.10.1990, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/544/EEC of 9 October 1990 on the frequency bands designated for the coordinated introduction of pan-European land-based public radio paging in the Community (OJ L 310, 9.11.1990, p. 28).

Council Directive 91/263/EEC of 29 April 1991 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning telecommunications terminal equipment, including the mutual recognition of their conformity (OJ L 128, 23.5.1991, p. 1).

Council Directive 91/287/EEC of 3 June 1991 on the frequency band to be designated for the coordinated introduction of digital European cordless telecommunications (DECT) into the Community (OJ L 144, 8.6.1991, p. 45).

Council Directive 92/44/EEC of 5 June 1992 on the application of open network provision to leased lines (OJ L 165, 19.6.1992, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 339/93 of 8 February 1993 on checks for conformity with the rules on product safety in the case of products imported from third countries (OJ L 40, 17.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 199, 9.8.1993, p. 84).

Directive 95/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 on the use of standards for the transmission of television signals (OJ L 281, 23.11.1995, p. 51).

Directive 97/66/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 December 1997 concerning the processing of personal data and the protection of privacy in the telecommunications sector (OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 1).

Directive 1999/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 February 1999 relating to coffee extracts and chicory extracts (OJ L 66, 13.3.1999, p. 26).

Directive 1999/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 1999 on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment and the mutual recognition of their conformity (OJ L 91, 7.4.1999, p. 10).

Council Directive 1999/36/EC of 29 April 1999 on transportable pressure equipment (OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 20).

Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2000 on certain legal aspects of information society services, in particular electronic commerce, in the internal market ('Directive on electronic commerce') (OJ L 178, 17.7.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 1 — STANDARDISATION AND EVALUATION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B5-3 1 3 A ***Standardisation and approximation of legislation — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	40 302,51	40 302,51

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	135 000	135 000				
Appropriation for 2002	135 000		135 000			
Total	270 000	135 000	135 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS

B5-3 2 1 Measures in the social economy sector (cooperatives, mutual societies, associations and foundations)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	p.m.		302 756,21

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	541 000			541 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	541 000	p.m.	p.m.	541 000		

This article is intended to cover the expenditure incurred by projects aiming to evaluate the potential for employment for cooperatives, mutual societies, associations and foundations (CMAF) and to improve their access to Community actions.

The payment appropriations are intended to meet the Commission's obligations resulting from expenditure committed in previous years.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 2 5 ***Community measures to assist tourism***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	400 000		143 674,75

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	954 000	400 000		554 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	954 000	400 000	p.m.	554 000		

This article is intended to cover commitments resulting from the financing or part-financing of specific measures designed to implement a Community policy to assist tourism.

The payment appropriations are intended to meet the Commission's obligations resulting from expenditure committed in previous years.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/421/EEC of 13 July 1992 on a Community action plan to assist tourism (OJ L 231, 13.8.1992, p. 26).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 2 6 ***Industrial competitiveness policy for the European Union***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 326 500	6 505 500	7 000 000	6 100 000	2 638 872,43	5 048 918,57

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 397 000	3 000 000	1 700 000	697 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 000 000	3 100 000	2 000 000	1 900 000		
Appropriation for 2002	7 326 500		2 805 500	4 000 000	521 000	
Total	19 723 500	6 100 000	6 505 500	6 597 000	521 000	

This appropriation is intended:

— to gather the information needed for a thorough knowledge of trends in industry in the Community and in the industrial strategies of non-member countries, and to impart that information to economic operators, decision-makers and the public,

— to present, on a regular basis, a general analysis of prospects for Community industrial policy and make an annual report to the European Parliament on it,

— to promote industrial benchmarking at European, national and regional levels,

— to promote dialogue with all those involved in key industries, in particular through the establishment of consultative forums in sectors facing structural change, and financial support for the Association of Maritime Regions in Europe,

— to monitor and support the implementation of competition policy in the candidate countries,

— to promote the initiative aimed at improving efficiency and management in national and European public administrations,

— to analyse the impact of the information society on competitiveness and encourage the development of electronic commerce,

— to implement, in cooperation with the Member States, a policy of countering the relocation of firms within the Community as a result of fiscal, social and environmental dumping practices, and to study the issue of extra-Community relocation,

— to promote the centralisation of updated information on clean technologies and the dissemination of such information by professional organisations among their members, in particular by making greater use of existing databases in this area.

This appropriation is also intended to contribute to the operating costs of this body established jointly in Japan by the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry and the Commission with the aim of promoting industrial cooperation between the Community and Japan.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 2 — PROMOTION OF GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT: MEASURES TO ASSIST FIRMS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 2 6 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation. Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 350 000.

In connection with all the measures funded under this article, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

Legal basis

Council Decision 96/413/EC of 25 June 1996 on the implementation of a Community action programme to strengthen the competitiveness of European industry (OJ L 167, 6.7.1996, p. 55).

Council Decision 92/278/EEC of 18 May 1992 confirming the consolidation of the EC-Japan Centre for Industrial Cooperation (OJ L 144, 26.5.1992, p. 19).

B5-3 2 6 A ***Industrial competitiveness policy for the European Union — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
733 500	634 500	900 000	900 000	699 963,80	215 683,63

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	900 000	900 000				
Appropriation for 2002	733 500		634 500	99 000		
Total	1 633 500	900 000	634 500	99 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS

B5-3 3 1 *Information society*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 000	2 013 278,50	5 259 573,31

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 755 000	3 500 000	1 000 000	255 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000	3 500 000	1 500 000			
Appropriation for 2002	4 000 000		3 500 000	500 000		
Total	13 755 000	7 000 000	6 000 000	755 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the *e* Europe action plan, which lays down the measures required to achieve the objectives set at the Lisbon European Council on 23 and 24 March 2000. The measures have been clustered around three key objectives:

— to make the Internet cheaper, faster and more secure,

— to invest in people and skills,

— to stimulate the use of the Internet.

It is also intended for measures to promote awareness and provide help with regard to the specific impact on women of the establishment of the information society, including measures designed to promote women's involvement in teaching, training and retraining.

The measures described above will be the subject of contracts covering the following: analysis, expert reports, evaluation, specific studies, technical operations, coordination, grants, participation in international cooperation projects, participation in expenditure on equipment and on accompanying and support measures (studies, seminars, conferences, publications, awareness-raising campaigns, training courses).

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue accruing from contributions by third parties entered in Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the opening of additional appropriations to be entered in this Article, in accordance with the abovementioned provisions.

In connection with all the measures funded under this heading, disabled persons must be afforded unrestricted access.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/253/EC of 30 March 1998 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the establishment of the information society in Europe (Information society) (OJ L 107, 7.4.1998, p. 10).

B5-3 3 4 ***Promotion of the European digital presence in global networks***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
28 050 000	16 640 000	4 690 000 (1)	21 250 000	9 436 223,12	14 094 099,82

(1) An appropriation of EUR 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	27 612 000	15 250 000	2 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1 862 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	19 690 000 (1)	6 000 000	4 730 000	4 960 000	4 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	28 050 000		9 410 000	15 000 000	3 640 000	
Total	75 352 000	21 250 000	16 640 000	23 960 000	11 640 000	1 862 000

(1) Of which EUR 15 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Former Articles B5-3 3 0 and B5-3 3 4

This programme pursues the following strategic objectives:

— to help stimulate the use of and access for all to the Internet by increasing the availability of European digital content on the global networks, to support the professional, social and cultural development of citizens of the European Union and to facilitate the economic and social integration into the information society of citizens in the applicant countries,

— to stimulate the use of and access to the potential for European digital content, especially by promoting more effective use of information held by the public sector,

— to promote cultural diversity and multilinguism, especially in the languages of the European Union, in digital content on the global networks, and to increase the export opportunities of European firms producing content, in particular small and medium-sized enterprises,

— to create favourable conditions for the reduction of market fragmentation and for the marketing, distribution and use of European digital content on the global networks in order to stimulate economic activity and employment, safeguard cultural diversity, optimise the European heritage and facilitate access to knowledge.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 3 4 *(cont'd)*

The measures described above will be the subject of shared-cost contracts covering the following: association, technical operations, evaluation, and monitoring of the measure and projects, coordination, grants, participation in international cooperation projects, as well as participation in expenditure on equipment and on accompanying and support measures (studies, seminars, conferences, publications, awareness-raising campaigns, training courses).

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute ' allotted expenditure ' in accordance with Article 4(2), third indent, of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/48/EC of 22 December 2000 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development and use of European digital content on the global networks and to promote linguistic diversity in the information society (COM(2000) 323 final) (OJ L 14, 18.1.2001, p. 32).

Council Decision 96/339/EC of 20 May 1996 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development of a European multimedia content industry and to encourage the use of multimedia content in the emerging information society (INFO 2000) (OJ L 129, 30.5.1996, p. 24).

Council Decision 96/664/EC of 21 November 1996 on the adoption of a multiannual programme to promote the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 40).

B5-3 3 4 A ***Promotion of the European digital presence in global networks — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
450 000	400 000	310 000	310 000	223 988,32	103 476,61

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	123 000	123 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	310 000	187 000	123 000			
Appropriation for 2002	450 000		277 000	173 000		
Total	883 000	310 000	400 000	173 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-3 3 — PROMOTION OF AN INFORMATION SOCIETY: MEASURES TO ASSIST CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

B5-3 3 4 A *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this chapter.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-4

INDUSTRY

CHAPTER B5-4 2 — MEASURES FOR THE MODERNISATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES

B5-4 2 0 ***Programme for the modernisation of the textile and clothing industry in Portugal***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	61 971 000	—	p.m.		91 542 296,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	61 971 000		61 971 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	61 971 000	p.m.	61 971 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the programme to modernise the textile and clothing industry in Portugal.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 852/95 of 10 April 1995 on the grant of financial assistance to Portugal for a specific programme for the modernisation of the Portuguese textile and clothing industry (OJ L 86, 20.4.1995, p. 10).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-4 2 — MEASURES FOR THE MODERNISATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES *(cont'd)*

B5-4 2 1 *Completion of measures for the improvement of agricultural structures in Portugal and for financial cooperation with Greece*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–		p.m.			
Total	–	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into as a result of the financing of operations to facilitate Portugal's accession to the Community, which were the subject of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters, and also the financing of projects and programmes for improving agricultural and fisheries structures in Portugal.

It also covers payments in respect of commitments entered into as a result of the financing of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece.

The Financial Protocol signed on 28 February 1977 provided, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of:

— EUR 225 000 000 in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank's own resources,

— EUR 55 000 000 to be charged against the general budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans (EUR 30 000 000), grants (EUR 15 000 000) and loans on special terms (EUR 10 000 000).

Legal basis

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16.8.1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23.12.1980, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3598/84 of 18 December 1984 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of specific financial aid for improving agricultural and fisheries structures in Portugal (OJ L 333, 21.12.1984, p. 7).

Council Decisions of 17 December 1985 extending application of the Agreements until 31 December 1986.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-5

LABOUR MARKET AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	13,0%	19,0%	21,1%
Payments	15,9%	22,4%	26,8%

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES

B5-5 0 0 *Projects for innovative approaches in the Members States' labour markets*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	2 500 000	—	900 000		3 653 554,47

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 201 000	900 000	2 500 000	2 801 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	6 201 000	900 000	2 500 000	2 801 000		

Within the guidelines encouraging cooperation between Member States, supporting their actions in the field of employment and equal opportunities, developing a coordinated strategy for employment, promoting a skilled, trained and adaptable workforce, and as part of the preparations for the implementation of the new title on employment of the Treaty of Amsterdam, this appropriation covered the financing of support for innovation and pilot projects, evaluating experiences and disseminating results.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 1 ***Pilot projects on the 'third system'***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 500 000	—	1 400 000		4 151 443,24

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 058 000	1 400 000	1 500 000	158 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	3 058 000	1 400 000	1 500 000	158 000		

This appropriation is intended for exploring and enhancing the employment potential of the 'third system' and has financed innovative pilot projects, not least at local level, in the areas of social and neighbourhood services, the environment and the arts, and the dissemination of the results throughout the territory of the European Union.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 2 ***Labour market***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	2 650 000 (2)	6 620 000 (3)	8 120 000 (4)	6 658 287,47	4 246 782,75

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 6 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 3 800 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 886 000	6 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	886 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	13 020 000 (1)	5 920 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	1 100 000	1 500 000
Appropriation for 2002	3 900 000 (2)		1 150 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	
Total	29 806 000	11 920 000 (3)	5 650 000 (4)	7 500 000	3 236 000	1 500 000

(1) Of which EUR 6 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which EUR 3 800 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which EUR 3 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of instruments making it possible to support the employment strategy.

The activities financed under the programme cover:

— fostering cooperation in the fields of analysis, research and monitoring (preparation of the report on employment,

— supporting Member States in analysing and evaluating the annual national employment action programmes (NAPs),

— evaluating the use of the European Social Fund for implementing the European employment strategy,

— promoting innovative approaches to an active employment and labour-market policy in connection with implementing the new title on employment in the EC Treaty and the European Council conclusions on a European employment pact,

— identifying best practices and promoting exchanges and transfers of information and experience between Member States,

— monitoring Europe's employment strategy (European Employment Observatory),

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— developing quantitative and qualitative employment indicators, including benchmarking,

— forward studies on developing the European employment strategy (new area of research, impact of other Community policies)

— developing an active information policy that is geared to the needs of the public, and measures to support presidency initiatives and other events of international significance,

— measures to promote cooperation, improve knowledge, develop an exchange of information, promote best practices and innovative approaches and to evaluate experience in implementing national action plans for employment at local and regional level in the context of the European employment strategy.

These aims, together with the conclusions of the European Council on Employment, serve an integrated approach to a European employment strategy which can only be managed at Community level.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Any receipts are available to be reused in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue 1995, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III of this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/171/EC of 23 February 1998 on Community activities concerning analysis, research and cooperation in the field of employment and the labour market (OJ L 63, 4.3.1998, p. 26).

Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 20 July 2000, on Community incentive measures in the field of employment (OJ C 337 E, 28.11.2000, p. 242).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 2 A ***Labour market — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	993 000 (2)	990 000 (3)	990 000 (4)	1 557 670,84	149 947,77

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 557 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 990 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 990 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 400 000		450 000	950 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 980 000 (1)	1 980 000				
Appropriation for 2002	1 100 000 (2)		1 100 000			
Total	4 480 000	1 980 000 (3)	1 550 000 (4)	950 000		

(1) Of which EUR 990 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which EUR 990 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which EUR 557000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the support and information activities carried out under the technical assistance contract governing the European Employment Observatory. It may also cover expenditure necessary for the administrative management of the programme of Community incentive measures in the field of employment (proposal for a decision of the European and of the Council submitted by the Commission on 20 July 2000), such as meetings of experts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

Legal basis

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 20 July 2000, on Community incentive measures in the field of employment (OJ C 337 E, 28.11.2000, p. 242).

Common Position (EC) No 27/2001 adopted by the Council on 25 June 2001 with a view to adopting a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council on Community incentive measures in the field of employment (OJ C 301, 26.10.2001, p. 14).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 3 ***Preparatory measures for a local commitment for employment***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	5 025 000	11 640 000	6 040 000	5 597 284,81	176 842,26

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 420 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	920 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	11 640 000	3 040 000	2 525 000	3 000 000	3 075 000	
Appropriation for 2002	1 000 000		1 000 000			
Total	18 060 000	6 040 000	5 025 000	3 920 000	3 075 000	

In its communication of 7 April 2000 the Commission refers to the need to motivate regional and local players to take part in the European employment strategy. The projects financed serve to encourage cooperation, improve knowledge, develop exchanges of information, promote best practices and innovative approaches at local and regional level as part of the European employment strategy.

The purpose of these activities is to make local and regional authorities and other key local partners, including representatives of the mutual and non-profit sector, aware of the scope for measures conducive to implementing the employment guidelines at local and regional level and the interlinking thereof at regional and local level.

They include in particular:They include in particular:

— — promoting publicity work for the European employment strategy and its implementation at local and regional level, studies on how mutual and non-profit institutions can be supported at local and regional level, studies on how to improve transnational cooperation and the dissemination of proven practices in implementing local employment initiatives, and studies on what measures can be taken to create incentives for local and regional partners to contribute towards implementing the European employment strategy,

— — enhancing the employment potential of the 'third system' and financing innovative preparatory actions, not least at local level, in the areas of social and neighbourhood services, the environment and the arts.

Particular focus is to be on the gender aspects of employment policy.

In connection with calls for proposals under this article, no restrictions on access to funding which require cross-border partnerships to comprise partners from more than three Member States are permitted.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

Commission communication of 7 April 2000 to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions 'Acting locally for employment — A local dimension for the European employment strategy' (COM(2000) 196 final).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 3 A ***Preparatory measures for a local commitment for employment — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	225 000	360 000	360 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	250 000	250 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	360 000	110 000	225 000	25 000		
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	610 000	360 000	225 000	25 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 0 — LABOUR MARKET INITIATIVES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 0 4 ***Measures to assist the phasing-in in the general budget of the activities financed through the ECSC***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	500 000 (1)		500 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	500 000	p.m.	500 000			

(1) After deduction of EUR 1 500 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to finance measures to facilitate the transition between the activities traditionally financed from the ECSC budget and the programmes existing in the general budget, particularly the Structural Funds and research. It is intended, in particular, to support measures for which, on account of their specificity, there is as yet no corresponding item in Community programmes.

It has the aim of promoting, particularly by means of European information centres or information outlets, the establishment of innovative businesses (SMEs) linked to the industrial conversion of the coal and steel industries (business incubators, provision of industrial tools and financing facilities for employees undergoing retraining), particularly in the fields of the environment and health and safety at work.

It is also intended to promote initiatives, if possible pursued in a bipartite context (involving employers and employees), in the fields of information, training and stimulation in businesses, especially with regard to the adjustment of working times resulting from restructuring.

In selecting the beneficiaries of these projects, the Commission will assign priority to regions where industrial restructuring is taking place in the coal and steel industries, including in the candidate countries.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES

B5-5 1 0 *Programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for SMEs and microenterprises*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 120 000	22 700 000	22 500 000	22 500 000	16 100 523,—	25 807 221,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	246 560 000	17 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	190 060 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	22 500 000	5 500 000	7 000 000	6 500 000	3 500 000	
Appropriation for 2002	21 120 000		6 200 000	7 020 000	6 500 000	1 400 000
Total	290 180 000	22 500 000	22 700 000	23 520 000	30 000 000	191 460 000

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of Community policy in support of enterprises, and particulary small and medium-sized enterprises, whatever their legal form, including those engaged in the commercial and distributive trades and the craft sector, tourism, cooperatives, mutual societies and associations, with a view to enabling them to develop their full potential for employment, growth and competitiveness.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Objectives for accelerating the average speed of payment to beneficiaries shall be set and assessed periodically so as to ensure an ever-increasing performance exceeding the requirements of Directive 2000/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 June 2000 on combating late payment in commercial transactions (OJ L 200, 8.8.2000, p. 35).

Particular attention will be paid to microenterprises and small businesses, which represent some 99 % of undertakings in the EU and are the main creators of jobs. Under this multiannual programme, part of the appropriations shall be made available for SMEs in border regions in the run-up to enlargement. Similarly, part of the appropriations shall be made available to business start-ups by women and to placement firms. In this context, appropriate emphasis must be placed on the development of new technologies.

In addition to the appropriations entered in this article, there are the contributions from the EFTA States in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, ensuring that all groups in society have equal opportunity to access support.

Factors influencing and fostering entrepreneurship shall be the subject of a systematic study, taking in particular into account the key factors at work in the particularly high level of enterprise creation by entrepreneurs originating from minority groups.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the applicant countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue accruing from contributions from third parties and entered against Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue is estimated at EUR 500 000.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/490/EEC of 28 July 1989 relating to the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises, in particular of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the Community (OJ L 239, 16.8.1989, p. 33).

Council Decision 91/319/EEC of 18 June 1991 revising the programme for the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises in the Community (OJ L 175, 4.7.1991, p. 32).

Council Decision 93/379/EEC of 14 June 1993 on a multiannual programme of Community measures to intensify the priority areas and to ensure the continuity and consolidation of policy for enterprise, in particular small and medium-sized enterprises, in the Community (OJ L 161, 2.7.1993, p. 68).

Council Decision 97/15/EC of 9 December 1996 on a third multiannual programme for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the European Union (1997 to 2000) (OJ L 6, 10.1.1997, p. 25).

Council Decision 2000/819/EC on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001 to 2005) (OJ L 333, 29.12.2000, p. 84).

B5-5 1 0 A ***Programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for SMEs — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 480 000	6 300 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 452 812,16	3 666 297,24

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 000 000	6 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	6 480 000		6 300 000	180 000		
Total	12 480 000	6 000 000	6 300 000	180 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

***B5-5 1 0 A** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

Any revenue from the candidate countries' contribution to participation in Community programmes may give rise to the opening of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, pursuant to Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

B5-5 1 1 ***Programme for enterprises: improvement of the financial environment for SMEs***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
71 000 000	27 700 000	71 500 000	21 500 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	51 491 000	11 500 000	3 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	21 491 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	71 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	17 000 000	14 500 000
Appropriation for 2002	71 000 000		14 200 000	15 000 000	21 300 000	20 500 000
Total	193 991 000	21 500 000	27 700 000	42 500 000	45 800 000	56 491 000

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on Community financial instruments developed with a view to improving the financial environment of SMEs, for example a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and the provision of, and improved access to, risk capital, in particular for SMEs.

In order to meet its commitments, the Commission may provisionally service the debts from its cash resources. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

No administrative expenditure, irrespective of the beneficiary, is authorised under this article.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

B5-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

In addition to the appropriations entered in this article, there are the contributions from the EFTA States in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. For information, these amounts, from the contributions from the EFTA States entered in Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute 'allocated revenue' in accordance with Article 4(2), third indent, of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), will give rise to the opening of the corresponding appropriations and implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from contributions by countries eligible to participate in Community programmes entered in item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the opening of supplementary appropriations in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions by third parties entered in Article 6 0 9 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the opening of supplementary appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue with give rise to reuse in accordance Article 27 of the Financial Regulation

If necessary, the article will receive additional appropriations by means of transfer, reuse of amounts reimbursed in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by a supplementary and/or amending budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2000/819/EC of 20 December 2000 on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001 to 2005) (OJ L 333, 29.12.2000, p. 84).

B5-5 1 2 ***Completion of the Employment initiative (1998 to 2000)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	55 000 000	p.m.	55 000 000	148 560 000,—	387 169,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	298 051 229	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	78 051 229
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	298 051 229	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	78 051 229

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-5 1 — TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

***B5-5 1 2** (cont'd)*

This appropriation covers the financing of:

— fees in respect of guarantees extended by the European Investment Fund (EIF) to facilitate the increase in the volume of lending made, and in the investment risk borne, by the European Investment Bank (EIB), commercial banks, investment funds or other appropriate intermediaries in connection with their SME operations,

— investment fund holdings in newly created enterprises and high-tech small and medium-sized enterprises,

— part of the costs incurred by European small and medium-sized enterprises in devising and setting up transnational joint ventures, as well as part of the total amount of the transnational investment.

Any additional appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by a supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto (see Annex III).

These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions by countries eligible to participate in Community programmes entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the opening of supplementary appropriations in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/347/EC of 19 May 1998 on measures of financial assistance for innovative and job-creating small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 43).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-6

STATISTICAL INFORMATION

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	21,5%	50,5%	58,9%
Payments	37,9%	67,5%	77,1%

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES

B5-6 0 0 Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 490 000	28 350 000	28 330 000	26 730 000	30 393 608,24	27 142 373,77

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	39 353 000	19 940 000	9 974 000	8 000 000	1 439 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	86 000	60 000	26 000			
Appropriation for 2001	28 330 000	6 730 000	10 130 000	5 666 000	5 804 000	
Appropriation for 2002	30 490 000		8 220 000	10 270 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Total	98 259 000	26 730 000	28 350 000	23 936 000	13 243 000	6 000 000

This appropriation is intended to cover the following:

— statistical surveys, studies and development of indicators/benchmarks,

— quality studies and activities designed to improve the quality of statistics,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— specific aid for national statistical departments,

— processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information,

— magnetically recorded statistical analysis and documentation,

— services rendered by external experts,

— joint-financing revenue by the public and private sectors,

— financing of surveys by commercial undertakings,

— organisation of advanced statistical technology training courses for statisticians,

— the cost of purchasing documentation,

— subsidies for the International Statistical Institute and subscription to other international statistical associations.

It is also intended to ensure the gathering of the information necessary to draw up annually a summary report on the economic and social state of the European Union on the basis of economic data and structural indicators/benchmarks.

This appropriation also covers costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation with the developing countries, the countries of central and eastern Europe and the southern Mediterranean countries; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, subsidies, expenditure in payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of Community officials and other staff.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside databanks. In addition, funding should be used to develop new, modular techniques.

This appropriation also covers the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other Community institutions, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of Community expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the financial perspective) and make it possible to compile medium and long-term data for Community financing.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue and constituting 'allocated revenue' in accordance with the third indent of Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue is available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 300 000.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom, EEC) No 1588/90 of 11 June 1990 on the transmission of data subject to statistical confidentiality to the Statistical Office of the European Communities (OJ L 151, 15.6.1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/464/EEC of 22 July 1993 on the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information (1993 to 1997) (OJ L 219, 28.8.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 of 17 February 1997 on Community statistics (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/126/EC of 22 December 1998 on the Community statistical programme (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 42, 16.2.1999, p. 1).

1. *Classifications and standards*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff (OJ L 256, 7.9.1987, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90 of 9 October 1990 on the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (OJ L 293, 24.10.1990, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code (OJ L 302, 19.10.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 696/93 of 15 March 1993 on the statistical units for the observation and analysis of the production system in the Community (OJ L 76, 30.3.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3696/93 of 29 October 1993 on the statistical classification of products by activity (CPA) in the European Economic Community (OJ L 342, 31.12.1993, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2. *Economic and financial statistics*

Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom of 13 February 1989 on the harmonisation of the compilation of gross national product at market prices (OJ L 49, 21.2.1989, p. 26).

Council Regulation (EC) No 3605/93 of 22 November 1993 on the application of the Protocol on the excessive deficit procedure annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community (OJ L 332, 31.12.1993, p. 7).

Council Decision 93/716/EC of 22 November 1993 on the statistical data to be used for the determination of the key for the financial resources of the European Monetary Institute (OJ L 332, 31.12.1993, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 of 23 October 1995 concerning harmonised indices of consumer prices (OJ L 257, 27.10.1995, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 of 25 June 1996 on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (OJ L 310, 30.11.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 of 16 February 1998 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA) (OJ L 58, 27.2.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/382/EC of 5 June 1998 on the statistical data to be used for the determination of the key for subscription of the capital of the European Central Bank (OJ L 171, 17.6.1998, p. 33).

Council Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom,) No 2762/98 of 17 December 1998 adjusting with effect from 1 July 1998 the remuneration and pensions of officials and other servants of the European Communities and the weightings applied thereto (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 620/1999 of 22 March 1999 adjusting the daily subsistence allowance rates for officials on mission within the European territory of the Member States laid down in Article 13 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities (OJ L 78, 24.3.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/597/EC, Euratom of 29 September 2000 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 253, 7.10.2000, p. 42).

3. *Demographic statistics and statistics on social conditions*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 311/76 of 9 February 1976 on the compilation of statistics on foreign workers (OJ L 39, 14.2.1976, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 of 9 March 1998 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community (OJ L 77, 14.3.1998, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 530/1999 of 9 March 1999 concerning structural statistics on earnings and on labour costs (OJ L 63, 12.3.1999, p. 6).

4. *Statistics on intra-Community and external trade*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3330/91 of 7 November 1991 on the statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States (OJ L 316, 16.11.1991, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 of 22 May 1995 on the statistics relating to the trading of goods by the Community and its Member States with non-member countries (OJ L 118, 25.5.1995, p. 10).

Decision No 507/2001/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 March 2001 concerning a set of actions relating to the trans-European network for the collection, production and dissemination of statistics on the trading of goods within the Community and between the Community and non-member countries (Edicom) (OJ L 76, 16.3.20011, p. 1).

5. *Business statistics*

Council Directive 80/1119/EEC of 17 November 1980 on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by inland waterways (OJ L 339, 15.12.1980, p. 30).

Council Directive 80/1177/EEC of 4 December 1980 on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by rail, as part of regional statistics (OJ L 350, 23.12.1980, p. 23).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91 of 19 December 1991 on the establishment of a Community survey of industrial production (OJ L 374, 31.12.1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2186/93 of 22 July 1993 on Community coordination in drawing up business registers for statistical purposes (OJ L 196, 5.8.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/704/EC of 30 November 1993 on the creation of a Community database on road accidents (OJ L 329, 30.12.1993, p. 63).

Council Directive 95/57/EC of 23 November 1995 on the collection of statistical information in the field of tourism (OJ L 291, 6.12.1995, p. 32).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 95/64/EC of 8 December 1995 on statistical returns in respect of carrriage of goods and passengers by sea (OJ L 320, 30.12.1995, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 of 20 December 1996 concerning structural business statistics (OJ L 14, 17.1.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 410/98 of 16 February 1998 amending Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 concerning structural business statistics (OJ L 52, 21.2.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 of 19 May 1998 concerning short-term statistics (OJ L 162, 5.6.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/98 of 25 May 1998 on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by road (OJ L 163, 6.6.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/297/EC of 26 April 1999 establishing a Community statistical information infrastructure relating to the industry and markets of the audiovisual and related sectors (OJ L 117, 5.5.1999. p. 39).

6. *Energy, iron and steel*

Council Directive 90/377/EEC of 29 June 1990 concerning a Community procedure to improve the transparency of gas and electricity prices charged to industrial end users (OJ L 185, 17.7.1990, p. 16).

7. *Statistics on fisheries and agriculture*

Council Directive 76/625/EEC of 20 July 1976 concerning the statistical surveys to be carried out by the Member States in order to determine the production potential of plantations of certain species of fruit trees (OJ L 218, 11.8.1976, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 357/79 of 5 February 1979 on statistical surveys of areas under vines (OJ L 54, 5.3.1979, p. 124).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 837/90 of 26 March 1990 concerning statistical information to be supplied by the Member States on cereals production (OJ L 88, 3.4.1990, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1382/91 of 21 May 1991 on the submission of data on the landings of fishery products in the Member States (OJ L 133, 28.5.1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3880/91 of 17 December 1991 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in the North-East Atlantic (OJ L 365, 31.12.1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 959/93 of 5 April 1993 concerning statistical information to be supplied by Member States on crop products other than cereals (OJ L 98, 24.4.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/23/EEC of 1 June 1993 on the statistical surveys to be carried out on pig production (OJ L 149, 21.6.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/24/EEC of 1 June 1993 on the statistical surveys to be carried out on bovine animal production (OJ L 149, 21.6.1993, p. 5).

Council Directive 93/25/EEC of 1 June 1993 on the statistical surveys to be carried out on sheep and goat stocks (OJ L 149, 21.6.1993, p. 10).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2018/93 of 30 June 1993 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the North-West Atlantic (OJ L 186, 28.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2597/95 of 23 October 1995 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than the North Atlantic (OJ L 270, 13.11.1995, p. 1).

Council Directive 96/16/EC of 19 March 1996 on statistical surveys of milk and milk products (OJ L 78, 28.3.1996, p. 27).

Council Regulation (EC) No 788/96 of 22 April 1996 on the submission by Member States of statistics on aquaculture production (OJ L 108, 1.5.1996, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/411/EC of 25 June 1996 on improving Community agricultural statistics (OJ L 162, 1.7.1996, p. 14).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 0 A ***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 510 000	3 150 000	4 270 000	4 270 000	1 415 453,29	271 674,29

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 300 000	1 300 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 270 000	2 970 000	1 300 000			
Appropriation for 2002	3 510 000		1 850 000	1 660 000		
Total	9 080 000	4 270 000	3 150 000	1 660 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects.

It also covers expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this chapter.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission must delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters is limited to EUR 2 855 000, which corresponds to an estimated 36 man-years. That estimate is based on an annual unit cost per man-year, of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-6 0 — STATISTICAL INFORMATION POLICY CONNECTED WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE INTERNAL MARKET AND IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY POLICIES *(cont'd)*

B5-6 0 4 ***Policy on statistical information not concerned with non-member countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	p.m.		121 230,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–		p.m.			
Total	–	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover the discharge of contractual commitments.

Legal basis

Council Decision 93/464/EEC of 22 July 1993 on the framework programme for priority actions in the field of statistical information (1993 to 1997) (OJ L 219, 28.8.1993 p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 of 17 February 1997 on Community statistics (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-7

TRANS-EUROPEAN NETWORKS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	6,3%	73,4%	65,2%
Payments	14,2%	28,1%	35,1%

CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TRANSPORT NETWORKS

B5-7 0 0 *Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
581 400 000	524 400 000	572 165 000	522 165 000	591 659 000,—	449 471 659,30

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 076 639 000	300 000 000	177 200 000	250 000 000	170 000 000	179 439 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	572 165 000	222 165 000	116 800 000	110 960 000	110 000 000	12 240 000
Appropriation for 2002	581 400 000		230 400 000	172 500 000	178 500 000	
Total	2 230 204 000	522 165 000	524 400 000	533 460 000	458 500 000	191 679 000

This appropriation is for the establishment and development of the trans-European transport network (TEN), which is held to be a key policy for the proper functioning of the internal market and for economic and social cohesion (Articles 154 to 156 of the Treaty establishing the European Community). This contribution takes the form of co-financing of projects of common interest identified in the Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TRANSPORT NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

The aim is:

— to help define projects of common interest,

— to speed up the Member States' realisation of trans-European transport network projects of common interest,

— to overcome the financial obstacles which may hamper the start-up phase of a project, particularly by means of feasibility studies,

— to encourage the participation of private capital in project funding, as well as public/private partnerships,

— to ensure better financial arrangements for projects, minimising the use of public funding, thanks to flexible means of intervention.

As from 2001, the bulk of Community funding is covered by a provisional multiannual programme (IMP), to be established by the Commission. The purpose of the programme will be the sound and rational establishment of the level of expenditure from the trans-European network budget over the period 2001 to 2006. It has been inspired by the earlier (informal) programme covering the period 1996 to 1999 and will give project promoters an assurance of Community support during the period in question, particularly where projects are undertaken in the form of public/private partnerships.

The programme divides into three specific actions.

First specific action

Most of the 14 projects approved by the Essen European Council in 1994 are now reaching the construction phase. In a small number of cases, technical studies are to be pursued before a decision is taken on construction.

Second specific action

The programme for the Galileo satellite navigation system.

Third specific action

Other traffic management projects will be implemented, including 'intelligent' transport systems (ITS) in the air and road sectors as well as other priorities identified during the review of the guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network, such as the elimination of bottlenecks in the rail network and cross-border projects.

In 2002 around 93 % of the commitment appropriations are due to be used for projects covered by the three specific action categories of the IMP, with around 7 % allocated to other projects of European common interest not covered by the IMP.

By concentrating the 14 projects approved at Essen and attaching priority to the elimination of bottlenecks in the rail network, the programme will be providing particular support to the rail sector (63,5 % of the overall amount included in the programme). Full account is thus being taken of the stipulation in Regulation (EC) No 1655/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council that rail projects, including combined transport, should receive at least 55 % of the TEN budget.

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1655/1999 (OJ L 197, 29.7.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1), as last amended, in respect of seaports and inland ports and international terminals as well as project No 8 in Annex III, by Decision No 1346/2001/EC (OJ L 185, 6.7.2001, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council regulation, submitted by the Commission on 22 June 2001, on the establishment of the Galileo joint undertaking (OJ C 270 E, 25.9.2001, p. 119)).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 2 October 2001, amending Decision No 1692/96/EC on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ C 360 E, 18.12.2001, p. 205).

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 3 December 2001, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (COM(2001) 545 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 0 — TRANSPORT NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 0 0 A ***Financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European transport network — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 600 000	3 600 000	2 835 000	2 835 000	843 285,—	143 767,61

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 435 000	1 435 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 835 000	1 400 000	1 435 000			
Appropriation for 2002	3 600 000		2 165 000	1 435 000		
Total	7 870 000	2 835 000	3 600 000	1 435 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 1 — ENERGY NETWORKS

B5-7 1 0 *Financial support for energy infrastructures*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 000 000	14 950 000	21 000 000	18 000 000	13 518 750,—	5 960 651,06

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	60 588 000	16 750 000	6 500 000	11 427 000	11 427 000	14 484 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	21 000 000	1 250 000	4 250 000	5 750 000	5 750 000	4 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	21 000 000		4 200 000	5 000 000	6 300 000	5 500 000
Total	102 588 000	18 000 000	14 950 000	22 177 000	23 477 000	23 984 000

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of economic and technical feasibility studies, preparatory and evaluation studies and interest-rate subsidies, loan guarantees or direct subsidies, in duly justified cases, for projects of common interest identified under the guidelines adopted by the Council.

The objective of this measure is to contribute towards the establishment and development of trans-European energy networks by promoting the interconnection and interoperability of the national networks and access to such networks and extending them beyond the Community.

All proposals will be subject to EIA and local consultation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1655/1999 (OJ L 197, 29.7.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/391/EC of 28 March 1996 laying down a series of measures aimed at creating a more favourable context for the development of trans-European networks in the energy sector (OJ L 161, 29.6.1996, p. 154).

Decision No 1254/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 1996 laying down a series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks (OJ L 161, 29.6.1996, p. 147).

Decision No 1047/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 May 1997 amending Decision No 1254/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down a series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks (OJ L 152, 11.6.1997, p. 12).

Decision No 1741/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 July 1999 amending Decision No 1254/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down a series of guidelines for trans-European energy networks (OJ L 207, 6.8.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

B5-7 2 0 *Trans-European telecommunications networks*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 487 000	27 485 000	30 060 000 (1)	30 060 000 (2)	35 025 055,43	17 032 282,60

(1) An appropriation of EUR 4 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	62 916 000	23 722 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	14 194 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	34 460 000 (1)	10 338 000	6 930 000	15 000 000	2 192 000	
Appropriation for 2002	36 487 000		10 555 000	3 282 000	18 621 000	4 029 000
Total	133 863 000	34 060 000 (2)	27 485 000	33 282 000	35 007 000	4 029 000

(1) Of which EUR 4 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the establishment of trans-European networks in the telecommunications sector by launching projects of common interest, at three levels:

— applications in areas of general interest (distance education, telemedicine, transport and mobility, risk management, environmental management, etc.) offering innovative solutions in the field of telecommunications aimed at a mass market,

— generic sources which, by means of Internet tools, supply common instruments enhancing the interoperability, quality and security of applications,

— basic networks, ensuring overall interworking of technologies between fixed and mobile networks, including satellites.

The forms of intervention for projects of common interest are as follows:

— grants for feasibility, validation and evaluation studies and technical support measures,

— interest subsidies, loan guarantees and direct grants for the deployment of projects, in duly justified cases.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure related to the evaluation of the action and projects.

It also covers support and coordination activities (such as those provided for in the new guidelines) designed to create an environment favourable to the emergence of projects.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 250 000.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1655/1999 (OJ L 197, 29.7.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 2717/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 November 1995 on a set of guidelines for the development of the EURO-ISDN (integrated services digital network) as a trans-European network (OJ L 282, 24.11.1995, p. 16).

Decision No 1336/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 1997 on a series of guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (OJ L 183, 11.7.1997, p. 12).

B5-7 2 0 A ***Trans-European telecommunications networks — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
513 000	495 000	540 000	540 000	398 256,62	198 360,98

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	523 000	200 000		323 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	540 000	340 000	200 000			
Appropriation for 2002	513 000		295 000	218 000		
Total	1 576 000	540 000	495 000	541 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 Telematics networks linking administrations

B5-7 2 1 0 Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 920 000	20 920 000	22 560 000	20 160 000	19 581 583,90	20 777 133,45

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	36 170 000	14 500 000	9 600 000	6 000 000	6 070 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	22 560 000	5 660 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1 900 000
Appropriation for 2002	22 920 000		6 320 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	2 600 000
Total	81 650 000	20 160 000	20 920 000	18 000 000	18 070 000	4 500 000

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of the IDA measure (interchange of data between administrations), the objective of which is to provide through the trans-European networks the support needed by administrations, including economic operators and regional and local authorities, for the interchange of the telematic information, data and documents necessary for the functioning of the Community and, in particular, the operation of the internal market.

In general terms, without giving an exhaustive list, it covers expenditure relating to the creation of telematics networks between administrations in the following fields:

— the movement of toxic and hazardous waste, pollution monitoring and combating cross-border pollution,

— plant health, using computerised information interchange systems between veterinary authorities with a view to more effective monitoring and the dissemination of available information on as wide a scale as possible,

— improving the Community decision-making process, in order to render more efficient the management of decision-making procedures, including those involving cooperation and codecision,

— ensuring greater transparency in the allocation of public contracts,

— and in other fields to improve the operation of the internal market and the frontier-free economic area in the interests of the free movement of goods, services, persons and capital, including the management of Community policies.

Also charged to this item:

— coordination of and assistance with network start-up,

— joint training of users,

— costs associated with development, effective implementation, operation, maintenance and improvement of operational systems of data interchange between the administrations responsible for the management of the internal market, i.e. the relevant Commission departments and Member State authorities, and between the Commission and the other institutions and, where appropriate, with economic operators.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

It will be used to finance preliminary feasibility studies, including validation exercises, to support the implementation (development, start-up and exploitation of the shared parts of the networks) of projects of common interest that will be established on the basis of a set of guidelines and to finance across-the-board support measures, such as the drafting of outline plans giving general guidelines for the creation of shared telematics architectures and demonstration platforms and for the initial phases of training programmes and information campaigns.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereof. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue is to be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 200 000.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Decision No 1719/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on a series of guidelines, including the identification of projects of common interest, for trans-European networks for the electronic interchange of data between administrations (IDA) (OJ L 203, 3.8.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1720/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 adopting a series of actions and measures in order to ensure interoperability of and access to trans-European networks for the electronic interchange of data between administrations (IDA) (OJ L 203, 3.8.1999, p. 9).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2001, amending Decision No 1719/1999/EC on a series of guidelines, including the identification of projects of common interest, for trans-European networks for the electronic interchange of data between administrations (IDA) (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2000, p. 287).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2001, amending Decision No 1720/1999/EC adopting a series of actions and measures in order to ensure interoperability of and access to trans-European networks for the electronic interchange of data between administrations (IDA) (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2000, p. 290).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 0 A Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 080 000	1 080 000	1 440 000	1 440 000	567 422,17	54 090,38

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	523 000	440 000		83 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 440 000	1 000 000	440 000			
Appropriation for 2002	1 080 000		640 000	440 000		
Total	3 043 000	1 440 000	1 080 000	523 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 1 Networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 370 000	7 370 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		8 916 096,62

(1) An appropriation of EUR 9 370 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 8 370 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 031 000	3 000 000		31 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 370 000 (1)	5 370 000	2 300 000	1 700 000		
Appropriation for 2002	9 370 000		5 070 000	3 000 000	1 300 000	
Total	21 771 000	8 370 000 (2)	7 370 000	4 731 000	1 300 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the implementation of the Edicom measure (electronic data interchange on commerce), the objective of which is to provide through the trans-European networks the support needed by administrations, including economic operators and regional and local authorities, for the interchange of the telematic information, data and documents on trade statistics which are necessary for the functioning of the Community and, in particular, the operation of the internal market.

This support will take the form of the financing of preliminary and feasibility studies, processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing, validation exercises, development and administration of multisectoral telematic statistics projects laid down in an outline plan and, where necessary, the upgrading of equipment and processing infrastructure. This outline plan will contain general guidelines for the creation of a shared telematics architecture for the European statistical system, its implementation and promotion.

Any revenue will be available for reuse, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, in particular Article 285 thereof.

Council Decision 1999/126/EC of 22 December 1998 on the Community statistical programme 1998 to 2002 (OJ L 42, 16.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 507/2001/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 March 2001 concerning a set of actions relating to the trans-European network for the collection, production and dissemination of statistics on the trading of goods within the Community and between the Community and non-member countries (Edicom) (OJ L 76, 16.3.2001, p. 1).

B5-7 2 1 1 A Networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom) — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
630 000	630 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 630 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 630 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	250 000	250 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	630 000 (1)	380 000	250 000			
Appropriation for 2002	630 000		380 000	250 000		
Total	1 510 000	630 000 (2)	630 000	250 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-7 2 — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B5-7 2 1 1 A *(cont'd)*

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

CHAPTER B5-7 3 — PARTICIPATION IN RISK-CAPITAL FUNDS

B5-7 3 0 ***Participation in risk-capital funds for trans-European networks***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover participation in risk-capital funds (investment funds or comparable financial undertakings), with a priority focus on providing risk capital for trans-European network projects and involving substantial private-sector investment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1655/1999 (OJ L 197, 29.7.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 4(1)(e) thereof.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-8

AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	63,8%	75,7%	77,4%
Payments	40,6%	54,7%	61,9%

CHAPTER B5-80 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT

B5-802 Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 676 000	5 536 000	4 676 000	5 036 000	4 390 541,10	2 815 964,09

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 230 000 (1)	2 698 000	1 500 000	532 000	500 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 676 000	2 338 000	1 180 000	1 158 000		
Appropriation for 2002	5 676 000		2 856 000	1 660 000	1 160 000	
Total	15 582 000	5 036 000	5 536 000	3 350 000	1 660 000	

(1) After deduction of EUR 1 259 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 2 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to finance:

— setting up a network at European level to promote and coordinate information and actions on measures aimed at protecting, and preventing violence towards, children, young people and women, and at combating both trafficking in women for the purpose of sexual exploitation and female genital mutilation,

— special measures at European level for the protection of children, adolescents and women, with primary consideration being given to them in all actions concerning them; their rights are to be enjoyed without discrimination of any kind,

— prevention of, and protection of children, adolescents and women from, all kinds of violence and commercial sexual exploitation, trafficking, and other abuse, including female genital mutilation, and promoting the rehabilitation of victims of such abuses,

— pilot projects and subsidies to NGOs or voluntary organisations working towards these aims, in particular, working for the rights and the protection of children, adolescents and women, in particular victims of trafficking for sexual exploitation and victims of sexual abuse and female genital mutilation,

— promoting the introduction of instruments designed to encourage reporting of violence against women, children and adolescents, forms of trafficking in women for the purpose of sexual exploitation, and female genital mutilation, in accordance with arrangements which are similar in all Member States,

— conducting a cost-benefit analysis of the national laws of the Member States and international conventions on trafficking in women and prostitution,

— conducting information campaigns aimed at combating paedophilia, sexual exploitation and female genital mutilation.

The appropriations will be distributed equally between projects supporting women, in particular victims of trafficking and female genital mutilation, and those targeted at children and adolescents, with particular attention being paid to projects of specific Community interest.

This appropriation is also intended to finance an information campaign aimed at combating child exploitation, with particular reference to paedophilia, in the 15 Member States, using all the available media, namely: radio, television, the press and new technologies.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 293/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 January 2000 adopting a programme of Community action (the Daphne programme) (2000 to 2003) on preventive measures to fight violence against children, young persons and women (OJ L 34, 9.2.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 2 A ***Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
324 000	324 000	324 000	324 000	351 680,64	148 306,32

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	525 000	203 000		157 000	165 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	324 000	121 000	167 000	36 000		
Appropriation for 2002	324 000		157 000	167 000		
Total	1 173 000	324 000	324 000	360 000	165 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 3 ***Measures combating and preventing discrimination***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 480 000	15 480 000	12 800 000	11 950 000	13 440 258,30	12 227 324,70

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	14 239 000	6 500 000	3 450 000	2 300 000	1 989 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	12 800 000	5 450 000	5 000 000	2 350 000		
Appropriation for 2002	15 480 000		7 030 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	1 450 000
Total	42 519 000	11 950 000	15 480 000	8 650 000	4 989 000	1 450 000

Under the multiannual action programme, this appropriation is intended to finance measures to promote information exchange and cooperation, improve knowledge of best practices and innovative approaches and assess the experience gained in combating and/or preventing discrimination based on the grounds referred to in Article 13 of the Treaty.

In the interests of a coherent framework for, and a mainstreaming approach to combating discrimination, the measures should usually focus on more than one of the factors involved in discrimination as referred to in Article 13 of the EC Treaty. However, where insufficient common ground between these factors exists, it will be possible to fund projects which concentrate on one form of discrimination as referred to in Article 13. This list is not exhaustive. The programme supports measures to prevent and combat discrimination on grounds of racial and ethnic origin, religion and belief, disability, age and sexual orientation.

In accordance with the Council Decision, this appropriation is intended to finance actions under three strands:

— analysis of factors related to discrimination, including through studies and the development of qualitative and quantitative indicators and benchmarks, in accordance with national law and practices, and the evaluation of anti-discrimination legislation and practice, with a view to assessing its effectiveness and impact, with effective dissemination of the results,

— transnational cooperation and the promotion of networking at European level between partners active in the prevention of, and the fight against, discrimination, including non-governmental organisations,

— awareness-raising, in particular to emphasise the European dimension of the fight against discrimination and to publicise the results of the programme, in particular through communications, publications, campaigns and events.

Part of this appropriation is intended to support core funding for NGOs and representative European networks participating in combating and preventing discrimination in the Community and Member States and to foster civil dialogue in this area. Specialised disability organisations which fulfil the necessary criteria will be considered for core funding in this area.

This appropriation is also intended to be used to provide funding for the European Day of Disabled Persons event, with the support and participation of representative European disability NGOs.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 3 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2000/750/EC of 27 November 2000 establishing a Community action programme to combat discrimination (2001 to 2006) (OJ L 303, 2.12.2000, p. 23).

B5-8 0 3 A ***Measures combating and preventing discrimination — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
720 000	720 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	79 998,88	22 178,52

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 072 000	1 000 000	72 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 350 000	350 000	208 000	792 000		
Appropriation for 2002	720 000		440 000	280 000		
Total	3 142 000	1 350 000	720 000	1 072 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 4 ***Pilot project: information campaign to combat child exploitation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	3 000 000	2 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 000 000	2 000 000				1 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	–		p.m.			
Total	3 000 000	2 000 000	p.m.			1 000 000

This article is intended to cover payments against earlier commitments entered into as part of the information campaign to combat child exploitation and in particular paedophilia within the 15 Member States.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 6 ***European Year of People with Disabilities***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 900 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 660 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	3 900 000 (1)		1 660 000	1 760 000	480 000	
Total	3 900 000		1 660 000 (2)	1 760 000	480 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New article

This article is intended to cover expenditure relating to the European Year of People with Disabilities in 2003, for which preparations will be carried out in 2002. The appropriations will be entered in the reserve pending adoption of the legal base.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

This article is intended to fund:

— a range of measures aimed at raising awareness of the rights of people with disabilities to protection against discrimination, full and equal enjoyment of their rights and the promotion of equal opportunities for people with disabilities in Europe,

— the exchange of experience of good practice and effective strategies and events devised at local, national and European level,

— reinforcing cooperation between all parties concerned, including people with disabilities and their families,

— actions aimed at highlighting the positive contribution that people with disabilities make to society,

— means of raising awareness of the situation of people facing multiple discrimination.

Action at Community level

This article is intended to secure the direct involvement of the European disability movement in the promotion and the building of alliances and partnerships with other stakeholders, including employers, industry representatives, trade unions, local and regional authorities, community leaders, educational establishments and media. This action is to be coordinated through the European Disability Forum as the representative European umbrella network for the European disability movement.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 6 *(cont'd)*

Other actions

This article is intended to cover a study analysing the situation of disabled persons living in homes in Europe, including the candidate countries.

Action at national level

The funding of inaugural national events should be made conditional on national disability councils being involved in the preparations for these events.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/903/EC of 3 December 2001 relating to European Year of People with Disabilities (OJ L 335, 19.12.2001, p. 25).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 6 A ***European Year of People with Disabilities — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	100 000 (1)		100 000			
Total	100 000		100 000 (2)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This article is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 9 ***European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 100 739	2 500 000	5 300 000	5 000 000	4 750 000,—	4 250 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	500 000	500 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 300 000	4 500 000	800 000			
Appropriation for 2002	3 100 739		1 700 000	1 400 739		
Total	8 900 739	5 000 000	2 500 000	1 400 739		

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure of the European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia responsible for taking stock of and evaluating racist and xenophobic phenomena in the European Union, analysing the causes of racism and xenophobia and drawing up proposals to be put to the Community institutions and the Member States.

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Centre's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Monitoring Centre is also responsible for setting up documentation resources open to the public, setting up and coordinating a European racism and xenophobia information network (RAXEN), and encouraging the organisation of regular round-table discussions.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission will inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1035/97 of 2 June 1997 establishing a European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia (OJ L 151, 10.6.1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 9 A ***European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 999 261	1 820 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	2 999 261		1 820 000	1 179 261		
Total	2 999 261		1 820 000	1 179 261		

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Centre must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Centre, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year is as follows:

Revenue:		
—Title 1 'European subsidy'		6 100 000
—Title 2 'Sundry revenue'		70 000
	Total	6 170 000
Expenditure:		
—Title 1 'Staff'		2 550 000
—Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		519 261
—Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		3 100 739
	Total	6 170 000

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 0 — MEASURES TO COMBAT INSTANCES OF DISCRIMINATION, EXCLUSION AND MISTREATMENT *(cont'd)*

B5-8 0 9 A *(cont'd)*

Authorised establishment plan

Category/grade	Posts	
	2001	2002
A	10	10
Total	10	10
B	8	10
Total	8	10
C	6	7
Total	6	7
D	1	1
Total	1	1
Grand total	**25**	**28**

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES

B5-8 1 0 *European Refugee Fund*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 081 000	42 311 000	34 190 000	35 090 000		14 533 732,98

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 780 000 (1)	12 648 000		132 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	25 280 000	12 640 000	7 584 000	5 056 000		
Appropriation for 2001	34 190 000	9 802 000	17 551 000	6 837 000		
Appropriation for 2002	45 081 000		17 176 000	20 257 000	7 648 000	
Total	117 331 000	35 090 000	42 311 000	32 282 000	7 648 000	

(1) After deduction of EUR 1 746 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation will provide support for Member States' structural measures in the following areas:

— conditions for reception of refugees and displaced persons,

— integration of refugees and displaced persons,

— voluntary repatriation of those persons.

It is also intended to fund innovative measures or measures which are in the Community's interest.

This appropriation is intended to finance, as regards structural measures, projects and measures concerning the reception and voluntary repatriation of refugees, displaced persons and asylum applicants which meet the conditions governing eligibility for Community financial aid.

It is intended to support Member States' efforts to integrate refugees and other persons granted supplementary support, and to permit displaced persons a life for which they themselves are responsible, through measures taken chiefly in the following areas:

— facilitating access to employment, including vocational training,

— acquisition of knowledge of the language, society, culture and institutions of the host country,

— facilitating access to housing and to the medical and social infrastructure of the host country,

— support for persons in particular need of protection, such as unaccompanied minors and torture and rape victims,

— integration into local structures and activities,

— improvement in public awareness and understanding of refugees' situation,

— analysis of the situation of refugees in the European Union,

— training on gender issues for officials, health-care workers and police officers at reception centres,

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES *(cont'd)*

B5-8 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— separate accommodation for single women and girls.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2000/596/EC of 28 September 2000 establishing a European Refugee Fund (OJ L 252, 6.10.2000, p. 12).

B5-8 1 0 A ***European Refugee Fund — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
729 000	729 000	810 000	810 000	220 270,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	(1)					
Appropriation for 2001	810 000	810 000				
Appropriation for 2002	729 000		729 000			
Total	1 539 000	810 000	729 000			

(1) After deduction of EUR 720 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES *(cont'd)*

B5-8 1 1 ***Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 9 818 200 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 9 818 200 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 9 797 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 9 797 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 797 500 (1)	9 797 500				
Appropriation for 2002	9 818 200 (2)		9 818 200			
Total	19 615 700	9 797 500 (3)	9 818 200 (4)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

In the event of mass influxes of refugees or displaced persons, emergency measures in the following areas can be taken under this article:

— reception and accommodation,

— provision of subsistence funds,

— medical, psychological and other assistance,

— necessary staffing and administrative costs in connection with reception and carrying out the measures.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2000/596/EC of 28 September 2000 establishing a European Refugee Fund (OJ L 252, 6.10.2000, p. 12).

Council Directive 2001/55/EC of 20 July 2001 on minimum standards for giving temporary protection in the event of a mass influx of displaced persons and on measures promoting a balance of effort between Member States in receiving such persons and bearing the consequences thereof (OJ L 212, 7.8.2001, p. 12).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES *(cont'd)*

B5-8 1 1 A ***Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)	p.m. (4)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 181 800 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 181 800 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 202 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 202 500 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	202 500 (1)	202 500				
Appropriation for 2002	181 800 (2)		181 800			
Total	384 300	202 500 (3)	181 800 (4)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES *(cont'd)*

B5-8 1 2 ***Eurodac***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 100 000	2 100 000	1 075 000	3 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	8 500 000	1 925 000	1 600 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	1 275 000
Appropriation for 2001	1 075 000	1 075 000				
Appropriation for 2002	1 100 000		500 000	600 000		
Total	10 675 000	3 000 000	2 100 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	1 275 000

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the establishment and operation of the central unit of the Eurodac system.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2725/2000 of 11 December 2000 concerning the establishment of Eurodac for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of the Dublin Convention (OJ L 316, 15.12.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES *(cont'd)*

B5-8 1 3 ***Support for the victims of human rights abuses***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 000 000	6 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	6 000 000		6 000 000			
Total	12 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000			

This appropriation covers support for the establishment and maintenance of rehabilitation centres for torture victims and their families and other organisations offering concrete help to victims of human rights abuses.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 976/1999 of 29 April 1999 laying down the requirements for the implementation of Community operations, other than those of development cooperation, which, within the framework of Community cooperation policy, contribute to the general objective of developing and consolidating democracy and the rule of law and to that of respecting human rights and fundamental freedoms in third countries (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 8).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 1 — FREE MOVEMENT OF PERSONS, ASYLUM, IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES *(cont'd)*

B5-8 1 4 ***European Migration Monitoring Centre***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 400 000	1 000 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 400 000		1 000 000	400 000		
Total	1 400 000		1 000 000	400 000		

New article

This appropriation is intended to fund:

— an action plan for joint analysis and improved pooling of asylum and immigration statistics,

— the establishment of a 'virtual' migration monitoring centre, involving the setting up of a network of national focal points linked to each other and to a central unit.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the Justice and home affairs (JHA) Council meeting in May 2001 (7973/01.ASIM10).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament: 'A Community immigration policy' (COM(2000) 757 final).

European Parliament resolution of 1 February 2001 on the communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council to prepare the fourth meeting of Euro-Mediterranean foreign ministers: 'Reinvigorating the Barcelona Process' (OJ C 267, 21.9.2001, p. 68).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME

B5-8 2 0 *Training, exchange and cooperation programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 040 000 (1)	15 040 000 (2)	6 618 000 (3)	14 923 000	11 825 486,27	8 723 935,25

(1) An appropriation of EUR 15 560 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 10 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 358 000	7 423 000	4 935 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	17 168 000 (1)	7 500 000	6 285 000	3 383 000		
Appropriation for 2002	17 600 000 (2)		8 820 000	4 390 000	4 390 000	
Total	47 126 000	14 923 000	20 040 000 (3)	7 773 000	4 390 000	

(1) Of which EUR 10 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 15 560 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to finance training, exchange, cooperation and awareness-raising programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs.

Legal basis

Joint Action 98/245/JHA of 19 March 1998 establishing a programme of exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for action to combat organised crime (Falcone) (OJ L 99, 31.3.1998, p. 8).

Joint Action 98/428/JHA of 29 June 1998 on the creation of a European judicial network (OJ L 191, 7.7.1998, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 290/2001 of 12 February 2001 extending the programme of incentives and exchanges for legal practitioners in the area of civil law (Grotius - Civil) (OJ L 43, 14.2.2001, p. 1).

Proposal for a Council regulation, submitted by the Commission on 15 May 2001, establishing a general framework for Community activities to facilitate the implementation of a European judicial area in civil matters (OJ C 213 E, 31.7.2001, p. 271).

Council Decision 2001/470/EC of 28 May 2001 establishing a European judicial network in civil and commercial matters (OJ L 174, 27.6.2001, p. 25).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2001/512/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a second phase of the programme of incentives and exchanges, training and cooperation for legal practitioners (Grotius II — Criminal) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 1).

Council Decision 2001/513/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a second phase of the programme of incentives, exchanges, training and cooperation for law enforcement authorities (OISIN II) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 4).

Council Decision 2001/514/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a second phase of the programme of incentives, exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for combating trade in human beings and the sexual exploitation of children (STOP II) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/515/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a programme of incentives and exchanges, training and cooperation for the prevention of crime (Hippokrates) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted on 16 October 2001, on an action programme for administrative cooperation in the fields of external borders, visas, asylum and immigration (COM(2001) 567 final)

B5-8 2 0 A ***Training, exchange and cooperation programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
360 000	360 000	207 000	207 000	101 939,65	25 514,65

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	207 000	207 000				
Appropriation for 2002	360 000		360 000			
Total	567 000	207 000	360 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 1 ***Action against illegal and harmful content on the Internet***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 200 000	6 550 000	6 230 000	6 530 000	5 670 092,38	1 149 628,10

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 991 000	3 530 000	3 200 000	3 000 000	261 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 230 000	3 000 000	850 000	1 900 000	480 000	
Appropriation for 2002	6 200 000		2 500 000	1 900 000	1 800 000	
Total	22 421 000	6 530 000	6 550 000	6 800 000	2 541 000	

This action is geared, in a balanced manner, to the implementation of operational measures and techniques designed to counter the adverse effects deriving from the dissemination of illegal and harmful content, including child pornography and instructions on how to produce synthetic drugs and explosive devices, via global information networks, while at the same time respecting the basic liberties of freedom of expression and unimpeded flow of information.

Part of this appropriation will be used to finance information campaigns (television, radio and written press) on the illicit and harmful effects of child pornography on the Internet.

These operations will be the subject of shared-cost contracts covering the following: association, evaluation, coordination, grants, training, awareness-heightening efforts, technical operations and studies, as well as participation in international projects.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, which derive from contributions from EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 276/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 January 1999 adopting a multiannual Community action plan on promoting safer use of the Internet by combating illegal and harmful content on global networks (OJ L 33, 6.2.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 1 A ***Action on illegal and harmful content on the Internet — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 000	300 000	270 000	270 000	221 500,25	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	226 000	226 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	270 000	44 000	226 000			
Appropriation for 2002	300 000		74 000	226 000		
Total	796 000	270 000	300 000	226 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 2 ***Europol***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)	p.m.	p.m.		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	5 000 000 (1)		5 000 000			
Total	5 000 000	p.m.	5 000 000 (2)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This article is intended to cover the expenditure of Europol.

It is intended in particular to provide Europol with the necessary resources to step up and coordinate Member State action to combat terrorism (Council Recommendation of 9 December 1999, OJ C 373, 23.12.1999, p. 1).

This article is also intended to be used to set up an anti-terrorism control centre and communications systems.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 5 ***Eurojust***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 500 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	3 500 000 (1)		2 000 000	1 500 000		
Total	3 500 000		2 000 000 (2)	1 500 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This article is intended to cover expenditure relating to the operation of Eurojust.

Legal basis

Council Decision .../.../JHA of ... setting up Eurojust with a view to reinforcing the fight against serious organised crime (OJ L ..., ..., p. ...).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 6 ***Cooperation measures resulting from Member States' initiatives***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 410 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 010 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 410 000 (1)		1 010 000	400 000		
Total	1 410 000		1 010 000 (2)	400 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New article

This article is intended to cover expenditure relating to measures under, and the operation of, networks set up as a result of Member States' initiatives.

Legal basis

Initiative of the French Republic with a view to adopting a Council decision setting up a European judicial training network (OJ C 18, 19.1.2001, p. 9).

Council Decision 2001/427/JHA of 28 May 2001 setting up a European crime prevention network (OJ L 153, 8.6.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 2 — JUDICIAL AND POLICE COOPERATION — MEASURES TO COMBAT CRIME *(cont'd)*

B5-8 2 6 A ***Cooperation measures resulting from Member States' initiatives - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 90 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 90 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	90 000 (1)		90 000			
Total	90 000		90 000 (2)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This article is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 3 — DRUGS AND DRUG ADDICTION

B5-8 3 0 *European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 130 000	3 130 000	8 750 000	8 750 000	8 250 000,—	8 250 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	796 000			796 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	8 750 000	8 750 000				
Appropriation for 2002	3 130 000		3 130 000			
Total	12 676 000	8 750 000	3 130 000	796 000		

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Centre's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission will inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 302/93 of 8 February 1993 on the establishment of a European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (OJ L 36, 12.2.1993, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2220/2000 (OJ L 253, 7.10.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 3 — DRUGS AND DRUG ADDICTION *(cont'd)*

B5-8 3 0 A ***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 870 000	5 870 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	5 870 000		5 870 000			
Total	5 870 000		5 870 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Centre must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Centre, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The estimated revenue and expenditure for the financial year is as follows:

Revenue:		
Title 1 'European subsidy'		9 000 000
Title 2 'Sundry revenue'		420 406
	Total	9 420 406
Expenditure:		
Title 1 'Staff'		5 039 602
Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 250 804
Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		3 130 000
	Total	9 420 406

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 3 — DRUGS AND DRUG ADDICTION *(cont'd)*

B5-8 3 0 A *(cont'd)*

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	3	3
A 4/A 5	10	11
A 6/A 7/A 8	20	23
Total	34	38
B	13	13
Total	13	13
C	8	8
Total	8	8
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand total	**55**	**59**

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 3 — DRUGS AND DRUG ADDICTION *(cont'd)*

B5-8 3 1 ***Preparatory measures for a programme to combat drug trafficking***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	900 000	1 000 000	600 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 000 000	600 000	400 000			
Appropriation for 2002	1 000 000		500 000	500 000		
Total	2 000 000	600 000	900 000	500 000		

This appropriation is intended, with a view to achieving the specific target 'Action on reduction of illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances' (point III(F)(3) of the European Union action plan to combat drugs (2000 to 2004), to fund preparatory measures dealing, *inter alia*, with:

— strengthening measures and instruments for monitoring the diversion of chemical precursors on EU territory and in third countries,

— developing new measures aimed at enhancing the effectiveness of action against the illicit trafficking of new synthetic drugs,

— preventing and combating money laundering,

— effective cooperation among police, customs and judicial authorities,

— integrating anti-drug measures,

— implementing the EU action plan on organised crime.

It is also intended to strengthen and expand contacts between cities and towns of the European Union in order to promote best practices in the area of innovative and preventive drugs policy and drug-demand reduction for all age groups, particularly children and young people.

This appropriation also covers the financing of preparatory measures to reduce drug trafficking and promote cooperation between local authorities in the European Union in order to develop best practices in this field.

In addition, it covers expenditure on studies, seminars and exchanges of experts up to a level of 100 %.

These measures will be closely coordinated with the other EU measures on drugs and with the activities of the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 4 — INTEGRATION OF THE SCHENGEN *ACQUIS*

B5-8 4 0 *Schengen*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
950 000	500 000	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	950 000		500 000	450 000		
Total	950 000	p.m.	500 000	450 000		

This appropriation is intended to finance the following:

— operating expenditure of the Schengen information system (SIS),

— other operating expenditure which may result from this incorporation.

No administrative expenditure of any kind shall be charged to this budget line.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

Protocol annexed to the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community integrating the Schengen *acquis* into the European Union framework.

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 41(3) thereof.

Council Decision 2001/886/JHA of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen information system (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2424/2001 of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen information system (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 4).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5

(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-8 5 — RESPECT FOR FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS IN THE EUROPEAN UNION

B5-8 5 0 *Research and evaluation programme on respect for fundamental rights*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	400 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 000 000		400 000	600 000		
Total	1 000 000		400 000	600 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on setting up a network of legal experts who are authorities on human rights and jurists from each of the Member States, with a view to the submission of an assessment of the implementation of each of the rights laid down notably in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union, taking account of developments in national laws, the case-law of the Court of Justice of the European Communities and of the European Court of Human Rights and any notable case-law of the Member States' national and constitutional courts.

It is also intended to fund the development of information tools (databases, helplines, legal aid), in agreement with relevant institutions in the Member States and NGOs operating in the field of fundamental rights, enabling all persons to gain access to the information they require.

Legal basis

Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union (OJ C 364, 18.12.2000, p. 1).

European Parliament resolution of 5 July 2001 on the situation as regards fundamental rights in the European Union (2000) (OJ C..., ..., p. ...).

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

TITLE B5-9

MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting preliminary draft budget 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	32,0%	44,0%	54,0%
Payments	62,5%	93,8%	97,9%

CHAPTER B5-9 1 — GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD

B5-9 1 0 *General measures to combat fraud*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 900 000	4 400 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 844 760,51	3 324 686,84

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 655 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 655 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000	2 800 000	200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	4 900 000 (1)		2 200 000	1 700 000	1 000 000	
Total	15 555 000	4 800 000	4 400 000 (2)	4 355 000	2 000 000	

(1) Of which EUR 1 200 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 600 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-9 1 — GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD *(cont'd)*

B5-9 1 0 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, part of this appropriation is intended to finance measures taken by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) by virtue of the powers specifically conferred on the Commission under Article 280 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical support which the European Anti-fraud Office supplies to the Member States, including the protection of the euro against counterfeiting.

It also covers all the expenditure generated by the inspections carried out by the Commission using all appropriate means in order to prevent losses of revenue from own resources and undue payments under the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund and other areas of the European Union budget, particularly via on-the-spot checks.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 2185/96 of 11 November 1996 concerning on-the-spot checks and inspections carried out by the Commission in order to protect the European Communities' financial interests against fraud and other irregularities (OJ L 292, 15.11.1996, p. 2).

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on coordinating aid to the African countries in the framework of the pre-accession strategy and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

Proposal for a Council ecision, submitted by the Commission on 8 May 2001, establishing a training, exchange and assistance programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (Pericles programme) (COM(2001) 248 final).

B5-9 1 1 ***Pericles***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 200 000	600 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 200 000		600 000	600 000		
Total	1 200 000		600 000	600 000		

COMMISSION

Subsection B5
(Consumer protection, internal market, industry and trans-European networks)

CHAPTER B5-9 1 — GENERAL MEASURES TO COMBAT FRAUD *(cont'd)*

B5-9 1 1 *(cont'd)*

New article

This appropriation is intended to finance the Pericles programme for training, exchange and assistance for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting.

Legal basis

Commission communication of 22 July 1998 to the European Parliament, the Council and the European Central Bank on protection of the euro — combating counterfeiting (COM(98) 474 final).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 17 November 1998 on the Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council and the European Central Bank on protection of the euro — combating counterfeiting (OJ C 379, 7.12.1998, p. 39).

Conclusions of the Nice European Council of 7, 8 and 9 December 2000.

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 22 May 2001,establishing a training, exchange and assistance programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (Pericles programme) (OJ C 240 E, 28.8.2001, p. 120).

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B6

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the Budget taking into account the implementation of the 2001 Budget, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when presenting the 2003 Preliminary Draft Budget the implementation profile for this part of the Budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile presented, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the Budgetary Authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will present a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the Budgetary Authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	37,4%	68,2%	86,0%
Payments	25,5%	48,9%	61,4%

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-1	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES**						
B6-1 1	***STAFF***						
B6-1 1 1	***Persons associated with the institution***						
	Differentiated appropriations	163 000 000	163 000 000	160 400 000	160 400 000	157 984 846,60	157 160 084,50
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	163 000 000	163 000 000	160 400 000	160 400 000	157 984 846,60	157 160 084,50
	CHAPTER B6-1 1 — TOTAL	163 000 000	163 000 000	160 400 000	160 400 000	157 984 846,60	157 160 084,50
B6-1 2	***RESOURCES***						
B6-1 2 1	***Resources***						
	Differentiated appropriations	48 900 000	51 843 000	48 900 000	50 844 000	48 794 945,46	44 224 476,77
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	48 900 000	51 843 000	48 900 000	50 844 000	48 794 945,46	44 224 476,77
	CHAPTER B6-1 2 — TOTAL	48 900 000	51 843 000	48 900 000	50 844 000	48 794 945,46	44 224 476,77
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	211 900 000	214 843 000	209 300 000	211 244 000	206 779 792,06	201 384 561,27
	Title B6-1 — Total	**211 900 000**	**214 843 000**	**209 300 000**	**211 244 000**	**206 779 792,06**	**201 384 561,27**

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-2	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY POLICIES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**						
B6-2 1	***SERVING THE CITIZEN***						
B6-2 1 1	***Serving the citizen***						
B6-2 1 1 1	Serving the citizen (consumer protection, health, access to information, safety)						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 000 000	11 494 000	9 767 000	10 824 000	13 501 025,51	9 305 043,39
	Article B6-2 1 1 — Total	9 000 000	11 494 000	9 767 000	10 824 000	13 501 025,51	9 305 043,39
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	9 000 000	11 494 000	9 767 000	10 824 000	13 501 025,51	9 305 043,39
	CHAPTER B6-2 1 — TOTAL	9 000 000	11 494 000	9 767 000	10 824 000	13 501 025,51	9 305 043,39
B6-2 2	***ENHANCING SUSTAINABILITY***						
B6-2 2 1	**Enhancing sustainability**						
B6-2 2 1 1	Enhancing sustainability						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 600 000	12 233 000	11 277 000	12 122 000	14 132 649,57	10 243 260,10
	Article B6-2 2 1 — Total	7 600 000	12 233 000	11 277 000	12 122 000	14 132 649,57	10 243 260,10
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	7 600 000	12 233 000	11 277 000	12 122 000	14 132 649,57	10 243 260,10
	CHAPTER B6-2 2 — TOTAL	7 600 000	12 233 000	11 277 000	12 122 000	14 132 649,57	10 243 260,10

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-2 3	***UNDERPINNING EUROPEAN COMPETITIVENESS***						
B6-2 3 1	**Underpinning European competitiveness**						
B6-2 3 1 1	Underpinning European competitiveness						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 624 000	7 592 000	6 416 000	7 124 000	7 784 397,48	5 644 496,15
	Article B6-2 3 1 — Total	4 624 000	7 592 000	6 416 000	7 124 000	7 784 397,48	5 644 496,15
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	4 624 000	7 592 000	6 416 000	7 124 000	7 784 397,48	5 644 496,15
	CHAPTER B6-2 3 — TOTAL	4 624 000	7 592 000	6 416 000	7 124 000	7 784 397,48	5 644 496,15
B6-2 9	***OTHER EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE***						
B6-2 9 3	**Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EC)**						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 280 000	6 453 000	2 153 000	2 190 000	291 042,40	34 566,59
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	6 280 000	6 453 000	2 153 000	2 190 000	291 042,40	34 566,59
	CHAPTER B6-2 9 — TOTAL	6 280 000	6 453 000	2 153 000	2 190 000	291 042,40	34 566,59
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	27 504 000	37 772 000	29 613 000	32 260 000	35 709 114,96	25 227 366,23
	Title B6-2 — Total	**27 504 000**	**37 772 000**	**29 613 000**	**32 260 000**	**35 709 114,96**	**25 227 366,23**

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-3	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**						
B6-3 2	***NUCLEAR FISSION SAFETY***						
B6-3 2 1	**Nuclear fission safety**						
B6-3 2 1 1	Nuclear fission safety						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 912 000	3 923 000	3 571 000	3 466 000	4 006 999,55	3 434 820,18
	Article B6-3 2 1 — Total	3 912 000	3 923 000	3 571 000	3 466 000	4 006 999,55	3 434 820,18
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	3 912 000	3 923 000	3 571 000	3 466 000	4 006 999,55	3 434 820,18
	CHAPTER B6-3 2 — TOTAL	3 912 000	3 923 000	3 571 000	3 466 000	4 006 999,55	3 434 820,18
B6-3 3	***CONTROL OF FISSILE MATERIALS AND NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS***						
B6-3 3 1	**Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards**						
B6-3 3 1 1	Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 411 000	3 700 000	3 378 000	3 596 000	4 105 767,01	3 148 123,78
	Article B6-3 3 1 — Total	3 411 000	3 700 000	3 378 000	3 596 000	4 105 767,01	3 148 123,78
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	3 411 000	3 700 000	3 378 000	3 596 000	4 105 767,01	3 148 123,78
	CHAPTER B6-3 3 — TOTAL	3 411 000	3 700 000	3 378 000	3 596 000	4 105 767,01	3 148 123,78

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-3 4	***KEEPING NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS IN A SAFE STATE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT***						
B6-3 4 1	**Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management**						
B6-3 4 1 1	Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 350 000	4 280 000	3 250 000	4 344 000	5 699 999,56	1 926 032,71
	Article B6-3 4 1 — Total	2 350 000	4 280 000	3 250 000	4 344 000	5 699 999,56	1 926 032,71
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	2 350 000	4 280 000	3 250 000	4 344 000	5 699 999,56	1 926 032,71
	CHAPTER B6-3 4 — TOTAL	2 350 000	4 280 000	3 250 000	4 344 000	5 699 999,56	1 926 032,71

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-3 9	***OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE***						
B6-3 9 3	**Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EAEC)**						
	Differentiated appropriations	423 000	524 000	588 000	590 000	103 385,43	
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	423 000	524 000	588 000	590 000	103 385,43	
	CHAPTER B6-3 9 — TOTAL	423 000	524 000	588 000	590 000	103 385,43	
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	10 096 000	12 427 000	10 787 000	11 996 000	13 916 151,55	8 508 976,67
	Title B6-3 — Total	**10 096 000**	**12 427 000**	**10 787 000**	**11 996 000**	**13 916 151,55**	**8 508 976,67**
B6-4	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES**						
B6-4 1	***COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES***						
B6-4 1 4	***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	1 499 000	—	1 400 000		4 284 409,59

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-4 1 5	***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects not covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	459 000	—	100 000		543 435,47
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	1 958 000	—	1 500 000		4 827 845,06
	CHAPTER B6-4 1 — TOTAL	—	1 958 000	—	1 500 000		4 827 845,06
B6-4 2	***COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES***						
B6-4 2 1	***Completion of previous support activities***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	p.m.	—	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B6-4 2 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	—	p.m.		
B6-4 3	***PROVISION OF SERVICES AND WORK ON BEHALF OF OUTSIDE BODIES***						
B6-4 3 1	***Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-4 3 2	***RTD support for Community policies on a competitive basis***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B6-4 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B6-4 4	***OPERATION OF THE HIGH-FLUX REACTOR (HFR)***						
B6-4 4 1	***Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B6-4 4 3	***Supplementary HFR programme (2000 to 2003)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B6-4 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-4 5	***APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT***						
B6-4 5 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B6-4 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	1 958 000	p.m.	1 500 000		4 827 845,06
	Title B6-4 — Total	**p.m.**	**1 958 000**	**p.m.**	**1 500 000**		**4 827 845,06**

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-5	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES**						
B6-5 1	***COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROGRAMMES (PRIOR TO 1995)***						
B6-5 1 1	***Completion of earlier programmes (prior to 1995)***						
B6-5 1 1 1	Completion of earlier programmes (prior to 1995)						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	6 650 000	—	22 620 000		31 949 583,11
	Article B6-5 1 1 — Total	—	6 650 000	—	22 620 000		31 949 583,11
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	6 650 000	—	22 620 000		31 949 583,11
	CHAPTER B6-5 1 — TOTAL	—	6 650 000	—	22 620 000		31 949 583,11
B6-5 4	***COMPLETION OF THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)***						
B6-5 4 1	**Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998)**						
B6-5 4 1 1	Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	376 750 000	—	639 319 000		1 064 586 585,—

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-5 4 1 2	Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	27 000 000	—	31 573 000		100 496 419,90
	Article B6-5 4 1 — Total	—	403 750 000	—	670 892 000		1 165 083 004,90
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	403 750 000	—	670 892 000		1 165 083 004,90
	CHAPTER B6-5 4 — TOTAL	—	403 750 000	—	670 892 000		1 165 083 004,90
B6-5 5	***APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT***						
B6-5 5 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B6-5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	410 400 000	p.m.	693 512 000		1 197 032 588,01
	Title B6-5 — Total	**p.m.**	**410 400 000**	**p.m.**	**693 512 000**		**1 197 032 588,01**

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-6	**INDIRECT ACTION — SHARED-COST PROJECTS AND CONCERTED ACTION — FIFTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**						
B6-6 1	***FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES***						
B6-6 1 1	***Quality of life and management of living resources***						
B6-6 1 1 0	Quality of life and management of living resources: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	34 374 000	34 374 000	31 982 000	31 982 000	26 462 641,93	24 745 711,80
B6-6 1 1 1	Quality of life and management of living resources: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	644 126 000	462 754 000	603 018 000	397 018 000	541 056 707,10	320 658 847,40
	Article B6-6 1 1 — Total	678 500 000	497 128 000	635 000 000	429 000 000	567 519 349,03	345 404 559,20
B6-6 1 2	***User-friendly information society***						
B6-6 1 2 0	User-friendly information society: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	69 800 000	69 800 000	68 328 000	68 328 000	65 028 039,04	63 378 766,47
B6-6 1 2 1	User-friendly information society: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	874 200 000	752 960 000	867 672 000	752 960 000	811 297 008,80	435 138 750,50
	Article B6-6 1 2 — Total	944 000 000	822 760 000	936 000 000	821 288 000	876 325 047,84	498 517 516,97
B6-6 1 3	***Competitive and sustainable growth***						
B6-6 1 3 0	Competitive and sustainable growth: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	37 530 000	37 530 000	35 884 000	35 884 000	26 546 650,93	24 831 280,43

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-6 1 3 1	Competitive and sustainable growth: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	691 370 000	562 892 000	666 716 000	437 116 000	619 587 782,30	281 191 467,40
	Article B6-6 1 3 — Total	728 900 000	600 422 000	702 600 000	473 000 000	646 134 433,23	306 022 747,83
B6-6 1 4	***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development***						
B6-6 1 4 0	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 800 000	18 800 000	16 884 000	16 884 000	15 653 507,29	13 730 295,26
B6-6 1 4 1	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: Operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	307 100 000	199 668 000	274 716 000	129 116 000	233 518 590,70	113 358 819,60
	Article B6-6 1 4 — Total	325 900 000	218 468 000	291 600 000	146 000 000	249 172 097,99	127 089 114,86
B6-6 1 5	***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy***						
B6-6 1 5 0	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	17 313 000	17 313 000	16 729 000	16 729 000	13 004 268,32	11 285 115,79
B6-6 1 5 1	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	295 587 000	193 462 600	261 871 000	165 271 000	218 089 973,40	79 334 728,99
	Article B6-6 1 5 — Total	312 900 000	210 775 600	278 600 000	182 000 000	231 094 241,72	90 619 844,78
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	2 990 200 000	2 349 553 600	2 843 800 000	2 051 288 000	2 570 245 169,81	1 367 653 783,64
	CHAPTER B6-6 1 — TOTAL	2 990 200 000	2 349 553 600	2 843 800 000	2 051 288 000	2 570 245 169,81	1 367 653 783,64

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-6 2	***SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS***						
B6-6 2 1	***Confirming the international role of Community research***						
B6-6 2 1 0	Confirming the international role of Community research: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 383 000	12 383 000	12 511 000	12 511 000	11 032 840,16	10 737 975,79
B6-6 2 1 1	Confirming the international role of Community research: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	137 717 000	106 473 600	123 389 000	77 489 000	104 696 389,40	53 245 373,55
	Article B6-6 2 1 — Total	150 100 000	118 856 600	135 900 000	90 000 000	115 729 229,56	63 983 349,34
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	150 100 000	118 856 600	135 900 000	90 000 000	115 729 229,56	63 983 349,34
	CHAPTER B6-6 2 — TOTAL	150 100 000	118 856 600	135 900 000	90 000 000	115 729 229,56	63 983 349,34
B6-6 3	***THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS***						
B6-6 3 1	***Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation***						
B6-6 3 1 0	Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 500 000	8 500 000	6 200 000	6 200 000	5 379 715,13	4 809 210,30

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-6 3 1 1	Promotion of innovation and encouragement of participation of SMEs: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	86 500 000	69 700 000	103 800 000	70 000 000	83 835 735,67	33 780 616,51
	Article B6-6 3 1 — Total	95 000 000	78 200 000	110 000 000	76 200 000	89 215 450,80	38 589 826,81
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	95 000 000	78 200 000	110 000 000	76 200 000	89 215 450,80	38 589 826,81
	CHAPTER B6-6 3 — TOTAL	95 000 000	78 200 000	110 000 000	76 200 000	89 215 450,80	38 589 826,81
B6-6 4	***FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS***						
B6-6 4 1	***Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base***						
B6-6 4 1 0	Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	23 501 000	23 501 000	19 815 000	19 815 000	15 496 075,35	14 742 855,86
B6-6 4 1 1	Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	328 199 000	304 631 200	305 485 000	235 185 000	293 743 807,20	129 039 460,90
	Article B6-6 4 1 — Total	351 700 000	328 132 200	325 300 000	255 000 000	309 239 882,55	143 782 316,76
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	351 700 000	328 132 200	325 300 000	255 000 000	309 239 882,55	143 782 316,76
	CHAPTER B6-6 4 — TOTAL	351 700 000	328 132 200	325 300 000	255 000 000	309 239 882,55	143 782 316,76

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-6 5	***EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME***						
B6-6 5 1	***Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission***						
B6-6 5 1 0	Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 716 000	5 716 000	5 553 000	5 553 000	4 708 000,—	5 013 622,75
B6-6 5 1 1	Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 784 000	27 720 200	50 747 000	38 447 000	80 057 111,04	25 464 327,09
	Article B6-6 5 1 — Total	18 500 000	33 436 200	56 300 000	44 000 000	84 765 111,04	30 477 949,84
B6-6 5 2	***Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Fusion***						
B6-6 5 2 0	Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion: administrative expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	30 525 000	30 525 000	30 416 000	30 416 000	26 266 000,—	17 452 150,88

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B6-6 5 2 1	Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion: operating expenditure						
	Differentiated appropriations	169 475 000	135 584 000	168 584 000	112 584 000	155 515 937,30	71 544 029,05
	Article B6-6 5 2 — Total	200 000 000	166 109 000	199 000 000	143 000 000	181 781 937,30	88 996 179,93
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	218 500 000	199 545 200	255 300 000	187 000 000	266 547 048,34	119 474 129,77
	CHAPTER B6-6 5 — TOTAL	218 500 000	199 545 200	255 300 000	187 000 000	266 547 048,34	119 474 129,77
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	3 805 500 000	3 074 287 600	3 670 300 000	2 659 488 000	3 350 976 781,06	1 733 483 406,32
	Title B6-6 — Total	**3 805 500 000**	**3 074 287 600**	**3 670 300 000**	**2 659 488 000**	**3 350 976 781,06**	**1 733 483 406,32**
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	4 055 000 000	3 751 687 600	3 920 000 000	3 610 000 000	3 607 381 839,63	3 170 464 743,56
	Undersection B6 — Total	**4 055 000 000**	**3 751 687 600**	**3 920 000 000**	**3 610 000 000**	**3 607 381 839,63**	**3 170 464 743,56**

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-1

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES

The appropriations in this subsection cover not only expenditure on operations and staff covered by the Staff Regulations, but also other expenditure on staff, contracting, infrastructure, information and publications and any other administrative expenditure arising from research and technological development operations, including exploratory research.

Revenue available for reuse in Titles B6-1 to B6-4 in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), is estimated at EUR 4 200 000; various revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations to be used as earmarked in Title B6-1, B6-2, B6-3 or B6-4.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-4 5 1.

CHAPTER B6-1 1 — STAFF

B6-1 1 1 *Persons associated with the institution*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
163 000 000	163 000 000	160 400 000	160 400 000	157 984 846,60	157 160 084,50

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	16 555 000	16 313 704	241 296	p.m.		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	160 400 000	144 086 296	11 256 456	5 057 248	p.m.	
Appropriation for 2002	163 000 000		151 502 248	11 037 842	459 910	p.m.
Total	339 955 000	160 400 000	163 000 000	16 095 090	459 910	p.m.

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to the staff complement of the Joint Research Centre, for the execution of tasks entrusted to it, and in particular:

— direct actions, consisting of scientific and technical support activities, research activities and exploratory research activities undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-1 1 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

B6-1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— indirect actions, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre's activities conducted on a competitive basis.

In view of the fact that there is a shortfall in the actual staff complement (due to the way in which research centres operate), this appropriation will also cover expenditure relating to visiting scientists, fellows and seconded staff.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3, 6 2 2 4, 6 2 2 5 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available. Such revenue will be used to cover, *inter alia*, staff expenditure incurred in respect of work for third parties carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 1 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

The appropriations could be supplemented by JRC participation on a competitive basis in (indirect) shared-cost activities and in scientific and technical activities in support of Community policies.

The breakdown of appropriations for staff expenditure is as follows:

Programme	Commitments	Payments
Framework programme (nuclear)	41 596 000	41 596 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	121 404 000	121 404 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.	p.m.
Total	163 000 000	163 000 000

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127).

Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-1 2 — RESOURCES

B6-1 2 1 *Resources*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
48 900 000	51 843 000	48 900 000	50 844 000	48 794 945,46	44 224 476,77

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	37 946 000	22 482 000	10 051 600	5 412 400	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	48 900 000	28 362 000	13 429 400	5 757 966	1 350 634	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	48 900 000		28 362 000	16 635 780	3 160 798	741 422
Total	135 746 000	50 844 000	51 843 000	27 806 146	4 511 432	741 422

This appropriation covers expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre activities.

This includes:

— expenditure in respect of the scientific and technical support for the institutes of the Joint Research Centre (workshops, computer centres, nuclear support activities, radiation protection, irradiation equipment (reactors, cyclotron, particle accelerators), hot cells, research departments, stores, etc.), including that directly associated with the operation of the scientific divisions,

— all expenditure in respect of the administrative and technical infrastructure, including that for the Joint Research Centre Directorate-General, incurred in providing support for its institutes,

— specific expenditure relating to the units concerned at the Geel, Ispra, Karlsruhe, Seville and Petten sites, including the Joint Research Centre Directorate-General divided between Brussels and Ispra (purchases of all types and contracts).

The use of the resources by the various Joint Research Centre activities is described in the table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section of the general budget.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3, 6 2 2 4, 6 2 2 5 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 1 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

The appropriations could be supplemented by JRC participation on a competitive basis in (indirect) shared-cost activities and in scientific and technical activities in support of Community policies.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-1 2 — RESOURCES *(cont'd)*

***B6-1 2 1** (cont'd)*

The breakdown of appropriations for staff expenditure is as follows:

Programme	Commitments	Payments
Framework programme (nuclear)	16 415 000	16 188 000
Framework programme (non-nuclear)	32 485 000	35 655 000
Non-framework programme	p.m.	p.m.
Total	48 900 000	51 843 000

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The EFTA States' contributions will derive solely from their participation in the non-nuclear activities under the framework programme.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127).

Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-2

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY POLICIES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-4 5 1.

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — SERVING THE CITIZEN

B6-2 1 1 *Serving the citizen*

B6-2 1 1 1 Serving the citizen (consumer protection, health, access to information, safety)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 000 000	11 494 000	9 767 000	10 824 000	13 501 025,51	9 305 043,39

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 582 000	6 795 600	3 589 800	1 196 600	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 767 000	4 028 400	4 304 200	1 161 864	272 536	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	9 000 000		3 600 000	4 374 000	831 060	194 940
Total	30 349 000	10 824 000	11 494 000	6 732 464	1 103 596	194 940

This appropriation covers the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in the following areas:

— consumer protection,

— medical and health applications; research shall include the evaluation of the effectiveness, the safety and the area of application of non-conventional therapies,

— benefiting from the information society,

— safety of the citizen (man-made hazards and natural hazards).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 1 — SERVING THE CITIZEN *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from the contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 2 — ENHANCING SUSTAINABILITY

B6-2 2 1 Enhancing sustainability

B6-2 2 1 1 Enhancing sustainability

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 600 000	12 233 000	11 277 000	12 122 000	14 132 649,57	10 243 260,10

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	13 102 000	7 361 900	4 305 075	1 435 025	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	11 277 000	4 760 100	4 887 925	1 319 470	309 505	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	7 600 000		3 040 000	3 693 600	701 784	164 616
Total	31 979 000	12 122 000	12 233 000	6 448 095	1 011 289	164 616

This appropriation covers the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in the following areas:

— integration of environmental protection in other European Union policies,

— pollution prevention and control,

— global change,

— energy and transport,

— agriculture, rural development and fisheries.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from the contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 2 — ENHANCING SUSTAINABILITY *(cont'd)*

B6-2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127).

CHAPTER B6-2 3 — UNDERPINNING EUROPEAN COMPETITIVENESS

B6-2 3 1 **Underpinning European competitiveness**

B6-2 3 1 1 Underpinning European competitiveness

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 624 000	7 592 000	6 416 000	7 124 000	7 784 397,48	5 644 496,15

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 365 000	4 461 800	2 927 400	975 800	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 416 000	2 662 200	2 815 000	760 428	178 372	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	4 624 000		1 849 600	2 247 264	426 980	100 156
Total	19 405 000	7 124 000	7 592 000	3 983 492	605 352	100 156

This appropriation covers the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in the following areas:

— employment, technology and industrial competitiveness,

— normative support to the international trading system,

— innovation and technology transfer,

— enlargement, pre-accession and international cooperation.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research and support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 3 — UNDERPINNING EUROPEAN COMPETITIVENESS *(cont'd)*

B6-2 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-2 3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from the contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127).

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

B6-2 9 3 **Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EC)**

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 280 000	6 453 000	2 153 000	2 190 000	291 042,40	34 566,59

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	268 000	50 250	163 313	54 437	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 153 000	2 139 750	9 687	2 886	677	p.m.
Appropriation for 2002	6 280 000		6 280 000	p.m.		
Total	8 701 000	2 190 000	6 453 000	57 323	677	p.m.

This appropriation covers expenditure of any type concerning research activities entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in shared-cost actions.

It may be used only if the work is obtained.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-2 9 — OTHER EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

B6-2 9 3 *(cont'd)*

Appropriations which are unused, but justified by work, will at the end of the financial year be treated as revenue from services to third parties within the meaning of Article 96(4) of the Financial Regulation.

In accordance with Article 4(2) and Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from the contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-3

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-4 5 1.

CHAPTER B6-3 2 — NUCLEAR FISSION SAFETY

B6-3 2 1 Nuclear fission safety

B6-3 2 1 1 Nuclear fission safety

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 912 000	3 923 000	3 571 000	3 466 000	4 006 999,55	3 434 820,18

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 451 000	2 011 100	351 920	87 980	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 571 000	1 454 900	1 693 320	422 780	p.m.	
Appropriation for 2002	3 912 000		1 877 760	1 647 734	386 506	p.m.
Total	9 934 000	3 466 000	3 923 000	2 158 494	386 506	p.m.

This appropriation covers the Joint Research Centre's research and scientific and technical support relating to nuclear fission with the objective of increasing scientific and technical knowledge and developing technologies designed to make the entire nuclear cycle safer and more efficient. The Centre's contribution will focus on the following fields in particular:

— the ageing of materials and components,

— fuel cycle safety,

— study of irradiated fuels,

— the study of severe accidents.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 2 — NUCLEAR FISSION SAFETY *(cont'd)*

B6-3 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-3 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The Joint Research Centre will also seek to ensure exploitation of its research, where possible.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research and scientific and technical support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

The European Union may not support any research with possible implications for nuclear weapons proliferation of any kind.

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154).

CHAPTER B6-3 3 — CONTROL OF FISSILE MATERIALS AND NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS

B6-3 3 1 **Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards**

B6-3 3 1 1 Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 411 000	3 700 000	3 378 000	3 596 000	4 105 767,01	3 148 123,78

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 554 000	2 206 400	943 320	404 280	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 378 000	1 389 600	1 392 280	596 120	p.m.	
Appropriation for 2002	3 411 000		1 364 400	1 657 746	388 854	p.m.
Total	10 343 000	3 596 000	3 700 000	2 658 146	388 854	p.m.

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 3 — CONTROL OF FISSILE MATERIALS AND NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS *(cont'd)*

B6-3 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-3 3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation covers the research and scientific and technical support necessary for implementing safeguards pursuant to Chapter VII of the Treaty and the obligations arising from the Non-proliferation Treaty and implementation of the Commission's programme to support the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA).

The Joint Research Centre will encourage as far as possible the transfer of technological innovations to industry.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research and scientific and technical support activities in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

A table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section presents the various resources committed to the performance of these research activities (staff, various resources and operating appropriations).

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 4 — KEEPING NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS IN A SAFE STATE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

B6-3 4 1 Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management

B6-3 4 1 1 Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 350 000	4 280 000	3 250 000	4 344 000	5 699 999,56	1 926 032,71

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 866 000	2 965 900	2 030 070	870 030	p.m.	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 250 000	1 378 100	1 309 930	561 970	p.m.	
Appropriation for 2002	2 350 000		940 000	1 142 100	267 900	p.m.
Total	11 466 000	4 344 000	4 280 000	2 574 100	267 900	p.m.

This appropriation covers activities at all Joint Research Centre sites to keep nuclear installations and nuclear waste in a safe state, particularly activities on characterising waste and on modernising and improving storage conditions and facilities to keep them up to the standards required by the national and international regulations on nuclear energy.

It does not cover the decommissioning of obsolete nuclear installations at Joint Research Centre sites and the management of the resulting waste, which are financed by Item B4-3 4 0 0 'Decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management'.

This appropriation is intended to cover specific expenditure relating to the research in question (purchases of all types and contracts).

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-3 9 — OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

B6-3 9 3 Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EAEC)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
423 000	524 000	588 000	590 000	103 385,43	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	103 000	55 000	48 000	p.m.		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	588 000	535 000	53 000	p.m.		
Appropriation for 2002	423 000		423 000	p.m.		
Total	1 114 000	590 000	524 000	p.m.		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure of any type concerning research activities entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in shared-cost actions.

It may be used only if the work is obtained.

Appropriations which are unused, but justified by work, will at the end of the financial year be treated as revenue from services to third parties within the meaning of Article 96(4) of the Financial Regulation.

In accordance with Article 4(2) and Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-4

JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-4.

The possibility of third countries or organisations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (in particular COST) is envisaged in the case of some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Article 6 0 2 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Any revenue from third parties sharing the cost of projects with the Community (firms in European Free Trade Association Member States, industrial consortia, etc.) entered in Article 6 0 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-4 5 1.

Any revenue from charges for participation in seminars, conferences, etc. held by the Commission will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27(2)(g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES

B6-4 1 4 ***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 499 000	—	1 400 000		4 284 409,59

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 274 000	1 400 000	1 499 000	243 750	131 250	p.m.
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	3 274 000	1 400 000	1 499 000	243 750	131 250	p.m.

The joint programme for 1992 to 1994 covered the following five areas: industrial and materials technologies, the environment, nuclear energy, the utilisation of human resources and exploratory research. Only commitments entered into in 1994 in non-nuclear areas are covered.

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-4 1 4 *(cont'd)*

The joint programme for 1994 to 1998 covered the following six areas: information technologies, industrial technologies, the environment, life sciences and technologies, non-nuclear energy, and targeted socioeconomic research, and also included participation in shared-cost actions and activities for the scientific and technical support of Community policies.

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/273/EEC of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 11).

Council Decision 94/918/EC of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out for the European Community, on the one hand, by the Joint Research Centre and, on the other, by means of activities within the framework of a competitive approach and intended for scientific and technical support to Community policies (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31.12.1994, p. 114).

B6-4 1 5 ***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects not covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	459 000	—	100 000		543 435,47

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	559 000	100 000	459 000	p.m.		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	559 000	100 000	459 000	p.m.		

The joint programme for 1992 to 1994 covered the following five areas: industrial and materials technologies, the environment, nuclear energy, utilisation of human resources and exploratory research. All commitments entered into from 1992 to 1993 and, from 1994, those relating to nuclear activities are covered.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 1 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

***B6-4 1 5** (cont'd)*

The joint nuclear programme for 1994 to 1998 covered the following two areas: nuclear safety and security and controlled thermonuclear fission, and also included participation in shared-cost actions.

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/273/EEC of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 11).

Council Decision 92/274/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 20).

Council Decision 94/919/Euratom of 15 December 1994 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1995 to 1998) (OJ L 361, 31.12.1994, p. 132).

CHAPTER B6-4 2 — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

B6-4 2 1 ***Completion of previous support activities***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding		p.m.				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	–		p.m.			
Total	–	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/273/EEC of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Economic Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 11).

Council Decision 92/274/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting specific research programmes to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1994) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 20).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 3 — PROVISION OF SERVICES AND WORK ON BEHALF OF OUTSIDE BODIES

B6-4 3 1 *Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various tasks performed on behalf of outside bodies, which is evaluated jointly with the outside body in question in each individual case.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Additional appropriations will be opened for this article, in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with an outside body to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 3 of the statement of revenue.

The services planned are, in particular, the following:

— supplies, the provision of services and work carried out in general against payment,

— operation, for the benefit of Member States, of facilities or the performance of research that is additional to the specific research programmes,

— the performance of research activities or the provision of services within the industrial clubs for which the partners from industry must pay an enrolment fee and annual subscriptions,

— in-cyclotron irradiation,

— chemical decontamination,

— radiation protection,

— metallography,

— cooperation contracts relating to radioactive waste,

— training,

— outside customers of the Ispra data-processing centre,

— irradiation for outside bodies in the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 3 — PROVISION OF SERVICES AND WORK ON BEHALF OF OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B6-4 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 96(1) thereof.

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

B6-4 3 2 ***RTD support for Community policies on a competitive basis***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various RTD tasks performed by the JRC on a competitive basis on behalf of Community policies, outside the fifth RTD framework programme. Additional appropriations will be opened for this article, in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with Community services to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 96(1) thereof.

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HIGH-FLUX REACTOR (HFR)

B6-4 4 1 *Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover part of the various expenses entailed by the implementation of these programmes and not covered by the payment appropriations available for previous financial years.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 96(1) thereof.

Council Decision 84/1/Euratom, EEC of 22 December 1983 adopting a research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community and for the European Economic Community (1984 to 1987) (OJ L 3, 5.1.1984, p. 21).

Council Decision 88/523/Euratom of 14 October 1988 adopting a supplementary research programme to be undertaken by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 286, 20.10.1988, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/275/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992 to 1995) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/419/Euratom of 27 June 1996 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1996 to 1999) (OJ L 172, 11.7.1996, p. 23).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 4 — OPERATION OF THE HIGH-FLUX REACTOR (HFR) *(cont'd)*

B6-4 4 3 ***Supplementary HFR programme (2000 to 2003)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This programme chiefly concerns:

— the rational use of the high-flux reactor (HFR) in a broad range of disciplines including isotope production and related work:

  — the experimental irradiation of the materials intended for fission reactors, fusion reactors and other innovative or revisited concepts,

  — the application of neutrons in research into solid state physics and materials science,

  — neutron radiography as a non-destructive test method, and the treatment of certain forms of cancer using neutrons (BNCT) and related research,

— the reliability of the high-flux reactor (HFR) at Petten; this activity involves the normal use of the installation for more than 250 days a year, the management of the fuel cycle and control of safety and quality.

Additional appropriations will be opened for this article, in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, to the amount of the revenue from, *inter alia*, the three Member States concerned (at present the Netherlands, France and Germany), to be entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 96(1) thereof.

Council Decision 2000/100/Euratom of 24 January 2000 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (2000 to 2003) (OJ L 29, 4.2.2000, p. 24).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-4 5 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

B6-4 5 1 *Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article will cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Articles 6 0 1, 6 0 2 and 6 2 3 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-5

INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-5.

The appropriations entered in the articles or items of this title are essentially intended to cover expenditure on contracts for the implementation of the specific programmes in question, in particular research contracts, contracts of association, study contracts, contracts for integrated projects, evaluations of specific programmes, coordination and cooperation, and contracts covering grants, subsidies, the training and mobility of scientists, participation in international agreements, and the provision of facilities and equipment.

These appropriations also cover expenditure on staff whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure and operations linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part.

Any revenue from, *inter alia*, charges for participation in seminars, conferences, etc., held by the Commission will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27(2) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER B6-5 1 — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROGRAMMES (PRIOR TO 1995)

B6-5 1 1 Completion of earlier programmes (prior to 1995)

B6-5 1 1 1 Completion of earlier programmes (prior to 1995)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	6 650 000	—	22 620 000		31 949 583,11

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	62 237 722	22 620 000	6 650 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	14 967 722
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	62 237 722	22 620 000	6 650 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	14 967 722

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 1 — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROGRAMMES (PRIOR TO 1995) *(cont'd)*

B6-5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Other annual actions outside the framework programme.

CHAPTER B6-5 4 — COMPLETION OF THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998)

B6-5 4 1 **Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998)**

B6-5 4 1 1 Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	376 750 000	—	639 319 000		1 064 586 585,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 519 001 167	639 319 000	376 750 000	200 000 000	150 000 000	152 932 167
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	1 519 001 167	639 319 000	376 750 000	200 000 000	150 000 000	152 932 167

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 4 — COMPLETION OF THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998) *(cont'd)*

B6-5 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

B6-5 4 1 2 Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	27 000 000	—	31 573 000		100 496 419,90

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	50 816 350	31 573 000	27 000 000	p.m.		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	50 816 350	31 573 000	27 000 000	p.m.		

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6.5.1994, p. 31).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-5 4 — COMPLETION OF THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 TO 1998) *(cont'd)*

B6-5 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-5 4 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 72).

CHAPTER B6-5 5 — APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

B6-5 5 1 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article will cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 4(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

In accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 1 4 2 and Articles 6 0 1, 6 0 2, 6 0 4, 6 0 5 and 6 2 3 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

TITLE B6-6

INDIRECT ACTION — SHARED-COST PROJECTS AND CONCERTED ACTION — FIFTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in Title B6-6.

Decision No 182/1999/EC lays down the criteria for selecting the themes and objectives of Community activities and provides that the European Community's research and technological development (RTD) policy is directed towards strengthening the scientific and technological bases of Community industry and encouraging it to become more competitive at international level, while promoting all the research activities deemed necessary by virtue of other chapters of the Treaty. It shall also contribute to promoting the quality of life of the Community's citizens and to the sustainable development of the Community as a whole, including the ecological aspects. Its implementation is based on the twin principles of scientific and technological excellence and relevance to the abovementioned objectives (Annex I(1) to Decision No 182/1999/EC).

All research activities conducted pursuant to the fifth framework programme shall be carried out in compliance with fundamental ethical principles, including animal welfare requirements (in accordance with Article 7 of Decision No 182/1999/EC). They will, where appropriate, include studies and research activities on relevant ethical and legal aspects, within a context of fundamental respect for human values. Community funding for research projects under this programme will be used exclusively for civil purposes, including research on the detection and clearance of landmines. Particular account will be taken of the need to encourage the participation of women in the fields of research and technological development (Annex II(I)1 to Decision No 182/1999/EC).

The appropriations entered in the articles or items of this title are essentially intended to cover expenditure on contracts for the implementation of the programmes in question, in particular research contracts, contracts of association, study contracts, contracts for integrated projects, specific evaluations (proposals and projects), follow-up to and evaluation of specific programmes and the framework programmes, coordination, indicators and cooperation, and contracts covering grants, subsidies and the training and mobility of scientists, participation in international agreements, Community participation in COST and Eureka projects and the provision of facilities and equipment.

They also cover measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

At the end of each specific programme funded under this title, the Commission shall evaluate RTD output measures, efficiency, impact and effectiveness, as well as cost-effectiveness.

The Commission shall inform the budgetary authority regularly on the implementation of research programmes financed under this title.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest and the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out to investigate new areas of research suitable for Community action, *inter alia*, in the context of the European research area.

These appropriations also cover the costs of the:

— general measures to increase the synergies between the action taken under the Structural Funds and the RTD activities (COM(93) 203 and COM(1998) 275 final),

— development of new methods to strengthen transnational partnerships,

— initiatives to be taken by the Commission in order to promote the coordination and mutual consistency of national policies and Community RTD policy,

— coordination of the RTD activities with other Community RTD policies and action taken by the Commission to explore fully the strategic links between RTD and the realities of the market.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of the action taken by the Commission to take account of the experience gained in non-member countries with support for RTD capacity in the less-favoured regions on their territory with a view to global comparisons.

Other action will focus, in particular, on concertation between the Member States and the national and European scientific bodies on the general and sectoral policies and measures taken at national level.

These appropriations also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not (in accordance with Articles 19 and 93 of the Financial Regulation), studies, meetings of experts, conferences, congresses, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure and operations linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and measures necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Community's RTD strategy.

The indicative breakdown of appropriations by type of expenditure is derived from the table of equivalence set out in Annex I to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section (broken down by booking code).

The possibility of non-member countries or organisations in non-member countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (in particular COST) is envisaged in the case of some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Articles 6 0 1, 6 0 2 and 6 0 5 of the statement of revenue and may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Any revenue from third parties sharing the cost of projects with the Community (firms from European Free Trade Association Member States, industrial consortia, etc.) entered in Article 6 0 4 of the statement of revenue may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries for participation in the Community programmes, entered in Item 6 0 9 1 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 4 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article B6-5 5 1.

Any revenue from charges for, *inter alia*, participation in seminars, conferences, etc. held by the Commission will be available for reuse in accordance with Article 27(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The budgetary authority notes the following statements made by the Commission when the fifth framework programme was adopted and published together with the Decision of the legislative authority (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 32).

Statement by the Commission concerning Article 3(1)

'The Commission states that it will continue to apply all the relevant interinstitutional arrangements, including transmission to the European Parliament of draft measures and — notably in the case of research — the drafts of work programmes and any updating thereof as well as transmission to the European Parliament of the agendas of committee meetings and the result of votes.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Article 5(1)

'The Commission states that the annual monitoring reports will be promptly made available, in accordance with current practice, to the relevant programme committees and to the European Parliament's Committee on research, technological development and energy.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Article 5(2)

'The Commission comments will state whether and how the recommendations of the experts are being implemented.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Article 5(3)

'The Commission states that experts from the Commission including the JRC shall perform only an advisory role in this assessment process.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Article 5(4)

'Regular information on programme implementation will be ensured on the one hand via the programme committees and on the other hand via the Committee on research, technological development and energy.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Article 5(4)

'The Commission states that, when informing the European Parliament and the Council of the overall progress of the implementation of the framework programme and the specific programmes, notably in the annual report established in compliance with Article 130p (new Article 173) of the Treaty, it will especially address all relevant aspects of SME participation in the programmes as well as their achievements.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Annex II(I)(3) — the Joint Research Centre

'The Commission confirms that the European Parliament may request the Commission to entrust research activities to the JRC, within the scope of its scientific and technological priorities.'

Statement by the Commission concerning Annex II(I)(3)

'If requested by Parliament, the Commission will give favourable consideration to carrying out research into the legal, financial and practical aspects of extending the RTD activities of the EC Treaty to processing methods and technologies for chemical and bacteriological substances.'

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES

B6-6 1 1 Quality of life and management of living resources

B6-6 1 1 0 Quality of life and management of living resources: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
34 374 000	34 374 000	31 982 000	31 982 000	26 462 641,93	24 745 711,80

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 1 1 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'Quality of life and management of living resources' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 63 %,

— missions and administration (including technical evaluation assistance) (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 24 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 7 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 6 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 218 staff (117 A, 46 B and 55 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/167/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on quality of life and management of living resources (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 1 1 Quality of life and management of living resources: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
644 126 000	462 754 000	603 018 000	397 018 000	541 056 707,10	320 658 847,40

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	727 155 240	173 722 984	171 508 453	155 244 228	108 288 764	118 390 811
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	261 957	104 783	78 587	47 152	26 196	5 239
Appropriation for 2001	603 018 000	223 190 233	130 135 460	90 498 900	66 365 860	92 827 547
Appropriation for 2002	644 126 000		161 031 500	141 707 720	115 942 680	225 444 100
Total	1 974 561 197	397 018 000	462 754 000	387 498 000	290 623 500	436 667 697

Improving the quality of life and health are major challenges which the Community plans to tackle. The specific objective of this programme is to help to increase knowledge and develop technologies in the field of the living world with a view to improving the quality of life and health. In this context, the need is to improve the quality of life of all Europe's citizens, taking into account the particular problems of certain sectors of the population such as the ageing and the disabled, in accordance with Annex II to Decision No 182/1999/EC.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

This programme covers the following activities in accordance with the following indicative breakdown:

Heading	Appropriations
Key action 'Food, nutrition and health'	10
Key action 'Control of infectious diseases'	13
Key action 'The cell factory'	15
Key action 'Environment and health'	7
Key action 'Sustainable management of agriculture, fisheries and forestry, and integrated development of rural areas, including mountain areas'	23
Key action 'The ageing population and disabilities'	8
Research and technological development activities of a generic nature	21
Support for research infrastructures	3
Total	100

In accordance with Annex II(II) to Decision No 182/1999/EC, First activity: theme 1(b), fifth indent, note 1, funding is excluded for research work resulting in modification of the human genotype, through manipulation of germ cells or at a different stage of embryonic development, which might become part of the genotype, or for work in the area of human cloning and living-embryo research.

On average, 10 % of the expenditure must be earmarked for small and medium-sized enterprises.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/167/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on quality of life and management of living resources (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 1).

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 2 User-friendly information society

B6-6 1 2 0 User-friendly information society: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
69 800 000	69 800 000	68 328 000	68 328 000	65 028 039,04	63 378 766,47

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 1 2 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'User-friendly information society' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 82 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 8 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 9 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 1 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 528 staff (285 A, 80 B and 163 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/168/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on a user-friendly information society (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 20).

B6-6 1 2 1 User-friendly information society: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
874 200 000	752 960 000	867 672 000	752 960 000	811 297 008,80	435 138 750,50

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 066 043 589	379 460 000	321 980 000	238 306 000	98 775 000	27 522 589
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	867 672 000	373 500 000	131 980 000	188 000 000	120 000 000	54 192 000
Appropriation for 2002	874 200 000		299 000 000	155 000 000	212 000 000	208 200 000
Total	2 807 915 589	752 960 000	752 960 000	581 306 000	430 775 000	289 914 589

This key action shall tackle universal issues such as access, ease of use, cost-effectiveness and interoperability and standardisation. It should also address the socioeconomic impact of the activities, in particular the social changes brought about by the introduction and more widespread use of new information and communications technologies, including their effect on different population groups, with particular attention to their effect on women and young people. Tackling the issues of access and ease of use in this context shall be an important priority (in accordance with Annex II to Decision No 182/1999/EC).

The objective of this action is to promote continuous efforts on research, technological development and technology take-up in order to harness the full potential of the information society, in particular by means of closer convergence between information processing, communication and content, opening up the possibility of a wide range of new activities for both individuals and companies in the European Union and improving its competitiveness, capacity to sustain growth-creating jobs and quality of life.

The technological range of the key actions allows the possibility of dynamic concentration on and flexible implementation of the activities, reflecting socioeconomic priorities. Moreover, all the activities tackle essential issues such as usability, accessibility, interoperability, dependability and affordability as well as the socioeconomic impact.

The programme stimulates the participation of European entities in international activities covering areas of importance for information technologies, in particular through an annual contribution to the 'Human frontiers' scientific programme (HFSP) and participation in the 'Intelligent' manufacturing systems (IMS) initiative.

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

This programme covers the following activities in accordance with the following indicative breakdown:

Heading	Appropriations
Key action 'Systems and services for the citizen'	18
Key action 'New methods of work and electronic commerce'	15
Key action 'Multimedia content and tools'	16
Key action 'Essential technologies and infrastructures'	38
Research and technological development activities of a generic nature	11
Support for research infrastructures	2
Total	100

A minimum of 10 % of these appropriations are intended to cover cross-programme themes and a minimum of 2 % are for integrated application platforms.

On average, 10 % of the expenditure must be earmarked for small and medium-sized enterprises.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/168/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on a user-friendly information society (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 20)

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 3 ***Competitive and sustainable growth***

B6-6 1 3 0 Competitive and sustainable growth: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
37 530 000	37 530 000	35 884 000	35 884 000	26 546 650,93	24 831 280,43

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 1 3 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'Competitive and sustainable growth' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 64 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 15 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 7 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 14 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 233 staff (132 A, 43 B and 58 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/169/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on a user-friendly information society (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999 p. 40).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 3 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 3 1 Competitive and sustainable growth: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
691 370 000	562 892 000	666 716 000	437 116 000	619 587 782,30	281 191 467,40

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	916 674 330	205 815 187	244 977 680	219 207 096	155 875 182	90 799 185
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	5 028 632	2 011 453	1 508 590	905 154	502 863	100 572
Appropriation for 2001	666 716 000	229 289 360	143 563 230	99 864 450	73 233 930	120 765 030
Appropriation for 2002	691 370 000		172 842 500	152 101 400	124 446 600	241 979 500
Total	2 279 788 962	437 116 000	562 892 000	472 078 100	354 058 575	453 644 287

The objective is to produce and disseminate the knowledge and technologies needed to design and develop processes and produce 'clean', high-quality products that will be competitive on tomorrow's market, to help increase growth and create new jobs in the Community and to give firms the opportunity to make the necessary changes to their activities.

This goes hand in hand with the development of transport systems which are economic and safe and protect the environment and quality of life.

This programme covers the following activities in accordance with the following indicative breakdown:

Heading	Appropriations
Key action 'Innovative products, processes and organisation'	31
Key action 'Sustainable mobility and intermodality'	12
Key action 'Land transport and marine technologies'	14
Key action 'New perspectives for aeronautics'	24
Research and development activities of a generic nature	18
Support for research infrastructures	1
Total	100

On average, 10 % of the expenditure must be earmarked for small and medium-sized enterprises.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 3 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 3 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures in support of the programme and preparation of future activities,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/169/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on competitive and sustainable growth (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 40).

B6-6 1 4 ***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development***

B6-6 1 4 0 Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 800 000	18 800 000	16 884 000	16 884 000	15 653 507,29	13 730 295,26

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 1 4 with a view to implementing the research programme 'Environment and sustainable development' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 57 %,

— missions and administration including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 22 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 6 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 15 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 108 staff (61 A, 14 B and 33 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/170/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on energy, environment and sustainable development (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 58).

B6-6 1 4 1 Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: Operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
307 100 000	199 668 000	274 716 000	129 116 000	233 518 590,70	113 358 819,60

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	319 195 412	70 833 136	69 288 423	52 485 038	35 492 281	91 096 534
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	1 467 290	586 916	440 187	264 112	146 729	29 346
Appropriation for 2001	274 716 000	57 695 948	59 306 390	41 018 850	30 080 490	86 614 322
Appropriation for 2002	307 100 000		70 633 000	67 562 000	55 278 000	113 627 000
Total	902 478 702	129 116 000	199 668 000	161 330 000	120 997 500	291 367 202

The strategic goal is to contribute to sustainable development by focusing on key activities crucial for social well-being and economic competitiveness in Europe. Progress in environmental science and technology will improve our knowledge and quality of life; it will decouple economic growth, including resources utilisation, from environmental degradation and contribute in the short and longer term to European competitiveness and employment.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

This programme covers the following activities in accordance with the following indicative breakdown of appropriations:

Heading	Appropriations (in %)
Key action 'Sustainable management and quality of water'	18
Key action 'Global change, climate and biodiversity'	26
Key action 'Sustainable marine ecosystems'	16
Key action 'The city of tomorrow and cultural heritage'	19
Research and technological development activities of a generic nature	13
Support for research infrastructures	8
Total	100

On average, 10 % of the expenditure must be earmarked for small and medium-sized enterprises.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (including Eureka, Phare, Tacis, MEDA, the international Geosphere-biosphere programme, the World Climate Research programme and the Ocean Drilling programme).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/170/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on energy, environment and sustainable development (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 58).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 5 Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy

B6-6 1 5 0 Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 313 000	17 313 000	16 729 000	16 729 000	13 004 268,32	11 285 115,79

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 1 5 with a view to implementing the research programme 'Energy and sustainable development' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 65 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 22 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 6 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 7 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 101 staff (56 A, 21 B and 24 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III of this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/170/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on energy, environment and sustainable development (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 58).

B6-6 1 5 1 Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
295 587 000	193 462 600	261 871 000	165 271 000	218 089 973,40	79 334 728,99

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	338 730 052	107 732 743	74 854 750	62 517 460	43 106 710	50 518 389
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	261 871 000	57 538 257	56 534 580	39 145 200	28 706 480	79 946 483
Appropriation for 2002	295 587 000		62 073 270	65 029 140	53 205 660	115 278 930
Total	896 188 052	165 271 000	193 462 600	166 691 800	125 018 850	245 743 802

The strategic goal is to contribute to sustainable development by focusing on key activities crucial to social well-being and economic competitiveness in Europe. Developing sustainable energy systems for Europe and contributing to a more sustainable development worldwide will lead to increased security and diversity of supply, improved industrial competitiveness and reduced environmental impact.

This programme covers the following activities in accordance with the following indicative breakdown:

Heading	Appropriations (%)
Key action 'Cleaner energy systems including renewables'	46
Key action 'Economic and efficient energy for a competitive Europe'	52
Research and technological development activities of a generic nature	2
Total	100

On average, 10 % of the expenditure must be earmarked for small and medium-sized enterprises.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 1 — FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 1 5 1 *(cont'd)*

— action for coordination between the specific programmes implementing this framework programme and other measures (including Eureka, Phare, Tacis, MEDA, the international Geosphere-biosphere programme, the International Energy Agency and Organisations for the Promotion of Energy Technologies).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III of this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/170/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on energy, environment and sustainable development (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 58).

CHAPTER B6-6 2 — SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

B6-6 2 1 ***Confirming the international role of Community research***

B6-6 2 1 0 Confirming the international role of Community research: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 383 000	12 383 000	12 511 000	12 511 000	11 032 840,16	10 737 975,79

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 2 1 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'Confirming the international role of Community research' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 83 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 9 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 5 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 3 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 79 staff (41 A, 12 B and 26 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/171/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on confirming the international role of Community research (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 78).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 2 — SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

***B6-6 2 1** (cont'd)*

B6-6 2 1 1 Confirming the international role of Community research: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
137 717 000	106 473 600	123 389 000	77 489 000	104 696 389,40	53 245 373,55

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	103 962 341	38 423 433	34 512 620	22 990 860	7 814 188	221 240
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	123 389 000	39 065 567	32 023 050	18 470 850	13 545 290	20 284 243
Appropriation for 2002	137 717 000		39 937 930	30 297 740	24 789 060	42 692 270
Total	365 068 341	77 489 000	106 473 600	71 759 450	46 148 538	63 197 753

The general objectives are, above all, to promote scientific and technical cooperation internationally, to reinforce Community capacities in the fields of science and technology, generally to support scientific excellence within the wider international framework, and to contribute to the implementation of the Community's external policy, in particular with the accession of new members in mind.

Strategic objectives and approach of the programme:

— to promote scientific and technological cooperation between undertakings, organisations and researchers from third countries and from the Community,

— to facilitate access for research centres and undertakings established in the Community to scientific and technological knowledge available outside the Community and useful to the Community's interests,

— to enhance the position and role of Community research in the international scientific and technological arena and to promote a European scientific and technological culture,

— to prepare for the accession of new Member States,

— to help European research players acquire information and gain experience of research capacity, activity and priorities of industrialised third countries and 'emerging economy' countries.

International RTD cooperation will be pursued in two forms in the fifth framework programme: firstly, through this 'international cooperation' programme and secondly, through the other specific programmes.

This programme covers the following fields (specific activities under the 'international cooperation' programme):

— cooperation with certain categories of third country:
  — States in the pre-accession phase,
  — new independent States and central and east European countries not in the pre-accession phase,
  — Mediterranean partner countries,
  — research for development,
  — emerging economy and industrialised non-EU countries,

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 2 — SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B6-6 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— training of researchers,

— coordination:

  — of activities within the framework programme and with other Community programmes,

  — with COST, Eureka and international organisations,

  — with Member States.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

The Council has entrusted the Commission with the task of administering and providing the secretariat for the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) in which the European Union does not participate as such. By nature, the resultant expenditure is intervention expenditure.

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/171/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on confirming the international role of Community research (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 78).

CHAPTER B6-6 3 — THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS

B6-6 3 1 ***Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation***

B6-6 3 1 0 Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 500 000	8 500 000	6 200 000	6 200 000	5 379 715,13	4 809 210,30

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 3 1 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 79 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 11 %,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 3 — THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS *(cont'd)*

B6-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 8 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 2 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 38 staff (21 A, 6 B and 11 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/172/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 91).

B6-6 3 1 1 Promotion of innovation and encouragement of participation of SMEs: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
86 500 000	69 700 000	103 800 000	70 000 000	83 835 735,67	33 780 616,51

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	97 180 218	33 000 000	24 450 000	25 650 000	14 080 218	p.m.
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	13 312 124	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	2 812 124	p.m.
Appropriation for 2001	103 800 000	33 000 000	21 850 000	22 000 000	15 000 000	11 950 000
Appropriation for 2002	86 500 000		20 400 000	18 000 000	15 000 000	33 100 000
Total	300 792 342	70 000 000	69 700 000	69 150 000	46 892 342	45 050 000

Innovation is a key factor in industrial competitiveness, sustainable economic and social development and job creation. The aim is to promote innovative activities, including the creation of innovative enterprises, and to facilitate the dissemination and exploitation of research results and support technology transfer.

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 3 — THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS *(cont'd)*

B6-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Small and medium-sized businesses are important vectors and players in innovation. Their development can make a vital contribution to economic growth and social well-being, the emergence of new economic activities, job creation and competitiveness. Small firms should be provided with easy access to the new technologies which they need, and to the possibilities offered by the Community's as well as the Member States' research programmes.

Promoting innovation and encouraging participation by SMEs are closely linked activities. Consequently, these two fields will be covered by the same activity under the framework programme to complement the activities undertaken in the Member States and in the other programmes under the framework programme.

Three specific objectives will give direction to the action taken to implement this activity:

— *promotion of innovation*: by helping to implement innovation policies in the European Union, by creating an environment conducive to innovation, by enhancing public awareness, by better dissemination, exploitation and transfer of research results and by facilitating access, by participants in the programme (particularly SMEs), to instruments which support innovation (project-type methods for technology transfer, innovation trend chart, information networks and services, assistance in the area of intellectual property and access to private finance, establishment of mechanisms for exploitation and transfer of results, and the setting-up and development of innovative firms),

— *encouraging SME participation:* stimulation of participation by SMEs in research projects and transfers of technologies; encouragement for the establishment of networks, partnerships and transnational links with other SMEs and also with other players (big businesses, research centres, universities, financial institutions, regional authorities, bodies to support innovation and transfer of technologies) in order, in particular, to integrate and disseminate new technologies (one-stop office, joint assistance instruments for SMEs, etc.),

— *interaction with activities in other programmes:* the activities will be conducted in concertation to ensure efficiency and consistency in the establishment and management of activities under the thematic programmes in connection with innovation and participation by SMEs.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect RTD action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects, demonstration projects, combined RTD and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure, technology stimulation projects to encourage and facilitate SME participation in RTD activities ('cooperative research' projects and 'exploratory awards'),

  — training fellowships,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/172/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 91).

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 4 — FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS

B6-6 4 1 Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base

B6-6 4 1 0 Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 501 000	23 501 000	19 815 000	19 815 000	15 496 075,35	14 742 855,86

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 4 1 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 62 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 27 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 6 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 5 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 125 staff (66 A, 20 B and 39 C).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/173/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 105).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 4 — FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS *(cont'd)*

B6-6 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 4 1 1 Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
328 199 000	304 631 200	305 485 000	235 185 000	293 743 807,20	129 039 460,90

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	389 287 738	149 746 000	131 115 950	61 602 170	41 508 483	5 315 135
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	305 485 000	85 439 000	84 901 520	61 149 200	33 632 060	40 363 220
Appropriation for 2002	328 199 000		88 613 730	72 203 780	59 075 820	108 305 670
Total	1 022 971 738	235 185 000	304 631 200	194 955 150	134 216 363	153 984 025

The general objectives of this programme, to be realised in concert with related activities elsewhere in the framework programme, are centred on two main areas of activity: to improve the human research potential and to strengthen the socioeconomic knowledge base. To this end, action will be undertaken:

— to develop the Community's human research potential,

— to enhance access to research infrastructure,

— to help make the Community an attractive location for researchers and to promote European research in the international arena and to promote a European scientific and technological culture,

— to strengthen, through a specific key action, the socioeconomic knowledge base for a better understanding of key problems facing European society,

— to help develop scientific and technological policies and other Community policies.

This programme is structured as follows:

— action specific to the programme:

  — supporting training and mobility of researchers,

  — enhancing access to research infrastructure,

  — promoting scientific and technological excellence,

  — a key action on improving the socioeconomic knowledge base,

  — action to support the development of science and technology policies in Europe,

— interaction with other framework programme activities.

A major feature of this programme will consist of the coordination and support of relevant activities throughout the framework programme concerning, in particular, researcher training, support for research infrastructure and the overall socioeconomic dimension of Community research.

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 4 — FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS *(cont'd)*

B6-6 4 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— indirect RTD action:

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development (RTD) projects and support for access to research infrastructure,

  — fellowships,

  — research training networks,

  — thematic networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

To the appropriations entered in this item must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. These amounts, given here for information, accruing from contributions from the EFTA States, entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, give rise to the opening of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under Annex III to part B, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/173/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 105).

CHAPTER B6-6 5 — EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME

B6-6 5 1 ***Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission***

B6-6 5 1 0 Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 716 000	5 716 000	5 553 000	5 553 000	4 708 000,—	5 013 622,75

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 5 1 with a view to implementing the specific research programme 'Nuclear research: nuclear fission safety' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 71 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 20 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 3 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 6 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 36 staff (22 A, 6 B and 8 C).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 5 — EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Agreements based on Article 6(c) of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community have been concluded between Euratom and the following body:

Body	Agreement signed on	Duration	Staff involved
Commissariat à l'énergie atomique français (CEA)	1 December 1998	With effect from 1 January 1999	1 A

The Commission seconds to the abovementioned body one expert to conduct studies or research under the Phebus PF programme, as provided for in Article 3.2(c) of Agreement No 3428-88-07 TP ISP F. This secondment of one expert under this Agreement will not lead to any reimbursement of the corresponding expenditure.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/175/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a research and training programme (Euratom) in the field of nuclear energy (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 142).

B6-6 5 1 1 Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 784 000	27 720 200	50 747 000	38 447 000	80 057 111,04	25 464 327,09

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	66 116 996	20 617 000	14 868 540	13 721 930	9 595 018	7 314 508
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	50 747 000	17 830 000	9 655 660	6 056 040	5 046 700	12 158 600
Appropriation for 2002	12 784 000		3 196 000	2 812 480	2 301 120	4 474 400
Total	129 647 996	38 447 000	27 720 200	22 590 450	16 942 838	23 947 508

The aim of this measure is to help exploit the full potential of nuclear energy, by making current technologies even safer and more economical. It has three distinct components:

— a key action on nuclear fission, the aims of which are to enhance the safety of Europe's nuclear facilities and the protection of workers and the public from radiation, to help solve waste management and disposal problems and to improve the competitiveness and social acceptability of Europe's nuclear industry,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 5 — EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 1 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— research and technological development activities of a generic nature, the aim of which is to consolidate and advance European knowledge and competence in several areas that are important for the safe and competitive use of nuclear fission and other industrial and medical uses of ionising radiation and for the management of natural sources of radiation,

— support for research infrastructure, to further integrate nuclear research within the European Union so that available resources can be used more effectively to the competitive advantage of European industry, and to ensure the continuing safe and socially acceptable exploitation of nuclear technologies.

This action will take the form of:

— indirect action on research and training

  — shared-cost action: research and technological development projects, demonstration projects, combined research, training and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure,

  — fellowships,

  — thematic networks and research training networks,

  — concerted action,

  — accompanying measures,

— other action,

— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures (Eureka, COST, Phare, Tacis, European Investment Fund, the Structural Funds and the European Investment Bank).

Radiation protection research must include wide-ranging research on genomic instability.

The European Union may not support any research with possible implications for nuclear weapons proliferation of any kind.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/175/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a research and training programme (Euratom) in the field of nuclear energy (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 142).

B6-6 5 2 ***Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Fusion***

B6-6 5 2 0 Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion: administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 525 000	30 525 000	30 416 000	30 416 000	26 266 000,—	17 452 150,88

The indicative breakdown of the administrative expenditure under Article B6-6 5 2 with a view to implementing the research programme 'Nuclear research: controlled thermonuclear fusion' is as follows:

— research and external staff (codes 2 and 3 of the table of equivalence): 90 %,

— missions and administration, including technical evaluation assistance (codes 4 and 5 of the table of equivalence): 7 %,

— infrastructure, movable property and data processing (codes 6 and 7 of the table of equivalence): 2 %,

— communication (code 8 of the table of equivalence): 1 %.

This appropriation is intended to cover staff expenditure in respect of 188 staff (153 A, 25 B and 10 C).

COMMISSION
Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 5 — EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/175/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a research and training programme (Euratom) in the field of nuclear energy (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 142).

B6-6 5 2 1 Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion: operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
169 475 000	135 584 000	168 584 000	112 584 000	155 515 937,30	71 544 029,05

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	159 197 127	62 584 000	43 565 580	26 986 370	23 378 613	2 682 564
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	168 584 000	50 000 000	41 175 920	19 890 480	16 575 400	40 942 200
Appropriation for 2002	169 475 000		50 842 500	37 284 500	20 337 000	61 011 000
Total	497 256 127	112 584 000	135 584 000	84 161 350	60 291 013	104 635 764

The aim of this key action is to continue to establish the necessary basis for a decision on an experimental reactor and possible construction thereof, as well as the basic concepts and technologies in the longer term.

This will take the form of:

— indirect action on research and training:
  — shared-cost action: research and technological development projects, demonstration projects, combined research, training and demonstration projects, support for access to research infrastructure,
  — fellowships,
  — thematic networks,

COMMISSION

Subsection B6
(Research and technological development)

CHAPTER B6-6 5 — EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 2 *(cont'd)*

B6-6 5 2 1 *(cont'd)*

— concerted action,
— accompanying measures,
— other action,
— action for coordination with other specific programmes implementing this framework programme and with other measures.

The European Union may not support any research with possible implications for nuclear weapons proliferation of any kind.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 1999/175/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a research and training programme (Euratom) in the field of nuclear energy (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 142).

SUBSECTION B7

EXTERNAL ACTIONS

All contracts for outside staff charged to operating expenditure should be centralised and harmonised by a unit for the management and supervision of outside contracts under the responsibility of the Commissioner responsible for the budget.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-0	**PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY**						
B7-0 1	***THE SAPARD PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT***						
B7-0 1 0	***Agriculture***						
	Differentiated appropriations	545 000 000	360 000 000	530 280 000	321 080 000	528 900 000,—	
B7-0 1 0 A	***Agriculture — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	10 000 000	10 000 000	9 720 000	9 720 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	555 000 000	370 000 000	540 000 000	330 800 000	528 900 000,—	
	CHAPTER B7-0 1 — TOTAL	555 000 000	370 000 000	540 000 000	330 800 000	528 900 000,—	
B7-0 2	***INSTRUMENT FOR STRUCTURAL POLICIES FOR PRE-ACCESSION (ISPA)***						
B7-0 2 0	***Instrument for structural policies for pre-accession***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 089 200 000	690 000 000	1 060 560 000	330 560 000	1 005 016 506,—	2 500 000,—
B7-0 2 0 A	***Instrument for structural policies for pre-accession — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	19 800 000	14 400 000	19 440 000	19 440 000	11 270 941,—	42 025,66
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 109 000 000	704 400 000	1 080 000 000	350 000 000	1 016 287 447,—	2 542 025,66
	CHAPTER B7-0 2 — TOTAL	1 109 000 000	704 400 000	1 080 000 000	350 000 000	1 016 287 447,—	2 542 025,66
B7-0 3	***PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT***						
B7-0 3 0	***Economic aid to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 440 397 000	1 261 970 000	1 367 400 000	1 167 490 000	1 357 091 012,—	1 010 729 196,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-0 3 0 A	***Economic aid to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	53 073 000	42 030 000	78 510 000	78 510 000	48 750 000,—	1 497 544,—
B7-0 3 1	***Cross-border cooperation***						
B7-0 3 1 0	Cross-border cooperation						
	Differentiated appropriations	151 000 000	203 400 000	153 000 000	154 000 000	159 000 000,—	187 803 159,60
B7-0 3 1 1	Cooperation in the Baltic Sea region						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 000 000	6 100 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	3 999 650,10	
	Article B7-0 3 1 — Total	163 000 000	209 500 000	163 000 000	164 000 000	162 999 650,10	187 803 159,60
B7-0 3 2	***Cooperation with the associated countries of central and eastern Europe under the Euratom Treaty***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 530 000	3 150 000	3 530 000	2 850 000	2 142 651,59	840 077,01
B7-0 3 3	***Phare contribution to the European Training Foundation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	4 000 000	7 560 000	7 560 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 664 000 000	1 520 650 000	1 620 000 000	1 420 410 000	1 570 983 313,69	1 200 869 976,61
	CHAPTER B7-0 3 — TOTAL	1 664 000 000	1 520 650 000	1 620 000 000	1 420 410 000	1 570 983 313,69	1 200 869 976,61
B7-0 4	***PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (CYPRUS AND MALTA)***						
B7-0 4 0	***Pre-accession strategy for Malta***						
	Differentiated appropriations	9 248 000	9 820 000	7 500 000	7 000 000	6 000 000,—	

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-0 4 0 A	***Pre-accession strategy for Malta — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	252 000	180 000				
B7-0 4 1	***Pre-accession strategy for Cyprus***						
	Differentiated appropriations	11 194 000	10 252 000	11 500 000	6 000 000	1 700 000,—	
B7-0 4 1 A	***Pre-accession strategy for Cyprus — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	306 000	180 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	21 000 000	20 432 000	19 000 000	13 000 000	7 700 000,—	
	CHAPTER B7-0 4 — TOTAL	21 000 000	20 432 000	19 000 000	13 000 000	7 700 000,—	
B7-0 5	***PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (TURKEY)***						
B7-0 5 0	***Pre-accession strategy for Turkey***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-0 5 0 A	***Pre-accession strategy for Turkey — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B7-0 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	3 349 000 000	2 615 482 000	3 259 000 000	2 114 210 000	3 123 870 760,69	1 203 412 002,27
	Title B7-0 — Total	**3 349 000 000**	**2 615 482 000**	**3 259 000 000**	**2 114 210 000**	**3 123 870 760,69**	**1 203 412 002,27**
B7-1	**EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUNDS**						
B7-1 0	***COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES***						
B7-1 0 0	***Programmable aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 0 1	***Structural adjustment, including heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 0 2	***Stabex***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 0 3	***Sysmin***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-1 0 4	***Venture capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 0 5	***Interest-rate subsidies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 0 6	***Emergency aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 0 7	***Aid for refugees***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B7-1 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1	***COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY***						
B7-1 1 0	***Programmable aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1 1	***Structural adjustment, including heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1 2	***Stabex***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1 3	***Sysmin***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1 4	***Venture capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1 5	***Interest-rate subsidies***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-1 1 6	***Emergency aid***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-1 1 7	***Aid for refugees***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B7-1 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Title B7-1 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**		
B7-2	**HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID**						
B7-2 0	***FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS***						
B7-2 0 0	***Products mobilised under the Food Aid Convention***						
	Differentiated appropriations	151 125 000	120 000 000	151 000 000	130 000 000	147 902 750,—	130 321 207,90
B7-2 0 1	***Other aid in the form of products, support operations and transport, distribution, flanking measures and measures to monitor implementation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	291 572 000	290 010 000	291 430 000	257 430 000	301 217 688,80	305 868 989,20

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-2 0 1 A	***Other aid in the form of products, support operations and transport, distribution, flanking measures and measures to monitor implementation — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 303 000	10 800 000	12 570 000	12 570 000	8 925 000,—	1 312 127,97
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	455 000 000	420 810 000	455 000 000	400 000 000	458 045 438,80	437 502 325,07
	CHAPTER B7-2 0 — TOTAL	455 000 000	420 810 000	455 000 000	400 000 000	458 045 438,80	437 502 325,07
B7-2 1	***HUMANITARIAN AID***						
B7-2 1 0	***Aid, including emergency food aid, to help the populations of the developing countries and other third countries hit by disasters or serious crises***						
	Differentiated appropriations	425 745 000	425 745 000	456 000 000	456 000 000	474 261 521,70	411 572 560,90
B7-2 1 0 A	***Aid, including emergency food aid, to help the populations of the developing countries and other third countries hit by disasters or serious crises — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 100 000	8 100 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	3 360 000,—	354 165,41

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-2 1 9	***Operational support and disaster preparedness***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	7 500 000,—	6 947 827,50
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	441 845 000	441 845 000	473 000 000	473 000 000	485 121 521,70	418 874 553,81
	CHAPTER B7-2 1 — TOTAL	441 845 000	441 845 000	473 000 000	473 000 000	485 121 521,70	418 874 553,81
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	896 845 000	862 655 000	928 000 000	873 000 000	943 166 960,50	856 376 878,88
	Title B7-2 — Total	**896 845 000**	**862 655 000**	**928 000 000**	**873 000 000**	**943 166 960,50**	**856 376 878,88**
B7-3	**COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA**						
B7-3 0	***COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES***						
B7-3 0 0	***Financial and technical cooperation with Asian developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	315 300 000	320 250 000	262 150 000	247 150 000	279 294 732,—	251 888 290,20
B7-3 0 0 A	***Financial and technical cooperation with Asian developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	23 150 000	20 000 000	14 850 000	14 850 000	5 338 500,—	
B7-3 0 1	***Political, economic and cultural cooperation with Asian developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	80 000 000	59 000 000	88 000 000	56 000 000	111 784 500,—	28 193 142,92

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-3 0 2	***Aid to uprooted people in Asian countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	36 145 000	36 635 000	36 000 000	28 000 000	38 402 950,—	17 212 474,31
B7-3 0 2 A	***Aid to uprooted people in Asian countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 305 000	675 000				
B7-3 0 3	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries in Asia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	8 000 000	3 810 346,77	15 437 138,20
B7-3 0 4	***Aid for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of East Timor***						
	Differentiated appropriations	28 010 000	14 335 000	28 380 000	14 380 000	19 000 000,—	9 100 000,—
B7-3 0 4 A	***Aid for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of East Timor — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	90 000	1 215 000	1 620 000	1 620 000	950 000,—	
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	488 000 000	465 110 000	446 000 000	370 000 000	458 581 028,77	321 831 045,63
	CHAPTER B7-3 0 — TOTAL	488 000 000	465 110 000	446 000 000	370 000 000	458 581 028,77	321 831 045,63
B7-3 1	***COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES***						
B7-3 1 0	***Financial and technical cooperation with Latin American developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	160 351 500	181 085 000	167 775 000	145 275 000	101 349 190,—	149 095 835,—
B7-3 1 0 A	***Financial and technical cooperation with Latin American developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	30 920 000	17 000 000	10 165 000	10 165 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-3 1 1	***Political, economic and cultural cooperation with Latin American developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	79 500 000	44 496 000	83 060 000	46 560 000	70 674 368,—	25 995 370,90
B7-3 1 2	***Aid to uprooted people in Latin American countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 300 000	12 000 000	p.m.	15 000 000		8 623 983,10
B7-3 1 2 A	***Aid to uprooted people in Latin American countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	200 000	100 000				
B7-3 1 3	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries in Latin America***						
	Differentiated appropriations	67 214 000	59 421 650	71 800 000	31 550 000	45 075 000,—	6 153 358,63
B7-3 1 3 A	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries in Latin America — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 186 000	4 263 350	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 200 000,—	32 770,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	346 671 500	318 366 000	336 250 000	252 000 000	220 298 558,—	189 901 317,63
	CHAPTER B7-3 1 — TOTAL	346 671 500	318 366 000	336 250 000	252 000 000	220 298 558,—	189 901 317,63
B7-3 2	***COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA***						
B7-3 2 0	***European programme for reconstruction and development (EPRD)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	123 089 000	146 769 000	121 100 000	134 100 000	121 290 000,—	110 136 980,90

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-3 2 0 A	***European programme for reconstruction and development (EPRD) — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 701 000	1 701 000	900 000	900 000	2 250 000,—	
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	124 790 000	148 470 000	122 000 000	135 000 000	123 540 000,—	110 136 980,90
	CHAPTER B7-3 2 — TOTAL	124 790 000	148 470 000	122 000 000	135 000 000	123 540 000,—	110 136 980,90
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	959 461 500	931 946 000	904 250 000	757 000 000	802 419 586,77	621 869 344,16
	Title B7-3 — Total	**959 461 500**	**931 946 000**	**904 250 000**	**757 000 000**	**802 419 586,77**	**621 869 344,16**
B7-4	**COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST**						
B7-4 0	***COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES***						
B7-4 0 1	***Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus***						
B7-4 0 1 0	First, second and third Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	1 000 000	p.m.	3 000 000		820 654,99
B7-4 0 1 1	Fourth Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	5 000 000	p.m.	4 000 000		1 132 301,09
	Article B7-4 0 1 — Total	—	6 000 000	p.m.	7 000 000		1 952 956,08

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4 0 3	***Cooperation with Turkey***						
B7-4 0 3 2	Special aid for Turkey						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	400 000 (1)	p.m.	150 000		698 070,—
B7-4 0 3 4	Financial assistance for Turkey						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	440 000	p.m.	200 000		
B7-4 0 3 5	Implementation of measures to intensify the EC-Turkey customs union						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	2 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	13 000 000,—	
B7-4 0 3 6	Implementation of measures to promote social and economic development in Turkey						
	Differentiated appropriations	45 000 000	15 000 000 (2)	p.m. (3)	9 000 000		
	Article B7-4 0 3 — Total	—	17 840 000	5 000 000	11 350 000	13 000 000,—	698 070,—
B7-4 0 5	***Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries***						
B7-4 0 5 0	First and second Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	5 000 000		2 979 352,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 150 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 45 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4 0 5 1	Third and fourth Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	75 000 000	p.m.	75 000 000	19 650 738,—	68 027 032,38
	Article B7-4 0 5 — Total	p.m.	80 000 000	p.m.	80 000 000	19 650 738,—	71 006 384,38
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	45 000 000	103 840 000	5 000 000	98 350 000	32 650 738,—	73 657 410,46
	CHAPTER B7-4 0 — TOTAL	45 000 000	103 840 000	5 000 000	98 350 000	32 650 738,—	73 657 410,46
B7-4 1	***MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES)***						
B7-4 1 0	***MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	688 320 000	438 000 000	712 770 000	246 450 000	852 344 256,—	333 553 360,30
B7-4 1 0 A	***MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries) — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	27 250 000	50 000 000	28 550 000	28 550 000	26 814 700,26	1 069 908,20
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	715 570 000	488 000 000	741 320 000	275 000 000	879 158 956,26	334 623 268,50
	CHAPTER B7-4 1 — TOTAL	715 570 000	488 000 000	741 320 000	275 000 000	879 158 956,26	334 623 268,50

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4 2	***SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST***						
B7-4 2 0	***Community operations connected with the Israel/PLO Peace Agreement***						
	Differentiated appropriations	45 950 000	22 700 000	47 950 000	28 200 000	18 600 000,—	13 031 655,50
B7-4 2 0 A	***Community operations connected with the Israel/PLO Peace Agreement — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 800 000	1 500 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000,—	
B7-4 2 1	***Aid to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestinian Refugees in the Near East***						
	Differentiated appropriations	45 000 000	47 500 000	42 250 000	40 000 000	40 240 000,—	40 144 500,—
B7-4 2 2	***Financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	—	—	2 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	92 750 000	71 700 000	92 000 000	72 000 000	60 640 000,—	53 176 155,50
	CHAPTER B7-4 2 — TOTAL	92 750 000	71 700 000	92 000 000	72 000 000	60 640 000,—	53 176 155,50
B7-4 3	***OTHER OPERATIONS IN FAVOUR OF MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST***						
B7-4 3 1	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in the Mediterranean and Middle Eastern countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	12 000 000	5 000 000	12 000 000	33 282 175,—	11 271 797,39

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-4 3 2	***Other operations in favour of Middle East developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 550 000	2 550 000	(1)	(2)		
B7-4 3 2 A	***Other operations in favour of Middle East developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	8 000 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	12 000 000	33 282 175,—	11 271 797,39
	CHAPTER B7-4 3 — TOTAL	8 000 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	12 000 000	33 282 175,—	11 271 797,39
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	861 320 000	678 540 000	843 320 000	457 350 000	1 005 731 869,26	472 728 631,85
	Title B7-4 — Total	**861 320 000**	**678 540 000**	**843 320 000**	**457 350 000**	**1 005 731 869,26**	**472 728 631,85**

(1) An appropriation of EUR 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5	**COOPERATION WITH PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA AND THE WESTERN BALKAN COUNTRIES**						
B7-5 1	***EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL***						
B7-5 1 0	***Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	8 438 000	p.m.	7 425 000		6 412 500,—
B7-5 1 1	***Callable portion of subscribed capital***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	8 438 000	p.m.	7 425 000		6 412 500,—
	CHAPTER B7-5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	8 438 000	p.m.	7 425 000		6 412 500,—
B7-5 2	***ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA***						
B7-5 2 0	***Assistance to partner countries in eastern Europe and central Asia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	289 710 000	364 820 000	382 280 000	380 000 000	329 970 000,—	399 914 717,—
B7-5 2 0 A	***Assistance to partner countries in eastern Europe and central Asia - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 990 000	24 300 000	31 380 000	31 380 000	32 400 000,—	1 999 994,—
B7-5 2 1	***Cross-border cooperation***						
B7-5 2 1 0	Cross-border cooperation in structural matters						
	Differentiated appropriations	23 000 000	26 600 000	23 000 000	9 000 000	22 500 000,—	21 721 290,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5 2 1 1	Cooperation in the Baltic Sea region						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 883 349,90	
	Article B7-5 2 1 — Total	31 000 000	33 600 000	29 000 000	15 000 000	28 383 349,90	21 721 290,—
B7-5 2 2	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	10 000 000	p.m.	10 000 000	9 883 000,—	3 767 231,65
B7-5 2 3	***Cooperation with the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia under the Euratom Treaty***						
	Differentiated appropriations	200 000	1 000 000	2 530 000	1 896 000	738 070,—	1 387 091,—
B7-5 2 3 A	***Cooperation with the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia under the Euratom Treaty — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	90 000	90 000	44 060,—	
B7-5 2 4	***Assistance in the nuclear sector***						
	Differentiated appropriations	85 000 000	60 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	53 000 000,—	5 408 231,22
B7-5 2 5	***Community contribution to the EBRD for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund***						
	Differentiated appropriations	25 000 000	25 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		40 406 000,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5 2 8	***Macroeconomic assistance for the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	24 000 000	24 000 000	(1)	(2)	7 000 000,—	
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	473 900 000	542 720 000	445 280 000	438 366 000	461 418 479,90	474 604 554,87
	CHAPTER B7-5 2 — TOTAL	473 900 000	542 720 000	445 280 000	438 366 000	461 418 479,90	474 604 554,87
B7-5 3	***OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE PARTNER COUNTRIES OF EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA AND THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS***						
B7-5 3 4	***Completing the programme of cooperation on nuclear safety with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the new independent States***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	700 000		622 358,02
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	p.m.	—	700 000		622 358,02
	CHAPTER B7-5 3 — TOTAL	—	p.m.	—	700 000		622 358,02
B7-5 4	***COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS***						
B7-5 4 1	***Assistance for the countries of the western Balkans***						
	Differentiated appropriations	206 400 000	251 680 000	304 000 000	300 500 000	207 266 611,—	325 838 945,—
B7-5 4 1 A	***Assistance for the countries of the western Balkans - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	19 600 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	17 487 308,—	57 892,45

(1) An appropriation of EUR 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-5 4 2	***Assistance for the democratisation process in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	234 000 000	230 000 000	240 000 000	185 000 000	185 100 000,—	134 296 348,—
B7-5 4 6	***Aid for the reconstruction of Kosovo***						
	Differentiated appropriations	180 000 000	145 000 000	175 000 000	345 000 000	439 900 000,—	207 468 175,—
B7-5 4 7	***Interim civilian administrations***						
	Differentiated appropriations	25 000 000	25 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	9 958 274,—	8 760 360,—
B7-5 4 8	***Macroeconomic assistance for the countries of the western Balkans not concerned by a pre-accession strategy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	100 000 000	110 000 000	80 000 000	70 000 000	69 997 754,—	69 950 000,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	765 000 000	781 680 000	839 000 000	940 500 000	929 709 947,—	746 371 720,45
	CHAPTER B7-5 4 — TOTAL	765 000 000	781 680 000	839 000 000	940 500 000	929 709 947,—	746 371 720,45
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 238 900 000	1 332 838 000	1 284 280 000	1 386 991 000	1 391 128 426,90	1 228 011 133,34
	Title B7-5 — Total	**1 238 900 000**	**1 332 838 000**	**1 284 280 000**	**1 386 991 000**	**1 391 128 426,90**	**1 228 011 133,34**

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6	**OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES**						
B7-6 0	***COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS***						
B7-6 0 0	***Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organisations***						
B7-6 0 0 0	Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organisations						
	Differentiated appropriations	199 900 500	177 000 000	199 400 000	176 500 000	199 812 758,—	130 924 419,50
B7-6 0 0 0 A	Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organisations — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 800 000	1 800 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	165 800,—	44 955,—
B7-6 0 0 2	Decentralised cooperation						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 200 000	3 000 000	3 230 000	3 030 000	2 643 246,03	5 525 718,50
B7-6 0 0 2 A	Decentralised cooperation - Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	270 000	270 000	323 772,—	
	Article B7-6 0 0 — Total	205 000 500	181 900 000	206 500 000	183 400 000	202 945 576,03	136 495 093,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	205 000 500	181 900 000	206 500 000	183 400 000	202 945 576,03	136 495 093,—
	CHAPTER B7-6 0 — TOTAL	205 000 500	181 900 000	206 500 000	183 400 000	202 945 576,03	136 495 093,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 1	***TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES***						
B7-6 1 0	***Training and promotion of awareness on development issues including periods of training at the Commission for nationals of non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 757 000	3 573 000	3 730 000	3 230 000	3 152 564,78	3 983 876,64
B7-6 1 0 A	***Training and promotion of awareness on development issues including periods of training at the Commission for nationals of non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	243 000	243 000	270 000	270 000		
B7-6 1 4	***Completion of Avicenne***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	p.m.	—	100 000		24 409,68
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	4 000 000	3 816 000	4 000 000	3 600 000	3 152 564,78	4 008 286,32
	CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TOTAL	4 000 000	3 816 000	4 000 000	3 600 000	3 152 564,78	4 008 286,32
B7-6 2	***MULTISECTORAL ACTION***						
B7-6 2 0	***Environment in the developing countries***						
B7-6 2 0 0	Environment in the developing countries and tropical forests						
	Differentiated appropriations	40 917 000	47 473 000	40 830 000	53 830 000	10 404 124,—	11 012 000,—
B7-6 2 0 0 A	Environment in the developing countries and tropical forests — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 053 000	1 053 000	1 170 000	1 170 000		
	Article B7-6 2 0 — Total	41 970 000	48 526 000	42 000 000	55 000 000	10 404 124,—	11 012 000,—

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 2 1	***Health protection and campaign against drug abuse***						
B7-6 2 1 1	Aid for poverty-related diseases (HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis) in developing countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	25 270 700	18 080 000	12 704 000	13 644 000	12 311 186,—	12 218 555,—
B7-6 2 1 1 A	Aid for poverty-related diseases (HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis) in developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	852 300	720 000	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-6 2 1 2	European Union contribution to the Global Health Fund						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
	Article B7-6 2 1 — Total	26 123 000	18 800 000	12 704 000	13 644 000	12 311 186,—	12 218 555,—
B7-6 2 2	***Integrating gender issues in development cooperation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 038 000	2 018 000	2 020 000	1 320 000	1 412 264,—	1 739 928,21
B7-6 2 2 A	***Integrating gender issues in development cooperation - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	162 000	162 000	180 000	180 000		
B7-6 2 3	***Capacity building for information and communication technologies and sustainable energy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	3 000 000				
B7-6 2 3 A	***Capacity building for information and communication technologies and sustainable energy - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	500 000	500 000				

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 2 4	***Integration of children's rights into development cooperation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	400 000	400 000			3 485 610,—	2 641 499,20
B7-6 2 5	***Disabled people in education, health care, employment and poverty reduction programmes in developing countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	76 193 000	73 406 000	56 904 000	70 144 000	27 613 184,—	27 611 982,41
	CHAPTER B7-6 2 — TOTAL	76 193 000	73 406 000	56 904 000	70 144 000	27 613 184,—	27 611 982,41
B7-6 3	***SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES***						
B7-6 3 1	***Social infrastructure and services***						
B7-6 3 1 0	North-South cooperation schemes in the campaign against drug abuse						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 601 000	6 503 250	5 176 000	11 036 000	5 395 098,62	3 223 120,16
B7-6 3 1 0 A	North-South cooperation schemes in the campaign against drug abuse — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	350 000	749 250	324 000	324 000	29 993,—	8 987,36
B7-6 3 1 2	Aid for population and reproductive health care						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 069 900	9 141 900	8 000 000	9 500 000	7 752 677,—	8 508 426,—
B7-6 3 1 2 A	Aid for population and reproductive health care — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	514 100	514 100	1 296 000	1 296 000	87 275,—	12 978,94

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 3 1 3	Aid for basic education in developing countries						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	3 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		
B7-6 3 1 3 A	Aid for basic education in developing countries - Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Article B7-6 3 1 — Total	14 035 000	19 908 500	14 796 000	22 156 000	13 265 043,62	11 753 512,46
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	14 035 000	19 908 500	14 796 000	22 156 000	13 265 043,62	11 753 512,46
	CHAPTER B7-6 3 — TOTAL	14 035 000	19 908 500	14 796 000	22 156 000	13 265 043,62	11 753 512,46
B7-6 4	***SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT***						
B7-6 4 1	***Rehabilitation and reconstruction measures for the developing countries, particularly ACP States***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	19 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000	16 431 804,—	20 925 774,10
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	2 000 000	19 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000	16 431 804,—	20 925 774,10
	CHAPTER B7-6 4 — TOTAL	2 000 000	19 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000	16 431 804,—	20 925 774,10
B7-6 5	***COORDINATION, EVALUATION AND INSPECTION MEASURES***						
B7-6 5 1	***Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	18 180 000	13 235 000	14 200 000	10 200 000	10 726 292,38	5 567 957,65

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 5 1 A	***Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 620 000	1 215 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 079 964,—	99 870,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	19 800 000	14 450 000	16 000 000	12 000 000	11 806 256,38	5 667 827,65
	CHAPTER B7-6 5 — TOTAL	19 800 000	14 450 000	16 000 000	12 000 000	11 806 256,38	5 667 827,65
B7-6 6	***SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES***						
B7-6 6 0	***External cooperation measures***						
B7-6 6 0 0	External cooperation measures						
	Differentiated appropriations	20 000 000	20 000 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	15 000 000,—	15 000 000,—
	Article B7-6 6 0 — Total	20 000 000	20 000 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	15 000 000,—	15 000 000,—
B7-6 6 1	***Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines***						
	Differentiated appropriations	11 514 000	8 345 800	11 460 000	7 460 000	7 827 085,—	6 451 574,46
B7-6 6 1 A	***Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	486 000	484 200	540 000	540 000	535 071,75	6 774,35
B7-6 6 4	***European Training Foundation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	4 772 000	4 772 000	9 240 000	9 240 000	16 200 000,—	16 200 000,—
B7-6 6 4 A	***European Training Foundation — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 028 000	8 028 000				

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 6 5	***Cooperation with industrialised non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	16 025 000	16 825 000	11 240 000 (1)	9 640 000	13 390 583,—	10 858 468,04
B7-6 6 5 A	***Cooperation with industrialised non-member countries - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	225 000	225 000	360 000	360 000	187 514,—	
B7-6 6 7	***Cooperation with third countries on migration***						
	Differentiated appropriations	12 500 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000		
B7-6 6 8	***Grant to the third United Nations conference on the least developed countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	6 000 000	6 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	73 550 000	73 680 000	66 340 000	55 740 000	53 140 253,75	48 516 816,85
	CHAPTER B7-6 6 — TOTAL	73 550 000	73 680 000	66 340 000	55 740 000	53 140 253,75	48 516 816,85
B7-6 7	***RAPID INTERVENTION OPERATIONS***						
B7-6 7 1	***Rapid reaction mechanism***						
	Differentiated appropriations	22 750 000	22 750 000	p.m. (2)	p.m. (3)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 18 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-6 7 1 A	***Rapid reaction mechanism - Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 250 000	2 250 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	25 000 000	25 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B7-6 7 — TOTAL	25 000 000	25 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	419 578 500	411 160 500	364 540 000	367 040 000	328 354 682,56	254 979 292,79
	Title B7-6 — Total	**419 578 500**	**411 160 500**	**364 540 000**	**367 040 000**	**328 354 682,56**	**254 979 292,79**

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-7	**EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS**						
B7-7 0	***DEVELOPMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEMOCRACY AND THE RULE OF LAW — RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS***						
B7-7 0 1	***Development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law — Respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms***						
B7-7 0 1 0	Development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law — Respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms						
	Differentiated appropriations	95 400 000	93 040 000	63 020 000	49 820 000	59 289 086,—	25 939 869,—
B7-7 0 1 0 A	Development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law — Respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	3 600 000	2 700 000	4 970 000	4 970 000	4 251 127,82	70 059,38
	Article B7-7 0 1 — Total	99 000 000	95 740 000	67 990 000	54 790 000	63 540 213,82	26 009 928,38

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-7 0 2	***Support for the activities of international criminal tribunals and the setting-up of the International Criminal Court.***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 000 000	5 000 000	35 010 000	28 010 000	2 020 179,—	2 404 041,68,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	104 000 000	100 740 000	103 000 000	82 800 000	65 560 392,82	28 413 970,06
	CHAPTER B7-7 0 — TOTAL	104 000 000	100 740 000	103 000 000	82 800 000	65 560 392,82	28 413 970,06
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	104 000 000	100 740 000	103 000 000	82 800 000	65 560 392,82	28 413 970,06
	Title B7-7 — Total	**104 000 000**	**100 740 000**	**103 000 000**	**82 800 000**	**65 560 392,82**	**28 413 970,06**
B7-8	**EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES**						
B7-8 0	***INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS***						
B7-8 0 0	***International fisheries agreements***						
B7-8 0 0 0	International fisheries agreements						
	Differentiated appropriations	144 969 000 (1)	148 321 000 (2)	191 253 000 (3)	197 853 000 (4)	121 635 118,—	124 789 211,80

(1) An appropriation of EUR 43 824 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 43 505 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 78 382 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 73 766 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 0 0 0 A	International fisheries agreements — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	8 799,65	1 873,65
B7-8 0 0 1	Contributions to international organisations						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 450 000	2 450 000	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 667 305,01	1 758 899,84
B7-8 0 0 1 A	Contributions to international organisations — Expenditure on administrative management						
	Differentiated appropriations	350 000	350 000	465 000	465 000	240 400,—	147 056,26
B7-8 0 0 2	Preparatory work for new international fisheries organisations and other non-compulsory contributions to international organisations						
	Differentiated appropriations	900 000	900 000	740 000	740 000	659 460,03	650 313,26
	Article B7-8 0 0 — Total	149 369 000	152 721 000	195 058 000	201 658 000	124 211 082,69	127 347 354,81
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	149 369 000	152 721 000	195 058 000	201 658 000	124 211 082,69	127 347 354,81
	CHAPTER B7-8 0 — TOTAL	149 369 000	152 721 000	195 058 000	201 658 000	124 211 082,69	127 347 354,81
B7-8 1	***EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY***						
B7-8 1 0	***LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Environment) — Operations outside Community territory***						
	Differentiated appropriations	6 522 300	6 342 300	3 285 000	4 685 000	22 175,—	4 426 223,20
B7-8 1 0 A	***LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Eenvironment) — Operations outside Community territory — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	380 700	380 700	315 000	315 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 1 1	***Contribution to international environmental activities***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 700 000 (1)	5 400 000 (2)	4 840 000	5 240 000	5 486 948,28	6 170 632,88
B7-8 1 1 A	***Contribution to international environmental activities — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	900 000	900 000	1 260 000	1 260 000	751 119,63	400 968,60
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	13 503 000	13 023 000	9 700 000	11 500 000	6 260 242,91	10 997 824,68
	CHAPTER B7-8 1 — TOTAL	13 503 000	13 023 000	9 700 000	11 500 000	6 260 242,91	10 997 824,68
B7-8 2	***FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS***						
B7-8 2 0	***Agreement with the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	405 000	405 000	255 000	255 000	255 000,—	255 000,—
B7-8 2 1	***International agricultural agreements***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 437 000	5 437 000	5 437 000	5 437 000	4 728 349,16	4 728 349,16
B7-8 2 2	***European Community financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982***						
	Differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	179 190,75	179 190,75

(1) An appropriation of EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 240 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 2 3	***Community financial contribution to the World Anti-doping Agency***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	6 042 000	6 042 000	5 892 000	5 892 000	5 162 539,91	5 162 539,91
	CHAPTER B7-8 2 — TOTAL	6 042 000	6 042 000	5 892 000	5 892 000	5 162 539,91	5 162 539,91
B7-8 3	***COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES ON EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING***						
B7-8 3 0	***Cooperation with non-member countries on education and vocational training***						
	Differentiated appropriations	2 700 000	2 640 000	p.m. (3)	2 500 000	2 459 263,—	1 623 735,67
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	2 700 000	2 640 000	p.m.	2 500 000	2 459 263,—	1 623 735,67
	CHAPTER B7-8 3 — TOTAL	2 700 000	2 640 000	p.m.	2 500 000	2 459 263,—	1 623 735,67

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 2 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 4	***EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF TRANSPORT POLICY***						
B7-8 4 0	***External aspects of transport policy***						
	Differentiated appropriations	—	—	p.m.	p.m.		85 167,78
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	—	—	p.m.	p.m.		85 167,78
	CHAPTER B7-8 4 — TOTAL	—	—	p.m.	p.m.		85 167,78
B7-8 5	***EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY***						
B7-8 5 0	***External trade relations, including access to the markets of non-Community countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	7 550 000	7 650 000	6 400 000	7 600 000	5 563 067,77	4 371 265,57
B7-8 5 0 A	***External trade relations, including access to the markets of non-Community countries — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000	500 000	500 000	394 061,30	16 233,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	8 000 000	8 100 000	6 900 000	8 100 000	5 957 129,07	4 387 498,57
	CHAPTER B7-8 5 — TOTAL	8 000 000	8 100 000	6 900 000	8 100 000	5 957 129,07	4 387 498,57

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 6	***EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION CUSTOMS POLICY***						
B7-8 6 0	***Customs cooperation and international assistance (Customs 2002)***						
	Differentiated appropriations	1 455 700	1 805 700	1 443 300	1 343 300	1 281 600,—	1 588 251,02
B7-8 6 0 A	***Customs cooperation and international assistance (Customs 2002) — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	51 300	51 300	56 700	56 700	55 922,—	10 542,96
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	1 507 000	1 857 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	1 337 522,—	1 598 793,98
	CHAPTER B7-8 6 — TOTAL	1 507 000	1 857 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	1 337 522,—	1 598 793,98
B7-8 7	***PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS***						
B7-8 7 1	***Assistance to ACP producers***						
B7-8 7 1 0	Assistance to ACP banana producers						
	Differentiated appropriations	44 000 000	39 800 000	44 000 000	30 000 000	44 475 000,—	3 354 502,03
B7-8 7 1 2	Assistance to traditional ACP rum producers in the fields of market development and market diversification						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Article B7-8 7 1 — Total	44 000 000	39 800 000	44 000 000	30 000 000	44 475 000,—	3 354 502,03
B7-8 7 2	***Promotion of Community investment in developing countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean and in South Africa by economic cooperation and trade agreements***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	15 150 000	p.m.	23 500 000		6 129 701,59

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-8 7 2 A	***Promotion of Community investment in developing countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean and in South Africa by economic cooperation and trade agreements — Expenditure on administrative management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 350 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 760 603,—	306 833,88
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	44 000 000	56 300 000	45 500 000	55 000 000	46 235 603,—	9 791 037,50
	CHAPTER B7-8 7 — TOTAL	44 000 000	56 300 000	45 500 000	55 000 000	46 235 603,—	9 791 037,50
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	225 121 000	240 683 000	264 550 000	286 050 000	191 623 382,58	160 993 952,90
	Title B7-8 — Total	**225 121 000**	**240 683 000**	**264 550 000**	**286 050 000**	**191 623 382,58**	**160 993 952,90**

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B7-9	**RESERVE**						
B7-9 1	***EMERGENCY AID RESERVE***						
B7-9 1 0	***Emergency aid reserve***						
	Differentiated appropriations	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	CHAPTER B7-9 1 — TOTAL	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	Title B7-9 — Total	**213 000 000**	**213 000 000**	**208 000 000**	**208 000 000**		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	8 267 226 000	7 387 044 500	8 158 940 000	6 532 441 000	7 851 856 062,08	4 826 785 206,25
	Undersection B7 — Total	**8 267 226 000**	**7 387 044 500**	**8 158 940 000**	**6 532 441 000**	**7 851 856 062,08**	**4 826 785 206,25**

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-0

PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY

CHAPTER B7-0 1 — THE SAPARD PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT

B7-0 1 0 *Agriculture*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
545 000 000	360 000 000	530 280 000	321 080 000	528 900 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	388 800 000 (1)	321 080 000	67 720 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	530 280 000		282 280 000	248 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	545 000 000		10 000 000	297 000 000	238 000 000	
Total	1 464 080 000	321 080 000	360 000 000	545 000 000	238 000 000	

(1) After deduction of EUR 140 100 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to cover support measures for agriculture and rural development in the candidate countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period.

This measure is to be financed in accordance with the principles of the EAGGF Guarantee Section.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 1 — THE SAPARD PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 1 0 A ***Agriculture — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	10 000 000	9 720 000	9 720 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 720 000	9 720 000				
Appropriation for 2002	10 000 000		10 000 000			
Total	19 720 000	9 720 000	10 000 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 2 — INSTRUMENT FOR STRUCTURAL POLICIES FOR PRE-ACCESSION (ISPA)

B7-0 2 0 *Instrument for structural policies for pre-accession*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 089 200 000	690 000 000	1 060 560 000	330 560 000	1 005 016 506,—	2 500 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 025 756 722	289 316 699	220 932 007	309 304 809	206 203 207	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	41 243 301	41 243 301				
Appropriation for 2001	1 060 560 000		265 140 000	278 397 000	284 362 650	232 660 350
Appropriation for 2002	1 089 200 000		203 927 993	182 360 651	255 267 751	447 643 605
Total	3 216 760 023 (1)	330 560 000	690 000 000	770 062 460	745 833 608	680 303 955

(1) Payments are staggered over the whole period as each project is settled separately, independently of the programming.

This appropriation is intended to cover assistance under the instrument for structural policies for pre-accession (ISPA). Aid provided by the ISPA is intended to help the following candidate countries in their accession to the European Union: Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovakia and Slovenia. The ISPA is used to help the above countries comply with the *acquis communautaire* in the environment and transport fields.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the coordination of assistance to applicant countries within the framework of the pre-accession strategy, and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1267/1999 of 21 June 1999 establishing an instrument for structural policies for pre-accession (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 73).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 2 — INSTRUMENT FOR STRUCTURAL POLICIES FOR PRE-ACCESSION (ISPA) *(cont'd)*

B7-0 2 0 A *Instrument for structural policies for pre-accession — Expenditure on administrative management*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 800 000	14 400 000	19 440 000	19 440 000	11 270 941,—	42 025,66

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	19 440 000	19 440 000				
Appropriation for 2002	19 800 000		14 400 000	5 400 000		
Total	39 240 000	19 440 000	14 400 000	5 400 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT

In accordance with the provisions of the abovementioned acts, the European Union pursues a policy of cooperation with the countries of central and eastern Europe, which is part of a European Union pre-accession strategy towards these countries. Furthermore, the appropriations of this chapter are intended to cover the financing of accompanying measures for the pact for stability in Europe.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the Lisbon European Council of 26 and 27 June 1992.

Conclusions of the Copenhagen European Council of 21 and 22 June 1993.

Conclusions of the Essen European Council of 9 and 10 December 1994.

Conclusions of the Cannes European Council of 26 and 27 June 1995.

Conclusions of the Madrid European Council of 15 and 16 December 1995.

Conclusions of the Luxembourg European Council of 12 and 13 December 1997.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on coordinating aid to the applicant countries in the framework of the pre-accession strategy, and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 0 ***Economic aid to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 440 397 000	1 261 970 000	1 367 400 000	1 167 490 000	1 357 091 012,—	1 010 729 196,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 918 893 362	1 030 490 000	750 000 000	350 000 000	350 000 000	438 403 362
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 367 400 000	137 000 000	390 000 000	410 000 000	300 000 000	130 400 000
Appropriation for 2002	1 440 397 000		121 970 000	440 000 000	450 000 000	428 427 000
Total	5 726 690 362	1 167 490 000	1 261 970 000	1 200 000 000	1 100 000 000	997 230 362

During the period 1990 to 1994, this appropriation was intended to assist the countries of central and eastern Europe in their transition to a market economy and democracy.

Following the Essen European Council, the role of the Phare programme has gradually evolved into that of an instrument of support to the applicant countries in their bid for accession.

With a view to stepping up the pre-accession strategy as a whole, and in accordance with the guidelines laid down in Agenda 2000, Phare operations will be geared to two main priorities:

— institution-building, so as to develop an effective capacity to implement the *acquis communautaire*, in particular by means of:
  — the approximation of legislation,
  — structural reforms and regional policies,
  — promoting democracy and civil society and active cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs,
  — opening up Community programmes,
— investment financing, notably in order to help the candidate States comply with Community legislative standards and adopt the *acquis communautaire* in the area of economic and social cohesion.

Assistance under the programme will focus mainly on the priorities identified under the accession partnerships and will take account of the progress achieved towards adoption of the *acquis communautaire*.

Approximately 30 % of the Phare budget is thus earmarked for the first priority, institution-building, and some 70 % for infrastructure financing. These figures are for indicative purposes only and may vary according to the particular circumstances of the beneficiary state concerned, in particular as regards its requirements and absorption capacity.

Part of the appropriation is intended for the financing of measures for developing and preparing partnerships, i.e. business contact fairs, between companies in the Member States and in the candidate countries.

The Commission will provide a breakdown four times a year by country and by sector of commitments and payments made.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

***B7-0 3 0** (cont'd)*

Agenda 2000 and the conclusions of various European Councils have underlined the importance of a high level of nuclear safety in the candidate countries. The action taken under Phare is intended to support the candidate countries in their efforts to ensure the required high level, notably with regard to the recommendations of the Council's Atomic Questions Group.

Measures taken in the area of nuclear security are also intended to cover the financing of technical and legal assistance necessary for the evaluation of the safety, environmental, economic and financial aspects of the projects for which financing in the form of a Euratom loan has been requested (including studies by the European Investment Bank); the measures are also intended to enable loan contracts to be finalised and carried out. The Commission shall provide the budgetary authority with itemised information on the costs of this technical and legal assistance.

In accordance with the sole Article of Decision 94/179/Euratom, any proceeds from undertakings in receipt of a loan under that Decision will be entered against Item 6 1 9 1 of the statement of revenue and may be used to grant additional loans in line with the provisions of Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the involvement of associated countries in central and eastern Europe in Community programmes.

All the measures should be subject to gender mainstreaming. Furthermore, an appropriate yet nonetheless substantial portion of the Phare budget, to be used exclusively for projects aimed at women, will be earmarked for this purpose.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 139 thereof.

Additional Protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 300 and 310) providing for the opening up of Community programmes to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23.12.1989, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2698/90 of 17 September 1990 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to other countries of central and eastern Europe (OJ L 257, 21.9.1990, p. 1) (Bulgaria, Romania, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia, German Democratic Republic).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part (OJ L 347, 31.12.1993, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 16 December 1991 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part (OJ L 348, 31.12.1993, p. 2).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3800/91 of 23 December 1991, amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to include other countries in central and eastern Europe (OJ L 357, 28.12.1991, p. 10) (Albania, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, excluding the German Democratic Republic).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2334/92 of 7 August 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 in order to extend economic aid to include Slovenia (OJ L 227, 11.8.1992, p. 1).

Europe Agreement of 1 February 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Romania, of the other part (OJ L 357, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 8 March 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part (OJ L 358, 31.12.1994, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1764/93 of 30 June 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 on economic aid for certain countries of central and eastern Europe (OJ L 162, 3.7.1993, p. 1) (Czech and Slovak Republics).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Slovakia, of the other part (OJ L 359, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Europe Agreement of 4 October 1993 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part (OJ L 360, 31.12.1994, p. 2).

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994 amending Decision 77/270/Euratom, to authorise the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of safety and efficiency of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29.3.1994, p. 41).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Latvia, of the other part (OJ L 26, 2.2.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Lithuania, of the other part (OJ L 51, 20.2.1998, p. 3).

Europe Agreement of 12 June 1995 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Estonia, of the other part (OJ L 68, 9.3.1998, p. 3).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

***B7-0 3 0** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 622/98 of 16 March 1998 on assistance to the applicant States in the framework of the pre-accession strategy, and in particular on the establishment of accession partnerships (OJ L 85, 20.3.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/259/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Hungary (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/260/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Poland (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 6).

Council Decision 98/261/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with Romania (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 11).

Council Decision 98/262/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Slovak Republic (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 16).

Council Decision 98/263/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Latvia (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 21).

Council Decision 98/264/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Estonia (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 26).

Council Decision 98/265/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Lithuania (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 31).

Council Decision 98/266/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Bulgaria (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 36).

Council Decision 98/267/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Czech Republic (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 41).

Council Decision 98/268/EC of 30 March 1998 on the principles, priorities, intermediate objectives and conditions contained in the Accession Partnership with the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 121, 23.4.1998, p. 46).

Europe Agreement of 21 December 1998 establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part (OJ L 51, 26.2.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on coordinating aid to the applicant countries in the framework of the pre-accession strategy, and amending Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 0 A ***Economic aid to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
53 073 000	42 030 000	78 510 000	78 510 000	48 750 000,—	1 497 544,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	47 252 456	40 000 000	7 252 456			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	78 510 000	38 510 000	20 000 000	20 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	53 073 000		14 777 544	18 773 000	19 522 456	
Total	178 835 456	78 510 000	42 030 000	38 773 000	19 522 456	

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 1 745 000. That estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-members countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on administrative management under Article B7-0 3 1.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 1 ***Cross-border cooperation***

In accordance with the results of the cooperation procedure under the Structural Fund Regulation, the appropriation for this heading will be used to finance structural operations in the regions of central and eastern Europe which share a border with the European Union, including the member States of the Baltic Council benefiting from the Phare programme. For the latter, in the framework of the flexibility and harmonisation of the joint approach of Interreg, Phare and Tacis, this appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations to promote the future development of relations and cooperation at local, regional and NGO level in the Baltic Sea region. Border regions between countries from central and eastern Europe which are accession candidates will also be included. The projects to be financed also include environmental protection measures.

These operations, which form part of the Phare programme, are undertaken in accordance with the structural policies and notably with the Interreg (Community initiative in border zones) rules. They will be based on the common cross-border programmes developed by the joint programming and monitoring structures.

This appropriation shall be allocated on the basis of at least two thirds for the border regions between the European Union and the applicant states in the framework of the pre-accession strategy and at most one third for the other border regions. While respecting this breakdown, 10 % of the appropriation is earmarked for small joint projects to be decided at the local level.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23.12.1989, p. 11), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

Council Regulation (EC) No 622/98 of 16 March 1998 on assistance to the applicant states in the framework of the pre-accession strategy and in particular on the establishment of Accession Partnerships (OJ L 85, 20.3.1998, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2760/98 of 18 December 1998 concerning the implementation of a programme of cross-border cooperation in the framework of the Phare programme (OJ L 345, 19.12.1998, p. 49).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 1 0 Cross-border cooperation

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
151 000 000	203 400 000	153 000 000	154 000 000	159 000 000,—	187 803 159,60

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	388 207 714	145 000 000	140 000 000	100 000 000	3 207 714	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	153 000 000	9 000 000	53 400 000	52 000 000	30 000 000	8 600 000
Appropriation for 2002	151 000 000		10 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	41 000 000
Total	692 207 714	154 000 000	203 400 000	202 000 000	83 207 714	49 600 000

This appropriation shall be allocated on the basis of at least two thirds for the border regions between the European Union and the candidate States in the framework of the pre-accession strategy and at most one third for the other border regions. While respecting this breakdown, 10 % of the appropriation is earmarked for small joint projects to be decided at the local level.

It can be combined with Interreg appropriations for common projects at the external borders between the European Union and the candidate countries.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

***B7-0 3 1** (cont'd)*

B7-0 3 1 1 Cooperation in the Baltic Sea region

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 000 000	6 100 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	3 999 650,10	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 000 000	4 000 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	10 000 000	6 000 000	4 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	12 000 000		2 100 000	5 000 000	4 900 000	
Total	26 000 000	10 000 000	6 100 000	5 000 000	4 900 000	

This appropriation is intended, as part of the flexibility and harmonisation of the Interreg, Phare and Tacis joint approach, to cover the financing of special measures to assist the applicant countries bordering the Baltic Sea and to prepare them for accession.

It is intended in particular to assist the future development of relations and local, regional and NGO cooperation in the Baltic Sea region. Particular attention will be paid to local initiatives to improve the protection of the environment, develop human capital, and support economic development in this region. The appropriations shall be used for small-scale local and regional projects. The Baltic Joint Committee will be closely involved in decisions on the projects financed under this appropriation.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the European Council in Santa Maria da Feira on 19 and 20 June 2000, and in particular paragraph 76 and the action plan for the northern dimension with external and cross-border policies of the European Union 2000 to 2003 referred to in that paragraph.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 2 ***Cooperation with the associated countries of central and eastern Europe under the Euratom Treaty***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 530 000	3 150 000	3 530 000	2 850 000	2 142 651,59	840 077,01

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 876 853	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	376 853	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 530 000	1 350 000	800 000	700 000	600 000	80 000
Appropriation for 2002	3 530 000		1 350 000	800 000	700 000	680 000
Total	10 936 853	2 850 000	3 150 000	2 500 000	1 676 853	760 000

In accordance with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance measures taken by the Commission on the basis of powers specifically conferred on it by the second and third paragraphs of Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

By stepping up cooperation with the associated countries of central and eastern Europe and technical assistance projects, the measures are designed to encourage the transfer of the benefits of the safety approach followed in the Community to these countries so as to help them bring their nuclear installations up to an equivalent level of safety to that applied in the Community and develop a genuine safety culture.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 15 June 1992 on the renewal of the Community plan of action in the field of radioactive waste (OJ C 158, 25.6.1992, p. 3).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 18 June 1992 on the technological problems of nuclear safety (OJ C 172, 8.7.1992, p. 2).

Commission Decision 1999/819/Euratom of 16 November 1999 concerning the accession of the European Atomic Energy Community to the 1994 Convention on Nuclear Safety (OJ L 318, 11.12.1999, p. 20).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 3 — PHARE PRE-ACCESSION INSTRUMENT *(cont'd)*

B7-0 3 3 ***Phare contribution to the European Training Foundation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	4 000 000	7 560 000	7 560 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 560 000	7 560 000				
Appropriation for 2002	4 000 000		4 000 000			
Total	11 560 000	7 560 000	4 000 000			

This appropriation represents the contribution from the Phare budget to the European Training Foundation.

Together with the appropriation from Article B7-6 6 4, it is intended to cover the European Training Foundation's operating expenditure.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 4 — PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (CYPRUS AND MALTA)

B7-0 4 0 Pre-accession strategy for Malta

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 248 000	9 820 000	7 500 000	7 000 000	6 000 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 000 000	5 000 000	1 000 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	7 500 000	2 000 000	5 000 000	500 000		
Appropriation for 2002	9 248 000		3 820 000	5 000 000	428 000	
Total	22 748 000	7 000 000	9 820 000	5 500 000	428 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various operations under the specific pre-accession strategy for Malta set out in the conclusions of the Cologne European Council of June 1999, in particular:

— participation in certain targeted projects, in particular to boost administrative and judicial capacity and projects in the field of justice,

— participation in certain Community programmes and agencies,

— use of technical assistance provided by TAIEX (Technical Assistance Information Exchange Office).

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 555/2000 of 13 March 2000 on the implementation of operations within the framework of a pre-accession strategy for the Republic of Cyprus and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 68, 16.3.2000, p. 3).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 4 — PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (CYPRUS AND MALTA) *(cont'd)*

B7-0 4 0 A ***Pre-accession strategy for Malta — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
252 000	180 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	252 000		180 000	72 000		
Total	252 000		180 000	72 000		

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance, studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 4 — PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (CYPRUS AND MALTA) *(cont'd)*

B7-0 4 1 ***Pre-accession strategy for Cyprus***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 194 000	10 252 000	11 500 000	6 000 000	1 700 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 700 000	1 700 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	7 300 000	2 300 000	4 000 000	1 000 000		
Appropriation for 2001	11 500 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	500 000	
Appropriation for 2002	11 194 000		2 252 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	942 000
Total	31 694 000	6 000 000	10 252 000	10 000 000	4 500 000	942 000

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various operations under the specific pre-accession strategy for Cyprus set out in the conclusions of the Luxembourg European Council of December 1997, in particular:

— participation in certain targeted projects, in particular to boost administrative and judicial capacity and projects in the field of justice,

— participation in certain Community programmes and agencies,

— use of technical assistance provided by TAIEX (Technical Assistance Information Exchange Office),

— strengthening civil society in Cyprus through support for bicommunal projects.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 555/2000 of 13 March 2000 on the implementation of operations within the framework of a pre-accession strategy for the Republic of Cyprus and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 68, 16.3.2000, p. 3).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 4 — PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (CYPRUS AND MALTA) *(cont'd)*

B7-0 4 1 A ***Pre-accession strategy for Cyprus — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
306 000	180 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	306 000		180 000	126 000		
Total	306 000		180 000	126 000		

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance, studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 5 — PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (TURKEY)

B7-0 5 0 *Pre-accession strategy for Turkey*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover the financing of various operations under the specific pre-accession strategy decided for Turkey further to the conclusions of the Helsinki European Council of December 1999.

Operations under the programme will be geared to two main priorities:

— institution-building, so as to develop an effective capacity to implement the *acquis communautaire*, in particular by means of:
  — the approximation of legislation,
  — structural reforms and regional policies,
  — promoting democracy and civil society and active cooperation in the fields of justice and home affairs,
  — opening up Community programmes,
— investment financing, notably in order to help Turkey comply with Community legislative standards and adopt the *acquis communautaire* in the area of economic and social cohesion.

Assistance under the programme will focus mainly on the priorities identified under the Accession Partnership for Turkey and will take account of the progress achieved towards adoption of the *acquis communautaire*, and in particular:

— participation in certain targeted projects, in particular to boost administrative and judicial capacity and projects in the field of justice,
— participation in certain Community programmes and agencies,
— cross-border cooperation,
— use of technical assistance provided by TAIEX (Technical Assistance Information Exchange Office),
— training, information and education measures to promote civil society and enhance the human dimension in Turkey.

Approximately 30 % of the budget is thus earmarked for the first priority, institution building, and some 70 % for infrastructure financing. These figures are for indicative purposes only and may vary according to the particular circumstances of the sector concerned.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-0 5 — PRE-ACCESSION STRATEGY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES (TURKEY) *(cont'd)*

B7-0 5 0 *(cont'd)*

All the measures should be subject to gender mainstreaming.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 27 April 2001, concerning pre-accession financial assistance for Turkey (COM(2001) 230 final).

B7-0 5 0 A ***Pre-accession strategy for Turkey — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000 Appropriation for 2001 Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.		p.m.			

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance (including audits and monitoring) not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts,

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission must delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) employed at headquarters and at the Representation in Ankara for the purpose of taking over the tasks conferred on technical assistance offices whose contracts expire on 31 December 2001 at the latest.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-1

EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES

A benchmark, supported by the Commission, would be that 35 % of spending in DAC (OECD Development Assistance Committee) list 1 countries, including macroeconomic assistance with social sector conditionality, are allocated to social infrastructure, mainly education and health, recognising that the EU contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors in a given country and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm.

The Commission has stated its desire to establish a solid baseline approach in statistical terms for the future and should honour this commitment by having the CRIS (common Relex information system) operational at the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003 covering all geographical areas. The system will permit sectoral classification of programmes and projects following the DAC and OECD nomenclature.

The Commission must define what extra administrative resources it needs to make sure that it can deliver before November 2002 to the European Parliament DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments. At the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003, and taking into account the extra administrative resources made available, the Commission is obliged to deliver the DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments available at that time.

B7-1 0 0 *Programmable aid*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance the national indicative programmes and regional cooperation.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Articles 233 to 238 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

B7-1 0 1 *Structural adjustment, including heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance the structural adjustment facilities.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 3 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES *(cont'd)*

B7-1 0 2 ***Stabex***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance Stabex (system of stabilisation of export earnings).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title II, Chapters 1 and 2 of the Convention.

B7-1 0 3 ***Sysmin***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance Sysmin (scheme for mineral products).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title II, Chapter 3 of the Convention.

B7-1 0 4 ***Venture capital***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance the provision of venture capital.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 0 — COOPERATION WITH THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC STATES *(cont'd)*

B7-1 0 5 *Interest-rate subsidies*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance interest rate subsidies.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

B7-1 0 6 *Emergency aid*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance emergency aid.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

B7-1 0 7 *Aid for refugees*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance aid for refugees.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY

A benchmark, supported by the Commission, would be that 35 % of spending in DAC (OECD Development Assistance Committee) list 1 countries, including macroeconomic assistance with social sector conditionality, are allocated to social infrastructure, mainly education and health, recognising that the EU contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors in a given country and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm.

The Commission has stated its desire to establish a solid baseline approach in statistical terms for the future and should honour this commitment by having the CRIS (common Relex information system) operational at the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003 covering all geographical areas. The system will permit sectoral classification of programmes and projects following the DAC and OECD nomenclature.

The Commission must define what extra administrative resources it needs to make sure that it can deliver before November 2002 to the European Parliament DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments. At the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003, and taking into account the extra administrative resources made available, the Commission is obliged to deliver the DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments available at that time.

B7-1 1 0 Programmable aid

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance the national indicative programmes and regional cooperation.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Articles 233 to 238 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

B7-1 1 1 Structural adjustment, including heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance the structural adjustment facilities.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 3 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY *(cont'd)*

B7-1 1 2 ***Stabex***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance Stabex (system of stabilisation of export earnings).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title II, Chapters 1 and 2 of the Convention.

B7-1 1 3 ***Sysmin***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance Sysmin (scheme for mineral products).

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title II, Chapter 3 of the Convention.

B7-1 1 4 ***Venture capital***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance the provision of venture capital.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-1 1 — COOPERATION WITH THE OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMMUNITY *(cont'd)*

B7-1 1 5 ***Interest-rate subsidies***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance interest rate subsidies.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 2 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

B7-1 1 6 ***Emergency aid***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance emergency aid.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

B7-1 1 7 ***Aid for refugees***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article is intended to finance aid for refugees.

It takes into account the outturn forecasts of the seventh, eighth and ninth European Development Funds.

Legal basis

Decision 91/400/ECSC, EEC of the Council and the Commission of 25 February 1991 on the conclusion of the fourth ACP-EEC Convention (OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 1), and in particular Part 3, Title III, Chapter 2, Section 6 of the Convention.

Council Decision 98/344/EC of 27 April 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156, 29.5.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-2

HUMANITARIAN AND FOOD AID

CHAPTER B7-20 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submittedted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	66,0%	73,3%	80,3%
Payments	40,2%	76,1%	90,7%

B7-200 *Products mobilised under the Food Aid Convention*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
151 125 000	120 000 000	151 000 000	130 000 000	147 902 750,—	130 321 207,90

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	323 992 933	110 000 000	80 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	33 992 933
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	151 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	60 000 000	30 000 000	11 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	151 125 000		10 000 000	30 000 000	60 000 000	51 125 000
Total	626 117 933	130 000 000	120 000 000	140 000 000	140 000 000	96 117 933

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing food products and, where appropriate, other products for developing countries, where appropriate in the form of seeds, under the Food Aid Convention 1999, for this financial year's programme and, if necessary, previous programmes.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food aid policy and food aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/421/EC of 13 June 2000 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Food Aid Convention 1999 (OJ L 163, 4.7.2000, p. 37).

B7-2 0 1 ***Other aid in the form of products, support operations and transport, distribution, flanking measures and measures to monitor implementation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
291 572 000	290 010 000	291 430 000	257 430 000	301 217 688,80	305 868 989,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	785 127 091	220 299 000	248 010 000	150 000 000	100 000 000	66 818 091
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	291 430 000	37 131 000	27 000 000	80 000 000	100 000 000	47 299 000
Appropriation for 2002	291 572 000		15 000 000	30 000 000	80 000 000	166 572 000
Total	1 368 129 091	257 430 000	290 010 000	260 000 000	280 000 000	280 689 091

Former Articles B7-2 0 1 and B7-2 0 2

This appropriation is to cover the cost of purchasing food products for developing countries and of operations in support of food security (Title II of Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96), early warning systems and storage programmes (Title III of that Regulation). Where possible, purchases are to be made as local and regional operations.

The following is an indicative list of products and operations covered.

A. Food products:

— cereals or cereal-based products, in the form of seeds where appropriate,

— milk powder or equivalent products rich in protein,

— vegetable oil,

— sugar,

— other products, e.g. pulses, fish, protein-enriched biscuits, seeds, etc.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-20 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-201 *(cont'd)*

Purchases can be financed under the current financial year's programme and also, where appropriate, under previous programmes.

B. Operations in support of food security

Financing of sectoral reform programmes by means of financial and/or technical assistance and of agricultural and food development projects in the developing countries (Articles 3, 4 and 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1292/96).

C. Early warning systems and storage programmes:

Enhancing food security in the recipient countries (Articles 6, 7 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1292/96).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost effectiveness and provides greater transparency.

Such measures concern, *inter alia*:

— transport and distribution of aid, including any related operations such as insurance, loading, unloading, coordination, etc., not included in transport contracts but stemming from them,

— back-up measures that are essential for the programming, coordination and optimum implementation of the aid, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriations, e.g. exceptional transport and storage operations, processing or preparation of foodstuffs on the spot, disinfection, consultants' services, technical assistance and equipment directly involved in providing the aid (tools, utensils, fuel, etc.),

— supervision and coordination of food aid operations, notably the terms for the supply, delivery, distribution and use of the products involved, including the use of counterpart funds,

— pilot schemes concerning new forms of transport, packaging or storage, studies of food aid operations and campaigns to increase public awareness,

— storage of food (including administrative costs, future operations, with or without options, training of technicians, purchase of packaging and mobile storage units, cost of maintaining and repairing stores, etc.),

— measures and operations to supervise and implement the European Union's food aid programme.

Measures may be financed under the current financial year's programme or, where appropriate, under previous programmes.

Emphasis should be put on the financing of programmes and projects carried out by non-governmental development organisations or other players of civil society, especially farmers' organisations.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food aid policy and food aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 0 — FOOD AID AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-2 0 1 A ***Other aid in the form of products, support operations and transport, distribution, flanking measures and measures to monitor implementation — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 303 000	10 800 000	12 570 000	12 570 000	8 925 000,—	1 312 127,97

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	7 612 872	7 612 872				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	12 570 000	4 957 128	7 612 872			
Appropriation for 2002	12 303 000		3 187 128	9 115 872		
Total	32 485 872	12 570 000	10 800 000	9 115 872		

Former Articles B7-2 0 1 A and B7-2 0 2 A

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, the appropriation in question may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 872 000. That estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	75,9%	91,3%	96,3%
Payments	41,8%	79,0%	98,0%

B7-2 1 0 ***Aid, including emergency food aid, to help the populations of the developing countries and other third countries hit by disasters or serious crises***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
425 745 000	425 745 000	456 000 000	456 000 000	474 261 521,70	411 572 560,90

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	409 646 748	200 000 000	200 000 000	9 646 748		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	456 000 000	256 000 000	100 000 000	60 000 000	40 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	425 745 000		125 745 000	150 000 000	100 000 000	50 000 000
Total	1 291 391 748	456 000 000	425 745 000	219 646 748	140 000 000	50 000 000

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of assistance, relief, protection and emergency food aid operations to help people in the developing countries, including African, Caribbean and Pacific States, countries in Asia and Latin America and other third countries hit by natural disasters, man-made crises (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.) or comparable emergencies for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, disability, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

***B7-2 1 0** (cont'd)*

Also charged to this article are the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of such operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, notably of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, with the exception of expenditure covered by the 'B... A' headings or the decentralised implementation units (DIU), storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of humanitarian aid operations.

It covers, *inter alia*:

— feasibility studies into humanitarian operations and the evaluation of humanitarian aid projects and plans,

— monitoring of humanitarian aid projects and plans, promotion and development of initiatives intended to increase coordination and cooperation so as to make aid more effective and improve monitoring of projects and plans,

— supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned,

— measures to strengthen Community coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organisations and institutions (in particular those forming part of the United Nations), non-governmental organisations and organisations representing the latter,

— public awareness and information campaigns and visibility operations and other measures of a horizontal nature highlighting the Community character of the aid,

— the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of ECHO units deployed throughout the world,

— the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between European humanitarian organisations and agencies or between such bodies and those of non-member countries,

— humanitarian mine clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

B7-2 1 0 A ***Aid, including emergency food aid, to help the populations of the developing countries and other third countries hit by disasters or serious crises — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 100 000	8 100 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	3 360 000,—	354 165,41

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 005 835	3 005 835				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 000 000	5 994 165	3 005 835			
Appropriation for 2002	8 100 000		5 094 165	3 000 000	5 835	
Total	20 105 835	9 000 000	8 100 000	3 000 000	5 835	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It also covers expenditure on the development of information systems accessible via the Europa website intended to improve coordination between Member States, the Commission and other donors in the area of humanitarian aid.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-2 1 — HUMANITARIAN AID *(cont'd)*

B7-2 1 9 ***Operational support and disaster preparedness***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	7 500 000,—	6 947 827,50

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 267 634	4 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000	267 634	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	8 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	8 000 000		4 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Total	28 267 634	8 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	2 267 634	

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies.

It also covers the financing of scientific studies on the prevention of disasters and the purchase and transport of any equipment required for that purpose or for the development of early warning systems for floods, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, etc.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-3

COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN ASIA, LATIN AMERICA AND SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA

CHAPTER B7-30 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

A benchmark, supported by the Commission, would be that 35 % of spending in DAC (OECD Development Assistance Committee) list 1 countries, including macroeconomic assistance with social sector conditionality, are allocated to social infrastructure, mainly education and health, recognising that the EU contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors in a given country and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm.

The Commission has stated its desire to establish a solid base line approach in statistical terms for the future and should honour this commitment by having the CRIS (common Relex information system) operational at the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003 covering all geographical areas. The system will permit sectoral classification of programmes and projects following the DAC and OECD nomenclature.

The Commission must define what extra administrative resources it needs to make sure that it can deliver before November 2002 to the European Parliament DAC-compatible sector distribution of the 2001 budget commitments. At the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003, and taking into account the extra administrative resources made available, the Commission is obliged to deliver the DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments available at that time.

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	3,2%	23,4%	37,1%
Payments	37,4%	63,4%	72,1%

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-30 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-300 *Financial and technical cooperation with Asian developing countries*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
315 300 000	320 250 000	262 150 000	247 150 000	279 294 732,—	251 888 290,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 639 080 221	242 150 000	237 150 000	200 000 000	162 000 000	797 780 221
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	262 150 000	5 000 000	20 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	137 150 000
Appropriation for 2002	315 300 000		63 100 000	30 000 000	50 000 000	172 200 000
Total	2 216 530 221	247 150 000	320 250 000	280 000 000	262 000 000	1 107 130 221

This appropriation is intended to cover development schemes in Asian developing countries, in particular the poorest of them, aimed at tackling macroeconomic and sectoral problems. Emphasis is placed on operations influencing economic organisation and institutional development, the strengthening of civil society, including operations concerning democratisation, universal access for children of both sexes and women to primary and secondary education, the environment, tropical forests, anti-drugs campaigns, regional cooperation, disaster prevention and reconstruction measures, as well as greater use of information and communications technology.

It is also intended to cover information and training-related activities in areas such as fighting discrimination against women and the exploitation of children of both sexes, promoting consumer protection policy, campaigns against drugs and AIDS and population issues assisted by greater use of information and communications technology.

Investments on lands traditionally inhabited by indigenous peoples or by other local communities, and other projects significantly affecting their livelihood or social organisation, shall not be carried out without, as far as possible, their prior consultation and informed consent.

An amount representing at least 10 % of this appropriation is to be used for environmental policies resulting from the Agenda 21 programme agreed at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development held in Rio de Janeiro on 3 to 14 June 1992, including renewable energy projects.

This appropriation is also intended to cover financing of projects to deal with obsolete pesticide stockpiles.

The Commission publishes an annual activity report.

This appropriation is also intended to cover support for trade unions, non-governmental organisations and local initiatives to monitor the impact of European investments on the national economy, particularly codes of conduct and sectoral agreements incorporating respect for labour, environmental, social and human rights standards.

It also covers the creation and operation of contact points for the OECD guidelines for multinational enterprises in the EU delegations of those countries where European companies operate.

The release of funds earmarked for Nepal will be subject to the provision of a guarantee by the Nepalese authorities that they will not turn back refugees from Tibet.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-30 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-300 *(cont'd)*

Within the framework of the Commission's strategies vis-à-vis health policy and with a view to supporting programmes designed to improve primary health care services, appropriations shall also be earmarked for implementation of a programme for the prevention of rheumatic fever.

This appropriation also covers funding of operations by non-governmental organisations and specialised agencies to assist the growing numbers of street children.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature to enhance the profile or increase awareness of European Union cooperation with Asian developing countries.

This appropriation also covers small loans and credits granted through the informal banking system (through the Grameen Bank and similar operations in Bangladesh) that support, in particular, initiatives to promote employment for women.

This article is also intended to cover support for the development of civil society and, in particular, support for the activities of non-governmental organisations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups, such as women, children, ethnic minorities and disabled people.

Community assistance shall not be given to any country or organisation which encourages or allows compulsory abortion, enforced sterilisation or infanticide as a means of controlling population growth.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

The appropriations for Vietnam and China shall be implemented in the context of the need to improve human rights and democracy in those countries.

Utilisation of this appropriation is dependent on observance of the principles underpinning European Union action.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 14 May 1992 on the situation of women and children in the developing countries (OJ C 150, 15.6.1992, p. 268).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 14 May 1992 on the role of non-governmental organisations in development cooperation (OJ C 150, 15.6.1992, p. 273).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 18 January 1996 on trafficking in human beings (OJ C 32, 5.2.1996, p. 88).

Council Regulation (EC) No 550/97 of 24 March 1997 on HIV/AIDS-related operations in developing countries (OJ L 85, 27.3.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30.7.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2046/97 of 13 October 1997 on North-South cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ L 287, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 15 January 1999 on EU standards for European enterprises operating in developing countries: towards a European Code of Conduct (OJ C 104, 14.4.1999, p. 180).

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2494/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the conservation and sustainable management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 0 A ***Financial and technical cooperation with Asian developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 150 000	20 000 000	14 850 000	14 850 000	5 338 500,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 338 000	5 338 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	14 850 000	9 512 000	5 338 000			
Appropriation for 2002	23 150 000		14 662 000	8 488 000		
Total	43 338 000	14 850 000	20 000 000	8 488 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 3 125 000, including EUR 330 000 to train staff as auxiliaries at headquarters for three months before their posting to Delegations. That estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

This appropriation also covers administrative expenditure against Articles B7-3 0 1 and B7-3 0 3.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 1 *Political, economic and cultural cooperation with Asian developing countries*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
80 000 000	59 000 000	88 000 000	56 000 000	111 784 500,—	28 193 142,92

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	371 703 440	51 000 000	33 000 000	45 000 000	45 000 000	197 703 440
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	88 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	38 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	80 000 000		16 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	39 000 000
Total	539 703 440	56 000 000	59 000 000	70 000 000	80 000 000	274 703 440

With a view to the mutual interest of the European Union and its partners, this appropriation is intended to cover various kinds of operation involving technical assistance, training, technology transfer and institutional back-up in the fields of trade promotion, energy (notably renewable energy), environment, management, etc., in order to:

— improve the economic, social, cultural, legal and regulatory context and facilitate economic relations and trade between the European Union and Asia,

— foster regional integration,

— support capacity building, in particular in the least developed countries, to help them to better integrate into the multilateral trading system, including improving their abilities to participate in the World Trade Organisation (WTO),

— encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,

— promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and hence development in the countries concerned,

— promote the increased use of information and communication technologies.

This covers actions aimed at helping women and women's organisations to reduce gender inequalities in society and to combat discrimination against women in society.

This also covers actions to promote and defend the interests of vulnerable groups including children, disabled people and elderly people, and ethnic and religious minorities.

The release of funds earmarked for Nepal will be subject to the provision of a guarantee by the Nepalese authorities that they will not turn back refugees from Tibet.

This appropriation will also finance schemes to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives, and also to facilitate the transfer of EU renewable and zero-emissions energy as well as related technologies.

Community assistance shall not be given to any country or organisation which encourages or allows compulsory abortion, enforced sterilisation or infanticide as a means of controlling population growth.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-30 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-301 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to finance monitoring of the impact of regional integration by non-governmental organisations, recognised political foundations and economic and social groups such as associations representing employers, small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), agriculture and consumers, and by environmental organisations, trade unions and organisations similar to trade unions.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 14 May 1992 on the situation of women and children in the developing countries (OJ C 150, 15.6.1992, p. 268).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 14 May 1992 on the role of non-governmental organisations in development cooperation (OJ C 150, 15.6.1992, p. 273).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 18 January 1996 on trafficking in human beings (OJ C 32, 5.2.1996, p. 88).

Council Regulation (EC) No 550/97 of 24 March 1997 on HIV/AIDS-related operations in developing countries (OJ L 85, 27.3.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30.7.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2046/97 of 13 October 1997 on North-South cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ L 287, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2494/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the conservation and sustainable management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 2 ***Aid to uprooted people in Asian countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 145 000	36 635 000	36 000 000	28 000 000	38 402 950,—	17 212 474,31

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	85 104 712	23 360 000	13 960 000	14 032 000	4 664 000	29 088 712
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	36 000 000	4 640 000	5 640 000	11 568 000	3 856 000	10 296 000
Appropriation for 2002	36 145 000		17 035 000	10 400 000	8 420 000	290 000
Total	157 249 712	28 000 000	36 635 000	36 000 000	16 940 000	39 674 712

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to promote the self-sufficiency of groups of refugees, displaced persons and other population groups who have left their country of origin or residence because of fighting, a lack of security or other man-made crises, such as the Tibetan refugees in India and Nepal as well as the Afghan refugees in Pakistan and Iran.

It is also intended to finance training and education actions for women in Afghanistan and emergency measures required to support the living conditions of the Afghan population, in accordance with the European Parliament's resolutions of 15 March and 14 June 2001 on Afghanistan.

This appropriation is furthermore intended to finance activities of women's organisations which have worked for a long time for Afghan women's rights.

It also covers measures to make survival, repatriation and resettlement possible. In particular, the aid may be extended to cover the local population in the host countries and countries of origin, where economic conditions so require. It may also be used, if necessary, to support actions aimed at the prevention of population displacement.

Measures may be financed jointly with non-governmental organisations and international organisations.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 2130/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 October 2001 on operations to aid uprooted people in Asian and Latin American developing countries (OJ L 287, 31.10.2001, p. 3).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 2 A ***Aid to uprooted people in Asian countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 305 000	675 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	1 305 000		675 000	630 000		
Total	1 305 000		675 000	630 000		

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 3 ***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries in Asia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	8 000 000	3 810 346,77	15 437 138,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	16 929 322	8 000 000	6 000 000	2 929 322		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	4 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		
Total	35 929 322	8 000 000	13 000 000	9 929 322	3 000 000	2 000 000

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to initiate the return to a normal life of people in developing countries in the aftermath of critical situations arising out of natural disasters, violent conflicts or other crises.

It covers, *inter alia*, operations including:

— the relaunch of production on a lasting basis,

— the physical and operational rehabilitation of basic infrastructure, including mine clearance,

— social reintegration, in particular of refugees, displaced persons and demobilised troops,

— the restoration of the institutional capacities needed in the rehabilitation period, especially at local level,

— assisting with the needs of children, particularly rehabilitation of children affected by war, including child soldiers,

— implementation of programmes to prevent the recruitment of children for armed conflicts,

— assisting with the needs of the disabled,

— raising awareness of the dangers posed by natural disasters and of measures designed to avoid them or to avoid or reduce their consequences.

In particular, operations may cover programmes and projects implemented by non-governmental development organisations and other civil society players who are encouraged to participate and, in turn, promote the participation of the beneficiary population at every level of the decision-making and implementation process.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 4 ***Aid for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of East Timor***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
28 010 000	14 335 000	28 380 000	14 380 000	19 000 000,—	9 100 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 900 000	9 700 000	200 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	28 380 000	4 680 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	5 700 000	
Appropriation for 2002	28 010 000		4 135 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	3 875 000
Total	66 290 000	14 380 000	14 335 000	18 000 000	15 700 000	3 875 000

This appropriation is intended to cover operations to help the East Timorese population in the transition towards the formation of an independent State following the referendum held on 30 August 1999 and the elections of 30 August 2001.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 0 — COOPERATION WITH ASIAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 0 4 A *Aid for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of East Timor — Expenditure on administrative management*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
90 000	1 215 000	1 620 000	1 620 000	950 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	950 000	950 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 620 000	370 000	1 125 000	125 000		
Appropriation for 2002	90 000		90 000			
Total	2 660 000	1 620 000 (1)	1 215 000	125 000		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 300 000 will be transferred.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

A benchmark, supported by the Commission, would be that 35 % of spending in DAC (OECD Development Assistance Committee) list 1 countries, including macroeconomic assistance with social sector conditionality, are allocated to social infrastructure, mainly education and health, recognising that the EU contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors in a given country and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm.

The Commission has stated its desire to establish a solid baseline approach in statistical terms for the future and should honour this commitment by having the CRIS (common Relex information system) operational at the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003 covering all geographical areas. The system will permit sectoral classification of programmes and projects following the DAC and OECD nomenclature.

The Commission must define what extra administrative resources it needs to make sure that it can deliver before November 2002 to the European Parliament DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments. At the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003, and taking into account the extra administrative resources made available, the Commission is obliged to deliver the DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments available at that time.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	0,5%	49,1%	56,1%
Payments	19,5%	41,7%	48,9%

B7-3 1 0 ***Financial and technical cooperation with Latin American developing countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
160 351 500	181 085 000	167 775 000	145 275 000	101 349 190,—	149 095 835,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	798 372 708 (1)	135 275 000	134 014 700	141 000 000	156 000 000	232 083 008
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	167 775 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	30 000 000	97 775 000
Appropriation for 2002	160 351 500		32 070 300	16 000 000	14 000 000	98 281 200
Total	1 126 499 208	145 275 000	181 085 000	172 000 000	200 000 000	428 139 208

(1) After deduction of EUR 4 122 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to cover development schemes in Latin American developing countries, particularly the poorest of them, aimed mainly at the poorest sections of the population and dealing with macroeconomic and sectoral problems, in order to:

— assist institutional support and help consolidate democracy and the rule of law,

— combat poverty and social exclusion,

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 1 0** (cont'd)*

— support integrated approaches (linking economic progress to social development and environmental and consumer protection),

— support regional integration,

— improve education and training,

— promote the increased use of information and communications technologies.

Emphasis is placed on operations influencing the judicial structure and cooperation with the European Union in that connection, economic organisation and institutional development, and operations concerning the environment, the education of women and children, drug abuse control, promotion of consumer policy, democratisation, regional cooperation, disaster prevention and reconstruction measures.

This appropriation is also intended to cover information and training-related activities in areas such as sexual equality, preventing discrimination against children, protecting the environment and tropical forests, campaigns against drugs and AIDS and population issues.

It is also intended to cover financing of projects to deal with obsolete pesticide stockpiles.

This appropriation is also intended to cover support for the activities of non-governmental organisations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups such as women, children and ethnic minorities.

Investments on lands traditionally inhabited by indigenous peoples or by other local communities, and other projects significantly affecting their livelihood or social organisation, shall not be carried out without, as far as possible, their prior consultation and informed consent.

At least 10 % of these funds is to be used for environmental policies resulting from the Agenda 21 programme agreed at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro on 3 to 14 June 1992, including renewable energy projects.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the promotion of the peace process in Guatemala.

It also covers systematic monitoring and evaluation to assess the environmental impact of the development schemes funded by this article and the publication of an annual assessment report.

The appropriation also covers the creation and operation of contact points for the OECD guidelines for multinational enterprises in the EU delegations in Brazil, Argentina and Chile and other countries where European companies operate.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature to enhance the profile or increase awareness of European Union cooperation with Latin American developing countries.

This appropriation also covers small loans and credits granted through the informal banking system (through the Grameen Bank and similar operations in Bangladesh) that support, in particular, initiatives to promote employment for women.

Likewise, in connection with strategies for Commission health policy and in order to underpin programmes enabling improvements to be made in basic primary-health services, this appropriation is also intended to enable a rheumatic fever prevention programme to be carried out.

It is also intended to finance the anti-drugs action plan proposed by the mechanism for coordination and cooperation between the European Union, Latin America and the Caribbean.

This appropriation is also intended to promote and finance joint ventures between small and medium-sized enterprises in the Community (including public-benefit enterprises) and corresponding firms in Cuba, in particular those active in the foodstuffs, agricultural and power-generating sectors.

Part of this appropriation shall be earmarked for implementing training projects for Cuban SMEs on basic management and business development principles in an open economy and a mechanism for selecting the joint ventures which are to be granted Community support.

This covers actions aimed at helping women and women's organisations to reduce gender inequalities in society and to combat discrimination against women in society.

Utilisation of this appropriation is dependent on compliance with the terms of the democracy clause in the cooperation agreements.

Part of the funds against this heading will be earmarked for the provision of advisory services and training for small and medium-sized enterprises in the countries of Latin America by older volunteer experts from the European Union who come under the European senior service network (ESSN).

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 550/97 of 24 March 1997 on HIV/AIDS-related operations in developing countries (OJ L 85, 27.3.1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 1 0 (cont'd)

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30.7.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2046/97 of 13 October 1997 on North-South cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ L 287, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2494/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the conservation and sustainable management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 6).

B7-3 1 0 A — *Financial and technical cooperation with Latin American developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 920 000	17 000 000	10 165 000	10 165 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	10 165 000	10 165 000				
Appropriation for 2002	30 920 000		17 000 000	13 920 000		
Total	41 085 000	10 165 000	17 000 000	13 920 000		

Former Articles B7-3 1 0 A and B7-3 1 1 A

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 3 100 000. That estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 1 0 A** (cont'd)*

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

This appropriation also covers administrative expenditure against Article B7-3 1 1.

B7-3 1 1 ***Political, economic and cultural cooperation with Latin American developing countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
79 500 000	44 496 000	83 060 000	46 560 000	70 674 368,—	25 995 370,90

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	240 008 464	39 060 000	22 500 000	30 000 000	27 000 000	121 448 464
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	83 060 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	38 060 000
Appropriation for 2002	79 500 000		14 496 000	17 000 000	20 048 000	27 956 000
Total	402 568 464	46 560 000	44 496 000	62 000 000	62 048 000	187 464 464

With a view to the mutual interest of the European Union and its partners, and to implement the agreements concluded by the European Union with Latin American developing countries, this appropriation is intended to cover various kinds of operation involving technical assistance, in the context of support for regional integration, cultural cooperation, education, training and the promotion of centres of excellence, including technology transfer, activities of mutual interest in the field of general cooperation, business cooperation, particularly in relation to institutional support in the fields of trade promotion, energy (notably renewable and zero-emissions energy as well as related technologies), environment, management, etc., in order to:

— improve the economic, social, cultural, legal and regulatory context and facilitate economic relations and trade between the European Union and Latin America,

— foster regional integration,

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— support capacity building, in particular in the least developed countries, to help them to better integrate into the multilateral trading system, including their abilities to participate in the WTO,

— encourage the transfer of know-how and promote contact and collaboration between business players on both sides,

— promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and hence development in the countries concerned,

— support trade unions, NGOs and local initiatives to monitor the impact of European investments on the national economy, particularly codes of conduct and sectoral agreements incorporating respect for labour, environmental, social and human rights standards.

It is also intended to cover information and training-related activities in areas such as sexual equality, preventing discrimination against children, disabled people and elderly people, and ethnic and religious minorities, protecting the environment and tropical forests, campaigns against drugs and AIDS and population issues.

This appropriation also covers the financing of activities undertaken by Latin American institutes, such as the Europe-Chile Business Foundation, which have been set up with the European Union's support to promote mutual economic relations.

It furthermore covers schemes to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives.

This appropriation is also intended to finance monitoring of the impact of regional integration by non-governmental organisations, recognised political foundations and economic and social groups such as associations representing employers, SMEs, agriculture and consumers, and by environmental organisations, trade unions and organisations similar to trade unions.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 550/97 of 24 March 1997 on HIV/AIDS-related operations in developing countries (OJ L 85, 27.3.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30.7.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2046/97 of 13 October 1997 on North-South cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ L 287, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2494/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the conservation and sustainable management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 1 2 ***Aid to uprooted people in Latin American countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 300 000	12 000 000	p.m.	15 000 000		8 623 983,10

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	41 349 838	15 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	4 000 000	2 349 838
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	4 300 000		2 000 000	2 300 000		
Total	45 649 838	15 000 000	12 000 000	12 300 000	4 000 000	2 349 838

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to promote the self-sufficiency of refugees, displaced persons and other population groups who have left their country of origin or residence because of fighting, lack of security or other man-made crises.

It also covers measures to make survival, repatriation and resettlement possible. In particular, the aid may be extended to cover the local population in the host countries and countries of origin, where economic conditions so require. It may also be used, if necessary, to support actions aimed at the prevention of population displacement.

These measures may be financed jointly with non-governmental organisations and international organisations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 2130/2001 of theEuropean Parliament and of the Council of 29 October 2001 on operations to aid uprooted people in Asian and Latin American developing countries (OJ L 287, 31.10.2001, p. 3).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 1 2 A ***Aid to uprooted people in Latin American countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	100 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	200 000		100 000	100 000		
Total	200 000		100 000	100 000		

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-3 1 3 ***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries in Latin America***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
67 214 000	59 421 650	71 800 000	31 550 000	45 075 000,—	6 153 358,63

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	128 309 793 (1)	31 550 000	40 978 850	15 000 000	15 000 000	25 780 943
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	71 800 000		5 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	16 800 000
Appropriation for 2002	67 214 000		13 442 800	15 000 000	15 000 000	23 771 200
Total	267 323 793	31 550 000	59 421 650	55 000 000	55 000 000	66 352 143

(1) After deduction of EUR 10 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to initiate the return to a normal life of people in developing countries in the aftermath of critical situations arising out of natural disasters, violent conflicts or other crises.

Operations covered will include:

— the relaunch of production on a lasting basis,

— the physical and operational rehabilitation of basic infrastructure, including mine clearance,

— social reintegration, in particular of refugees, displaced persons and demobilised troops,

— the restoration of the institutional capacities needed in the rehabilitation period, especially at local level,

— assisting with the needs of children, particularly rehabilitation of children affected by war, including child soldiers,

— assisting with the needs of the disabled,

— raising awareness of the dangers posed by natural disasters and of measures designed to avoid them or to avoid or reduce their consequences.

In particular, operations may cover programmes and projects implemented by non-governmental development organisations and other civil society players who are encouraged to participate and, in turn, promote the participation of the beneficiary population at every level of the decision-making and implementation process.

Under the terms of the resolution of the European Parliament of 6 July 2000 on reconstruction and rehabilitation of the areas affected by the catastrophic floods of December 1999 in Venezuela, a significant part of the appropriation is intended for measures in Venezuela following the disasters caused by the torrential rains in December 1999.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 1 — COOPORATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 1 3** (cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 1).

B7-3 1 3 A ***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries in Latin America — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 186 000	4 263 350	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 200 000,—	32 770,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 167 230	3 167 230				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 450 000	282 770	3 167 230			
Appropriation for 2002	4 186 000		1 096 120	3 089 880		
Total	10 803 230	3 450 000	4 263 350	3 089 880		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It also covers expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA

A benchmark, supported by the Commission, would be that 35 % of spending in DAC (OECD Development Assistance Committee) list 1 countries, including macroeconomic assistance with social sector conditionality, are allocated to social infrastructure, mainly education and health, recognising that the EU contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors in a given country and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA *(cont'd)*

The Commission has stated its desire to establish a solid baseline approach in statistical terms for the future and should honour this commitment by having the CRIS (common Relex information system) operational at the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003 covering all geographical areas. The system will permit sectoral classification of programmes and projects following the DAC and OECD nomenclature.

The Commission must define what extra administrative resources it needs to make sure that it can deliver before November 2002 to the European Parliament DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments. At the time of the submission of the preliminary draft budget for 2003, and taking into account the extra administrative resources made available, the Commission is obliged to deliver the DAC-compatible sector distribution of the budget 2001 commitments available at that time.

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will present a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	0,3%	2,3%	2,3%
Payments	15,3%	53,6%	66,2%

B7-3 2 0 ***European programme for reconstruction and development (EPRD)***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
123 089 000	146 769 000	121 100 000	134 100 000	121 290 000,—	110 136 980,90

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	431 323 562	131 100 000	87 000 000	65 000 000	62 000 000	86 223 562
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	121 100 000	3 000 000	35 000 000	22 000 000	22 000 000	39 100 000
Appropriation for 2002	123 089 000		24 769 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	50 320 000
Total	675 512 562	134 100 000	146 769 000	111 000 000	108 000 000	175 643 562

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA *(cont'd)*

***B7-3 2 0** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to finance programmes within South Africa in such a way as to improve the situation of the poorest sectors of South African society in line with the priorities established by the European Parliament in its resolution of 15 December 1993, and bearing in mind the Council decision on aid to South Africa in the context of the interim Agreement.

It follows on from the original programme of positive measures for South Africa, as originally proposed by the European Parliament and confirmed on various occasions by the European Council.

The changes are intended to take full account of the democratic transformation of South Africa and the context of relations between the European Union and South Africa.

These measures involve covering the costs of:

— development programmes involving the local community with regard to the interests of vulnerable groups such as women, children, disabled people and elderly people,

— projects and programmes relating to social services (health, education, housing, etc.) in rural and poor urban areas,

— programmes to assist vocational training,

— investment, including risk capital, joint ventures and job creation schemes,

— other projects which allow the government to speed up the completion of the programme of reconstruction, development, growth, employment and redistribution,

— operations involving the integration of consumer policy into development policy,

— projects and programmes designed to promote the increased use of information and communication technologies.

This appropriation also covers schemes to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and on renewable and zero-emissions energies, as well as related technologies and economic incentives.

It also covers the creation and operation of contact points for the OECD guidelines for multinational enterprises in the EU delegations of those countries where European companies operate.

This appropriation is also intended to finance monitoring of the impact of regional integration by non-governmental organisations, recognised political foundations and economic and social groups such as associations representing employers, SMEs, agriculture and consumers, and by environmental organisations, trade unions and organisations similar to trade unions.

Any revenue from repayments in the context of cooperation with South Africa is available for reuse in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1726/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 June 2000 on development cooperation with South Africa (OJ L 198, 4.8.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-3 2 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, INCLUDING SOUTH AFRICA *(cont'd)*

B7-3 2 0 A ***European programme for reconstruction and development (EPRD) — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 701 000	1 701 000	900 000	900 000	2 250 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 250 000	900 000	1 350 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	900 000		351 000	549 000		
Appropriation for 2002	1 701 000			1 701 000		
Total	4 851 000	900 000	1 701 000	2 250 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It also covers expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-4

COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAS

Conclusions of the Lisbon European Council of 26 and 27 June 1992, and in particular Annex I thereto.

Conclusions of the Cannes European Council of 26 and 27 June 1995.

Conclusions of the Madrid European Council of 15 and 16 December 1995.

The European Union pursues a policy of cooperation with the Mediterranean countries in accordance with the provisions of the abovementioned acts.

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submitt a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	18,6%	20,8%	48,6%
Payments	33,9%	55,2%	67,6%

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES

B7-4 0 1 Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus

B7-4 0 1 0 First, second and third Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	1 000 000	p.m.	3 000 000		820 654,99

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 992 010	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	992 010	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	5 992 010	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	992 010	

Legal basis

Malta

Council Regulation (EEC) No 939/76 of 23 April 1976 concluding the Financial Protocol and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and Malta (OJ L 111, 28.4.1976, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2458/86 of 7 July 1986 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 216, 5.8.1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27.6.1989, p. 46).

Cyprus

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2760/78 of 23 November 1978 on the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 332, 29.11.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28.3.1984, p. 37).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29.3.1990, p. 32).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 1** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 1 1 Fourth Financial Protocols with Malta and Cyprus

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	5 000 000	p.m.	4 000 000		1 132 301,09

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	16 101 699	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 101 699	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	16 101 699	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 101 699	

Legal basis

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

Council Decision 1999/258/EC of 30 March 1999 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on the extension of the period during which the funds laid down in the fourth Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus may be committed (OJ L 100, 15.4.1999, p. 25).

Council Decision 1999/259/EC of 30 March 1999 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on the extension of the period during which the funds laid down in the fourth Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta may be committed (OJ L 100, 15.4.1999, p. 31).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 ***Cooperation with Turkey***

B7-4 0 3 2 Special aid for Turkey

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	400 000 (1)	p.m.	150 000		698 070,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 150 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	717 284	150 000	550 000	17 284		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	717 284	150 000	550 000 (1)	17 284		

(1) Of which EUR 150 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various cooperation measures such as carrying out projects and technical assistance, notably in agriculture and the social field, and in connection with small and medium-sized enterprises and trade promotion.

Legal basis

EEC-Turkey Council of Association Decision No 2/80 of 19 September 1980.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 3** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 4 Financial assistance for Turkey

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	440 000	p.m.	200 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	842 776	200 000	440 000	202 776		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	–					
Total	842 776	200 000	440 000	202 776		

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various measures to increase the productivity of the Turkish economy and to provide Turkey with better economic infrastructure, higher agricultural output and modern, soundly managed industrial and service undertakings.

It also covers the financing of measures to strengthen cooperation with Turkey notably in the fields of training, education and culture.

The payments can only be used for the implementation of commitments already made under the former line B7-4 0 3 3.

Legal basis

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 31 July 1995, regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (OJ C 271, 17.10.1995, p. 12).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 5 Implementation of measures to intensify the EC-Turkey customs union

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	13 000 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	13 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000			3 000 000	2 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	18 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures to develop the EC-Turkey customs union, in particular the alignment of Turkish legislation on that of the Community, measures in the field of quality, the integration of Turkey into the pan-European rules of origin system and its participation in certain Community programmes.

When implementing this appropriation, the Commission will observe the spirit and the letter of the resolution of the European Parliament of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey. Through the interinstitutional working party, the European Parliament must adopt the programmes submitted by the Commission in such a way that the corresponding funds cannot be committed if the programmes are rejected.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 764/2000 of 10 April 2000 regarding the implementation of measures to intensify the EC-Turkey customs union (OJ L 94, 14.4.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 3** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 3 6 Implementation of measures to promote social and economic development in Turkey

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 000 000	15 000 000 (1)	p.m. (2)	9 000 000		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 45 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	45 000 000 (1)	9 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	45 000 000		10 000 000	17 000 000	18 000 000	
Total	90 000 000	9 000 000	20 000 000 (2)	29 000 000	32 000 000	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 5 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures to promote social and economic development in Turkey, *inter alia*, by promoting cooperation in the fields of industry and telecommunications, health protection, the environment, energy and transport and by promoting democracy and human rights.

When implementing this appropriation, the Commission will observe the spirit and the letter of the resolution of the European Parliament of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey. Through the interinstitutional working party, the European Parliament is required to adopt the programmes submitted by the Commission in such a way that the corresponding funds cannot be committed if the programmes are rejected.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 257/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 January 2001 regarding the implementation of measures to promote economic and social development in Turkey (OJ L 39, 9.2.2001, p. 1).

Legislative resolution of the European Parliament of 6 September 2000 on the Council Common Position with a view to adopting a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council regarding the implementation of measures to promote economic and social development in Turkey (OJ C ..., ..., p. ...) and the amendments contained therein.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries

B7-4 0 5 0 First and second Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	5 000 000		2 979 352,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	30 418 471	5 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 418 471	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	30 418 471	5 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 418 471	

States	First Protocols		Second Protocols	
Signature	Amount	Signature	Amount	
Morocco	27 April 1976	74 000 000	10 June 1982	109 000 000
Algeria	26 April 1976	44 000 000	28 October 1982	44 000 000
Tunisia	25 April 1976	54 000 000	28 October 1982	61 000 000
Egypt	18 January 1977	77 000 000	25 May 1982	126 000 000
Jordan	18 January 1977	22 000 000	10 June 1982	26 000 000
Lebanon	3 May 1977	10 000 000	17 June 1982	16 000 000
Syria	18 January 1977	26 000 000	10 June 1982	33 000 000
Total		307 000 000		415 000 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

First Financial Protocols

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2213/78 of 26 September 1978 on the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 266, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2214/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 267, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2215/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 268, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2216/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 269, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1762/92 of 29 June 1992 on the implementation of the Protocols on financial and technical cooperation concluded by the Community with Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 1).

Second Financial Protocols

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1762/92 of 29 June 1992 on the implementation of the Protocols on financial and technical cooperation concluded by the Community with Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 0 5** (cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 1 Third and fourth Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	75 000 000	p.m.	75 000 000	19 650 738,—	68 027 032,38

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	376 940 724	75 000 000	75 000 000	120 000 000	106 940 724	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	376 940 724	75 000 000	75 000 000	120 000 000	106 940 724	

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the execution of non-EIB financial aid provided for in the third and fourth generation of Financial Protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries. The Protocols will cover the period 1 November 1986 to 31 October 1991 for the third generation of Financial Protocols and the period 1 November 1991 to 31 October 1996 for the fourth generation of Financial Protocols.

States	Third Protocols		Fourth Protocols [1]	
Signature	Amount	Signature	Amount	
Morocco	26 May 1988	173 000 000	20 June 1991	218 000 000
Algeria	26 October 1987	56 000 000	20 June 1991	70 000 000
Tunisia	26 October 1987	93 000 000	20 June 1991	116 000 000
Egypt	26 October 1987	200 000 000	26 June 1991	258 000 000
Jordan	26 October 1987	37 000 000	26 June 1991	46 000 000
Lebanon	2 December 1987	20 000 000	18 September 1991	24 000 000
Syria	7 February 1991	36 000 000	17 July 1991	43 000 000
Total		615 000 000		775 000 000

[1] For the period 1991 to 1996 this item also includes a sum of EUR 300 000 000 intended to finance, under the fourth Financial Protocols, operations to back up the economic adjustment process in certain Mediterranean non-member countries.

Legal basis

Third Financial Protocols

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1762/92 of 29 June 1992 on the implementation of the Protocols on financial and technical cooperation concluded by the Community with Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 1).

Fourth Financial Protocols

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

CHAPTER B7-4 0 — COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 *(cont'd)*

B7-4 0 5 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1762/92 of 29 June 1992 on the implementation of the Protocols on financial and technical cooperation concluded by the Community with Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES)

B7-4 1 0 MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
688 320 000	438 000 000	712 770 000	246 450 000	852 344 256,—	333 553 360,30

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 947 039 278 (1)	209 931 500	295 436 000	393 500 000	558 500 000	1 489 671 778
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	8 800 000	880 000	880 000	880 000	880 000	5 280 000
Appropriation for 2001	712 770 000	35 638 500	4 000 000	115 000 000	130 000 000	428 131 500
Appropriation for 2002	688 320 000		137 684 000	40 000 000	110 000 000	400 636 000
Total	4 356 929 278	246 450 000	438 000 000	549 380 000	799 380 000	2 323 719 278

(1) After deduction of EUR 13 600 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover the financing to:

— support economic transition (by backing up the processes of modernisation and economic reconstruction of the Mediterranean non-member countries with a view to the gradual creation of a free trade area and by promoting direct investment in the region through the setting-up of joint ventures (MED-Invest, European Community International Investment Partners (ECIP), risk capital),

— achieve a better socioeconomic balance (*inter alia*, by contributing to the improvement of the social services, balanced and integrated rural development, the commitment of civil society to development, support for education and cultural exchanges, the strengthening of democracy and human rights, protection of the environment and by promoting women's active participation in economic and social life),

— support regional integration and in particular the promotion of regional cooperation including environment (regional projects, decentralised cooperation programmes, cross-border cooperation with the Mediterranean regions of the European Union); support the Middle East peace process,

— support cross-national and interethnic dialogue through joint educational programmes; for this purpose, an amount of EUR 7 000 000 will be earmarked,

— organisation and participation in the Mediterranean Women's Parliamentary Forum,

— co-financing of political education measures carried out by political foundations recognised in the EU and their partner organisations in developing countries.

This appropriation is also intended to cover preparatory operations and pilot projects on information and training, *inter alia*, in the fields of equality of the sexes, the campaign against child discrimination, protection of the environment and tropical forests, drugs and AIDS control and population issues.

In implementing the appropriations, the Commission shall take account of the situation in each country regarding respect for the principles of democracy and the rule of law, respect for human rights and the rights of minorities, respect for international law and respect for the territorial integrity and external borders of the Member States and Mediterranean non-member countries (resolution of the European Parliament of 19 September 1996). In particular the appropriations intended for Tunisia will be subject to the promulgation of fully democratic, new electoral laws (presidential, legislative and administrative) and to verifiable strengthening of the rule of law.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES) *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

This appropriation will also finance pilot actions to promote environmentally and socially sound business practice, including the transfer of technical knowledge on best practice in clean technologies and economic incentives.

It also covers systematic monitoring and evaluation to assess the environmental impact of the development schemes funded by this article and the publication of an annual assessment report.

At least 10 % of these funds is to be used for environmental projects and particularly for environmental policies resulting from the Agenda 21 programme agreed at the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development held in Rio de Janeiro on 3 to 14 July 1992.

This appropriation will also be used for a specific programme for cooperation in the field of the environment, notably for actions in favour of sustainable development in the Mediterranean.

It is also intended to cover the financing of one or more pilot projects on veterinary prevention and control in the countries bordering on the European Union.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on operations and other measures of a horizontal nature designed to enhance the profile or increase awareness of the European Union which are directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the European Union's action in the Mediterranean non-member countries.

In accordance with the results of the procedure for cooperation on regulations concerning the Structural Funds (Declaration No 29 on Article 11 of amended Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88), it also covers the joint financing of structural measures in non-member countries bordering the Community which are to be co-financed by the Structural Funds.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of preparatory measures to extend the trans-European networks and introduce a sustainable common transport policy at European level, to prepare the conclusion and implementation of bilateral and multilateral agreements and to follow up the second Pan-European Transport Conference held in Crete in 1994.

Each quarter, the Commission will provide a report to the budgetary authority on the implementation of the programme, presenting an analysis of the allocation of the commitment and payment appropriations, by country and by sector of activity.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various operations, in particular in industry, science and technology, energy, mining, transport, communications, tourism, agriculture and fisheries, resulting from cooperation agreements with third countries, including the countries of the Middle East, where these sectors are not covered by specific programmes.

All the actions should include gender mainstreaming.

With regard to the MEDA programmes for Turkey, and in accordance with the agreement between the Commission and the European Parliament, the Commission shall comply with the letter and spirit of the resolution of the European Parliament of 19 September 1996 on the political situation in Turkey in all its actions under this programme. The programmes with Turkey must accordingly be directed towards consolidating democracy, and strengthening human rights and civil society. Through the interinstitutional working party, the European Parliament must approve the programmes drawn up by the Commission for Turkey, so that if they are rejected the relevant funds will not be committed.

This appropriation is, moreover, intended to cover financing of projects to deal with obsolete pesticide stockpiles.

A significant amount of this appropriation is also intended to cover small-scale projects. EUR 9 320 000 should be earmarked for the Middle East peace process.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1488/96 of 23 July 1996 on financial and technical measures (MEDA) to accompany the reform of economic and social structures in the framework of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership (OJ L 189, 30.7.1996, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/706/EC of 6 December 1996 concerning the adoption of the guidelines for the indicative programmes concerning financial and technical measures to accompany the reform of economic and social structures in the framework of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership (MEDA) (OJ L 325, 14.12.1996, p. 20).

Council Regulation (EC) No 550/97 of 24 March 1997 on HIV/AIDS-related operations in developing countries (OJ L 85, 27.3.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30.07.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2046/97 of 13 October 1997 on North-South cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ L 287, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES) *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 1 0** (cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 2494/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the conservation and sustainable management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2698/2000 of 27 November 2000, amending Regulation (EC) No 1488/96 on financial and technical measures (MEDA) to accompany the reform of economic and social structures in the framework of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership (OJ L 311, 12.12.2000, p. 1).

B7-4 1 0 A ***MEDA (measures to accompany the reforms to the economic and social structures in the Mediterranean non-member countries) — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
27 250 000	50 000 000	28 550 000	28 550 000	26 814 700,26	1 069 908,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	21 542 792 (1)	18 792 792	2 750 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	28 550 000	8 550 000	20 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	27 250 000		27 250 000			
Total	77 342 792	28 550 000 (2)	50 000 000			

(1) After deduction of EUR 4 202 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) A sum of EUR 1 207 208 will be transferred during 2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 6 760 000. That estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 1 — MEDA (MEASURES TO ACCOMPANY THE REFORMS TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES) *(cont'd)*

B7-4 1 0 A *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST

These appropriations may not be used to support any actions, projects or programmes promoting principles or views which are incompatible with the fundamental values of the European Union; rather, they may be used only for projects supporting peace, understanding, reconciliation and the breaking down of hatred.

B7-4 2 0 ***Community operations connected with the Israel/PLO Peace Agreement***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 950 000	22 700 000	47 950 000	28 200 000	18 600 000,—	13 031 655,50

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	126 688 710	24 500 000	17 500 000	21 000 000	31 000 000	32 688 710
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	47 950 000	3 700 000	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	22 250 000
Appropriation for 2002	45 950 000		3 200 000	8 500 000	8 500 000	25 750 000
Total	220 588 710	28 200 000	22 700 000	39 500 000	49 500 000	80 688 710

This appropriation is intended to cover operations financed under the Community support programme for the Occupied Territories of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip (1994 to 1998 and 1999 to 2003), in the context of the Middle East peace process.

The operations are intended to help the Palestinian population of the Territories, the central aim being the Territories' social and economic development, notably in respect of production (agriculture, fisheries and industry), urban and rural development, health, water supply, the environment, training and education and the establishment of Palestinian institutions. The operations should favour the use of renewable energies as much as possible.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

***B7-4 2 0** (cont'd)*

Also charged to this article are the technical assistance required for undertaking the aid programmes and the cost of monitoring and evaluating projects.

This appropriation also covers preparatory operations, again in the context of the peace process, concerning regional cooperation between Israel and its neighbours, notably with regard to institutions, economic matters, water, the environment and energy.

Also charged to this article is the financing of activities designed to create a public opinion favourable to the peace process, in both camps, in particular:

— activities common to young Israelis and Palestinians,

— clear information in both languages,

— information activity and Israeli-Palestinian cooperation.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1734/94 of 11 July 1994 on financial and technical cooperation with the Occupied Territories (OJ L 182, 16.7.1994, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2824/98 of 21 December 1998 amending Regulation (EC) No 1734/94 on financial and technical cooperation with the Occupied Territories (OJ L 351, 29.12.1998, p. 13).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2840/98 of 21 December 1998 amending Regulation (EC) No 1734/94 on financial and technical cooperation with the Occupied Territories (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 14).

B7-4 2 0 A ***Community operations connected with the Israel/PLO Peace Agreement — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 800 000	1 500 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 800 000	1 800 000				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 800 000		1 500 000	300 000		
Appropriation for 2002	1 800 000			1 800 000		
Total	5 400 000	1 800 000	1 500 000	2 100 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

B7-4 2 0 A *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

B7-4 2 1 ***Aid to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestinian Refugees in the Near East***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 000 000	47 500 000	42 250 000	40 000 000	40 240 000,—	40 144 500,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 012 000		2 000 000	12 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	42 250 000	40 000 000	2 250 000			
Appropriation for 2002	45 000 000		43 250 000	1 750 000		
Total	89 262 000	40 000 000	47 500 000	1 762 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses arising from the Community's participation in the financing of UNRWA education and health programmes established under the abovementioned Convention.

Legal basis

In view of the expiry of Council Decision 1999/660/EC of 27 September 1999 on the conclusion of the Convention between the European Community and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA) concerning aid to refugees in the countries of the Near East, for the years 1999 to 2001 (OJ L 261, 7.10.1999, p. 36), a proposal for a new legal basis will be sent to the European Parliament and to the Council.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 2 — SUPPORT PROGRAMME FOR THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

B7-4 2 2 ***Financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	2 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–	–				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	–	2 000 000 (1)	–			

(1) This appropriation was transferred during 2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into under this heading.

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/408/EEC of 22 July 1991 on financial aid for Israel and the Palestinian population of the Occupied Territories (OJ L 227, 15.8.1991, p. 33).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 3 — OTHER OPERATIONS IN FAVOUR OF MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST

B7-4 3 1 *Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in the Mediterranean and Middle Eastern countries*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	12 000 000	5 000 000	12 000 000	33 282 175,—	11 271 797,39

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	54 999 004	12 000 000	11 000 000	15 000 000	7 000 000	9 999 004
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000		1 000 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	500 000
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	59 999 004	12 000 000	12 000 000	17 500 000	8 000 000	10 499 004

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to initiate the return to a normal life of people in the Mediterranean non-member countries in the aftermath of crisis situations arising out of war, civil conflict or natural disasters.

Operations covered will include:

— the relaunch of production on a lasting basis,

— the physical and operational rehabilitation of basic infrastructure, including mine clearance,

— social reintegration, notably for refugees, displaced persons and demobilised troops,

— the restoration of the institutional capacities needed in the rehabilitation period, especially at local level.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 3 — OTHER OPERATIONS IN FAVOUR OF MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

B7-4 3 2 ***Other operations in favour of Middle East developing countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 550 000	2 550 000	(1)	(2)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 8 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	8 000 000 (1)	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	7 550 000		1 550 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
Total	15 550 000	2 000 000 (2)	2 550 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This apprpriation is intended to cover operations in countries not covered by the MEDA regulation (Yemen, the six Gulf Cooperation Council countries, Iran and, potentially, Iraq).

It covers, in particular:

— measures to promote economic, social and political change and development,

— economic cooperation,

— the strengthening of democracy and civil society,

— refugee aid,

— drug control.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to and economic cooperation with developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-4 3 — OTHER OPERATIONS IN FAVOUR OF MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES AND THE MIDDLE EAST *(cont'd)*

B7-4 3 2 A ***Other operations in favour of Middle East developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
450 000	450 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	450 000		450 000			
Total	450 000		450 000			

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-5

COOPERATION WITH PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA AND THE WESTERN BALKAN COUNTRIES

CHAPTER B7-5 1 — EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments			
Payments	45,9%	100,0%	100,0%

B7-5 1 0 Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	8 438 000	p.m.	7 425 000		6 412 500,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	51 300 000	7 425 000	8 438 000	8 437 500	8 437 500	18 562 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	51 300 000	7 425 000	8 438 000	8 437 500	8 437 500	18 562 000

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement establishing a European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31.12.1990, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 1 — EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT — COMMUNITY SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL *(cont'd)*

B7-5 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 15).

B7-5 1 1 ***Callable portion of subscribed capital***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This article is intended to cover the financing in the event of a call for the amount of capital subscribed by the European Community.

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement establishing a European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31.12.1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 15).

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA

Conclusions of the European Council in Lisbon on 26 and 27 June 1992.

Conclusions of the European Council in Edinburgh on 11 and 12 December 1992.

The European Union shall pursue a policy of cooperation with the partner countries in eastern Europe and Asia in accordance with the abovementioned provisions.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of the budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	1,3%	20,0%	26,5%
Payments	34,2%	49,3%	57,7%

B7-5 2 0 ***Assistance to partner countries in eastern Europe and central Asia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
289 710 000	364 820 000	382 280 000	380 000 000	329 970 000,—	399 914 717,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	975 319 237	370 000 000	244 820 000	150 000 000	100 000 000	110 499 237
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	382 280 000	10 000 000	65 000 000	150 000 000	85 000 000	72 280 000
Appropriation for 2002	289 710 000		55 000 000	85 000 000	130 000 000	19 710 000
Total	1 647 309 237	380 000 000	364 820 000	385 000 000	315 000 000	202 489 237

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing or part-financing of assistance measures designed to support transition to a market economy and strengthen democracy and the rule of law in the partner States.

The above measures cover, *inter alia*, support for institutional, legal and administrative reform, support to the private sector and assistance for economic development, support in addressing the social consequences of transition, the development of infrastructure networks, the promotion of environmental protection and management of natural resources and development of the rural economy.

Each quarter the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority of the state of implementation of the programme's budget, showing the commitments entered into and the payments made for each country and sector and indicating possible discrepancies between the programming and the implementation of the budget.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Appropriations intended for Russia should also be used for renewed efforts by all parties involved in the conflict in Chechnya to find a democratic and peaceful solution.

This appropriation under this heading is also intended for the countries of the South Caucasus.

In implementing the loans, the Commission will seek to stimulate the consultancy market in the partner countries by encouraging the involvement of local consultants.

Each year the Commission shall present a progress report on the implementation of the assistance programme. This report shall include an evaluation of the assistance already provided including the effectiveness of the programme as well as information on the results of the monitoring activities undertaken during the course of the year. The report shall be addressed to the Member States, the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/311/EC of 29 April 1999 adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 30).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 99/2000 of 29 December 1999 concerning the provision of assistance to the partner States in eastern Europe and central Asia (OJ L 12, 18.1.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/460/EC of 17 July 2000 amending Decision 1999/311/EC adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 183, 22.7.2000, p. 16).

B7-5 2 0 A ***Assistance to partner countries in eastern Europe and central Asia - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 990 000	24 300 000	31 380 000	31 380 000	32 400 000,—	1 999 994,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	30 400 006	30 400 006				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	31 380 000	979 994	21 100 000	9 300 006		
Appropriation for 2002	18 990 000		3 200 000	15 790 000		
Total	80 770 006	31 380 000	24 300 000	25 090 006		

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 0 A *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 3 886 000. That estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on administrative management under Articles B7-5 2 1, B7-5 2 2 and B7-5 2 4.

B7-5 2 1 ***Cross-border cooperation***

In the implementation of cross-border cooperation programmes involving Member States, central and east European countries and partner States, the Commission shall seek effective coordination and consistency with programmes financed through the Structural Funds, Community external assistance programmes and the Pre-Accession Instruments Phare, ISPA and Sapard, and bilateral assistance initiatives.

Each year the Commission shall present a progress report on the implementation of the assistance programme. This report shall include an evaluation of the assistance already provided including the effectiveness of the programme as well as information on the results of the monitoring activities undertaken during the course of the year. The report shall be addressed to the Member States, the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 99/2000 of 29 December 1999 concerning the provision of assistance to the partner States in eastern Europe and central Asia (OJ L 12, 18.1.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 1 0 Cross-border cooperation in structural matters

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 000 000	26 600 000	23 000 000	9 000 000	22 500 000,—	21 721 290,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	88 529 092	9 000 000	19 000 000	17 000 000	15 000 000	28 529 092
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	23 000 000		3 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 000	8 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	23 000 000		4 600 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	10 400 000
Total	134 529 092	9 000 000	26 600 000	25 000 000	27 000 000	46 929 092

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of cross-border cooperation between the partner States and the European Union and between the partner States and central and eastern Europe.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 2 1** (cont'd)*

B7-5 2 1 1 Cooperation in the Baltic Sea region

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 883 349,90	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 883 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	883 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
Appropriation for 2002	8 000 000		4 000 000	1 500 000	2 500 000	
Total	19 883 000	6 000 000	7 000 000	3 383 000	3 500 000	

This appropriation is intended, in particular, as part of the flexibility and harmonisation of the Interreg, Phare and Tacis joint approach, to assist the future development of cross-border cooperation at local, regional and NGO level in the Baltic Sea region, including the Barents Sea and Arctic regions.

It is intended to cover the financing of special measures for Russia and in coordination with the relevant Phare candidate countries adjoining the European Union to the North and/or bordering the Baltic Sea. Priority shall be accorded to the Interreg B programme for the Baltic Sea, which is the relevant programme for cooperation amongst Member States, candidate countries and Russia in the Baltic region.

This appropriation is intended to promote co-operation in the Baltic Sea regions in the framework of the policy of the Northern Dimension.

The appropriations shall be used for small-scale local and regional projects. The Baltic Joint Committee will be closely involved in decisions on the projects financed from this appropriation.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the European Council in Santa Maria da Feira on 19 and 20 June 2000, and in particular paragraph 76 and the action plan for the northern dimension with external and cross-border policies of the European Union 2000 to 2003 referred to in that paragraph.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 2 ***Rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	10 000 000	p.m.	10 000 000	9 883 000,—	3 767 231,65

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	32 415 768	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	2 415 768	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	32 415 768	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	2 415 768	

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to initiate the return to a normal life of people in the partner countries in the aftermath of critical situations arising out of war, civil conflict or natural disasters.

Operations covered will include:

— the relaunch of production on a lasting basis,

— the physical and operational rehabilitation of basic infrastructure, including mine clearance,

— social reintegration, in particular of refugees, displaced persons and demobilised troops,

— the restoration of the institutional capacities needed in the rehabilitation period, especially at local level.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 3 ***Cooperation with the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia under the Euratom Treaty***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	1 000 000	2 530 000	1 896 000	738 070,—	1 387 091,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 062 562	938 000	500 000	500 000	124 562	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 530 000	958 000	360 000	640 000	572 000	
Appropriation for 2002	200 000		140 000	60 000		
Total	4 792 562	1 896 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	696 562	

Part 1

In accordance with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance measures taken by the Commission on the basis of powers specifically conferred on it by the second and third paragraphs of Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

A token entry *p.m.* has been earmarked for commitments and EUR 800 000 for payments for Part 1.

Part 2

This appropriation covers expenditure on industrial cooperation with the new independent States with a view to helping them develop a quality and safety approach to the whole of the nuclear industry.

A total of EUR 200 000 in commitment appropriations and EUR 200 000 in payment appropriations has been earmarked for Part 2.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Part 1

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 15 June 1992 on the renewal of the Community plan of action in the field of radioactive waste (OJ C 158, 25.6.1992, p. 3).

Resolution of the Council and of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 18 June 1992 on the technological problems of nuclear safety (OJ C 172, 8.7.1992, p. 2).

Commission Decision 1999/819/Euratom of 16 November 1999 concerning the accession of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) to the 1994 Convention on Nuclear Safety (OJ L 318, 11.12.1999, p. 20).

Part 2

Council Decision 1999/21/EC, Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual framework programme for actions in the energy sector (1998 to 2002) and connected measures (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 16).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 1999/25/Euratom of 14 December 1998 adopting a multiannual programme (1998 to 2002) of actions in the nuclear sector, relating to the safe transport of radioactive materials and to safeguards and industrial cooperation to promote certain aspects of the safety of nuclear installations in the countries currently participating in the Tacis programme (OJ L 7, 13.1.1999, p. 31).

B7-5 2 3 A ***Cooperation with the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia under the Euratom Treaty — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	90 000	90 000	44 060,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	44 060	44 060				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	90 000	45 940	p.m.	44 060		
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	134 060	90 000	p.m.	44 060		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 4 ***Assistance in the nuclear sector***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
85 000 000	60 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	53 000 000,—	5 408 231,22

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	301 158 837		43 000 000	50 000 000	55 000 000	153 158 837
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	85 000 000		17 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	38 000 000
Total	386 158 837	p.m.	60 000 000	60 000 000	75 000 000	191 158 837

The measures taken are intended to cover the financing of:

— the assistance provided for in Article 2(5) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 99/2000,

— the technical and legal assistance necessary for the evaluation of the safety, environmental, economic and financial aspects of the projects for which financing in the form of a Euratom loan has been requested, including studies undertaken by the European Investment Bank; the measures are also intended to enable loan contracts to be concluded and carried out,

— assistance to victims of radiation, including in the region of Semipalatinsk in Kazakhstan.

In accordance with the Sole Article of Decision 94/179/Euratom, any proceeds from undertakings in receipt of a loan under that Decision will be entered against Item 6 1 9 1 of the statement of revenue and may be used to grant additional loans in line with the provisions of Article 96(1) of the Financial Regulation.

Each year the Commission shall present a progress report on the implementation of the assistance programme. This report shall include an evaluation of the assistance already provided including the effectiveness of the programme as well as information on the results of the monitoring activities undertaken during the course of the year. The report shall be addressed to the Member States, the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994 amending Decision 77/270/Euratom, to authorise the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of safety and efficiency of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29.3.1994, p. 41).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 99/2000 of 29 December 1999 concerning the provision of assistance to the partner States in eastern Europe and central Asia (OJ L 12, 18.1.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 5 ***Community contribution to the EBRD for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 000 000	25 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		40 406 000,—

Former Article B7-5 3 6

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	25 000 000		25 000 000			
Total	25 000 000	p.m.	25 000 000			

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/381/EC, Euratom of 5 June 1998 concerning a Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund (OJ L 171, 17.6.1998, p. 31).

Council Decision 2001/824/EC, Euratom, of 16 November 2001 concerning a second Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund (OJ L 308, 27.11.2001, p. 25).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 2 — ASSISTANCE TO PARTNER COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA *(cont'd)*

B7-5 2 8 ***Macroeconomic assistance for the partner countries of eastern Europe and central Asia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 000 000	24 000 000	(1)	(2)	7 000 000,—	

(1) An appropriation of EUR 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 24 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	(1)					
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	24 000 000 (2)	24 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	24 000 000		24 000 000			
Total	48 000 000	24 000 000 (3)	24 000 000			

(1) After deduction of EUR 7 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This exceptional assistance aims to ease external financial constraints on some third countries experiencing macroeconomic difficulties characterised by serious budgetary imbalances and/or balance of payment deficits. It is directly linked to the implementation by the recipient countries of macroeconomic stabilisation and structural adjustment measures. Community action generally complements that of the International Monetary Fund, coordinated with other bilateral donors.

The Commission shall inform the budgetary authority twice a year on the macroeconomic and political situations of the beneficiary countries.

Legal basis

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (OJ L 322, 25.11.1997, p. 37).

Council Decision 2000/244/EC of 20 March 2000 amending Decision 97/787/EC providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia in order to extend it to Tajikistan (OJ L 77, 28.3.2000, p. 11).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 3 — OTHER COMMUNITY MEASURES IN FAVOUR OF THE PARTNER COUNTRIES OF EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA AND THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS

B7-5 3 4 Completing the programme of cooperation on nuclear safety with the countries of central and eastern Europe and the new independent States

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	700 000		622 358,02

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	671 736 (1)	671 736				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–		p.m.			
Total	671 736	700 000 (2)	p.m.			

(1) After deduction of EUR 345 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) The balance of EUR 28 264 will be cancelled.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments entered into as part of the operation to back up the Commission's policy involving the harmonisation at European level of safety methodologies, practices, criteria, rules and requirements and the establishment of a strategy for radioactive waste management in accordance with the Council resolutions of 22 July 1975 and 15 and 18 June 1992 on the technological problems of nuclear safety.

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	34,7%	67,9%	91,5%
Payments	55,3%	49,7%	68,5%

B7-5 4 1 ***Assistance for the countries of the western Balkans***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
206 400 000	251 680 000	304 000 000	300 500 000	207 266 611,—	325 838 945,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	590 690 917 (1)	240 500 000 (2)	146 680 000	150 000 000	50 000 000	3 510 917
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	304 000 000	60 000 000 (3)	55 000 000	125 000 000	40 000 000	24 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	206 400 000		50 000 000	60 000 000	81 000 000	15 400 000
Total	1 101 090 917	300 500 000	251 680 000	335 000 000	171 000 000	42 910 917

(1) After deduction of EUR 20 971 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) An additional amount of EUR 115 000 000 was allocated in supplementary and amending budget 4/2001.
(3) An additional amount of EUR 40 000 000 was allocated in supplementary and amending budget 4/2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the assistance programme whose main aim is to support the participation of the beneficiary countries in the stabilisation and association process.

Such assistance will in particular be geared to:

— reconstruction, assisting the return of refugees and displaced persons and stabilisation of the region,

— the establishment of an institutional and legislative framework to support democracy, the rule of law, human rights and minority rights, the reconciliation and consolidation of civil society, the independence of the media and the strengthening of legality and the fight against organised crime,

— sustainable economic development and market-economy oriented reforms,

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 1 *(cont'd)*

— social development, in particular poverty alleviation, gender equality, combating discrimination towards vulnerable groups including disabled people, elderly people and children, education, teaching and training and the restoration of the environment,

— regional, transnational, cross-border and interregional cooperation.

Part of this appropriation is intended to fund the University of Tetovo, the main aim of which is to provide access to quality higher education for the large Albanian-speaking community in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

Part of this appropriation is intended for the financing of measures for developing and preparing partnerships, i.e. business contact fairs, between companies in the Member States and in the countries of the western Balkans.

In the event of the extension of the European Agency for Reconstruction's mandate to the regions covered by this article, this appropriation may be used to cover a grant to the Agency's budget for the operational programmes entrusted to it and its operating expenditures. The latter will be funded by an amount equivalent to not more than 8 % of the overall multiannual budget for the programmes managed.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Decision 97/831/EC of 27 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of a cooperation agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 348, 18.12.1997, p. 1) (with Financial Protocol).

Council Decision 1999/311/EC of 29 April 1999 adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 30).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2454/1999 of 15 November 1999, amending Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 relating to aid for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and setting up a European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 299, 20.11.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/460/EC of 17 July 2000 amending Decision 1999/311/EC adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 183, 22.7.2000, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 of 5 December 2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EC and 1999/311/EC (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 of 5 December 2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 7).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 27 September 2001, amending Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EEC and 1999/311/EC, and Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2001, p. 338).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 1 A ***Assistance for the countries of the western Balkans - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 600 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	17 487 308,—	57 892,45

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	17 429 416	17 429 416				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	25 000 000	7 570 584	17 429 416			
Appropriation for 2002	19 600 000		2 570 584	17 029 416		
Total	62 029 416	25 000 000	20 000 000	17 029 416		

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 200 000, to train the auxiliary staff for three months before their posting to delegations. That estimate is based on an indicative annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

This appropriation also covers administrative management expenditure under Articles B7-5 4 2, B7-5 4 6 and B7-5 4 7 concerning operational programmes not entrusted to the European Reconstruction Agency.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 2 ***Assistance for the democratisation process in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
234 000 000	230 000 000	240 000 000	185 000 000	185 100 000,—	134 296 348,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	(1)					
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	240 000 000	185 000 000	55 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	234 000 000		175 000 000	59 000 000		
Total	474 000 000	185 000 000	230 000 000	59 000 000		

(1) After deduction of EUR 42 703 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the assistance programme whose main aim is to support the participation of the beneficiary country in the stabilisation and association process. Such assistance will in particular be geared to:

— reconstruction, assisting the return of refugees and displaced persons and stabilisation of the region, which includes the former Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro), except for Kosovo which is financed from another article,

— the establishment of an institutional and legislative framework to support democracy, the rule of law, human rights and minority rights, the reconciliation and consolidation of civil society, the independence of the media and the strengthening of legality and the fight against organised crime,

— sustainable economic development and market-economy oriented reforms,

— social development, in particular poverty alleviation, gender equality, combating discrimination towards vulnerable groups including disabled people, elderly people and children, education, teaching and training and the restoration of the environment,

— regional, transnational, cross-border and interregional cooperation.

In order to ensure the effective implementation of the programmes, the European Agency for Reconstruction can be given responsibility for carrying them out.

This appropriation is also intended to cover aid to the European Agency for Reconstruction in respect of the operational programmes entrusted to it and its operating expenditures. The latter will be funded by an amount equivalent to not more than 8 % of the overall multiannual budget for the programmes managed.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/311/EC of 29 April 1999 adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 30).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 4 2** (cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 2454/1999 of 15 November 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 relating to aid for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and setting up a European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 299, 20.11.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/460/EC of 17 July 2000 amending Decision 1999/311/EC adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 183, 22.7.2000, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 of 5 December 2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EC and 1999/311/EC (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 of 5 December 2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 7).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 27 September 2001, amending Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EEC and 1999/311/EC, and Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2001, p. 338).

B7-5 4 6 ***Aid for the reconstruction of Kosovo***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
180 000 000	145 000 000	175 000 000	345 000 000	439 900 000,—	207 468 175,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	335 973 053	190 000 000 (1)	40 000 000	105 973 053		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	175 000 000	155 000 000 (2)	20 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	180 000 000		85 000 000	95 000 000		
Total	690 973 053	345 000 000	145 000 000	200 973 053		

(1) An additional amount of EUR 130 000 000 was allocated in supplementary and amending budget 4/2001.
(2) An additional amount of EUR 135 000 000 was allocated in supplementary and amending budget 4/2001.

This appropriation is intended to cover support for:

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

***B7-5 4 6** (cont'd)*

— reconstruction, assisting the return of refugees and displaced persons and stabilisation of the region,

— the establishment of an institutional and legislative framework to support democracy, the rule of law, human rights and minority rights, the reconciliation and consolidation of civil society, the independence of the media and the strengthening of legality and the fight against organised crime,

— sustainable economic development and market-economy oriented reforms,

— social development, in particular poverty alleviation, gender equality, combating discrimination towards vulnerable groups including disabled people, elderly people and children, education, teaching and training and the restoration of the environment.

Part of this appropriation is intended for the financing of measures for developing and preparing partnerships, i.e. business contact fairs, between companies in the Member States and in Kosovo.

In order to ensure the effective implementation of the programmes, the European Agency for Reconstruction can be given responsibility for carrying them out.

This appropriation is also intended to cover aid to the European Agency for Reconstruction in respect of the operational programmes entrusted to it and its operating expenditures. The latter will be funded by an amount equivalent to not more than 8 % of the overall multiannual budget for the programmes managed.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/311/EC of 29 April 1999 adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 30).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2454/1999 of 15 November 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 relating to aid for Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and setting up a European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 299, 20.11.1999, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/460/EC of 17 July 2000 amending Decision 1999/311/EC adopting the third phase of the trans-European cooperation scheme for higher education (Tempus III) (2000 to 2006) (OJ L 183, 22.7.2000, p. 16).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 of 5 December 2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EC and 1999/311/EC (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 of 5 December 2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 7).

Proposal for a Council Regulation, submitted by the Commission on 27 September 2001, amending Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EEC and 1999/311/EC, and Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2001, p. 338).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 7 ***Interim civilian administrations***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 000 000	25 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	9 958 274,—	8 760 360,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	197 914 (1)	197 914				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 000 000	14 802 086	197 914			
Appropriation for 2002	25 000 000		24 802 086	197 914		
Total	40 197 914	15 000 000	25 000 000	197 914		

(1) After deduction of EUR 1 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

The Community is to part-finance the installation and operation of the United Nations Interim Mission in Kosovo (UNMIK) and the Office of the High Representative in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OHR). The financing is in the form of a contribution to their budgets.

These two bodies will report twice a year to the European Parliament on the political situation in the regions concerned, in particular as regards its impact on the implementation of the EU financial assistance.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1080/2000 of 22 May 2000 on support for the United Nations Interim Mission in Kosovo (UNMIK) and the Office of the High Representative in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OHR) (OJ L 122, 24.5.2000, p. 27).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 8 ***Macroeconomic assistance for the countries of the western Balkans not concerned by a pre-accession strategy***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
100 000 000	110 000 000	80 000 000	70 000 000	69 997 754,—	69 950 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	10 000 754 (1)	10 000 000		754		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	80 000 000	60 000 000 (2)	20 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	100 000 000		90 000 000	10 000 000		
Total	190 000 754	70 000 000	110 000 000	10 000 754		

(1) After deduction of EUR 47 000 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) An additional EUR 30 000 000 has been granted under supplementary and amending budget 4/2001.

This exceptional assistance aims to ease external financial constraints on certain third countries experiencing macroeconomic difficulties characterised by serious budgetary imbalances and/or balance of payment deficits.

It is directly linked to the implementation by the recipient countries of macroeconomic stabilisation and structural adjustment measures. Community action generally complements that of the International Monetary Fund, coordinated with other bilateral donors.

The Commission shall inform the budgetary authority twice a year on the macroeconomic situation of the beneficiary countries.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 60).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 2001/511/EC of 27 June 2001 providing new exceptional financial assistance to Kosovo (OJ L 183, 6.7.2001, p. 42).

Council Decision 2001/549/EC of 16 July 2001 providing macrofinancial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 197, 21.7. 2001, p. 38).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 19 September 2001, amending Decision 1999/733/EC providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ C 332 E, 27.11.2001. p. 299).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 29 October 2001, amending Decision 2001/549/EC providing macrofinancial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (COM(2001) 618 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-5 4 — COOPERATION WITH THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS *(cont'd)*

B7-5 4 8 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 26 October 2001, amending Decision 1999/325/EC providing macrofinancial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (COM(2001) 610 final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-6

OTHER COOPERATION MEASURES

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	6,1%	9,1%	16,5%
Payments	38,5%	47,9%	55,6%

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS

B7-6 0 0 Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organisations

B7-6 0 0 0 Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organisations

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
199 900 500	177 000 000	199 400 000	176 500 000	199 812 758,—	130 924 419,50

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	304 225 464 (1)	130 000 000	85 000 000	60 000 000	10 000 000	19 225 464
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	199 400 000	49 530 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	3 100 000
Appropriation for 2002	199 900 500		42 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	57 900 500
Total	703 525 964	176 500 000	177 000 000	160 000 000	110 000 000	80 225 964

(1) After deduction of EUR 33 475 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— together with European non-governmental organisations:

  — co-financing of social and economic development operations to benefit the poorest sections of the population in developing countries, whether associated or not, with regard to particularly vulnerable groups such as women, children, disabled people and elderly people,

  — co-financing of campaigns to raise European public awareness of development issues in the developing countries and in relations between developing and developed countries,

  — co-financing of measures to strengthen cooperation and coordination between European NGOs and their partners in the developing countries and the partnership between development NGOs and Community institutions, in particular in the form of a contribution towards the operating budget of the NGO Liaison Committee,

  — co-financing of projects focusing on civil reconciliation in societies which have experienced violent conflict, in particular those based on non-structural measures such as, inter alia, education for peace,

  — the financing of measures designed to promote a more participatory approach to development, responsive to the needs and initiatives of people in the developing countries, and to reinforce civil society and grassroots democracy,

  — projects and programmes designed to increase the use of information and communications technologies.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

This article can also be used to support bilateral or multilateral cooperation in the field of political education of recognized political foundations in the EU and relevant institutions in the partner countries

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1658/98 of 17 July 1998 on co-financing operations with European non-governmental development organisations (NGOs) in fields of interest to the developing countries (OJ L 213, 30.7.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1659/98 of 17 July 1998 on decentralised cooperation (OJ L 213, 30.7.1998, p. 6).

B7-6 0 0 0 A — Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organisations — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 800 000	1 800 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	165 800,—	44 955,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	444 617	444 617				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 600 000	3 425 383	444 617			
Appropriation for 2002	1 800 000		1 355 383	444 617		
Total	5 844 617	3 600 000	1 800 000	444 617		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, the appraisal of applications and implementation reports, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, missions to check or evaluate the implementation of co-financed projects, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 2 Decentralised cooperation

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 200 000	3 000 000	3 230 000	3 030 000	2 643 246,03	5 525 718,50

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	3 230 000					
Appropriation for 2002	3 200 000		3 000 000	200 000		
Total	6 430 000	3 030 000	3 000 000	200 000		

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures to support development initiatives taken by the local public authorities, community-based organisations and associations or groupings in the developing countries.

It is intended, in this context, mainly to cover information, educational, capitalisation and communication schemes so as to enable potential agents to better assimilate the decentralised cooperation approach.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1659/98 of 17 July 1998 on decentralised cooperation (OJ L 213, 30.7.1998, p. 6).

European Parliament resolution of 15 January 1999 on EU standards for European enterprises operating in developing countries towards a European code of conduct (OJ C 104, 14.4.1999, p. 180).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 0 — COMMUNITY MEASURES TO SUPPORT NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 0 0 2 A Decentralised cooperation - Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
100 000	100 000	270 000	270 000	323 772,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	270 000					
Appropriation for 2002	100 000		100 000			
Total	370 000	270 000	100 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main item to this heading and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES

B7-6 1 0 *Training and promotion of awareness on development issues including periods of training at the Commission for nationals of non-member countries*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 757 000	3 573 000	3 730 000	3 230 000	3 152 564,78	3 983 876,64

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	4 208 936	2 400 000	1 200 000	608 936		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	535 000	200 000	200 000	100 000	35 000	
Appropriation for 2001	3 730 000	630 000	1 400 000	1 000 000	500 000	200 000
Appropriation for 2002	3 757 000		773 000	1 300 000	1 200 000	484 000
Total	12 230 936	3 230 000	3 573 000	3 008 936	1 735 000	684 000

This appropriation covers the financing of awareness campaigns required to promote greater understanding by the public, especially young people, of matters related to the development of Third World countries and action undertaken under the heading of the cooperation policies of the European Union and its Member States, in particular schemes related to audiovisual information and development education, and also the Lorenzo Natali prize for journalistic work in the development field.

It is also intended to cover the organisation of short training periods and in-service training programmes for officials and other nationals of non-member countries at the Commission.

Training expenses, i.e. accommodation and entertainment are also covered.

A number of these training periods and in-service training programmes should be in departments with a specific competence for human rights.

This appropriation is also intended to contribute to training and awareness raising on the integration of sustainability and environmental concerns into mainstream aid, in view of the Amsterdam Treaty commitment to sustainable development. These activities should be directed at public and private sector partners, as well as the European Union delegations in the recipient countries.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

The appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of its institutional prerogatives in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 1 0 A ***Training and promotion of awareness on development issues including periods of training at the Commission for nationals of non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
243 000	243 000	270 000	270 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	270 000	270 000				
Appropriation for 2002	243 000		243 000			
Total	513 000	270 000	243 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 1 — TRAINING AND PROMOTION OF AWARENESS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 1 4 ***Completion of Avicenne***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	p.m.	—	100 000		24 409,68

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	–					
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	–	100 000 (1)	p.m.			

(1) This appropriation has been transferred.

This article is intended to enable commitments entered into under the Avicenne programme to be met.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION

B7-6 2 0 Environment in the developing countries

B7-6 2 0 0 Environment in the developing countries and tropical forests

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 917 000	47 473 000	40 830 000	53 830 000	10 404 124,—	11 012 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	193 366 911	39 607 264	30 703 990	28 051 146	17 510 560	77 493 951
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	13 044 000	3 443 616	3 473 770	6 126 614		
Appropriation for 2001	40 830 000	10 779 120	5 779 120	10 779 120	4 246 320	9 246 320
Appropriation for 2002	40 917 000		7 516 120	10 043 120	10 043 120	13 314 640
Total	288 157 911	53 830 000	47 473 000	55 000 000	31 800 000	100 054 911

This appropriation, which complements and strengthens the support provided by other development cooperation instruments, is intended to back the efforts of the developing countries to integrate the environmental dimension into their development process with Community financial assistance and technical expertise.

It is also intended to cover a Community contribution to measures which promote the sustainable conservation and management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries, due to their high ecological value, their contribution to the preservation of biodiversity and their importance at local and global level in particular for the protection of hydrographic basins and the prevention of soil erosion or of climate change. Such measures must also ensure the participation of forest-dependent peoples,

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2494/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the conservation and sustainable management of tropical forests and other forests in developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 0 0 A Environment in the developing countries and tropical forests — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 053 000	1 053 000	1 170 000	1 170 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 170 000	1 170 000				
Appropriation for 2002	1 053 000		1 053 000			
Total	2 223 000	1 170 000	1 053 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 Health protection and campaign against drug abuse

B7-6 2 1 1 Aid for poverty-related diseases (HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis) in developing countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 270 700	18 080 000	12 704 000	13 644 000	12 311 186,—	12 218 555,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	36 927 264	12 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	6 000 000	2 927 264
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	12 704 000	1 644 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	2 500 000	1 560 000
Appropriation for 2002	25 270 700		7 080 000	2 176 000	9 000 000	7 014 700
Total	74 901 964	13 644 000	18 080 000	14 176 000	17 500 000	11 501 964

Former Items B7-6 2 1 1 and B7-6 3 1 2 (in part)

This appropriation, which complements and strengthens measures financed under national cooperation programmes with the beneficiary countries, is intended to cover a Community contribution to measures designed to increase the impact of existing operations to prevent and control the three principal poverty-related diseases (HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis).

The necessary attention shall be paid to the role women play in combating these poverty-related diseases.

The necessary attention will be given to the development of affordable vaccines and other interventions against the three diseases, in particular by building capacity in developing countries in the preparation (clinical trials, ethical issues) and implementation of vaccination campaigns. Successful structures/organisations from developing countries, such as pan-African or other regional networks, should be favoured in order to ensure a real partnership between the EC and the developing countries.

In the area of therapeutic support, priority will be given to programmes which incorporate criteria of social and financial equity and accessibility.

This appropriation is also intended to cover a Community contribution to the development of scientific knowledge about the diseases and the impact of operations in the developing countries.

As the prevention of HIV/AIDS must be the mainstay of the response to the epidemic, this appropriation is intended to promote awareness-raising campaigns, education, information and communication efforts aimed at reducing risk-taking behaviour. Budget allocations under this article are also intended for awareness-raising activities with regard to malaria and tuberculosis, aimed at reducing risk-taking behaviour.

Special priority should be given for researching and supporting the efforts of older people to deal with the impact and effect of poverty related diseases such as AIDS on their families, and on themselves, as stated in Article 68 of the Declaration of Commitment made at the UN's General Assembly's Special Session on HIV/AIDS in June 2001.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 1 1 A — Aid for poverty-related diseases (HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis) in developing countries — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
852 300	720 000	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	852 300		720 000	132 300		
Total	852 300	p.m.	720 000	132 300		

Former Items B7-6 2 1 1 A and B7-6 3 1 2 A (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

B7-6 2 1 2 — European Union contribution to the Global Health Fund

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

New item

This item is intended to cover the EU's contribution to the Global Health Fund.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 2 ***Integrating gender issues in development cooperation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 038 000	2 018 000	2 020 000	1 320 000	1 412 264,—	1 739 928,21

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 886 303	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 386 303
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	230 000	100 000	100 000	30 000		
Appropriation for 2001	2 020 000	220 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	300 000
Appropriation for 2002	2 038 000		418 000	1 400 000	220 000	
Total	11 174 303	1 320 000	2 018 000	3 930 000	2 220 000	1 686 303

This appropriation is intended to cover action to promote and support the integration of gender issues in development cooperation, particularly in pilot projects.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 2 A ***Integrating gender issues in development cooperation - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
162 000	162 000	180 000	180 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	180 000	180 000				
Appropriation for 2002	162 000		162 000			
Total	342 000	180 000	162 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 3 ***Capacity building for information and communication technologies and sustainable energy***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	3 000 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	5 000 000		3 000 000	2 000 000		
Total	5 000 000		3 000 000	2 000 000		

New article

The appropriation entered in this article concerns the financing, for the first year, of preparatory actions within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

This appropriation is intended for the Commission to establish a programme within its services to support capacity building in developing countries for information and communication technologies (ICT) and sustainable energy. The programme should be well coordinated with other donor initiatives on ICT and sustainable energy. Among the many possible actions that could be envisaged for a programme like this, the following merit special attention:This appropriation is intended for the Commission to establish a programme within its services to support capacity building in developing countries for information and communication technologies (ICT) and sustainable energy. The programme should be well coordinated with other donor initiatives on ICT and sustainable energy. Among the many possible actions that could be envisaged for a programme like this, the following merit special attention:

— promoting policy development and regulatory reform in relation to ICT for individual developing countries, as well as universal participation in policy and technical issues raised by ICT and the Internet,

— building human as well as institutional capacity in the field of ICT through a range of targeted training, education and knowledge sharing measures,

— encouraging participation in global e-commerce and other e-networks,

— encouraging the development of e-government in individual developing countries to enhance transparency and improve government and community services,

— encouraging local content development, *inter alia*, focusing specifically on software applications for poverty alleviation,

— making sure that renewables are adequately considered as part of energy policy as well as poverty-reduction programmes in developing countries,

— strengthening institutional capacity in developing countries for the development of comprehensive national renewable energy strategies within national strategies for sustainable development, power sector reforms, poverty-reduction strategy papers, etc.,

Legal basis

Resolution of the European Parliament of 12 June 2001 on information and communication technologies (ICT) and developing countries (OJ C ..., ..., p. ...).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 3 A ***Capacity building for information and communication technologies and sustainable energy - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	500 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	500 000		500 000			
Total	500 000		500 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 2 — MULTISECTORAL ACTION *(cont'd)*

B7-6 2 4 Integration of children's rights into development cooperation

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
400 000	400 000			3 485 610,—	2 641 499,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	400 000		400 000			
Total	400 000		400 000			

New article

This article is intended to ensure that the Commission integrates children's rights into its development policy.

It is intended to finance awareness-raising measures and training within the Commission to ensure that children are targeted within EU development policy and programmes and that an appropriate percentage of Community development aid reaches children.

B7-6 2 5 Disabled people in education, health care, employment and poverty reduction programmes in developing countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

New article

This article is intended to facilitate examination of to what extent the needs of disabled people are being addressed in development cooperation measures of the EU in the field of education, health, employment and poverty reduction.

It is also intended to raise awareness across the mainstream of EU development cooperation activities, and in the lead up to the European Year of People with Disabilities 2003, the issues relating to fundamental human rights of disabled people in developing countries.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES

B7-6 3 1 *Social infrastructure and services*

B7-6 3 1 0 North-South cooperation schemes in the campaign against drug abuse

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 601 000	6 503 250	5 176 000	11 036 000	5 395 098,62	3 223 120,16

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	21 383 756	10 000 000	4 500 000	3 383 756	3 500 000	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 176 000	1 036 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 140 000	
Appropriation for 2002	1 601 000		503 250	500 000	500 000	97 750
Total	28 160 756	11 036 000	6 503 250	5 383 756	5 140 000	97 750

In the context of the implementation of the European Union action plan on drugs, this appropriation is intended to cover action in such areas as the prevention and reduction of drug abuse and the illicit production of drugs, the control of drug trafficking, the diversion of precursors and money laundering in the developing countries.

This appropriation constitutes part of the funds for implementing the Community's policy on combating drug abuse. Under this heading it contributes to operations falling within this policy together with appropriations entered under Articles B5-8 3 0 and B5-8 3 1.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2046/97 of 13 October 1997 on North-South cooperation in the campaign against drugs and drug addiction (OJ L 287, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 0 A North-South cooperation schemes in the campaign against drug abuse — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
350 000	749 250	324 000	324 000	29 993,—	8 987,36

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	21 006	21 006				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	324 000	302 994	21 006			
Appropriation for 2002	350 000		728 244			
Total	695 006	324 000	749 250			

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 2 Aid for population and reproductive health care

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 069 900	9 141 900	8 000 000	9 500 000	7 752 677,—	8 508 426,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	25 661 319	8 000 000	4 000 000	6 000 000	5 661 319	2 000 000
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	8 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Appropriation for 2002	8 069 900		3 141 900	2 000 000	2 000 000	928 000
Total	41 731 219	9 500 000	9 141 900	9 500 000	9 161 319	4 428 000

Former Item B7-6 3 1 2 (in part)

This appropriation, which complements and strengthens the support provided by other development cooperation instruments, is intended to cover schemes in the fields of population, reproductive health and family planning, in particular those implementing the action programme of the 1994 United Nations Conference in Cairo on population and development and the action platform of the 1995 Beijing International Women's Conference.

It is also intended to finance, inter alia, through NGOs, awareness-raising and information campaigns designed to reduce the scale and progressively eliminate the practice of female genital mutilation.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1484/97 of 22 July 1997 on aid for population policies and programmes in the developing countries (OJ L 202, 30.7.1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 2 A Aid for population and reproductive health care — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
514 100	514 100	1 296 000	1 296 000	87 275,—	12 978,94

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	74 296	74 296				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 296 000	1 221 704	74 296			
Appropriation for 2002	514 100		439 804	74 296		
Total	1 884 396	1 296 000	514 100	74 296		

Former Item B7-6 3 1 2 A (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 3 Aid for basic education in developing countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 500 000	3 000 000	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	3 500 000		3 000 000	500 000		
Total	3 500 000	p.m.	3 000 000	500 000		

This appropriation is intended to guarantee the fundamental right to education in developing countries.

It contributes to achieving the target of providing access to basic education for all by 2015.

Particular attention will be given to providing access to education for girls.

This appropriation is also intended for the launch of a programme for the re-education of former child soldiers.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance and economic cooperation with the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2836/98 of 22 December 1998 on integrating gender issues in development cooperation (OJ L 354, 30.12.1998, p. 5).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 3 — SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-6 3 1 3 A Aid for basic education in developing countries - Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This item is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 4 — SPECIFIC AID SCHEMES IN THE FIELD OF DEVELOPMENT

B7-6 4 1 *Rehabilitation and reconstruction measures for the developing countries, particularly ACP States*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	19 000 000	p.m.	20 000 000	16 431 804,—	20 925 774,10

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	50 989 236	20 000 000	17 000 000	7 000 000	6 989 236	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.					
Appropriation for 2002	2 000 000		2 000 000			
Total	52 989 236	20 000 000	19 000 000	7 000 000	6 989 236	

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to initiate the return to a normal life of people in developing countries, in particular the ACP States, in the aftermath of critical situations arising out of natural disasters, violent conflicts or other crises.

Operations covered will include:

— the relaunch of production on a lasting basis,

— the physical and operational rehabilitation of basic infrastructure, including mine clearance,

— civil reconciliation through non-structural measures in societies which have been prey to a violent conflict,

— social reintegration, in particular of refugees, displaced persons and demobilised troops,

— the restoration of the institutional capacities needed in the rehabilitation period, especially at local level,

— assisting with the needs of children, particularly rehabilitation of children affected by war, including child soldiers,

— raising awareness of the dangers posed by natural disasters and of measures designed to avoid them or to avoid or reduce their consequences,

— supporting disabled people and disabled people's organisations to further their human rights to ensure that older people benefit from disaster relief and reconstruction interventions and that adequate attention is paid to research and the collection of age-desegregated data to support programming and policies.

In particular, operations should cover programmes and projects implemented by non-governmental development organisations and other civil society players favouring the participation of the beneficiary population at every level of the decision-making and implementation process.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2258/96 of 22 November 1996 on rehabilitation and reconstruction operations in developing countries (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 5 — COORDINATION, EVALUATION AND INSPECTION MEASURES

B7-6 5 1 *Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 180 000	13 235 000	14 200 000	10 200 000	10 726 292,38	5 567 957,65

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	12 624 799	7 000 000	3 500 000	2 124 799		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	14 200 000	3 200 000	6 000 000	5 000 000		
Appropriation for 2002	18 180 000		3 735 000	10 000 000	4 445 000	
Total	45 004 799	10 200 000	13 235 000	17 124 799	4 445 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of evaluations, monitoring and support measures during the programming, preparation, implementation and evaluation stages of development operations, including the following:

— efficiency, effectiveness, relevance, impact and viability studies,

— monitoring of operations in the course of implementation,

— support measures to improve the quality of the monitoring of ongoing operations and the preparation of future operations,

— research into possible ways of evaluating programmes based on non-structural measures, such as all measures relating to peace-making, education for peace, reconciliation, etc.

It also covers the financing of exchanges and coordination meetings in which representatives from the developing countries concerned participate.

A total of EUR 1 000 000 is intended to cover the financing of audit activities concerning the financial management of programmes and projects implemented by the Commission in the external aid field. It will also cover the financing of training activities, based on the special rules governing Community external aid and organised for external auditors, and the creation of a help desk.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

In conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations entered in this article are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of its institutional prerogatives and of the powers specifically conferred on it by Article 180 of the EC Treaty.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 5 — COORDINATION, EVALUATION AND INSPECTION MEASURES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 5 1 A ***Coordination of development policy, evaluation of the results of Community aid and follow-up and inspection measures — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 620 000	1 215 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 079 964,—	99 870,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	980 094	980 094				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 800 000	819 906	980 094			
Appropriation for 2002	1 620 000		234 906	885 094	500 000	
Total	4 400 094	1 800 000	1 215 000	885 094	500 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES

B7-6 6 0 External cooperation measures

B7-6 6 0 0 External cooperation measures

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 000 000	20 000 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	15 000 000,—	15 000 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	17 500 000	17 500 000				
Appropriation for 2002	20 000 000		20 000 000			
Total	37 500 000	17 500 000	20 000 000			

The Commission will negotiate renewal of the Euratom/Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organisation (KEDO) Accession Agreement which will record the Community's intention to pay EUR 20 million per year between 2001and 2005 inclusive.

The general objectives of EU participation in KEDO are:

— to contribute to reinforcing and maintaining the international nuclear non-proliferation regime and integrity of the International Agency for Atomic Energy (IAAE) safeguards system,

— to help achieve appropriate cooperation with both North Korea and South Korea to ensure the safe and peaceful use of nuclear energy,

— defence of Europe's industrial interest by means of participating in the Executive Board and ensuring fair treatment of EU companies seeking to be awarded contracts open to all KEDO member States.

Legal basis

Agreement (98/185/Euratom) of 19 September 1997 on terms and conditions of the accession of the European Atomic Energy Community to the Korean Peninsular Energy Development Organisation (OJ L 70, 10.3.1998, p. 10).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 23 March 1999 on the Agreement on terms and conditions of the accession of the European Atomic Energy Community to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organisation (KEDO) (OJ C 177, 22.6.1999, p. 47).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 18 September 2001, approving the conclusion by the Commission, of the agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organisation (KEDO) (SEC(2001) 1349).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 1 ***Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 514 000	8 345 800	11 460 000	7 460 000	7 827 085,—	6 451 574,46

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	9 755 191	5 000 000	3 000 000	1 755 191		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	11 460 000	2 460 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	1 500 000	500 000
Appropriation for 2002	11 514 000		2 345 800	4 208 200	4 500 000	460 000
Total	32 729 191	7 460 000	8 345 800	9 963 391	6 000 000	960 000

This appropriation is intended to cover, in addition to the funding allocated to anti-personnel mine schemes under cooperation programmes with the beneficiary countries concerned, Community financing of action concerning anti-personnel mines, in particular schemes relating to implementation of the Ottawa Treaty (Convention on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer of Anti-personnel Mines).

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1724/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2001 concerning action against anti-personnel landmines in developing countries (OJ L 234, 1.9.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1725/2001 of 23 July 2001 concerning action against anti-personnel landmines in third countries other than developing countries (OJ L 234, 1.9.2001, p. 6).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 1 A ***Community participation in action concerning anti-personnel mines — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
486 000	484 200	540 000	540 000	535 071,75	6 774,35

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	528 297	450 000	78 000	297		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	540 000	90 000	300 000	150 000		
Appropriation for 2002	486 000		106 200	299 800	80 000	
Total	1 554 297	540 000	484 200	450 097	80 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 4 ***European Training Foundation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 772 000	4 772 000	9 240 000	9 240 000	16 200 000,—	16 200 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 456 622	2 240 000	216 622			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 240 000	7 000 000	2 000 000	240 000		
Appropriation for 2002	4 772 000		2 555 378	2 000 000	216 622	
Total	16 468 622	9 240 000	4 772 000	2 240 000	216 622	

This appropriation is only intended to cover the Foundation's operating expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Commission must ensure that the Foundation is paid a contribution to its administrative expenditure from the Tempus programme.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1360/90 of 7 May 1990 on the creation of a European Training Foundation (OJ L 131, 23.5.1990, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2063/94 (OJ L 216, 20.8.1994, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1572/98 of 17 July 1998 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1360/90 establishing a European Training Foundation (OJ L 206, 23.7.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 4 A ***European Training Foundation — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 028 000	8 028 000				

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	8 028 000		8 028 000			
Total	8 028 000		8 028 000			

New article

This appropriation, together with one under Article B7-0 3 3, is intended to cover the Foundation's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

The Foundation must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operating and administrative expenditure.

The Commission, if requested by the Foundation, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operating and administrative appropriations.

The Commission must ensure that the Foundation is paid a contribution to its administrative expenditure from the Tempus programme.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or a supplementary and amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The projected revenue and expenditure for the financial year are as follows:

Revenue:

—Title 1 'European Community subsidy' 16 800 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-6 6 4 A** (cont'd)*

—Title 2 'Other income'		—
	Total	16 800 000
Expenditure:		
—Title 1 'Staff'		10 580 000
—Title 2 'Administrative expenditure'		1 448 000
—Title 3 'Operating expenditure'		4 772 000
	Total	16 800 000

Authorised establishment plan

Categories and grades	Posts	
	2001	2002
A 2	1	1
A 3	2	2
A 4/A 5	23	23
A 6/A 7/A 8	34	34
Total	60	60
B	46	46
Total	46	46
C	24	24
Total	24	24
D	—	—
Total	—	—
Grand total	**130**	**130**

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 5 ***Cooperation with industrialised non-member countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 025 000	16 825 000	11 240 000 (1)	9 640 000	13 390 583,—	10 858 468,04

(1) An appropriation of EUR 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	21 434 930 (1)	7 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	2 434 930	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	15 240 000 (2)	2 640 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1 600 000
Appropriation for 2002	16 025 000		7 825 000	6 000 000	2 200 000	
Total	52 699 930	9 640 000	16 825 000	16 000 000	8 634 930	1 600 000

(1) After deduction of EUR 5 702 653 in payment appropriations carried over.
(2) Of which EUR 4 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

Japan

The planned activities are intended to improve market access of EU goods and cross-border services to Japan through:

— measures aimed at improving knowledge of the Japanese market; the Executive training programme, designed to build up a pool of European executives able to communicate and operate in Japan's business environment, will be continued,

— measures aimed at improving the commercial presence of EU industry in Japan; the Commission will launch in 2001 a third Gateway to Japan campaign,

— other measures facilitating access to the Japanese market.

An enhanced and better structured dialogue with Japan will be developed, in particular through an updating of the 1991 political declaration and through an action plan translating a number of priority objectives into concrete projects and initiatives.

Any revenue from financial participation by outside parties in promotional activities, notably the Executive training programme (ETP), may be reused in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B7-6 6 5** (cont'd)*

United States of America

The planned activities will contribute to implement the new Transatlantic Agenda (NTA), which was signed in December 1995 and provides the framework under which the EU conducts its relations with the United States of America. The NTA is complemented by a joint action plan under which the EU and the United States of America jointly committed themselves to the achievement of a wide range of objectives not only concerning bilateral relations, but also cooperative actions towards non—member countries, in multilateral forums and on global challenges.

The Commission intends in particular to continue its support to the transatlantic dialogues between non-government actors.

The Commission also plans to develop targeted communication and information activities to pursue the objectives of the NTA.

Canada

The widening agenda of EU-Canada cooperation is reflected in the diversity of the planned activities, which fit into the overall programme for cooperation set up by the joint political declaration on EU-Canada relations and the joint EU-Canada action plan. The Commission will pursue the activities intended to enhance scientific and technological cooperation and to develop economic relations. Efforts to raise awareness of the benefits of EU-Canada relations will be continued, through targeted communication and information initiatives and education projects.

Korea

The focus will be on enhancing knowledge of Korean language and business culture through the Executive training programme for Korea which will be established on a recurrent basis, following the pilot project completed in December 2000. Other cooperation activities which might usefully accompany the implementation of the Framework Agreement and contribute to achieving its objectives will also be considered, provided that funding can be made available.

Australia

The Commission will consider activities in line with the objectives laid down in particular by the Joint Declaration of June 1997. Cooperation in the area of education will be a priority (contribution to the creation of a EU centre at the National University of Canberra).

New Zealand

Possible projects envisaged will be intended to reinforce cooperation in areas referred to in the Joint Declaration of May 1999 in order to meet the common objectives on economic cooperation, political and security cooperation and various other areas of cooperation.

In particular, European Union financing will cover education and information to the public about bilateral relations between the European Union and the partner countries, with particular reference to decision-makers, opinion leaders and the media.

This article can also be used to support bilateral or multilateral cooperation in the field of political education between recognised political foundations in the EU and relevant institutions in the partner countries.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2300/76 of 20 September 1976 concluding the Framework Agreement on commercial and economic cooperation between the European Communities and Canada (OJ L 260, 24.9.1976, p. 1).

Transatlantic Declaration of 22 November 1990 on relations between the European Union and the United States of America.

Council Decision 95/523/EC of 27 November 1995 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and Canada establishing a cooperation programme in higher education and training (OJ L 300, 13.12.1995, p. 18).

New Transatlantic Agenda of 1995 signed by the Council on 3 December 1995 and joint EC-USA action plan.

Council Decision 96/219/EC of 26 February 1996 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation between the European Community and Canada (OJ L 74, 22.3.1996, p. 25).

Council Decision 98/18/EC of 27 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and Canada on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters (OJ L 7, 13.1.1998, p. 37).

Council Decision 98/142/EC of 26 January 1998 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement on international humane trapping standards between the European Community, Canada and the Russian Federation and of an Agreed Minute between Canada and the European Community concerning the signing of the said Agreement (OJ L 42, 14.2.1998, p. 40).

Council Decision 98/566/EC of 20 July 1998 on the conclusion of an Agreement on mutual recognition between the European Community and Canada (OJ L 280, 16.10.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/201/EC of 14 December 1998 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Canada on sanitary measures to protect public and animal health in respect of trade in live animals and animal products (OJ L 71, 18.3.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 5 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 382/2001 of 26 February 2001 concerning the implementation of projects promoting cooperation and commercial relations between the European Union and the industrialised countries of North America, the Far East and Australasia and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1035/1999 (OJ L 57, 27.2.2001, p. 10).

Council Decision 2001/248/EC of 19 March 2001 concerning the conclusion of the Framework Agreement for Trade and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, on the one hand, and the Republic of Korea, on the other hand (OJ L 90, 30.3.2001, p. 45).

B7-6 6 5 A ***Cooperation with industrialised non-member countries - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
225 000	225 000	360 000	360 000	187 514,—	

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	187 514	100 000	87 514			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	360 000	260 000	75 000	25 000		
Appropriation for 2002	225 000		62 486	75 000	87 514	
Total	772 514	360 000	225 000	100 000	87 514	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 7 ***Cooperation with third countries on migration***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 500 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	12 500 000		10 000 000	2 500 000		
Total	22 500 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	2 500 000		

The appropriations entered in this article concern the financing of preparatory work within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure.

This appropriation is intended to finance programmes and projects in the framework of a partnership with the countries and regions of origin and transit in relation to migration and asylum.

Priority funding will go to measures involving countries of origin and transit countries and regions in respect of which the Council has adopted action plans drawn up by the High-level Working Group on Asylum and Migration, provided that a sufficient level of political stability in those countries is guaranteed.

Priority will be given to cooperation with the NGOs operating in the selected countries of origin and transit. As regards cooperation with the authorities of the States involved, all necessary steps will be taken to ensure that the monies allocated are not used for purposes other than those for which they are intended.

Implementation of the readmission agreements will be subject to strict controls on the way the people readmitted are treated on their return.

As far as is possible, the partnership with the countries and regions of origin will facilitate cooperation between migrant communities in host countries and the local population in their countries of origin.

Within this framework, specific measures to limit illegal immigration (combating illegal immigrant smugglers, information campaigns on the consequences of illegal entry into, and clandestine employment in, the European Union) should be combined with measures to strengthen democracy and the rule of law.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 6 — SPECIFIC MEASURES INVOLVING NON—MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

B7-6 6 8 ***Grant to the third United Nations conference on the least developed countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	6 000 000	6 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 000 000	6 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.					
Total	6 000 000	6 000 000	p.m.			

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 7 — RAPID INTERVENTION OPERATIONS

B7-6 7 1 *Rapid reaction mechanism*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 750 000	22 750 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 18 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 11 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	18 000 000 (1)	11 000 000	7 000 000			
Appropriation for 2002	22 750 000		15 750 000	7 000 000		
Total	40 750 000	11 000 000 (2)	22 750 000	7 000 000		

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The quick-release of financing through the rapid reaction mechanism is designed for situations of crisis or emerging crisis, situations posing a threat to law and order, the security and safety of individuals, situations threatening to escalate into armed conflict or to destabilise the country and where such situations are likely to jeopardise the beneficial effects of assistance and cooperation policies and programmes, their effectiveness and/or conditions for their proper implementation.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular the financing of actions of civilian nature aimed at counteracting or resolving emerging crisis situations and serious threats or outbreaks of conflict.

Implementing partner may include authorities of the Member States or of beneficiary countries and their agencies, regional and international organisations and their agencies, NGOs and public and private operators with appropriate specialised expertise and experience.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 381/2001 of 26 February 2001 creating a rapid reaction mechanism (OJ L 57, 27.2.2001, p. 5).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-6 7 — RAPID INTERVENTION OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-6 7 1 A ***Rapid reaction mechanism - Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 250 000	2 250 000	p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)		

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 000 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 000 000 (1)	2 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	2 250 000		2 250 000			
Total	4 250 000	2 000 000 (2)	2 250 000			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-7

EUROPEAN INITIATIVE FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submittinging the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	0,1%	58,7%	62,6%
Payments	29,0%	35,2%	44,5%

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — DEVELOPMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEMOCRACY AND THE RULE OF LAW — RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

B7-7 0 1 *Development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law — Respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms*

B7-7 0 1 0 Development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law — Respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
95 400 000	93 040 000	63 020 000	49 820 000	59 289 086,—	25 939 869,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	200 803 824 (1)	67 011 000	42 869 000	25 285 000	27 273 000	38 365 824
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	63 020 000	10 819 000	29 671 000	26 915 000	25 018 000	5 607 000
Appropriation for 2002	95 400 000		20 500 000	26 580 000	23 189 000	25 131 000
Total	359 223 824	49 820 000	93 040 000	78 780 000	75 480 000	69 103 824

(1) After deduction of EUR 18 900 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Former Articles B7-7 0 1, B7-7 0 2, B7-7 0 3, B7-7 0 9, B7-6 2 4 and B7-6 2 6

This appropriation is intended to cover grant aid to projects undertaken in non—member countries and in the European Union with the following objectives:

— the promotion and defence of human rights and fundamental freedoms, including:

  — the promotion and protection of the fundamental rights of those discriminated against or suffering from poverty or disadvantage, which will contribute to reducing poverty and social exclusion (especially in relation to women and children: combating discrimination against children in the developing countries, women and child sex tourism and exploitation in non-member countries),

  — support for minorities, ethnic groups and indigenous peoples, with special attention also being paid to the basic economic and civil rights of older men and women who are currently amongst communities' poorest and most vulnerable people,

  — the promotion and protection of the fundamental human rights of disabled people with particular attention being paid to the interests of persons with severe and multiple disabilities and disabled people living in institutions,

  — support for the fight against torture and impunity; support for rehabilitation centres for torture victims and for organisations offering concrete help to victims of human rights abuses or help to improve conditions in places where people are deprived of their liberty, in order to prevent torture or ill-treatment,

  — support for education, training and consciousness-raising in the area of human rights,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — DEVELOPMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEMOCRACY AND THE RULE OF LAW — RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— the promotion of equality of opportunity and non-discriminatory practices, including measures to combat racism and xenophobia,

— support for the democratisation process, strengthening of the rule of law and good governance, including:

  — the promotion and strengthening of the rule of law, in particular support for the independence of the judiciary and strengthening it and support for a humane police and prison system, good governance, development of the social responsibility of enterprises, support for constitutional and legislative reform and support for initiatives in favour of the abolition of the death penalty; special attention should be given to security sector reform which falls under the scope of institutional capacity building,

  — the promotion of pluralism both at political level and at the level of civil society by strengthening the institutions needed to maintain the pluralist nature of that society, including non-governmental organisations (NGOs), and by promoting independent and responsible media and supporting a free press and respect for the rights of freedom of association and assembly,

  — support for electoral processes, in particular by supporting independent electoral commissions, granting material, technical and legal assistance in preparing for elections, including electoral censuses, taking measures to promote the participation of specific groups, particularly women, in the electoral process, and by training observers,

— support for measures promoting respect for human rights and democratisation by preventing conflicts, in particular:

  — supporting measures facilitating the peaceful conciliation of group interests, including support to confidence-building measures relating to human rights and democratisation, in order to prevent conflict and to restore civil peace,

  — supporting interethnic and cross-national joint programmes with the purpose of building a strong basis for mutual understanding and peaceful coexistence between the parties in conflict,

  — supporting international, regional or local organisations, including NGOs, involved in preventing, resolving and dealing with the consequences of conflict, including support for establishing ad hoc international criminal tribunals and setting up a permanent international criminal court, together with support and assistance for victims of human rights violations.

As regards the geographical coverage, countries and regions will be selected to maximise the added value of financing for the European initiative for democracy and human rights, with certain target countries being chosen in particular on the basis of the European Union's political and development priorities.

As regards the type of initiative, special attention will be paid to projects which are innovative, have a regional dimension or allow a synergy with other Community instruments and to the bilateral programmes of EU Member States.

This item authorises financing for direct agreement contracts with international organisations specialising in the activities necessary to implement the strategy of the European initiative for democracy and human rights.

This appropriation also covers the promotion of actions of non-governmental organisations to co-finance activities in keeping with the Declaration of the Rights of the Child, aiming at combating violence against, and ill-treatment of, children and the exploitation of child labour, to support counselling, health care and schooling and to provide food and protection for street children.

It is also intended to cover the formulation of a sectoral policy on how best to incorporate children's rights into Community development programmes.

Furthermore, in the development cooperation field, it is intended to cover the introduction of a global strategy for improving the social environment of street children.

In connection with action to combat sex tourism in non-member countries, this appropriation is also intended to cover the implementation, coordination and intensification of campaigns to make people more aware of the evils of paedophile sex tourism in the European Union, as well as the promotion of such campaigns in non-member countries, including the applicant countries, in which children are exposed to this form of exploitation.

This appropriation is also intended to fund the setting up of a radio network ultimately capable of constituting a 'Voice of Europe', so as to produce daily information programmes for broadcast to all countries with totalitarian or authoritarian regimes. The network's programmes must be geared to the human rights and minorities situation, and to the European Union's activities in those areas, and broadcast in the local language(s) concerned.

This appropriation can also be used to support bilateral or multilateral cooperation in the field of political education between recognised political institutions in the EU and relevant institutions in the partner countries.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — DEVELOPMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEMOCRACY AND THE RULE OF LAW — RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 975/1999 of 29 April 1999 laying down the requirements for the implementation of development cooperation operations which contribute to the general objective of developing and consolidating democracy and the rule of law and to that of respecting human rights and fundamental freedoms (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 976/1999 of 29 April 1999 laying down the requirements for the implementation of Community operations, other than those of development cooperation, which, within the framework of Community cooperation policy, contribute to the general objective of developing and consolidating democracy and the rule of law and to that of respecting human rights and fundamental freedoms in third countries (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 8).

B7-7 0 1 0 A Development and consolidation of democracy and the rule of law — Respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 600 000	2 700 000	4 970 000	4 970 000	4 251 127,82	70 059,38

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	2 810 997 (1)	2 810 997				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 970 000	2 159 003	1 000 000	1 810 997		
Appropriation for 2002	3 600 000		1 700 000	1 000 000	900 000	
Total	11 380 997	4 970 000	2 700 000	2 810 997	900 000	

(1) After deduction of EUR 2 000 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Former Articles B7-7 0 1 A, B7-7 0 2 A, B7-7 0 3 A and B7-6 2 4 A

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Community law. In this context, it may cover expenditure on temporary support staff (auxiliaries, detached national experts, staff from employment agencies) at headquarters, intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on technical assistance offices whose dismantling is scheduled in the list annexed to letter of amendment No 1 to the preliminary draft budget for 2001,

— expenditure on temporary support staff at headquarters, limited to EUR 2 855 000. That estimate is based on an indicative annual unit cost per man-year of which 97 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 3 % by the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — DEVELOPMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEMOCRACY AND THE RULE OF LAW — RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 1 0 A *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on temporary support staff in delegations (individual experts, local staff and local technical assistance staff) for the purposes of the devolution of programme management to the Commission's delegations in non-member countries, intended to take over tasks conferred on the dismantled technical assistance offices,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as technical assistance offices' contracts expire during subsequent years.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

B7-7 0 2 ***Support for the activities of international criminal tribunals and the setting-up of the International Criminal Court.***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 000 000	5 000 000	35 010 000	28 010 000	2 020 179,—	2 404 041,68

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	35 010 000					
Appropriation for 2002	5 000 000		5 000 000			
Total	40 010 000	28 010 000	5 000 000			

Former Article B7-7 0 4

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures aimed at furthering the ratification of the Statute of the International Criminal Court.

It is also intended to cover the financing of measures designed to improve the functioning of the United Nations International Court for the former Yugoslavia and the International Criminal Court for Rwanda by financing expenditure on gathering evidence.

This appropriation also covers funding of preparatory work for the setting up of the International Criminal Court and support for gender training for all staff of the courts, as well as support for the Special International Court for Sierra Leone.

Irrespective of the beneficiary of the measure, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-7 0 — DEVELOPMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEMOCRACY AND THE RULE OF LAW — RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS *(cont'd)*

B7-7 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 975/1999 of 29 April 1999 laying down the requirements for the implementation of development cooperation operations which contribute to the general objective of developing and consolidating democracy and the rule of law and to that of respecting human rights and fundamental freedoms (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 976/1999 of 29 April 1999 laying down the requirements for the implementation of Community operations, other than those of development cooperation, which, within the framework of Community cooperation policy, contribute to the general objective of developing and consolidating democracy and the rule of law and to that of respecting human rights and fundamental freedoms in third countries (OJ L 120, 8.5.1999, p. 8).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-8

EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF CERTAIN COMMUNITY POLICIES

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS

B7-8 0 0 *International fisheries agreements*

B7-8 0 0 0 International fisheries agreements

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
144 969 000 (1)	148 321 000 (2)	191 253 000 (3)	197 853 000 (4)	121 635 118,—	124 789 211,80

(1) An appropriation of EUR 43 824 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 43 505 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 78 382 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 73 766 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	20 737 470	3 625 000	5 400 000	4 162 470	300 000	7 250 000 (1)
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	269 635 000 (2)	267 994 000	1 500 000	141 000		
Appropriation for 2002	188 793 000 (3)		184 926 000	2 950 000	917 000	
Total	479 165 470	271 619 000 (4)	191 826 000 (5)	7 253 470	1 217 000	7 250 000

(1) This amount should be decommitted in 2001.
(2) Of which EUR 78 382 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(3) Of which EUR 43 824 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(4) Of which EUR 73 766 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(5) Of which EUR 43 505 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure arising from the fisheries agreements which the Community has negotiated or intends to renew or negotiate with non-member countries.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Agreements negotiated and/or to be renewed

Regulations and Decisions concerning the conclusion of agreements/protocols on fisheries between the European Community and the Governments of the following countries:

Country	Regulation	Date	OJ	Duration
Angola	(EEC) No 3620/87, as amended by Regulation	30 November 1987	L 341, 3.12.1987	
	(EC) No 459/2001	26 February 2001	L 66, 8.3.2001	3.5.2000 to 2.5.2002
Argentina	(EEC) No 3447/93	28 September 1993	L 318, 20.12.1993	24.5.1994 to 23.5.1999
Canada	Decision 83/652/EEC, as amended by Regulation	20 December 1983	L 371, 31.12.1983	
	(EC) No 3675/93	20 December 1993	L 340, 31.12.1993	
Cape Verde	(EEC) No 2321/90, as amended by Regulation	24 July 1990	L 212, 9.8.1990	
	(EC) No 200/98	20 January 1998	L 21, 28.1.1998	6.9.1997 to 5.9.2000
	pending COM(2001) 470 of 6 September 2001			
Comoros	(EEC) No 1494/88, as amended by Regulation	3 May 1988	L 137, 2.6.1988	
	(EC) No 2127/98	1 October 1998	L 269, 6.10.1998	28.2.1998 to 27.2.2001
	(EC) No 1439/2001	10 July 2001	L 193, 17.7.2001	28.2.2001 to 27.2.2004
Côte d'Ivoire	(EEC) No 3939/90	19 December 1990	L 379, 31.12.1990	
	(EC) No 722/2001	4 April 2001	L 102, 12.4.2001	1.7.2000 to 30.6.2003
Estonia	(EEC) No 519/93, as amended by Regulation	2 March 1993	L 56, 9.3.1993	Annual
	(EC) No 2396/96	2 December 1996	L 332, 20.12.1996	Framework Agreement
	(EC) No 2848/2000	15 December 2000	L 334, 30.12.2000	Annual
Gabon	(EC) No 2469/98	9 November 1998	L 308, 18.11.1998	3.12.1998 to 2.12.2001
Gambia	(EEC) No 1580/87, as amended by Regulation	2 June 1987	L 146, 6.6.1987	
	(EC) No 634/94	10 March 1994	L 79, 23.3.1994	1.7.1993 to 30.6.1996

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Country	Regulation	Date	OJ	Duration
Greenland	(EEC) No 223/85	29 January 1985	L 29, 1.2.1985	
	Council Decision 2000/815/EC	14 December 2000	L 329, 27.12.2000	1.1.2001 to 31.12.2006
Guinea-Bissau	(EEC) No 2213/80, as amended by Regulation	27 June 1980	L 226, 29.8.1980	
	(EC) No 576/96	21 March 1996	L 85, 3.4.1996	16.6.1995 to 15.6.1997
	(EC) No 2615/97	18 December 1997	L 353, 24.12.1997	16.6.1997 to 15.6.2001
	pending COM(2001) 530 of 5 October 2001			
Ad hoc action	Council Decision 2001/179/EC	26 February 2001	L 66, 8.3.2001	
Republic of Guinea	(EEC) No 973/83, as amended by Regulation	28 March 1983	L 111, 27.4.1983	
	(EC) No 445/2001	26 February 2001	L 64, 6.3.2001	1.1.2000 to 31.12.2001
Equatorial Guinea	(EEC) No 1966/84, as amended by Regulation	28 June 1984	L 188, 16.7.1984	
	(EC) No 723/2001	4 April 2001	L 102, 12.4.2001	1.7.2000 to 30.6.2001
Mauritius	(EEC) No 1616/89	5 June 1989	L 159, 10.6.1989	
	(EC) No 444/2001	26 February 2001	L 64, 6.3.2001	1.12.1999 to 2.12.2002
Dominica	(EC) No 3329/93	29 November 1993	L 299, 4.12.1993	
Latvia				
	(EC) No 2394/96	2 December 1996	L 332, 20.12.1996	Framework Agreement
	(EC) No 2848/2000	15 December 2000	L 334, 30.12.2000	Annual
Lithuania				
	(EC) No 2395/96	2 December 1996	L 332, 20.12.1996	Framework Agreement
	(EC) No 2848/2000	15 December 2000	L 334, 30.12.2000	Annual
Madagascar	(EEC) No 780/86, as amended by Regulation	24 February 1986	L 73, 18.3.1986	
	(EC) No 2585/98	26 November 1998	L 324, 2.12.1998	21.1.1998 to 20.5.2001
	Decision 2001/790/EEC	29 October 2001	L 296, 14.11.2001	21.5.2001 to 20.5.2004
Morocco	(EC) No 150/97	12 December 1996	L 30, 31.1.1997	1.12.1995 to 30.11.1999

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Country	Regulation	Date	OJ	Duration
Mauritania	(EEC) No 4143/87, as amended by Regulation	14 December 1987	L 388, 31.12.1987	
	(EC) No 408/97	24 February 1997	L 62, 4.3.1997	1.8.1996 to 31.7.2001
	pending COM(2001) 590 of 18 October 2001	17 October 2001		
São Tomé e Principe	(EEC) No 477/84, as amended by Regulation	21 February 1984	L 54, 25.2.1984	
	(EC) No 428/2000	14 February 2000	L 54, 26.2.2000	1.6.1999 to 31.5.2002
Seychelles	(EEC) No 1708/87, as amended by Regulations	15 June 1987	L 160, 20.6.1987	
	(EC) No 1239/1999	10 June 1999	L 150, 17.6.1999	18.1.1999 to 17.1.2002
Senegal	(EEC) No 2212/80, as amended by Regulation	27 June 1980	L 226, 29.8.1980	
	(EC) No 542/98	9 March 1998	L 72, 11.3.1998	1.5.1997 to 30.4.2001
	(EC) No 2303/2001	15 November 2001	L 310, 28.11.2001	1.5.2001 to 31.12.2001
Sierra Leone	(EEC) No 1237/90	25 April 1990	L 125, 15.5.1990	
Tanzania	(EEC) No 3941/90	19 December 1990	L 379, 31.12.1990	

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 0 A International fisheries agreements — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	8 799,65	1 873,65

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 926	6 926				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	700 000	693 074	6 926			
Appropriation for 2002	700 000		693 074	6 926		
Total	1 406 926	700 000	700 000	6 926		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 1 Contributions to international organisations

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 450 000	2 450 000	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 667 305,01	1 758 899,84

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	56 526 (1)	18 755	37 771			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 900 000	1 881 245	18 755			
Appropriation for 2002	2 450 000		2 393 474	56 526		
Total	4 406 526	1 900 000	2 450 000	56 526		

(1) This amount relates to an old technical assistance contract.

This appropriation is intended to finance the European Community's active participation in international fisheries organisations responsible for the long-term conservation and sustainable exploitation of marine fisheries resources:

— CCAMLR (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26)),

— NASCO (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24)),

— IBSFC (Council Decision 83/414/EEC of 25 July 1983 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on Fishing and Conservation of the Living Resources in the Baltic Sea and the Belts (OJ L 237, 26.8.1983, p. 4)),

— ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the conference of plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33)),

— NEAFC (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21)),

— United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO), and FAO bodies, the Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF) and the Indian Ocean Fisheries Commission (IOFC).

— NAFO (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-West Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1)),

— IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24)),

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

— GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34)),

— South—East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO), Council decision of 29 January 2001 on the signing, on behalf of the European Community, of the Convention on the conservation and management of fishery resources in the South-East Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 15),

— Multilateral Agreement for the conservation of the marine fauna and flora in the high seas waters of the South—West Atlantic (SWAFO), negotiating mandate No 13428/97,

— International Commission for the conservation and management of highly migratory fish stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean, multilateral High-level Conference (MHLC), negotiating mandate in progress,

— InterAmerican Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC), negotiating mandate in progress.

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*:

— expenditure arising from the European Union's compulsory contributions to the budgets of international fisheries organisations,

— European Union membership and voluntary funding of the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation, fisheries section, including Globefish.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

B7-8 0 0 1 A Contributions to international organisations — Expenditure on administrative management

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
350 000	350 000	465 000	465 000	240 400,—	147 056,26

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	93 344	3 619				89 725 (1)
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	465 000	461 381	3 619			
Appropriation for 2002	350 000		346 381	3 619		
Total	908 344	465 000	350 000	3 619		89 725

(1) This amount should be decommitted in 2001.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 1 A *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this item and vice versa.

B7-8 0 0 2 Preparatory work for new international fisheries organisations and other non-compulsory contributions to international organisations

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
900 000	900 000	740 000	740 000	659 460,03	650 313,26

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	209 319	77 000				132 319 (1)
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	740 000	663 000	77 000			
Appropriation for 2002	900 000		823 000	77 000		
Total	1 849 319	740 000	900 000	77 000		132 319

(1) This amount should be decommitted in 2001.

This appropriation is intended to fund:

— preparatory work on new international fisheries organisations (e.g. IATTC, SEAFO, etc.),

— international fisheries organisations in which the European Community has observer status (Article 37 of the Treaty on European Union and Article 310 of the Treaty establishing the European Community):

  — the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES),

  — the International Whaling Commission (IWC),

  — the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD).

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*:

— specific expenditure to be reimbursed to the International Council for the exploration of the sea (ICES),

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 0 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— registration fees for meetings of international fisheries organisations in which the European Community has observer status,

— financial contributions to preparations for new international fisheries organisations which are of interest to the Community,

— financial contributions to scientific work carried out by international fisheries organisations which is of special interest to the Community,

— financial contributions to activities (working, informal or extraordinary meetings of the contracting parties) which uphold the interests of the Community in international fisheries organisations and strengthen cooperation with its partners in these organisations with whom it has relations in the fisheries sector. In this connection, the costs of participation by representatives of third countries in negotiations and meetings within international forums and organisations, when their presence becomes necessary for Community interests, may also be charged to this item.

This relates to the following organisations:

— CCAMLR (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26)),

— NASCO (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24)),

— IBSFC (Council Decision 83/414/EEC of 25 July 1983 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on Fishing and Conservation of the Living Resources in the Baltic Sea and the Belts (OJ L 237, 26.8.1983, p. 4)),

— ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the conference of plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33)),

— NEAFC (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21)),

— United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO),

— NAFO (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-West Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1)),

— IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24)),

— GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34)),

— Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF),

— Indian Ocean Fisheries Commission (IOFC),

— South-East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO), negotiating mandate No 7348/98,

— Multilateral Agreement for the conservation of the marine fauna and flora in the high seas waters of the South—West Atlantic (SWAFO), negotiating mandate No 13428/97,

— International Commission for the conservation and management of highly migratory fish stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean, multilateral High-level Conference (MHLC), negotiating mandate in progress,

— Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC), negotiating mandate in progress.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

In conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure, the appropriations entered in this item are intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of its institutional prerogatives.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY

B7-8 1 0 *LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Environment) — Operations outside Community territory*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 522 300	6 342 300	3 285 000	4 685 000	22 175,—	4 426 223,20

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	8 214 778	1 800 000	1 900 000	2 100 000	1 000 000	1 414 778
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	6 599 000	1 900 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	900 000	699 000
Appropriation for 2001	3 285 000	985 000	800 000	700 000	450 000	350 000
Appropriation for 2002	6 522 300		2 042 300	1 400 000	1 200 000	1 880 000
Total	24 621 078	4 685 000	6 342 300	5 700 000	3 550 000	4 343 778

This appropriation is intended to cover financial contributions to technical assistance projects in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 pertaining to the third thematic component of LIFE III, LIFE—third countries. The overall financial framework for this multiannual programme is set at EUR 640 million, of which 6 % allocation is foreseen for LIFE-third countries (EUR 38,4 million). The allocation of available appropriations for accompanying measures is limited to 5 %. The duration of the programme is fOUR years (2001 to 2004). It is specifically aimed at the establishment of capacities and administrative structures needed in the environmental sector and in the development of environmental policy and action programmes in third countries bordering on the Mediterranean Sea and the Baltic Sea, other than the accession candidate CEEC countries which have concluded Association Agreements with the European Community.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 0 A ***LIFE (European Financial Instrument for the Eenvironment) — Operations outside Community territory — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
380 700	380 700	315 000	315 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	315 000	315 000				
Appropriation for 2002	380 700		380 700			
Total	695 700	315 000	380 700			

This appropriation is intended to cover accompanying measures required for evaluating, monitoring and promoting actions undertaken during the implementation of this third phase of the LIFE Instrument and during the first two phases thereof and is aimed at the exchange of experience between projects and the dissemination of information on the experience gained and on the results obtained with such actions. This will include study contracts, expert meetings, technical and administrative contracts (including the monitoring team contracts). The accompanying measures will be limited to 5 % of available appropriations in accordance with Article 8 of the Regulation.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 1 ***Contribution to international environmental activities***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 700 000 (1)	5 400 000 (2)	4 840 000	5 240 000	5 486 948,28	6 170 632,88

(1) An appropriation of EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 240 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	6 610 625	3 630 000	1 770 000	1 210 625		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	4 840 000	1 610 000	1 260 000	1 000 000	970 000	
Appropriation for 2002	6 100 000 (1)		2 610 000	1 300 000	1 100 000	1 090 000
Total	17 550 625	5 240 000	5 640 000 (2)	3 510 625	2 070 000	1 090 000

(1) Of which EUR 400 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) Of which EUR 240 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation of the fifth and sixth environmental action programmes to promote measures at international level to deal with regional or worldwide environmental problems and aimed at pursuing the objective to fully and properly integrate environmental concerns into all aspects of the Community's external relations. It will include:

— participation in international environmental agreements and their implementation, including both obligatory and voluntary contributions,

— preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Community,

— financial assistance to developing countries and NGOs to participate in work on existing, and preparatory work on future agreements,

— climate change including ratification and implementation of the Kyoto Protocol,

— Rio+10,

— the Euro-Med partnership,

— international affairs Trade and Environment, including cooperation with international organisations, notably the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), the United Nations/Commission for Sustainable Development (UN/CSD) and the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

— nature and biodiversity, forests,

— sustainable development including Agenda 21,

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 1 *(cont'd)*

— enlargement, with a view to provide supporting to the candidate countries for actions that aim at improving the level of transposition, compliance and enforcement of the EU environmental *acquis*. Support in this field will be channelled through contractors, consultants and international organisations, including the Regional Environmental Centre with full coverage and representation in the candidate countries,

— facilitation of the transfer of EU renewable and zero-emissions energy and related technologies.

The appropriations entered as 'p.m.' are intended to cover the first year of the new multiannual programme, extending the aims of the Community action programme promoting non—governmental organisations (NGOs) primarily active in the field of environmental protection to include NGOs in the Balkan countries and candidate accession countries. The present action programme will end on 31 December 2001; a proposal for a new programme, to remain multiannual but with an extended period of five years (2002 to 2006) and the extended scope of activities will be submitted to the European Parliament and the Council.

Legal basis

Implementation of Agenda 21

Resolution (47/191) of the 47th session of the United Nations General Assembly conferring on the European Commission the status of full participant in the work of the Commission for Sustainable Development (CSD), responsible for the implementation of Agenda 21.

Commission communication to the Council of 10 September 1992 on the follow-up to the undertakings given at the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED, Rio 1992) (SEC(92) 1631 final).

Resolution of the Council and the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development (OJ C 138, 17.5.1993, p. 1).

Council conclusions of 9 December 1996 on the common platform in preparation for the United Nations General Assembly Special Session on the implementation and follow-up of Agenda 21 and the related outcomes of the UN Conference on environment and development held in Rio in 1992.

Protection of the marine environment

Convention for the Prevention of Marine Pollution from Land-based Sources (Paris Convention) (OJ L 194, 25.7.1975, p. 6).

Convention for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution (Barcelona Convention) (OJ L 240, 19.9.1977, p. 3).

Agreement on cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances (Bonn Agreement) (OJ L 188, 16.7.1984, p. 9).

Cooperation Agreement for the protection of the coasts and waters of the North-East Atlantic against pollution (OJ L 267, 28.10.1993, p. 22).

Convention on the Protection of the Baltic Sea Area (Helsinki Agreement) (OJ L 73, 16.3.1994).

Council Decision 98/249/EC of 7 October 1997 on the conclusion of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OJ L 104, 3.4.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/340/EC of 8 May 2000 concerning the approval, on behalf of the Community, of the new Annex to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic on the protection and conservation of the ecosystems and biological diversity of the maritime area and the corresponding Appendix 3 (OJ L 118, 8.5.2000, p. 44).

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 23 April 1999, concerning the approval, on behalf of the Community, of OSPAR Decision 98/3 on the disposal of disused offshore installations (OJ C 158, 4.6.1999, p. 10).

Council Decision 1999/802/EC of 22 October 1999 on the acceptance of amendments to the Convention for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution and to the Protocol for the prevention of pollution by dumping from ships and aircraft (Barcelona Convention) (OJ L 322. 14.12.1999, p. 32).

Protection of nature

Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (Berne Convention) (OJ L 38, 10.2.1982, p. 3).

Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention) (OJ L 210, 19.7.1982, p. 11) and related agreements.

Council Decision 93/626/EEC of 25 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 309, 13.12.1993, p. 1).

Convention on the Protection of the Alps (Alpine Convention) (OJ L 61, 12.3.1996, p. 32) and the Protocols thereto.

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 4 February 1998 on a European Community biodiversity strategy (COM(98) 42 final).

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 17 March 2000, on the Community position to be adopted on certain proposals submitted to the 11th meeting of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) Gigiri, Kenya, 10 to 20 April 2000 (COM(2000) 146 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 March 2000, on the signature, on behalf of the European Community, of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (COM(2000) 182 final).

Protection of the atmosphere

Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution (Geneva Convention) (OJ L 171, 27.6.1981, p. 13).

Council Decision 88/540/EEC of 14 October 1988 concerning the conclusion of the Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer and the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer (OJ L 297, 31.10.1988, p. 8).

Council Decision 94/69/EC of 15 December 1993 concerning the conclusion of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (OJ L 33, 7.2.1994, p. 11).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 15 July 1998, on the signature by the European Community of the Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade (COM(98) 437 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 23 April 1999, concerning the approval, on behalf of the Community, of OSPAR Decision 98/4 on emission and discharge limit values for the manufacture of vinyl chloride monomer, and OSPAR Decision 98/5 on emission and discharge limits in the vinyl chloride sector (OJ C 158, 4.6.1999, p. 19).

Communication of 19 May 1999 from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council - 'Preparing for implementation of the Kyoto Protocol', signed by the EC on 29 April 1998 (COM(1999) 230 final).

Regulation (EC) No 2037/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 June 2000 on substances that deplete the ozone layer (OJ L 244, 29.9.2000, p. 1).

Protection of international waterways

Convention on the Protection of the Rhine against Chemical Pollution (OJ L 240, 19.9.1977, p. 37).

Convention on the International Commission for the Protection of the Elbe (OJ L 321, 23.11.1991, p. 25).

Convention on the Protection and use of Transboundary Watercourses and International Lakes (OJ L 186, 5.8.1995, p. 44).

Convention on Cooperation for the Protection and Sustainable Use of the River Danube (OJ L 342, 12.12.1997, p. 18).

Council Decision 1999/257/EC of 29 March 1999 relating to the conclusion of the Convention on the International Commission for the Protection of the Oder (OJ L 100, 15.4.1999, p. 20)

Council Decision 2000/706/EC of 7 November 2000 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention for the Protection of the Rhine (OJ L 289, 16.11.2000, p. 30).

Other Conventions

Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (OJ L 39, 16.2.1993, p. 3).

Amended proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 March 1993, concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context (OJ C 112, 22.4.1993, p. 15).

Council Decision 98/216/EC of 9 March 1998 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the United Nations Convention to combat desertification in countries seriously affected by drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa (OJ L 83, 19.3.1998, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2493/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 November 2000 on measures to promote the full integration of the environmental dimension in the development process of developing countries (OJ L 288, 15.11.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 1 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENT POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 1 1 A ***Contribution to international environmental activities — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
900 000	900 000	1 260 000	1 260 000	751 119,63	400 968,60

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	350 151	300 000	50 000	151		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 260 000	960 000	200 000	100 000		
Appropriation for 2002	900 000		650 000	200 000	50 000	
Total	2 510 151	1 260 000	900 000	300 151	50 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

B7-8 2 0 Agreement with the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
405 000	405 000	255 000	255 000	255 000,—	255 000,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	115	115				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	255 000	254 885	115			
Appropriation for 2002	405 000		404 885	115		
Total	660 115	255 000	405 000	115		

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's annual contribution to the FAO following its accession.

Legal basis

Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the Community to the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO).

COMMISSION

Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 2 1 ***International agricultural agreements***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 437 000	5 437 000	5 437 000	5 437 000	4 728 349,16	4 728 349,16

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 437 000	5 437 000				
Appropriation for 2002	5 437 000		5 437 000			
Total	10 874 000	5 437 000	5 437 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's contribution to the international agreements and bodies mentioned below.

Legal basis

Council Decision 86/304/EEC of 25 June 1986 on the signing of the Wheat Trade Convention, 1986, and the Food Aid Convention, 1986, constituting the International Wheat Agreement, 1986, and the deposit of a declaration of provisional application of these Conventions (OJ L 195, 17.7.1986, p. 1). A decision is being prepared on its extension until 30 June 2003.

Council Decision 87/401/EEC of 8 December 1986 concerning the conclusion of the International Agreement on olive oil and table olives, 1986 (OJ L 214, 4.8.1987, p. 1), as extended until 31 December 2002 by Decision ... (OJ L ..., ..., p. ...).

Council Decision 91/367/EEC of 26 June 1991 on the conclusion of the Wheat Trade Convention 1986, and the Food Aid Convention 1986, constituting the International Wheat Agreement 1986, as extended until 30 June 1993 (OJ L 197, 20.7.1991, p. 43).

Council Decision 92/580/EEC of 13 November 1992 on the signing and conclusion of the International Sugar Agreement 1992 (OJ L 379, 23.12.1992, p. 15).

Council Decision 93/622/EC of 16 November 1993 on the conclusion of the Protocol of 1993 amending and extending the International Agreement on olive oil and table olives, 1986 (OJ L 298, 3.12.1993, p. 36). The procedure for extending the Agreement for a two-year period from 31 December 2000 is in progress.

Council communication of 29 June 1995 concerning the provisional application of the Grains Trade Convention, 1995, and the Food Aid Convention, 1995, constituting the International Grains Agreement, 1995 (OJ C 204, 9.8.1995, p. 1), extended until 30 June 2003 further to a decision of the International Grains Council (OJ C 195, 11.7.2001, p. 1).

Council Decision No 8263/99 of 21 May 1999 and International Sugar Council Decision of 27 May 1999 on the extension for two years, until 31 December 2001, of the International Sugar Agreement. A decision is being prepared on its extension until 31 December 2003.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 2 2 ***European Community financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	179 190,75	179 190,75

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	200 000	200 000				
Appropriation for 2002	200 000		200 000			
Total	400 000	200 000	200 000			

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Community's financial contributions to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, in particular the International Sea-Bed Authority and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/392/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the European Community of the United Nations Convention of 10 December 1982 on the Law of the Sea and the Agreement of 28 July 1994 relating to the implementation of Part XI thereof (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 1).

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 3).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 2 — FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS LINKED TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 2 3 ***Community financial contribution to the World Anti-doping Agency***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m. (1)	p.m. (2)				

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 2 550 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001						
Appropriation for 2002	2 550 000 (1)		2 550 000			
Total	2 550 000		2 550 000 (2)			

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.
(2) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

New article

This article in intended to finance the European Union contribution to the budget of the World Anti-doping Agency.

Legal basis

Preparatory actions within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172 of 8.6.1999, p. 1).

Proposal for a dDecision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on ..., concerning the European Community's contribution to the financing of the World Anti-doping Agency (COM(...) ... final).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 3 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES ON EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

B7-8 3 0 *Cooperation with non-member countries on education and vocational training*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 700 000	2 640 000	p.m. (1)	2 500 000	2 459 263,—	1 623 735,67

(1) An appropriation of EUR 2 350 000 is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 799 882	2 050 000	1 100 000	2 000 000	649 882	
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	2 350 000 (1)	450 000	1 000 000	900 000		
Appropriation for 2002	2 700 000		540 000	1 100 000	1 060 000	
Total	10 849 882	2 500 000	2 640 000	4 000 000	1 709 882	

(1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter B0-4 0.

In the framework of the cooperation agreements between the European Community and the United States and Canada, this appropriation is in particular intended to cover:

— comparative studies on qualifications and skills,

— the establishment of an exchange programme for students, teachers and administrators,

— the promotion of cooperation between institutions,

— aid for the establishment of relations between the sectors of industry concerned and universities,

— the promotion of cooperation with the private sector in development and broadening of programmes,

— development of complementary measures and prompt dissemination of results.

This appropriation is also intended to finance preparatory measures for the extension of cooperation with the European Community in the fields of education and vocational training to other geographical regions.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 149 and 150 thereof.

Council Decision 2001/196/EC of 26 February 2001 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America renewing a programme of cooperation in higher education and vocational education and training (OJ L 71, 13.3.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/197/EC of 26 February 2001 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Canada renewing a cooperation programme in higher education and training (OJ L 71, 13.3.2001, p. 15).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 4 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF TRANSPORT POLICY

B7-8 4 0 *External aspects of transport policy*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m.	p.m.		85 167,78

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	–		–			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	–			

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY

B7-8 5 0 External trade relations, including access to the markets of non-Community countries

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 550 000	7 650 000	6 400 000	7 600 000	5 563 067,77	4 371 265,57

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	11 139 384	5 600 000	3 600 000	1 939 384		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	6 400 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	400 000	
Appropriation for 2002	7 550 000		2 050 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	500 000
Total	25 089 384	7 600 000	7 650 000	6 439 384	2 900 000	500 000

This appropriation is intended to:

— cover Commission activities in the context of multilateral economic and trade relations and the implementation of international trade agreements,

— enable the Commission to work with the World Trade Organisation (WTO), implement the results of the Uruguay Round and take part in the new round of trade talks (the Millennium Round),

— cover measures in the context of bilateral relations with the European Union's major trading partners in order to improve mutual understanding of the problems related to international trade. It is used to finance the implementation and supervision of bilateral conformity assessment agreements and training activities relating to the European Union's commercial policies and practices,

— cover expenditure of NGOs active in monitoring WTO activities. Such activities should include public information on the constitution and mandate of the WTO, studies on the forthcoming chapters of the new trade agenda of the WTO and its working groups, analysis of the relationship between multilateral, regional and bilateral commercial treaties, and research on the implications of the new trade regime, especially for the countries of the south and for agriculture, both in the north and in the south,

— cover the Commission's activities in the new areas of multilateral international trade, e.g. the environment, competition, investment and social issues,

— contribute to the harmonious development of the world economy and trade by means of a common policy consisting, *inter alia*, of economic and trade measures relating to trade in goods and services, intellectual property, public procurement and investments,

— facilitate the transfer of EU renewable and zero-emissions energy and related technologies.

It is also intended to cover the costs of participation in a conference of parliamentarians from the WTO Member States and in meetings of a WTO Parliamentary Assembly, once such an Assembly has been established, and costs involved in the process of establishing such an Assembly.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY *(cont'd)*

***B7-8 5 0** (cont'd)*

This appropriation is especially intended to support capacity building in the least developed countries in order to enable them to preserve their rights within the WTO negotiations and to enable them to have an adequate representation in Geneva.

It is also intended to finance studies of the impact of increasing world trade on use of the environment and, in particular, of the relationship between trade and sustainable development.

This appropriation is also intended to promote both access to non-Community markets in the light of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round and relevant multilateral and bilateral agreements to which the Community is a Contracting Party.

It covers mainly the following activities:

— establishment and development of the market access database on the Internet including the purchase of the necessary documentation,

— specific analysis of the various obstacles to trade on key markets, including analysis of the implementation by third countries of their obligations under international trade agreements and in connection with the preparation of negotiations,

— organisation for businesses of seminars and other similar forums, production and distribution of studies, information packs, publications and leaflets concerning any legal or economic aspect relating to the removal of trade barriers.

Support will be agreed to European industry for the organisation of activities specifically geared to market access focusing on trade cooperation, investment, market assessment, or setting up bilateral or multilateral campaigns aimed at opening markets, e.g. of the Trade barriers Regulation type.

This appropriation is also intended to cover Commission measures relating to the European Union's generalised system of preferences.

It also covers payments in connection with past commitments under Article B7-8 7 0.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3286/94 of 22 December 1994 laying down Community procedures in the field of the common commercial policy in order to ensure the exercise of the Community's rights under international trade rules, in particular those established under the auspices of the World Trade Organisation (OJ L 349, 31.12.1994, p. 71).

Council Regulation (EC) No 384/96 of 22 December 1995 on protection against dumped imports from countries not members of the European Community (OJ L 56, 6.3.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2026/97 of 6 October 1997 on protection against subsidised imports from countries not members of the European Community (OJ L 288, 21.10.1997, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/552/EC of 24 September 1998 on the implementation by the Commission of activities relating to the Community market access strategy (OJ L 265, 30.9.1998, p. 31).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2820/98 of 21 December 1998 applying a multiannual scheme of generalised tariff preferences for the period 1 July 1999 to 31 December 2001 (OJ L 357, 30.12.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 5 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE COMMON COMMERCIAL POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 5 0 A ***External trade relations, including access to the markets of non-Community countries — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
450 000	450 000	500 000	500 000	394 061,30	16 233,—

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	377 828	377 828				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	500 000	122 172	377 828			
Appropriation for 2002	450 000		72 172	377 828		
Total	1 327 828	500 000	450 000	377 828		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 6 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION CUSTOMS POLICY

B7-8 6 0 *Customs cooperation and international assistance (Customs 2002)*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 455 700	1 805 700	1 443 300	1 343 300	1 281 600,—	1 588 251,02

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 419 922	900 000	450 000	69 922		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 443 300	443 300	900 000	100 000		
Appropriation for 2002	1 455 700		455 700	900 000	100 000	
Total	4 318 922	1 343 300	1 805 700	1 069 922	100 000	

This appropriation is intended to cover the smooth operation and coordination of measures involving customs cooperation and assistance to non-Community countries on customs and tax matters.

The operational expenditure consists mainly of:

— financing for monitoring operations, working parties, measures or projects and seminars involving officials of non-Community governments,

— financing for studies, analyses or simulations,

— financing for public awareness campaigns and communication programmes,

— financing for assistance, training and technical support measures for non-Community countries,

— financial contributions to communication and public awareness campaigns carried out by non-Community countries or outside bodies,

— financing for the organisation of bilateral and multilateral meetings between the European Union and non-member countries and to cover participation by the latter.

Revenue accruing from the participation of non-member countries in customs cooperation agreements and entered against Item 6 0 9 3 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for this article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Decision No 210/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 December 1996 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2000) (OJ L 33, 4.2.1977, p. 24), as last amended by Decision No 105/2000/EC (OJ L 13, 19.1.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision of 19 March 2001 authorising the Commission to negotiate on behalf of the European Community an amendment to the Convention creating the Customs Cooperation Council, signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950, with a view to European Community membership of the organisation.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 6 — EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION CUSTOMS POLICY *(cont'd)*

B7-8 6 0 *(cont'd)*

The legal basis of technical assistance measures is found in the various cooperation, free trade, customs union and association agreements between the Community and numerous non-member countries, in particular the applicant countries.

B7-8 6 0 A ***Customs cooperation and international assistance (Customs 2002) — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
51 300	51 300	56 700	56 700	55 922,—	10 542,96

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	45 379	45 379				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	56 700	11 321	45 379			
Appropriation for 2002	51 300		5 921	45 379		
Total	153 379	56 700	51 300	45 379		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

B7-8 7 1 Assistance to ACP producers

B7-8 7 1 0 Assistance to ACP banana producers

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
44 000 000	39 800 000	44 000 000	30 000 000	44 475 000,—	3 354 502,03

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	88 275 239 (1)	30 000 000	27 500 000	11 500 000	11 500 000	7 775 239
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	44 000 000		3 500 000	19 500 000	11 000 000	10 000 000
Appropriation for 2002	44 000 000		8 800 000	14 000 000	15 000 000	6 200 000
Total	176 275 239	30 000 000	39 800 000	45 000 000	37 500 000	23 975 239

(1) The Financing Agreements for the use of appropriations from the 1999 budget were signed during the second half of 2000 and the first payments will be made in 2001. The same applies to the appropriations from the 2000 budget which were not committed until the end of 2000. The forecast rate of payments for the 1999 and 2000 commitments takes account of the fact that some ACP States benefiting from this heading have planned their expenditure over two years and others over five (Caribbean diversification programmes). The same rate of payments is anticipated for the 2001 and 2002 budgets.

This appropriation is intended to enable commitments to be met which have been entered into in the context of technical assistance and income support for ACP producers following the introduction of the common organisation of the market in bananas.

Also charged to this item from 1 January 1999 is a new programme of assistance intended to help ACP banana producers adapt to the new market conditions brought about by changes in the common organisation of the market in bananas

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2320/96 of 28 November 1996 continuing a special system of assistance to traditional ACP suppliers of bananas (OJ L 316, 5.12.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas (OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 7 1 *(cont'd)*

B7-8 7 1 2 Assistance to traditional ACP rum producers in the fields of market development and market diversification

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			

This item covers the financing of preparatory actions within the meaning of the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999.

It is intended to provide assistance to traditional ACP exporters of commodity rum unable to support fully, from their own resources, measures that will:

— assist in creating a generic rum mark by the ACP regions,

— enable programmed marketing by region,

— enhance competitiveness of traditional ACP exporters,

— provide the necessary environmental controls to fully meet EU market standards,

— allow the industry to move out of commodity production into higher value branded rum products.

No group in which multinational firms have a majority holding, either directly or indirectly, is eligible for appropriations from this item.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 7 2 ***Promotion of Community investment in developing countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean and in South Africa by economic cooperation and trade agreements***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	15 150 000	p.m.	23 500 000		6 129 701,59

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	57 268 683	23 500 000	15 150 000	18 618 683		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	p.m.	p.m.				
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	57 268 683	23 500 000	15 150 000	18 618 683		

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various measures to encourage Community investment in the developing countries in Asia, Latin America and the Mediterranean linked to the Community by economic cooperation and trade agreements.

It also covers the financing of similar measures in South Africa in line with, *inter alia,* the provisions of the Interim Agreement between the European Union and South Africa.

Part of the appropriation should be made available as a matter of priority for joint ventures in the field of appropriate environmental technology and for capacity-building initiatives to train local specialists in the field of environmental technology.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this article is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 213/96 of 29 January 1996 on the implementation of the European Communities investment partners Financial Instrument for the countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa (OJ L 28, 6.2.1996, p. 2).

Regulation (EC) No 772/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 April 2001 regarding the closure and liquidation of projects adopted by the Commission under Council Regulation (EC) No 213/96 on the implementation of the European Communities investment partners Financial Instrument for the countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa (OJ L 112, 21.4.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

CHAPTER B7-8 7 — PROMOTION OF COMMERCIAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

B7-8 7 2 A ***Promotion of Community investment in developing countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean and in South Africa by economic cooperation and trade agreements — Expenditure on administrative management***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 350 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 760 603,—	306 833,88

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 453 769	1 453 769				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	150 000	46 231	103 769			
Appropriation for 2001	1 500 000		1 246 231	253 769		
Appropriation for 2002	p.m.		p.m.			
Total	3 103 769	1 500 000	1 350 000	253 769		

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The Commission undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers of appropriations from the main heading to this article and vice versa.

COMMISSION
Subsection B7
(External actions)

TITLE B7-9

RESERVE

CHAPTER B7-9 1 — EMERGENCY AID RESERVE

B7-9 1 0 *Emergency aid reserve*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding						
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	208 000 000	208 000 000				
Appropriation for 2002	213 000 000		213 000 000			
Total	421 000 000	208 000 000	213 000 000			

In the light of the conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council of 11 and 12 December 1992 and the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, the institutions have decided to enter an emergency aid reserve in the budget.

The aim of this reserve, in accordance with paragraph 23(c) of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 is to provide a rapid response to ad hoc aid requirements in the light of events which could not have been foreseen when the budget was drawn up, with priority for humanitarian operations.

When the Commission sees a need to call on this reserve, it will initiate a trialogue procedure, if necessary in a simplified form, as soon as possible with a view to securing the agreement of the two arms of the budgetary authority on the need for recourse to the reserve and on the sum required. The appropriations will be transferred to the budget headings concerned.

Legal basis

Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure (OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B8

COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

The Commission will endeavour to implement this part of the budget taking into account the implementation of budget 2001, as indicated below, and, where necessary, make efforts to improve it.

The Commission will transmit at the latest when submitting the preliminary draft budget for 2003 the implementation profile for this part of the budget.

Should implementation as at 31 August diverge significantly from the profile submitted, or risk doing so, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority, stating the reasons for the divergence and indicating the steps it intends to take in order to rectify the situation. Furthermore, the Commission will submit a new, updated, implementation profile.

The Commission will also examine implementation as at 31 October in comparison with the implementation profile and inform the budgetary authority of the outcome.

Appropriations	June	September	November
Commitments	21,8%	22,3%	22,8%
Payments	15,2%	33,6%	41,6%

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B8-0	**COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY**						
B8-0 1	***COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY***						
B8-0 1 0	***Conflict prevention and crisis management***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	9 000 000	10 600 000	8 000 000	11 000 000,—	10 131 559,34
B8-0 1 1	***Non-proliferation and disarmament***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	10 000 000	9 000 000	12 000 000	3 678 299,—	148 367,09
B8-0 1 2	***Conflict resolution, verification, support for the peace process and stabilisation***						
	Differentiated appropriations	8 000 000	10 300 000	10 000 000	7 500 000	11 070 000,—	5 796 744,71
B8-0 1 4	***Emergency measures***						
	Differentiated appropriations	5 300 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	1 770 000,—	666 002,82

COMMISSION
Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B8-0 1 5	***Preparatory and follow-up measures*** Differentiated appropriations	700 000	700 000	1 400 000	3 500 000	3 268 811,99	2 817 533,62
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	30 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	35 000 000	30 787 110,99	19 560 207,58
	CHAPTER B8-0 1 — TOTAL	30 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	35 000 000	30 787 110,99	19 560 207,58
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	30 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	35 000 000	30 787 110,99	19 560 207,58
	Title B8-0 — Total	**30 000 000**	**35 000 000**	**36 000 000**	**35 000 000**	**30 787 110,99**	**19 560 207,58**
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	30 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	35 000 000	30 787 110,99	19 560 207,58
	Undersection B8 — Total	**30 000 000**	**35 000 000**	**36 000 000**	**35 000 000**	**30 787 110,99**	**19 560 207,58**

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

TITLE B8-0

COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY

On a yearly basis the Presidency of the Council shall consult the European Parliament on a document established by the Council on the main aspects and basic choices of the common foreign and security policy (CFSP), including the financial implications for the European Union's budget. Furthermore, the Presidency shall regularly inform the European Parliament on the development and implementation of CFSP actions.

Paragraph 40 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure provides that, each time that it adopts a decision in the field of CFSP entailing expenditure, the Council shall immediately communicate to the European Parliament an estimate of the costs envisaged (financial statement), in particular those regarding time frame, staff employed, use of premises and other infrastructure, transport facilities, training requirements and security arrangements.

The Commission shall inform the budgetary authority on the implementation of CFSP actions and the financial forecasts for the remaining period of the year on a quarterly basis.

B8-0 1 0 *Conflict prevention and crisis management*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	9 000 000	10 600 000	8 000 000	11 000 000,—	10 131 559,34

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	3 336 416	1 629 167	1 707 249			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000	2 581 000	2 581 000				
Appropriation for 2001	10 600 000	5 344 275	4 000 000	1 255 725		
Appropriation for 2002	8 000 000		3 292 751	4 707 249		
Total	24 517 416	8 000 000 (1)	9 000 000	5 962 974		

(1) This appropriation will be increased by the transfer of EUR 1 554 442 from Article B8-0 1 5 during 2001.

Former Items B8-0 1 0 0 and B8-0 1 0 1

Actions ongoing since 2000 include an operation to support the Joint Military Commission set up under the Lusaka Agreements, in the Democratic Republic of Congo. An indirectly or directly related initiative in 2002 cannot be ruled out.

COMMISSION
Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Another operation likely to continue in 2002 is the monitoring mission in the Balkans.

Operations which may be renewed in 2002	Legal basis	Amount	Expiry
Financing the budget of the European Union Monitoring Mission (EUMM) in the Balkans	Joint Action 2000/811/CFSP (OJ L 328, 23.12.2000, p. 53)	4 820 404	31.12.2001
	Joint Action 2001/845/CFSP (OJ L 315, 1.12.2001, p. 1)	6 979 000	31.12.2002

Conflict prevention and crisis management activities, by their nature, require a rapid reaction to relatively unforeseeable external developments.

With regard to future action, a substantial capacity to respond to situations of imminent conflict or crisis is also required in the CFSP framework — notably in the area of Petersberg tasks, without military implications, or in the defence field — which justifies keeping the article at a high level.

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 1 ***Non-proliferation and disarmament***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	10 000 000	9 000 000	12 000 000	3 678 299,—	148 367,09

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	13 468 866 (1)	7 868 866	2 800 000	2 800 000		
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	9 000 000	4 131 134	4 000 000	868 866		
Appropriation for 2002	8 000 000		3 200 000	4 800 000		
Total	30 468 866	12 000 000	10 000 000	8 468 866		

(1) After deduction of EUR 5 645 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Former Items B8-0 1 1 0 and B8-0 1 1 1

This appropriation is intended to finance measures which contribute to the reduction of weapons of mass destruction (nuclear, chemical and biological).

It is also intended to finance operations to combat the distribution of light arms and illicit arms trafficking.

Ongoing operations which may need to be extended in 2002

Joint Action 1999/878/CFSP is likely to be extended. Possible grounds for extending one of the ongoing projects on combating the spread of small arms and light weapons in Cambodia, Mozambique, Georgia and South America similarly cannot be ruled out.

Ongoing operations	Reference	Amount	Expiry
EU contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in Mozambique	Decision 1999/845/CFSP (OJ L 326, 18.12.1999, p. 73)	200 000	22.12.2001
EU contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in Cambodia	Decision 1999/730/CFSP (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 5)	500 000	15.11.2001

COMMISSION
Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Ongoing operations	Reference	Amount	Expiry
	Decision 2001/796/CFSP (OJ L 301, 17.11.2001, p. 1)	1 768 200	15.11.2002
EU contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in Georgia	Decision 2000/803/CFSP (OJ L 326, 22.12.2000, p. 1)	90 000	14.12.2001
EU contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in South America	Decision 2001/200/CFSP (OJ L 72, 14.3.2001, p. 1)	345 000	14.3.2002
Non-proliferation and disarmament in Russia	Joint Action 1999/878/CFSP (OJ L 331, 23.12.1999, p. 11)	8 900 000	31.12.2001
	Decision 2001/493/CFSP (OJ L 180, 3.7.2001, p. 2)	6 080 000	31.12.2001
Specific action of the European Union in the field of assistance for mine clearance	Decision 2001/328/CFSP (OJ L 116, 26.4.2001, p. 1)	111 782	30.11.2001
EU contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in Albania	Decision 2001/850/CFSP (OJ L 318, 4.12.2001, p. 1)	550 000	31.12.2002

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 2 ***Conflict resolution, verification, support for the peace process and stabilisation***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	10 300 000	10 000 000	7 500 000	11 070 000,—	5 796 744,71

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	5 812 930 (1)	5 412 930	400 000			
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	10 000 000	2 087 070	7 912 930			
Appropriation for 2002	8 000 000		1 987 070	6 012 930		
Total	23 812 930	7 500 000	10 300 000	6 012 930		

(1) After deduction of EUR 1 255 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Former Items B8-0 1 2 0 and B8-0 1 2 1

This appropriation is intended to cover conflict resolution activities undertaken or supported by the European Union, notably mediation, facilitation of dialogue or arbitration.

It is also intended to fund conflict resolution support activities in areas covered by the CFSP, including confidence-building measures, measures to support the parties in the implementation of operations necessary for conflict resolution and monitoring compliance with agreements. The activities funded may also include initiatives in the area of internal or regional stability.

Some ongoing joint actions may be subject to extension or renewal in 2002, giving rise to financial repercussions. In particular this concerns aspects of support for the Middle East peace process (Joint Action 1999/843/CFSP), support for the Stability Pact in the Balkans (Joint Action 1999/882/CFSP) and the second multiannual programme of assistance to the Palestinian Authority in its counter-terrorism efforts in the territories under its control (Joint Action 2000/298/CFSP).

However, aid for the re-establishment of a viable police force in Albania is unlikely to be renewed under this chapter.

COMMISSION
Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 2 *(cont'd)*

It is naturally very difficult to plan in detail for new measures required in this area. It is likely that the European Union will launch new activities in these fields in Africa, the Balkans, the Caucasus, the Middle East and the western Pacific.

Ongoing operations	Reference	Amount	Expiry
Support for the Stability Pact in the context of operations by the European Union special representative for the Stability Pact (Hombach)	Joint Action 1999/822/CFSP (OJ L 318, 11.12.1999, p. 40)	1 240 000	31.12.2000
	Joint Action 2000/793/CFSP (OJ L 318, 16.12.2000, p. 3)	2 020 000	31.12.2001
	Decision 2001/.../CFSP	...	...
Support for the peace process in the Middle East under the responsibility of the European Union special envoy for the peace process (Moratinos)	Joint Action 1999/843/CFSP (OJ L 326, 18.12.1999, p. 71)	1 430 000	31.12.2000
	Joint Action 2000/794/CFSP (OJ L 318, 16.12.2000, p. 5)	1 285 280	31.12.2001
	Joint Action 2001/800/CFSP (OJ L 303, 20.11.2001, p. 5)	1 100 000	31.12.2002
Second EU assistance programme to support the Palestinian Authority in its efforts to tackle terrorism originating in the territories under its control (Eriksson)	Joint Action 2000/298/CFSP (OJ L 97, 19.4.2000, p. 4)	1 600 000 (for specific decisions to be adopted in 2001)	31.5.2002
EU contribution to the mission to facilitate dialogue among the Togolese	Decision 2001/375/CFSP (OJ L 132, 5.5.2001, p. 7)	79 000	30.11.2001
EU contribution to strengthen the capacity of the Georgian authorities to support and protect the OSCE observer mission on the border between the Republic of Georgia and the Republic of Chechnya of the Russian Federation	Joint Action 2001/568/CFSP (OJ L 202, 27.7.2001, p. 2)	45 000	31.3.2002
EU contribution to the conflict resolution process in South Ossetia	Joint Action 2001/759/CFSP (OJ L 286, 30.10.2001, p. 4)	210 000	...

COMMISSION

Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Ongoing operations	Reference	Amount	Expiry
EU support for the establishment of an interim multinational security presence in Burundi	Joint Action 2001/801/CFSP (OJ L 303, 20.11.2001, p. 7)	9 500 000	1.6.2002

B8-0 1 4 ***Emergency measures***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 300 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 000 000	1 770 000,—	666 002,82

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	– 783 670 (1)	– 783 670				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	5 000 000	4 783 670	216 330			
Appropriation for 2002	5 300 000		4 783 670	516 330		
Total	9 516 330	4 000 000	5 000 000	516 330		

(1) After deduction of EUR 2 103 000 in payment appropriations carried over.

Former Items B8-0 1 4 0 and B8-0 1 4 1

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing for any unforeseen measures decided on in the course of the financial year which have to be implemented urgently.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the initial expenses incurred by an operation financed by the CFSP policy from the day of entry into force of the joint action adopted by the Council, which decides the budget allocation for the mission concerned.

COMMISSION
Subsection B8
(Common foreign and security policy)

CHAPTER B8-0 1 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY *(cont'd)*

B8-0 1 5 ***Preparatory and follow-up measures***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
700 000	700 000	1 400 000	3 500 000	3 268 811,99	2 817 533,62

The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:

Commitments		Payments				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	Subsequent years
Pre-2001 commitments still outstanding	1 445 558	1 445 558				
Commitment appropriations made available again and/or carried over from 2000						
Appropriation for 2001	1 400 000	500 000				900 000 (1)
Appropriation for 2002	700 000		700 000			
Total	3 545 558	3 500 000 (2)	700 000			900 000

(1) This appropriation, which relates to Item B8-0 1 3 0 in 2001, may be transferred.
(2) EUR 1 554 442 will be transferred from this appropriation to Article B8-0 1 0 in 2001.

Former Items B8-0 1 5 0, B8-0 1 5 1, B8-0 1 3 0 and B8-0 1 3 1

This appropriation is for funding preparatory and evaluation measures with a view to the definition of any joint actions or common positions under the common foreign and security policy, analysis operations (*ex ante* evaluations of means, specific studies) and exploratory work/work in preparation for the launching of joint actions (organisation of meetings or participation in meetings, reconnaissance operations on the ground).

It also covers follow-up measures, audits and the financing of common foreign and security policy measures and the financing of any expenditure on the regularisation of previously closed measures.

This appropriation is also intended to finance expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or of measures covered by Articles B8-0 1 0, B8-0 1 1, B8-0 1 2 and B8-0 1 4.

COMMISSION
Part B

SUBSECTION B0

GUARANTEES AND RESERVES

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2	**GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS**						
B0-2 0	***GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES***						
B0-2 0 0	***European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 0 1	***European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 0 2	***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment within the Community***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B0-2 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 1	***GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES***						
B0-2 1 0	***European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for Mediterranean non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 1 1	***European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for non-member countries in central and eastern Europe***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2 1 3	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the new independent States and Mongolia***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 1 5	***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the western Balkans***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 1 6	***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B0-2 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 2	***GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES***						
B0-2 2 0	***European Community guarantee for loans granted by the European Investment Bank to non-member countries in the Mediterranean Basin***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2 2 1	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in central and eastern Europe and the western Balkans***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 2 2	***European Community guarantee for European Investment bank loans to other third countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 2 4	***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B0-2 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
B0-2 3	***GUARANTEE RESERVE***						
B0-2 3 0	***Reserve for loans and loan guarantees to and in non-member countries***						
	Differentiated appropriations	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		
	CHAPTER B0-2 3 — TOTAL	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-2 4	***PAYMENTS TO THE GUARANTEE FUND***						
B0-2 4 0	***Payments to the Guarantee Fund in respect of new operations***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—
	CHAPTER B0-2 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—
	Title B0-2 — Total	**213 000 000**	**213 000 000**	**208 000 000**	**208 000 000**	**186 290 500,—**	**186 290 500,—**

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-3	**DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR**						
B0-3 0	***DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR***						
B0-3 0 0	***Deficit carried over from previous year***						
	Differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B0-3 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		
	Title B0-3 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**		
B0-4	**RÉSERVES ET PROVISIONS**						
B0-4 0	***PROVISIONS***						
B0-4 0 0	**Non-differentiated appropriations**						
	Differentiated appropriations	24 900 000	24 900 000	40 000 000	40 000 000		

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
B0-4 0 1	**Differentiated appropriations**						
	Differentiated appropriations	114 994 000	97 262 000	331 474 500	167 347 500		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	139 894 000	122 162 000	371 474 500	207 347 500		
	CHAPTER B0-4 0 — TOTAL	139 894 000	122 162 000	371 474 500	207 347 500		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	139 894 000	122 162 000	371 474 500	207 347 500		
	Title B0-4 — Total	**139 894 000**	**122 162 000**	**371 474 500**	**207 347 500**		
	Non-differentiated appropriations - Sub-total						
	Differentiated appropriations - Sub-total	352 894 000	335 162 000	579 474 500	415 347 500	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—
	Undersection B0 — Total	**352 894 000**	**335 162 000**	**579 474 500**	**415 347 500**	**186 290 500,—**	**186 290 500,—**
	Part B - Total	**93 457 893 600**	**90 477 926 100**	**92 060 532 000**	**88 841 074 000**	**71 928 766 252,23**	**75 788 388 677,17**
	Part A - Total	**3 387 641 760**	**3 387 641 760**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 217 158 297**	**3 020 677 071,82**	**3 020 677 071,82**
	GRAND TOTAL	**96 845 535 360**	**93 865 567 860**	**95 277 690 297**	**92 058 232 297**	**74 949 443 324,05**	**78 809 065 748,99**

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-2

GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES

B0-2 0 0 *European Community guarantee for Community loans raised for balance of payments support*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The Community guarantee is for loans raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to EUR 14 000 000 000.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 concerning Community loans (OJ L 46, 20.2.1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 of 16 March 1981 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 73, 19.3.1981, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/298/EEC of 16 May 1983 concerning a Community loan to the French Republic (OJ L 153, 11.6.1983, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1131/85 of 30 April 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balances of payments of Member States (OJ L 118, 1.5.1985, p. 59).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15.11.1985, p. 23), and in particular the declaration by the European Economic Community on the application of the Community loan mechanism in favour of Portugal, annexed to the Final Act.

Council Decision 85/543/EEC of 9 December 1985 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 341, 19.12.1985, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 of 24 June 1988 establishing a single facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 178, 8.7.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/136/EEC of 4 March 1991 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 66, 13.3.1991, p. 22).

Council Decision 93/67/EEC of 18 January 1993 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Italian Republic (OJ L 22, 30.1.1993, p. 121).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 0 1 ***European Community guarantee for Euratom loans raised***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The authorised borrowing ceiling is EUR 4 000 000 000, of which EUR 500 000 000 is authorised under Decision 77/270/Euratom, EUR 500 000 000 under Decision 80/29/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/170/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 85/537/Euratom and EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 90/212/Euratom.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 11).

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 12, 17.1.1980, p. 28).

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 21).

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount by which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 334, 12.12.1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 112, 3.5.1990, p. 26).

B0-2 0 2 ***European Community guarantee for loans raised to promote investment within the Community***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The authorised borrowing ceiling is EUR 6 830 000 000, of which EUR 1 000 000 000 is authorised under Decision 78/870/EEC, EUR 1 000 000 000 under Decision 82/169/EEC, EUR 1 080 000 000 under Decisions 81/19/EEC and 81/1013/EEC, from which the value of loans granted for the same purpose by the European Investment Bank from its own resources has to be deducted, EUR 3 000 000 000 under Decision 83/200/EEC, and EUR 750 000 000 under Decision 87/182/EEC.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 0 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS MAINLY IN MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 78/870/EEC of 16 October 1978 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 298, 25.10.1978, p. 9).

Council Decision 79/486/EEC of 14 May 1979 applying Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 125, 22.5.1979, p. 16).

Council Decision 80/739/EEC of 22 July 1980 applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 205, 17.8.1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 80/1103/EEC of 25 November 1980 supplementing, as regards the application of part of the second tranche of loans, Decision 80/739/EEC applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 326, 2.12.1980, p. 19).

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10.2.1981, p. 21).

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23.12.1981, p. 27).

Council Decision 82/169/EEC of 15 March 1982 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 19).

Council Decision 82/268/EEC of 26 April 1982 implementing Decision 82/169/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 116, 30.4.1982, p. 16).

Council Decision 83/200/EEC of 19 April 1983 empowering the Commission to contract loans under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment in the Community (OJ L 112, 28.4.1983, p. 26).

Council Decision 83/308/EEC of 13 June 1983 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 164, 23.6.1983, p. 31).

Council Decision 84/383/EEC of 23 July 1984 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 208, 3.8.1984, p. 53).

Council Decision 87/182/EEC of 9 March 1987 empowering the Commission to borrow under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 71, 14.3.1987, p. 34).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES

B0-2 1 0 *European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for Mediterranean non-member countries*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on loans granted under the above Decisions.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/510/EEC of 23 September 1991 providing a medium-term loan to Algeria (a maximum of EUR 400 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 272, 28.9.1991, p. 90).

Council Decision 94/938/EC of 22 December 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Algeria (a maximum of EUR 200 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 366, 31.12.1994, p. 28).

B0-2 1 1 *European Community guarantee for borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance for non-member countries in central and eastern Europe*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the above Decisions.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/511/EEC of 19 October 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (a maximum amount of EUR 110 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 317, 31.10.1992, p. 94).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macrofinancial assistance for Bulgaria (a maximum amount of EUR 250 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 61).

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 1 1** (cont'd)*

Council Decision 1999/731/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance for Bulgaria (a maximum amount of EUR 100 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 27).

Council Decision 91/384/EEC of 22 July 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Romania (a maximum amount of EUR 375 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 208, 30.7.1991, p. 64).

Council Decision 92/551/EEC of 27 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Romania (a maximum amount of EUR 80 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 353, 3.12.1992, p. 30).

Council Decision 94/369/EC of 20 June 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Romania (a maximum amount of EUR 125 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 168, 2.7.1994, p. 29).

Council Decision 1999/732/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Romania (a maximum amount of EUR 200 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/542/EEC of 23 November 1992 providing medium-term financial assistance for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (a maximum amount of EUR 40 000 000, EUR 80 000 000 and EUR 100 000 000 respectively in principal) (OJ L 351, 2.12.1992, p. 29).

B0-2 1 3 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the new independent States and Mongolia***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the above Decisions.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (a maximum amount of EUR 1 250 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 362, 31.12.1991, p. 89).

Council Decision 94/346/EC of 13 June 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (a maximum amount of EUR 45 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 155, 22.6.1994, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/940/EC of 22 December 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (a maximum amount of EUR 85 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 366, 31.12.1994, p. 32).

Council Decision 95/132/EC of 10 April 1995 providing macrofinancial assistance for Belarus (a maximum amount of EUR 75 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 89, 21.4.1995, p. 28).

Council Decision 95/442/EC of 23 October 1995 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (a maximum amount of EUR 200 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 258, 28.10.1995, p. 63).

Council Decision 96/242/EC of 25 March 1996 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (a maximum amount of EUR 15 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 80, 30.3.1996, p. 60).

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (a maximum amount of EUR 170 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 322, 25.11.1997, p. 37).

Council Decision 98/592/EC of 15 October 1998 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 284, 22.10.1998, p. 45).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 1 3** (cont'd)*

Council Decision 2000/244/EC of 20 March 2000 amending Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia in order to extend it to Tajikistan (a maximum amount of EUR 245 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 77, 28.3.2000, p. 11).

Council Decision 2000/452/EC of 10 July 2000 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Moldova not exceeding a principal amount of EUR 15 000 000(OJ L 181, 20.7.2000, p. 77).

B0-2 1 5 ***European Community guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Community to provide financial assistance to the countries of the western Balkans***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the above Decisions.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macrofinancial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (a maximum amount of EUR 40 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 59).

Council Decision 1999/282/EC of 22 April 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Albania (a maximum amount of EUR 20 000 000 in principal for no more than 15 years) (OJ L 110, 28.4.1999, p. 13).

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (a maximum amount of EUR 30 000 000 in principal in the form of a 15-year loan) (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 57).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (a maximum amount of EUR 50 000 000 in principal) (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 2001/549/EC of 16 July 2001 providing macrofinancial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 197, 21.7.2001, p. 38).

B0-2 1 6 ***European Community guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and non-member countries remains fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000, as indicated in Article B0-2 0 1.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 1 — GUARANTEES FOR BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 1 6** (cont'd)*

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this item by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994, amending Decision 77/270/Euratom to authorise the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29.3.1994, p. 41).

For the legal base for Euratom loans, see Article B0-2 0 1 of the budget.

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES

B0-2 2 0 ***European Community guarantee for loans granted by the European Investment Bank to non-member countries in the Mediterranean Basin***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

Pursuant to the Council Decision of 8 March 1977 referred to below, the European Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank in the context of the European Union's financial commitments in respect of the Mediterranean countries.

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 October 1978 and in Luxembourg on 10 November 1978 setting up a comprehensive guarantee, equal to 75 % of all the funds available for loan operations in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Syria, Israel, Jordan, Egypt, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

A new instrument extending the contract of guarantee is drawn up for each new financial protocol. The amount of the comprehensive guarantee is shown in Part D (Table 3) of Annex II to this part of this section of the statement of expenditure.

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 2 310 000 000 is for the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 600 000 000 and covers a period of three years beginning on 29 November 1999. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 2 0** (cont'd)*

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 6 425 000 000 is for the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16.8.1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2237/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement, between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (OJ L 274, 29.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27.5.1980, p. 98).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23.12.1980, p. 1).

Council Decision of 4 June 1981 (financial cooperation with Spain).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 36).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 17 October 1983 (extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3354/83 of 22 November 1983 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 335, 30.11.1983, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28.3.1984, p. 37).

Council Decision of 18 June 1984 (letter from the President of the Council to the European Investment Bank recommending a second extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31.12.1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 88/597/EEC of 21 November 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 327, 30.11.1988, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27.6.1989, p. 46).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of the protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29.3.1990, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all the Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29.7.1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994, on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

***B0-2 2 0** (cont'd)*

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

Proposal for a Council Regulation (EC), submitted by the Commission on 26 July 1995, regarding the implementation of a special financial cooperation measure for Turkey (OJ C 271, 17.10.1995, p. 12).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 1999/786/EC of 29 November 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey) (OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

B0-2 2 1 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in central and eastern Europe and the western Balkans***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the European Investment Bank.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18.5.1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for investment projects carried out in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and east European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23.12.1993, p. 27).

Decision 90/62/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 April 1990 and in Luxembourg on 14 May 1990 as regards Hungary and Poland and for the extension of that contract to cover Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria, signed in Brussels and in Luxembourg on 31 July 1991.

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

This contract of guarantee was the subject of an Instrument signed in Brussels on 19 January 1993 and in Luxembourg on 4 February 1993 to replace the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic by the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic from 1 January 1993.

Decision 93/696/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 3 520 000 000 is for the following countries of central and eastern Europe: Albania, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

Council Decision 98/348/EC of 19 May 1998 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and amending Decision 97/256/EC granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 98/729/EC of 14 December 1998 amending Decision 97/256/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

These two Decisions were the basis for a supplementary agreement to the contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 8 680 000 000 is for the following countries of central and eastern Europe: Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Council Decision 2000/688/EC of 7 November 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC in order to extend the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Croatia (OJ L 285, 10.11.2000, p. 20).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on ..., granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank in order to cover losses resulting from loans for projects in Montenegro (COM(2000) ... final).

Council Decision 2001/778/EC of 6 November 2001 amending Decision 2000/24/EC in order to extend the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 43).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 2 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment bank loans to other third countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the European Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the European Investment Bank.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of the repayments made in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23.2.1993, p. 27).

Decision 93/115/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993.

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded Cooperation Agreements (OJ L 329, 19.12.1996, p. 45).

Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Pursuant to Decisions 93/115/EEC and 96/723/EC, the European Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank on a case-by-case basis in the countries of Asia and Latin America with which the Community has concluded Cooperation Agreements.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 900 000 000 is for the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 2 *(cont'd)*

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 2 480 000 000 is for the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Laos, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam and Yemen. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Council Decision 2001/777/EC of 6 November 2001 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 41).

B0-2 2 4 ***European Community guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Community. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the European Investment Bank.

Any appropriations required will be allocated to this article by transfer, by reuse of amounts repaid in accordance with Article 27(3) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), or by supplementary and/or amending budget.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources in order to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) will apply.

Annex II to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 31).

Decision 95/207/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee concluded between the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Pursuant to Decision 95/207/EC, the European Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank in South Africa on a case-by-case basis.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 375 000 000 is for the Republic of South Africa. It covers a period of three years beginning on 1 July 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 2 — GUARANTEES FOR LOANS GRANTED BY OUTSIDE BODIES *(cont'd)*

B0-2 2 4 *(cont'd)*

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 825 000 000 is for the Republic of South Africa. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 July 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

CHAPTER B0-2 3 — GUARANTEE RESERVE

B0-2 3 0 ***Reserve for loans and loan guarantees to and in non-member countries***

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
213 000 000	213 000 000	208 000 000	208 000 000		

Parliament will not only continue to receive regular 'after the event' reports, but will also be consulted in advance about Community loans.

This appropriation is purely a provision and may be used only after a transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external operations (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION

Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-2 4 — PAYMENTS TO THE GUARANTEE FUND

B0-2 4 0 *Payments to the Guarantee Fund in respect of new operations*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	186 290 500,—	186 290 500,—

This article is intended to receive the payments referred to in Article 2 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94.

The necessary appropriations will have been previously transferred from Chapter B0-2 3 in accordance with the conditions set out in Article 26(11) of the Financial Regulation, as amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external operations (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2730/94 of 31 October 1994 amending the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/729/EC of 31 October 1994 on budgetary discipline (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 14).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-3

DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

CHAPTER B0-3 0 — DEFICIT CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

B0-3 0 0 *Deficit carried over from previous year*

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.		

In accordance with Article 32 of the Financial Regulation the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, shall be entered in the budget for the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budget procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 15 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

After the close of accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy with the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through a supplementary and/or amending budget.

A surplus is entered in Article 3 0 0 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 94/728/EC, Euratom on the system of the Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

TITLE B0-4

RÉSERVES ET PROVISIONS

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS

B0-4 0 0 Non-differentiated appropriations

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 900 000	24 900 000	40 000 000	40 000 000		

The appropriations in this chapter are purely provisional in nature and may only be utilised after having been transferred to other chapters in accordance with the provisions of the Financial Regulation.

The breakdown is as follows:

1.	Item	B1-3 2 4 0	Fisheries programme for the outermost regions	14 900 000
2.	Article	B1-3 9 2	Genetic resources	10 000 000
			Total appropriations	24 900 000

Legal basis

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

B0-4 0 1 Differentiated appropriations

Appropriations 2002		Appropriations 2001		Outturn 2000	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
114 994 000	97 262 000	331 474 500	167 347 500		

The appropriations in this chapter are purely provisional in nature and may only be utilised after having been transferred to other chapters in accordance with the provisions of the Financial Regulation. (Commitment appropriations are shown in brackets).

The breakdown is as follows:

1.	Article	B2-7 0 0	European Aviation Safety Agency	(550 000) 400 000
2.	Article	B2-7 0 0 A	European Aviation Safety Agency - Expenditure on administrative management	(1 750 000) 1 400 000
3.	Article	B2-7 0 1	European Maritime Safety Agency	(360 000) 200 000
4.	Article	B2-7 0 1 A	European Maritime Safety Agency - Expenditure on administrative management	(1 340 000)

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS *(cont'd)*

B0-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

				1 200 000
5.	Article	B3-3 0 0	General information work concerning the European Union	(5 000 000)
				3 500 000
6.	Article	B3-3 0 3	Communication work	(3 500 000)
				3 000 000
7.	Item	B3-4 3 0 9	Expenditure related to the creation of the Food Safety Agency	(2 100 000)
				2 200 000
8.	Item	B3-4 3 0 9 A	Expenditure related to the creation of the Food Safety Agency - Expenditure on administrative management	(3 000 000)
				2 000 000
9.	Article	B4-3 0 5	Community framework for cooperation to promote sustainable urban development	(2 900 000)
				1 500 000
10.	Article	B4-3 0 6	Community action programme promoting non-governmental organisations primarily active in the field of environmental protection	(3 160 000)
				2 000 000
11.	Article	B5-5 0 2	Labour market	(3 900 000)
				3 000 000
12.	Article	B5-5 0 2 A	Labour market - Expenditure on administrative management	(1 100 000)
				557 000
13.	Article	B5-8 0 6	European Year of People with Disabilities	(3 900 000)
				1 660 000
14.	Article	B5-8 0 6 A	European Year of People with Disabilities - Expenditure on administrative management	(100 000)
				100 000
15.	Article	B5-8 1 1	Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees	(9 818 200)
				9 818 200
16.	Article	B5-8 1 1 A	Emergency measures in the event of mass influxes of refugees - Expenditure on administrative management	(181 800)
				181 800
17.	Article	B5-8 2 0	Training, exchange and cooperation programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs	(15 560 000)
				5 000 000
18.	Article	B5-8 2 2	Europol	(5 000 000)
				5 000 000
19.	Article	B5-8 2 5	Eurojust	(3 500 000)
				2 000 000
20.	Article	B5-8 2 6	Cooperation measures resulting from Member States' initiatives	(1 410 000)
				1 010 000

COMMISSION
Subsection B0
(Guarantees and reserves)

CHAPTER B0-4 0 — PROVISIONS *(cont'd)*

B0-4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

21.	Article	B5-8 2 6 A	Cooperation measures resulting from Member States' initiatives - Expenditure on administrative management	(90 000)
				90 000
22.	Item	B7-4 0 3 2	Special aid for Turkey	—
				150 000
23.	Item	B7-4 0 3 6	Implementation of measures to promote social and economic development in Turkey	—
				5 000 000
24.	Item	B7-8 0 0 0	International fisheries agreements	(43 824 000)
				43 505 000
25.	Article	B7-8 1 1	Contribution to international environmental activities	(400 000)
				240 000
26.	Article	B7-8 2 3	Community financial contribution to the World Anti-doping Agency	(2 550 000)
				2 550 000
			Total: Commitment appropriations	(139 894 000)
			Payment appropriations	122 162 000

Legal basis
Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

ANNEX I — RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-2 to B6-4: Joint Research

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations		
		1	2	3
		Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support
B6-2	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE-DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY POLICIES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**			
B6-2 1	SERVING THE CITIZEN			
B6-2 1 1	***Serving the citizen***			
B6-2 1 1 1	Serving the citizen (consumer protection, health, access to information, safety)	51 303 091	6 489 614	7 515 331
B6-2 2	ENHANCING SUSTAINABILITY			
B6-2 2 1	***Enhancing sustainability***			
B6-2 2 1 1	Enhancing sustainability	50 939 950	6 342 754	6 937 630
B6-2 3	UNDERPINNING EUROPEAN COMPETITIVENESS			
B6-2 3 1	***Underpinning European competitiveness***			
B6-2 3 1 1	Underpinning European competitiveness	16 832 094	3 759 632	1 440 039
B6-2 9	OTHER EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE			
B6-2 9 3	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EC)***	2 328 865	p.m.	p.m.
	Title B6-2 — Total	121 404 000	16 592 000	15 893 000
B6-3	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE-DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS-EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**			
B6-3 2	NUCLEAR FISSION SAFETY			
B6-3 2 1	***Nuclear fission safety***			
B6-3 2 1 1	Nuclear fission safety	20 235 992	5 971 360	3 625 360
B6-3 3	CONTROL OF FISSILE MATERIALS AND NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS			
B6-3 3 1	***Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards***			
B6-3 3 1 1	Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards	18 570 000	3 207 801	3 439 418

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

Centre (direct action)

			Payment appropriations				
	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
	Direct operating appropriations	Total	Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total
	9 000 000	74 308 036	51 303 091	7 026 691	7 903 022	11 494 000	77 726 804
	7 600 000	71 820 334	50 939 950	7 043 620	7 355 378	12 233 000	77 571 948
	4 624 000	26 655 765	16 832 094	4 799 689	1 526 600	7 592 000	30 750 383
	6 280 000	8 608 865	2 328 865	p.m.	p.m.	6 453 000	8 781 865
	27 504 000	181 393 000	121 404 000	18 870 000	16 785 000	37 772 000	194 831 000
	3 912 000	33 744 712	20 235 992	6 174 947	3 178 827	3 923 000	33 512 766
	3 411 000	28 628 219	18 570 000	3 316 845	3 337 102	3 700 000	28 923 947

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-2 to B6-4: Joint Research

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations		
		1	2	3
		Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support
B6-3 4	KEEPING NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS IN A SAFE STATE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT			
B6-3 4 1	***Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management***			
B6-3 4 1 1	Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management	858 926	24 839	146 222
B6-3 9	OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE			
B6-3 9 3	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EAEC)***	1 931 082	p.m.	p.m.
	Title B6-3 — Total	41 596 000	9 204 000	7 211 000
B6-4	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE-DIRECT ACTION — COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT AND SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAMMES AND OTHER JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE ACTIVITIES**			
B6-4 1	COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS JOINT PROGRAMMES			
B6-4 1 4	***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***	—	—	—.
B6-4 1 5	***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects not covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***	—	—	—
B6-4 2	COMPLETION OF PREVIOUS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES			
B6-4 2 1	***Completion of previous support activities***	—	—	—
B6-4 3	PROVISION OF SERVICES AND WORK FOR OUTSIDE BODIES			
B6-4 3 1	***Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B6-4 3 2	***RTD support for Community policies on a competitive basis***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B6-4 4	OPERATION OF THE HIGH-FLUX REACTOR (HFR)			
B6-4 4 1	***Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B6-4 4 3	***HFR supplementary programme (2000 to 2003)***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

Centre (direct action) *(cont'd)*

			Payment appropriations				
	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
	Direct operating appropriations	Total	Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total
	2 350 000	3 379 987	858 926	25 208	155 071	4 280 000	5 319 205
	423 000	2 354 082	1 931 082	p.m.	p.m.	524 000	2 455 082
	10 096 000	68 107 000	41 596 000	9 517 000	6 671 000	12 427 000	70 211 000
	—	—	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 499 000	1 499 000
	—	—	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	459 000	459 000
	—	—	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6 'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-2 to B6-4: Joint Research

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations			
		1	2	3	
		Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	
B6-4 5	APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT				
B6-4 5 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title B6-4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	
	Titles B6-2 to B6-4 — Total	**163 000 000**	**25 796 000**	**23 104 000**	

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

Centre (direct action) *(cont'd)*

			Payment appropriations				
	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
	Direct operating appropriations	Total	Staff	Administrative and technical infrastructure	Scientific and technical support	Direct operating appropriations	Total
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 958 000	1 958 000
	37 600 000	**249 500 000**	**163 000 000**	**28 387 000**	**23 456 000**	**52 157 000**	**267 000 000**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-5 and B6-6: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities Titles B6-5

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						
		Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
B6-5	**INDIRECT ACTION (SHARED-COST PROJECTS) AND CONCERTED ACTION — COMPLETION OF EARLIER PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES**							
B6-5 1	COMPLETION OF EARLIER FRAMEWORK PROGRAMMES (PRIOR TO 1995)							
B6-5 1 1	***Completion of earlier framework programmes (prior to 1995)***							
B6-5 1 1 1	Completion of earlier framework programmes (prior to 1995)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B6-5 4	COMPLETION OF THE FOURTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1994 to 1998)							
B6-5 4 1	***Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998)***							
B6-5 4 1 1	Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B6-5 4 1 2	Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects not concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B6-5 5	APPROPRIATIONS ACCRUING FROM CONTRIBUTIONS FROM (NON-EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA) THIRD PARTIES TO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT							
B6-5 5 1	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	Title B6-5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

and B6-6 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities

			Payment appropriations								
	Communication	Total	Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing	Communication	Total
	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	—	—	6 650 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	6 650 000
	—	—	376 750 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	376 750 000
	—	—	27 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	27 000 000
	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	p.m.	p.m.	410 400 000	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	410 400 000

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-5 and B6-6: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities Titles B6-5

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						
		Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
B6-6	**INDIRECT ACTION SHARED-COST PROJECTS AND CONCERTED ACTION — FIFTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 to 2002)**							
B6-6 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES							
B6-6 1 1	***Quality of life and management of living resources***							
B6-6 1 1 0	Quality of life and management of living resources: administrative expenditure		17 885 000	4 069 000	666 000	7 408 000	625 000	1 656 000
B6-6 1 1 1	Quality of life and management of living resources: operating expenditure	644 126 000						
B6-6 1 2	***User-friendly information society***							
B6-6 1 2 0	User-friendly information society: administrative expenditure		43 500 000	13 550 000	1 670 000	4 025 000	1 275 000	4 900 000
B6-6 1 2 1	User-friendly information society: operating expenditure	874 200 000						
B6-6 1 3	***Competitive and sustainable growth***							
B6-6 1 3 0	Competitive and sustainable growth: administrative expenditure		19 086 000	5 266 000	1 382 000	4 142 000	636 000	1 783 000
B6-6 1 3 1	Competitive and sustainable growth: operating expenditure	691 370 000						
B6-6 1 4	***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) —Environment and sustainable development***							
B6-6 1 4 0	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: administrative expenditure		8 589 000	2 259 000	670 000	3 492 000	286 000	728 000
B6-6 1 4 1	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: operating expenditure	307 100 000						

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

and B6-6 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

		Payment appropriations								
Communication	Total	Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing	Communication	Total
8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 065 000	34 374 000		17 885 000	4 069 000	666 000	7 408 000	625 000	1 656 000	2 065 000	34 374 000
	644 126 000	462 754 000								462 754 000
880 000	69 800 000		43 500 000	13 550 000	1 670 000	4 025 000	1 275 000	4 900 000	880 000	69 800 000
	874 200 000	752 960 000								752 960 000
5 235 000	37 530 000		19 086 000	5 266 000	1 382 000	4 142 000	636 000	1 783 000	5 235 000	37 530 000
	691 370 000	562 892 000								562 892 000
2 776 000	18 800 000		8 589 000	2 259 000	670 000	3 492 000	286 000	728 000	2 776 000	18 800 000
	307 100 000	199 668 000								199 668 000

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-5 and B6-6: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities Titles B6-5

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						
		Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
B6-6 1 5	***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy***							
B6-6 1 5 0	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: administrative expenditure		8 279 000	3 093 000	839 000	2 906 000	275 000	708 000
B6-6 1 5 1	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: operating expenditure	295 587 000						
B6-6 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS							
B6-6 2 1	***Confirming the international role of Community research***							
B6-6 2 1 0	Confirming the international role of Community research: administrative expenditure		7 061 000	3 066 000	365 000	798 000	128 000	543 000
B6-6 2 1 1	Confirming the international role of Community research: operating expenditure	137 717 000						
B6-6 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS							
B6-6 3 1	***Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation***							
B6-6 3 1 0	Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation: administrative expenditure		4 100 000	2 640 000	250 000	660 000	200 000	500 000
B6-6 3 1 1	Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation: operating expenditure	86 500 000						
B6-6 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS							
B6-6 4 1	***Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base***							
B6-6 4 1 0	Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: administrative expenditure		9 180 000	5 256 000	809 000	5 614 000	309 000	1 264 000

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

and B6-6 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

			Payment appropriations								
	Communication	Total	Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing	Communication	Total
	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1 213 000	17 313 000		8 279 000	3 093 000	839 000	2 906 000	275 000	708 000	1 213 000	17 313 000
		295 587 000	193 462 600								193 462 600
	422 000	12 383 000		7 061 000	3 066 000	365 000	798 000	128 000	543 000	422 000	12 383 000
		137 717 000	106 473 600								106 473 600
	150 000	8 500 000		4 100 000	2 640 000	250 000	660 000	200 000	500 000	150 000	8 500 000
		86 500 000	69 700 000								69 700 000
	1 069 000	23 501 000		9 180 000	5 256 000	809 000	5 614 000	309 000	1 264 000	1 069 000	23 501 000

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

TABLE OF EQUIVALENCE

concerning appropriations entered in Subsection B6'Research and technological development' (Article

Titles B6-5 and B6-6: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities Titles B6-5

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitment appropriations						
		Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
B6-6 4 1 1	Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: operating expenditure	328 199 000						
B6-6 5	EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME							
B6-6 5 1	***Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Nuclear fission***							
B6-6 5 1 0	Nuclear energy — Nuclear fission: administrative expenditure		3 575 000	486 000	276 000	861 000	17 000	162 000
B6-6 5 1 1	Nuclear energy — Nuclear fission: operating expenditure	12 784 000						
B6-6 5 2	***Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion***							
B6-6 5 2 0	Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion: administrative expenditure		26 427 000	1 042 000	994 000	1 089 000	261 000	333 000
B6-6 5 2 1	Nuclear energy (Euratom) — Controlled thermonuclear fusion: operating expenditure	169 475 000						
	Title B6-6 — Total	3 547 058 000	147 682 000	40 727 000	7 921 000	30 995 000	4 012 000	12 577 000
	Titles B6-5 and B6-6 — Total	**3 547 058 000**	**147 682 000**	**40 727 000**	**7 921 000**	**30 995 000**	**4 012 000**	**12 577 000**
	Titles B6-2 to B6-4 — Total							
	Subsection B6 — Grand total							

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

93 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, as last amended on 13 December 1999)

and B6-6 to B6-9: Indirect action projects, concerted action projects, supplementary programmes and other research activities *(cont'd)*

			Payment appropriations								
	Communication	Total	Operations	Research staff	External staff	Missions	Administration	Infrastructure and movable property	Data processing	Communication	Total
	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		328 199 000	304 631 200								304 631 200
	339 000	5 716 000		3 575 000	486 000	276 000	861 000	17 000	162 000	339 000	5 716 000
		12 784 000	27 720 200								27 720 200
	379 000	30 525 000		26 427 000	1 042 000	994 000	1 089 000	261 000	333 000	379 000	30 525 000
		169 475 000	135 584 000								135 584 000
	14 528 000	3 805 500 000	2 815 845 600	147 682 000	40 727 000	7 921 000	30 995 000	4 012 000	12 577 000	14 528 000	3 074 287 600
	14 528 000	**3 805 500 000**	**3 226 245 600**	**147 682 000**	**40 727 000**	**7 921 000**	**30 995 000**	**4 012 000**	**12 577 000**	**14 528 000**	**3 484 687 600**
		249 500 000									**267 000 000**
		4 055 000 000									**3 751 687 600**

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

by research objectives of framework programmes (1998 to 2002)

Legal basis

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6	Research and technological development			
	Non—nuclear	1998-2002	13 700 000 000	Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1)
	Nuclear	1998-2002	1 260 000 000	Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34)
B6-1 to B6-3	**Joint Research Centre**			
	Non-nuclear	1998-2002	739 000 000	Council Decision 1999/174/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and technological development, including demonstration, to be carried out by means of direct actions for the European Community (1998 to 2002) by the Joint Research Centre (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 127)
	Nuclear	1998-2002	281 000 000	Council Decision 1999/176/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research and training to be carried out by the Joint Research Centre by means of direct actions for the European Atomic Energy Community (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 154)
B6-6	**INDIRECT ACTION — SHARED-COST PROJECTS AND CONCERTED ACTION — FIFTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**			
B6-6 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES			
B6-6 1 1	***Quality of life and management of living resources***	1998-2002	2 413 000 000	Council Decision 1999/167/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on quality of life and management of living resources (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 1)

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
by research objectives of framework programmes (1998 to 2002)

Legal basis *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6-6 1 2	***User-friendly information society***	1998-2002	3 600 000 000	Council Decision 1999/168/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on a user-friendly information society (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 20)
B6-6 1 3	***Competitive and sustainable growth***	1998-2002	2 705 000 000	Council Decision 1999/169/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on competitive and sustainable growth (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 40)
B6-6 1 4	***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development***	1998-2002	1 083 000 000	Council Decision 1999/170/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on energy, environment and sustainable development (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 58)
B6-6 1 5	***Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy***	1998-2002	1 042 000 000	Council Decision 1999/170/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on energy, environment and sustainable development (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 58)
B6-6 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS			
B6-6 2 1	***Confirming the international role of Community research***	1998-2002	475 000 000	Council Decision 1999/171/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme on confirming the international role of Community research (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 78)
B6-6 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION RESULTS			
B6-6 3 1	***Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation***	1998-2002	363 000 000	Council Decision 1999/172/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 91)

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
by research objectives of framework programmes (1998 to 2002)

Legal basis *(cont'd)*

Subsection Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Duration of action	Total programme allocation	Date of Decision (or proposal) and Official Journal (or document) reference
B6-6 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS			
B6-6 4 1	***Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base***	1998-2002	1 280 000 000	Council Decision 1999/173/EC of 25 January 1999 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration on improving the human research potential and the socio-economic knowledge base (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 105)
B6-6 5	EURATOM FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME			
B6-6 5 1	***Nuclear energy (Euratom): nuclear fission***	1998-2002	191 000 000	Council Decision 1999/175/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a research and training programme (Euratom) in the field of nuclear energy (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 142)
B6-6 5 2	***Nuclear energy (Euratom): Controlled thermonuclear fusion***	1998-2002	788 000 000	Council Decision 1999/175/Euratom of 25 January 1999 adopting a research and training programme (Euratom) in the field of nuclear energy (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 64, 12.3.1999, p. 142)

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE
by research objectives of
Programmes

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments						
				Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years
B6-1	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — STAFF AND RESOURCES**							
B6-1 1	STAFF							
B6-1 1 1	***Persons associated with the institution***							
	— EC framework programme			114 279 366	116 084 866	118 690 000	121 404 000	p.m.
	— EAEC framework programme			40 575 881	41 899 981	41 710 000	41 596 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-1 1 — TOTAL			154 855 247	157 984 847	160 400 000	163 000 000	p.m.
B6-1 2	RESOURCES							
B6-1 2 1	***Resources***							
	— EC framework programme			41 491 551	32 791 400	32 697 000	32 485 000	p.m.
	— EAEC framework programme			16 723 686	16 003 545	16 203 000	16 415 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-1 2 — TOTAL			58 215 237	48 794 945	48 900 000	48 900 000	p.m.
B6-2	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY POLICIES — EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 TO 2002)**							
B6-2 1	SERVING THE CITIZEN							
B6-2 1 1	***Serving the citizen***							
B6-2 1 1 1	Serving the citizen (consumer protection, health, access to information, safety)			12 022 391	13 501 026	9 767 000	9 000 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-2 1 — Total			12 022 391	13 501 026	9 767 000	9 000 000	p.m.
B6-2 2	ENHANCING SUSTAINABILITY							
B6-2 2 1	***Enhancing sustainability***							
B6-2 2 1 1	Enhancing sustainability			14 022 339	14 132 650	11 277 000	7 600 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-2 2 — Total			14 022 339	14 132 650	11 277 000	7 600 000	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
framework programmes 1998 to 2002

	Payments							
	Total			Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years	Total
	470 458 232			114 077 307	115 478 843	118 690 000	121 404 000	808 082	470 458 232
	165 781 862			40 501 911	41 681 241	41 710 000	41 596 000	292 710	165 781 862
	636 240 094			154 579 218	157 160 084	160 400 000	163 000 000	1 100 792	636 240 094
	139 464 951			30 872 240	30 965 626	35 539 000	35 655 000	6 433 085	139 464 951
	65 345 231			14 877 239	13 258 851	15 305 000	16 188 000	5 716 141	65 345 231
	204 810 182			45 749 479	44 224 477	50 844 000	51 843 000	12 149 226	204 810 182
	44 290 417			4 560 163	9 305 043	10 824 000	11 494 000	8 107 211	44 290 417
	44 290 417			4 560 163	9 305 043	10 824 000	11 494 000	8 107 211	44 290 417
	47 031 989			4 881 147	10 243 260	12 122 000	12 233 000	7 552 582	47 031 989
	47 031 989			4 881 147	10 243 260	12 122 000	12 233 000	7 552 582	47 031 989

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE
by research objectives of

Programmes

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments						
				Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years
B6-2 3	UNDERPINNING EUROPEAN COMPETITIVENESS							
B6-2 3 1	***Underpinning European competitiveness***							
B6-2 3 1 1	Underpinning European competitiveness			8 203 525	7 784 397	6 416 000	4 624 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-2 3 — Total			8 203 525	7 784 397	6 416 000	4 624 000	p.m.
B6-2 9	OTHER EC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE							
B6-2 9 3	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EC)***			7 170	291 042	2 153 000	6 280 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-2 9 — Total			7 170	291 042	2 153 000	6 280 000	p.m.
	Title B6-2 — Total			**34 255 425**	**35 709 115**	**29 613 000**	**27 504 000**	**p.m.**
	EC framework programme — Direct action — Total			**190 026 342**	**184 585 381**	**181 000 000**	**181 393 000**	**p.m.**
B6-3	**JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE — DIRECT OPERATING APPROPRIATIONS — EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1998 to 2002)**							
B6-3 2	NUCLEAR FISSION SAFETY							
B6-3 2 1	***Nuclear fission safety***							
B6-3 2 1 1	Nuclear fission safety			4 236 728	4 007 000	3 571 000	3 912 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-3 2 — Total			4 236 728	4 007 000	3 571 000	3 912 000	p.m.
B6-3 3	CONTROL OF FISSILE MATERIALS AND NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS							
B6-3 3 1	***Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards***							
B6-3 3 1 1	Control of fissile materials and nuclear safeguards			3 808 594	4 105 767	3 378 000	3 411 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-3 3 — Total			3 808 594	4 105 767	3 378 000	3 411 000	p.m.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
framework programmes 1998 to 2002

(cont'd)

	Payments							
Total			Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years	Total
27 027 922			2 122 065	5 644 496	7 124 000	7 592 000	4 545 361	27 027 922
27 027 922			2 122 065	5 644 496	7 124 000	7 592 000	4 545 361	27 027 922
8 731 212			—	34 567	2 190 000	6 453 000	53 645	8 731 212
8 731 212			—	34 567	2 190 000	6 453 000	53 645	8 731 212
127 081 540			**11 563 375**	**25 227 366**	**32 260 000**	**37 772 000**	**20 258 799**	**127 081 540**
737 004 723			**156 512 922**	**171 671 835**	**186 489 000**	**194 831 000**	**27 499 966**	**737 004 723**
15 726 728			2 329 947	3 434 820	3 466 000	3 923 000	2 572 961	15 726 728
15 726 728			2 329 947	3 434 820	3 466 000	3 923 000	2 572 961	15 726 728
14 703 361			1 205 498	3 148 124	3 596 000	3 700 000	3 053 739	14 703 361
14 703 361			1 205 498	3 148 124	3 596 000	3 700 000	3 053 739	14 703 361

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE
by research objectives of

Programmes

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments						
				Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years
B6-3 4	KEEPING NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS IN A SAFE STATE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT							
B6-3 4 1	***Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management***							
B6-3 4 1 1	Keeping nuclear installations in a safe state and waste management			2 699 922	5 700 000	3 250 000	2 350 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-3 4 — Total			2 699 922	5 700 000	3 250 000	2 350 000	p.m.
B6-3 9	OTHER EAEC FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME RESEARCH ACTIVITIES ENTRUSTED TO THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE							
B6-3 9 3	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EAEC)***			—	103 385	588 000	423 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-3 9 — TOTAL			—	103 385	588 000	423 000	p.m.
	Title B6-3 — Total			**10 745 244**	**13 916 152**	**10 787 000**	**10 096 000**	**p.m.**
	EAEC framework programme — Direct actions — Total			**68 044 811**	**71 819 678**	**68 700 000**	**68 107 000**	**p.m.**
	Joint Research Centre framework programme — Total			**258 071 153**	**256 405 059**	**249 700 000**	**249 500 000**	**p.m.**
B6-6	**INDIRECT ACTION — SHARED-COST PROJECTS AND CONCERTED ACTION — FIFTH FRAMEWORK PROGRAMME (1999 to 2002)**							
B6-6 1	FIRST ACTIVITY: RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMMES							
B6-6 1 1	***Quality of life and management of living resources***			526 882 044	567 519 349	635 261 957 [1]	678 500 000	p.m.

[1] Including EUR 261 957 in commitment appropriations carried over from 2000.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
framework programmes 1998 to 2002

(cont'd)

	Payments							
Total			Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years	Total
13 999 922			607 925	1 926 033	4 344 000	4 280 000	2 841 964	13 999 922
13 999 922			607 925	1 926 033	4 344 000	4 280 000	2 841 964	13 999 922
1 114 385			—	—	590 000	524 000	385	1 114 385
1 114 385			—	—	590 000	524 000	385	1 114 385
45 544 396			**4 143 370**	**8 508 977**	**11 996 000**	**12 427 000**	**8 469 049**	**45 544 396**
276 671 489			**59 522 520**	**63 449 069**	**69 011 000**	**70 211 000**	**14 477 900**	**276 671 489**
1 013 676 212			**216 035 442**	**235 120 904**	**255 500 000**	**265 042 000**	**41 977 866**	**1 013 676 212**
2 408 163 350			29 492 100	345 404 559	429 000 000	497 128 000	1 107 138 691	2 408 163 350

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE
by research objectives of

Programmes

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments						
				Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years
B6-6 1 2	***User-friendly information society***			841 117 228	876 325 048	936 000 000	944 000 000	p.m.
B6-6 1 3	***Competitive and sustainable growth***			617 441 982	646 134 434	707 628 632 (1)	728 900 000	p.m.
B6-6 1 4	***Preserving the ecosystem (EC) — Environment and sustainable development***			213 339 744	249 172 098	293 067 290 (2)	325 900 000	p.m.
B6-6 1 5	***Preserving the ecosystem (EC) — Energy***			211 621 520	231 094 243	278 600 000	312 900 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-6 1 — TOTAL			2 410 402 518	2 570 245 172	2 850 557 879	2 990 200 000	p.m.
B6-6 2	SECOND ACTIVITY: COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES AND INTERNTIONAL ORGANISATIONS							
B6-6 2 1	***Confirming the international role of Community research***			72 867 459	115 729 229	135 900 000	150 100 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-6 2 — TOTAL			72 867 459	115 729 229	135 900 000	150 100 000	p.m.
B6-6 3	THIRD ACTIVITY: DISSEMINATION AND EXPLOITATION OF RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTATION RESULTS							
B6-6 3 1	***Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation***			36 408 344	89 215 451	123 312 124 (3)	95 000 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-6 3 — TOTAL			36 408 344	89 215 451	123 312 124	95 000 000	p.m.
B6-6 4	FOURTH ACTIVITY: TRAINING AND MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS							
B6-6 4 1	***Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base***			292 755 829	309 239 882	325 300 000	351 700 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-6 4 — TOTAL			292 755 829	309 239 882	325 300 000	351 700 000	p.m.

(1) Including EUR 5 028 632 in commitment appropriations carried over from 2000.
(2) Including EUR 1 467 290 in commitment appropriations carried over from 2000.
(3) Including EUR 13 312 124 in commitment appropriations carried over from 2000.

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
framework programmes 1998 to 2002

(cont'd)

	Payments							
Total			Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years	Total
3 597 442 276			159 885 748	498 517 518	821 288 000	822 760 000	1 294 991 010	3 597 442 276
2 700 105 048			39 703 008	306 022 748	473 000 000	600 422 000	1 280 957 292	2 700 105 048
1 081 479 132			10 416 300	127 089 115	146 000 000	218 468 000	579 505 717	1 081 479 132
1 034 215 763			10 298 696	90 619 844	182 000 000	210 775 600	540 521 623	1 034 215 763
10 821 405 569			249 795 852	1 367 653 784	2 051 288 000	2 349 553 600	4 803 114 333	10 821 405 569
474 596 688			15 184 883	63 983 350	90 000 000	118 856 600	186 571 855	474 596 688
474 596 688			15 184 883	63 983 350	90 000 000	118 856 600	186 571 855	474 596 688
343 935 919			4 624 171	38 589 827	76 200 000	78 200 000	146 321 921	343 935 919
343 935 919			4 624 171	38 589 827	76 200 000	78 200 000	146 321 921	343 935 919
1 278 995 711			12 790 769	143 782 317	255 000 000	328 132 200	539 290 425	1 278 995 711
1 278 995 711			12 790 769	143 782 317	255 000 000	328 132 200	539 290 425	1 278 995 711

COMMISSION

Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

MULTIANNUAL AND INDICATIVE
by research objectives of

Programmes

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Commitments						
				Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years
B6-6 5	EAEC framework programme							
B6-6 5 1	***Nuclear research: nuclear fission safety***			30 606 596	84 765 111	56 300 000	18 500 000	p.m.
B6-6 5 2	***Nuclear research: controlled thermo-nuclear fusion***			206 661 609	181 781 937	199 000 000	200 000 000	p.m.
	CHAPTER B6-6 5 — Total			237 268 205	266 547 048	255 300 000	218 500 000	p.m.
	Title B6-6 — Total			**3 049 702 355**	**3 350 976 782**	**3 690 370 003**	**3 805 500 000**	**p.m.**
	EC framework programme — Indirect actions — Total			**2 812 434 150**	**3 084 429 734**	**3 435 070 003**	**3 587 000 000**	**p.m.**
	EAEC framework programme — Indirect actions — Total			**237 268 205**	**266 547 048**	**255 300 000**	**218 500 000**	**p.m.**
	Framework programmes — Indirect actions — Total			**3 049 702 355**	**3 350 976 782**	**3 690 370 003**	**3 805 500 000**	**p.m.**
	EC framework programme — Grand Total			**3 002 460 492**	**3 269 015 115**	**3 616 070 003**	**3 768 393 000**	**p.m.**
	EAEC framework programme — Grand Total			**305 313 016**	**338 366 726**	**324 000 000**	**286 607 000**	**p.m.**
	Framework programmes — Grand Total			**3 307 773 508**	**3 607 381 841**	**3 940 070 003**	**4 055 000 000**	**p.m.**

COMMISSION
Part A — Annex II
(Office for official publications)

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS
framework programmes 1998 to 2002

(cont'd)

	Payments							
Total			Outturn 1999	Outturn 2000	Appropriations 2001	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2003 and subsequent years	Total
190 171 707			3 691 690	30 477 950	44 000 000	33 436 200	78 565 867	190 171 707
787 443 546			140 184 131	88 996 180	143 000 000	166 109 000	249 154 235	787 443 546
977 615 253			143 875 821	119 474 130	187 000 000	199 545 200	327 720 102	977 615 253
13 896 549 140			**426 271 496**	**1 733 483 408**	**2 659 488 000**	**3 074 287 600**	**6 003 018 636**	**13 896 549 140**
12 918 933 887			**282 395 675**	**1 614 009 278**	**2 472 488 000**	**2 874 742 400**	**5 675 298 534**	**12 918 933 887**
977 615 253			**143 875 821**	**119 474 130**	**187 000 000**	**199 545 200**	**327 720 102**	**977 615 253**
13 896 549 140			**426 271 496**	**1 733 483 408**	**2 659 488 000**	**3 074 287 600**	**6 003 018 636**	**13 896 549 140**
13 655 938 610			**438 908 597**	**1 785 681 113**	**2 658 977 000**	**3 069 573 400**	**5 702 798 500**	**13 655 938 610**
1 254 286 742			**203 398 341**	**182 923 199**	**256 011 000**	**269 756 200**	**342 198 002**	**1 254 286 742**
14 910 225 352			**642 306 938**	**1 968 604 312**	**2 914 988 000**	**3 339 329 600**	**6 044 996 502**	**14 910 225 352**

ANNEX II — (by way of indication)

PART II OF THE BUDGET — BORROWING/LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING/LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE GENERAL BUDGET

National currencies have been converted into euro at the rate applicable at 31 December 2000.

COMMISSION

Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

A. **INTRODUCTION**

This Annex is drawn up in accordance with Article 20(5)(c) of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111,20.4.2001, p. 1).

It provides information about the amounts of the borrowing/lending operations guaranteed by the general budget: loans for balance of payments support, Euratom and new Community Instrument (NCI) loans and European Investment Bank loans to Mediterranean Basin countries and, from 1991 onwards, borrowing operations to provide medium-term financial assistance to non-member countries, European Investment Bank loans in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the western Balkans, European Investment Bank loans for projects of mutual interest in certain non-member countries (developing countries in Asia and Latin America), European Investment Bank loans to South Africa and, since March 1994, Euratom borrowings to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries.

The main development affecting the amounts of Community borrowings outstanding in 2000 was the decline in the European Union's operations. This decline was due to the repayment of EUR 29 900 000 in Euratom and NCI loans in the Member States and EUR 1 049 000 000 under the 'Italy: balance of payments' loans, on the one hand, and elsewhere, the repayment of tranches of loans, EUR 5 000 000 by Estonia, EUR 40 000 000 by Latvia, EUR 80 000 000 by Romania, EUR 50 000 000 by Lithuania and EUR 5 000 000 by Moldova. The year 2000 also featured the disbursement of loans to Bulgaria (EUR 50 000 000) and Romania (EUR 100 000 000).

At 31 December 2000, outstanding operations covered by the general budget totalled EUR 13 808 000 000; of that total EUR 133 000 000 was inside the European Union and EUR 13 675 000 000 outside.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

B. **BRIEF PRESENTATION OF THE VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF BORROWING/LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE GENERAL BUDGET**

I. SINGLE FACILITY PROVIDING MEDIUM-TERM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBER STATES' BALANCES OF PAYMENTS

1. **Legal basis**

Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 concerning Community loans (OJ L 46, 20.2.1975, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 of 16 March 1981 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 73, 19.3.1981, p. 1).

Council Decision 83/298/EEC of 16 May 1983 concerning a Community loan in favour of the French Republic (OJ L 153, 11.6.1983, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1131/85 of 30 April 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 adjusting the Community loan mechanism designed to support the balance of payments of Member States (OJ L 118, 1.5.1985, p. 59).

Act of 12 June 1985 concerning the conditions of accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic and the adjustments of the Treaties (OJ L 302, 15.11.1985, p. 23), and in particular the declaration by the European Economic Community on the application of the Community loan mechanism in favour of Portugal contained in the Final Act.

Council Decision 85/543/EEC of 9 December 1985 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 341, 19.12.1985, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88 of 24 June 1988 establishing a single facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 178, 8.7.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 91/136/EEC of 4 March 1991 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Hellenic Republic (OJ L 66, 13.3.1991, p. 22).

Council Decision 93/67/EEC of 18 January 1993 concerning a Community loan in favour of the Italian Republic (OJ L 22, 30.1.1993, p. 121).

2. **Description**

In accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 1969/88, the European Union may grant loans to Member States which are experiencing, or are seriously threatened with, difficulties with their balance of payments. The outstanding amount of such loans is limited to EUR 16 000 000 000 in principal.

To this end, the Commission is empowered, on behalf of the European Community, to borrow on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The budget guarantee covers these borrowing operations. The outstanding amount of loans granted under this facility is limited to EUR 14 000 000 000 in principal. The balance compared with the ceiling of EUR 16 000 000 000 may be raised by recourse to the Member States.

For calculating the available balance of the authorised ceiling the exchange rate for lending operations is that of the day on which they are concluded and for loan repayments the exchange rate is that of the day on which the corresponding loan was concluded.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Outstanding amounts on current Community loans under Regulation (EEC) No 682/81 count against the ceiling.

Decisions to grant loans to Member States are adopted by the Council acting by a qualified majority.

Loans are subject to the adoption by the Member State of economic policy measures which will restore a tolerable balance-of-payments situation.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since both parts of these borrowing-and-on-lending operations are carried out on identical terms, they affect the budget only if the guarantee is activated should a debtor default.

II. EURATOM BORROWING/LENDING OPERATIONS

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 11), authorising an initial tranche of up to EUR 500 000 000.

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 12, 17.1.1980, p. 28), increasing from EUR 500 000 000 to EUR 1 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 21), increasing from EUR 1 000 000 000 to EUR 2 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 334, 12.12.1985, p. 23), increasing from EUR 2 000 000 000 to EUR 3 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom applying Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 112, 3.5.1990, p. 26), increasing from EUR 3 000 000 000 to EUR 4 000 000 000 the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract.

2. **Description**

The above Decisions empower the Commission to raise loans on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community, the proceeds of which are for on-lending to finance investment projects involving the industrial generation of nuclear-based electricity and industrial fuel-cycle installations.

To reduce Europe's dependence on imported energy, the use of nuclear energy to generate electricity must be encouraged, with due account for safety and security requirements. Downstream from production, the investments necessary for the reprocessing and storage of waste will need to be promoted.

The borrowing-and-on-lending machinery set up by the European Atomic Energy Community enables electricity producers faced with a substantial increase in their investment and operating costs to make more extensive use of credit.

The loans raised are managed by the Commission, which, in conjunction with the European Investment Bank, also manages the loans granted.

In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 77/270/Euratom the Commission submitted a report to the European Parliament and to the Council on Euratom borrowing/lending as part of the annual report on Community borrowing/lending operations for 1999.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since both parts of these borrowing and on-lending operations are carried out on identical terms, they affect the budget only if the guarantee is activated should a debtor default.

III. BORROWING/LENDING OPERATIONS UNDER THE NEW COMMUNITY INSTRUMENT FOR THE PROMOTION OF INVESTMENT IN THE COMMUNITY (NCI) AND AID GRANTED BY WAY OF EXCEPTION FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION OF REGIONS AFFECTED BY EARTHQUAKES (NCI-EARTHQUAKES)

1. **Legal basis**

(a) NCI

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 235 thereof.

Council Decision 78/870/EEC of 16 October 1978 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 298, 25.10.1978, p. 9), up to the equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 000 in principal (NCI I).

Council Decision 79/486/EEC of 14 May 1979 applying Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 125, 22.5.1979, p. 16), authorising an initial tranche up to the equivalent of EUR 500 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 80/739/EEC of 22 July 1980 applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 205, 17.8.1980, p. 19), authorising a second tranche up to the equivalent of EUR 500 000 000 in principal.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Council Decision 80/1103/EEC of 25 November 1980 supplementing, as regards the application of part of the second tranche of loans, Decision 80/739/EEC applying for the second time Decision 78/870/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 326, 2.12.1980, p. 19), as regards the application of an amount equivalent to EUR 100 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 82/169/EEC of 15 March 1982 empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 19), up to the equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 000 in principal (NCI II).

Council Decision 82/268/EEC of 26 April 1982 implementing Decision 82/169/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 116, 30.4.1982, p. 16), authorising a single tranche up to the equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 000 in principal.

Council Decision 83/200/EEC of 19 April 1983 empowering the Commission to contract loans under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 112, 28.4.1983, p. 26) totalling EUR 3 000 000 000 (NCI III).

Council Decision 83/308/EEC of 13 June 1983 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 164, 23.6.1983, p. 31) which authorises a first tranche of loans of EUR 1 500 000 000.

Council Decision 84/383/EEC of 23 July 1984 applying Decision 83/200/EEC empowering the Commission to contract loans under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 208, 3.8.1984, p. 53) authorising a third tranche of loans totalling EUR 1 400 000 000.

Council Decision 87/182/EEC of 9 March 1987 empowering the Commission to borrow under the new Community Instrument for the purpose of promoting investment within the Community (OJ L 71, 14.3.1987, p. 34) for EUR 750 000 000 (NCI IV).

(b) NCI - Earthquakes

Council Decision 81/19/EEC of 20 January 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 (OJ L 37, 10.2.1981, p. 21), authorising the Commission to contract loans up to EUR 1 000 000 000 in principal after deduction of any amounts lent by the European Investment Bank out of its own resources for the same purpose.

Council Decision 81/1013/EEC of 14 December 1981 on Community aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981 (OJ L 367, 23.12.1981, p. 27), which took effect retrospectively from 1 January 1981, authorising the Commission to contract loans up to EUR 80 000 000 in principal after deduction of any amounts lent by the European Investment Bank out of its own resources for the same purpose.

2. **Description**

(a) NCI

The above instruments empower the Commission to raise loans on behalf of the European Community, the proceeds of which are for on-lending to finance investment projects which contribute to greater convergence and integration of the economies of the Member States. These projects must help attain the priority European Union objectives in the energy, industry and infrastructure sectors, and assist the financing of investment by small and medium-sized undertakings in productive sectors and the promotion of new technologies and innovation taking account of, *inter alia*, the regional impact of the projects and the need to combat unemployment.

The new Community Instrument borrowing ceilings, like those for the other Community financial instruments, are fixed by unanimous decision of the Council. However, the new Community Instrument tranches, which under NCI I and II were also fixed by unanimous Council decision, are now authorised, following Decision 83/200/EEC, by the Council acting by a qualified majority.

Within the limits of the tranches authorised by the Council, the Commission borrows on the capital markets; under a cooperation agreement between the Commission and the European Investment Bank, the Bank, subject to the Commission's decision on the eligibility of projects, is authorised to take decisions on the granting of loans and to manage them.

In accordance with Article 6 of Decision 78/870/EEC, Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 1736/79 and Article 7 of Decisions 81/19/EEC, 82/268/EEC and 83/200/EEC the Commission, on 30 June 2000, submitted a report to the European Parliament and to the Council covering 1999 on:

— NCI borrowing/lending operations,

— European Union aid granted by way of exception for the reconstruction of the regions affected by the Italian earthquake in November 1980 and the Greek earthquakes in February and March 1981.

In addition, in accordance with Article 6 of Decision 83/200/EEC the Commission sends the European Parliament and the Council six-monthly reports on the rate of utilisation of NCI tranches.

On 31 December 1998 there was only some EUR 281 300 000 still available under the various NCIs (including NCI - Earthquakes).

(b) NCI-Earthquakes

By extension of the initial provisions of the new Community Instrument and by way of sole exception, the Commission is empowered to contract loans for the purpose of financing investments for the reconstruction of the means of production and the economic and social infrastructure in the regions of southern Italy and Greece affected by the earthquakes of 23 November 1980 and February and March 1981 respectively.

The amount which the Commission is allowed to raise is limited to EUR 1 000 000 000 for Italy and EUR 80 000 000 for Greece, less any amounts lent by the European Investment Bank from its own resources.

The budget guarantee covers the Commission's borrowing operations.

The entire EUR 80 000 000 for Greece was raised and on-lent in 1982 under the NCI. For Italy, EUR 950 300 000 out of the EUR 1 000 000 000 authorised had been paid out at 31 December 1992, 63 % under the NCI and 37 % from the European Investment Bank's own resources.

Interest-rate subsidies of 3 % for a maximum of 12 years may be allowed by the European Union on loans of up to EUR 1 000 000 000 in principal granted for investment in the regions of Italy affected by the earthquake in November 1980 under the new Community Instrument for the promotion of investment in the Community in accordance with Article 1 of Decision 78/870/EEC, as supplemented by Article 1 of Decision 81/19/EEC, and/or by the European Investment Bank from its own funds.

Interest-rate subsidies of 3 % for a maximum of 12 years may be allowed by the European Union on loans of up to EUR 80 000 000 in principal granted for investment in the regions affected by the Greek earthquake disaster in February and March 1981 under the new Community Instrument for the promotion of investment in the Community in accordance with Article 1 of Decision 78/870/EEC, as supplemented by Article 1 of Decision 81/1013/EEC, and/or by the European Investment Bank from its own funds.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Finally, interest-rate subsidies of 3 % for a maximum of 12 years may be allowed by the European Union on loans of up to EUR 100 000 000 in principal granted by the European Investment Bank from its own funds for investment in the regions of Greece affected by the earthquake in September 1986, in accordance with Article 1 of Decision 88/561/EEC.

3. **Effect on budget**

These back-to-back borrowing/lending operations should not represent a direct charge on the general budget. The possibility of temporarily investing borrowed funds deposited by the Commission with the European Investment Bank (Treasury) as provided in Article 4 of the new Community Instrument Decisions should not affect the neutral nature, from the point of view of the charge to the budget, of borrowing/lending operations under this Instrument.

The financial impact is confined to:

— activation of the guarantee should a debtor default,

— the associated interest-rate subsidies (earthquake loans).

IV. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEDITERRANEAN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 91/510/EEC of 23 September 1991 providing a medium-term loan to Algeria (OJ L 272, 28.9.1991, p. 90).

Council Decision 94/938/EC of 22 December 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Algeria (OJ L 336, 31.12.1994, p. 28).

2. **Description**

An operation for Algeria was authorised by the Council on 23 September 1991. The operation involves the borrowing/lending of EUR 400 000 000 in two tranches of EUR 250 000 000 and EUR 150 000 000. The first tranche was paid in January 1992. The second tranche was paid in August 1994. Algeria repaid in full the first tranche of EUR 250 000 000 on 15 December 1997.

A new operation for Algeria involving EUR 200 000 000, in two tranches, over a period of no more than seven years, was proposed by the Commission and decided by the Council on 22 December 1994. The first tranche of EUR 100 000 000 was paid on 27 November 1995. In view of the clear improvement in Algeria's external position payment of the second tranche is no longer to be made.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

V. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES IN CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 91/384/EEC of 22 July 1991 providing medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 208, 30.7.1991, p. 64).

Council Decision 92/511/EEC of 19 October 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 317, 31.10.1992, p. 94).

Council Decision 92/542/EEC of 23 November 1992 providing medium-term financial assistance for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 351, 2.12.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/551/EEC of 27 November 1992 providing further medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 353, 3.12.1992, p. 30).

Council Decision 94/369/EC of 20 June 1994 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Romania (OJ L 168, 2.7.1994, p. 29).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macrofinancial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 61).

Council Decision 1999/731/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Bulgaria (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 27).

Council Decision 1999/732/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to Romaniaia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 29).

2. **Description**

An operation for Bulgaria involving EUR 110 000 000 to be paid in two tranches for a maximum period of seven years was proposed by the Commission and adopted by the Council on 19 October 1992.

The first tranche of EUR 70 000 000 was paid to Bulgaria on 7 December 1994. It will be repaid in one instalment after seven years. The second tranche of EUR 40 000 000 was paid in August 1996.

On 22 July 1997 the Council decided to grant Bulgaria long-term, macrofinancial assistance of a maximum of EUR 250 000 000, to be paid in two tranches. The first tranche of EUR 125 000 000 was paid to Bulgaria on 10 February 1998. The second tranche of EUR 125 000 000 was paid on 22 December 1998.

On 8 November 1999 the Council decided to grant Bulgaria additional macrofinancial assistance of a maximum of EUR 100 000 000. The loan was paid in two tranches. The first tranche of EUR 40 000 000 was paid to Bulgaria on 21 December 1999. The second tranche of EUR 60 000 000 was paid on 29 September 2000.

On 22 July 1991 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation in respect of Romania.

The operation involves the borrowing of EUR 375 000 000 in two tranches for a period of seven years. The first tranche of EUR 190 000 000 was disbursed in January 1992 and repaid on 1 February 1999. The second tranche of EUR 185 000 000 was paid in April 1992 and repaid in full on 18 March 1998.

A new operation for Romania involving EUR 80 000 000 to be paid in a single tranche for a maximum period of seven years was proposed by the Commission and adopted by the Council on 27 November 1992. The loan was paid on 26 February 1993. It was repaid on 28 February 2000.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

A third operation for Romania involving EUR 125 000 000, in two tranches, for a maximum period of seven years was proposed by the Commission and adopted by the Council on 20 June 1994. The first tranche of EUR 55 000 000 was paid on 20 November 1995. The second tranche of EUR 70 000 000 was paid in two instalments on 30 September 1997 (EUR 40 000 000) and 23 December 1997 (EUR 30 000 000).

On 8 November 1999 the Council decided to grant Romania additional macrofinancial assistance in the form of a long-term loan of a principal of up to EUR 200 000 000 for a maximum period of 10 years. The first tranche of EUR 100 000 000 was paid on 29 June 2000.

On 23 November 1992 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation in respect of the Baltic States.

The operation involves the borrowing of EUR 220 000 000 divided up as follows:

— EUR 40 000 000 for Estonia,

— EUR 80 000 000 for Latvia,

— EUR 100 000 000 for Lithuania.

The loan will be for a maximum period of seven years and will be disbursed in two tranches. The first tranches of EUR 20 000 000 for Estonia and EUR 40 000 000 for Latvia were paid in March 1993 (Estonia and Latvia repaid the first tranche in full on 31 March 2000). The first tranche of EUR 50 000 000 for Lithuania was paid in July 1993. Half of the second tranche, i.e. EUR 25 000 000 of the EUR 50 000 000 planned, was paid to Lithuania on 16 August 1995. The second tranches of the loans to Estonia and Latvia are no longer to be paid, nor is the remainder of the second tranche of the loan to Lithuania. Furthermore, Lithuania repaid the first tranche on 27 July 2000.

The Commission must report to the European Parliament and to the Councilat least once a year on the application of the decisions concerned.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

VI. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR THE BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE COUNTRIES OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 91/658/EEC of 16 December 1991 granting a medium-term loan to the Soviet Union and its constituent Republics (OJ L 362, 31.12.1991, p. 89).

Council Decision 94/346/EC of 13 June 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 155, 22.6.1994, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/940/EC of 22 December 1994 providing macrofinancial assistance for the Ukraine (OJ L 366, 31.12.1994, p. 32).

Council Decision 95/132/EC of 10 April 1995 providing macrofinancial assistance for Belarus (OJ L 89, 21.4.1995, p. 28).

Council Decision 95/442/EC of 23 October 1995 providing further macrofinancial assistance for the Ukraine (OJ L 258, 28.10.1995, p. 63).

Council Decision 96/242/EC of 25 March 1996 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 80, 30.3.1996, p. 60).

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (OJ L 322, 25.11.1997, p. 37).

Council Decision 98/592/EC of 15 October 1998 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance for the Ukraine (OJ L 284, 22.10.1998, p. 45).

Council Decision 2000/244/EC of 20 March 2000 amending Decision 97/787/EC providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia in order to extend it to Tajikistan (OJ L 77, 28.3.2000, p. 11).

Council Decision 2000/452/EC of 10 July 2000 providing further macrofinancial assistance for Moldova (OJ L 181, 20.7.2000, p. 77).

2. **Description**

The European Union has decided to grant a loan of EUR 1 250 000 000 to the former Soviet Union and its Republics.

The loan will be used to finance imports of agricultural products and foodstuffs from the European Union and the countries of central and eastern Europe.

The loan has been divided between the various independent States of the former Soviet Union. It will be granted for a period of three years.

On 13 June 1994 the Council decided to give the European Union's guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Moldova.

The loan is a long-term one, for a maximum amount of EUR 45 000 000 principal with a maximum duration of 10 years.

The first tranche of EUR 25 000 000 was paid to Moldova on 7 December 1994 for a duration of 10 years. It will be repaid over five years starting in the sixth year.

The second tranche of EUR 20 000 000 was paid on 8 August 1995. The loan will be repaid in five equal annual instalments starting in the sixth year.

The Council decided on 25 March 1996 to guarantee a borrowing/lending operation for Moldova for a maximum amount of EUR 15 000 000.

The loan was paid in one tranche in December 1996.

On 22 December 1994 the Council decided to give the European Union's guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Ukraine.

The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 85 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years. The loan was disbursed in a single tranche on 28 December 1995.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

On 23 October 1995 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a second borrowing/lending operation for Ukraine.

The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 200 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years, and will be disbursed in two tranches.

Half of the first tranche, i.e. EUR 50 000 000 of the EUR 100 000 000 planned, was paid in August 1996. The second half was paid in December 1996. The second tranche of EUR 100 000 000 was paid on 25 September 1997.

On 10 April 1995 the Council decided to give the European Union's guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Belarus.

The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 75 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years.

On 17 November 1997 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for an exceptional borrowing/lending operation for Georgia and Armenia (a loan to Georgia for a maximum amount of EUR 142 000 000 in principal and a loan to Armenia for EUR 28 000 000), with a maximum duration of 15 years.

The first tranche of EUR 110 000 000 was paid to Georgia on 24 July 1998 and will be repaid in five equal annual instalments from the 11th year (Georgia repaid EUR 10 000 000 in January 2000).

The loan of EUR 28 000 000 to Armenia was paid on 30 December 1998 (Armenia repaid EUR 5 000 000 in December 1999).

On 15 October 1998 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a third borrowing/lending operation for Ukraine. The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 150 000 000 in principal with a maximum duration of 10 years and will be disbursed in two tranches. The first tranche of EUR 58 000 000 was paid on 30 July 1999.

On 20 March 2000 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for an exceptional borrowing/lending operation for Tajikistan. The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 75 000 000 principal with a maximum duration of 15 years. EUR 60 000 000 was paid in 2001.

On 10 July 2000 the Council decided to grant Moldova additional macrofinancial assistance of EUR 15 000 000 for a maximum period of 10 years.

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

VII. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR THE BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE COMMUNITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macrofinancial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 59).

Council Decision 1999/282/EC of 22 April 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Albania (OJ L 110, 28.4.1999, p. 13).

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macrofinancial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 57).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macrofinancial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 2001/549/EC of 16 July 2001 providing macrofinancial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 197, 21.7.2001, p. 38).

2. **Description**

On 22 July 1997 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM).

The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 40 000 000 in principal for a duration of 15 years.

The first tranche of EUR 25 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was paid to FYROM on 30 September 1997. It will be repaid in five equal annual instalments from the 11th year.

The second tranche of EUR 15 000 000 was paid on 13 February 1998. It will be repaid in five equal annual payments from the 11th year.

On 22 April 1999 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Albania.

The loan is for a maximum amount of EUR 20 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years.

On 10 May 1999 the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for Bosnia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 20 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years.

The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was paid to Bosnia on 21 December 1999. The second tranche of EUR 10 000 000 was paid in 2001.

On 8 November 1999 the Council again decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 50 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years.

The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was paid to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in January 2001.

On 16 July 2001 the Council again decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing/lending operation for the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 225 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years. The loan was paid in a single tranche in October 2001.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

VIII. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR EURATOM BORROWINGS TO IMPROVE THE DEGREE OF EFFICIENCY AND SAFETY OF NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS IN THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 94/179/Euratom of 21 March 1994 amending Decision 77/270/Euratom to authorise the Commission to contract Euratom borrowings in order to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain non-member countries (OJ L 84, 29.3.1994, p. 41).

2. **Description**

Pursuant to Decision 94/179/Euratom, the European Union extends the scope of Euratom borrowings to the improvement of the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and non-member countries remains fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000.

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

IX. EUROPEAN GUARANTEE FOR EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS TO MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES

1. **Legal basis**

(a) *European Investment Bank loans*

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Decision 78/666/EEC of 25 July 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece (OJ L 225, 16.8.1978, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2237/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (OJ L 274, 29.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27.5.1980, p. 98).

Council Regulation (EEC) 3323/80 of 18 December 1980 on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the implementation of pre-accession aid for Portugal (OJ L 349, 23.12.1980, p. 1).

Council Decision of 4 June 1981 (financial cooperation with Spain).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 17 October 1983 (extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3354/83 of 22 November 1983 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 335, 30.11.1983, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 787/84 of 26 March 1984 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 85, 28.3.1984, p. 37).

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Council Decision of 18 June 1984 (letter from the President of the Council to the EIB recommending a second extension of financial cooperation with Spain and Portugal).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31.12.1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 88/597/EEC of 21 November 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 327, 30.11.1988, p. 51).

Council Decision 89/378/EEC of 12 June 1989 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and Malta (OJ L 180, 27.6.1989, p. 46).

Council Decision 90/153/EEC of 26 February 1990 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 82, 29.3.1990, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29.7.1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 1999/786/EC of 29 November 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank (EIB) against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey (OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2000/788/EC of 4 December 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to establish a European Investment Bank special action programme in support of the consolidation and intensification of the EC-Turkey customs union (OJ L 314, 14.12.2000, p. 27).

(b) *General budget guarantee*

Under the terms of the abovementioned Council Decision of 8 March 1977, the European Union guarantees loans to be granted by the European Investment Bank as part of the European Union's financial commitments towards the Mediterranean Basin countries.

This decision was the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank on 30 October 1978 in Brussels and 10 November 1978 in Luxembourg introducing a global guarantee of 75 % of all credit lines made available for loans in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Egypt, Jordan, Syria, Israel, Greece, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

The contract of guarantee is extended for each new Financial Protocol. The level of the global guarantee is given in Section D (Table 3).

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums.

Decision 1999/786/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 April 2000 and in Luxembourg on 23 May 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums.

2. **Description**

Under the Financial Protocols concluded with Mediterranean Basin non-member countries, global amounts are laid down for loans to be granted by the European Investment Bank from its own funds. The European Investment Bank grants the loans for purposes which may contribute to the economic and social development of the countries in question (transport infrastructures, ports, water supply, production and distribution of energy, agricultural projects and promotion of small and medium-sized businesses).

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 2 310 000 000 is for the abovementioned Mediterranean countries. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

The Council decided on 29 November 1999 to grant a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 600 000 000 and covers a period of three years beginning on 29 November 1999. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

On 22 December 1999, on the basis of a Commission proposal and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided once again to give the European Investment Bank the Community guarantee against losses resulting from loans for projects carried out in the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. The guarantee is limited to 65 % of the total value of the credits opened plus all the related amounts. The overall ceiling on the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, EUR 6 425 000 000 of which is for the abovementioned Mediterranean countries, and it covers a period of seven years from 1 February 2000 to 31 January 2007. If at the end of that period the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not reached the abovementioned total values, the period is automatically extended by six months.

On 4 December 2000 the Council decided to establish a European Investment Bank special action programme in support of the consolidation and intensification of the EC-Turkey customs union. The value of those loans is limited to an overall ceiling of EUR 450 000 000.

That Decision was at the origin of the extension of the contract for the provision of security signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank on 19 July 2000 in Brussels and 24 July 2000 in Luxembourg, under which the guarantee is limited to 65 % of the total value of the credits opened plus all the related sums. The overall ceiling on the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 19 110 000 000 and covers a period of seven years from 1 February 2000 to 31 January 2007. If at the end of that period the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not reached the abovementioned total values the period is extended by six months.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default. Previously the guarantee was applied for the first time in February 1988. Since then the European Union has had to pay 11 times when Lebanon has defaulted, All the EUR 32 009 000 paid out has ben repaid. The guarantee was first applied for some of the Republics of the former Yugoslavia in October 1992. Since then the Commission has had to step in on 23 occasions. The total paid out comes to EUR 138746428,15; EUR 26 400 000 has been repaid by the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and EUR 7 100 000 by Bosnia and Herzegovina, corresponding to all their defaults,

— the granting, in a series of cases, of interest-rate subsidies of 2 % in non-repayable aid, subject to the overall amounts laid down by the Financial Protocols.

X. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK IN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE WESTERN BALKANS

1. **Legal basis**

Decision of 29 November 1989 by the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank concerning Bank operations in Hungary and Poland.

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to the Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18.5.1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for investment projects carried out in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and east European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23.12.1993, p. 27).

Decision 90/62/EEC is the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank on 24 April 1990 in Brussels and 14 May 1990 in Luxembourg concerning loans in Hungary and Poland, and the extension of this contract to loans in Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria signed on 31 July 1991 in Brussels and Luxembourg.

This contract of guarantee was the subject of an instrument signed in Brussels on 19 January 1993 and in Luxembourg on 4 February 1993 to replace the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic by the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic from 1 January 1993.

Decision 93/696/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

Decision 97/256/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Council Decision 98/348/EC of 19 May 1998 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and amending Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 98/729/EC of 14 December 1998 amending Decision 97/256/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

These two Decisions are the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000.

Council Decision 2000/688/EC of 7 November 2000 amending Council Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Croatia (OJ L 285, 10.11.2000, p. 20).

Council Decision 2001/778/EC of 6 November 2001 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 43).

2. **Description**

In response to a call made by the Council on 9 October 1989, the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank decided on 29 November 1989 to authorise the Bank to provide loans from its own resources to finance investment projects in Hungary and Poland for a total amount not exceeding EUR 1 000 000 000. These loans are granted to finance investment projects which satisfy the Bank's usual requirements for loans from its own resources.

On 14 May 1991 and 15 March 1993 the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, decided that this guarantee should be extended to any loans that the European Investment Bank might make in the other countries of central and eastern Europe (Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania) over a period of two years up to a maximum of EUR 700 000 000.

On 13 December 1993 the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, decided to renew for three years the European Union guarantee for EUR 3 000 000 000 in European Investment Bank loans for projects in Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania.

The budget guarantee covers all aspects of debt-servicing (repayment of capital, interest, related costs) in connection with these loans.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in Albania, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 3 520 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of central and eastern Europe. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The Council decided on 19 May 1998 to grant a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 150 000 000 for a period of two years beginning on 1 January 1998. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The Council decided on 14 December 1998 to amend Decision 97/256/EC in order to extend the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is EUR 100 000 000 for a period of two years beginning on 22 December 1998. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 22 December 1999 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in Albania, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 8 680 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of central and eastern Europe. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

On 7 November 2000 the Council decided to extend the guarantee granted by the Community to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in Croatia. The value of those loans is limited to an overall ceiling of EUR 250 000 000, granted over four years.

On 6 November 2000 the Council decided to extend the guarantee granted by the Community to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. The value of those loans is limited to an overall ceiling of EUR 350 000 000.

3. **Effect on budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

XI. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE TO THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK AGAINST LOSSES UNDER LOANS FOR PROJECTS OF MUTUAL INTEREST IN CERTAIN NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23.2.1993, p. 27).

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

This Decision is the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993.

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (OJ L 329, 19.12.1996, p. 45).

Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000.

Council Decision 2001/777/EC of 6 November 2001 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 41).

2. **Description**

Pursuant to Council Decision 93/115/EEC the European Union guarantees, on a case-by-case basis, loans made by the European Investment Bank in third countries with which the European Union has concluded cooperation agreements.

Decision 93/115/EEC set an overall limit of EUR 250 000 000 a year for a period of three years.

On 12 December 1996 the Council granted the EIB a 100 % Community guarantee for loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (Asian and Latin American developing countries) with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements. This guarantee is restricted to an overall ceiling of EUR 275 000 000 to be granted in 1996. The period of validity for this decision will be automatically extended by six months if, at 31 December 1996, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the ceiling of EUR 275 000 000.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 900 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of Asia and Latin America. It covers a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

The Council decided on 22 December 1999 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Laos, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam and Yemen. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 2 480 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of Asia and Latin America. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Council Decision 2001/777/EC of 6 November 2001 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 41).

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

XII. EUROPEAN COMMUNITY GUARANTEE FOR EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS TO SOUTH AFRICA

1. **Legal basis**

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 31).

This Decision is the basis of a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and east European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

This Decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EEC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000.

2. **Description**

In accordance with the provisions of Decision 95/207/EC, the European Union will guarantee European Investment Bank loans to South Africa up to a maximum total amount of EUR 300 000 000.

The budget guarantee covers all the debt-servicing (repayment of principal, interest and ancillary costs) in connection with these loans.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 14 April 1997 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the Republic of South Africa. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 375 000 000 is for the Republic of South Africa. It covers a period of three years beginning on 1 July 1997. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

Acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting Parliament, the Council decided on 22 December 1999 to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the Republic of South Africa. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened is equivalent to EUR 18 410 000 000, of which EUR 825 000 000 is for the Republic of South Africa. It covers a period beginning on 1 July 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. If, on expiry of this period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank have not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period will be automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

3. **Effect on the budget**

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— payment to the Fund of 9 % of the capital value of the lending and guarantee operations decided and committed after 1 January 2000,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

C. FORECASTS FOR NEW BORROWING ANDLENDING OPERATIONS IN 2001 AND 2002

The following table gives a rough indication of possible new borrowings and the disbursement of new loans (guaranteed by the general budget) in 2001 and 2002.

Borrowing/lending operations in 2000 and 2001 (forecast)

Instrument	2001	2002
A. EC and Euratom borrowing/lending operations with a general budget guarantee		
1. Community macrofinancial assistance for non-member countries		
Operations decided:		
Albania III	—	—
Algeria II	—	—
FYROM II	10	40
Belarus	—	—
Bosnia and Herzegovina I	10	—
Moldova III	—	15
Romania IV	—	100
Tajikistan	60	—
Ukraine III	—	92
Operations proposed and in preparation:		
Bosnia and Herzegovina II		50
Bosnia and Herzegovina III	—	30
FRY I	225	—
FRY II	—	—
2. Euratom loans	50	210
Subtotal	355	537
B. European Investment Bank loans with a general budget guarantee		
1. To non-member countries in the Mediterranean Basin and the Balkans	1 148	1 214
2. To non-member countries in central and eastern Europe	1 400	1 460
3. To the other non-member countries of Latin America and Asia	300	325
4. To South Africa	175	175
5. FRY	70	150
6. Baltic regions and Russia	100	—
Subtotal	3 193	3 324
Grand total	**3 548**	**3 861**

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

A. EC AND EURATOM BORROWING/LENDING OPERATIONS WITH A BUDGET GUARANTEE

Community macrofinancial assistance for non-member countries

1. Macrofinancial assistance for Albania — Albania III and IV

After two macrofinancial assistance operations for Albania in the form of donations, the Council decided on a new operation in the form of a EUR 20 000 000 loan on 22 April 1999. Disbursement in two equal tranches has been postponed.

2. Macrofinancial assistance for Algeria — Algeria II

The first tranche (EUR 100 000 000) of the macrofinancial assistance of EUR 200 000 000 decided in 1994 was disbursed in 1995 in support of Algeria's 1994/1995 economic programme. In view of the country's political and financial situation, disbursement of the second tranche was suspended in 1998. Given the clear improvement in Algeria's external situation, disbursement of the second tranche is no longer planned.

3. Macrofinancial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia — FYROM II and III

A new macrofinancial assistance operation consisting of loans not exceeding EUR 50 000 000 and donations not exceeding EUR 30 000 000 was decided by the Council in 1999. The loans are disbursed in two tranches. The first of EUR 10 000 000, was disbursed in 2001. The second, of EUR 40 000 000, is due to be disbursed in 2002.

4. Macrofinancial assistance for Belarus

The first tranche (EUR 30 000 000) of the macrofinancial assistance of EUR 55 000 000 decided in 1995 was disbursed that year in support of Belarus's economic programme for 1995. In view of the country's political and economic situation, there are no plans at present for disbursing the second tranche.

5. Macrofinancial assistance for Bosnia and Herzegovina — Bosnia I and II

The first macrofinancial assistance operation consisting of loans not exceeding EUR 20 000 000 and donations not exceeding EUR 40 000 000 was decided by the Council in 1999. The first loan tranche of EUR 10 000 000 was disbursed in 1999 and the second loan tranche of EUR 10 000 000 in 2001.

A second macrofinancial assistance operation consisting of loans which could amount to EUR 40 000 000 as well as donations is also envisaged.

6. Macrofinancial assistance for Bulgaria — Bulgaria IV

A new macrofinancial assistance operation for EUR 100 000 000 was decided by the Council in 1999. The first tranche of EUR 40 000 000 was disbursed in 1999 and the remaining EUR 60 000 000 was disbursed in 2000.

7. **Macrofinancial assistance for Romania — Romania IV**

A new macrofinancial assistance operation involving a maximum of EUR 200 000 000 was decided in 1999. The first tranche of EUR 100 000 000 was disbursed in 2000; disbursement of the second tranche is planned for 2002.

8. **Exceptional financial assistance for Tajikistan**

In March 2000 the Council decided to grant Tajikistan exceptional financial assistance of up to EUR 110 000 000, consisting of loans of up to EUR 75 000 000 and donations of up to EUR 35 000 000. EUR 60 000 000 in loans was disbursed in 2001.

9. **Macrofinancial assistance for Ukraine — Ukraine III**

On 15 October 1998 the Council decided to grant a medium-term loan facility for a maximum of EUR 150 000 000 in support of Ukraine's economic programme for 1999 to 2000. A first tranche of EUR 58 000 000 was disbursed in 1999. The second tranche of EUR 42 000 000 and the third tranche of EUR 50 000 000 should be paid in 2002.

10. **Macrofinancial assistance for Moldova — Moldova III**

On 10 July 2000 the Council decided to grant macrofinancial assistance of EUR 15 000 000. Disbursement is planned for 2002.

Euratom loans to non-member countries

On 21 March 1994 the Council decided to empower the Commission to contract borrowings and grant Euratom loans to help improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States. It is estimated that in the framework of this decision loans of EUR 50 000 000 will be signed in 2001 and about EUR 210 000 000 in 2002.

B. EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS WITH A GENERAL BUDGET GUARANTEE

1. ***European Investment Bank loans to non-member Mediterranean Basin countries***

The volume of loans signed under the new 'MED' mandate for EUR 6 425 000 000 and the financial protocols which have yet to be committed in full may be estimated at around EUR 148 000 000 for 2001 and around EUR214 000 000 for 2002.

2. ***European Investment Bank loans to non-member countries in central and eastern Europe***

Under the new 'CEEC' mandate of EUR 8 680 000 000 loans of about EUR 1 400 000 000 may be signed in 2001 and of EUR 1 460 000 000 in 2002.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

3. ***European Investment Bank loans to South Africa***

Under the new 'South Africa' mandate of EUR 825 000 000 loans of about EUR 175 000 000 may be signed in 2001. Loans of the same amount are expected to be signed in 2002.

4. ***European Investment Bank loans to other non-member countries***

Under the new 'ALA' mandate of EUR 2 480 000 000 loans of about EUR 300 000 000 may be signed in 2001 and EUR 325 000 000 in 2002.

5. ***Risk situation***

The amount outstanding on borrowing, lending and guarantee operations at 31 December 2000 came to EUR 13 808 000 000: EUR 133 000 000 in the Member States and EUR 13 675 000 000 in non-member countries.

6. ***Guarantee Fund***

The Council adopted Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external action in accordance with the conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council of 11 and 12 December 1992. This Regulation was last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/1999 (OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

D. CAPITAL OPERATIONS AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

TABLE 1 — LOANS RAISED
Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount received up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1. Balance of payments										
1983	3 997,2	2 782,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985	2 704,1	1 808,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1986	865,0	860,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	873,9	890,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	752,7	629,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	1 000,0	1 000,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	3 989,8	3 978,6	—	—	—	—	—	156,4	—	—
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	14 182,7	11 949,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	156,4	0,0	0,0
2. Euratom										
1977	98,3	119,4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1978	72,7	95,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1979	152,9	170,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1 — LOANS RAISED
Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount received up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1980	183,5	200,7	—	—	—	—	—	0,1	—	—
1981	362,3	430,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1982	355,4	438,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1983	369,1	400,1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	205,0	248,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985	337,8	389,5	—	—	—	—	—	1,0	—	—
1986	594,4	500,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	674,6	900,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	88,0	70,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	48,5	47,4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3 542,5	4 013,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,1	0,0	0,0
3. New Community Instrument (NCI)										
1979	180,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1980	298,0	85,6	—	—	—	—	—	0,3	—	—
1981	333,1	94,4	1,3	1,3	—	—	—	0,3	0,1	—
1982	762,5	249,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1 — LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount received up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1983	1 459,8	851,4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	1 001,4	566,4	18,4	—	—	18,4	18,4	2,1	2,1	2,1
1985	776,4	513,7	—	—	—	—	—	0,7	—	—
1986	509,2	464,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	604,1	344,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	911,7	621,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	535,6	387,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	76,1	24,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	48,7	52,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	70,0	70,0	70,0	70,0	—	—	—	5,1	5,1	—
1995	66,1	59,2	—	—	—	—	—	0,7	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	7 632,7	4 386,0	89,7	71,3	0,0	18,4	18,4	9,2	7,3	2,1
4. Medium-term financial assistance for non-member countries										
1990	350,0	350,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	945,0	945,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	1 671,0	1 671,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	659,0	659,0	—	—	—	—	—	4,1	—	—
1994	400,0	400,0	245,0	245,0	—	—	—	18,8	18,8	—
1995	410,0	410,0	315,0	27,0	207,0	288,0	81,0	14,9	15,8	14,5
1996	155,0	155,0	155,0	—	23,0	155,0	132,0	5,6	7,9	7,9

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 1 — LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount received up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1997	195,0	195,0	195,0	—	—	195,0	195,0	7,0	9,6	9,7
1998	403,0	403,0	388,0	—	—	388,0	388,0	13,5	17,3	17,3
1999	108,0	108,0	108,0	—	—	108,0	108,0	3,9	5,3	5,3
2000	160,0	160,	160,0	—	—	160,0	160,0	2,4	7,8	7,8
Total	5 456,0	5 456,0	1 566,0	272,0	230,0	1 294,0	1 064,0	70,2	82,5	62,5
Total instruments	**30 813,9**	**25 805,2**	**1 655,7**	**343,3**	**230,0**	**1 312,4**	**1 082,4**	**236,9**	**89,8**	**64,6**
Breakdown of total by currency										
EUR		8 582,0	1 636,0	342,0	230,0	1 294,0	1 064,0	135,2	87,6	62,5
BEF		134,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DKK		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEM		2 935,0	1,3	1,3	—	—	—	96,7	0,1	—
GRD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ESP		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FRF		396,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
IEP		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ITL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LUF		39,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NLG		911,6	—	—	—	—	—	2,2	—	—
PTE		91,4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GBP		335,0	18,4	—	—	18,4	18,4	2,1	2,1	2,1
USD		1 555,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CHF		415,7	—	—	—	—	—	0,7	—	—
JPY		334,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CAD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2 — LOANS GRANTED

Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000)

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1. Balance of payments										
1983	3 997,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1986	865,0	860,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	873,9	890,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	1 000,0	1 015,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	3 989,8	3 978,6	—	—	—	—	—	96,4	—	—
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60,0	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	10 725,9	6 745,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	156,4	0,0	0,0
2. Euratom										
1977	95,3	23,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1978	70,8	45,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1979	151,6	43,6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1980	183,5	74,3	—	—	—	—	—	0,1	—	—
1981	360,4	245,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1982	354,6	249,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2 — LOANS GRANTED
Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1983	366,9	369,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	183,7	207,1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1985	208,3	179,3	—	—	—	—	—	1,0	—	—
1986	575,0	445,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	209,6	329,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	2 759,7	2 213,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,1	0,0	0,0
3. New Community Instrument (NCI)										
(a) Not including earthquakes										
1979	272,7	325,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1980	197,6	237,9	—	—	—	—	—	0,3	—	—
1981	243,5	279,5	1,3	1,3	—	—	—	0,3	0,1	—
1982	631,4	608,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1983	961,0	974,6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1984	1 154,0	1 117,5	18,4	—	—	18,4	18,4	2,1	2,1	2,1

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2 — LOANS GRANTED
Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1985	845,7	859,8	—	—	—	—	—	0,7	—	—
1986	390,8	383,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1987	384,9	371,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1988	309,5	298,3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1989	78,3	75,1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1990	23,6	22,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	25,4	20,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1994	—	—	82,0	82,0	—	—	—	6,7	6,7	—
1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0,7	—	—
1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	5 518,4	5 575,3	101,7	83,3	0,0	18,4	18,4	10,8	8,9	2,1
(b) Earthquakes										
Italy	598,7	677,6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Greece	80,0	83,6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	678,7	761,2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**6 197,1**	**6 336,5**	**101,7**	**83,3**	**0,0**	**18,4**	**18,4**	**10,8**	**8,9**	**2,1**
4. Medium-term financial assistance to non-member countries and food aid to the former Soviet Union										
1990	350,0	350,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1991	945,0	945,0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1992	1 671,0	1 671,0	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	—	—

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2 — LOANS GRANTED
Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
1993	659,0	659,0	—	—	—	—	—	4,1	—	—
1994	400,0	400,0	240,0	225,0	5,0	15,0	10,0	16,9	15,4	0,8
1995	410,0	410,0	315,0	27,0	207,0	288,0	81,0	10,3	15,8	14,5
1996	155,0	155,0	155,0	—	23,0	155,0	132,0	5,6	7,9	7,9
1997	445,0	445,0	195,0	—	—	195,0	195,0	15,0	9,6	9,7
1998	153,0	153,0	388,0	—	—	388,0	388,0	6,0	18,8	18,8
1999	108,0	108,0	108,0	—	—	108,0	108,0	3,9	5,3	5,3
2000	160,0	160,0	160,0	—	—	160,0	160,0	2,4	7,8	7,8
Total	5 456,0	5 456,0	1 561,0	252,0	235,0	1 309,0	1 074,0	64,2	80,6	64,8
Total instruments	**25 138,7**	**20 750,7**	**1 662,7**	**335,3**	**235,0**	**1 327,4**	**1 092,4**	**235,5**	**89,5**	**66,9**
5. *Breakdown of total by currency*										
EUR		—	1 583,8	274,8	235,0	1 309,0	1 074,0	222,2	82,2	64,7
BEF		386,5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DKK		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEM		3 105,1	1,3	1,3	—	—	—	0,3	0,1	—
GRD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ESP		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FRF		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
IEP		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ITL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LUF		33,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NLG		232,2	—	—	—	—	—	2,2	—	—
PTE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GBP		—	77,7	59,3	—	18,4	18,4	7,2	7,2	2,1
USD		599,8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex II
(Borrowing and lending)

TABLE 2 — LOANS GRANTED
Capital operations and management of funds lent

(exchange rates at 31 December 2000) *(cont'd)*

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of signature	Equivalent at date of signature	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2000	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest		
				2001	2002	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
CHF		232,7	—	—	—	—	—	0,7	—	—
JPY		375,9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CAD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			1 662,8	335,4	235,0	1 327,4	1 092,4	232,6	89,5	66,8

Technical notes on Table 1

1. ***Table 1***

(a) For balance of payments, 'NCI' and 'Euratom' operations the amounts borrowed should correspond to the amounts lent.

However, the funds borrowed may be exchanged under swap operations for other currencies (at different interest rates) and these currencies are then lent.

Divergent movements in the parities against the euro of the currencies borrowed and lent are the reasons for the differences between the columns 'Repayments' and 'Amount outstanding' for borrowing/lending operations.

The differences in interest rates for the currencies used in borrowing/lending operations are the reasons for differences in the column 'Interest' for these two types of operations.

(b) Exchange rate: the amounts in Column (2) 'Equivalent at date of signature' are converted at the rate applicable on the date of signature. As regards refinancing operations, Table 1 shows both the initial operation (e.g. in 1979) and the replacement operation (e.g. in 1986), the amount for the latter being converted at the rate of the initial operation. The resulting duplication affects the annual figures but is eliminated in the total.

All other amounts are converted at the rate applicable at 31 December 2000.

(c) Column (3) 'Initial amount received/paid up to 31 December 2000'. With reference to 1986, for example, this column shows the cumulative total of all amounts received up to 31 December 2000 under loans signed in 1986 (Table 1), including refinancing (which produces some duplication).

(d) Column (4) 'Amount outstanding at 31 December 2000': these are net figures, with no duplication as a result of refinancing operations. They are obtained by subtracting from the column (3) figure the cumulative total of repayments made up to 31 December 2000, including repayments in respect of refinancing operations (total not given in the tables).

(e) Column (7) = Column (4) Column (5).

ANNEX III — EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

COMMISSION
Part B

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area ([1])

Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments ([2])	Payments ([2]) ([3])	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
A-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	403 369 000	403 369 000	566 000	566 000
A-3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**	308 044 760	308 044 760	11 000	11 000
A-7	**DECENTRALISED EXPENDITURE ON SUPPORT STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION**	226 666 000	226 666 000	1 209 000	1 209 000
	Part A — Subtotal	**938 079 760**	**938 079 760**	**1 786 000**	**1 786 000**
B3-1 0 0 0 A	Preparatory actions for cooperation in the fields of education and of youth policy — Expenditure on administrative management ([4]) ([5])	100 000	100 000	2 128	2 128
B3-1 0 0 0	Preparatory action for cooperation in the fields of education and of youth policy ([4]) ([5])	17 000 000	16 939 000	361 760	360 462
B3-1 0 0 1 A	Socrates - Expenditure on administrative management	5 850 000	5 535 000	124 488	117 785
B3-1 0 0 1	Socrates	248 150 000	247 506 000	5 280 632	5 266 928
B3-1 0 0 3 A	Preparatory measures for promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society — Expenditure on administrative management	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
B3-1 0 0 3	Preparatory measures for promotion of the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society	p.m.	5 200 000	p.m.	110 656
B3-1 0 1 0 A	Youth — Expenditure on administrative management	2 880 000	2 767 500	61 286	58 892
B3-1 0 1 0	Youth	69 120 000	65 307 500	1 470 874	1 389 744
B3-1 0 2 0 A	Promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship — Expenditure on administrative management	180 000	180 000	3 830	3 830
B3-1 0 2 0	Promotion of European pathways in work-linked training, including apprenticeship	1 320 000	1 253 000	28 090	26 664
B3-1 0 2 1 A	Leonardo da Vinci — Expenditure on administrative management	4 140 000	4 140 000	88 099	88 099

([1]) The proportionality factor determining EFTA States' contribution to expenditure under Part B of budget 2002 is 2,128 %.
([2]) Including appropriations entered in the reserve.
([3]) Only payments assigned to commitments in years with an EFTA contribution.
([4]) Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution.
([5]) The reserve concerning an agreement concerns 2002.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area ([1])

(cont'd)

([1]) Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments ([2])	Payments ([2]) ([3])	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B3-1 0 2 1	Leonardo da Vinci	154 860 000	156 393 000	3 295 421	3 328 043
B3-2 0 0 8 A	Framework programme in support of culture — Expenditure on administrative management	1 260 000	1 270 000	26 813	27 026
B3-2 0 0 8	Framework programme in support of culture	33 240 000	34 730 000	707 347	739 054
B3-2 0 0 9	Completion of previous programmes and measures	—	1 215 000	—	25 855
B3-2 0 1 0 A	Media (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry) — Expenditure on administrative management	5 600 000	5 600 000	119 168	119 168
B3-2 0 1 0	MediaPlus (measures to promote the development of the audiovisual industry)	64 400 000	69 400 000	1 370 432	1 476 832
B3-2 0 1 1	MediaTraining (measures to promote the development of vocational training in the audiovisual industry)	8 000 000	8 200 000	170 240	174 496
B3-4 0 1 1 A	EURES (European employment services) — Expenditure on administrative management ([1])	450 000	450 000	9 513	9 513
B3-4 0 1 1	EURES (European employment services) ([1])	14 550 000	11 550 000	307 587	244 167
B3-4 0 1 2 A	Community measures to achieve equality between men and women — Expenditure on administrative expenditures	270 000	270 000	5 746	5 746
B3-4 0 1 2	Community measures to achieve equality between men and women	9 730 000	9 989 000	207 054	212 566
B3-4 1 0 5 A	Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion — Expenditure on administrative management ([2])	360 000	360 000	7 661	7 661
B3-4 1 0 5	Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion ([2])	10 640 000	8 569 000	226 419	182 348
B3-4 3 0 8 A	Public health (2001 to 2006) — Expenditure on administrative management	1 561 500	1 624 500	33 229	34 569
B3-4 3 0 8	Public health (2001 to 2006)	44 773 500	37 120 500	952 780	789 924
B4-1 0 3 0 A	Altener — Promotion of renewable energy sources — Expenditure on administrative management	109 800	109 800	2 337	2 337

([1]) Not including Liechtenstein.
([2]) Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area [1]

(cont'd)

[1] Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments [2]	Payments [2] [3]	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B4-1 0 3 0	Altener — Promotion of renewable energy sources	18 090 200	16 777 200	384 959	357 019
B4-1 0 3 1 A	SAVE — Promotion of energy efficiency — Expenditure on administrative management	145 800	145 800	3 103	3 103
B4-1 0 3 1	SAVE — Promotion of energy efficiency	9 854 200	11 854 200	209 697	252 257
B4-1 0 4 0 A	ETAP — Studies, analyses and forecasts in the energy sector — Expenditure on administrative management	63 000	63 000	1 341	1 341
B4-1 0 4 0	ETAP — Studies, analyses and forecasts in the energy sector	437 000	505 000	9 299	10 746
B4-3 0 5	***Community framework for cooperation to promote sustainable urban development*** [1]	2 900 000	1 500 000	61 712	31 920
B4-3 0 7	***Community cooperation in the field of marine pollution***	1 000 000	1 000 000	21 280	21 280
B4-3 0 8 A	***Community action programme in the field of civil protection — Expenditure on administrative management***	72 000	72 000	1 532	1 532
B4-3 0 8	***Community action programme in the field of civil protection***	1 428 000	1 328 000	30 388	28 260
B4-3 1 0 1 A	Subsidy to the European Environment Agency - Expenditure on administrative management	9 980 000	9 960 000	212 374	211 949
B4-3 1 0 1	Subsidy to the European Environment Agency	9 400 000	8 400 000	200 032	178 752
B5-1 0 0 A	***Community activities in favour of consumers — Expenditure on administrative management***	697 500	675 000	14 843	14 364
B5-1 0 0	***Community activities in favour of consumers***	21 802 500	19 325 000	463 957	411 236
B5-3 1 2 0 A	Special contribution for orphan medicinal products - Expenditure on administrative management	8 294 000	8 294 000	176 496	176 496
B5-3 1 2 0	Special contribution for orphan medicinal products	5 706 000	5 706 000	121 424	121 424

[1] Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area ([1])

(cont'd)

([1]) Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments ([2])	Payments ([2]) ([3])	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B5-3 2 5	***Community measures to assist tourism***	—	p.m.	—	p.m.
B5-3 3 1	***Information society***	4 000 000	6 000 000	85 120	127 680
B5-3 3 4 A	***Promotion of the European digital presence in global networks — Expenditure on administrative management*** ([1]) ([2])	450 000	400 000	9 576	8 512
B5-3 3 4	***Promotion of the European digital presence in global networks*** ([3]) ([2])	28 050 000	16 640 000	596 904	354 099
B5-5 0 2 A	***Labour market — Expenditure on administrative management*** ([3]) ([4])	1 100 000	1 550 000	23 408	32 984
B5-5 0 2	***Labour market*** ([1]) ([4])	3 900 000	5 240 000	82 992	111 507
B5-5 1 0 A	***Programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for SMEs — Expenditure on administrative management***	6 480 000	6 300 000	137 894	134 064
B5-5 1 0	***Programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, particularly for SMEs***	21 120 000	22 700 000	449 434	483 056
B5-5 1 1	***Programme for enterprises — improvement of the financial environment for SMEs***	71 000 000	27 700 000	1 510 880	589 456
B5-5 1 2	***Completion of the Employment initiative (1998 to 2000)***	—	11 000 000	—	234 080
B5-6 0 0 A	***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries — Expenditure on administrative management*** ([5])	3 510 000	3 150 000	56 020	50 274
B5-6 0 0	***Policy on statistical information concerned with non-member countries*** ([5])	30 490 000	28 350 000	486 620	452 466
B5-7 2 1 0 A	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA) — Expenditure on administrative management	1 080 000	1 080 000	22 982	22 982
B5-7 2 1 0	Networks for the interchange of data between administrations (IDA)	22 920 000	20 920 000	487 738	445 178

([1]) Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution
([2]) The reserve concerning an agreement concerns 2002.
([3]) Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution.
([4]) The reserve relating to an agreement only concerns the proposal for a programme of Community incentive measures in the field of employment.
([5]) Calculated on the basis of an EFTA contribution equal to 75 % of the appropriations.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area [1]

(cont'd)

[1] Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments [2]	Payments [2] [3]	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B5-8 0 2 A	***Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women — Expenditure on administrative management***	324 000	324 000	6 895	6 895
B5-8 0 2	***Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women***	5 676 000	5 536 000	120 785	117 806
B5-8 0 3 A	***Measures combating and preventing discrimination — Expenditure on administrative management*** [1] [2]	720 000	720 000	15 322	15 322
B5-8 0 3	***Measures combating and preventing discrimination*** [1] [2]	15 480 000	15 480 000	329 414	329 414
B5-8 0 6 A	***European Year of People with Disabilities - Expenditure on administrative management*** [3]	100 000	100 000	2 128	2 128
B5-8 0 6	**[3] European Year of People with Disabilities**	3 900 000	1 660 000	82 992	35 325
B5-8 2 1 A	***Action on illegal and harmful content on the Internet — Expenditure on administrative management***	300 000	300 000	6 384	6 384
B5-8 2 1	***Action against illegal and harmful content on the Internet***	6 200 000	6 550 000	131 936	139 384
B6-1 1 1	***Persons associated with the institution***	121 404 000	121 404 000	2 583 477	2 583 477
B6-1 2 1	***Resources***	32 485 000	35 655 000	691 281	758 738
B6-2 1 1 1	Serving the citizen (consumer protection, health, access to information, safety)	9 000 000	11 494 000	191 520	244 592
B6-2 2 1 1	Enhancing sustainability	7 600 000	12 233 000	161 728	260 318
B6-2 3 1 1	Underpinning European competitiveness	4 624 000	7 592 000	98 399	161 558
B6-2 9 3	***Joint Research Centre participation in shared-cost actions (EC)***	6 280 000	6 453 000	133 638	137 320
B6-4 1 4	***Completion of previous joint programmes — Projects covered by the Agreement on the European Economic Area***	—	1 499 000	—	31 899

[1] Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution
[2] The reserve concerning an agreement concerns 2002.
[3] Subject to agreement on an EFTA contribution.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area ([1])

(cont'd)

([1]) Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments ([2])	Payments ([2]) ([3])	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B6-5 1 1 1	Completion of earlier programmes (prior to 1995) ([1])	—	1 580 000	—	33 401
B6-5 4 1 1	Completion of the fourth framework programme (1994 to 1998) — Projects concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area	—	376 750 000	—	8 017 240
B6-6 1 1 0	Quality of life and management of living resources: administrative expenditure	34 374 000	34 374 000	731 479	731 479
B6-6 1 1 1	Quality of life and management of living resources: operating expenditure	644 126 000	462 754 000	13 707 001	9 847 405
B6-6 1 2 0	User-friendly information society: administrative expenditure	69 800 000	69 800 000	1 485 344	1 485 344
B6-6 1 2 1	User-friendly information society: operating expenditure	874 200 000	752 960 000	18 602 976	16 022 989
B6-6 1 3 0	Competitive and sustainable growth — Aadministrative expenditure	37 530 000	37 530 000	798 638	798 638
B6-6 1 3 1	Competitive and sustainable growth: operating expenditure	691 370 000	562 892 000	14 712 354	11 978 342
B6-6 1 4 0	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: administrative expenditure	18 800 000	18 800 000	400 064	400 064
B6-6 1 4 1	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Environment and sustainable development: Operating expenditure	307 100 000	199 668 000	6 535 088	4 248 935
B6-6 1 5 0	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: administrative expenditure	17 313 000	17 313 000	368 421	368 421
B6-6 1 5 1	Energy, environment and sustainable development (EC) — Energy: operating expenditure	295 587 000	193 462 600	6 290 091	4 116 884
B6-6 2 1 0	Confirming the international role of Community research: administrative expenditure	12 383 000	12 383 000	263 510	263 510
B6-6 2 1 1	Confirming the international role of Community research: operating expenditure	137 717 000	106 473 600	2 930 618	2 265 758
B6-6 3 1 0	Promotion of innovation and encouragement of SME participation: administrative expenditure	8 500 000	8 500 000	180 880	180 880

([1]) Not including Liechtenstein.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex III
(European Economic Area)

List of budget headings concerned by the Agreement on the European Economic Area ([1])

(cont'd)

([1]) Title Article Item	Heading	Commitments ([2])	Payments ([2]) ([3])	EFTA contribution	
				Commitments	Payments
B6-6 3 1 1	Promotion of innovation and encouragement of participation of SMEs: operating expenditure	86 500 000	69 700 000	1 840 720	1 483 216
B6-6 4 1 0	Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: administrative expenditure	23 501 000	23 501 000	500 101	500 101
B6-6 4 1 1	Improving the human research potential and the socioeconomic knowledge base: operating expenditure	328 199 000	304 631 200	6 984 075	6 482 552
	Part B — Subtotal	**4 783 608 000**	**4 412 486 400**	**101 612 198**	**93 728 229**
	Part A and Part B — Total	**5 721 687 760**	**5 350 566 160**	**103 398 198**	**95 514 229**

ANNEX IV — LIST OF BUDGET LINES OPEN TO THE ASSOCIATED COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE, CYPRUS, MALTA AND TURKEY

SI = Slovenia; CZ = Czech Republic; HU = Hungary; PL = Poland; SK = Slovak Republic; EE = Estonia; LT = Lithuania; LV = Latvia; RO = Romania; BG = Bulgaria; CY = Cyprus; MT = Malta; TR = Turkey

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex IV

List of budget lines open to the associated countries of central and eastern Europe, Cyprus, Malta and Turkey

Payment appropriations in EUR million (to three decimal places)

Chapter A-7 0 (Items A-7 0 0 2, A-7 0 1 0, A-7 0 3 0 and A-7 0 3 1) Decentralised expenditure on support staff and administration	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: p.m.	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,097	0,103	0,103	0,103	0,097	0,097	0,097	0,097	0,103	0,097	0,093	0,093	p.m.	**1,180**
From third countries	0,097	0,103	0,103	0,103	0,097	0,097	0,097	0,097	0,103	0,097	0,093	0,093	p.m.	**1,180**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Items B3-1 0 0 1 and B3-1 0 0 1 A Socrates	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 254,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,963	5,839	5,520	13,245	2,409	0,705	1,477	0,977	8,906	4,662	0,647	0,608	p.m.	**45,958**
From third countries	0,629	2,044	2,760	5,696	1,204	0,350	0,738	0,607	4,453	0,932	0,297	0,183	p.m.	**19,893**
From heading 4	0,334	3,795	2,760	7,549	1,205	0,355	0,739	0,370	4,453	3,730	0,350	0,425	p.m.	**26,065**

Items B3-1 0 1 0 and B3-1 0 1 0 A Youth	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 72,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,585	1,092	1,482	3,647	1,291	0,488	0,663	0,546	2,442	0,702	0,546	0,386	p.m.	**13,870**
From third countries	0,325	0,382	0,741	1,569	0,645	0,281	0,331	0,343	1,221	0,226	0,246	0,036	p.m.	**6,346**
From heading 4	0,260	0,710	0,741	2,078	0,646	0,207	0,332	0,203	1,221	0,476	0,300	0,350	p.m.	**7,524**

Items B3-1 0 2 1 and B3-1 0 2 1 A Leonardo da Vinci	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 157,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	1,055	2,782	2,782	6,733	2,244	0,892	1,459	1,206	4,713	3,294	0,505	0,458	p.m.	**28,123**
From third countries	0,851	0,974	1,391	2,895	1,122	0,476	0,729	0,763	2,357	0,494	0,305	0,033	p.m.	**12,390**
From heading 4	0,204	1,808	1,391	3,838	1,122	0,416	0,730	0,443	2,357	2,800	0,200	0,425	p.m.	**15,734**

Items B3-2 0 0 8 and B3-2 0 0 8 A Framework programme in support of culture [1]	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 34,500	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,158	0,641	0,478	1,536	0,267	0,126	0,136	0,106	0,699	0,217	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**4,364**
From third countries	0,096	0,351	0,264	0,234	0,109	0,083	0,085	0,015	0,382	0,056	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**1,675**
From heading 4	0,062	0,290	0,214	1,302	0,158	0,043	0,051	0,091	0,318	0,160	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**2,689**

[1] It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.

Items B3-2 0 1 0 and B3-2 0 1 0 A MediaPlus [1]	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 70,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

[1] It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex IV

Items B3-2 0 1 1 MediaTraining ([1])	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 8,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

([1]) It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.

Items B3-4 0 1 2 and B3-4 0 1 2 A Community measures to achieve equality between men and women	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 10,00	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,034	0,164	0,109	0,200	0,030	0,030	0,026	0,030	0,157	0,050	0,030	0,030	0,200	**1,090**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Items B3-4 1 0 5 and B3-4 1 0 5 A Preparatory measures combating and preventing exclusion	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 11,00	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,026	0,039	0,038	0,148	0,030	0,025	0,034	0,029	0,086	0,031	0,025	0,025	0,250	**0,786**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Item B4- 1 0 3 0 Altener ([1])	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 18,200	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,080	0,304	0,253	1,015	0,167	0,062	0,105	0,098	0,643	0,198	0,021	p.m.	p.m.	**2,946**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

([1]) It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.

B4-1 0 3 1 SAVE - Promotion of energy efficiency	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 10,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,043	0,224	0,182	0,641	0,105	0,029	0,059	0,036	0,322	0,128	0,016	p.m.	p.m.	**1,785**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

B4-1 0 4 0 ETAP ([1])	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 0,800	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

([1]) It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex IV

Item B4-3 2 0 0 LIFE III (financial instrument for the environment) — Nature protection (1)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 70,300	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,350	0,—	1,086	0,—	0,—	0,301	0,—	0,301	1,141	0,—	0,—	0,—	0,—	**3,179**
From third countries	0,185	0,—	0,563	0,—	0,—	0,158	0,—	0,158	0,594	0,—	0,—	0,—	0,—	**1,658**
From heading 4	0,165	0,—	0,523	0,—	0,—	0,143	0,—	0,143	0,547	0,—	0,—	0,—	0,—	**1,521**
(1) It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.														

Item B4-3 2 0 1 LIFE III (Financial instrument for the environment) — Environmental protection (1)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 70,300	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,350	0,—	1,086	0,—	0,—	0,301	0,—	0,301	1,141	0,—	0,—	0,—	0,—	**3,179**
From third countries	0,185	0,—	0,563	0,—	0,—	0,158	0,—	0,158	0,594	0,—	0,—	0,—	0,—	**1,658**
From heading 4	0,165	0,—	0,523	0,—	0,—	0,143	0,—	0,143	0,547	0,—	0,—	0,—	0,—	**1,521**
(1) It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.														

Articles B5-3 0 3 and B5-3 0 3 A Customs 2000 (1)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 24,105	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,159	0,176	0,176	0,176	0,159	0,159	0,159	0,159	0,176	0,176	0,159	0,159	0,176	**2,169**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
(1) It is planned to open up the programme but the negotiations still have to be conducted.														

Article B5-3 0 5 Fiscalis (action programme for the reinforcement of the indirect taxation systems of the internal market)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 8,4	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,094	0,110	0,110	0,124	0,094	0,094	0,094	0,094	0,110	0,950	0,094	p.m.	p.m.	**1,968**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Articles B5-5 0 2 and B5-5 0 2 A Labour market	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 10,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,050	0,100	0,100	0,100	0,050	0,050	0,050	0,050	0,100	0,050	0,050	0,050	0,050	**0,850**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Article B5-8 0 2 Measures for combating violence against children, adolescents and women (Daphne)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 5,000	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,132	0,263	0,263	0,788	0,132	0,066	0,132	0,132	0,394	0,132	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**2,434**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

COMMISSION
Part B — Annex IV

Articles B5-8 0 3 and B5-8 0 3 A Measures combating and preventing discrimination	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 16,200	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From third countries	0,031	0,061	0,059	0,120	0,052	0,030	0,034	0,032	0,081	0,057	0,025	0,025	0,250	**0,857**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Article B5-8 2 0 Training, exchange and cooperation programmes in the fields of justice and home affairs	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 17,960	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,117	0,338	0,286	0,950	0,122	0,031	0,064	0,038	0,229	0,075	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**2,250**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Subsection B6 Fifth framework research programme EC (non-nuclear)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 3 768,393,	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	8,780	23,251	21,216	67,379	8,705	2,261	4,711	2,939	14,998	5,464	4,032	-	-	**163,736**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Subsection B6 Fifth framework research programme Euratom (nuclear)	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 286,607	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	0,668	1,768	1,613	0,—	0,662	0,—	0,—	0,224	1,141	0,416	0,—	-	-	**6,492**
From third countries	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**
From heading 4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	**p.m.**

Totals

	Recipient States													
Budget 2002: 4 880,165	SI	CZ	HU	PL	SK	EE	LT	LV	RO	BG	CY	MT	TR	**Total contributions**
Total third-country contribution	13,255	36,077	35,915	94,381	15,929	5,268	8,739	6,867	35,907	15,059	5,823	1,545	p.m.	**274,765**
From third countries ([1])	2,710	4,761	7,143	12,677	3,668	1,908	2,363	2,493	11,088	2,388	1,192	0,559	0,626	**53,576**
From heading 4 ([2])	1,190	6,603	6,152	14,767	3,131	1,307	1,852	1,393	9,443	7,166	0,850	1,200	p.m.	**55,054**

([1]) Allowing for the fact that for certain items the breakdown between national funds and Phare funds has not been determined.
([2]) Allowing for the fact that for certain items the breakdown between national funds and Phare funds has not been determined.

SECTION IV

COURT OF JUSTICE

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Justice for the financial year 2002

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	147 951 626
Own resources	– 19 137 000
Contribution due	**128 814 626**

COURT OF JUSTICE

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials and other servants***	11 466 000	10 884 000	9 927 583,39
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	5 599 000	5 171 000	4 955 723,21
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	1 752 000	1 621 000	1 551 526,88
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	18 817 000	17 676 000	16 434 833,48
	Title 4 — Total	**18 817 000**	**17 676 000**	**16 434 833,48**

COURT OF JUSTICE

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials and other servants

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
11 466 000	10 884 000	9 927 583,39

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29.12.1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5.11.1997, p. 1).

4 0 1 Staff contributions to the pension scheme

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
5 599 000	5 171 000	4 955 723,21

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
1 752 000	1 621 000	1 551 526,88

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulations No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29.12.1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR REUSE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	60 000	60 000	151 094,43
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	60 000	60 000	151 094,43
	CHAPTER 5 4			
5 4 0	***Miscellaneous revenue available for reuse (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used***	p.m.	p.m.	16 170,19
	CHAPTER 5 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	16 170,19
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	250 000	250 000	644 100,05
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	250 000	250 000	644 100,05
	Title 5 — Total	**310 000**	**310 000**	**811 364,67**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

5 2 0 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
60 000	60 000	151 094,43

CHAPTER 5 4 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR REUSE (ARTICLE 27 OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION) BUT NOT USED

5 4 0 Miscellaneous revenue available for reuse (Article 27 of the Financial Regulation) but not used

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	16 170,19

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
250 000	250 000	644 100,05

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 11(2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	10 000	10 000	121,12
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	10 000	10 000	121,12
	Title 9 — Total	**10 000**	**10 000**	**121,12**
	GRAND TOTAL	**19 137 000**	**17 996 000**	**17 246 319,27**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
10 000	10 000	121,12

COURT OF JUSTICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	16 781 000	17 100 000	15 186 778,87
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	96 135 476	90 782 000	81 378 773,70
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	3 600	32 976,36
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	250 000	250 000	241 162,75
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	177 000	96 000	77 464,29
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	18 000	17 000	6 746,37
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	182 000	79 000	72 000,—
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	6 123 200	6 149 000	5 287 947,28
	Title 1 — Total	**119 666 676**	**114 476 600**	**102 283 849,62**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	16 788 300	16 452 000	16 191 107,49
2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING	4 450 000	4 070 000	3 890 311,01
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	1 752 000	1 673 000	1 667 100,20
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	1 253 500	1 038 000	1 105 247,49
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	668 000	738 000	756 000,—
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	325 000	345 000	305 638,11
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 7	PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	2 543 000	2 758 000	3 005 170,30
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	310 000	208 000	144 561,38
	Title 2 — Total	**28 089 800**	**27 282 000**	**27 065 135,98**

COURT OF JUSTICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 7	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	30 000	30 000	17 014,48
	Title 3 — Total	**30 000**	**30 000**	**17 014,48**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	165 150	100 000	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**165 150**	**100 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**147 951 626**	**141 888 600**	**129 366 000,08**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 912 000	7 718 000	7 649 492,76
1 0 0 1	Residence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 187 000	1 158 000	1 147 423,28
1 0 0 2	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	605 000	638 000	538 357,12
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	387 000	385 000	377 552,19
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	10 091 000	9 899 000	9 712 825,35
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	493 000	489 000	418 086,45
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 755 000	2 023 000	993 416,99
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 282 000	2 441 000	2 038 843,62
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 145 000	1 031 000	1 004 149,38
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	3 427 000	3 472 000	3 042 993,—
1 0 4	***Missions, duty travel and incidental expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	145 000	145 000,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering or leaving the service***			
1 0 5 0	Travel expenses (including family members)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	20 000	4 826,75
1 0 5 1	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	280 000	346 469,08
1 0 5 2	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	96 000	192 000	176 853,88
	Article 1 0 5 — Total	256 000	492 000	528 149,71
1 0 6	***Courses for members of the institution***			
1 0 6 0	Language courses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	137 000	137 000	96 810,—
1 0 6 1	Computer training			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	12 000	9 000,—
	Article 1 0 6 — Total	149 000	149 000	105 810,—
1 0 9	***Adjustments to emoluments***			
1 0 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	240 497,37
1 0 9 1	Provisional appropriations to cover adjustments to emoluments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	215 000	181 000	0,—
	Article 1 0 9 — Total	465 000	431 000	240 497,37
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	16 781 000	17 100 000	15 186 778,87

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	68 558 198	64 491 000	59 261 398,13
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 656 542	5 483 000	4 777 605,79
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 865 355	10 224 000	9 339 638,49
1 1 0 3	Flat-rate allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	438 000	426 000	380 876,03
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	85 518 095	80 624 000	73 759 518,44
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	935 850 [1]	961 000 [2]	726 579,51
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000	69 000	61 625,55
1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	1 005 850	1 030 000	788 205,06

[1] An appropriation of EUR 165 150 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

[2] An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 386 589	2 231 000	2 043 191,76
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	630 677	588 000	517 495,93
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	126 000	120 000	101 374,46
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	33 000	30 000	14 585,73
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	3 176 266	2 969 000	2 676 647,88
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000	37 000	22 098,45
1 1 4 1	Annual leave travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 164 000	1 188 000	1 027 635,27
1 1 4 2	Accommodation and transport allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 3	Fixed duty allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 000	5 384,78
1 1 4 7	Allowances for round-the-clock or shift duties or for standby duty at work and/or at home			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	1 216 000	1 239 000	1 055 118,50
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	448 000	437 000	399 921,98
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including family members)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	51 000	56 000	39 000,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	868 000	1 052 000	639 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	416 000	476 000	314 248,26
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	608 000	745 000	515 172,32
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	1 943 000	2 329 000	1 507 420,58
1 1 9	***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Salary weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 590 000	1 185 000	1 191 941,26
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 238 265	969 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	2 828 265	2 154 000	1 191 941,26
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	96 135 476	90 782 000	81 378 773,70

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances on retirement in the interests of the service, pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 2 1 5	Allowances on final termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	3 000	28 415,76
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	p.m.	3 000	28 415,76
1 2 3	***Sickness insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	100	0,—
1 2 9	***Adjustments to pensions and various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	500	4 560,60
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	500	4 560,60
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	3 600	32 976,36
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	241 162,75
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	250 000	250 000	241 162,75

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
1 4 1 0	Medical service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	177 000	96 000	64 939,82
1 4 1 1	Acquisition of medical equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	12 524,47
	Article 1 4 1 — Total	177 000	96 000	77 464,29
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	177 000	96 000	77 464,29
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	0,—
1 6 1	***Social contacts between staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	3 000,—
1 6 4	***Special aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	11 000	3 746,37
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	18 000	17 000	6 746,37
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	180 000	77 000	68 760,—
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	3 240,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	182 000	79 000	72 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	182 000	79 000	72 000,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation***			
1 8 0 2	Early Childhood Centre and other creches			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	946 000	782 000	725 000,—
	Article 1 8 0 — Total	946 000	782 000	725 000,—
1 8 2	***Further training***			
1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	596 000	596 000	398 246,76
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	596 000	596 000	398 246,76
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Restaurant and canteen operating costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	44 000	149 600,—
1 8 4 1	Current alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 8 4 2	Special alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	50 000	44 000	149 600,—
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000	58 000	54 000,—
1 8 6 1	Interinstitutional sports centre			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	0,—
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	57 000	60 000	54 000,—
1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 200	16 000	5 388,84
1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure for staff recruitment***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	260 000	260 000	260 000,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 9 0	Freelance interpreters from the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 8 9 1	Other freelance interpreters Non-differentiated appropriations	800 000	990 000	579 500,—
1 8 9 3	Other temporary conference staff Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	4 000	4 000,—
1 8 9 4	Freelance proofreaders Non-differentiated appropriations	170 000	170 000	107 500,—
1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services Non-differentiated appropriations	234 000	227 000	204 836,02
1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the translation department Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 799 875,66
	Article 1 8 9 — Total	4 208 000	4 391 000	3 695 711,68
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	6 123 200	6 149 000	5 287 947,28
	Title 1 — Total	**119 666 676**	**114 476 600**	**102 283 849,62**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 912 000	7 718 000	7 649 492,76

Remarks

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2426/91 (OJ L 222, 10.8.1991, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 4045/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down the emoluments of the President, members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 24.12.1988, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of the members of the institution.

1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 187 000	1 158 000	1 147 423,28

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the residence allowances of the members of the institution.

1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
605 000	638 000	538 357,12

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 3 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances, comprising:

— the household allowance,

— the dependent child allowance,

— the education allowance,

of the members of the institution.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
387 000	385 000	377 552,19

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the entertainment and service allowances of the members of the institution.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
493 000	489 000	418 086,45

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employer's contribution (0,87 %) for insurance against accidents and occupational disease,

— the employer's contribution (3,4 %) for sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— the allowances provided for in the event of death of a member of the institution.

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 755 000	2 023 000	993 416,99

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary allowances, family allowances and weightings applicable for the country of residence of former members of the institution.

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 282 000	2 441 000	2 038 843,62

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 18 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of former members of the institution together with the weighting applicable for their country of residence.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 145 000	1 031 000	1 004 149,38

Remarks

Regime governing the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Articles 15 and 18 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover survivors' pensions for widows and/or orphans of former members of the institution, together with the weightings applicable for their country of residence.

1 0 4 ***Missions, duty travel and incidental expenses***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
145 000	145 000	145 000,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, daily subsistence allowances and ancillary or special costs incurred for missions.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering or leaving the service***

1 0 5 0 Travel expenses (including family members)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	20 000	4 826,75

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel expenses of members of the institution (and their families) when they take up or leave their appointments.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 1 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
150 000	280 000	346 469,08

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances payable to members of the institution on taking up or leaving their appointments.

1 0 5 2 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
96 000	192 000	176 853,88

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the removal expenses payable to members of the institution on taking up or leaving their appointments.

1 0 6 ***Courses for members of the institution***

Remarks

Appropriations under this article are for language or other training courses for members of the Court.

1 0 6 0 Language courses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
137 000	137 000	96 810,—

1 0 6 1 Computer training

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000	12 000	9 000,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 Adjustments to emoluments

1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	250 000	240 497,37

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institution, and in particular Article 4a thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the weightings applicable to:

— basic salaries,

— residence allowances,

— family allowances,

— transfers abroad of part of the salary (application by analogy of Article 17 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities) of members of the institution.

1 0 9 1 Provisional appropriations to cover adjustments to emoluments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
215 000	181 000	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any adjustments in remuneration and pensions which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

1 1 0 Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
68 558 198	64 491 000	59 261 398,13

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of permanent and temporary officials.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 656 542	5 483 000	4 777 605,79

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68 thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances, comprising:

— household allowances,

— dependent child allowances,

— education allowances,

for permanent and temporary officials.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 865 355	10 224 000	9 339 638,49

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expatriation and foreign-residence allowances for permanent and temporary officials.

1 1 0 3 Flat-rate allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
438 000	426 000	380 876,03

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover secretarial allowances for officials in grade C employed as shorthand typists, telex operators, typists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 Other staff

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
935 850 (1)	961 000 (2)	726 579,51

(1) An appropriation of EUR 165 150 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration and the employer's contribution to the social security scheme of auxiliary staff.

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's contribution to the social security scheme of auxiliary interpreters.

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.
This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's contribution to the social security scheme of local staff.

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
70 000	69 000	61 625,55

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the fees and expenses of the special advisers, including the fees of the medical officer.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover salaries and employer's social security contribution for auxiliary translators.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 386 589	2 231 000	2 043 191,76

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

Rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution (3,4 % of basic salary); the employee's contribution is 1,7 % of the basic salary.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
630 677	588 000	517 495,93

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the employer's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational diseases (0,87 % of the basic salary),

— supplementary expenses resulting from the application of the Staff Regulations.

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
126 000	120 000	101 374,46

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities (OJ L 265, 8.10.1985, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the risk of unemployment for temporary staff.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
33 000	30 000	14 585,73

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to be made by the institution for the benefit of temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
38 000	37 000	22 098,45

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover birth grants and the payment on the death of an official of his or her full salary up to the end of the third month after death together with the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

1 1 4 1 Annual leave travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 164 000	1 188 000	1 027 635,27

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of travel expenses for annual leave of officials (permanent or temporary), their spouses and their dependants, from their place of employment to their place of origin.

1 1 4 2 Accommodation and transport allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 3 Fixed duty allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000	7 000	5 384,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance and the interest thereon accorded to officials employed as accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of advance funds referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

1 1 4 7 Allowances for round-the-clock or shift duties or for standby duty at work and/or at home

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000	7 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof.

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— compensatory allowances granted to established officials of the European Coal and Steel Community whose net salary has been reduced,

— dismissal compensation for probationary officials dismissed for manifest unsuitability,

— allowance on termination of contract by the institution for temporary servants,

— reimbursement of security costs for the residences of officials in Community delegations and offices,

— reimbursement of pension contributions for former auxiliary staff appointed as temporary agents or as officials.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 5 Overtime

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
448 000	437 000	399 921,98

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate allowances and hourly rates for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in grades C and D and by local staff, which could not be compensated for, as envisaged, by time off.

1 1 8 Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including family members)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
51 000	56 000	39 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses for staff (and their families) on entering or leaving the service of the institution.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
868 000	1 052 000	639 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 thereof and Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover principally installation and re-installation expenses for staff obliged to move after entering the service and resettle on leaving it.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
416 000	476 000	314 248,26

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses incurred by staff obliged to move after entering the service and by staff who resettle on leaving it.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
608 000	745 000	515 172,32

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the daily subsistence allowances of staff who show that they have been obliged to move after entering the service.

1 1 9 ***Adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Salary weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 590 000	1 185 000	1 191 941,26

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of the weightings applicable:

— to the remuneration of officials and auxiliary staff,

— to overtime.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 238 265	969 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover any adjustments in remuneration which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

1 2 1 0 Allowances on retirement in the interests of the service, pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This item is intended to cover the allowances payable to officials:

— assigned non-active status as a result of a reduction in the number of posts in the institution,

— occupying a post in grade A 1 or A 2 and whose post is withdrawn in the interests of the service.

1 2 1 5 Allowances on final termination of service (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	3 000	28 415,76

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

This item is intended to cover allowances payable to officials affected by measures terminating their employment in the interests of the service, in order to satisfy requirements connected with the accession to the Communities of new Member States.

1 2 3 Sickness insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	100	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's contribution to sickness insurance for recipients of the allowances mentioned in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5.

1 2 9 Adjustments to pensions and various allowances

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	500	4 560,60

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS CONNECTED WITH TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 0 *(cont'd)*

This item is intended to cover the weightings applicable to the allowances referred to in Items 1 2 1 0 and 1 2 1 5.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This item is intended to cover any adjustments to remunerations and allowances which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may be used only after being transferred to other articles or items of this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	250 000	241 162,75

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover transport costs, payment of daily subsistence allowances on mission and ancillary or special costs connected with missions.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

The appropriations of this article are intended to cover the expenses of the annual medical examination of all officials, including tests and further medical examinations requested in connection therewith, together with the operating costs of the medical centre.

1 4 1 0 Medical service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
177 000	96 000	64 939,82

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

***1 4 1** (cont'd)*

1 4 1 1 Acquisition of medical equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	12 524,47

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 ***Special assistance grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	3 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover assistance to be given to staff in particularly difficult circumstances.

1 6 1 ***Social contacts between staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	3 000	3 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation will be used to foster and provide financial support for any action promoting social contact between staff of different nationalities, including subsidies for staff sports, cultural and other associations.

1 6 4 ***Special aid for the handicapped***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000	11 000	3 746,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It covers reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 Entertainment and representation expenses

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
180 000	77 000	68 760,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure connected with the institution's duties as host and representative.

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	3 240,—

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter are carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalising expenditure.

1 8 0 Interinstitutional cooperation

1 8 0 2 Early Childhood Centre and other creches

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
946 000	782 000	725 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contribution to the Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg.

1 8 2 Further training

1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
596 000	596 000	398 246,76

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24, third subparagraph thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover further professional training and retraining courses, including language courses, run on an interinstitutional basis.

It also covers expenditure on educational and technical equipment.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 4 Restaurants and canteens

1 8 4 0 Restaurant and canteen operating costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	44 000	149 600,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition and maintenance of equipment in the restaurant and cafeteria, together with part of their operating costs.

1 8 4 1 Current alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 8 4 2 Special alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
55 000	58 000	54 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation will be used to foster and provide financial support at interinstitutional level for any action promoting social contact between staff of different nationalities, including subsidies for staff sports, cultural and other associations.

1 8 6 1 Interinstitutional sports centre

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contributions to the operating costs of an interinstitutional sports centre in Luxembourg.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 200	16 000	5 388,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover at interinstitutional level other assistance and subsidies given to staff and their families, for example for activities such as holiday camps, home help, legal advice, etc.

1 8 8 Miscellaneous expenditure for staff recruitment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
260 000	260 000	260 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for the organisation of open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by functional needs and after consultation with the other institutions, some of these appropriations may be used for the organisation of competitions by the institution itself.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

1 8 9 Supplementary services

1 8 9 0 Freelance interpreters from the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 8 9 1 Other freelance interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
800 000	990 000	579 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for contractual and occasional interpreters.

1 8 9 3 Other temporary conference staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 000	4 000	4 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for the services of contractual and ad hoc conference staff.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 4 Freelance proofreaders

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
170 000	170 000	107 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary services in connection with proofreading, in particular fees and insurance, travel, subsistence and mission costs for freelance proofreaders and ancillary administrative costs.

1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
234 000	227 000	204 836,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses of agency staff where such work cannot be performed by the institution's staff.

1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the translation department

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000 000	3 000 000	2 799 875,66

Remarks

This appropriation is to cover expenditure for independent or agency translators or typing and other work done outside the institution for the translation department.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
2 0 0 0	Rent			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 173 500	2 070 000	1 982 240,63
2 0 0 1	Lease/purchase payments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 040 000	10 040 000	10 127 759,36
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	12 213 500	12 110 000	12 109 999,99
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000	32 000	17 444,16
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 235 000	1 235 000	1 086 629,—
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 201 000	2 000 000	1 871 800,—
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	120 000	254 697,32
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	811 800	792 000	764 862,—
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 0 8	***Other expenditure incurred with a view to the acquisition or construction of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	82 000	82 000	6 732,10
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	93 000	81 000	78 942,92
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	16 788 300	16 452 000	16 191 107,49

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 0	***Electronic office equipment***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 650 000	1 500 000	1 973 504,37
2 1 1	***Data-processing work***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 800 000	2 570 000	1 916 806,64
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	4 450 000	4 070 000	3 890 311,01
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical installations and electronic office equipment***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	91 000	81 000	154 207,89
2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	29 000	34 305,11
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	3 900,—
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	104 000	117 000	95 390,02
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	245 000	227 000	287 803,02
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	110 000	96 000	152 800,—
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000	71 000	80 958,35
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 1	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	2 200,—
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	198 000	170 000	235 958,35
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	209 000	209 000	135 314,01
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	211 000	211 000	184 652,78
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	193 000	193 000	197 173,35
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	613 000	613 000	517 140,14
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	530 000	499 000	496 731,65
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 000	34 000	16 424,89
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	57 000	57 000	57 000,—
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000	22 000	14 743,46
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000	31 000	34 298,69

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to rapid information display services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	7 000,—
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	696 000	663 000	626 198,69
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	1 752 000	1 673 000	1 667 100,20
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 100 000	887 000	964 000,—
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	1 299,42
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	10 000	10 000	1 299,42
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	16 206,58
2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	16 000	15 496,48
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	64 000	66 000	60 927,63
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	26 000	26 000	30 400,—
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	1 500,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 3 5 4	Petty expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 500	7 000	15 417,38
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	123 500	121 000	123 741,49
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions***			
2 3 9 1	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 9 3	Legal information service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	1 253 500	1 038 000	1 105 247,49
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	310 000	290 000	350 000,—
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	358 000	448 000	406 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	668 000	738 000	756 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000	105 000	80 581,16
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	240 000	240 000	225 056,95
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	325 000	345 000	305 638,11

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	750 000	760 000	773 463,41
2 7 1	***Publications***			
2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 599 000	1 824 000	2 064 966,47
2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	116 827,17
	Article 2 7 1 — Total	1 699 000	1 924 000	2 181 793,64
2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	94 000	74 000	49 913,25
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	2 543 000	2 758 000	3 005 170,30
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 8	***Study grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	225 000	123 000	64 561,38
2 9 9	***Other subsidies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 000	85 000	80 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	310 000	208 000	144 561,38
	Title 2 — Total	**28 089 800**	**27 282 000**	**27 065 135,98**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Rent

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 173 500	2 070 000	1 982 240,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent for the premises occupied by the institution.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 0 0 1 Lease/purchase payments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 040 000	10 040 000	10 127 759,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover lease/purchase payments in respect of Annexes A, B and C to the main Court building.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 0 1 Insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000	32 000	17 444,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance premiums payable under the insurance policies taken out for the premises occupied by the institution.

2 0 2 Water, gas, electricity and heating

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 235 000	1 235 000	1 086 629,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover consumption of water, gas, electricity and heating fuel.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 3 ***Cleaning and maintenance***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 201 000	2 000 000	1 871 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, in accordance with the current contracts, relating to the premises and technical installations together with expenditure on the work and equipment necessary for the general maintenance (repainting, repairs, etc.) of the buildings occupied by the institution.

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) for similar services.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 0 4 ***Fitting-out of premises***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
120 000	120 000	254 697,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various internal works, such as altering office partitions, including adjusting the relevant fitments.

2 0 5 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
811 800	792 000	764 862,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover security costs for the buildings occupied by the institution.

Before renewing or concluding contracts the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) for similar services.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 0 8 ***Other expenditure incurred with a view to the acquisition or construction of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
82 000	82 000	6 732,10

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 9 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
93 000	81 000	78 942,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other running costs not specially provided for in other articles of this chapter, in particular road charges, sanitation, refuse collection, road signs, etc.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

2 1 0 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 650 000	1 500 000	1 973 504,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire and maintenance of all computerised and electronic office equipment.

2 1 1 Data-processing work

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 800 000	2 570 000	1 916 806,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover computer analysis and programming.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a rental or rental/purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the provision of equipment or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 Technical installations and electronic office equipment

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
91 000	81 000	154 207,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of technical equipment.

2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	29 000	34 305,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover replacement of technical equipment, in particular of:

— audiovisual, archive, library and interpreting equipment, such as booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities,

— various tools for maintenance shops for buildings,

— telecommunications equipment,

— reproduction, dissemination and mailing equipment.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	3 900,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the rental of telephone equipment.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
104 000	117 000	95 390,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the maintenance and repair of the equipment referred to in Items 2 2 0 0 to 2 2 0 2.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
110 000	96 000	152 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of extra furniture.

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 000	71 000	80 958,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the renewal of some of the furniture which is at least 15 years old and of the furniture which is not repairable.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	3 000	2 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover furniture maintenance and repair.

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the acquisition of vehicles.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
209 000	209 000	135 314,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of vehicles which have the most mileage in excess of 120 000 kilometres.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 85 000.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
211 000	211 000	184 652,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of renting and operating hired vehicles.

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
193 000	193 000	197 173,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally expenditure on maintenance, repair, garaging, parking fees, motorway charges and insurance for the service fleet.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
530 000	499 000	496 731,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition of books, documents and other publications and updates for existing volumes.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 000	34 000	16 424,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally:

— entry and purchase of computerised legal data,

— special equipment for the library.

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
57 000	57 000	57 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to newspapers, non-specialised periodicals and various bulletins.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
22 000	22 000	14 743,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to news agencies.

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
31 000	31 000	34 298,69

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to rapid information display services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	7 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover access charges for certain external legal databases.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a rental or rental/purchase contract for the acquisition of equipment or the provision of equipment or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 100 000	887 000	964 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover purchase of the following papers and supplies:

— offset paper,

— xerox, photocopy and invoice paper,

— paper and office supplies,

— duplicating equipment supplies,

— supplies for the general circulation of information and for mailing,

— sound-recording supplies,

— printed matter and forms,

— computer and electronic office equipment supplies,

— other supplies and material not recorded in the inventory.

Revenue available for reuse (resulting in particular from the sale of publications printed by the Court's own services) is estimated at EUR 58 000.

2 3 2 Financial charges

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	10 000	1 299,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover banking costs (commission, agios, various charges).

Bank interest accruing to the institution is listed under revenue.

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	16 206,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, *inter alia*, the fees of lawyers assisting staff of the institution in litigation between the administration and officials or other members of staff.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 4 Damages

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 5 Other operating expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000	16 000	15 496,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various kinds of insurance (in particular civil liability, theft, risks connected with word-processing equipment, electrical liability) and the associated costs provided for in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
64 000	66 000	60 927,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance and cleaning of, in particular:

— judicial robes,

— uniforms for ushers and drivers,

— working clothes for reproduction and maintenance staff.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
26 000	26 000	30 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure for internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000	6 000	1 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover removal and handling costs for equipment, furniture and office supplies.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 4 Petty expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 500	7 000	15 417,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other running costs not specially provided for in the preceding items.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions***

2 3 9 1 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 9 3 Legal information service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover contributions which the Commission may ask the institutions to make towards the costs of the legal information service (augmenting and distributing the interinstitutional database).

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
310 000	290 000	350 000,—

Remarks

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS *(cont'd)*

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
358 000	448 000	406 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions (telephone, telegraph, telex), telephone lines, communication costs (telephone, telegraph, telex), maintenance fees, repair, upkeep, purchase of directories, etc.

It also covers subscription fees for building-to-building lines, rental of transverse telephone links for the CELEX terminal, rental of telephone lines for terminals connected to Eurolex, Euronet, JURE, CED, Citère and Belindis.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 84 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 ***Meetings in general***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 000	105 000	80 581,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally the organisation, with the collaboration of the Ministries of Justice, of seminars and other training programmes at the seat of the institution for members of the judiciary and the legal profession from the Member States.

2 5 5 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
240 000	240 000	225 056,95

Remarks

Meetings with members of the national higher courts and with specialists in Community law are necessary in order to facilitate the development of the case-law of the institution concurrently with that of the national courts in matters connected with Community law.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses for participants and other organisation costs.

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
750 000	760 000	773 463,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover publication of material in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 140 000.

2 7 1 Publications

2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 599 000	1 824 000	2 064 966,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, printing and distribution costs for the reports of cases before the Court, including cases before the Court of First Instance, together with the source index of Community case-law.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 535 000.

2 7 1 9 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	100 000	116 827,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover publication costs for the annual report of the Court and other brochures produced by the Court for visitors.

2 7 2 Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
94 000	74 000	49 913,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and publication of works of general interest on Community law, other expenditure on the dissemination of information and photographic costs.

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 9 8 *Study grants*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
225 000	123 000	64 561,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover grants to students participating temporarily in research and documentation at the institution.

2 9 9 *Other subsidies*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 000	85 000	80 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions made for visits to the institution.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 3 7			
3 7 1	***Special expenditure of the Court of Justice***			
3 7 1 0	Court expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	17 014,48
3 7 1 1	Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the EAEC Treaty			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 3 7 1 — Total	30 000	30 000	17 014,48
	CHAPTER 3 7 — TOTAL	30 000	30 000	17 014,48
	Title 3 — Total	**30 000**	**30 000**	**17 014,48**

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

3 7 1 ***Special expenditure of the Court of Justice***

3 7 1 0 Court expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	17 014,48

Remarks

This appropriation is to ensure the proper administration of justice in all cases of legal aid and for all expenses of witnesses and expert witnesses, of the cost of inspection of places or things involved in proceedings and of letters rogatory, legal representation and other costs which the institution may have to bear.

3 7 1 1 Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the EAEC Treaty

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	165 150	100 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	165 150	100 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**165 150**	**100 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**147 951 626**	**141 888 600**	**129 366 000,08**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
165 150	100 000	0,—

Remarks

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary lines:

Item	1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff	165 150
		Total	165 150

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

SECTION V

COURT OF AUDITORS

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Auditors for the financial year 2002

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	84 753 280
Own resources	– 9 666 000
Contribution due	**75 087 280**

COURT OF AUDITORS

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds of the taxation of salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	5 267 000	5 059 000	5 046 657,27
4 0 1	***Staff contribution to the pension scheme***	3 116 000	2 991 000	2 705 123,—
4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution deducted from remunerations paid to the Members of the institution, its officials and other servants in active employment***	952 000	914 000	819 769,60
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	9 335 000	8 964 000	8 571 549,87
	Title 4 — Total	**9 335 000**	**8 964 000**	**8 571 549,87**

COURT OF AUDITORS

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds of the taxation of salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
5 267 000	5 059 000	5 046 657,27

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29.12.1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5.11.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19.4.1995, p. 10).

4 0 1 ***Staff contribution to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
3 116 000	2 991 000	2 705 123,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83 (2) thereof.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution deducted from remunerations paid to the Members of the institution, its officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
952 000	914 000	819 769,60

Remarks

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29.12.1992, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19.4.1995, p. 10).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds of the sale of movable property***	1 000	1 000	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films***	93 000	40 000	128 411,38
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	94 000	41 000	128 411,38
	CHAPTER 5 2			
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	7 000	7 000	26 636,20
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	7 000	7 000	26 636,20
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	200 000	200 000	1 009 000,76
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	200 000	200 000	1 009 000,76
	Title 5 — Total	**301 000**	**248 000**	**1 164 048,34**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds of the sale of movable property

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
1 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds of the sale of movable property which are not reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 2 Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
93 000	40 000	128 411,38

Remarks

Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films which are not reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
7 000	7 000	26 636,20

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
200 000	200 000	1 009 000,76

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 107 thereof and Articles 11 (2) and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0			
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	30 000	30 000	63 032,28
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	30 000	30 000	63 032,28
	Title 9 — Total	**30 000**	**30 000**	**63 032,28**
	GRAND TOTAL	**9 666 000**	**9 242 000**	**9 798 630,49**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
30 000	30 000	63 032,28

COURT OF AUDITORS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING FOR THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	7 131 100	5 897 000	5 834 948,89
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	52 703 330	50 063 400	45 750 546,53
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	25 973,—
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	2 319 000	2 163 000	1 962 848,88
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	36 000	34 000	21 261,31
1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	100 000	100 000	37 528,87
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	3 000	3 000	0,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	131 600	132 600	127 600,—
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	1 385 000	1 187 100	1 084 366,52
	Title 1 — Total	**63 809 030**	**59 580 100**	**54 845 074,—**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	9 879 000	9 706 000	7 666 774,18
2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING	1 473 000	1 090 000	1 012 947,47
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	665 000	622 000	608 177,54
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	560 400	563 500	526 039,99
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	344 000	366 000	362 366,65
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	91 000	85 000	83 721,25
2 6	STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION	150 000	90 000	87 391,32
2 7	PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	1 391 500	1 233 500	1 145 704,41
	Title 2 — Total	**14 553 900**	**13 756 000**	**11 493 122,81**

COURT OF AUDITORS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	6 390 350	50 000	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**6 390 350**	**50 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**84 753 280**	**73 386 100**	**66 338 196,81**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING FOR THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries Non-differentiated appropriations	2 922 000	2 834 000	2 810 474,40
1 0 0 1	Residence allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	438 000	425 000	421 571,10
1 0 0 2	Family allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	183 000	234 000	175 996,86
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	0,—
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	3 543 000	3 493 000	3 408 042,36
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*** Non-differentiated appropriations	206 700	184 000	166 069,74
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances*** Non-differentiated appropriations	1 024 900	455 000	370 996,91
1 0 3	***Pensions***			
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	1 150 000	1 068 000	1 059 397,98
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions Non-differentiated appropriations	236 000	229 000	227 270,10
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	1 386 000	1 297 000	1 286 668,08
1 0 4	***Mission expenses, local travel costs and incidental expenditure*** Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	131 640,68

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***			
1 0 5 0	Travel expenses (including members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000	p.m.	1 849,11
1 0 5 1	Installation and resettlement allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	242 900	p.m.	184 620,24
1 0 5 2	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	85 700	p.m.	48 516,82
	Article 1 0 5 — Total	339 600	p.m.	234 986,17
1 0 6	***Vocational training and language courses for Members of the institution***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000	19 000	6 722,50
1 0 9	***Adjustments to emoluments***			
1 0 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	367 300	237 000	229 822,45
1 0 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	94 600	62 000	0,—
	Article 1 0 9 — Total	461 900	299 000	229 822,45
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	7 131 100	5 897 000	5 834 948,89
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 405 935	35 903 000	32 484 630,10
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 402 449	3 213 000	2 953 137,39

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 006 470	5 705 000	5 182 148,40
1 1 0 3	Fixed allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	203 000	204 000	198 037,55
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	47 017 854	45 025 000	40 817 953,44
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	534 650 (1)	498 000 (2)	873 625,71
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 3	Special advisers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	17 000	13 587,36
1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	74 000	72 000	86 163,33
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	622 650	587 000	973 376,40
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accident and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 272 964	1 221 000	1 113 254,78
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	327 593	276 000	256 303,35

(1) An appropriation of EUR 94 350 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

(2) An appropriation of EUR 50 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 3	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	43 000	42 000	51 120,18
1 1 3 3	Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000	19 900	0,—
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	1 664 557	1 558 900	1 420 678,31
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	1 828,97
1 1 4 1	Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	609 000	609 000	557 225,96
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of advance funds			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 600	3 500	3 300,—
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	2 259,84
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	619 600	619 500	564 614,77
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	379 000	332 000	375 949,03
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000	17 000	16 100,—
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	223 000	184 000	422 122,23

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 8	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	187 000	122 000	127 632,77
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	234 000	250 000	235 225,90
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	663 000	573 000	801 080,90
1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	839 000	796 893,68
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	736 669	529 000	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	1 736 669	1 368 000	796 893,68
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	52 703 330	50 063 400	45 750 546,53
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowance for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	25 118,88
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	25 118,88
1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	854,12
1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 2 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	25 973,—
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 319 000	2 163 000	1 962 848,88
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	2 319 000	2 163 000	1 962 848,88
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 000	34 000	21 261,31
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	36 000	34 000	21 261,31
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Court of Auditors			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	37 528,87

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 5 2	*(cont'd)*			
1 5 2 1	Court of Auditors officials seconded to national or international civil services or to private or public-sector institutions or undertakings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	0,—
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	100 000	100 000	37 528,87
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	100 000	100 000	37 528,87
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—
1 6 4	***Aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	3 000	3 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses of the Members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	129 000	130 000	125 000,—
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses of members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 600	2 600	2 600,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	131 600	132 600	127 600,—
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	131 600	132 600	127 600,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 0	***Interinstitutional cooperation***			
1 8 0 2	Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	595 000	411 000	377 000,—
	Article 1 8 0 — Total	595 000	411 000	377 000,—
1 8 2	***Further training and information for staff***			
1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000 (1)	270 000	215 132,32
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	300 000	270 000	215 132,32
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	11 000	10 220,—
1 8 4 1	Conversion and replacement of restaurant and canteen equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000	34 000	3 479,05
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	50 000	45 000	13 699,05
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	24 000	24 000,—
1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 100	2 100,—
1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	112 000	112 000	148 990,71
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	112 000	112 000	148 990,71

(1) An appropriation of EUR 103 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 9 1	Other freelance interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	24 000	24 000,—
1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	93 000	113 000	113 817,72
1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the Translation Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	184 000	186 000	165 626,72
	Article 1 8 9 — Total	301 000	323 000	303 444,44
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	1 385 000	1 187 100	1 084 366,52
	Title 1 — Total	**63 809 030**	**59 580 100**	**54 845 074,—**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING FOR THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 922 000	2 834 000	2 810 474,40

Remarks

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 840/95 (OJ L 85, 19.4.1995, p. 10), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 0 1 Residence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
438 000	425 000	421 571,10

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 4 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the residence allowances of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 0 2 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
183 000	234 000	175 996,86

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 3 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the family allowances of Members of the Court of Auditors:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

of Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
206 700	184 000	166 069,74

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institution's contribution (0,87 %) towards insurance against occupational disease and accident,

— the institution's contribution (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— in the event of the death of a Member of the Court of Auditors:

  — the total remuneration of the deceased until the end of the third month following that in which the death occurs,

  — the cost of transporting the mortal remains back to the deceased's place of origin.

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 024 900	455 000	370 996,91

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 8 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary allowances and family allowances for Members of the Court of Auditors after termination of service.

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 150 000	1 068 000	1 059 397,98

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Articles 9 and 10 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions of former Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 11 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
236 000	229 000	227 270,10

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 16 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to meet the cost of survivors' pensions paid to widows and orphans of former Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 4 ***Mission expenses, local travel costs and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
150 000	150 000	131 640,68

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

1 0 5 0 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 000	p.m.	1 849,11

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

1 0 5 1 Installation and resettlement allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
242 900	p.m.	184 620,24

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation and resettlement allowances due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 2 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
85 700	p.m.	48 516,82

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

1 0 6 ***Vocational training and language courses for Members of the institution***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
19 000	19 000	6 722,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of participation in language courses and other vocational training courses by Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 9 ***Adjustments to emoluments***

1 0 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
367 300	237 000	229 822,45

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of Members of the Court of Auditors, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of weightings applied to:

— basic salaries,

— residence allowances,

— family allowances,

— temporary allowances,

— retirement pensions,

— invalidity pensions,

— survivors' pensions,

of Members of the Court of Auditors.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
94 600	62 000	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary adjustments which may be made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A flat-rate reduction of 3,1 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 405 935	35 903 000	32 484 630,10

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salaries of officials and temporary members of staff.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 402 449	3 213 000	2 953 137,39

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62, 67 and 68a thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover household allowances, dependent child allowances and education allowances of permanent officials and temporary members of staff.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 006 470	5 705 000	5 182 148,40

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expatriation and foreign residence allowances of officials and temporary members of staff.

1 1 0 3 Fixed allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
203 000	204 000	198 037,55

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover secretarial allowances of officials in category C employed as secretary/shorthand typists, typists, telex operators, executive secretaries or principal secretaries.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
534 650 ([1])	498 000 ([2])	873 625,71

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 94 350 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of EUR 50 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff (secretarial and other staff employed during periods of extra work and lengthy periods of absence).

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary interpreters and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 and Title IV thereof.

This item is intended to cover the remuneration (including overtime) of local staff and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff.

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000	17 000	13 587,36

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the fees and other expenses of the medical officer.

1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
74 000	72 000	86 163,33

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of auxiliary translators and the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accident and occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 272 964	1 221 000	1 113 254,78

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

Rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions (3,4 % of basic salary).

The staff contribution amounts to 1,7 % of basic salary.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
327 593	276 000	256 303,35

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution towards insurance against accidents and occupational disease (0,77 % of basic salary) and the supplementary expenditure arising from the application of the statutory provisions in this area.

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
43 000	42 000	51 120,18

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 2799/85 of 27 September 1985 amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities (OJ L 265, 8.10.1985, p. 1), and in particular Article 28a of the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to provide unemployment benefit for temporary staff.

1 1 3 3 Constitution or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 000	19 900	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for temporary staff in their country of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	1 828,97

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover birth grants (198,31) and, in the event of an official's death, the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred and the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 1 Annual travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
609 000	609 000	557 225,96

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate payment of travel costs of officials and temporary staff, and their spouses and dependants, from the place of employment to the place of origin on the following conditions:

— once a calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 and less than 725 km,

— twice a calendar year if the distance by rail is at least 725 km.

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of advance funds

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 600	3 500	3 300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance, and the interest thereon, granted to the accounting officer, assistant accounting officers and administrators of advance funds in accordance with Article 75 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	2 259,84

Remarks

Staff Regulations of the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof.

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the compensatory allowance paid to an established official of the ECSC whose net remuneration has fallen,

— the allowance granted to probationer officials dismissed for reasons of manifest unsuitability,

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 9 *(cont'd)*

— the compensation paid in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary member of staff,

— the reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials posted to Delegations and offices within the Community,

— redemption of the pension rights of former members of the auxiliary staff who are appointed to the temporary staff or as officials.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
379 000	332 000	375 949,03

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
19 000	17 000	16 100,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to staff (including their families) on taking up their duties or leaving the institution.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
223 000	184 000	422 122,23

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover installation allowances due to officials and other servants obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
187 000	122 000	127 632,77

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover removal expenses due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
234 000	250 000	235 225,90

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover daily subsistence allowances for staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up their duties.

1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 000	839 000	796 893,68

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials, temporary and auxiliary staff and to overtime.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
736 669	529 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 1 *(cont'd)*

It is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 ***Allowance for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This item is intended to cover allowances to officials assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution or to officials holding a post in grade A 2 who are retired in the interests of the service.

1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	25 118,88

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

This item is intended to cover allowances to be paid to officials affected by measures terminating their employment in the interests of the service in the special circumstances arising from the accession of new Member States to the European Communities.

1 2 3 ***Insurance against sickness***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	854,12

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners and recipients of allowances resulting from assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service or dismissal.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS RELATING TO TERMINATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 Adjustments to various allowances

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions and various allowances.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

This item is intended to cover the effect of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other articles or items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 319 000	2 163 000	1 962 848,88

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on travel expenses, the payment of mission allowances and ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out missions.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 Medical service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 000	34 000	21 261,31

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE *(cont'd)*

1 4 1 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the annual medical examination of all staff, including any ensuing medical examinations and tests requested.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

1 5 2 ***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***

1 5 2 0 National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Court of Auditors

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
80 000	80 000	37 528,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment to the Court of Auditors of officials from Member States and other experts or to short-term consulting work.

1 5 2 1 Court of Auditors officials seconded to national or international civil services or to private or public-sector institutions or undertakings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the reimbursement of additional expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of exchanges.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 ***Special assistance grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover help for staff in particularly difficult circumstances.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 Aid for the handicapped

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It covers reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

1 7 0 Entertainment and representation expenses

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses of the Members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
129 000	130 000	125 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the Court of Auditors' obligations in respect of entertainment and representation.

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses of members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 600	2 600	2 600,—

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter are carried out under an interinstitutional cooperation procedure involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalising expenditure.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 0 Interinstitutional cooperation

1 8 0 2 Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
595 000	411 000	377 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contribution to the Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg.

1 8 2 Further training and information for staff

1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000 ([1])	270 000	215 132,32
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 103 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24, third subparagraph thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of further training courses including language courses and seminars in financial management and control on an interinstitutional basis and the registration fees for similar seminars organised in the Member States.

It also covers the purchase of teaching and technical equipment for staff training.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 2 500.

1 8 4 Restaurants and canteens

1 8 4 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000	11 000	10 220,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating expenditure of the restaurant and cafeteria.

1 8 4 1 Conversion and replacement of restaurant and canteen equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
38 000	34 000	3 479,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the conversion and renewal after 10 years' operation of the equipment in the restaurant and cafeteria.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 4 *(cont'd)*

1 8 4 1 *(cont'd)*

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 500.

1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	24 000	24 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to give financial encouragement and support to any project aimed at encouraging social contacts between staff of different nationalities, such as subsidies to staff clubs, cultural associations and sports associations.

1 8 7 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 100	2 100,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other assistance and subsidies for staff and their families.

1 8 8 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
112 000	112 000	148 990,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for the organisation of open competitions on an interinstitutional basis and expenses incurred by candidates for travel and medical check-ups. In cases duly justified by operational requirements and after consultation with the other institutions, part of these appropriations may be used for the organisation of competitions by the institution itself.

1 8 9 Supplementary services

1 8 9 1 Other freelance interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 000	24 000	24 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
93 000	113 000	113 817,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular:

— the hiring of temporary staff, in particular telephonists, shorthand typists, messengers and technical staff for all Court departments,

— to the extent that such work cannot be carried out within the Court, reproduction and typing work performed by outside contractors,

— office-automation costs relating to the production of explanatory and supporting documents for the Court's own use and for submission to the budgetary authority.

1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the Translation Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
184 000	186 000	165 626,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs relating to the work of freelance or temporary translators or typing and other work sent out by the Translation Service and participation in interinstitutional measures in the language field.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
2 0 0	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 438 000	1 344 000	1 304 115,49
2 0 1	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	14 000	7 736,20
2 0 2	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	329 000	320 000	308 300,—
2 0 3	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	505 000	504 000	492 600,—
2 0 4	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	59 000	59 000	57 000,—
2 0 5	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	451 000	368 000	352 797,96
2 0 6	***Acquisition of immovable property***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000 000 [1]	7 000 000	5 084 000,—
2 0 8	***Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or the construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	30 000,—
2 0 9	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000	47 000	30 224,53
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	9 879 000	9 706 000	7 666 774,18

[1] An appropriation of EUR 6 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 1			
2 1 1	***Computer networks***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 339 000 ([1])	1 010 000	953 253,36
2 1 4	***Analysis, programming, preliminary analysis and special projects handled by persons other than the Court's own staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	134 000 ([2])	80 000	59 694,11
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	1 473 000	1 090 000	1 012 947,47
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical installations and office machines***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	26 000	4 000,—
2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	16 000	2 454,96
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	6 840,26
2 2 0 4	Office machines			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	147 000	156 000	130 900,94
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	178 000	208 000	144 196,16
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	10 000	11 400,—

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 183 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

([2]) An appropriation of EUR 10 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 1	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	41 000	97 731,38
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	1 000,—
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	107 000	53 000	110 131,38
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	103 000	99 000	97 500,—
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	0,—
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	149 000	134 000	143 100,—
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	254 000	235 000	240 600,—
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	16 000	17 450,—
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	0,—
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	63 000	63 000	60 000,—
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	43 000	43 000	32 550,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 5 4	Binding and conservation of library books			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	3 250,—
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	126 000	126 000	113 250,—
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	665 000	622 000	608 177,54
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	114 000	126 000	89 500,—
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	7 500,—
2 3 2 1	Exchange losses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	15 000	15 000	7 500,—
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	10 559,28
2 3 4	***Damages and interest***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 400	1 300	1 087,17
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000	21 300	20 735,—
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000	31 100	47 265,—

COURT OF AUTHORS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 5	*(cont'd)*			
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	7 800	13 900,—
2 3 5 4	Petty expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	1 000,—
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 000	6 493,54
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	70 400	69 500	90 480,71
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions***			
2 3 9 1	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	341 000	333 000	328 000,—
	Article 2 3 9 — Total	341 000	333 000	328 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	560 400	563 500	526 039,99
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000	37 000	32 366,65
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	307 000	329 000	330 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	344 000	366 000	362 366,65
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	10 678,28
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	76 000	70 000	73 042,97
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	91 000	85 000	83 721,25

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	90 000	87 391,32
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	150 000	90 000	87 391,32
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 250 000	1 102 000	1 046 499,20
2 7 1	***Publications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	90 000	69 676,38
2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 500	5 500	4 766,87
2 7 3	***Training young people in the European spirit***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 000	36 000	24 761,96
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	1 391 500	1 233 500	1 145 704,41
	Title 2 — Total	**14 553 900**	**13 756 000**	**11 493 122,81**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 *Rent*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 438 000	1 344 000	1 304 115,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on rents in Luxembourg and Brussels.

2 0 1 *Insurance*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	14 000	7 736,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums payable on the insurance policies relating to the buildings occupied by the institution, including cover for movable property and works of art.

2 0 2 *Water, gas, electricity and heating*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
329 000	320 000	308 300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas and electricity consumption and heating costs.

2 0 3 *Cleaning and maintenance*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
505 000	504 000	492 600,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, electrical installations and alterations and repairs to them.

It also covers the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry cleaning products, and any supplies required for maintenance.

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses), with due regard to Article 63 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 4 ***Fitting-out of premises***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
59 000	59 000	57 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various kinds of fitting-out work, including in particular the installation of partitions, curtains, cables, painting work, wall coverings, floor coverings, suspended ceilings and the related technical installations.

2 0 5 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
451 000	368 000	352 797,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure relating to the security of buildings, especially the contract for the surveillance of the buildings, the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and equipment for security officers, etc.

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses), with due regard to Article 63 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 0 6 ***Acquisition of immovable property***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000 000 ([1])	7 000 000	5 084 000,—
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 6 000 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by annual instalments, of the extension work to the building of the Court of Auditors in Luxembourg (Kirchberg).

2 0 8 ***Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or the construction of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	30 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of property consultancy services.

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTING OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 9 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 000	47 000	30 224,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular sewerage, refuse collection, road taxes, signs, etc.

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, or the conclusion of a lease or lease/purchase contract for the acquisition, of equipment, or the supply or provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained, with due regard to Article 63 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 1 1 ***Computer networks***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 339 000 ([1])	1 010 000	953 253,36
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 183 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following operating expenditure:

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of minicomputers and microcomputers and terminals connected to the Commission's computer centre in Luxembourg,

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of computer equipment and software, other supplies and documentation,

— computer cables.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 1 4 ***Analysis, programming, preliminary analysis and special projects handled by persons other than the Court's own staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
134 000 ([1])	80 000	59 694,11
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 10 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on outside staff and work contracted out.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, or the conclusion of a lease or lease/purchase contract for the acquisition, of equipment, or the supply and provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained, with due regard to Article 63 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 Technical installations and office machines

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	26 000	4 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of technical equipment.

2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000	16 000	2 454,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of technical equipment.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the hire of technical equipment and installations.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	10 000	6 840,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance and repair of the equipment included in Items 2 2 0 0 to 2 2 0 2.

2 2 0 4 Office machines

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
147 000	156 000	130 900,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, hire and maintenance of office machines, such as typewriters and word processors, electronic photocopiers, microcopiers, reader-printers, fax machines, telecommunications equipment, large reproduction units, etc.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
65 000	10 000	11 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of additional furniture.

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000	41 000	97 731,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of old or damaged furniture.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	1 000,—

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
103 000	99 000	97 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of those vehicles which have had at least years' use or which have reached a kilometrage of 140 000 km.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 32 000.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	0,—

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
149 000	134 000	143 100,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all costs relating to official vehicles, e.g. maintenance, repair, insurance, fuel, parking, motorway tolls, etc.

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
16 000	16 000	17 450,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books and other non-periodic publications required by the Court departments, and by the Language Service in particular.

The amount of revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 500.

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing all forms of equipment and accessories to do with filing, storing, stocking and reproduction and adapted to the specific needs of the library.

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
63 000	63 000	60 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals, including specialist financial and other periodicals, consultation of which is an essential part of audit work.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 *(cont'd)*

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
43 000	43 000	32 550,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to news agencies.

2 2 5 4 Binding and conservation of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 000	3 250,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of binding and conservation of library books.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, or the conclusion of a lease or lease/purchase contract for the acquisition, of equipment, or the supply and provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained, with due regard to Article 63 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

2 3 0 ***Stationery and office supplies***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
114 000	126 000	89 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on stationery and office supplies.

2 3 2 ***Financial charges***

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000	15 000	7 500,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 *(cont'd)*

2 3 2 1 Exchange losses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	10 559,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure and fees the Court may have to bear.

2 3 4 Damages and interest

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 5 Other operating expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 400	1 300	1 087,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of compulsory insurance for the accounting officer, the assistant accounting officer and the administrators of advance funds, as well as the cost of luggage insurance for staff travelling on mission.

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 000	21 300	20 735,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of uniforms for messengers and drivers, and other working clothes.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000	31 100	47 265,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000	7 800	13 900,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of removal and handling of equipment, furniture and office supplies.

2 3 5 4 Petty expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	1 000,—

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000	7 000	6 493,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in the preceding headings and costs relating to maintenance and repair of equipment.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions***

2 3 9 1 Joint Interpreting and Conference Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
341 000	333 000	328 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for services provided by the interpreting services of the European Parliament and the Commission.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

2 4 0 Postage and delivery charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 000	37 000	32 366,65

2 4 1 Telephone, telegraph, telex, television

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
307 000	329 000	330 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure related to telecommunications such as subscriber charges, telephone lines, communications charges, maintenance fees, and the purchase, renewal, repair and maintenance of telephone installations and equipment.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000	15 000	10 678,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts taking part in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings in so far as they are not covered by existing infrastructure.

2 5 5 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
76 000	70 000	73 042,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings.

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION

2 6 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
150 000	90 000	87 391,32

Remarks

As part of its audit work, the Court of Auditors has to call on outside experts for technical studies and analyses (chemical, physical and statistical).

CHAPTER 2 6 — STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATION *(cont'd)*

2 6 0 *(cont'd)*

The need for appropriations to cover the cost of studies contracted out to experts is justified by the specialised and sometimes unforeseeable nature of the studies in question. Without such appropriations, the Court of Auditors could be seriously hampered in performing its duties and its independence could be jeopardised.

This appropriation also includes an amount of EUR 13 000 to cover the cost of the audit of the Court of Auditors' accounts by independent auditors. The auditors' report is published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 ***Official Journal***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 250 000	1 102 000	1 046 499,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publications by the Court of Auditors in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*, in particular the annual report, opinions issued in accordance with the provisions of Article 279 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, special reports, notices of open competitions and the Court of Auditors' participation in joint costs such as monthly and annual tables.

The proceeds of the sale of the Official Journal, estimated at EUR 40 000, are entered as revenue in the budget.

2 7 1 ***Publications***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	90 000	69 676,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publicising documents concerning the Court of Auditors' activities and audit work in general.

2 7 2 ***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 500	5 500	4 766,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising information meetings on the activities of the Court of Auditors, for the benefit of university teachers, editors of specialised journals or other specialist visitors from the Member States.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 7 — PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

2 7 3 ***Training young people in the European spirit***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 000	36 000	24 761,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of periods of in-service training at the Court of Auditors.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	6 390 350	50 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	6 390 350	50 000	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**6 390 350**	**50 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**84 753 280**	**73 386 100**	**66 338 196,81**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 390 350	50 000	0,—

Remarks

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary lines:

Item	1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff	94 350
Item	1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff	103 000
Article	2 1 1	Computer networks	183 000
Article	2 1 4	Analysis, programming, preliminary analysis and special projects handled by persons other than the Court's own staff	10 000
Article	2 0 6	Acquisition of immovable property	6 000 000
		Total	6 390 350

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

SECTION VI

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Economic and Social Committee for the financial year 2002

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	78 015 232
Own resources	– 6 510 575
Contribution due	**71 504 657**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***	3 251 515	3 161 986	3 086 253,69
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	2 580 421	2 502 662	2 449 268,31
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	598 639	584 226	568 213,01
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	6 430 575	6 248 874	6 103 735,01
	Title 4 — Total	**6 430 575**	**6 248 874**	**6 103 735,01**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

REVENUE

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
3 251 515	3 161 986	3 086 253,69

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5.11.1997, p. 1).

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
2 580 421	2 502 662	2 449 268,31

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
598 639	584 226	568 213,01

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1			
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 2	64 000	64 000	148 593,65
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	64 000	64 000	148 593,65
	CHAPTER 5 3	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	753 631,24
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	753 631,24
	Title 5 — Total	**64 000**	**64 000**	**902 224,89**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 2 ***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
64 000	64 000	148 593,65

CHAPTER 5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	753 631,24

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 17 thereof and Articles 11(2) and 48 of Annex VII thereto.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0	16 000	16 000	183 791,41
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	16 000	16 000	183 791,41
	Title 9 — Total	**16 000**	**16 000**	**183 791,41**
	GRAND TOTAL	**6 510 575**	**6 328 874**	**7 189 751,31**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
16 000	16 000	183 791,41

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	7 978 500	8 420 000	54 915,74
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	42 199 459	41 074 574	39 384 886,80
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	74 166,84
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	300 000	280 000	248 216,24
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	24 000	21 000	18 695,24
1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	120 000	50 000	7 969,70
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	60 000	60 000	50 000,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES	83 000	80 000	64 423,54
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	6 988 000	6 442 200	756 707,38
	Title 1 — Total	**57 752 959**	**56 427 774**	**40 659 981,48**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	13 680 309	15 383 000	16 810 070,78
2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING	1 873 598	1 620 000	493 009,96
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	1 753 973	1 673 800	2 596 478,75
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	504 943	486 500	6 119 948,94
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	543 000	504 000	421 977,21
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	165 000	165 000	7 738 191,02
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	575 000	575 000	69 295,81
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	929 500	1 040 500	872 302,51
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	Title 2 — Total	**20 037 323**	**21 459 800**	**35 133 274,98**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	224 950	112 226	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	—	—	0,—
10 2	RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKE-OVER OF BUILDINGS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**224 950**	**112 226**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**78 015 232**	**77 999 800**	**75 793 256,46**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	25 000,—
1 0 0 4	Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 900 000	8 150 000	0,—
1 0 0 5	Special travel expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 0 6	Allowance intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of Members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	190 000	0,—
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	7 925 000	8 365 000	25 000,—
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 000	32 000	19 915,74
1 0 6	***Courses for Members of the institution***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 500	23 000	10 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	7 978 500	8 420 000	54 915,74

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 330 442	29 418 221 ([1])	28 634 681,33
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 846 770	2 663 849 ([2])	2 680 541,40
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 968 650	3 891 578 ([3])	3 735 587,17
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	296 000	279 000	286 001,12
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	37 441 862	36 252 648	35 336 811,02
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	708 050 ([4])	753 000 ([5])	870 661,89
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 25 279 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([2]) An appropriation of EUR 2 151 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([3]) An appropriation of EUR 3 422 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([4]) An appropriation of EUR 124 950 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
([5]) An appropriation of EUR 80 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 1	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 1 3	Special advisers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 000	37 000	48 976,29
1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000 (1)	200 000	65 114,16
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	845 050	990 000	984 752,34
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 070 217	1 033 154 (2)	1 006 907,90
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	262 959	260 811 (3)	247 894,27
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	19 662,50
1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	1 363 176	1 323 965	1 274 464,67
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 500	4 500	1 586,51
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	684 000	748 450	633 112,70

(1) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 846 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 189 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 4 4	Fixed travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 600	3 600	3 569,76
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	14 000	3 276,—
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	706 100	770 550	641 544,97
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	161 000	161 000	132 704,44
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	26 000	9 554,39
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	238 000	238 000	210 000,—
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	97 750	97 750	81 287,10
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	185 000	185 000	151 986,16
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	534 750	546 750	452 827,65
1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	595 000	595 000	561 781,71

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	552 521	434 661 [1]	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	1 147 521	1 029 661	561 781,71
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	42 199 459	41 074 574	39 384 886,80
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	72 421,56
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	72 421,56
1 2 3	***Sickness cover***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	1 745,28
1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	74 166,84

[1] An appropriation of EUR 339 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	300 000	280 000	248 216,24
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	300 000	280 000	248 216,24
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	21 000	18 695,24
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	24 000	21 000	18 695,24
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 0	***Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Economic and Social Committee			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	50 000	7 969,70
1 5 2 1	Economic and Social Committee officials seconded to national and international civil services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	120 000	50 000	7 969,70
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	120 000	50 000	7 969,70
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 6 4	***Additional aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	60 000	50 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	60 000	60 000	50 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	75 000	57 000,—
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	5 000	7 423,54
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	83 000	80 000	64 423,54
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	83 000	80 000	64 423,54
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff***			
1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	180 000	120 421,30
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	200 000	180 000	120 421,30
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	4 200	8 371,87
1 8 4 1	Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	p.m.	4 200	8 371,87

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 500	17 000	17 232,43
1 8 6 3	Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	415 000	405 000	394 071,—
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	433 500	422 000	411 303,43
1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 500	4 000	1 819,20
1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	57 000	18 402,54
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	50 000	57 000	18 402,54
1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 9 1	Interpreter services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 875 000	5 500 000	6 700,—
1 8 9 3	Temporary conference operators			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	7 475,40
1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	219 000	219 000	147 914,49
1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the Translation Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	50 000	34 299,15
	Article 1 8 9 — Total	6 300 000	5 775 000	196 389,04
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	6 988 000	6 442 200	756 707,38
	Title 1 — Total	**57 752 959**	**56 427 774**	**40 659 981,48**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000	25 000	25 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowance granted to the President and the Vice-Presidents of the Economic and Social Committee.

1 0 0 4 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 900 000	8 150 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to Economic and Social Committee members and their alternates under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances.

It may be broken down as follows:

— plenary sessions		2 452 000
— groups I, II and III		111 000
— sections		2 080 000
— study groups		2 229 000
— budget group		30 000
— follow-up to opinions, quality and profile of opinions		248 000
— miscellaneous		750 000
	Total	7 900 000

1 0 0 5 Special travel expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 6 Allowance intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of Members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	190 000	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover reimbursement of expenses incurred by the group and section presidents and rapporteurs in the performance of their duties.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
32 000	32 000	19 915,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended, *inter alia*, to cover the sickness and accident insurance premium in respect of the Members of the Economic and Social Committee.

1 0 6 ***Courses for Members of the institution***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 500	23 000	10 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is designed to subsidise part of the registration fees for language courses or other vocational training seminars attended by Members of the Economic and Social Committee.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 2,9 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

Remarks

The appropriations in this article were calculated on the basis of the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 330 442	29 418 221 ([1])	28 634 681,33
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 25 279 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation was calculated on the basis of the establishment plan authorised for the financial year.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 846 770	2 663 849 ([1])	2 680 541,40
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 2 151 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 67 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which comprise:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 968 650	3 891 578 ([1])	3 735 587,17
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 3 422 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said Article.

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
296 000	279 000	286 001,12

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts.

1 1 1 Other staff

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
708 050 (1)	753 000 (2)	870 661,89

(1) An appropriation of EUR 124 950 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 80 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff. These staff have been recruited to deal with the increased workload and to replace officials who are unable to perform their normal duties (sick leave, maternity leave, leave on personal grounds, and staff on half-time).

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contribution for auxiliary interpreters.

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is designed to cover remuneration (including overtime) and the employer's social security contributions for local staff.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 000	37 000	48 976,29

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover the fees and expenses of the special advisers, including the fees of the medical officer.
The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000 ([1])	200 000	65 114,16
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.
This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary translators.
The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 070 217	1 033 154 ([1])	1 006 907,90
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 846 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of the institution's contributions to the joint medical insurance scheme.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
262 959	260 811 (1)	247 894,27
(1) An appropriation of EUR 189 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover employees' insurance against accidents and occupational diseases.

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	19 662,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institution on behalf of temporary staff to establish or maintain their pension rights in their country of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 500	4 500	1 586,51

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of allowances provided for in the said Articles.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
684 000	748 450	633 112,70

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

Officials are entitled to reimbursement of travel expenses for themselves and their families from the place where they are employed to their place of origin on the occasion of their annual leave.

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 1 4 4 Fixed travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 600	3 600	3 569,76

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fixed travel allowance granted in accordance with the said Article.

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000	14 000	3 276,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts.

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 9 *(cont'd)*

This item is intended to cover the severance payment of a probationer and the termination of contract allowance of a temporary staff member.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
161 000	161 000	132 704,44

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate payments and overtime rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D which cannot, as provided for, be compensated by time off.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 1 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000	26 000	9 554,39

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
238 000	238 000	210 000,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
97 750	97 750	81 287,10

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
185 000	185 000	151 986,16

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 9 ***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***

1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
595 000	595 000	561 781,71

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
552 521	434 661 ([1])	0,—
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 339 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 ***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 *(cont'd)*

1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	72 421,56

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

1 2 3 ***Sickness cover***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	1 745,28

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's share of the sickness insurance of pensioners and recipients of allowances in connection with non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the effects of any allowance adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
300 000	280 000	248 216,24

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover transport expenses, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out a mission.

It breaks down as follows:

— Presidency	13 730
— consultative work	85 812
— press and public relations	28 833
— interinstitutional cooperation	34 325
— professional training	17 162
— other services of the General Secretariat	120 137
Total	300 000

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 Medical service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 000	21 000	18 695,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs attendant upon annual medical check-ups, industrial medicine, and the operating costs of the medical units.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

1 5 0 Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Economic and Social Committee

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

1 5 2 Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors

1 5 2 0 National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the Economic and Social Committee

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
120 000	50 000	7 969,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any contribution necessary to the expenses incurred by civil servants from Member States and persons from the private sector taking part in exchanges.

1 5 2 1 Economic and Social Committee officials seconded to national and international civil services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of the exchange.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This article is intended to cover assistance for officials in difficult circumstances.

1 6 4 Additional aid for the handicapped

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000	60 000	50 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 *(cont'd)*

It covers the reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

1 7 0 ***Entertainment and representation expenses***

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
75 000	75 000	57 000,—

Remarks

Rules adopted by the Bureau of the Economic and Social Committee on 26 February 1980.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding entertainment and representation.

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 000	5 000	7 423,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entertainment and representation expenses of certain officials acting on behalf of the institution.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered by this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalising expenditure.

1 8 2 ***Further training, retraining and information for staff***

1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	180 000	120 421,30

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of training and retraining courses as well as language courses, on an interinstitutional basis.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 2 *(cont'd)*

1 8 2 0 *(cont'd)*

It also covers the purchase of educational and technical material for staff training.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 8 4 Restaurants and canteens

1 8 4 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	4 200	8 371,87

Remarks

This item is intended to cover restaurant operating expenditure.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 8 4 1 Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the upgrading and replacement of equipment of the restaurants and canteens.

1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
18 500	17 000	17 232,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and give financial support to any activity to promote social contact between members of staff.

It also covers the Economic and Social Committee's contribution towards the social, sporting, educational and cultural activities of the European Interinstitutional Centre at Overijse.

1 8 6 3 Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
415 000	405 000	394 071,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Economic and Social Committee to the costs of the Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 500	4 000	1 819,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid to members of staff other than aid chargeable to other articles in this chapter (home help etc.).

1 8 8 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	57 000	18 402,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, and organising open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by operational needs and after consultation with the other institutions, the institution may use some of these appropriations to organise its own competitions.

1 8 9 Supplementary services

1 8 9 1 Interpreter services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 875 000	5 500 000	6 700,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on interpreter services. This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of interpreters employed.

1 8 9 3 Temporary conference operators

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000	6 000	7 475,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of temporary conference operators during excessive workloads.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
219 000	219 000	147 914,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any services performed occasionally by persons from outside the institution.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the Translation Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000	50 000	34 299,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on work carried out by freelance or temporary translators and typing and other work sent out by the translation service. The Economic and Social Committee always makes use of freelance translators whose names figure on the lists drawn up as a result of interinstitutional calls for tender.

Expenditure on any work entrusted to the Translation Centre in Luxembourg is also covered by this item.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
200	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 370 147	10 461 000	11 416 284,06
201	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	103 166	92 000	77 300,41
202	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	439 820	634 000	499 025,15
203	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 363 142	1 600 000	1 486 183,45
204	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	118 475	388 000	2 167 472,48
205	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 082 459	1 998 000	1 163 805,23
206	***Purchase of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
208	***Other expenditure prior to the purchase of premises or the construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	203 100	210 000	0,—
209	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	13 680 309	15 383 000	16 810 070,78
	CHAPTER 2 1			
211	***Iinformation technology equipment***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 400 048	1 200 000	201 874,96
214	***Engineering work and special projects contracted out***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	473 550	420 000	291 135,—
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	1 873 598	1 620 000	493 009,96

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical installations and electronic office equipment***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	37 508	39 000	12 501,63
2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	107 310	148 500	63 000,82
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	489 952	498 000	319 678,69
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations Non-differentiated appropriations	546 633	554 000	645 241,17
2 2 0 4	Electronic office equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	1 159 751,87
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	1 181 403	1 239 500	2 200 174,18
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	281 175	93 800	63 259,30
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	84 000	161 000	160 206,24
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500	5 000	2 379,03
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	368 675	259 800	225 844,57
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 3	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	34 200	27 500	28 475,78
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	24 000	22 500	16 421,52
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	58 200	50 000	44 897,30
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	54 965	35 000	35 148,—
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	10 155	11 000	0,—
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	50 885	43 500	46 080,62
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	17 000	13 000,—
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	14 000	8 934,08
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to databases Non-differentiated appropriations	3 690	4 000	22 400,—
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	145 695	124 500	125 562,70
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	1 753 973	1 673 800	2 596 478,75
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	290 588	276 000	279 218,50

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	40 000	29 000,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	30 000	40 000	29 000,—
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	15 000,—
2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 500	1 500,—
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	26 000	27 000	20 788,62
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	55 000	50 000	37 000,—
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	57 545	56 000	175 675,24
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 810	15 000	6 241,33
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	164 355	150 500	241 205,19
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	5 555 525,25
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	504 943	486 500	6 119 948,94

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	265 000	320 000	201 834,30
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	278 000	184 000	220 142,91
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	543 000	504 000	421 977,21
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	7 621 967,40
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	165 000	165 000	116 223,62
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	165 000	165 000	7 738 191,02
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Studies, surveys and consultations of a limited nature***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	575 000	575 000	69 295,81
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	575 000	575 000	69 295,81
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	471 000	585 000	600 000,—
2 7 1	***Publishing and promotion of publications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	240 000	240 000	83 101,81
2 7 2	***Expenditure on dissemination of information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	100 000	87 824,77

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 7 3	***Informing young people in the European spirit***			
2 7 3 0	Informing young people in the European spirit			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 7 3 3	Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	118 500	115 500	101 375,93
	Article 2 7 3 — Total	118 500	115 500	101 375,93
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	929 500	1 040 500	872 302,51
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 4	***Study grants***			
2 9 4 0	Research and study grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	Article 2 9 4 — Total	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	12 000	12 000	12 000,—
	Title 2 — Total	**20 037 323**	**21 459 800**	**35 133 274,98**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 60 thereof.

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a contract for providing, goods or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained.

2 0 0 ***Rent***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 370 147	10 461 000	11 416 284,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental of buildings and the hire of premises for meetings not held in buildings that are permanently occupied.

The amount of income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 20 000.

2 0 1 ***Insurance***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
103 166	92 000	77 300,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance against fire, third party liability, theft and broken windows.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 2 ***Water, gas, electricity and heating***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
439 820	634 000	499 025,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating charges.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 20 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

203 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 363 142	1 600 000	1 486 183,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, in accordance with the current contracts, relating to the premises and technical installations together with expenditure on the work and equipment necessary for the general maintenance of the buildings (repainting, repairs, etc.).

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

204 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
118 475	388 000	2 167 472,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover installation work such as the creation of partition walls, carpeting and painting.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

205 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 082 459	1 998 000	1 163 805,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various costs relating to security of the buildings, notably the surveillance of the premises.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

206 Purchase of premises

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

208 Other expenditure prior to the purchase of premises or the construction of buildings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
203 100	210 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies carried out prior to the occupation of a new building.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 9 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 1 1 ***Iinformation technology equipment***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 400 048	1 200 000	201 874,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of computers,

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of information technology equipment, software, miscellaneous supplies and documentation.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 1 4 ***Engineering work and special projects contracted out***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
473 550	420 000	291 135,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external staff and work sent outside under the current contracts.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 Technical installations and electronic office equipment

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
37 508	39 000	12 501,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover new purchases of tehnical equipment.
The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
107 310	148 500	63 000,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of technical equipment.
Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
489 952	498 000	319 678,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of hiring technical equipment and installations.
The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
546 633	554 000	645 241,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance and repair of equipment covered by Items 2 2 0 0 to 2 2 0 2.
The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 4 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	1 159 751,87

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
281 175	93 800	63 259,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of furniture and specialised furniture.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
84 000	161 000	160 206,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of part of the furniture which has completely depreciated and which can no longer be repaired.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 500	5 000	2 379,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of painting, maintenance and repair of furniture.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the replacement of staff cars.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
34 200	27 500	28 475,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hiring of taxis and other vehicles, particularly in connection with meetings away from the Secretariat building and in cases where transport belonging to the Economic and Social Committee is not available.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 000	22 500	16 421,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the insurance and maintenance of official cars.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
54 965	35 000	35 148,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books and dictionaries for the various language sections and the Economic and Social Committee Members' library.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***2 2 5** (cont'd)*

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 155	11 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of special equipment for the library.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 885	43 500	46 080,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to daily newspapers, periodicals and other publications and copyright.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
17 000	17 000	13 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to news agencies.

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000	14 000	8 934,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the binding of the *Official Journal of the European Communities* and various documents.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to databases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 690	4 000	22 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to external databases used via the computer networks.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 3 0 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
290 588	276 000	279 218,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies, products required by the printing and duplicating shops, and the cost of some outside printing work.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 2 Financial charges

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	40 000	29 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover agios and miscellaneous expenditure.

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	15 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all legal expenses.

2 3 4 Damages

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 Other operating expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	2 500	1 500,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the various insurances (civil liability, insurance against theft) and the insurance indemnities referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
26 000	27 000	20 788,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance and cleaning of uniforms for ushers and drivers and other work clothes.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
55 000	50 000	37 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and, occasionally, of snacks at internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
57 545	56 000	175 675,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all removal and handling expenses and those incurred by using removal firms or by using the services of interim handling agents.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
23 810	15 000	6 241,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically referred to in the preceding headings.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	5 555 525,25

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the cost of services requested from the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
265 000	320 000	201 834,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail and on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
278 000	184 000	220 142,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of telephone, telex and fax rental and communications charges, as well as co-financing the equipment provided by members for receiving Committee documents electronically.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 50 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	7 621 967,40

Remarks

This article is intended to cover payments to Economic and Social Committee experts under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances.

2 5 5 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
165 000	165 000	116 223,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses, including representation expenses, connected with: (a) the attendance by Economic and Social Committee delegates at congresses, conferences, seminars, symposia, etc.; and (b) the organisation by the Economic and Social Committee of hearings and both general and specific conferences and meetings.

The appropriation also covers all expenditure incurred in the organisation of meetings between the Economic and Social Committee and its counterparts (including socioeconomic interest groups) from both the EU and non—member countries, in particular the central and east European countries, Euro-Mediterranean relations, cooperation with the ACP States, relations with EFTA (cooperation within the EEA), and relations with Mercosur and the Latin American States.

It also covers expenditure incurred as a result of: (a) visits to the Economic and Social Committee by delegations from socioprofessional interest groups in third countries; and (b) the annual meetings of former Committee members.

The amount of income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 200 000.

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 Studies, surveys and consultations of a limited nature

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
575 000	575 000	69 295,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to permit: (a) studies contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes; and (b) the organisation of hearings involving qualified leading figures in specific fields.

It is also intended to cover payments to Economic and Social Committee experts under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances.

The amount of revenue for possible reuse is estimated at EUR 1 000.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
471 000	585 000	600 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Revenue available for reuse is estimated at EUR 100 000.

2 7 1 Publishing and promotion of publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
240 000	240 000	83 101,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Economic and Social Committee's publication costs on all media to promote publications and general information.

The amount of income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 7 2 Expenditure on dissemination of information

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 000	100 000	87 824,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all costs involved in briefing the press on the aims and activities of the Economic and Social Committee and the cost of measures to provide information for the general public and the socioprofessional organisations.

The amount of income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 7 3 Informing young people in the European spirit

2 7 3 0 Informing young people in the European spirit

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 7 3 3 Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
118 500	115 500	101 375,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover periods of practical administrative training for young graduates.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 9 4 *Study grants*

2 9 4 0 Research and study grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000	12 000	12 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution, on a limited scale, to the realisation of research projects in the fields of activity of the Economic and Social Committee which are of particular interest for European integration.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKE-OVER OF BUILDINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	224 950	112 226	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	224 950	112 226	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**224 950**	**112 226**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**78 015 232**	**77 999 800**	**75 793 256,46**

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
224 950	112 226	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after their transfer to other budget chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary lines:

Item	1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff	124 950
Item	1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators	100 000
		Total	224 950

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	0,—

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKE-OVER OF BUILDINGS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations in this chapter are intended to cover the expenditure related to the takeover of buildings ceded by the Parliament. They can be used after transfers to other chapters of the budget have been agreed pursuant to the provisions of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

SECTION VII

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Committee of the Regions for the financial year 2002

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	36 405 018
Own resources	– 2 967 987
Contribution due	**33 437 031**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 4 0			
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***	1 378 624	1 424 085	1 101 026,38
4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	1 135 653	1 027 818	907 657,93
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	253 710	247 667	202 328,43
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	2 767 987	2 699 570	2 211 012,74
	Title 4 — Total	**2 767 987**	**2 699 570**	**2 211 012,74**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

Own resources

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

4 0 0 ***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of members of the institution, officials, other servants and recipients of pensions***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
1 378 624	1 424 085	1 101 026,38

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (ECSC, EC, Euratom) No 2190/97 (OJ L 301, 5.11.1997, p. 1).

4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
1 135 653	1 027 818	907 657,93

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary levy on salaries of members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
253 710	247 667	202 328,43

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3831/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

CHAPTER 5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 0			
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1			
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 2	200 000	p.m.	219 181,68
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	200 000	p.m.	219 181,68
	CHAPTER 5 3	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 5 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 5 5			
5 5 0	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	233 291,83
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	233 291,83
	Title 5 — Total	**200 000**	**p.m.**	**452 473,51**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 ***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of movable property which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

5 0 2 ***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films which cannot be reused pursuant to Article 27 of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting of immovable property and charges connected with lettings***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST ON THE INSTITUTION'S ACCOUNTS

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
200 000	p.m.	219 181,68

CHAPTER 5 3 — EXCHANGE GAINS

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 5 — TRANSFER OR REPAYMENT OF PENSION RIGHTS BY STAFF

5 5 0 Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	233 291,83

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 17 thereof and Articles 11(2) and 48 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER 9 0	p.m.	p.m.	10 822,55
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	10 822,55
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**10 822,55**
	GRAND TOTAL	**2 967 987**	**2 699 570**	**2 674 308,80**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	10 822,55

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	3 860 000	3 861 000	77 570,52
1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	18 537 957	17 030 716	14 788 495,76
1 2	ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	21 200	129 221,57
1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	260 000	262 000	245 621,75
1 4	SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	12 500	9 500	8 423,65
1 5	EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS	36 100	36 100	0,—
1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES	63 200	60 200	51 580,66
1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	2 525 000	2 526 300	384 098,80
	Title 1 — Total	**25 294 757**	**23 807 016**	**15 685 012,71**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	6 557 508	6 633 400	7 142 623,86
2 1	EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING	1 172 902	1 107 000	280 650,—
2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	954 793	920 000	1 469 123,22
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	302 558	328 000	2 570 719,56
2 4	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	368 000	410 000	384 869,74
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	215 000	180 000	3 696 836,47
2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	420 000	415 000	79 637,56
2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	1 047 000	976 700	788 861,55
2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	5 000	5 000	5 000,—
	Title 2 — Total	**11 042 761**	**10 975 100**	**16 418 321,96**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	67 500	155 608	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	—	—	0,—
10 2	RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**67 500**	**155 608**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**36 405 018**	**34 937 724**	**32 103 334,67**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 0			
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
1 0 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 0 3	Representation allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 0 4	Travel and subsistence expenses for formal and other meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 700 000	3 700 000	0,—
1 0 0 5	Special travel expenses in the exercise of the Committee's mandate			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 0 0 6	Allowances intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	130 000	54 997,52
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	3 830 000	3 830 000	54 997,52
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	11 000	2 573,—
1 0 6	***Courses for members of the institution***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	20 000,—
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	3 860 000	3 861 000	77 570,52

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 1			
1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 462 210	12 382 936 (1)	10 722 750,58
1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 271	750 863 (2)	792 392,84
1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 728 524	1 590 916 (3)	1 375 975,98
1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	134 300	120 000	96 697,56
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	16 325 305	14 844 715	12 987 816,96
1 1 1	***Other staff***			
1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	382 500 (4)	600 000 (5)	530 800,17
1 1 1 1	Auxiliary interpreters			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 1 1 2	Local staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

(1) An appropriation of EUR 32 039 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 1 950 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(3) An appropriation of EUR 3 860 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(4) An appropriation of EUR 67 500 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(5) An appropriation of EUR 80 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 1	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 1 3	Special advisers			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 400	13 600	13 044,56
1 1 1 4	Auxiliary translators			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	61 566,93
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	451 900	663 600	605 411,66
1 1 3	***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
1 1 3 0	Insurance against sickness			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	465 468	422 003 [1]	370 675,94
1 1 3 1	Insurance against accidents and occupational disease			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	114 451	96 006 [2]	91 424,56
1 1 3 2	Unemployment insurance for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000	16 000	17 793,02
1 1 3 3	Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 1 3 — Total	600 919	534 009	479 893,52
1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
1 1 4 0	Birth and death grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	4 000	1 388,17
1 1 4 1	Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	257 180	236 500	227 467,28
1 1 4 3	Fixed entertainment allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

[1] An appropriation of EUR 1 104 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

[2] An appropriation of EUR 253 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 4	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 4 4	Fixed local travel allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	400	400	0,—
1 1 4 5	Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 200	6 900	5 508,—
1 1 4 9	Other allowances and repayments			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 1 4 — Total	267 780	247 800	234 363,45
1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000	65 000	63 995,89
1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer***			
1 1 8 1	Travel expenses (including members of the family)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 826	11 750	10 053,77
1 1 8 2	Installation, resettlement and transfer allowance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	104 772	100 100	87 586,78
1 1 8 3	Removal expenses			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	99 607	83 300	20 726,40
1 1 8 4	Temporary daily subsistence allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	141 317	116 300	125 409,61
	Article 1 1 8 — Total	359 522	311 450	243 776,56
1 1 9	***Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff***			
1 1 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	219 333	175 538 [1]	173 237,72

[1] An appropriation of EUR 462 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 1 9	*(cont'd)*			
1 1 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	248 198	188 604 [1]	0,—
	Article 1 1 9 — Total	467 531	364 142	173 237,72
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	18 537 957	17 030 716	14 788 495,76
	CHAPTER 1 2			
1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
1 2 1 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	20 500	126 848,29
1 2 1 5	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 2 1 — Total	p.m.	20 500	126 848,29
1 2 3	***Sickness cover***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	700	2 373,28
1 2 9	***Adjustments to various allowances***			
1 2 9 0	Weightings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 2 9 1	Provisional appropriation			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 2 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	21 200	129 221,57

[1] An appropriation of EUR 940 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 1 3			
1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	260 000	262 000	245 621,75
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	260 000	262 000	245 621,75
	CHAPTER 1 4			
1 4 1	***Medical service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 500	9 500	8 423,65
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	12 500	9 500	8 423,65
	CHAPTER 1 5			
1 5 0	***Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the services of the institution***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
1 5 2	***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***			
1 5 2 0	National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the services of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 100	36 100	0,—
1 5 2 1	Officials of the institution seconded to national and international civil services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 5 2 — Total	36 100	36 100	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	36 100	36 100	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6			
1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 6 4	***Additional aid for the handicapped***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 1 7			
1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
1 7 0 0	Entertainment and representation expenses for members of the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	57 000	48 334,66
1 7 0 1	Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 200	3 200	3 246,—
	Article 1 7 0 — Total	63 200	60 200	51 580,66
	CHAPTER 1 7 — TOTAL	63 200	60 200	51 580,66
	CHAPTER 1 8			
1 8 2	***Further training, retraining and information for staff***			
1 8 2 0	Further training, retraining and information for staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	81 000	65 000	44 834,94
	Article 1 8 2 — Total	81 000	65 000	44 834,94
1 8 4	***Restaurants and canteens***			
1 8 4 0	Running costs of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 800	3 006,04
1 8 4 1	Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 1 8 4 — Total	p.m.	1 800	3 006,04

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
1 8 6 0	Social contacts between members of staff			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	6 000	5 941,—
1 8 6 3	Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	175 000	171 000	151 492,—
	Article 1 8 6 — Total	184 000	177 000	157 433,—
1 8 7	***Other welfare expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	1 500	93,75
1 8 8	***Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment***			
1 8 8 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	15 000	22 488,95
	Article 1 8 8 — Total	30 000	15 000	22 488,95
1 8 9	***Supplementary services***			
1 8 9 1	Interpreting services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 022 000	2 060 000	0,—
1 8 9 3	Temporary conference technicians			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	2 456,—
1 8 9 5	Other supplementary services			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	110 000	110 000	111 842,—
1 8 9 6	Supplementary services for the Translation Service			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	90 000	41 944,12
	Article 1 8 9 — Total	2 228 000	2 266 000	156 242,12
	CHAPTER 1 8 — TOTAL	2 525 000	2 526 300	384 098,80
	Title 1 — Total	**25 294 757**	**23 807 016**	**15 685 012,71**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

1 0 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 0 0 3 Representation allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the allowances granted to the President and the Vice-Presidents of the Committee of the Regions.

1 0 0 4 Travel and subsistence expenses for formal and other meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 700 000	3 700 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses of members of the Committee of the Regions and their alternates attending sessions and other formal meetings.

It breaks down as follows:

— plenary sessions	1 820 000
— extraordinary meetings of the bureaux	40 000
— political groups	210 000
— commissions	1 210 000
— working parties	100 000
— ad hoc groups/committees	70 000
— seminars and other activities	210 000
— other expenses	40 000
Total	3 700 000

1 0 0 5 Special travel expenses in the exercise of the Committee's mandate

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 6 Allowances intended to cover expenses arising from the activities of members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
130 000	130 000	54 997,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intented to cover:

— office running costs, telephone and postal charges and

— costs incurred by members of the institution in making available to the Committee of the Regions a fax machine or a personal computer for forwarding documents.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	11 000	2 573,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended, *inter alia*, to cover the sickness and accident insurance premiums in respect of the members of the Committee of the Regions.

1 0 6 ***Courses for members of the institution***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	20 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is designed to subsidise part of the registration fees for language courses or other vocational training seminars attended by members of the Committee of the Regions.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3 % has been applied to the appropriations in this chapter.

1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

Remarks

The appropriations in this article were calculated on the basis of the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
13 462 210	12 382 936 (1)	10 722 750,58
(1) An appropriation of EUR 32 039 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

This appropriation was calculated on the basis of the establishment plan authorised for the financial year.

1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000 271	750 863 (1)	792 392,84
(1) An appropriation of EUR 1 950 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 67 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which comprise:

— household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance.

1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 728 524	1 590 916 (1)	1 375 975,98
(1) An appropriation of EUR 3 860 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover payment to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in the said article.

1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
134 300	120 000	96 697,56

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 4a of Annex VII thereto.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts.

1 1 1 Other staff

1 1 1 0 Auxiliary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
382 500 (1)	600 000 (2)	530 800,17

(1) An appropriation of EUR 67 500 is entered in Chapter 10 0.
(2) An appropriation of EUR 80 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff. These staff have been recruited to deal with the increased workload or replace officials who are unable to perform their normal duties.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 1 1 1 Auxiliary interpreters

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contribution for auxiliary interpreters.

1 1 1 2 Local staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This item is intended to cover remuneration (including overtime) and employer's social security contribution for local staff.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 3 Special advisers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
19 400	13 600	13 044,56

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5, 82 and 83 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the fees and expenses of the special advisers, including the fees of the medical officer.

1 1 1 4 Auxiliary translators

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000	50 000	61 566,93

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary translators.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 1 3 ***Insurance against sickness, accidents, occupational disease, unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

1 1 3 0 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
465 468	422 003 ([1])	370 675,94
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 1 104 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of the institution's contribution to the joint medical insurance scheme.

1 1 3 1 Insurance against accidents and occupational disease

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
114 451	96 006 ([1])	91 424,56
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 253 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover employees' insurance against accidents and occupational disease.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 2 Unemployment insurance for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 000	16 000	17 793,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover unemployment insurance for temporary staff.

1 1 3 3 Establishment or maintenance of pension rights for temporary staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 42 thereof.

This item is intended to cover payments made by the institution on behalf of temporary staff to establish or maintain their pension rights in their country of origin.

1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

1 1 4 0 Birth and death grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	4 000	1 388,17

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of allowances provided for in the said Articles.

1 1 4 1 Annual travel expenses from place of employment to place of origin

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
257 180	236 500	227 467,28

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 8 of Annex VII thereto.

Officials are entitled to reimbursement of travel expenses for themselves and their families from the place where they are employed to their place of origin.

1 1 4 3 Fixed entertainment allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

1 1 4 4 Fixed local travel allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
400	400	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 15 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover fixed travel allowance granted in accordance with the said article.

1 1 4 5 Special allowance for accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 200	6 900	5 508,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover a special allowance for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest funds.

1 1 4 9 Other allowances and repayments

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 34 thereof.

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 47 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the severance payment of a probationer and the termination of contract allowance of a temporary staff member.

1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
65 000	65 000	63 995,89

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate payments and overtime rates for overtime worked by officials, temporary and auxiliary staff in categories C and D which cannot, as provided for, be compensated by time off.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service and on transfer

1 1 8 1 Travel expenses (including members of the family)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
13 826	11 750	10 053,77

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 7 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 2 Installation, resettlement and transfer allowance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
104 772	100 100	87 586,78

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 3 Removal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
99 607	83 300	20 726,40

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Article 9 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 8 4 Temporary daily subsistence allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
141 317	116 300	125 409,61

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 10 of Annex VII thereto.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 Appropriation to cover adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff

1 1 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
219 333	175 538 (1)	173 237,72
(1) An appropriation of EUR 462 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

1 1 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
248 198	188 604 (1)	0,—
(1) An appropriation of EUR 940 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE

1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

1 2 1 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service under Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	20 500	126 848,29

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

1 2 1 5 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated (Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

CHAPTER 1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS ON FINAL CESSATION OF SERVICE *(cont'd)*

1 2 3 ***Sickness cover***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	700	2 373,28

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's share of the sickness insurance of pensioners and recipients of allowances in connection with non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service and dismissal.

1 2 9 ***Adjustments to various allowances***

1 2 9 0 Weightings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 64 and 65 thereof.

1 2 9 1 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the effects of any allowance adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

It is purely provisional and can be used only after being transferred to the appropriate headings in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

1 3 0 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
260 000	262 000	245 621,75

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover transport expenses, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in carrying out a mission.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

They break down as follows:

— President and Vice-Presidents		32 000	(12 %)
— political groups		45 000	(17 %)
— consultative work		54 500	(21 %)
— public relations and press		22 500	(9 %)
— interinstitutional relations		29 000	(11 %)
— other General Secretariat services		77 000	(30 %)
	Total	260 000	(100 %)

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 4 — SOCIOMEDICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

1 4 1 ***Medical service***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 500	9 500	8 423,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost attendant upon annual medical check-ups, industrial medicine and the operating costs of the medical unit.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS

1 5 0 ***Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the services of the institution***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

1 5 2 ***Staff exchanges between Community institutions and the public and private sectors***

1 5 2 0 National and international civil servants and private sector staff seconded to the services of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 100	36 100	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any contribution necessary to the expenses incurred by civil servants from Member States and persons from the private sector taking part in exchanges.

CHAPTER 1 5 — EXCHANGES OF CIVIL SERVANTS AND EXPERTS *(cont'd)*

1 5 2 *(cont'd)*

1 5 2 1 Officials of the institution seconded to national and international civil services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 38 thereof.

This item is intended to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of the exchange.

CHAPTER 1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

1 6 0 ***Special assistance grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This article is intended to cover assistance for officials in difficult circumstances.

1 6 4 ***Additional aid for the handicapped***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

It covers the reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

1 7 0 Entertainment and representation expenses

1 7 0 0 Entertainment and representation expenses for members of the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
60 000	57 000	48 334,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding entertainment and representation.

1 7 0 1 Entertainment and representation expenses for staff members

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 200	3 200	3 246,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entertainment and representation expenses of certain officials acting on behalf of the institution.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Remarks

The activities covered in this chapter are the subject of interinstitutional cooperation involving consultation between the institutions and the strengthening of joint management instruments with a view to rationalising expenditure.

1 8 2 Further training, retraining and information for staff

1 8 2 0 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
81 000	65 000	44 834,94

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular the third paragraph of Article 24 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of training and retraining courses as well as language courses, on an interinstitutional basis.

It also covers the purchase of educational and technical material for staff training.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 4 Restaurants and canteens

1 8 4 0 Running costs of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	1 800	3 006,04

Remarks

This item is intended to cover restaurant operating expenditure.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 8 4 1 Conversion and replacement of equipment of restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the upgrading and replacement of equipment of the restaurants and canteens.

1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

1 8 6 0 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000	6 000	5 941,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and give financial support to any activity to promote social contact between members of staff.

It also covers the Committee of the Regions' contribution towards the social, sporting, educational and cultural activities of the European Interinstitutional Centre at Overijse.

1 8 6 3 Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
175 000	171 000	151 492,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Committee of the Regions to the costs of the Community nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 7 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	1 500	93,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid to members of staff other than aid chargeable to other articles in this chapter (holiday camps, home help, etc.).

1 8 8 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

1 8 8 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	15 000	22 488,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, candidates' travel and the hire of rooms and equipment incurred in organising open competitions on an interinstitutional basis. In cases duly justified by operating requirements and after consulting the other institutions, part of these appropriations may be used to organise competitions for the institution itself.

1 8 9 Supplementary services

1 8 9 1 Interpreting services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 022 000	2 060 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on interpreting services. This appropriation is intended to cover the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of interpreters employed.

1 8 9 3 Temporary conference technicians

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000	6 000	2 456,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services of temporary conference operators during excessive workloads.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 *(cont'd)*

1 8 9 5 Other supplementary services

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
110 000	110 000	111 842,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any services performed by persons from outside the institution.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 8 9 6 Supplementary services for the Translation Service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
90 000	90 000	41 944,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on work carried out by freelance or temporary translators and typing and other work sent out by the translation service. The Committee of the Regions always makes use of freelance translators whose names figure on the lists drawn up as a result of interinstitutional calls for tender.

Expenditure on any work entrusted to the Translation Centre in Luxembourg is also covered by this item.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 0			
200	***Rent***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 932 792	4 550 000	4 866 736,79
201	***Insurance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	54 267	39 400	30 644,32
202	***Water, gas, electricity and heating***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	209 840	271 000	175 373,01
203	***Cleaning and maintenance***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	650 362	660 000	617 294,13
204	***Fitting-out of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	96 900	167 000	919 044,50
205	***Security and surveillance of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	516 447	856 000	533 531,11
206	***Purchase of premises***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
208	***Other expenditure prior to the purchase of premises or the construction of buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	96 900	90 000	0,—
209	***Other expenditure on buildings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	6 557 508	6 633 400	7 142 623,86
	CHAPTER 2 1			
211	***Information technology equipment***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	876 452	827 000	112 050,—
214	***Engineering work and special projects contracted out***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	296 450	280 000	168 600,—
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	1 172 902	1 107 000	280 650,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 2			
2 2 0	***Technical installations and electronic office equipment***			
2 2 0 0	New purchases of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 500	22 000	35 412,22
2 2 0 1	Replacement of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	67 190	99 000	29 758,58
2 2 0 2	Hire of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	236 048	197 000	182 512,88
2 2 0 3	Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	318 725	370 000	271 052,15
2 2 0 4	Electronic office equipment			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	739 759,37
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	645 463	688 000	1 258 495,20
2 2 1	***Furniture***			
2 2 1 0	New purchases of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	118 825	27 200	26 070,08
2 2 1 1	Replacement of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	36 000	69 000	68 416,86
2 2 1 2	Hire of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 1 3	Maintenance, use and repair of furniture			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	2 000	344,07
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	156 325	98 200	94 831,01
2 2 3	***Vehicles***			
2 2 3 0	New purchases of vehicles			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 2 3	*(cont'd)*			
2 2 3 1	Replacement of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 2 3 2	Hire of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	34 200	27 500	19 549,47
2 2 3 3	Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles Non-differentiated appropriations	24 500	22 500	24 869,19
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	58 700	50 000	44 418,66
2 2 5	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
2 2 5 0	Library funds, purchase of books Non-differentiated appropriations	33 035	26 300	20 198,99
2 2 5 1	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment Non-differentiated appropriations	4 845	4 000	0,—
2 2 5 2	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals Non-differentiated appropriations	34 115	32 500	31 544,81
2 2 5 3	Subscriptions to news agencies Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	13 000	7 131,56
2 2 5 4	Binding and upkeep of library books Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	0,—
2 2 5 5	Subscriptions to databases Non-differentiated appropriations	2 310	2 000	12 502,99
	Article 2 2 5 — Total	94 305	83 800	71 378,35
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	954 793	920 000	1 469 123,22
	CHAPTER 2 3			
2 3 0	***Stationery and office supplies*** Non-differentiated appropriations	181 913	220 000	132 786,40

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 3 2	***Financial charges***			
2 3 2 0	Bank charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 000	10 000	21 500,—
2 3 2 9	Other financial charges			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Article 2 3 2 — Total	22 000	10 000	21 500,—
2 3 3	***Legal expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	5 166,23
2 3 4	***Damages***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 3 5	***Other operating expenditure***			
2 3 5 0	Miscellaneous insurance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	737,92
2 3 5 1	Uniforms and working clothes			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000	13 000	8 042,97
2 3 5 2	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	29 998,26
2 3 5 3	Departmental removals and associated handling			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 455	24 000	87 606,27
2 3 5 9	Other operating expenditure			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 190	10 000	2 156,67
	Article 2 3 5 — Total	78 645	78 000	128 542,09
2 3 9	***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	2 282 724,84
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	302 558	328 000	2 570 719,56

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 2 4			
2 4 0	***Postage and delivery charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	180 000	220 000	179 683,22
2 4 1	***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	188 000	190 000	205 186,52
	CHAPTER 2 4 — TOTAL	368 000	410 000	384 869,74
	CHAPTER 2 5			
2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	—	3 620 167,84
2 5 1	***Meetings expenses of representatives of the applicant countries***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000	35 000 ([1])	32 904,61
2 5 5	***Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	145 000	43 764,02
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	215 000	180 000	3 696 836,47
	CHAPTER 2 6			
2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	420 000	415 000	79 637,56
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	420 000	415 000	79 637,56
	CHAPTER 2 7			
2 7 0	***Official Journal***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	320 000	322 000	380 000,—

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 35 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 7 1	***Publications***			
2 7 1 0	General publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	280 000	280 000	154 949,53
2 7 1 9	Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	87 000	85 000	76 902,54
	Article 2 7 1 — Total	367 000	365 000	231 852,07
2 7 2	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	270 000	220 000	111 923,11
2 7 3	***Training young people in the European spirit***			
2 7 3 0	Training young people in the European spirit			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
2 7 3 3	Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	69 700	65 086,37
	Article 2 7 3 — Total	90 000	69 700	65 086,37
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	1 047 000	976 700	788 861,55
	CHAPTER 2 9			
2 9 4	***Study grants***			
2 9 4 0	Research and study grants			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	5 000,—
	Article 2 9 4 — Total	5 000	5 000	5 000,—
	CHAPTER 2 9 — TOTAL	5 000	5 000	5 000,—
	Title 2 — Total	**11 042 761**	**10 975 100**	**16 418 321,96**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of, or conclusion of a contract for providing, goods or services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions each of them has obtained.

2 0 0 *Rent*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 932 792	4 550 000	4 866 736,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental of buildings and the hire of premises for meetings not held in buildings that are permanently occupied.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 0 1 *Insurance*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
54 267	39 400	30 644,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance against fire, third party liability, theft, broken windows.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 2 *Water, gas, electricity and heating*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
209 840	271 000	175 373,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating charges.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 3 *Cleaning and maintenance*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
650 362	660 000	617 294,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, in accordance with the current contracts, relating to the premises and technical installations together with expenditure on the work and equipment necessary for the general maintenance of the buildings (repainting, repairs, etc.).

CHAPTER 2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 4 ***Fitting-out of premises***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
96 900	167 000	919 044,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover installation work such as the creation of partition walls, carpeting and painting.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 5 ***Security and surveillance of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
516 447	856 000	533 531,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover various costs relating to security of the buildings, notably the surveillance of the premises.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 6 ***Purchase of premises***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 0 8 ***Other expenditure prior to the purchase of premises or the construction of buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
96 900	90 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies carried out prior to the occupation of a new building.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 9 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 1 — EXPENDITURE ON DATA PROCESSING

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 1 1 Information technology equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
876 452	827 000	112 050,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of computers,

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of information technology equipment, software, miscellaneous supplies and documentation.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 1 4 Engineering work and special projects contracted out

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
296 450	280 000	168 600,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external staff and work sent outside under the current contracts.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 2 0 Technical installations and electronic office equipment

2 2 0 0 New purchases of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
23 500	22 000	35 412,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover new purchases of tehnical equipment.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 1 Replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
67 190	99 000	29 758,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of technical equipment.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 2 000.

2 2 0 2 Hire of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
236 048	197 000	182 512,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of leasing technical equipment and installations.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 3 Maintenance, use and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
318 725	370 000	271 052,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and repair costs in respect of the equipment referred to under items 2 2 0 0 to 2 2 0 2.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 0 4 Electronic office equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	739 759,37

Remarks

This item is intended to cover, *inter alia*, the purchasing, leasing, operation and maintenance costs of the integrated office automation and telecommunications system, comprising the network, central and dispersed mainframe computers, workstations, printers and other peripherals, as well as the associated software licences.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 Furniture

2 2 1 0 New purchases of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
118 825	27 200	26 070,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of furniture and specialised furniture.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 1 1 Replacement of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
36 000	69 000	68 416,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of part of the furniture which has completely depreciated and furniture which can no longer be repaired.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 1 2 Hire of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 2 1 3 Maintenance, use and repair of furniture

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 500	2 000	344,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of painting, maintenance and repair of furniture.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 3 Vehicles

2 2 3 0 New purchases of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 1 Replacement of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the replacement of staff cars.

2 2 3 2 Hire of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
34 200	27 500	19 549,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hiring of taxis and other vehicles, particularly in connection with meetings away from the Secretariat building and in cases where transport belonging to the Committee of the Regions is not available.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 3 3 Maintenance, use and repair of vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
24 500	22 500	24 869,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the insurance and maintenance of official cars.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

2 2 5 0 Library funds, purchase of books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
33 035	26 300	20 198,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of books and dictionaries for the various language sections and the Committee of the Regions members' library.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

***2 2 5** (cont'd)*

2 2 5 1 Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 845	4 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of special equipment for the library.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 2 Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
34 115	32 500	31 544,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions by the Committee of the Regions to daily newspapers, periodicals and other publications and copyright.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 3 Subscriptions to news agencies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000	13 000	7 131,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions to news agencies.

2 2 5 4 Binding and upkeep of library books

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000	6 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the binding of the *Official Journal of the European Communities* and various documents.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 2 5 5 Subscriptions to databases

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 310	2 000	12 502,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to external databases used via the computer network.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 3 0 Stationery and office supplies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
181 913	220 000	132 786,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies, products required by the printing and duplicating shops and the cost of some outside printing work.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 2 Financial charges

2 3 2 0 Bank charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
22 000	10 000	21 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover agios and miscellaneous expenditure.

2 3 2 9 Other financial charges

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 3 3 Legal expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	5 166,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all legal expenses.

2 3 4 Damages

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 Other operating expenditure

2 3 5 0 Miscellaneous insurance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	737,92

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1), and in particular Article 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the various insurances (civil liability, insurance against theft) and the insurance indemnities referred to in Article 75 of the Financial Regulation.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 5 1 Uniforms and working clothes

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000	13 000	8 042,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance and cleaning of uniforms for ushers and drivers and other work clothes.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 5 2 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	30 000	29 998,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and, occasionally, of snacks at internal meetings.

2 3 5 3 Departmental removals and associated handling

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
27 455	24 000	87 606,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all removal and handling expenses and those incurred by using removal firms or by using the services of interim handling agents.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 *(cont'd)*

2 3 5 9 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 190	10 000	2 156,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other operating expenditure not specifically referred to in the preceding headings.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 9 ***Services rendered between institutions — Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	2 282 724,84

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the cost of services requested from the Joint Interpreting and Conference Service.

CHAPTER 2 4 — POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of equipment or services, or on the conclusion of a contract for the supply thereof, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has secured.

2 4 0 ***Postage and delivery charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
180 000	220 000	179 683,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail and on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 4 1 ***Telephone, telegraph, telex, television***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
188 000	190 000	205 186,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of telephone, telex and fax machine rental and communications charges.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 50 000.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

2 5 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	3 620 167,84

Remarks

This article is intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses of members of the Committee of the Regions attending sessions and other formal meetings.

2 5 1 Meetings expenses of representatives of the applicant countries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
70 000	35 000 ([1])	32 904,61
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 35 000 is entered in Chapter 10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of travel and subsistence expenses to regional and local representatives of the applicant countries who participate in the work of the Committee of the Regions.

2 5 5 Miscellaneous expenditure on the organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
145 000	145 000	43 764,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, on the one hand, expenses, including representation expenses connected with Committee attendance at conferences, seminars and symposia, etc., and on the other hand, expenses connected with the holding by the Committee of hearings, conferences and meetings of a general or specific nature.

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

2 6 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
420 000	415 000	79 637,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, on the one hand, studies contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, and on the other hand, payment to qualified experts in their specific fields who participate in the activities of the Committee of the Regions, in implementation of the rules governing reimbursement of travel expenses and payment of subsistence allowances to experts who participate in the activities of the Committee of the Regions.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

2 7 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
320 000	322 000	380 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Total income which may be reused is estimated at EUR 15 000.

2 7 1 Publications

2 7 1 0 General publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
280 000	280 000	154 949,53

Remarks

Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ L 13, 18.1.1969, p. 19).

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside printing, in the official Community languages, of various Committee of the Regions publications, the running of databases and the use of other publishing and information resources.

2 7 1 9 Expenditure on publicity and promotion of publications

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
87 000	85 000	76 902,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of printing and distributing various publications, the running of databases and the use of other publishing and information resources.

2 7 2 Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
270 000	220 000	111 923,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost, including representation costs, of measures to inform the general public of the aims and activities of the Committee of the Regions.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

2 7 3 Training young people in the European spirit

2 7 3 0 Training young people in the European spirit

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 7 3 3 Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
90 000	69 700	65 086,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover periods of practical in-service administrative training for young graduates.

CHAPTER 2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

2 9 4 Study grants

2 9 4 0 Research and study grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	5 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, on the one hand, the contribution, on a limited scale, to the realisation of research projects in the fields of activity of the Committee of the Regions which are of particular interest for European integration, and on the other hand, expenses connected with the holding of thesis competitions and with awarding prizes.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER 10 0	67 500	155 608	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	67 500	155 608	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	—	—	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER 10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**67 500**	**155 608**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**36 405 018**	**34 937 724**	**32 103 334,67**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
67 500	155 608	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after their transfer to other budget chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary line:

Item	1 1 1 0	Auxiliary staff	67 500
		Total	67 500

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
—	—	0,—

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations in this chapter are intended to cover the expenditure related to the takeover of buildings ceded by Parliament. They can be used after transfers to other chapters of the budget have been agreed pursuant to the provisions of the Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977, applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

SECTION VIII

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the European Ombudsman and the European Data-protection Supervisor for the financial year 2002

Heading	Amount
SECTION VIII A - EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN	
Expenditure	3 912 326
Own resources	– 406 153
SECTION VIII B - EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR	
Expenditure	1 272 000
Own resources	– 109 000
Contribution due	**4 669 173**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A

SECTION VIII A — EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

Own resources

TITLE A-2

CHAPTER A-2 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM THE REMUNERATION OF THE OMBUDSMAN AND HIS STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 0	—	385 897	320 947,99
	CHAPTER A-2 0 — TOTAL	—	385 897	320 947,99
	Title A-2 — Total	**—**	**385 897**	**320 947,99**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part A
(European Ombudsman)

Own resources

TITLE A-2

CHAPTER A-2 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM THE REMUNERATION OF THE OMBUDSMAN AND HIS STAFF

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
—	385 897	320 947,99

TITLE A-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND CHARGES

CHAPTER A-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER A-4 0			
A-4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	235 728		
A-4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the financing of the pension fund***	128 796		
A-4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution applied to the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	41 629		
	CHAPTER A-4 0 — TOTAL	406 153		
	Title A-4 — Total	**406 153**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND CHARGES

Remarks

New title (formerly Title 2)

CHAPTER A-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Remarks

New chapter (formerly Chapter 2 0)

A-4 0 0 ***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
235 728		

Remarks

New article (formerly Chapter 2 0 (in part))

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2459/98 (OJ L 307, 17.11.1998, p. 3).

Decision of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15), and in particular Article 10(2) and (3) thereof.

A-4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the financing of the pension fund***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
128 796		

Remarks

New article (formerly Chapter 2 0 (in part))

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

CHAPTER A-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

A-4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution applied to the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
41 629		

Remarks

New article (formerly Chapter 2 0 (in part))

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3931/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER A-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER A-9 0			
A-9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	9 895,85
	CHAPTER A-9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	9 895,85
	Title A-9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**9 895,85**
	GRAND TOTAL	**406 153**	**385 897**	**330 843,84**

TITLE A-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER A-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

A-9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.	p.m.	9 895,85

Remarks

New article (formerly Chapter 9 0)

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part A
(European Ombudsman)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
A-1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	338 928	334 505	312 145,05
A-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	2 735 253	2 552 385	2 228 168,14
A-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	80 000	82 000	65 000,35
A-1 5	GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS	35 000	35 000	34 999,38
A-1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	1 000	1 000	0,—
A-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	5 000	5 000	3 116,38
A-1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	2 000	1 500	0,—
	Title A-1 — Total	**3 197 181**	**3 011 390**	**2 643 429,30**
A-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
A-2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	250 145	272 926	239 000,—
A-2 1	DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	40 000	55 000	22 852,34
A-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	55 000	80 000	33 783,81
A-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	67 000	70 000	56 949,19
A-2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	40 000	45 000	25 819,—
A-2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	10 000	15 000	0,—
A-2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	250 000	350 000	205 612,66
A-2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-2 — Total	**712 145**	**887 926**	**584 017,—**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
A-3 7	SPECIAL EXPENDITURE OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	3 000	3 000	1 542,65
	Title A-3 — Total	**3 000**	**3 000**	**1 542,65**
A-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
A-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**3 912 326**	**3 902 316**	**3 228 988,95**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-1 0			
A-1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	249 972	244 496	240 491,04
A-1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 729	8 532	8 147,88
A-1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 0 3	***Pensions***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 0 4	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	33 000	33 000	22 171,85
A-1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 0 6	***Courses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	2 000	682,06
A-1 0 9	***Adjustments of emoluments***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	43 227	46 477	40 652,22
	CHAPTER A-1 0 — TOTAL	338 928	334 505	312 145,05
	CHAPTER A-1 1			
A-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
A-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 540 373	1 354 331	1 136 882,43

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 1 0	*(cont'd)*			
A-1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 257	104 541	76 098,91
A-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	183 674	170 522	138 753,43
A-1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 420	10 164	10 179,85
	Article A-1 1 0 — Total	1 834 724	1 639 558	1 361 914,62
A-1 1 1	***Other staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	100 000	90 280,96
A-1 1 2	***Further training***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	4 623,65
A-1 1 3	***Sickness, accident, occupational disease and unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	79 679	76 089	53 770,19
A-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 124	23 708	23 608,77
A-1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	2 498,82
A-1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
A-1 1 7 5	Translation and interpretation costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	280 000	270 000	309 714,30
A-1 1 7 8	Support for activities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	163 000	163 000	154 000,—
	Article A-1 1 7 — Total	443 000	433 000	463 714,30
A-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 620	77 910	60 199,14

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

CHAPTER A-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER A-1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
A-1 1 9	***Adjustments to salaries of officials and other servants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	187 106	177 120	167 557,69
	CHAPTER A-1 1 — TOTAL	2 735 253	2 552 385	2 228 168,14
	CHAPTER A-1 2			
A-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
A-1 2 9	***Adjustments to the various allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 3			
A-1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	82 000	65 000,35
	CHAPTER A-1 3 — TOTAL	80 000	82 000	65 000,35
	CHAPTER A-1 5			
A-1 5 0	***Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution and staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	35 000	34 999,38
	CHAPTER A-1 5 — TOTAL	35 000	35 000	34 999,38

CHAPTER A-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER A-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-1 6			
A-1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000	1 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 6 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 7			
A-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	3 116,38
	CHAPTER A-1 7 — TOTAL	5 000	5 000	3 116,38
	CHAPTER A-1 8			
A-1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	1 500	0,—
	CHAPTER A-1 8 — TOTAL	2 000	1 500	0,—
	Title A-1 — Total	**3 197 181**	**3 011 390**	**2 643 429,30**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

A-1 0 0 *Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
249 972	244 496	240 491,04

Remarks

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29.12.1992, p. 4).

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

A-1 0 1 *Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
8 729	8 532	8 147,88

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institutions' contributions (0,87 %) towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institutions' contributions (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— allowances payable in the event of death.

A-1 0 2 *Temporary allowances*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This article is intended to cover transitional allowances, family allowances and weighting in respect of countries of residence.

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 3 Pensions

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the retirement pensions and the weighting in respect of the countries of residence of the members of the institutions as well as the survivors' pensions of widows and orphans and the weightings applied in respect of their countries of residence.

A-1 0 4 Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
33 000	33 000	22 171,85

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances while on missions and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

A-1 0 5 Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This article is intended to cover travel expenses due to members (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution, installation and resettlement allowances due to members on taking up duty or leaving the institution and removal expenses due to members on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

A-1 0 6 Courses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
4 000	2 000	682,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses incurred in attending language courses or other professional training seminars.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

A-1 0 9 ***Adjustments of emoluments***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
43 227	46 477	40 652,22

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 4a thereof, and the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of weighting and any adjustments to salaries and pensions made by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

A-1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

A-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 540 373	1 354 331	1 136 882,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries of officials and temporary staff.

A-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
100 257	104 541	76 098,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which include:

— head of household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

for officials and temporary staff.

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
183 674	170 522	138 753,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign-residence allowances of officials and temporary staff.

A-1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 420	10 164	10 179,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate secretarial allowance paid to officials in category C.

A-1 1 1 ***Other staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
90 000	100 000	90 280,96

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of, and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff, local staff and special advisers.

A-1 1 2 ***Further training***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	20 000	4 623,65

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24(8) thereof.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 3 *Sickness, accident, occupational disease and unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
79 679	76 089	53 770,19

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution towards sickness insurance (Article 72) and towards insurance against accident and occupational disease (Article 73), the institution's contribution to the setting up of a special unemployment fund (Article 28(7) of the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities), payments to be made by the institution for temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain pension rights in their countries of origin (Article 42 of the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities).

It also covers expenses relating to the annual medical check-up for officials and other servants entitled to it, including the analyses and medical examinations requested in connection with that check-up.

A-1 1 4 *Miscellaneous allowances and grants*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 124	23 708	23 608,77

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the birth grant (Articles 70, 74 and 75) and the flat-rate travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin (Article 8 of Annex VII), rent and transport allowances (Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII), fixed rate entertainment allowances (Article 14 of Annex VII), fixed travel allowances (Article 15 of Annex VII) and the special allowances granted to accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts (Article 75).

A-1 1 5 *Overtime*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	2 498,82

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Under the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, overtime is paid only to category C and D officials and other servants with reference to their basic salaries.

CHAPTER A-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

A-1 1 7 Supplementary services

A-1 1 7 5 Translation and interpretation costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
280 000	270 000	309 714,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of all supplementary services, in particular the translation and typing of the annual report and other documents, contracted and occasional interpreters and other associated costs.

A-1 1 7 8 Support for activities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
163 000	163 000	154 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the global 'management costs' payable to Parliament to cover the costs in staff time to Parliament of providing general services such as administration of contracts, salaries and allowances, data-processing services, etc.

A-1 1 8 Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
45 620	77 910	60 199,14

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to recruitment procedures (Articles 27 to 31 and 33 and Annex III), travel expenses of officials (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 7 of Annex VII), allowances for staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, terminating their service or being transferred to a new place of work (Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII), removal expenses (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 9 of Annex VII), daily allowances for staff who can prove that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII).

A-1 1 9 Adjustments to salaries of officials and other servants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
187 106	177 120	167 557,69

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of salary weighting (Articles 64 and 65 and Annex XI) and any salary adjustments agreed by the Council during the financial year (Article 65 and Annex XI).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

A-1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This article is intended to cover the allowances payable to staff assigned non-active status or retired in the interests of the service.

A-1 2 3 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of the recipients of the allowances referred to in Article A-1 2 1.

A-1 2 9 Adjustments to the various allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This article is intended to cover the impact of the salary weighting applicable to the allowances referred to in Article A-1 2 1 (Articles 64 and 65) and the impact of any salary adjustments agreed on by the Council during the financial year (Article 65).

CHAPTER A-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

A-1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
80 000	82 000	65 000,35

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

CHAPTER A-1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

A-1 5 0 Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution and staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
35 000	35 000	34 999,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover an allowance, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses as well as expenditure arising from staff exchanges between the European Ombudsman, national ombudsmen and international organisations of Ombudsmen.

CHAPTER A-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

A-1 6 0 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000	1 000	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

CHAPTER A-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

A-1 7 0 Entertainment and representation expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	3 116,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of receptions, representation costs and the purchase of representational items.

CHAPTER A-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

A-1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000	1 500	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities, for example subsidies to staff clubs, associations, cultural activities, etc. and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, etc.).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER A-2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 0			
A-2 0 0	***Rents, charges and buildings expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 145	272 926	239 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 0 — TOTAL	250 145	272 926	239 000,—
	CHAPTER A-2 1			
A-2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	50 000	22 852,34
A-2 1 1	***Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-2 1 — TOTAL	40 000	55 000	22 852,34
	CHAPTER A-2 2			
A-2 2 0	***Movable property and associated costs***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	40 000	29 955,79
A-2 2 2	***Vehicles***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	30 000	0,—
A-2 2 3	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	10 000	3 828,02
	CHAPTER A-2 2 — TOTAL	55 000	80 000	33 783,81

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER A-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER A-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 3			
A-2 3 0	***Current administrative expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	67 000	70 000	56 949,19
	CHAPTER A-2 3 — TOTAL	67 000	70 000	56 949,19
	CHAPTER A-2 5			
A-2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	45 000	25 819,—
	CHAPTER A-2 5 — TOTAL	40 000	45 000	25 819,—
	CHAPTER A-2 6			
A-2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	15 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-2 6 — TOTAL	10 000	15 000	0,—
	CHAPTER A-2 7			
A-2 7 0	***Expenditure on publishing and information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	350 000	205 612,66
	CHAPTER A-2 7 — TOTAL	250 000	350 000	205 612,66

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part A

(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-2 9			
A-2 9 9	***Other subsidies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-2 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-2 — Total	**712 145**	**887 926**	**584 017,—**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

A-2 0 0 *Rents, charges and buildings expenditure*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 145	272 926	239 000,—

Remarks

Administrative arrangement between the European Ombudsman and the European Parliament.

This appropriation is intended as a lump-sum payment to the European Parliament in respect of the offices which the European Parliament provides to the Ombudsman within its premises in Strasbourg and Brussels. It covers rent and charges in respect of insurance, water, electricity, heating, cleaning and maintenance, security and surveillance as well as other miscellaneous buildings expenditure, including alteration, repair or refurbishment of the offices concerned.

CHAPTER A-2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-2 1 0 *Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
35 000	50 000	22 852,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and development of software,

— assistance in connection with the operation and maintenance of data-processing systems,

— data-processing operations entrusted to third parties and other data-processing service expenditure.

A-2 1 1 *Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	5 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the hiring, servicing and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and other telecommunications-related expenses (transmission networks, telephone switchboards, telephones and similar equipment, fax machines, telex systems, installation costs, etc.).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

A-2 2 0 *Movable property and associated costs*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
30 000	40 000	29 955,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure, and in particular, on:

— equipment such as telephones, calculators, archives, etc.,

— office machines (typewriters, photocopiers, reader-printers, etc.),

— replacement and maintenance of technical installations,

— technical equipment,

— purchase and replacement of furniture,

— any other relevant items and associated costs.

A-2 2 2 *Vehicles*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
20 000	30 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase and replacement of vehicles,

— the cost of the short- or long-term rental of cars, etc. when requirements outstrip the capacity of the fleet,

— the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (purchase of fuel, lubricants, tyres, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.).

A-2 2 3 *Documentation and library expenditure*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000	10 000	3 828,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the library of the European Ombudsman and in particular:

— the costs of keeping the library stock up to date, subscriptions and translation as well as the purchase of library materials and their installation,

— subscriptions and renewals of subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and news agencies and other associated costs.

CHAPTER A-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A-2 3 0 Current administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
67 000	70 000	56 949,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and reproduction of workshops (photocopying paper, paper for publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means, office supplies, etc.),

— mail, postal charges, charges for delivery by a courier service, packages and distribution to the public at large,

— the telephone rental and the charges for communications by telephone, telegraph and telex, costs of electronic data transmission and other related installation costs,

— other current administrative expenditure (financial charges, legal costs, etc.).

CHAPTER A-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

A-2 5 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
40 000	45 000	25 819,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to take part in committees, study groups or working meetings in Strasbourg and Brussels as well as expenditure on recruitment (costs for advertising posts, inviting candidates, etc.).

CHAPTER A-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

A-2 6 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000	15 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, as well as the publication costs of such studies and associated costs.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

CHAPTER A-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

A-2 7 0 *Expenditure on publishing and information*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
250 000	350 000	205 612,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publishing and information, and in particular:

— printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*,

— the cost of printing and reproducing, in the official languages, various publications (annual report etc.),

— printed material (by traditional or electronic means) promoting information with regards to the European Ombudsman (publicity and measures to promote the principle of the European Ombudsman to the public at large),

— any other expenses in connection with the institution's information policy (symposia, seminars, participation in public events, etc.).

CHAPTER A-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

A-2 9 9 *Other subsidies*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover expenditure (other than that in Article A-2 7 0) related to Ombudsman's visitors groups as well as expenditure with regards to publicity and measures to inform the general public (among the other opinion multipliers) of the aims, activities and the role of the European Ombudsman.

TITLE A-3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-3 7 — SPECIAL EXPENDITURE OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-3 7			
A-3 7 0	***Special expenditure of the Ombudsman***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	1 542,65
	CHAPTER A-3 7 — TOTAL	3 000	3 000	1 542,65
	Title A-3 — Total	**3 000**	**3 000**	**1 542,65**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER A-3 7 — SPECIAL EXPENDITURE OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

A-3 7 0 ***Special expenditure of the Ombudsman***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
3 000	3 000	1 542,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred owing to the special nature of the Ombudsman's duties such as relations with the national ombudsmen and international organisations of ombudsmen and subscriptions to international organisations.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER A-10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	CHAPTER A-10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A-10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**3 912 326**	**3 902 316**	**3 228 988,95**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part A
(European Ombudsman)

TITLE A-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER A-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

CHAPTER A-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This chapter is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

SECTION VIII B - EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

Own resources

TITLE B-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND CHARGES

CHAPTER B-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER B-4 0			
B-4 0 0	***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	72 000		
B-4 0 1	***Staff contributions to the financing of the pension fund***	24 000		
B-4 0 3	***Proceeds of the temporary contribution applied to the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	13 000		
	CHAPTER B-4 0 — TOTAL	109 000		
	Title B-4 — Total	**109 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

Own resources

TITLE B-4

MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNITY TAXES, LEVIES AND CHARGES

CHAPTER B-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

B-4 0 0 ***Proceeds of the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
72 000		

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2459/98 (OJ L 307, 17.11.1998, p. 3).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission, submitted by the Commission on 19 July 2001, on the regulations and general conditions for the performance of the duties of the European Data-protection Supervisor (COM(2001) 411 final).

B-4 0 1 ***Staff contributions to the financing of the pension fund***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
24 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

B-4 0 3 ***Proceeds of the temporary contribution applied to the salaries of members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
13 000		

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission and of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice and of the President, Members and Registrar of the Court of First Instance (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 2778/98 (OJ L 347, 23.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3931/91 of 19 December 1991 amending the Staff Regulations of officials and the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities with a view to introducing a temporary contribution (OJ L 361, 31.12.1991, p. 7).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

B-4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission, submitted by the Commission on 19 July 2001, on the regulations and general conditions for the performance of the duties of the European Data-protection Supervisor (COM(2001) 411 final).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER B-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
	CHAPTER B-9 0			
B-9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	Title B-9 — Total	**p.m.**		
	GRAND TOTAL	**109 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER B-9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

B-9 0 0 ***Miscellaneous revenue***

Financial year 2002	Financial year 2001	Financial year 2000
p.m.		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part B

(European Data-protection Supervisor)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B-1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
B-1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	375 000		
B-1 1	STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT	429 000		
B-1 2	ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE	p.m.		
B-1 3	MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL	18 000		
B-1 5	GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS	p.m.		
B-1 6	SOCIAL WELFARE	p.m.		
B-1 7	ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES	1 000		
B-1 8	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION	p.m.		
	Title B-1 — Total	**823 000**		
B-2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
B-2 0	INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	58 000		
B-2 1	DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	56 000		
B-2 2	MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	51 000		
B-2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	15 000		
B-2 5	EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS	9 000		
B-2 6	EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS	2 000		
B-2 7	EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION	58 000		
B-2 9	SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	p.m.		
	Title B-2 — Total	**249 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2002 and 2001) and outturn (2000) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B-10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
B-10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	200 000		
B-10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.		
	Title B-10 — Total	**200 000**		
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 272 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-1 0			
B-1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	235 000 ([1])		
B-1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 000		
B-1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
B-1 0 3	***Pensions***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
B-1 0 4	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	44 000		
B-1 0 5	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	73 000		
B-1 0 6	***Courses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000		
B-1 0 9	***Adjustments of emoluments***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000		
	CHAPTER B-1 0 — TOTAL	375 000		

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B-10 0.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part B

(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-1 1			
B-1 1 0	***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***			
B-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	104 000 ([1])		
B-1 1 0 1	Family allowances			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000		
B-1 1 0 2	Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000		
B-1 1 0 3	Secretarial allowance			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000		
	Article B-1 1 0 — Total	145 000		
B-1 1 1	***Other staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000		
B-1 1 2	***Further training***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000		
B-1 1 3	***Sickness, accident, occupational disease and unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 000		
B-1 1 4	***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000		
B-1 1 5	***Overtime***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000		
B-1 1 7	***Supplementary services***			
B-1 1 7 5	Translation and interpretation costs			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 000		

([1]) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B-10 0.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER B-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

CHAPTER B-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
B-1 1 7	*(cont'd)*			
B-1 1 7 8	Support for activities			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	38 000		
	Article B-1 1 7 — Total	103 000		
B-1 1 8	***Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000		
B-1 1 9	***Adjustments to salaries of officials and other servants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000		
	CHAPTER B-1 1 — TOTAL	429 000		
	CHAPTER B-1 2			
B-1 2 1	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
B-1 2 3	***Insurance against sickness***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
B-1 2 9	***Adjustments to the various allowances***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 2 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 3			
B-1 3 0	***Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 000		
	CHAPTER B-1 3 — TOTAL	18 000		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part B

(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

CHAPTER B-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER B-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER B-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-1 5			
B-1 5 0	***Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution and staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 5 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 6			
B-1 6 0	***Special assistance grants***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 6 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 7			
B-1 7 0	***Entertainment and representation expenses***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000		
	CHAPTER B-1 7 — TOTAL	1 000		
	CHAPTER B-1 8			
B-1 8 6	***Social contacts between members of staff***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-1 8 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	Title B-1 — Total	**823 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

B-1 0 0 ***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
235 000 ([1])		
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B-10 0.		

Remarks

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), as amended by Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 3762/92 (OJ L 383, 29.12.1992, p. 4).

Proposal for a decision of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission, submitted by the Commission on 19 July 2001, on the regulations and general conditions for the performance of the duties of the European Data-protection Supervisor (COM(2001) 411 final).

B-1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
12 000		

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Articles 11 and 14 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the institutions' contributions (0,87 %) towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institutions' contributions (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— allowances payable in the event of death.

B-1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Article 7 thereof.

This article is intended to cover transitional allowances, family allowances and weighting in respect of countries of residence.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

B-1 0 3 ***Pensions***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the institutions, and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the retirement pensions and the weighting in respect of the countries of residence of the members of the institutions as well as the survivors' pensions of widows and orphans and the weightings applied in respect of their countries of residence.

B-1 0 4 ***Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
44 000		

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 6 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances while on missions and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

B-1 0 5 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
73 000		

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to members (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution, installation and resettlement allowances due to members on taking up duty or leaving the institution and removal expenses due to members on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

B-1 0 6 ***Courses***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses incurred in attending language courses or other professional training seminars.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

B-1 0 9 ***Adjustments of emoluments***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000		

Remarks

Regulation determining the emoluments of members of the institutions, and in particular Article 4a thereof, and the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of weighting and any adjustments to salaries and pensions made by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT

B-1 1 0 ***Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan***

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 62 and 66 thereof.

B-1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
104 000 ([1])		
([1]) An appropriation of EUR 100 000 is entered in Chapter B-10 0.		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries of officials and temporary staff.

B-1 1 0 1 Family allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
14 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover family allowances which include:

— head of household allowance,

— dependent child allowance,

— education allowance,

for officials and temporary staff.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 0 2 Expatriation and foreign residence allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
25 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expatriation and foreign-residence allowances of officials and temporary staff.

B-1 1 0 3 Secretarial allowance

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate secretarial allowance paid to officials in category C.

B-1 1 1 ***Other staff***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
21 000		

Remarks

Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 3 and Title III thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of, and the employer's social security contributions for auxiliary staff, local staff and special advisers.

B-1 1 2 ***Further training***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
5 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 24(8) thereof.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 3 ***Sickness, accident, occupational disease and unemployment insurance and maintenance of pension rights***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
11 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution towards sickness insurance (Article 72) and towards insurance against accident and occupational disease (Article 73), the institution's contribution to the setting up of a special unemployment fund (Article 28(7) of the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities), payments to be made by the institution for temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain pension rights in their countries of origin (Article 42 of the Conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities).

It also covers expenses relating to the annual medical check-up for officials and other servants entitled to it, including the analyses and medical examinations requested in connection with that check-up.

B-1 1 4 ***Miscellaneous allowances and grants***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
7 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof.

This appropriation is intended to cover the birth grant (Articles 70, 74 and 75) and the flat-rate travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin (Article 8 of Annex VII), rent and transport allowances (Articles 14a and 14b of Annex VII), fixed rate entertainment allowances (Article 14 of Annex VII), fixed travel allowances (Article 15 of Annex VII) and the special allowances granted to accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts (Article 75).

B-1 1 5 ***Overtime***

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Under the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, overtime is paid only to category C and D officials and other servants with reference to their basic salaries.

CHAPTER B-1 1 — STAFF IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT *(cont'd)*

B-1 1 7 Supplementary services

B-1 1 7 5 Translation and interpretation costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
65 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of all supplementary services, in particular the translation and typing of the annual report and other documents, contracted and occasional interpreters and other associated costs.

B-1 1 7 8 Support for activities

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
38 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the global management costs payable to the institution providing general services such as administration of contracts, salaries and allowances, data-processing services, etc., on behalf of the European Data-protection Supervisor.

B-1 1 8 Allowances and expenses in connection with officials entering and leaving the service and transfers

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
130 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to recruitment procedures (Articles 27 to 31 and 33 and Annex III), travel expenses of officials (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 7 of Annex VII), allowances for staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, terminating their service or being transferred to a new place of work (Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII), removal expenses (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 9 of Annex VII), daily allowances for staff who can prove that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII).

B-1 1 9 Adjustments to salaries of officials and other servants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
6 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This appropriation is intended to cover the impact of salary weighting (Articles 64 and 65 and Annex XI) and any salary adjustments agreed by the Council during the financial year (Article 65 and Annex XI).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part B

(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-1 2 — ALLOWANCES AND VARIOUS CONTRIBUTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMINATION OF SERVICE

B-1 2 1 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

This article is intended to cover the allowances payable to staff assigned non-active status or retired in the interests of the service.

B-1 2 3 Insurance against sickness

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 72 thereof.

This article is intended to cover the employer's contribution to the sickness insurance of the recipients of the allowances referred to in Article B-1 2 1.

B-1 2 9 Adjustments to the various allowances

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities.

This article is intended to cover the impact of the salary weighting applicable to the allowances referred to in Article B-1 2 1 (Articles 64 and 65) and the impact of any salary adjustments agreed on by the Council during the financial year (Article 65).

CHAPTER B-1 3 — MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

B-1 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and incidental expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
18 000		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

CHAPTER B-1 5 — GRADUATE TRAINEESHIPS AND EXCHANGES OF OFFICIALS

B-1 5 0 Cost of organising graduate traineeships within the institution and staff exchanges between the institution and the public sector in the Member States

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

This article is intended to cover an allowance, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses as well as expenditure arising from staff exchanges between the European Data-protection Supervisor, the public sector in the Member States as well as international organisations.

CHAPTER B-1 6 — SOCIAL WELFARE

B-1 6 0 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

This article is intended to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

CHAPTER B-1 7 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

B-1 7 0 Entertainment and representation expenses

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of receptions, representation costs and the purchase of representational items.

CHAPTER B-1 8 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION

B-1 8 6 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

This article is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities, for example subsidies to staff clubs, associations, cultural activities, etc. and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, etc.).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

CHAPTER B-2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER B-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-2 0			
B-2 0 0	***Rents, charges and buildings expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	58 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 0 — TOTAL	58 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 1			
B-2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	46 000		
B-2 1 1	***Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 1 — TOTAL	56 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 2			
B-2 2 0	***Movable property and associated costs***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000		
B-2 2 2	***Vehicles***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
B-2 2 3	***Documentation and library expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 2 — TOTAL	51 000		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

Part B

(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER B-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER B-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-2 3			
B-2 3 0	***Current administrative expenditure***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 3 — TOTAL	15 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 5			
B-2 5 0	***Meetings in general***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 5 — TOTAL	9 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 6			
B-2 6 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 6 — TOTAL	2 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 7			
B-2 7 0	***Expenditure on publishing and information***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	58 000		
	CHAPTER B-2 7 — TOTAL	58 000		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-2 9			
B-2 9 9	***Other subsidies***			
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-2 9 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	Title B-2 — Total	**249 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-2 0 — INVESTMENTS IN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

B-2 0 0 *Rents, charges and buildings expenditure*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
58 000		

Remarks

Administrative arrangement between the European Data-protection Supervisor and the other institution providing the offices.

This appropriation is intended as a lump-sum payment covering rent and charges in respect of insurance, water, electricity, heating, cleaning and maintenance, security and surveillance as well as other miscellaneous buildings expenditure, including alteration, repair or refurbishment of the offices concerned.

CHAPTER B-2 1 — DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

B-2 1 0 *Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
46 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and development of software,

— assistance in connection with the operation and maintenance of data-processing systems,

— data-processing operations entrusted to third parties and other data-processing service expenditure.

B-2 1 1 *Equipment, installation costs and services relating to telecommunications*

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
10 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the hiring, servicing and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and other telecommunication-related expenses (transmission networks, telephone switchboards, telephones and similar equipment, fax machines, telex systems, installation costs, etc.).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-2 2 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

B-2 2 0 Movable property and associated costs

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
50 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure, and in particular, on:

— equipment such as telephones, calculators, archives, etc.,

— office machines (typewriters, photocopiers, reader-printers, etc.),

— replacement and maintenance of technical installations,

— technical equipment,

— purchase and replacement of furniture,

— any other relevant items and associated costs.

B-2 2 2 Vehicles

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

This article is intended to cover:

— the purchase and replacement of vehicles,

— the cost of the short- or long-term rental of cars, etc. when requirements outstrip the capacity of the fleet,

— the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (purchase of fuel, lubricants, tyres, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.).

B-2 2 3 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
1 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the library of the European Data Protection Supervisor and in particular:

— the costs of keeping the library stock up to date, subscriptions and translation as well as the purchase of library materials and their installation,

— subscriptions and renewals of subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and news agencies and other associated costs.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

B-2 3 0 Current administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
15 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and reproduction of workshops (photocopying paper, paper for publishing and distribution by conventional or electronic means, office supplies, etc.),

— mail, postal charges, charges for delivery by a courier service, packages and distribution to the public at large,

— the telephone rental and the charges for communications by telephone, telegraph and telex, costs of electronic data transmission and other related installation costs,

— other current administrative expenditure (financial charges, legal costs, etc.).

CHAPTER B-2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

B-2 5 0 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
9 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to take part in committees, study groups or working meetings in as well as expenditure on recruitment (costs for advertising posts, inviting candidates, etc.).

CHAPTER B-2 6 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

B-2 6 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
2 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, as well as the publication costs of such studies and associated costs.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

CHAPTER B-2 7 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

B-2 7 0 Expenditure on publishing and information

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
58 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publishing and information, and in particular:
— printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*,
— the cost of printing and reproducing, in the official languages, various publications (annual report etc.),
— printed material (by traditional or electronic means) promoting information with regards to the European Data-protection Supervisor,
— any other expenses in connection with the institution's information policy (symposia, seminars, participation in public events, etc.).

CHAPTER B-2 9 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

B-2 9 9 Other subsidies

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

This article is intended to cover expenditure (other than that in Article B-2 7 0) related to European Data-protection Supervisor's visitors groups as well as expenditure with regards to publicity and measures to inform the general public (among the other opinion multipliers) of the aims, activities and the role of the European Data-protection Supervisor.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER B-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
	CHAPTER B-10 0	200 000		
	CHAPTER B-10 0 — TOTAL	200 000		
	CHAPTER B-10 1	p.m.		
	CHAPTER B-10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.		
	Title B-10 — Total	**200 000**		
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 272 000**		

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN AND EUROPEAN DATA-PROTECTION SUPERVISOR
Part B
(European Data-protection Supervisor)

TITLE B-10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER B-10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
200 000		

Remarks

Financial Regulation of 21 December 1977 applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 356, 31.12.1977, p. 1) as last amended by Regulation (EC, ECSC, Euratom) No 762/2001 (OJ L 111, 20.4.2001, p. 1).

A reserve should be created to cover any needs in connection with expenditure under the following budgetary lines:

Article	B-1 0 0	Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries	100 000
Item	B-1 1 0 0	Basic salaries	100 000
		Total	200 000

CHAPTER B-10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2002	Appropriations 2001	Outturn 2000
p.m.		

Remarks

This chapter is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).